

## GENERAL INDEX

This catalog is arranged in sections, in an effort to group like items together. Page numbers are consecutive within each section, but sections ascend in units of 100.

### - A -

Abrasives.....	1729-1742
Accordion Door Hardware.....	418
<b>Accurate Lock</b> .....	393
Acetone.....	1723
Adapter Kits.....	345, 390
Adar Slides.....	1546
Adhesives.....	1700-1712
Adhesive Remover.....	1707
Adhesive Tape.....	1743-1745
<b>Adjustable Clamp</b> .....	1900-1905
Aerosol Adhesive.....	1707
Alex Plus Caulk.....	1711
<b>Alfit Slides</b> .....	1522-1528, 1537-1538
Align-Rite.....	2013
Allwood Veneer.....	1116
<b>Alta Products</b> .....	1916
Amana Bits.....	2004, 2060-2068
<b>American Specialties</b> .....	1200-1202
<b>Amerock</b>	
Catches.....	603, 605-606
Hinges.....	769-773, 775, 777, 780
Knobs & Pulls.....	See Color Insert A1-A10
Touch Latches.....	600
Anchor, Screw.....	1837
<b>A &amp; P Catches</b> .....	605
<b>Apex Bits</b> .....	1825-1826, 2010
<b>Apple Ply Drawer Sides</b> .....	1429
Appliance Garages.....	1603
Appliance Lifts.....	1577, 1578
Appliance Pulls.....	504
Apron, Shop.....	1915
Arbors, Hole Saw.....	1006, 2008
Arms, Keyboard.....	1550-1556
Assembly Tables.....	2015-2016
Audio Cassette Holders.....	1576

### - B -

Backset Link.....	322
Bag, Tool.....	1916
<b>Bainbridge</b>	
Drawer Guides.....	1571
Flush Pulls.....	410

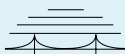
### Bainbridge, cont.

Shelf Clips.....	1406
Spacers.....	1572
Touch Latches.....	602

### Baldwin

Ball Catches.....	608
Bath Hardware.....	1205-1207
Bell Buttons.....	101
Bolts.....	900-903
Bolts, Mortise.....	386
Cabinet Hardware.....	500-502
Catches.....	603
Cylinder Trim.....	382
Deadbolts.....	349-352
Door Bumpers.....	205-207, 209
Door Knockers.....	100
Door Stops.....	202-203
Door Viewers.....	103
Edge Pulls.....	406
Estates.....	346, 353-391
Flush Bolts.....	215
Flush Pulls.....	409, 411
Hinges, Cabinet.....	773
Hinges, Door.....	805
House Numbers.....	102
How To Order.....	353-355
Images.....	337-345
Kickplates.....	200
Latch Sets.....	385
Mail Plates, Sleeves.....	106
Mortise.....	353, 356-371, 383-384
Parts.....	388-391
Release Trim.....	387
Roller Latches.....	609
Rosettes.....	379-380
Sliding Door Locks.....	408
Strikes.....	389-390
Tips, Hinge.....	806
Tubular.....	346
Turn Pieces.....	381
Two-Point.....	347-348
Window Hardware.....	904-906

Ball Catches.....	608
Balls, Space.....	1832
Band Clamps.....	1905



## GENERAL INDEX

### Bars

Clamp Pads.....	1901
Clamps.....	1900, 1901
File.....	1125
Flat File.....	1573
Grab.....	1203
Pry.....	1912
Rail Fittings.....	1665-1666
Sash Lift.....	904
Towel.....	1204-1207

Bar Pulls.....	504-505
Bar Rail Hardware.....	1665-1666
Barrel Bolts.....	903
Base Elevating Screw.....	1304
Baseplates.....	705-710, 753, 761
Baskets, Closet.....	1657, 1661
Bearings, Router Bit.....	2049
Bedrail Hardware.....	1833
Bell Buttons.....	101
Belt, Back Support.....	1916
Belt Cleaner.....	1742
Belt Racks.....	1656-1657
Belts, Sanding.....	1731-1733
<b>Belwith</b> Catches.....	603-605

### Bendix

Corbels.....	1413-1414
Moldings.....	1101-1102, 1107, 1110
Bevel, Hand.....	1908
Bi-Fold Door Hardware.....	418
Bi-Fold Door Hinge.....	416
Bi-Fold Door Track.....	417, 420, 424-425
Bigg Lugg.....	1916, 2037
Biscuits, Jointing.....	1830, 2014, 2026

### Bits

Accessories, Bosch.....	2058-2059
Amana.....	2004, 2060-2068
Apex.....	2010
Boring.....	764, 2005, 2050
Bosch.....	2005, 2051-2059
Brad Point.....	2004
Castle Tool.....	2018
CMT.....	2004-2005, 2048-2050
CNC.....	2003
Counterbore.....	2006
Dowel Drill.....	2005
Drill.....	2004, 2006-2007
Euro Trimmer.....	2047

### Bits, cont.

Forstner.....	2005
Fuller.....	2006-2007
Hinge.....	2012
Hinge Mortising.....	2056, 2066
Holder.....	2009
Holder, Magnetic.....	1826
Keyhole.....	2056
Kit.....	2011
Miter.....	2050
Mortising.....	2050
Parts, Amana.....	2068
Pilot Panel.....	2057, 2065
Power.....	2010
Quadrex.....	1809
Quickscrew.....	2010-2011
Router.....	2003, 2047-2068
Router, MLCS.....	2047
Screw.....	1813
Screwdriver.....	1809, 1825-1826, 2009, 2010
Square Drive.....	2009
Step Drill.....	2006
Stile & Rail.....	2057
Twist Drill.....	2004
Vix.....	2012

### Blades

Jigsaw.....	2045-2046
Replacement.....	1908
Scraper Replacement.....	1914

Blankets, Furniture.....	1753
Blendal Sticks.....	1716
Blind Corner Hinges.....	737-738, 759
Blind Corner Slides.....	1611-1613
Blind Corner Storage.....	1619-1620

### Blocks

Sanding.....	1734, 1742
Wood.....	1105, 1113
Blower, Hood.....	1104
Blow Gun.....	2044
Body Filler.....	1752

### Bolts

Barrel.....	903
Cremone.....	900
Draw.....	1835
Flush.....	215-217
Foot.....	814
Mortise.....	903

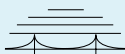


## GENERAL INDEX

Buttons	
Bell.....	101
Screwhole.....	1830
By-Pass Door Hardware.....	413-415

- C -

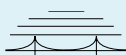
Cabin Door Hooks.....	909
Cabinet	
Connectors.....	1814-1819, 1831
Doors.....	1422-1428
Filler.....	1615
Hangers.....	1415
Hinges.....	700-797
Knobs & Pulls.....	500-519
Levelers.....	1304-1305
Locks.....	602, 610-619
Moldings.....	1100
Scrapers.....	1914
Cable Hole Covers.....	1015-1016
Cables, Hera.....	1005
<b>California Drawers</b> .....	1434
Camar.....	1303-1305, 1415
Cam Locks.....	616-618
Candle Cup.....	1115
Cap, Post.....	1114
Cap, Wood.....	1105
Carvings, Wood.....	1109-1112, 1412
Casement Fasteners.....	905
Casement Hardware.....	907-908
Case, Repair.....	1715
Cassette Rollers.....	1568
Casters.....	1300-1302
<b>Castle Tools</b> .....	2015-2018
Catalyst, Varnish.....	1722
Catches	
Ball.....	608
Bullet.....	606
Corna.....	607
Elbow.....	606
Magnetic.....	602-604
Roller.....	605, 609
Caulk, Adhesive.....	1710-1711
Caulk Guns.....	1906
C Clamp.....	1902
CD Holders.....	1575-1576
Ceiling Cornice Molding.....	1103



## GENERAL INDEX

Center Mount Slides.....	1547	CNC Tooling.....	2003
Center Rest.....	1401	Coat Hooks.....	1655, 1663
Chain, Transom.....	909	Coilhouse Pneumatic.....	2044
Chairrail Molding.....	1103	Cold Press, Titebond.....	1705
Channels for Wire.....	1017	Collar, Cylinder.....	352
Chart		<b>Colonial Bronze Hardware.....</b>	<b>519</b>
Drawer Box Reduction.....	1435	Color Putty.....	1718
Drawer Slide Comparison.....	1500-1501	Columns, Wood.....	1105, 1107
Fastener Recognition.....	1800-1802	Computer Slides.....	1549-1557
Chemstyle Edging.....	1125	<b>CompX/National Locks.....</b>	<b>105, 613-618</b>
Chest Lid Locks.....	615	CompX Timberline.....	1574
China Racks.....	1601	<b>Comtrad Drawer Parts.....</b>	<b>1430-1431</b>
Chisels		Concealed Hinges.....	700-797
Corner.....	2025	Concealed Slides.....	1532, 1534-1546
Hand.....	1915	Connectors, Cabinet.....	1814-1819, 1831
Marking.....	322	Construction Adhesive.....	1711
Chums Band.....	1746	Contact Cement.....	1704-1706
Citrus Cleaner.....	1707	Contact Cement Tape.....	1119
Clamp		Continuous Hinges.....	778
Case.....	2018	Continuous Pulls.....	514
Festool.....	2031	Conversion Kits.....	352
Mirror & Glass.....	1834	Conversion Varnish.....	1721-1722
Tape.....	1745	Cookbook Racks.....	1646
Clamps.....	1900-1905	Cookware Pull-Out.....	1622-1623
Claw Clamps.....	1904	Coordinator, Gravity.....	404
Cleaner		Corbels, Wood.....	1410-1414
Blade & Bit.....	2006	Cork Boards & Rolls.....	1125
Natural.....	1707	<b>Corna</b>	
Clips		Catches.....	607, 1604
Corna.....	1819	Quick Clips.....	1819
Drawer Divider.....	1574	Corna Slide Protector.....	1548
Glass.....	1834	Corner	
Hanging.....	1415	Blocks.....	1113
Reduction.....	746	Braces.....	1571, 1834
Retaining.....	1006	Chisel.....	2025
Shelf.....	1404-1408	Hinges.....	1610
Toe Kick.....	1304	Posts.....	1114
Z.....	1833	Corrugated Fasteners.....	1805, 1832
Closers, Door.....	211-214	Cosmetic Organizers.....	1646
Closet Hardware.....	1651-1661	Countersinks.....	2007-2008
Closet Rods.....	1651-1654	Coupler, Senco.....	2023
Clothesline.....	1203	Cover	
Clothing Carrier.....	1655	Bread Drawer.....	1636
<b>CMT</b>		Cable Hole.....	1015-1016
Bits.....	2004-2005, 2048-2050	Caps, Screw.....	746, 1813-1814, 1818, 1827
Cleaner.....	2006	Drawer Slide.....	1503
Hinge Boring System.....	742	Cover Caps	
Sawblades.....	2002	Screw.....	1813-1814, 1818, 1827-1828, 2019



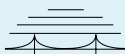


## GENERAL INDEX

Cover Caps, cont.		Dispensers, cont.	
Hinge.....	746, 762	Soap.....	1201
CPU Holders.....	1557	Toilet Tissue.....	1200
Crete Hardener.....	1752	Distance Rings.....	1006
Cremona Bolts.....	900	Divider Clips.....	1574
Crown Molding.....	1103-1104	Dolly, Furniture.....	1302
Cupboard Latches.....	610	Domino, Festool.....	2026
Cup Pulls.....	409	Door	
Cups, Paint.....	1752	Bolts.....	900-901
Cutlery Trays.....	1641-1643	Bottom.....	219
Cutters		Bumpers.....	205-209
Festool.....	2025	Cabinet.....	1422-1428
Panel.....	2057	Closers.....	211-214
Slotting.....	2055, 2067	Gasket.....	220
Stile & Rail.....	2057	Hardware.....	300-391
Cutting Boards.....	1601	Knockers.....	100-101
Cylinders, Padlock.....	616	Openers, Electric.....	210
		Pet.....	211
		Sheaves.....	431
		Shoes.....	218-219
		Stops.....	202-209
		Sweep.....	220
		Track.....	413-415, 417-428, 430-432
		Viewers.....	103
		Door Stop, Inset.....	606
		Door Storage.....	1625
		<b>Dorus</b> Hot Melt.....	1121-1122
		Double-Acting Hinges.....	787
		Double-Sided Tape.....	1743
		Doweling Glue.....	1703
		Dowels	
		Hinge.....	746, 762
		Pin.....	1829
		Titus.....	1814-1816
		Wood.....	1828
		Draw Bolt.....	1835
		Drawer	
		Bumpers.....	607
		Divider Clips.....	1574
		Locks.....	611-617
		Drawer Box Reduction Chart.....	1435
		<b>Drawer Box Specialties</b> .....	1432-1433
		Drawer Components.....	1429-1434
		Drawer Conversion Kit.....	1600
		Drawer Front Screws.....	1819
		<b>Drawer Slides</b>	
		Adar.....	1546

- D -

<b>Dap</b> Products.....	1710-1711
<b>Darworth</b> Products.....	1717
<b>DBS</b> Drawers.....	1432-1433
Deadbolts	
Baldwin.....	349-352
Emtek.....	328,333
Schlage.....	303-305,312,319
Deck Adhesive.....	1711
Delta Lid Supports.....	789
<b>Deltana</b>	
Ball Catches.....	608
Cabinet Locks.....	610
Door Stops.....	203, 208
Flush Bolts.....	216
Flush Pulls.....	411
Demountable Hinges.....	769
Dentil Moldings.....	1106
Desk Top Fastener.....	1835
Dimmers	
Hera.....	1003, 1005
Tresco.....	1011-1014
Discs, Abrasive.....	1735-1741
Discs, Festool.....	2036
Dispensers	
Paper Towel.....	1202
Seat Cover.....	1202
Shrink-Wrap.....	1745



## GENERAL INDEX

### Drawer Slides, cont.

<b>Alfit</b> .....	1522-1528, 1537-1538
Brackets, Euro.....	1520, 1531
Breadboard.....	1548
Center Mount.....	1547
Chart, Comparison.....	1500-1502
Computer.....	1549-1557
Concealed.....	1532-1546
Covers.....	1503
Drawer System.....	1524-1531
<b>DynaPro</b> .....	1543-1544
<b>Enterprise</b> .....	1506, 1522, 1539-1540
Euro.....	1519-1523
Face-Frame.....	1510, 1532
Flipper.....	1561-1569
<b>Fulterer</b> .....	See Chart 1500-1501
<b>Grass</b> .....	1522, 1529-1530, 1543-1544
GS Series.....	1512
<b>Hettich</b> .....	1513, 1518, 1532-1536
Hole Patterns.....	1579-1596
Houck.....	1503, 1548
Indamatic.....	1519
Integra.....	1525-1528
Keyboard.....	1549-1557
<b>King</b> .....	1542, 1545
<b>Knape &amp; Vogt (KV)</b> .....	See Chart 1500-1501
Lock-Out.....	1509
<b>Mepla-Alfit</b> .....	1522-1528, 1537-1538
Monorail.....	1547
Nova Pro.....	1529
Pantry.....	1558-1559
Pencil Drawer.....	1505
Push.....	1512, 1545-1546
Quadro.....	1532-1536
Rack & Pinion.....	1565-1567, 1569
Railing.....	1528, 1531
<b>Salice</b> .....	1541, 1546
Screws.....	1503, 1820-1822
Shelf.....	1560
Soft-Close.....	1511-1512, 1519, 1532-1545
Spacers.....	1572
Stainless Steel.....	1510, 1524
<b>Sugatsune</b> .....	1510
Top Mount.....	1505, 1549
TV Slides.....	1418, 1559
Undermount.....	1532-1546
Unigrass.....	1530

### Drawer Slides, cont.

Vogt.....	1548
<b>Waterloo</b> .....	1549, 1551
<b>Weber Knapp</b> .....	1550
Drawers Made Easy.....	1430-1431
Drawer Systems.....	1524-1531
Dri Cote.....	1713
Drill	
Bits.....	2004, 2006-2007
Cordless.....	2037
Guide/Jig.....	2013
Holder.....	1916, 2037
Step.....	1817
Driver, Bosch.....	2037
D-Shaped Susans.....	1607-1608, 1614
<b>Ducasse</b> Door Track.....	424-428, 432
Duct Tape.....	1745
Duplex Sash Balance.....	908
Dust Extractors, Festool.....	2029
Dust Masks.....	1747-1748
Dutch Door Bolt.....	902
DVD Holders.....	1575-1576
<b>DynaPro</b> Slides.....	1543-1544
Dynaswivel Hoses.....	2044

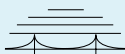
### - E -

Ear Muffs.....	1749
European Hinges.....	700-767
Earplugs.....	1749
Earthquake-Proof Shelf Hardware.....	1407
Edgebander Tools.....	2015
Edgebanding.....	1117-1118, 1120
Edge Clamps.....	1903
<b>Edgemate</b> .....	1116-1118, 1120
Edge Pulls.....	406
Edge Trimmer.....	1906
Edging, Plastic.....	1125
Elbow Catches.....	606
Electric Door Openers.....	210
<b>Element Designs</b> .....	1422-1424
Eluma Panels.....	1423
<b>Emtek</b> .....	328-332
<b>Enterprise</b> Slides.....	1506, 1522, 1539-1540
<b>Epc</b>	
Cabinet Pulls.....	507, 514
Catches.....	606



## GENERAL INDEX

Epcoc, cont.		Fibre Tracks & Glides.....	429
Magnetic Catches.....	604	Filament Tape.....	1743
Sliding Track.....	429-430	File Bar.....	1125
Epoxy Adhesive.....	1712	File Card.....	1912
Epoxy Sticks.....	1715	File Cleaner.....	1912
Euro Jig.....	1917	File Drawer Hardware.....	1573-1574
Euro Screws.....	746, 762, 1820	File Followers.....	1570
Euro Slides.....	1519-1523	File, Hand.....	1907
Euro Trimmer bits.....	2047	Fil-Stik, Mohawk.....	1715
Exit Hardware.....	400-405	Filter Bag, Festool.....	2028
Extension Cords.....	1011, 1013-1014	Filter Masks.....	1747-1748
Eyes, Padlock.....	610	Finger Pulls.....	409-410
E-Z Anchor.....	1837	Finials, Wood.....	1115
E-Z Vinyl Sealer.....	1720	Fire Extinguishers.....	1754
		Fix Wood Patch.....	1717
- F -		Flanges, Closet Rods.....	1651-1653
Face-Frame Slides.....	1510, 1532	Flap Hinges.....	786
Faceplate Adaptors.....	322	Flap Lifts.....	789-794, 796
Famowood.....	1717	Flap Stays.....	788
Fascia for Door Track.....	424	Flatting Paste.....	1720
Fastap Screws.....	1811-1813	FlexTape Lights.....	1011
Fastbond, 3M.....	1706	Flip Flop Hinges.....	786
Fastcap		Flipper Slides.....	1561-1569
Cover Caps.....	1827-1828, 2019	Flip Strips.....	1575
Glu-Bot.....	1702	Floor	
Inset Euro Door Stop.....	1833	Door Stops.....	205-208
Kolbe Korner.....	1831	Guides.....	416
Peel & Stick, "Fastedge" .....	1117	Sliding Track.....	426
Soft Wax Filler.....	1715	Flour, Wood.....	1712
SpeedTape.....	1119, 1708	Fluid Film.....	1713
Super Bond System.....	1703	Fluorescent Glue.....	1700
Tape Measurers.....	1909	Flush Bolts.....	215-217
Third Hand.....	1905	Flush Pulls.....	409-412, 516, 518
Fastener Information Page.....	1800-1802	Fluted Molding.....	1112
Fasteners & Joiners.....	1835	Folding Door Hinges.....	787
Feeny		Folding Door Track.....	419
Drawer Inserts.....	1641	Forms & Surfaces.....	517
Half-Moon Glide-Outs.....	1613	Franklin Brass.....	1203
Hamper Pull-Outs.....	1627	Franklin Glue.....	1700-1701, 1709
Kitchen Storage.....	1624	Franklin Hot Melt.....	1709
Sink Front Trays.....	1637	Fuller Bits.....	2004, 2006-2007
Waste Containers.....	1634-1635	Fulterer	
Feet, Bunn.....	1108	Blind Corner Storage.....	1619
Feminine Napkin Disposal.....	1202	Drawer Slides.....	See Chart 1500-1501
Fence, Festool.....	2026	Pantry Pull-Out.....	1618
Festool.....	2025-2036	TV Slides.....	1418
		TV Swivels.....	1417



## GENERAL INDEX

**- G -**

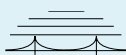
Galley Railing.....	1114
Gang Locks.....	614
Gate Hardware.....	814
Gate Latches.....	210, 610
Gate Wheels.....	1302
<b>Generation 4 Hinges</b> .....	801-802
Gizmo 32.....	2011
Glass	
Clamp.....	1834
Door Hinges.....	741, 784-785
Door Lock.....	909
Door Track.....	426, 430
Lens.....	1006
Retaining Clip.....	1834
Retainer Strips.....	429
Shelf Supports.....	1408
Glasses.....	1746
Glazing Stain.....	1724
Glides	
Drawer.....	1570
Furniture.....	1306
Gloves.....	1750
Glu-Bot.....	1702
Glue.....	1700, 1702-1703, 1708-1709
Glue, Hot Melt.....	1121-1122
Glue Guns.....	1708
<b>Glynn Johnson</b> Flush Bolts.....	217
Goof Rings.....	352
Grab Bars.....	1203
<b>Grabber</b> Screws.....	1806, 1810
<b>Grant</b> Door Track.....	413, 419, 421
Graphite Canvas.....	1731, 2042
<b>Grass</b>	
Drawer Slides.....	1522, 1529-1530, 1543-1544
Hinges.....	749, 754-766
Screws.....	1820, 1822
Sensomatic.....	1628
<b>Grex Tools</b> .....	1805, 2019
Grommets.....	1015-1016
<b>GS</b> Series Slides.....	1512
Guide Rail, Saw.....	2031
Guide, Sliding Door.....	416
Gundlach Rollers.....	1906
Guns	
Blow.....	2044

## Guns, cont.

Caulk.....	1906
Glue.....	1708-1709
Heat.....	2025
Nailer.....	2020-2022
Pinner.....	2020
Staple.....	2020

**- H -**

<b>Hager</b> , Hinges.....	800, 803, 808
Half-Moon Glide-Outs.....	1611-1613
Halogen Lights.....	1000-1002
Hammers, Hand.....	1913
Hamper Pull-Outs.....	1626-1627, 1661
Handle, Dust Extractor.....	2028
Handrail Brackets.....	1664
Hand Screws.....	1903
Hanger Plates.....	1834
Hangers, Cabinet.....	1415
Hanger Sets.....	416
<b>Hardware Resources</b> .....	509
Hardwire Boxes.....	1006
Hasps.....	610
Heat Guns.....	2025
<b>Hera Lighting</b> .....	1000-1010
<b>Hermes Discs</b> .....	1739
<b>Hettich</b>	
Door Track.....	413, 419, 421
Drawer Slides.....	1513, 1518, 1532-1536
Magnetic Catches.....	604
Touch Latches.....	601
<b>Hinges</b>	
<b>Amerock</b> .....	769-773, 775, 777, 780
Angle.....	731-732, 735-736, 760, 780
<b>Baldwin</b> .....	773, 805-806
Bi-Fold Door.....	416
Bit.....	2012
Blind Corner.....	737-738, 759
<b>Bommer</b> .....	808-811, 813
Boring System.....	742
Butt.....	800-805
Cabinet.....	700-797
Concealed.....	700-767
Continuous.....	778
Demountable.....	769
Double-Acting.....	787
Double Action.....	809, 811-812



## GENERAL INDEX

### Hinges, cont.

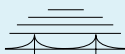
European.....	700-767
Easy Mount.....	775
Face-Frame.....	736, 765-766
Flap.....	786
Flip Flop.....	786
Folding.....	812
Folding Door.....	787
<b>Generation 4</b> .....	801-802
Glass Door.....	741, 784-785
Grass.....	749, 754-766
Gravity.....	811
<b>Hager</b> .....	800, 803, 808
<b>Hettich Selekt</b> a.....	767
Insertion Tools.....	742-743
Institutional.....	767-768
Invisible.....	780-782
Jig.....	742, 762
Knife.....	780
Lateral Door.....	795
Lift-Off.....	776
Logica.....	725
Louvre Door.....	811
Machine.....	744-746, 763
<b>McKinney</b> .....	807, 811-812
Mini.....	740
Mitered Door.....	774
Mortise.....	773, 800-805, 807-808
Non-Mortise.....	774-775
Pads.....	1307
Parker.....	809
Piano.....	778
Pie-Cut.....	733-734, 760
Pie Cut Door.....	1610
Pin, Door Stop.....	204
Pivot.....	810-812
Push.....	739, 748
Rapido.....	726
Rockford.....	768
<b>Rocky Mountain</b> .....	804
<b>Salice</b> .....	700-749 (See Salice)
Scissor.....	1637
Screen Door.....	813
Sewing Machine.....	786
Sink Front Tray.....	1640
Soft-Close.....	715-716, 754
<b>Soss</b> .....	780-782
Spring.....	808-809, 813

### Hinges, cont.

Stainless Steel.....	769
<b>Stanley</b> .....	803, 808, 812
Super.....	723
Support.....	787-788
Table.....	786
Tee.....	814
Thick Door.....	713, 727-730
Thin Door.....	714
Tip.....	804, 806
<b>Titus</b> .....	750-753
<b>Von Morris</b> .....	804
Wide Throw.....	807
Wrap Around.....	777
Youngdale.....	779
Hole Patterns, Drawer Slides.....	1579-1596
Hole Saws.....	2008
Hole Saws, Hera.....	1006
Home Decor Track.....	414-418, 420, 422-423
Hooks	
Cabin Door.....	909
Clothing.....	1662-1663
Threshold.....	218
Towel.....	1204
Hose Garage.....	2028
Hoses	
Air.....	2044
Senco.....	2024
Hot Melt Glue.....	1121-1122, 1708-1709
<b>Houck</b> Slides.....	1503, 1548
House Numbers.....	102

- I -

I-Bar Clamps.....	1901
Impactor, Bosch.....	2037
<b>Inca</b> TV Lifts.....	1419
Indamatic Soft-Close.....	1519
Index Followers.....	1570
Inset Door Stop.....	606, 1833
Inset Drawer Brackets.....	1571
Inset Euro Door Stop.....	1833
Institutional Hinges.....	767-768
Integra, Alfit.....	1525-1528
Interchange Plugs & Couplers.....	2023
<b>Ironaway</b> .....	1649-1650
Iron, Hand.....	1119



## GENERAL INDEX

Ironing Boards..... 1647-1650

### Ives

Ball Catches..... 608  
Catches..... 604, 606  
Coordinator..... 404  
Door Stops..... 202, 204-205, 208-209  
Door Viewers..... 103  
Flush Bolts..... 216  
Flush Pulls..... 409-410  
Handrail Brackets..... 1664  
House Numbers..... 102  
Mail Plates..... 106  
Roller Latches..... 609  
Touch Latches..... 601  
Window Hardware..... 904-906

### - J -

JB Roller..... 1906  
Jet Melt Glue..... 1708  
Jewelry Drawers..... 1650  
Jig  
Euro..... 1917  
Face Frame Plate..... 2012  
Hinge..... 742, 762  
Kreg..... 1917  
Line Boring..... 2013  
Jigsaw Blades..... 2045-2046  
Jigsaws, Power..... 2030  
Jisco Abrasives..... 1731  
Joiners, Plate..... 2014, 2026, 2038  
Joint Fasteners..... 1835  
Jointing Biscuits..... 2014, 2026  
Jorgensen Clamps..... 1900-1903, 1905  
Jowat Glue..... 1122

### - K -

Key Blanks..... 321  
Keyboard Slides..... 1549-1557  
Keyhole Corbels..... 1410  
Keying Kits..... 320  
Key Keepers..... 105  
Keypad Locks..... 319, 333  
Keys, Olympus Lock..... 612  
Kickplates..... 200

Kidney Lazy Susans..... 1606-1610

Kinetron File Brackets..... 1573

King Slides..... 1542, 1545

Kitchen Lights..... 1000-1010

### Knape & Vogt (KV)

Brackets..... 1400-1401, 1409  
Catches..... 606  
Clips, Shelf..... 1404-1406  
Closet Hardware..... 1651-1653  
Drawer Slides..... See Chart 1500-1501  
Fasteners..... 1835  
Flush Pulls..... 409-410  
Gate Latches..... 210, 610  
Sliding Door Track..... 429-431  
Standards..... 1400, 1402-1403  
TV Swivel..... 1418

Knee Pads..... 1916

### Knife

Drawer Hardware..... 1641  
Hinges..... 780  
Storage..... 1600-1601  
Utility..... 1908

Knobs, Cabinet..... 500-501, 504, 506-513, 519

Knockers, Door..... 100-101

Kolbe Korners..... 1831

Kreg Jigs..... 1917

Kwik Seal Caulk..... 1710

### - L -

Label Holders..... 518

Lacquer..... 1720-1722, 1725-1728

Spray..... 1724-1725

Tape..... 1744

Ladder, Rolling..... 1123-1124

### Lamello

Biscuits..... 1830, 2014

Tools..... 2014

Laminate Tools..... 1906

Laminate Trimmer..... 2038

### Latches

Baldwin..... 344-345

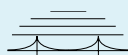
Cupboard..... 610

Gate..... 210, 610

Push..... 600-601

Roller..... 609

Schlage..... 321-322



## GENERAL INDEX

### Latches, cont.

Touch.....	600-602
Lateral Door Hinges.....	795
Lattice, Wine Rack.....	1602
<b>Lavi</b> Bar Rail Hardware.....	1665-1666
Lazy Susan Hardware.....	1609-1611
Lazy Susans.....	1605-1610
<b>LCN</b> Door Closers.....	213-214
LED Lighting.....	1007-1014
LED Panels.....	1423
LED Spotlights.....	1003, 1007
Leg Leveler.....	1304-1305
Legs, Table.....	1303
Legs, Wood.....	1107, 1303
Leitz Sawblades.....	2000-2001
Lenox Blades.....	2008, 2045-2046
Lens, Glass.....	1006
<b>Leuco</b> Sawblades.....	2003
Leveler.....	1304-1305
<b>Level One</b> Contact Cement.....	1705
Lever, Door Stops.....	202
Lid Stays/Supports.....	788-791, 796
Lift Systems.....	792-794, 796
Lifts, TV.....	1419-1421
Lift-Up Shelves.....	1577-1578
Lighting, Hera.....	1000-1010
Lighting, Tresco.....	1011-1014
Lights, Kitchen.....	1000-1010
Line Boring Tool.....	2011, 2013
Linzer Products.....	1906
Locker Cylinders.....	616
Lock-Out Slides.....	1509

### Locks

<b>Accurate</b> .....	393
<b>Baldwin</b> .....	337-391
Cabinet.....	602, 610-619
Cam.....	612, 616-618
Central.....	614
Chest Lid.....	615
Commercial.....	302, 306, 317-318
<b>CompX/National</b> .....	613-615
Deadbolts.....	303-305, 312, 319, 328, 333, 349-352
Drawer.....	611-617
<b>Emtek</b> .....	328-332
Gang.....	614
Glass Door.....	909
Keypad.....	319, 333
Latches.....	321-322

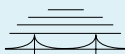
### Locks, cont.

Mailbox.....	105
Mortise.....	317, 323, 331, 353, 356-371, 383-384
Mortiser.....	2025
<b>Olympus</b> .....	611-612
Pedestal.....	614
Pocket Door.....	406-408
<b>Rocky Mountain</b> .....	323-327
<b>Schlage</b> .....	300-322
Single Bore.....	392
Sliding Door.....	393, 406-408, 619
Storm Door.....	392
Table.....	786
Templet.....	2025
Two-Point.....	347-348
<b>Von Morris</b> .....	392
Window.....	906
Louver Vents.....	1017
Lubricants.....	1713

### - M -

Machine, Hinge.....	744-746, 763
<b>Mack Wall Beds</b> .....	1667
<b>Mac Lac</b> Lacquer.....	1726-1728
Mac Pac Jig.....	2012
Magnetic Bit Holders.....	1826
Magnetic Catches.....	602-604
Magnetic Touch Latches.....	600
Mailbox	
Apartment.....	103-104
Key Keepers.....	105
Locks.....	105
Mounting Frame.....	105
Mail Plates.....	106
Mallet, Rubber.....	1913
<b>Marco</b>	
Breadboards.....	1600
Drawer Conversion Kit.....	1600
Pulls.....	514
Tambour.....	1603-1604
Markers, Touch-Up.....	1714
Masking Products.....	1744-1745
Masks, Filter.....	1747-1748
Master Lock.....	610
<b>McKinney</b> Hinges.....	807, 811-812
<b>Mean Streak</b> .....	1718





## GENERAL INDEX

<b>Mechanical Plastics</b> .....	1836
Melamine Glue.....	1703
Mending Plate.....	1834
<b>Mepla-Alfit Slides</b> .....	1522-1528, 1537-1538
<b>Merit Wide Belts</b> .....	1733
<b>Mirka Discs</b> .....	1736-1738, 1741
Mirror Clamp.....	1834
Mirrors.....	1200, 1650
Miter Clamps.....	1904
Mitered Door Hinges.....	774
Mixer Lifts.....	1577-1578
<b>MLCS bits</b> .....	2047
<b>Mocket Pulls</b> .....	517
<b>Mohawk Products</b> .....	1714-1716, 1719-1725
Molding, Wood.....	1100-1114
Monorails.....	1547
Mortise	
Bolts.....	903
Hinges.....	773, 807-808
Mortising Tool.....	390
Murphy Beds.....	1667

## - N -

Nails.....	1804
Nail Sets.....	1912
Nails, Standards.....	1403
Napkins, Feminine Disposal.....	1202
<b>National Casein Glue</b> .....	1702
<b>National Lock</b> .....	613-618
Natural Cleaner.....	1707
Neck Bands.....	1746
<b>Northern Contours</b> .....	1425-1428
<b>NorthStar Contact Cement</b> .....	1704
<b>Norton</b>	
Abrasives.....	1730-1731, 1733, 1735-1736
Door Closers.....	211-213
Nova Pro Slides.....	1529
Numbers, House.....	102
Nutone Electronics.....	210
Nutone Ironing Boards.....	1648
Nuts (T).....	1832

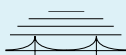
## - O -

Oil, Tool.....	2024
----------------	------

<b>Olympus Lock</b> .....	611-612
<b>Omega</b>	
Appliance Garages.....	1603
Corbels.....	1410-1412
Hoods.....	1104
Moldings.....	1104-1106, 1111
Pantry Pull-Outs.....	1616
Racks.....	1601-1602
<b>Omnia Locks</b> .....	335-336
Onlays, Wood.....	1412
Orbital Sanders.....	2033-2034
<b>Ornamental Mouldings</b> .....	1103, 1109, 1112-1113

## - P -

Packing Tape.....	1745
Padlock	
Cam Latch.....	612
Cylinders.....	616
Eyes.....	610
Pads	
Abrasive.....	1743
Clamp.....	1901
Disc.....	1741
Felt.....	1307
Festool.....	2036
Furniture.....	1753
Hinge.....	762, 1307
Knee.....	1916
Painting Tools.....	1751-1752
Paint, Scraper.....	1914
Paint Strainers.....	1724, 1752
Panel Connectors.....	1818
Panic Hardware.....	400-405
Pantry Slides.....	1558-1559
Pantry Storage.....	1614, 1616-1618
Pants Racks.....	1656, 1658, 1660
Paper, Masking.....	1745
Paper, Toilet Holder.....	1204
Paper Towel Holder.....	1202
Parapan Doors.....	1424
<b>Parker</b>	
Gate Latches.....	210
Hinges.....	809
Shelf Brackets.....	1409
Sliding Door Locks.....	619

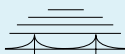


## GENERAL INDEX

Paste		Polyurethane Finish.....	1725
Flatting.....	1720	Polyurethane Glue.....	1701, 1709
Pigment.....	1712	Pony Clamps.....	1900-1903, 1905
Patchal Putty.....	1716	Portable Sanding Belts.....	1731-1732
<b>Patwin</b> Clips.....	1833	<b>Porter Cable</b>	
<b>Peck</b> Clamps.....	1903-1904	Tools.....	2025, 2038-2043
Pedestal Lock.....	614	Biscuits.....	1830
Pedestals, Wood.....	1108	Posts, Wood.....	1107
Peerless Wall Mounts.....	1417	Post Tops & Caps.....	1114
Peg Drawer System.....	1644	Pot & Pan Pull-Outs.....	1622-1623
Pegs, Shaker.....	1663	<b>Premier</b> Contact Cement.....	1704, 1707
Pegs, Wood.....	1115	Pressure Roller.....	1906
<b>Pemko</b> Products.....	218-220	Pry Bars.....	1912
Pencil Drawer Slides.....	1505	Pull-Down Closet Rods.....	1658, 1660
Pet Doors.....	211	Pull-Down Shelving.....	1623
<b>Phenoseal</b> Caulk.....	1710	Pull-Out Baskets.....	1621
Piano Hinges.....	778	Pull-Out Shelves.....	1615-1616
Pie-Cut Hinges.....	733-734, 760	Pulls	
Pigment Paste.....	1712	Cabinet.....	502-519
Pilot Drills.....	2008	Cup.....	409
Pilots for Counterbores.....	2006	Edge.....	406
Pinch Clamps.....	1903	Flush.....	409-412
Pins		Plates.....	201
Dowel.....	1829	Recessed.....	410
Lock.....	320	Ring.....	411
Gun/Pinner.....	1804-1805	Push	
Shelf.....	1408	Buttons.....	101, 210
Pivot Sets.....	416	Latches.....	600-601
Plane, Hand.....	1913	Plates.....	201
Planer, Power.....	2036	Slides.....	1512, 1545-1546
Plastic Shelving Hardware.....	1406	<b>Putnam Rolling Ladders</b> .....	1123-1124
Plastic-Cut Files.....	1907	Putty	
Plate Joiners.....	2014, 2026, 2038	Knives.....	1914
Pliers.....	1908	Sticks.....	1715, 1717
Plinth Blocks.....	1113	Wood.....	1716-1718
Plug Cutters.....	2012		
Plugs, Senco.....	2023		
Plugs, Screwwhole.....	1830		
Plunge Saw, Festool.....	2031		
Pocket Cutter.....	2017-2018		
Pocket Door Locks.....	406-408		
Pocket Door Track.....	421-423		
Pocket Lights.....	1013-1014		
Pole Sockets.....	1654		
Polyester Edgebanding.....	1120		
Polygun.....	1708		
Polyseamseal Caulk.....	1710		

- Q -

Quadrack Converter Glue.....	1708
<b>Quadrex</b> Screws.....	1809
<b>Quadro</b> Slides.....	1532-1536
<b>Quick</b> Screws.....	See Screws
Bits.....	2010



## GENERAL INDEX

**- R -**

Rabbeting Sets.....	2049
Rack & Pinion Slide.....	1565-1567, 1569
Rags, Shop.....	1753
Railing, Drawer.....	1528, 1531
Railing, Galley.....	1114
Rails	
Brass Bar.....	1665-1666
File Drawer.....	1573-1574
Rain Drip.....	219
Rapido, Salice.....	726
Razor Blades.....	1908
Recessed Pulls.....	410
Recycle Pull-Outs.....	1628-1631, 1634-1635
Reducer	
Lacquer.....	1721-1722
Stain.....	1723
Reduction Clips.....	746
Regalite Sanding Belts.....	1732
Remover, Adhesive.....	1707
Respirators.....	1747
Retarder, Mohawk.....	1723-1724
Rev-A-Lock.....	602
<b>Rev-A-Shelf</b>	
Blind Corner Storage.....	1619-1620
Bread Drawer Covers.....	1636
Cabinet Fillers.....	1615
Closet Accessories.....	1656-1661
Cookware Pull-Outs.....	1622-1623
Cutlery Trays.....	1642-1643
Cutting Boards.....	1601
Door Storage.....	1625
D-Shaped Susans.....	1607-1608, 1614
Half-Moon Glide-Outs.....	1611-1612
Hamper Pull-Outs.....	1626-1627
Ironing Boards.....	1647, 1650
Jewelry Drawers.....	1650
Knife Storage.....	1601
Lazy Susans.....	1605-1610
Mixer Lifts.....	1577
Pantry Pull-Outs.....	1617-1618
Pull-Down Shelving.....	1623
Pull-Out Baskets.....	1621-1622, 1657
Pull-Out Shelves.....	1615-1616
Shelf Clips.....	1408
Sink Front Trays.....	1638-1640

Rev-A-Shelf, cont.	
Spice Racks.....	1644-1645
Stemware Holders.....	1602
Tray Dividers.....	1636
Utility Trays.....	1642-1643
Waste Containers.....	1628-1633, 1635
Wicker Baskets.....	1626
Ring Pulls.....	411
Rings	
Distance.....	1006
Towel.....	1204-1207
Risers	
Carpet.....	416
Door Bumpers.....	207
Door Stops.....	208
Robe Hooks.....	1205-1207
<b>Rockford Hinges</b> .....	768
<b>Rocky Mountain</b>	
Cabinet Hardware.....	508
Hinges.....	804
Locks.....	323-324, 326-327
Rods, Shower Curtain.....	1203
Roller	
Catches.....	605
Latches.....	609
Paint.....	1751
Pressure.....	1906
Rolling Ladders.....	1123-1124
Roll-Outs.....	1624
Roll-Out System.....	1626
Rolls, Abrasive.....	1734, 1737
Rope Moldings.....	1107
Router	
Bits.....	2003, 2047-2068
Power.....	2027, 2039-2040
Templet Guides.....	2040
Routing Template.....	2028

**- S -**

Safety Glasses.....	1746
<b>Salice</b>	
94° Hinges.....	711-712
110° Hinges.....	717-718
120° Hinges.....	719-720
155° Hinges.....	724
165° Hinges.....	721-722



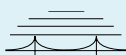
## GENERAL INDEX

Salice, cont		Sawblades, Festool.....	2032
Accessories.....	746	<b>Schlage</b>	
Angle.....	731-732, 735-736	Bolts.....	903
Baseplates.....	705-710	Lock.....	300-322
Blind Corner.....	737-738	Scissor Hinges.....	1637
Cover Caps.....	746	Scotch Brite Pads.....	1743
Dowels.....	746	Scotch Tred.....	1745
Euro Screws.....	746	Scraper, Paint.....	1914
Face-Frame.....	736	Screwdrivers	
Glass Door.....	741	4-IN-1.....	1911
Jigs.....	742	Bit.....	1809, 1825-1826
Lift Systems.....	792-794	Cordless.....	2036-2037
Logica.....	725	Salice.....	746
Machines.....	744-746	Grass.....	762
Mini Hinge.....	740	Screw Extractors.....	1912
Pie-Cut.....	733-734	Screwhole Buttons & Plugs.....	1830
Push.....	739, 748	Screw Information Page.....	1800-1802
Push System.....	601	Screws	
Rapido.....	726	Anchor.....	1837
Reduction Clips.....	746	Base Elevating.....	1304
Screwdrivers.....	746	Bit.....	1813, 1825-1826
Silentia.....	715-716	Breakaway.....	1821
Slides.....	1541, 1546	Bugle Head.....	1810-1811
Smove.....	747-749	Cabinet Assembly.....	1807-1809
Soft-Close.....	715-716	Cabinet Connectors.....	1814-1818
Super Hinge.....	723	Carpentry.....	1811
Thick Door.....	713, 727-730	Coarse Thread.....	1822
Thin Door.....	714	Confirmat.....	1817-1818
Sanders		Cover Caps.....	1813-1814, 1827
Belt.....	2041	Deck.....	1812-1813
Finishing.....	2042-2043	Decorative.....	1822
Linear.....	2033	Drawer Front.....	1819
Orbital.....	2033-2034, 2042-2043	Drawer Slide.....	1503, 1821
Sanding Belts.....	1731-1733	Drawer Socket.....	1822
Sanding Sponge.....	1742	Drywall.....	1810-1811
Sandpaper.....	1729-1730	Duracoat.....	1812
Sandpaper, Festool.....	2035	Euro.....	1820
Sash		Exterior.....	1812
Balance.....	908	Face Frame.....	1806
Lift.....	904	Fastap.....	1811-1812
Lock.....	906-907	Finishing.....	1812
Save-Edge Files.....	1907	Hinge.....	1822
Saw		Machine.....	1821
Arbor.....	1006	Melamine.....	1812
Hole.....	1006, 2008	Pockethole.....	1806
Plunge.....	2031	Quadrex, White.....	1809
Sawblades.....	2000-2003	Sheetrock.....	1810



# GENERAL INDEX

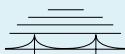
Screws, cont.		Slim Lite, Hera.....	1004
Spax.....	1813	Slipit Lubricant.....	1713
Streakers.....	1810	Slotting Cutters.....	2055, 2067
Tapping.....	1824	"Smoothee" Door Closers.....	213-214
Titus.....	1814-1816	Smove.....	747-749
Trim Head.....	1810, 1812	Soap	
Trimit.....	1821	Dispensers.....	1201
Truss Head.....	1821	Holders.....	1204-1207
Wood.....	1823	Soft-Close	
Sealer, Lacquer.....	1720-1721	Hinges.....	715-716, 754
Security Hardware.....	909	Slides.....	1511-1512, 1519, 1532-1545
Senclamp.....	1804	Soft Down Stays.....	790-791, 796
<b>Senco</b> Parts.....	2023-2024	Soft Wax Filler.....	1715
<b>Senco</b> Staples & Brads.....	1803-1804	Solvent	
<b>Senco</b> Tools.....	2020-2022	Famowood.....	1717
Sensomatic.....	1628	Mohawk.....	1723
Sewing Machine Hinges.....	786	Soss Hinges.....	780-782
Sex Bolts.....	1818	Space Balls.....	1832
Shaker Pegs.....	1115, 1663	Spacers	
Sharpening Stone.....	1912	Cylinder.....	352
Sheaves, Door.....	431	Drawer Slide.....	1572
Shelf		Grass.....	761
Brackets.....	787, 1400-1401, 1409-1414, 1655	Olympus.....	612
Edging.....	1125	Spackling Compound.....	1710
Glass.....	1205-1207	Spax Screws.....	1813
Lift-Up.....	1577-1578	SpeedTape.....	1119, 1708, 1743
Pins.....	1408	Spice Racks.....	1644-1645
Slides.....	1560	Spindles, Lock.....	344, 391
Stair-Step.....	1646	Spindle, Wood.....	1115
Standards.....	1400, 1402-1403	Spiral Clothes Racks.....	1658, 1660
Shelving Hardware.....	1400-1408	Splicer, Senco.....	2023
Shims, Wood.....	1828	Splinter Guard.....	2031-2032
Shoes, Door.....	218-219	Sponges, Sanding.....	1742
Shoe Racks.....	1656, 1660-1661	Spoon Shelf Clips.....	1405
Shower Curtain Rods.....	1203	Spotlights, Kitchen.....	1000-1002, 1007
Shrink Wrap.....	1745	Spouts.....	1702
SIA Discs.....	1740	Spring Bolt.....	907
Side Saddles.....	1570	Spring Clamps.....	1903-1904
Silicone Caulk.....	1710-1711	Spring Hinges.....	808-809
Silicone Lubricant.....	1713	Square, Hand.....	1911
Simmonds File.....	1907	Squash Court Pulls.....	411
Single Bore Locks.....	392	Stainless Steel Pulls.....	503, 505-507
Sink Front Trays.....	1637-1640	Stainless Steel Slides.....	1510, 1524
Slides.....	See Drawer Slides	Stain, Wood.....	1719, 1724
Sliding Door		Standards, Shelf.....	1400, 1402-1403, 1406
Hardware.....	406-408, 413-417	<b>Stanley</b>	
Locks.....	393, 406-408, 619, 909	Door Stops.....	203
Pulls.....	409	Hand Tools.....	1908-1909, 1911-1915
Track.....	418-431		



## GENERAL INDEX

Stanley, cont.		Table Locks.....	786
Hinges.....	803, 808, 812	Tablepins.....	1829
Institutional Hinges.....	768	Table Top Fasteners.....	1835
Window Hardware.....	904, 907	Tab Pulls.....	515, 517
Staple Guns.....	2020	Tack Glides.....	1306
Staples.....	1803	Tailpieces.....	352
Steel Wool.....	1743	Tambour Products.....	1603-1604
Stemware Holders.....	1602	Tape	
Step Drills.....	1817	Adhesive.....	1743-1745
Step Drill Bits.....	2006	Lighting.....	1010-1011
Sterling Locks.....	619	Masking.....	1744
Stick Lighting.....	1008-1009	Measurers.....	1909
Stone, Sharpening.....	1912	Speed, Fastcap.....	1119
Stops		Weatherstripping.....	219
Bumper.....	416	Television Swivels.....	1417-1418
Door.....	202-209	Template	
Panel.....	416	Baldwin.....	390
Stop Collars.....	2007	Festool.....	2028
Storm Door Locks.....	392	Soss.....	781
Strainers, Paint.....	1724, 1752	Templet, Lock.....	2025
Strikes		<b>Tenn Tex</b>	
Cam Lock.....	616	Catches.....	606
CompX/National.....	615	Inset Door Stop.....	1833
Lock.....	305, 320, 395	Inset Brackets.....	1571
Olympus.....	612	Roll-Out Systems.....	1626
Touch Latch.....	600	Tenons, Wood.....	2026
<b>Sugatsune</b>		Terminal Blocks.....	1005
Cabinet Hardware.....	500, 505	Thermofoil Doors.....	1425-1428
Concealed Hinges.....	769	Thinner, Lacquer.....	1726
Drawer Slides.....	1510	Third Hand System.....	1905
Lateral Door Hinges.....	795	<b>Three M</b>	
Lid Supports.....	790-791, 796	Abrasives.....	1729-1732, 1734-1737, 1741-1743
Support Hinges.....	787-788	Adhesives.....	1706-1707
Surface Bolts.....	901-902	Jet Melt Products.....	1708
Swedish Shelf Supports.....	1405	Thresholds.....	218-219
Sweeps, Door.....	220	Thumb Latches.....	814
Switches, Tresco.....	1011-1014	Tie Racks.....	1656, 1660
Switch Plates.....	1207	<b>Timberline, CompX.....</b>	1574
Swivels, Ball-Bearing.....	1611	<b>Timbermate Wood Patch.....</b>	1718
Swivels, TV.....	1417-1418	Tips, Door Stops.....	202, 204
<b>System Three Resins.....</b>	1712	Tips, Hinge.....	804, 806
		<b>Titebond</b>	
		Adhesives.....	1700-1701, 1703, 1705, 1710-1711
		Products.....	1700-1701, 1703, 1705
		Tite-Joint Fasteners.....	1835
		<b>Titus</b>	
		Baseplates.....	753
Table, Assembly.....	2015-2016		
Table Hinges.....	786		
Table Legs.....	1303		

- T -



## GENERAL INDEX

Trimmer, Edge.....	1906
Trimmer, Edgebanding.....	1119
<b>Trine</b> Door Openers.....	210
Tru-Flate Plugs & Couplers.....	2023
TV Lifts.....	1419-1421
TV Slides.....	1418, 1559
TV Swivels.....	1417-1418
Twin-Wheel Casters.....	1301
Twist Molding.....	1106-1107
<b>Tydux Pulls</b> .....	412, 515-516

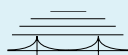
- U -

Undermount Slides.....	1532-1546
Undersink Pull-Out.....	1621, 1632
Unigrass Slides.....	1530
Unisoft, Grass.....	749
Universal Clamps.....	1902
Utility	
Racks.....	1624
Trays.....	1641-1643

- V -

Valence.....	1601
Valet Rods.....	1659
<b>Valli &amp; Valli.....</b>	<b>334</b>
Varnish.....	1721-1722, 1728
Vegetable Bins.....	1624
Veneer Sheets.....	1116
Ventilating Bolts.....	909
Vents.....	1017, 1636
Video Holders.....	1576
Virutex Trimmers.....	1119, 1906
Vix Bits.....	2012
<b>Vogt</b>	
Sink Front Trays.....	1640
Hardware.....	1548
<b>Von Duprin Panic Hardware.....</b>	<b>400-405</b>
<b>Von Morris</b>	
Bolts.....	902
Door Bumpers.....	205-206
Door Stops.....	203, 205-207
Flush Bolts.....	216
Hinges, Door.....	804
Locks.....	392





## GENERAL INDEX

Von Morris, cont.

Pocket Door Hardware..... 407

**VSM Abrasives**..... 1732-1733

### - W -

#### **Waddell**

Dowel..... 1828

Knobs & Pulls..... 512

Molding..... 1100, 1106, 1114

#### Wall

Beds..... 1667

Door Stops..... 203-206, 209

Wallet, Hand Scrapers..... 1914

Washers, Finishing..... 1832

Waste Containers..... 1628-1635

**Waterloo**..... 1549-1552

Wax Kit..... 1715

Weatherstripping..... 219-220

Webbing, Furniture..... 1753

Web Clamps..... 1905

**Weber Knapp**..... 1550

**Weldwood** Adhesive..... 1701, 1706

Wet or Dry Sandpaper..... 1729

Wheels, Gate..... 814, 1302

Wheels..... 1300-1302

Whisper Ride Lifts..... 1420-1421

**Whitco Hardware**..... 907-908

Wicker Baskets..... 1626

Window Hardware..... 904-905, 907-909

Wine Racks..... 1602

Wipes, Tork..... 1753

Wiping Stain..... 1719

Wire Brushes..... 1753

Wire Organizers..... 1017

Wire Pulls..... 502-503

#### Wood

Carvings..... 1412

Corbels & Brackets..... 1410-1414

Dowel..... 1828

Dowel Pin..... 1829

Edgebanding..... 1117-1118

Flour..... 1712

Glue..... 1700-1703

Hoods..... 1104

Legs..... 1303

Molding..... 1100-1114

Wood, cont.

Pegs & Spindles..... 1115

Repair..... 1714-1718

Shims..... 1828

Sliding Door Track..... 430

Stain..... 1719, 1724

Veneer..... 1116

Workrite Platforms..... 1552-1553

Work Station Brackets..... 1409

Wrap Around Hinges..... 777

### - X -

Xenon Lights..... 1001, 1014

### - Y -

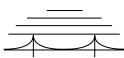
Youngdale Hinges..... 779

### - Z -

Z Clips..... 1833

Z Industries..... 211




**BALDWIN SOLID BRASS**
**DOOR KNOCKERS**

1

**COLONIAL**

6.5" x 3.5"  
 CC of bolts: 4"  
 Available w/Observ-O-Scope\*



0102-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 74.81
0102-402	Distrs. Oil R. Bronze	74.81
0102-150	Satin Nickel	63.69

**VICTORIAN**

7" x 3.5"  
 CC of bolts: 6.437"  
 Available w/ Observ-O-Scope\*



0110-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 93.01
0110-150	Satin Nickel	69.76

**IMPERIAL**

8.5" x 4.125"  
 CC of Bolts: 4.75"  
 Available w/ Observ-O-Scope\*



0116-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 93.01
0116-150	Satin Nickel	79.87

**"S" KNOCKER**

Dia: 2" base,  
 Ht: 7-3/4"  
 Proj: 2-3/4"  
 CC of bolts: 5"



0113-003*	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 164.79
-----------	---------------------	-----------

**RING**

5.5" x 4.25"  
 CC of Bolts: 3.75"



0195-030*	Pol. Brass	\$ 120.31
0195-402	Distrs. Oil R. Brz.	141.54

**TAHOE**

5.5" x 4.03"  
 CC of bolts: 4"



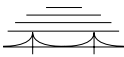
0105-112	Venetian Bronze	\$ 87.96
----------	-----------------	----------

**FRENCH**

7.5" x 2.5"  
 CC of bolts: 5.687"



0106-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 81.89
----------	---------------------	----------



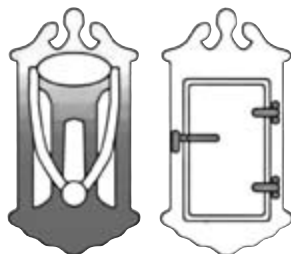
1

## DOOR KNOCKERS

### KNOCKER WITH VIEWER

#### TRIANGLE BRASS

Overall: 6-1/4" x 3-5/16"  
Has knocker and  
viewing grill with inside door.  
1 per box.



912-3	Pol. Brass	\$ 69.53
912-5	Ant. Brass	\$ 96.05

### DOOR KNOCKER w/VIEWER

821 x 851

Trimco Mfg.  
Solid Forged Brass.  
Size: 6-3/8" x 3"



621-975L-605	Pol. Brass	\$ 43.46
--------------	------------	----------

## BELL BUTTONS

### BALDWIN ELECTRICAL BELL BUTTONS

Solid Brass



No. 4850



No. 4851



No. 4852



No. 4853



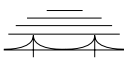
No. 4858

Designed to accessorize Baldwin entrance locksets.  
Solid brass. A brass ring surrounds the plastic push  
button for added strength and is finished in US 4 only.

The antique white button is always illuminated for  
detection at night. Fasteners included.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
4850-003	Pol. Brass	1.75" dia.	\$ 51.56
4850-150*	Satin Nickel	1.75" dia.	44.48
4851-003*	Pol. Brass	1.75" dia.	48.53
4851-150	Satin Nickel	1.75" dia.	41.45
4852-003	Pol. Brass	2"x 1.125"	48.53
4852-050*	Dull Brass/Blk	2"x 1.125"	41.45
4852-150*	Satin Nickel	2"x 1.125"	41.45
4853-003	Pol. Brass	2.25"x 1"	39.43
4853-102	Oil R. Bronze	2.25"x 1"	33.36
4853-260*	Pol. Chrome	2.25"x 1"	33.36
4853-150	Satin Nickel	2.25"x 1"	33.36
4853-264*	Dull Chrome	2.25"x 1"	33.36
4858-003	Pol. Brass	3" x 1.7"	57.63
4858-102	Oil R. Bronze	3" x 1.7"	48.53
4858-150	Satin Nickel	3" x 1.7"	48.53
4858-151*	Ant. Nickel	3" x 1.7"	48.53
4858-260*	Pol. Chrome	3" x 1.7"	48.53

\* Special Order



# HOUSE NUMBERS

## BALDWIN HOUSE NUMBERS

Solid Brass

5" High



Solid forged brass house numbers are designed for easy readability. Height: 5". Surface applied with truss head wood screws to facilitate installation.

Polished brass finish.

Code	Ctn	003	102	150
0670-	5 ea.	\$ 23.25	\$ 20.22	\$ 20.22
0671-	5 ea.	23.25	20.22	20.22
0672-	5 ea.	23.25	20.22	20.22
0673-	5 ea.	23.25	20.22	20.22
0674-	5 ea.	23.25	20.22	20.22
0675-	5 ea.	23.25	20.22	20.22
0676-	5 ea.	23.25	20.22	20.22
0677-	5 ea.	23.25	20.22	20.22
0678-	5 ea.	23.25	20.22	20.22
0679-	5 ea.	23.25	20.22	20.22

### Finish Codes

003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass

102 - Oil R. Bronze

150 - Sat. Nickel

## IVES HOUSE NUMBERS



5" High  
Solid Cast Brass

### Finish Codes:

505 = Lifetime  
Pol. Brass

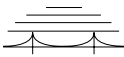
613 = Oil Rubbed  
Bronze

619 = Satin Nickel

Discontinued When Out

Pack: 5 each per box

Code	Number	505	613	619
02-3005-	0	\$ 17.49	\$ 18.41	\$ 18.41
02-3015-	1	17.49	18.41	18.41
02-3025-	2	17.49	18.41	18.41
02-3035-	3	17.49	18.41	18.41
02-3045-	4	17.49	16.73	18.41
02-3055-	5	17.49	16.73	18.41
02-3065-	6	17.49	16.73	16.73
02-3075-	7	17.49	18.41	18.41
02-3085-	8	17.49	16.73	16.73
02-3095-	9	17.49	16.73	16.73



1

## DOOR VIEWERS

### BALDWIN OBSERV-O-SCOPE



0155

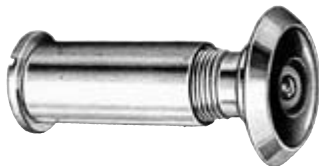
No. 0155: for door thicknesses 1.312 to 2.25".  
No. 0156: for door thicknesses 2.25 to 3.25".

Lens diameter: 1/2". The exterior lens is constructed of a scientific glass to prohibit scratching while creating a 170° field of vision.

Polybagged, 10 each per box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
0155-030	Polished Brass	\$ 15.17
0155-260	Polished Chrome	15.17
0156-030	Polished Brass	17.19
0156-260	Polished Chrome	17.19

### IVES DOOR VIEWER



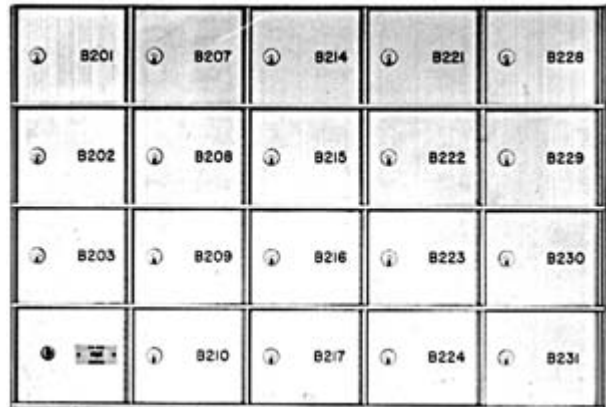
U698

Door Thickness: 1-3/8" to 2-1/8"  
Angle of View: 190° Bore: 9/16"  
Lens projects 1/4" from face of door.  
4 optical glass lenses. Solid brass body and barrel.  
One-way vision.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
U698B3	Pol. Brass	10 ea.	\$ 18.60
U69826D	Dull Chrome	10 ea.	18.60

## APARTMENT MAILBOXES

### BOMMER APARTMENT MAILBOXES



Special Order: Call MacMurray Pacific for quote.

Horizontal type mailboxes are used in buildings such as high rise apartments, dormitories, or in large mobile home parks requiring a large number of mail compartments, or in smaller installations when wall space is limited.

#### Note:

- Front loading units require a wall depth of approx. 16" for installation.
- Rear loading units require a separate mail room for the exclusive use of a mailman for loading mail compartments.

### PEDESTAL MOUNTED



- Mailbox - Aluminum
- Housing - Aluminum
- Pedestal - Steel

#### Special Order

Please call for quote.



## BOMMER

## APARTMENT MAILBOXES



MODEL 9040-5  
as shown

### Finishes

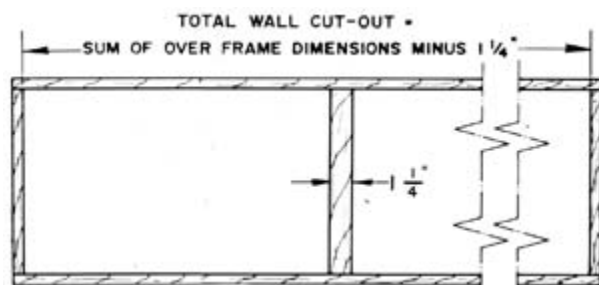
628 - Aluminum Anodized  
688 - Gold Anodized Aluminum  
383 - Dark Bronze Enamel  
666\* - Pol. Brass Plate on Aluminum

Other Finishes are available Special Order.

### • Horizontal Dimensions

Number of compartments	Number of Units	Wall Cutout Minimum Width Inches	Width Over Frame Inches	Suggested Combinations
3	1	17-3/8"	18-5/8"	
4	1	22-7/8"	24-1/8"	
5	1	28-3/8"	29-5/8"	
6	1	33-7/8"	35-1/8"	
7	1	39-3/8"	40-5/8"	
8	2	47	48-1/4"	4-4
9	2	52-1/2"	53-3/4"	5-4
10	2	58	59-1/4"	5-5
11	2	63-1/2"	64-3/4"	6-5
12	2	69	70-1/4"	6-6
13	2	74-1/2"	75-3/4"	7-6
14	2	80	81-1/4"	7-7
15	3	87-5/8"	88-7/8"	5-5-5
16	3	93-1/8"	94-3/8"	5-6-5

### Formula to Determine Width of Cutout for Gang Combinations not Scheduled



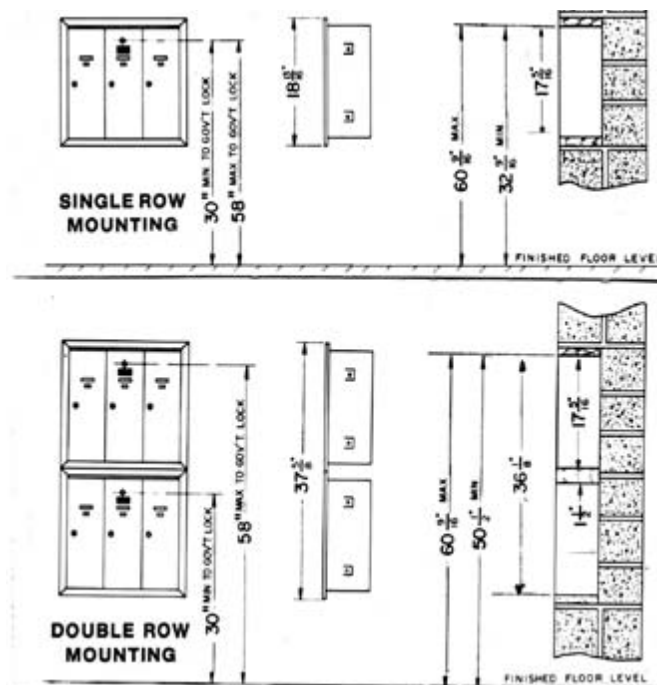
### BOMMER VERTICAL APARTMENT MAILBOXES

Minimum: 3 compartments per Unit  
Maximum: 7 compartments per Unit  
Depth: Approximately 6"

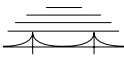
Code	Compartments	Finish	List/ea.
9040-3-993	3	Dark Brz. Enam.	\$ 257.49
9040-3-628	3	Aluminum Anod.	233.26
9040-3-988	3	Gold Anod. Alum.	257.49
9040-4-993	4	Dark Brz. Enam.	329.99
9040-4-628	4	Aluminum Anod.	316.57
9040-4-988	4	Gold Anod. Alum.	329.00
9040-5-993*	5	Dark Brz. Enam.	399.00
9040-5-628	5	Aluminum Anod.	383.80
9040-5-988	5	Gold Alum. Anod.	394.00
9040-6-993*	6	Dark Brz. Alum.	474.00
9040-6-628	6	Aluminum Anod.	454.10
9040-6-988	6	Gold Alum. Anod.	474.00
9040-7-993*	7	Dark Brz. Alum.	548.00
9040-7-628	7	Aluminum Anod.	539.15
9040-7-988*	7	Gold Alum. Anod.	548.00

Depth: Approximately 6"

### • Vertical Dimensions







1

## MAILBOX LOCKS

### BOMMER MAILBOX MOUNTING FRAME

For the 9040 Mailbox



Designed to permit mounting of standard mailbox units in locations where recessed mounting is not practical. Made of aluminum. Will accomodate a single mailbox unit having 3 to 7 compartments.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Compartment Capacity</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
9341-3-628	3	Alum. Finish	\$ 56.27
9341-4-628	4	Alum. Anod.	67.75
9341-5-628	5	Alum. Anod.	46.10
9341-6-628	6	Alum. Anod.	82.13

### BOMMER APARTMENT MAILBOX KEY KEEPER



Permits the use of automatic-locking street entrance doors for apartments; maintains security, but allows mailman to enter building to distribute mail in conformance with United States Postal Service regulations. Arrow lock for key keeper is installed and furnished by U.S. Postal Service. 1 per box.

5621-628	Anodized Aluminum	\$ 104.65 ea.
----------	-------------------	---------------

### COMPX/NATIONAL LOCK MAILBOX LOCK



8713

Keyed Different, 25/box, ccw = counter clockwise, 14A = Nickel Plate.

List \$ 7.46

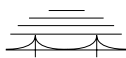
<u>Code</u>	<u>Operation</u>	<u>Replaces</u>
C8713-14A-KD	Cam left, 90° ccw turn	AuthElec.

### BOMMER REPLACEMENT MAILBOX LOCK



3-Tumbler mailbox lock with 2 keys. Can be supplied with 210 key changes. Lock has steel bolt, and case and brass tumblers.

25389	One/box	List \$ 10.60 ea.
-------	---------	-------------------



## MAIL PLATES

1

### IVES MAIL PLATE

Spring-loaded Cover



Overall Size: 13" x 13-9/16".

Inside Opening: 11" x 2".

Conforms to postal regulations. Heavy gauge rust-free aluminum. Handcrafted durable brass finish. Weather-tight spring-loaded interlocking flap. One per card with wood screws.

5 cards per box.

620PA28      Sprayed Aluminum      List \$ 37.41 cd.

### MAGAZINE SIZE SPRING TENSION DESIGN



**BALDWIN:** Made of heavy gauge wrought brass. Overall: 10" x 3". Inside Opening: 7.5" x 2". Specially designed for use on exposed doors to prevent wind from driving rain and snow through the slot. The flap is furnished with a spring to keep it tight at all times. May be installed in vertical position. A sleeve is available (special order) for hollow core doors.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
0015-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 112.22
0015-264	Dull Chrome	96.05
0015-150	Satin Nickel	96.05

### MAIL PLATE SLEEVES



**BALDWIN:** Stainless Steel, fits 1.75" thick doors. 1 set/box with sheet metal screws.

0050= 8.06"L x 2.25"W x 1.69"D

0052= 11.38"L x 2.75"W x 1.69"D

<u>Code</u>	<u>Fits Mail Plate:</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
0050-324	0015, 0017	\$ 32.35
0052-324	0012, 0014	36.40

### PACKAGE SIZE MAIL PLATES

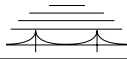
Spring Tension, Weatherproof

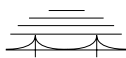


**BALDWIN:** Overall Size: 13" x 3.625". Inside Opening: 11" x 2".

Large Opening will accomodate catalogs & small packages. Close fit of flap provides weathertight installation. Bronze spring keeps flap tightly shut & permits vertical installation. Chute available for hollow core doors. 1/box with wood screws. Metal & machine screws & sex bolts are available at an extra charge.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List</u>
0012-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 89.98
0012-050	Dull Brass/Black	75.83
0012-102	Oil R. Bronze	75.83
0012-264	Dull Chrome	75.83
0012-150	Satin Nickel	75.83

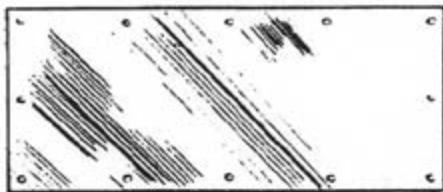




## KICKPLATES

### TRIMCO KICKPLATES

Solid Brass



16 gauge kickplates, eased edges drilled and furnished with stainless steel wood screws, plated to match plate. Individually paper wrapped.

Code	Size	Finish	List/ea
K0050-605-628	6" x 28"	Pol. Brass	\$ 50.62
K0050-605-630	6" x 30"	Pol. Brass	54.23
K0050-605-634	6" x 34"	Pol. Brass	61.46
K0050-605-828	8" x 28"	Pol. Brass	64.56
K0050-628-828	8" x 28"	Dull Alum.	18.77
K0050-613-828	8" x 28"	Oil R. Bronze	79.22
K0050-630-828	8" x 28"	Dull St. Steel	26.11
K0050-605-830	8" x 30"	Pol. Brass	69.17
K0050-628-830	8" x 30"	Dull Alum.	20.11
K0050-613-830	8" x 30"	Oil R. Bronze	84.89
K0050-630-830	8" x 30"	Dull St. Steel	28.29
K0050-605-834	8" x 34"	Pol Brass	78.39
K0050-613-834	8" x 34"	Oil R. Bronze	96.21
K0050-628-834	8" x 34"	Dull Alum.	22.79
K0050-630-834	8" x 34"	Dull St. Steel	33.88
K0050-605-840	8" x 40"	Pol. Brass	92.22
K0050-613-840	8" x 40"	Oil R. Bronze	113.18
K0050-628-840	8" x 40"	Dull Alum.	26.82
K0050-605-1028	10" x 28"	Pol. Brass	80.70
K0050-628-1028	10" x 28"	Dull Alum.	23.46
K0050-630-1028	10" x 28"	Dull St. Steel	34.10
K0050-613-1028	10" x 28"	Oil R. Bronze	99.04
K0050-605-1030	10" x 30"	Pol. Brass	86.46
K0050-628-1030	10" x 30"	Dull Alum.	25.14
K0050-630-1030	10" x 30"	Dull St. Steel	34.97
K0050-613-1030	10" x 30"	Oil R. Bronze	106.11

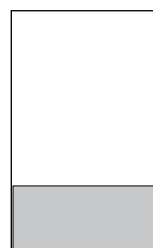
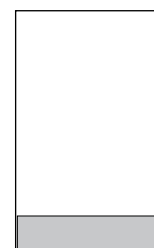
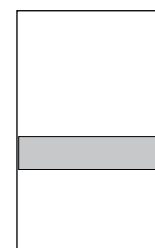
### TRIMCO SOLID BRASS KICKPLATES CONT.

Code	Size	Finish	List/ea
K0050-628-1034	10" x 34"	Dull Alum.	\$ 28.49
K0050-630-1034	10" x 34"	Dull St. Steel	42.36
K0050-605-1034	10" x 34"	Pol. Brass	97.99
K0050-613-1034	10" x 34"	Oil R. Bronze	120.26
K0050-605-1040	10" x 40"	Pol. Brass	115.28
K0050-613-1040	10" x 40"	Oil R. Bronze	141.48
K0050-628-1040	10" x 40"	Dull Alum.	36.75
K0050-630-1040	10" x 40"	Dull St. Steel	47.13

### BALDWIN "LIFETIME FINISH" KICKPLATES

Solid Brass, Polished Brass Lifetime Finish.

Code	Size	List/ea
2001-003-0630	6" x 30"	\$ 87.96
2001-003-0634	6" x 34"	101.10
2001-003-0834	8" x 34"	112.22


 Kick  
Plate

 Mop  
Plate

 Stretcher  
Plate



## PUSH & PULL PLATES

2

### TRIMCO PULL PLATES

Solid Brass



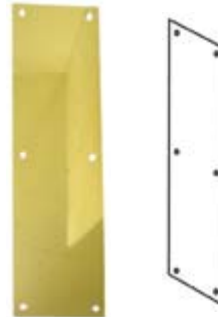
No.	Size
1010-2	3.5" x 15"
1010-3	4" x 16"

Solid Brass Pull Plates. .050 Gauge. One ea/ctn.  
C to C of pull: 5"

Code	Size	Finish	List/ea.
1010-2-605	3.5" x 15"	Pol. Brass	\$ 40.50
1010-2-613	3.5" x 15"	Oil R. Bronze	47.00
1010-2-626	3.5" x 15"	Dull Chrome	47.00
1010-2-628	3.5" x 15"	Satin Aluminum	22.00
1010-2-619	3.5" x 15"	Satin Nickel	55.61
1010-3-605	4" x 16"	Pol. Brass	\$ 44.50
1010-3-609	4" x 16"	Satin Brass/Blk	58.89
1010-3-613	4" x 16"	Oil R. Bronze	50.00
1010-3-626	4" x 16"	Dull Chrome	50.00

### TRIMCO PUSH PLATES

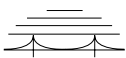
Solid Brass



No.	Size
1001-1	3" x 12"
1001-2	3.5" x 15"
1001-3	4" x 16"

Solid Brass Push Plates. .050 Gauge. One ea/ctn.

Code	Size	Finish	List/ea.
1001-1-605	3" x 12"	Pol. Brass	\$ 15.34
1001-1-613	3" x 12"	Oil R. Bronze	21.11
1001-1-619	3" x 12"	Sat. Nickel	25.34
1001-1-626	3" x 12"	Dull Chrome	20.20
1001-2-605	3.5" x 15"	Pol. Brass	\$ 17.20
1001-2-613	3.5" x 15"	Oil R. Bronze	22.80
1001-2-619	3.5" x 15"	Sat. Nickel	27.87
1001-2-626	3.5" x 15"	Dull Chrome	22.00
1001-2-630	3.5" x 15"	Dull Stainless Stl	15.75
1001-3-605	4" x 16"	Pol. Brass	\$ 20.00
1001-3-613	4" x 16"	Oil R. Bronze	25.50
1001-3-619	4" x 16"	Sat. Nickel	29.54
1001-3-626	4" x 16"	Dull Chrome	25.00
1001-3-628	4" x 16"	Satin Aluminum	8.59



## LEVER DOOR STOPS

### **BALDWIN BRASS LEVER TYPE DOOR HOLDER**

4100 - Length of Arm: 4"

4105 - Length of Arm: 5"

Stainless steel hinging pin, holder can be operated by foot. Spring catch holds lever upright. 10/box, with wood screws.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
4100-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 26.29
4100-102	Oil R. Bronze	26.29
4100-264	Dull Chrome	26.29
4100-150	Sat. Nickel	26.29
4105-030	Pol. Brass	29.36
4105-102	Oil R. Bronze	29.32
4105-264	Dull Chrome	29.32

### **Gray Rubber Replacement Tips**

For Baldwin 4100 and 4105.

4101                      10/box                      List \$ 6.07 ea.

### **TRIMCO BRASS LEVER TYPE DOOR HOLDER**

Base: 1-3/8" x 2"

Projection: 4-1/2"

Floor Clearance: 2"

Polished Brass finish



Code: 1221-4FF-605                      List: \$ 30.00 ea

### **IVES LEVER TYPE DOOR HOLDER**

Solid cast aluminum.

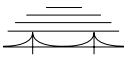
Lever projects 4".



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SP455A3	Bright Brass	15	\$ 6.37
SP455A10	Dull Bronze	15	5.45
SP455A92	Nat. Aluminum	15	6.59
SP455A5	Ant. Brass	15	9.94

### **Replacement Tips for Ives SP455:**

CHRT4                      100 ea/ctn                      \$ .89 ea.



## DOOR STOPS

2

### **BALDWIN BRASS WALL TYPE DOOR STOP**



Projection: 3". Made of hot forged brass, stem of bumper has hexagon shape for easy fastening without damaging finish. 10 ea. per box.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
4045-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 14.15
4045-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	16.18
4045-050	Sat. Bronze Black	14.15
4045-102	Oil R. Bronze	14.15
4045-260	Pol. Chrome	14.15
4045-264	Dull Chrome	14.15
4045-112	Venetian Bronze	14.15
4045-150	Satin Nickel	14.15
4045-151	Ant. Nickel	14.15

Projection: 3.75", with wood screws.

4050-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 14.15
4050-102	Oil R. Bronze	14.15
4050-260	Pol. Chrome	14.15
4050-264	Dull Chrome	14.15
4050-150	Satin Nickel	14.15
4050-151	Ant. Nickel	14.15

### **STANLEY BRASS WALL TYPE DOOR STOP**



Solid Brass screw-on Wall Type Door Stop. Proj: 3" Carded, 1 ea/card, with screws. Hex stem under bumper for easy installation.

CD80-4015 5 cds/box List \$ 9.54 cd

### **BALDWIN BRASS WALL TYPE DOOR STOP**



Solid forged brass. Projection: 3.40"  
With wood screws. One per box.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
4055-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 16.18
4055-102	Oil R. Bronze	14.15
4055-260	Pol. Chrome	14.15
4055-264	Dull Chrome	14.15

### **RIGID DOOR STOP - Von Morris**

Solid Forged Brass  
Length: 3", Base Dia: 1-1/8"  
Replacement Tip: 2349  
(Special Order).



2340

Pack: Polybagged

Code	Finish	List/ea.
2340-605	Pol Brass	\$ 12.00
2340-613	Oil R. Bronze	12.00
2340-619	Sat. Nickel	12.00

### **DELTANA RIGID DOOR STOP**

Solid Brass construction



BDS30U

Solid brass baseboard door stop.

Projection: 3-1/4". Include gray and white rubber tips.

Easy to install, can be mounted on the baseboard or the door.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
BDS30U3	Polished Brass	10 ea.	\$ 6.87
BDS30U26	Chrome	10	7.58
BDS30U26D	Brushed Chrome	10	7.58
BDS30U10B	Oil R. Bronze	10	7.58
BDS30U15	Satin Nickel	10	7.58
BDS3015A	Antique Nickel	10	7.58

### **WALL TYPE DOOR STOP - Von Morris**

Solid Forged Brass.  
Commercial Grade.

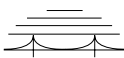


2353

Base Dia: 2.25", Projection 3.50". Packed 5/box with wood and machine screws and expansion shields.  
Replacement Rubber: 2359 (Special Order).

Code	Finish	List
2353-605*	Pol. Brass	\$ 37.00
2353-613	Oil R. Bronze	37.00
2353-619	Satin Nickel	37.00





## DOOR STOPS

### IVES FLEXIBLE DOOR STOP

SP061



"Quick-Stall" Flexible door stop. For use in locations where a standard door stop creates problems. Projection: 4". Base Dia: 1", Tip Dia: 9/16". Packed with screws.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
SP061F3	Pol. Brass	25 ea.	\$ 1.30
SP061F5	Ant. Brass	25	1.13
SP061F14	Brt. Nickel	25	1.13
061F10B	Oil R. Bronze	20	1.34

SP060



Spring steel flexible door stop with slip over rubber bumper & integral screw. Projection: 3.75". Base Dia: 1", Tip Dia: 5/8".

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
SP060F3	Pol. Brass	50 ea.	\$ .91
SP060F5	Ant. Brass	50	.94
SP060F10B	Oil R. Bronze	50	.94
SP060F14	Nickel Plate	50	1.02

### IVES RIGID DOOR STOP



60 - 3.75" Proj.  
 61 - 3" Proj.  
 62 - 4.5" Proj.

Cast door stop with slip over rubber bumper. With integral screw.

Code	Finish	Proj.	Ctn	List/ea.
60A3	Pol. Brass	3.75"	20 ea.	\$ 2.93
60A92	Aluminum	3.75"	20	2.93
SP61A3	Pol. Brass	3"	25	2.93
SP61A5	Ant. Brass	3"	25	2.94
SP61A92	Aluminum	3"	25	2.93
SP61A10	Bronze	3"	25	2.93
61AW	White	3"	10	3.25

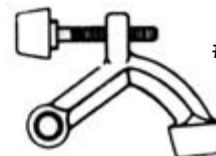
Solid Brass:

61MB10B	Oil R Bronze	3"	10	\$ 13.55
61MB15	Sat. Nickel	3"	10	13.55

### IVES HINGE PIN DOOR STOPS



#69F



#70A

Designed to fit most standard hinge pins and to allow the door to open fully without the knob hitting the wall. Adjustable.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
SP69F5	Antique Brass	25 ea.	\$ 3.64
SP69F3	Polished Brass	25	3.64
SP69F10	Bronze	25	3.64
SP69F14	Bright Nickel	25	3.64
SP69F10B	Oil R. Bronze	25	3.66
SP70A92	Nat. Aluminum	25	1.82
SP70A3	Bright Brass	25	1.82
SP70A5	Antique Brass	25	2.12
70AW	White	10	2.73

### BOMMER COAT & HAT HOOK WITH DOOR STOP

Projection: 3-3/4". Wrought brass hook with bright chrome finish. 1/box.



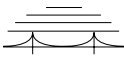
Code	Finish	List/ea.
5030-626	Bright Chrome	\$ 52.68

### REPLACEMENT TIPS FOR IVES:

60, 61, 62, 062, 70, 430



Code	Ctn	List/ea.
CRT6	10 ea.	\$ .52



## DOOR STOPS

2

### TRIMCO FLOOR TYPE DOOR STOP

Solid Brass  
Height: 3"  
Base: 2-1/4"

1201

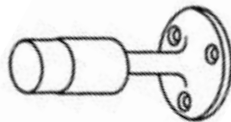


Pack: 10 per box with fasteners for wood, concrete or plaster

Code	Finish	List/ea.
1201-605	Pol Brass	\$ 23.00
1201-613	Oil R. Bronze	30.00
1201-626	Satin Chrome	21.50

### TRIMCO WALL DOOR STOP

Solid Brass  
Base: 2-1/4"  
Projection: 3-3/4"



1205

Pack: 10 per box with fasteners for wood, concrete or plaster

Code	Finish	List/ea.
1205-605	Pol. Brass	\$ 23.76
1205-613	Oil R. Bronze	26.50
1205-626	Satin Chrome	22.00

### IVES ANGLE FLOOR DOOR STOP

Floor mounted stop to fit most interior doors without thresholds.  
Base: 1-1/4" dia. Ht: 1-5/16".  
Polished Brass. 25 per box.



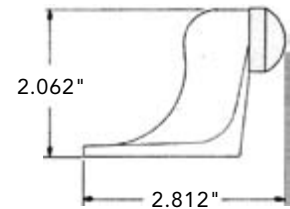
SP430

Code	Finish	List/ea.
SP430A3	Polished Brass	\$ 2.12
SP430A5	Antique Brass	2.22
SP430A92	Aluminum	2.12

### BALDWIN FLOOR DOOR BUMPERS



4510



Solid forged brass door bumpers is designed for use on doors with or without thresholds.  
1 per carton with wood screws.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
4510-030	Polished Brass	\$ 29.32
4510-102	Oil R. Bronze	29.32
4510-260	Polished Chrome	29.32
4510-264	Dull Chrome	29.32
4510-150	Satin Nickel	29.32

### FLOOR DOOR BUMPER

Von Morris

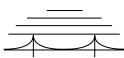
Forged Brass construction.  
Height: 2.625" Packed with wood and machine screws plastic plug and lead anchor.



2320

Pack: 5 per box.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
2320-619	Satin Nickel	\$ 23.00
2320-620	Antique Nickel	23.00



## DOOR STOPS

### WALL TYPE DOOR STOP WITH HOLDER

Von Morris

 Solid Forged Brass.  
 Commercial Grade.


2354

 Base Dia: 2.25", Projection 3.5". Packed 5/box with wood and machine screws and expansion shields.  
 Replacement Rubber: 2359 (Special Order).

Code	Finish	List
2354-605	Pol. Brass	\$ 33.03
2354-613	Oil R. Bronze	37.32
2354-619	Satin Nickel	37.32

### TRIMCO FLOOR TYPE DOOR STOP & HOLDER

Solid Brass

Base: 2-1/4"

Height: 3-5/8"

Eye: 7/8" x 1-1/2", Hook: 2-3/4"

1223



Pack: 10 per box with wood screws.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
1223-613	Oil R. Bronze	\$ 39.29
1223-626	Satin Chrome	30.00

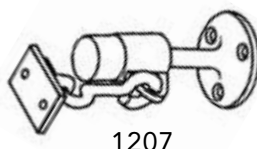
### TRIMCO WALL TYPE DOOR STOP HOLDER

Solid Brass

Base: 2-1/4"

Proj. 3-3/4"

Eye: 7/8 x 2-1/4", Hook: 2-3/4"



1207

Pack: 10 per box with fasteners for wood, concrete or plaster.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
1207-605	Pol. Brass	\$ 44.50
1207-613	Oil R. Bronze	44.50
1207-626	Satin Chrome	31.54

### ROUND FLOOR BUMPER

Von Morris

 Solid Brass with concealed screw mounting. Stops door from any angle. Dia: 1.125"  
 Height to Rubber: .875"  
 Overall Ht: 1.5"

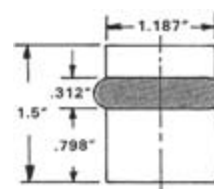

2325

Replacement Rubber: 2326 (Special Order).

Pack: 5 per box with fasteners.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
2325-605	Pol. Brass	\$ 23.50
2325-613	Oil R. Bronze	23.50
2325-619	Satin Nickel	23.50

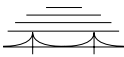
### BALDWIN UNIVERSAL FLOOR BUMPER



4505

For concealed mounting applications, this floor bumper contains the mounting screw within the body of the bumper. Polybagged 10 ea/box with a wood screw and plastic anchor.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
4505-030	Polished Brass	\$ 24.26
4505-102	Oil R. Bronze	24.26
4505-260	Polished Chrome	24.26
4505-264	Dull Chrome	24.26
4505-150	Satin Nickel	24.26



## DOOR STOPS

2

### BALDWIN DOME TYPE DOOR BUMPERS



4000, 4001



4005, 4006



4010, 4011

Catalog Number	Height	Dia.	Base Height	For use w/ Threshold
4000	1" (25mm)	2" (51mm)	.187" (5mm)	---
4005	1.25" (32mm)	1.875" (48mm)	.375" (10mm)	.375 high (10mm)
4010	1.375" (35mm)	1.875" (48mm)	.5" (13mm)	.5" (13mm)

No.s 4000, 4005, and 4010 are all packed with wood screws. No.s 4001, 4006 and 4011 are all packed with machine screws.

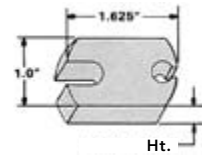
Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
4000-030	Polished Brass	50 ea.	\$ 11.12
4000-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	50	8.90
4000-102	Oil R. Bronze	50	11.12
4000-260	Polished Chrome	50	11.12
4000-264	Dull Chrome	50	11.12
4000-050	Sat. Brass & Black	50	11.12
4000-060	Sat. Brass & Brown	50	10.92
4000-150	Sat. Nickel	50	11.12
4000-112	Venetian Bronze	50	11.12

4005-030	Polished Brass	40	12.13
4005-102	Oil R. Bronze	40	12.13
4005-260	Polished Chrome	40	12.13
4005-264	Dull Chrome	40	12.13
4005-150	Satin Nickel	40	12.13

4010-030	Polished Brass	40	12.13
4010-102	Oil R. Bronze	40	12.13
4010-264	Dull Chrome	40	12.13
4010-260	Polished Chrome	40	12.13
4010-050	Sat. Brass & Black	40	12.13
4010-150	Sat. Nickel	40	12.13

### RISER FOR DOOR BUMPER

4207: 1/2" Ht.  
4209: 3/4" Ht.



Made expressly for use on carpeted floors.  
Fits No. 4000 bumper (see opposite column). 25/box.

Code	Height	Finish	List/ea.
4207-264	1/2"	Dull Chrome	\$ 17.19
4207-030	1/2"	Pol. Brass	10.11
4207-102	1/2"	Oil R. Bronze	10.11
4209-030	3/4"	Pol. Brass	12.13
4209-102	3/4"	Oil R. Bronze	12.13

### VON MORRIS DOME STOPS - SOLID BRASS



#2312 - Low  
Overall Ht: 1"  
Base Ht: .115"  
Base Dia: 1.85"

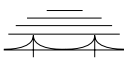


#2313 - High  
Overall Ht: 1.30"  
Base Ht: .40"  
Base Dia: 1.85"

Forged Brass Dome Stops with half dome design,  
Replacement Rubber: 2314 (Special Order).

Pack: Polybagged 10/box with fasteners.

Code	Overall Ht.	Finish	List/ea.
2312-605	1"	Pol. Brass	\$ 11.50
2312-613	1"	Oil R. Bronze	11.50
2312-619	1"	Sat. Nickel	11.50
2313-605	1.30"	Pol. Brass	\$ 13.50
2313-613	1.30"	Oil R. Bronze	13.50
2313-619	1.30"	Sat. Nickel	13.50



## DOOR STOPS

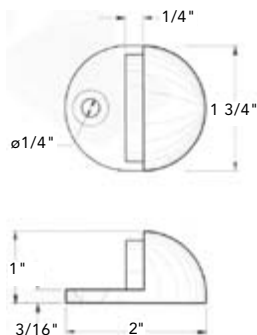
### DELTA DOME STOP

Solid Brass

Solid brass dome style floor door stop.  
Screws included.



DSLP316



**Low Profile:** Requires a minimum of 3/16" of clearance between the floor and the bottom of the door.  
Base: 1-3/4" x 2". Base Ht: 3/16". Total Ht: 1".

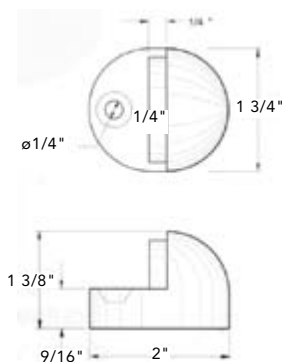
<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
DSLP316U3	Polished Brass	10 ea.	\$ 6.57
DSLP316U26D	Brushed Chrome	10	7.38
DSLP316U15	Satin Nickel	10	7.38
DSLP316U10B	Oil R. Bronze	10	7.38

### DELTA DOME STOP

Solid Brass



DSHP916



**High Profile:** Requires a minimum of 9/16" of clearance between the floor and the bottom of the door.  
Base: 1-3/4" x 2". Base Ht: 9/16". Total Ht: 1-3/8".

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
DSHP916U3	Polished Brass	10 ea.	\$ 8.69
DSHP916U26D	Brushed Chrome	10	9.60
DSHP916U15	Satin Nickel	10	9.60
DSHP916U10B	Oil R. Bronze	10	9.60

### IVES DOME TYPE DOOR BUMPER



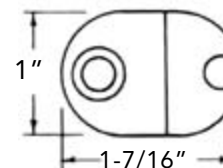
436B

Cast brass door bumper for doors without a threshold.  
Gray non-marring rubber bumper. Packed with fasteners.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
436B3	Pol. Brass	10 ea.	\$ 5.26
436B26	Pol. Chrome	10	5.26
436B26D	Sat. Chrome	10	5.26
436B10B	Oil R. Bronze	10	5.31

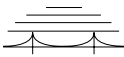
### IVES RISER

Converts #436 door stop to carpet installation.



Height: 1/2". Material: Aluminum. Packed with fasteners.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
435A-12	20 ea.	\$ 5.27



## DOOR STOPS

2

### **BALDWIN MODERN CONVEX DESIGN WALL BUMPER**

Outside Dia: 1.75"  
Projection: 1"



4252

Heavy wall bumper of brass and aluminum with rubber insert. Compact design is less obtrusive, blends with modern screwless appearance. 10 per box.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
4252-030	Polished Brass	\$ 8.09
4252-102	Oil R. Bronze	8.09
4252-260	Polished Chrome	8.09
4252-264	Dull Chrome	8.09

### **BALDWIN MODERN CONCAVE DESIGN WALL BUMPER**

Outside Dia: 1.75"  
Projection: 1"



4273

In addition to the properties of the 4252 shown above, this concave bumper permits knob of button-type lock to strike bumper without engaging lock mechanism. 10 per box.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
4273-030	Polished Brass	\$ 8.09
4273-102	Oil R. Bronze	8.09
4273-260*	Polished Chrome	8.09
4273-264	Dull Chrome	8.09

### **IVES WALL TYPE DOOR BUMPER**

Outside Diameter: 1.75"  
Projection: 1"  
All rubber with adhesive back.



411RW

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
411RW	White	20	\$ 2.39

### **BALDWIN CONCAVE DESIGN WALL BUMPER**

Outside Dia: 2.375"  
Projection: 1"



4293

Wrought Brass. Concealed screw attachment. Large diameter designed to replace existing wall mounted units on commercial projects. Concave rubber permits knob of button-type lock to strike bumper without engaging lock mechanism. 25 per box with wood screws and plastic anchors.

Code	Finish	List
4293-030	Polished Brass	\$ 11.12
4293-102	Oil R. Bronze	11.12
4293-264	Dull Chrome	11.12

### **IVES WALL DOOR STOP**

Solid Brass  
Dia: 2-7/16", Proj: 15/16"  
Concealed screws, plastic drywall anchor



407B

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
407B10B	Oil R. Bronze	10	\$ 4.68
407B26D	Dull Chrome	10	4.69

### **BALDWIN WALL TYPE FLUSH BUMPERS**

Dia: 1"  
Proj: .562"

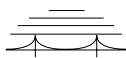


4015

A small size bumper for protection of walls where doors would strike them. Rubber center. 10 per box.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
4015-030	Polished Brass	\$ 12.13
4015-264	Dull Chrome	12.13
4015-260	Polished Chrome	12.13
4015-102	Oil R. Bronze	12.13





## ELECTRIC DOOR OPENERS

### TRINE ELECTRIC DOOR OPENERS



001



004



005

Designed for remote control of door locks for apartment buildings, businesses, public buildings, and anywhere security is required. Operate on 8 to 16 volts AC or 3 to 6 volts DC. Other voltages special order.

**Model 001:** For mortise bolt locks with latch bolt only. Reversible for LH or RH doors.  
Face: 5-7/8" x 1-1/4" x 1-9/16" deep.

001	US 4 Finish	List \$ 49.37 ea.
-----	-------------	-------------------

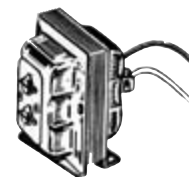
**Model 004:** For mortise bolt locks having a dead-bolt and latch bolt. Opener operates latchbolt strike. Reversible for LH or RH doors.  
Face: 6-1/4" x 1-3/8". Case 1-7/8" x 2-3/4" x 1".  
1 per box.

004	US 4 Finish	List \$ 94.14 ea.
-----	-------------	-------------------

**Model 005:** For mortise bolt or regular key-in-handle sets. Reversible for LH or RH doors.  
Face: 3-1/2" x 1-3/8" x 2-7/8" deep.  
Model S-005 same as above for Schlage locks.

005	US 4 Finish	List \$ 62.03 ea.
S005	US 4 Finish	74.20

### NUTONE TRANSFORMER FOR DOOR OPENERS



C905

Transformer operates all door openers on this page. Use in conjunction with push-button below.

C905	Transformer	List/ea. \$ 23.17
------	-------------	-------------------

### NUTONE PUSHBUTTON

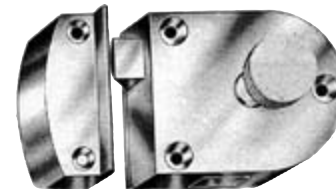


PB-CL

Pushbuttons for operating electric door openers on this page. Also see page 101 for a complete selection of decorator pushbuttons.

PB-CL	Clear	List/ea. \$ 6.15
-------	-------	------------------

### SECRET GATE LATCHES



Designed to restrict entry into fenced off areas in banks, stores, or public buildings. (Handle does not operate a latch.)

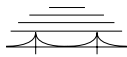
**KNAPE & VOGT:** Cast Aluminum. 3 per box.

989BR	Brass Finish	List \$ 20.17 ea.
989AL	Alum. Finish	20.17

**PARKER:** Solid Cast Brass. 1 per box.

551PC	Chrome Plate	List \$ 24.02
-------	--------------	---------------





## PET DOORS

## DOOR CLOSERS

2

### Z INDUSTRIES PET DOORS

#### Deluxe Series Pet Doors



- Three sizes accommodate all pets--- small cats to German Shepherds.
- Tough, long life, flexible rubber panel
- Permanent magnets keep door closed. No drafts or dust.
- Rigid hardboard security panel slips easily into guides on aluminum frames inside or outside.

Colorful display box includes fasteners. Silver anodized frame will never rust. Easy installation in door or wall.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Opening Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SD300	5" x 7-1/8"	\$ 61.93
MD400	8-1/2" x 12-1/2"	94.23
LD500	11-1/2" x 16-7/8"	126.83
XLD600	14-1/2" x 19-1/2"	170.36

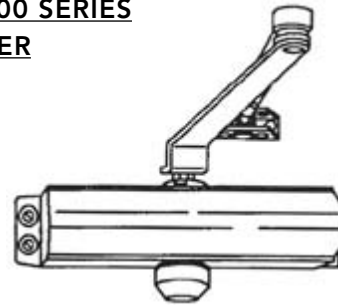
### 2-PIECE RUBBER ASSEMBLY

Spare part for the Deluxe Series Pet Doors shown above. Consists of a rubber flap and a rubber U-frame. Special Order.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SD300A	For the SD300	\$ 25.67
MD400A	For the MD400	39.48
LD500A	For the LD500	64.64
XLD600A	For the XLD600	82.94

### NORTON 9300 SERIES

#### DOOR CLOSER



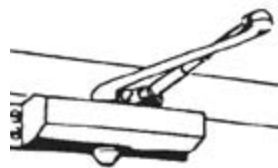
	<u>Reg Arm.</u>		<u>Parallel</u>		<u>Top Jamb</u>	
	Max.	Door	Max.	Door	Max.	Door
Ext. Closer	Ext.	Int.	Ext.	Int.	Ext.	Int.
9303	38"	30"	36"	30"	38"	32"
9304	44"	36"	42"	36"	44"	38"

Designed for use on commercial exterior and interior doors. Can accommodate Regular Arm, Parallel Arm, & Top Jamb installations. Adj. sweep & latch speeds. 3-position mounting screw. UL listed.

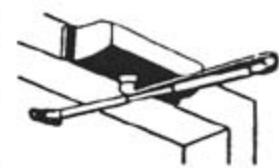
<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
9303-313*	Dark Amber	6 ea.	\$ 130.42
9303AL*	Aluminum	6	130.42
9304-313*	Dark Amber	6	130.42
9304AL*	Aluminum	6	130.42

\* Special Order

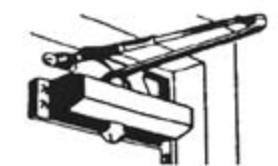
### TYPICAL DOOR CLOSER INSTALLATIONS



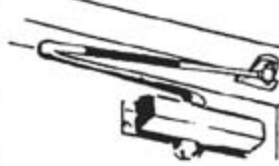
Standard Installation



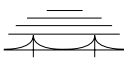
Top Jamb Installation



Corner Bracket Installation



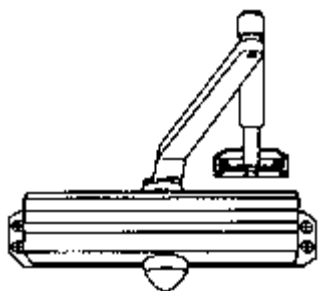
Parallel Arm Installation



## DOOR CLOSERS

### NORTON DOOR CLOSERS

#### 1600 Series



Series 1600 Norton closers with options for a variety of different installations. Use left or right handed without adapters. Regular or parallel arm applications with included adapter. Optional 90° - 180° holder arm or 90° - 180° fusible link holder arm. Adjustable power on closer and on door shoe. Two-tooth Rack-and-Pinion contact for smoother operation. Separate non-critical regulating valves for closing speeds and latch speed.

<u>Max Door Size</u>			<u>Max Door Size</u>		
<u>No.</u>	<u>Int.</u>	<u>Ext.</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Int.</u>	<u>Ext.</u>
1602	2' 8"	N/A	1604	3' 8"	3' 6"
1603	3' 2"	3' 0"	1605	4' 2"	4' 0"

Use next size larger closer (larger no.) when using parallel arm type installation or for inswinging exterior doors. 6 ea/case.

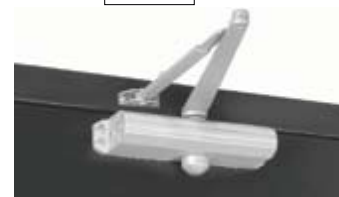
<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
1602AL	Aluminum	\$ 192.09
1602BZ	Bronze	192.09
1603AL	Aluminum	192.09
1603BZ	Bronze	192.09
1603-690	Dark Bronze	192.09
1603HAL	Alum. w/Hold-Open	220.40
1603HBZ	Bronze " "	220.40
1604AL	Aluminum	192.09
1604BZ	Bronze	192.09
1604-690	Dark Bronze	192.09
1605BZ	Bronze	192.09
1605-690	Dark Bronze	192.09

The 1602, 1604 and 1605 are also available with Hold-Open feature - Factory order.

### NORTON HANDICAPPED 1600 SERIES



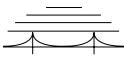
With Barrier Free!



The Norton 1601BF door closer is basically the same as the other 1600 series closers, but has tremendous size flexibility. It fits interior doors up to 3' 8" and exterior doors up to 3' 6". The "BF" (Barrier Free) feature meets the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) for reduced opening resistance.

Non-handed. Regular or parallel arm applications with included brackets. Adjustable spring power on closer. Two-tooth Rack-and-Pinion contact for smoother operation. Separate non-critical regulating valves for closing speeds, latch speed and back check. 6 ea/case.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List</u>
1601BF-AL	Aluminum	\$ 192.09



## DOOR CLOSERS

2

### NORTON 8501 SERIES

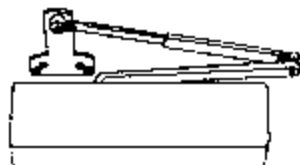


Adjustable on the door for sizes 2 through 6, meets exact wind or building pressure required. Back-check cushioning has separate adjustment valve for sweep latch and back-check. Non-handed; installs as regular, parallel arm, or top jamb. Aluminum alloy body, for a minimum interior door size of 30" and a maximum exterior door size of 48" (outswinging). "BF" indicates Barrier Free feature for low opening resistance. 4 ea/case.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
8501BF-BZ	Sprayed Bronze, BF	\$ 223.00
8501BF-AL	Aluminum, BF	223.00
8501BF-STAT	Dark Bronze, BF	223.00
8501BFH-AL	Alum, BF, Hold-Open	246.00
8501BFH-STAT	Dark Bronze, BF, Hold-Open	246.00

### NORTON 7500 SERIES

Special Order Only



Series 7500  
Installed Regular Arm

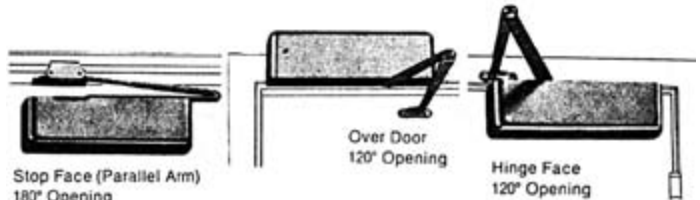
Narrow projection control: 2-1/8" projection. Functions and options are similar to the 8501 except that the 7500 is heavier duty and more suited for institutional and heavy traffic applications. For a maximum interior door size of 32" and a maximum exterior door size of 48" (inswinging).

Has "BF" Barrier Free feature for low opening resistance. For "Delayed Action" feature specify "DA" after the product code and add \$ 10.00 to the List price. All Special Order.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
7500BF-BZ	Sprayed Bronze	\$ 281.00
7500BF-AL	Aluminum	281.00

### LCN SUPER "SMOOTHEE" SERIES 4041 (4040) CLOSER

The "Super Smoothee" was developed to answer the need for a single, non-handed, heavy duty door closer with spring power. Adjustable from sizes 2 through 6. Allow four day delivery.



For Over Door Mounting:

1. Maximum Reveal: 2-9/16"
2. For reveals 2-9/16" through 4-13/16" (6-3/4" frame) please specify 4040-long rod.



The 4041 Series cylinders are adjustable from sizes 1 through 6. It is Barrier Free on sizes 1 through 5. Non-handed.

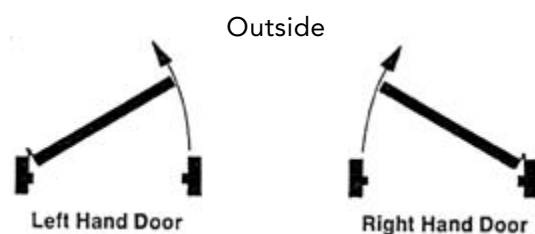
Please Specify Aluminum or Bronze Finish.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
4041	Regular	\$ 392.00
4041H	Hold-Open	438.00
4041P	Parallel Arm	397.00

For "Delayed Action" feature add "DEL" to part number and add \$ 32.00 to the List.

### LCN DOOR HANDING

The 4041 Series shown above is non-handed. When ordering the 4010/4110 Series shown on the following page, handing needs to be specified.

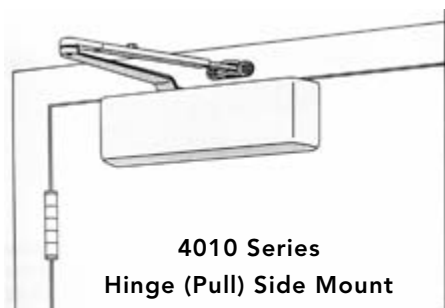




## LCN

## DOOR CLOSERS

The 4010 / 4110 SMOOTH™ Series is LCN's best performing heavy duty closer designed specifically for institutional and other rugged high traffic applications. Cast iron, forged steel closer arm, powder coated finish. UL & CUL listed (without hold-open), ANSI Standard A156.4, Grade One. Order the 4010 Series for Hinge Side Mount, order 4110 Series for Parallel Arm Mount. Specify hand of door when ordering. The 4011 and the 4111 have cylinders that meet ADA requirements.



**4010 Series**  
Hinge (Pull) Side Mount

**Table of Sizes:** Select closer based on width of door. The spring power of non-sized 4011 cylinder is adjustable from size 1 through size 5 and is shipped set to size 3. Sized 4010 series cylinders available in size 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6. Closing power of all 4010 Series closers may be increased 50%. Specify next higher size closer where strong draft exists.

→ Indicates recommended range of door width for closer size.

### Exterior (and Vestibule) Door

	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"
	size 3	size 4	size 5	size 6	
*4011					
4013					
4014					
4015					
4016					

Minimum Door Width

### Interior Door Width

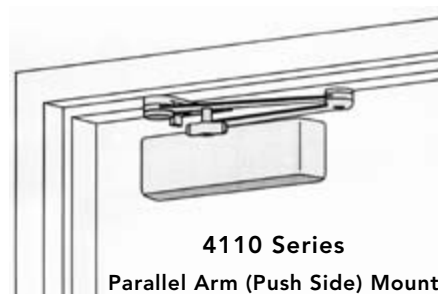
	24"	34"	38"	48"	54"	60"
	size 2	size 3	size 4	size 5	size 6	
*4011						
4012						
4013						
4014						
4015						
4016						

Minimum Door Width

### 4010 Series

List \$ 401

Specify Aluminum or Bronze and Specify hand of door (chart on prev. page). Delivery time: 4 days. Add \$ 31.69 for DEL (delay of action)



**4110 Series**  
Parallel Arm (Push Side) Mount

**Table of Sizes:** Select closer based on width of door. The spring power of non-sized 4111 cylinder is adjustable from size 1 through size 5 and is shipped set to size 3. Sized 4110 series cylinders available in size 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6. Closing power of all 4110 Series closers may be increased 50%. Specify next higher size closer where strong draft exists. Delayed action not available with 4115 or 4116 cylinder.

→ Indicates recommended range of door width for closer size.

### Exterior (and Vestibule) Door

	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"
	size 3	size 4	size 5	size 6	
*4111					
4113					
4114					
4115					
4116					

Minimum Door Width

### Interior Door Width

	24"	34"	38"	48"	54"	60"
	size 2	size 3	size 4	size 5	size 6	
*4111						
4112						
4113						
4114						
4115						
4116						

Minimum Door Width

### 4110 Series

List \$ 401

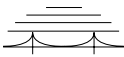
Specify Aluminum or Bronze and Specify hand of door (chart on prev. page). Delivery time: 4 days. Add \$ 31.69 for DEL (delay of action)

### \* Reduced opening force on 4011 and 4111 closers. Caution!

Any manual door closer, including those certified by BHMA to conform to ANSI Standard A156.4, that is selected, installed and adjusted base on ADA or other reduced opening force requirements may not provide sufficient power to reliably close and latch a door. (Refer to LCN "Power Operators" for systems that meet reduced opening force requirements without effecting closing power.)

	Door Width	36"	42"	48"
	8.5* lbs.	4011/4111	4011/4111	4011/4111
	5.0* lbs.	4011/4111	4011/4111	4011/4111

\* Maximum opening force



## FLUSH BOLTS

2

### SLIDING ACTUATOR TYPE FLUSH BOLTS

Flush bolts mortise into door edge and are actuated by sliding handle up and down.



**TRIMCO:** Forged brass, aluminum or bronze. Face: 6" long x 3/4" wide. Bolt: 1/2" diameter with 1" throw. 10 per box.

Code	Finish	List
3999SE-605	Brt. Brass	\$ 11.58
3999SE-609	Ant. Brass	14.22
3999SE-625	Brt. Chrome	14.22
3999SE-626	Dull Chrome	14.22
3999SE-613	Oil R. Bronze	14.22
3999SE-619	Sat. Nickel	13.55

With Rounded End: 10/box

3999-605	Pol. Brass	11.58
----------	------------	-------



**IVES:** Wrought steel, plated. Face: 6-3/4" x 3/4" Dia of Bolt Head: 5/16" Throw: 3/4" 15 per box.

Code	Finish	List
SP260B3	Brt. Brass	\$ 13.14 ea

### LEVER ACTUATOR FLUSH BOLTS



**TRIMCO:** Forged brass or bronze. Overall: 1" x 6-3/4", Throw: 11/16" Supplied w/ 12" rod. 1 per pack.

Code	Finish	List
3917-12-605	Brt. Brass	\$ 23.50
3917-12-613	Oil R. Bronze	23.50
3917-12-626	Dull Chrome	19.00
3917-12-625	Pol.Chrome	23.00
3917-12-609	Ant. Brass	23.00
3917-12-619	Sat. Nickel	23.00

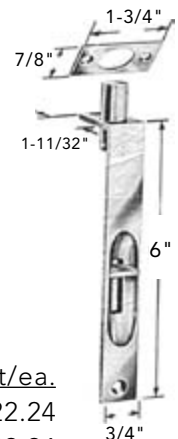
### BALDWIN EXTENSION FLUSH BOLT

Solid hot forged brass extension flush bolt has over 3/4" throw. Unique push button design of lever and delay action for easy operation. Lever does not engage bolt until it is hinged freely to 45° angle. At this position it is easy to move the bolt head. Lever snaps automatically when hinged beyond 45° angle. Made to template for easy installation in metal door frames. Faceplate: 1" x 6.75" Rod: 12". Packed with fasteners.

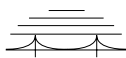


Code	Finish	List/ea.
0600-030	Polished Brass	\$ 28.31
0600-050	Satin Brass/Blk.	28.31
0600-102	Oil R. Bronze	28.31
0600-260	Pol. Chrome	28.31
0600-264	Dull Chrome	28.31
0600-112	Venetian Bronze	28.31
0600-150	Satin Nickel	28.31
0600-151	Ant. Nickel	28.31

Solid forged brass construction. Length: 6". Sharply defined edge and recess. Smooth working action with automatic holding spring for both retracted and projected positions. High quality flush bolt not to be confused with wrought metal types Packed with fasteners.



Code	Finish	List/ea.
0626-030	Polished Brass	\$ 22.24
0626-050	Sat. Brass/Blk.	22.24
0626-060	Sat. Brass/Brn.	22.24
0626-102	Oil R. Bronze	22.24
0626-260	Pol. Chrome	22.24
0626-264	Dull Chrome	22.24
0626-112	Venetian Bronze	22.24
0626-150	Satin Nickel	22.24
0626-151	Ant. Nickel	22.24
0626-030-STRIKE	Strike only	6.43

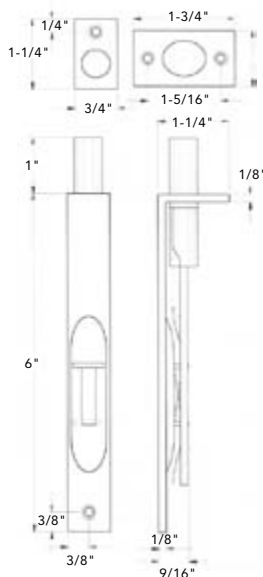


## FLUSH BOLTS

### DELTANA FLUSH BOLT - 6"

Solid Brass

Square corner.  
Dimensions:  
6" x 3/4" x 1/8".  
Individual polybag  
contains 1 flush bolt,  
#6x3/4" flat head  
Phillips screws and  
1 mortise strike.

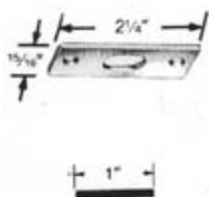


15 per carton.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
6FBS3	Polished Brass	15	\$ 13.14
6FBS15	Satin Nickel	15	16.68
6FBS10B	Oil R. Bronze	15	16.68

### IVES EXTENSION FLUSH BOLT

Solid Brass



For use as top and bottom flush bolts to secure the inactive leaf of a pair of swinging fire doors. Made of extruded brass. Rod Length: 12". Rod is UL listed for use in hollow metal, metal clad, steel covered composite and sheet metal fire doors not exceeding 8' in height and having a 3 hour max. fire rating. Rod Backset: 3/4", Dia. of Bolt Head: 1/2", Throw: 3/4".

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
458B3	Pol. Brass	12 ea.	\$ 19.25
458B5	Ant. Brass	12	19.25
458B10B	Oil R Bronze	12	19.25
458B26	Pol. Chrome	12	19.25
458B26D	Dull Chrome	12	19.25

### VON MORRIS

#### EXTENSION FLUSH BOLT

Solid Brass extension bolt has a 3/4" throw. Lever engages bolt approx. 45° for greater leverage and easier operation. Lever snaps home in both closed and open positions.

Length: 6.75", Width: 1", Bolt: 1/2"  
Throw: 3/4"

Polybagged with fasteners and 12" rods.



Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
2202-605	Pol. Brass	2	\$ 31.81
2202-613	Oil Rubbed Bronze	2	31.81
2202-619	Sat. Nickel	2	31.81

### VON MORRIS HIGH SECURITY RESIDENTIAL FLUSH BOLT

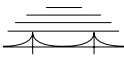
Solid extruded brass construction. Lever engages bolt at approximately 45° for greater leverage and easier operation. Lever snaps home in both closed and open positions. The lever design offers the security of an extension bolt with the smaller size and ease of installation of a residential flush bolt.

Length: 6", Width: 3/4"  
Bolt: 1/2", Throw: 3/4"  
Polybagged 4 each per box with fasteners.



Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
2203-605E	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	4	\$ 25.08
2203-613	Oil R. Bronze	4	25.08
2203-619	Sat. Nickel	4	25.08
2203-605	Pol. Brass	4	25.08





## GLYNN-JOHNSON

## AUTOMATIC FLUSH BOLTS

2

### **FB31P FLUSH BOLT FOR METAL DOORS**

Automatic

#### **Top and Bottom Bolts**

Both bolts are non-handed, but are not identical. The top bolt has no spring tension, resulting in lower actuation force with a smoother operation.



#### **FB31P Pair**

- Fully Automatic - inactive door is latched when active door closes, bolts retract when active door is opened.
- Low Actuation Forces - Top Bolt Has No Spring Tension.
- UL Listed for Fire Doors.
- Fits standard ANSI A115.4 Door Frame Preparations.
- Non-handed.
- Finishes: US3, US4, US10, US10B, US32, US32D.
- Bolts have 3/4" throw with a 7/8" vertical adjustment.
- Standard Rod Length is 12", which is measured from the center of the flush bolt body to the bolt tip.
- Meets ANSI A156.3 Type 25.
- UL Listed 3 hours on 8'0" x 10'0" Opening.

#### **Dimensions:**

Body Size: 1" W x 6-3/4" L x 2" D  
Guide Size: 1" W x 1-27/32" L x 27/32" Ht x 3/32" Thick  
Strike Size: 15/16" W x 2-1/4" L x 1/16" Thick  
Rub Plate Size: 1-1/4" W x 1-11/16" L x 3/64" Thick

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
FB31P	All Finishes	\$ 159.20

Special Order Only.

### **FB41P FLUSH BOLT FOR WOOD DOORS**

Automatic

#### **Top and Bottom Bolts**

Both bolts are non-handed, but are not identical. The top bolt has no spring tension, resulting in lower actuation force with a smoother operation.



#### **FB41P Pair**

- Fully Automatic - inactive door is latched when active door closes, bolts retract when active door is opened.
- Low Actuation Forces - Top Bolt Has No Spring Tension.
- UL Listed for Fire Doors.
- Non-handed.
- Finishes: US3, US4, US10, US10B, US32, US32D.
- Bolts have 3/4" throw with a 7/8" vertical adjustment.
- Meets ANSI A156.3 Type 25.
- UL Listed 90 minutes on 8'0" x 8'0" Opening.

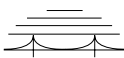
#### **Dimensions:**

Body Size: 1" W x 8-1/2" L x 2" D  
Guide Size: 1" W x 6" L x 1/8" Thick  
Strike Size: 15/16" W x 2-1/4" L x 1/16" Thick  
Rub Plate Size: 1-1/4" W x 1-11/16" L x 3/64" Thick

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
FB41P	All Finishes	\$ 168.00

Special Order Only.



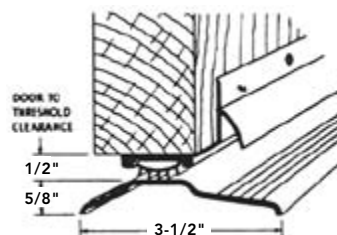


## PEMKO

### PEMKO THRESHOLDS

Threshold for low rug design. Shown with P210 door shoe.

Threshold only without door shoe.

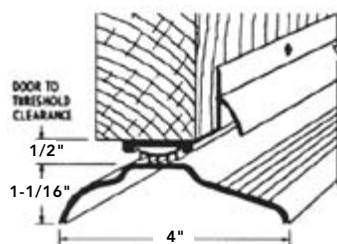


P212

Code	Size	Finish	List/ea.
P212A	36"	Mill Finish	\$ 17.62
P212D	36"	Dura. Bronze	24.74
P212BDG	36"	Brt. Dip. Brass	28.12
P212D-6	72"	Dura. Bronze	49.48

Threshold for high rug design. Shown with P210 door shoe.

Threshold only without door shoe.

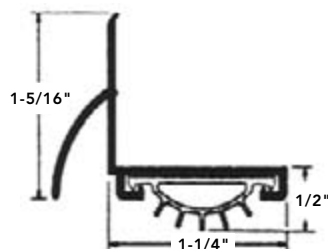


P214

Code	Size	Finish	List
P214A	36"	Mill Finish	\$ 22.87
P214D	36"	Dura. Bronze	30.74
P214D-6	72"	Dura. Bronze	61.48

### PEMKO DOOR SHOES

Door shoe with drip lip fits doors 1-3/8" and larger. 36" long, Black insert.



P210AV: Extruded Aluminum, slotted holes, vinyl insert

10 per carton.

Code	Finish	List
P210AV	Mill Finish	\$ 10.87
P210DV	Dura. Bronze	14.99
P210BDGV	Brt. Brass	17.62

## THRESHOLDS & DOOR SHOES

### PEMKO WATER RETURN INTERLOCKING THRESHOLD

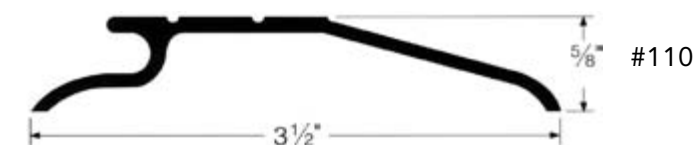


Catches any water which may blow or run under door and returns it to the outside. #61 hook is furnished with threshold. Drain pans optional at extra charge.

Code	Size	Finish	List/ea.
145A-3	36"	Aluminum	\$ 28.86
145D-3	36"	Dura. Bronze	41.24
145A-6	72"	Aluminum	57.73
145D-6	72"	Dura. Bronze	82.47

Can also be special ordered in B, BDG, G and PW finishes (see chart below).

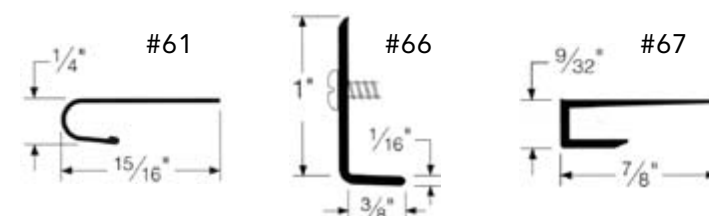
### PEMKO INTERLOCKING THRESHOLD



Interlocking threshold comes with #61 hook. (Other hooks can be substituted at an additional cost.) Special Order in A, B, D or G finishes (see chart below). Call for price.

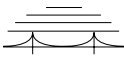
### HOOKS

When installed properly on bottom of door, hooks interlock with threshold for a tight seal. BHMA certified.



### Finish Codes:

<b>A</b> Mill Finish Alum.	<b>D</b> Dk Brz Anod. Alum.
<b>B</b> Mill Finish Extruded Brz	<b>G</b> Gold Anod. Alum.
<b>BDG</b> Brt. Drip Gold Anod. Alum.	<b>PW</b> Painted Wht Alum.

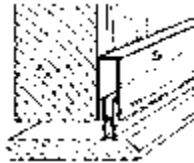


## THRESHOLDS

### AUTOMATIC DOOR BOTTOM

2

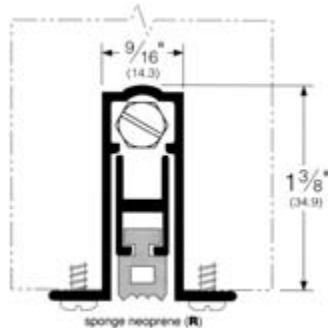
PEMCO: Lifts to clear rugs, shuts to seal out weather. 10 per box.



Code	Finish	Size	List
SA2	Mill Finish	30" - 32" Door	\$ 38.61
SA3	Mill Finish	34" - 36" Door	38.61
SA2D	Dura. Bronze	30" - 32" Door	45.74
SA3D	Dura. Bronze	34" - 36" Door	45.74

### AUTOMATIC DOOR BOTTOM

Pemko 411ARL  
Non-handed,  
Full Mortise

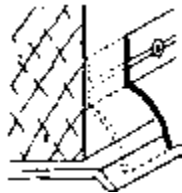


Special Order. Specify length and finish. Call for price. Finishes available:

<b>A</b> Mill Finish Alum.	<b>B</b> Mill Finish Brz (Brass)
<b>BDG</b> Brt-Dip Gold Anod. Alum.	<b>C</b> Clear Anod. Alum.
<b>D</b> Dk Brz Anod. Alum.	<b>G</b> Gold Anod. Alum.

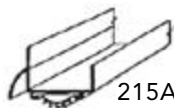
### RAIN DRIP

PEMCO: Aluminum deflects rain away from bottom or top of door or window. Heavy duty, screw-on. Length: 36".

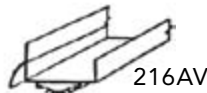


Code	Finish	Ctn	List
P345D	Drk. Bronze Anod.	10	\$ 10.12
P345AV	Aluminum	10	10.49

### PEMCO DOOR SHOES



For 1-3/8" Door.



For 1-3/4" Door.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List
P215DV	Dura. Brz/Vinyl, 36"	10	\$ 17.24
P215AV	Aluminum/Vinyl, 36"	10	13.12
P216DV	Dura. Brz/Vinyl, 36"	10	17.25
P216AV	Aluminum/Vinyl, 36"	10	13.50
P216GV	Gold Anod/Vinyl, 36"	10	19.87

## WEATHERSTRIP

### SYSTEM "V" WEATHERSTRIP TAPE



PEMCO: The fold, peel & stick flexible weatherstrip which compresses to seal against air, dust & sound with a five year replacement guarantee. 7/8" x 17'. 7/16" when folded. 10 rolls per box.

Code	Finish	List
P39C-17	Clear	\$ 9.00

### PEMCO FOAM TAPE

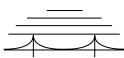


PEMCO: Self-adhesive strips of open cell (soft & resilient) polyurethane tape in 17' coils. Use for weatherstrip, cushions, and insulation. 10 rolls/box.

Code	Color	Size	List
P390	Gray	3/16" x 3/8" x 17'	\$ 4.62
P391	White	1/4" x 3/8" x 17'	4.89
P392	Gray	3/8" x 3/8" x 17'	6.62
P393	Gray	1/2" x 1/2" x 17'	7.99
P394	Gray	1/2" x 3/4" x 17'	11.37
P396	Charcoal	1/4" x 1/2" x 17'	4.87
P397	White	1/8" x 3/8" x 17'	4.75
P398	Gray	1/4" x 3/4" x 17'	9.00

### PEMCO SPONGE NEOPRENE CLOSED CELL ADHESIVE TAPE

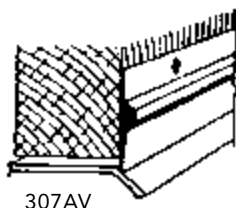
Code	Color	Size	List
P380	Black	3/16" x 3/8" x 10'	\$ 3.24
P381	Black	5/16" x 3/8" x 10'	3.75
P382	Black	5/16" x 3/4" x 10'	6.39
P384	Black	7/16" x 3/4" x 10'	8.56
P388	Black	5/16" x 1/2" x 10'	4.75



## PEMKO

### PEMKO DOOR SWEEP

Aluminum & vinyl door sweep.  
Length: 36". 10 per ctn.



307AV

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
P307AV	Aluminum & Vinyl	\$ 6.00
P307DV	Duranodic Brz. & Vinyl	9.00
P307GV	Gold Anod. & Vinyl	10.12
P307WV	Paint White & Vinyl	8.25

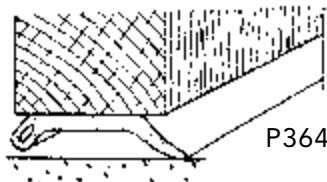
### PEMKO DOOR SWEEP

Door sweep with felt bottom and painted aluminum frame.  
Length: 36". 10 per box.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
P360A	Aluminum	\$ 4.50

### PEMKO GARAGE DOOR WEATHERSTRIP

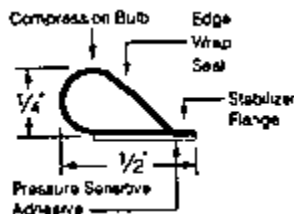


P364

Garage door weatherstrip in coils for single & double garage doors. Neoprene. 10 per ctn.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
P364-16	16' Coil	\$ 20.87

### PEMKO SILICON SEAL™ PRESSURE SENSITIVE DOOR GASKETING



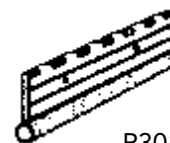
Begins compressing at 1/4" and can be compressed sufficiently to seal 1/16" toleranced openings. Will not lose its form.

S88W-21	21', White	List \$ 29.30 ea.
S88D-21	21', Dark Bronze	29.30

## WEATHERSTRIP

### PEMKO WEATHERSTRIP PRODUCTS

Flexible aluminum and vinyl weatherstrip in 17' rolls. With nails to apply. 10 per box.



P301AV

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
P301AV	Alum. & Vinyl	\$ 7.87

Aluminum and vinyl door insulation sets for 84" tall doors to 36" wide. 10 per ctn. Can be trimmed to fit.



299A Aluminum with Vinyl Bubble

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
299PAV3684	Aluminum	\$ 14.12
299PGV3684	Gold Anod.	14.12
299PDV3684	Dura. Bronze	14.12
299PWV3684	White	14.12

Spring metal weatherstrip in 17' sets to fit standard doors to 36" wide & 84" tall. 10 per ctn.



P51 Spring Metal

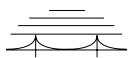
<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
P51B	Bronze	\$ 38.74

Bronze cushion metal weatherstrip in 17' sets to fit doors 36" wide and 84" tall. 10 per ctn.



P74B-17 Bronze Cushion Metal

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
P74B-17	Bronze	\$ 48.99



## SCHLAGE "A" SERIES LOCKS

### "A" SERIES

ANSI Grade 2 (A156.2 Series 4000)

Applications: A Series - Heavy duty residential, light and medium commercial.

Keying: 6 pin tumbler with two nickel silver keys per lock. Stock locks are keyed 5 pin.

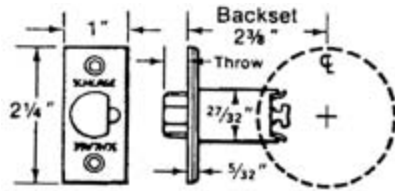
Door Range: A Series - 1-3/8" to 1-7/8" standard.

Backset: A Series - 2-3/8" standard. Non standard - 2-3/4"

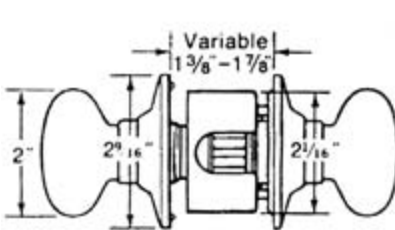
### Standard Features - "A"

- Cylindrical lock housings. Cold rolled steel mechanisms, zinc dichromated for corrosion resistance.
- Demountable outside knobs for easy cylindrical replacement.
- Solid Brass six pin cylinders.
- No exposed mounting screws.
- Adjustable brass or bronze latch faceplates and strikes, furnished in compatible lock trim finishes.

**PANIC PROOF:** Inside knob is always free.



Cross Bore: 2-1/8"  
Edge Bore: 7/8"



10-001  
Standard Strike  
Size: 2-3/4" x 1-1/8" x 3/32"  
Lip: 1-1/8"  
for 1-3/8" and 1-3/4" doors

### Finish Codes

605 - Bright Brass	613 - Oil R. Bronze
609 - Satin Brass	625 - Bright Chrome
612 - Satin Bronze	626 - Satin Chrome



### LEVON LEVERS

"A" Series

Pack: 20/ctn.



Code	Description	Finish	List
A170L613	"	613	\$ 90.00 ea.
A170L626	"	626	74.00 "
A10L613	Passage	613	190.00 set
A10L613-2.75	" 2-3/4" B.S.	613	190.00 "
A10L626	"	626	160.00 "
A40L613	Privacy	613	217.00 "
A40L613-2.75	" 2-3/4" B.S.	613	217.00 "
A40L626	"	626	187.00 "
A40L626-2.75	" 2-3/4" B.S.	626	187.00 "
A53L626*	"	626	259.00 "

\* Orbit Knob on outside, Levon on inside

### GEORGIAN

Symbol: GEO

Rose: 2-9/16" Dia.

Projection: 2-1/4"

Knob Dia: 2-3/16" outside,  
2-1/8" inside



### GEORGIAN KNOBS - "A" Series Pack: 20/ctn.

Code	Description	Finish	List
A170G609	Dummy	609	67.00 ea.
A10G605	Passage	605	143.00 set
A10G609	"	609	143.00 "
A40G605	Privacy	605	143.00 "
A53G605	Entry	605	243.00 "
A53G609	"	609	243.00 "

FOR "AL" SERIES SEE PAGE 302.



## SCHLAGE "A" LOCKS

### SCHLAGE "A" LOCKS: Panic Proof - Inside Knob Always Free

For Heavy Duty Residential and Standard Duty Commercial Buildings

3



#### PLYMOUTH

Symbol: PLY  
Rose: 2-9/16" Dia.  
Projection: 2-5/16"  
Knob Dia: 2-3/16" outside  
2-1/8" inside

#### PLYMOUTH KNOBS - "A" Series, Pack: 20/ctn.

Code	Description	Finish	List/ea.
A170P605	Dummy, Sgl. Knob	605	\$ 65.00
A170P613	" " "	613	83.00
A170P626	" " "	626	53.00
A170P630	" " "	630	83.00
A10P605	Passage	605	110.00
A10P613	"	613	128.00
A10P626	"	626	98.00
A10P630	"	630	128.00
A10P626-2.75	" 2-3/4" B.S.	626	98.00
A10P613-2.75	" 2-3/4" B.S.	613	128.00
A30P626-2.75	Patio, 2-3/4" B.S.	626	140.00
A40P605	Privacy	605	116.00
A40P605-625	"	605x625	116.00
A40P613	"	613	134.00
A40P626	"	626	104.00
A40P630	"	630	134.00
A40P613-2.75	" 2-3/4" B.S.	613	134.00
A40P626-2.75	" 2-3/4" B.S.	626	104.00
A53P605	Entry	605	198.00
A53P605-2.75	" 2-3/4" B.S.	605	198.00
A53P613	"	613	216.00
A53P626	"	626	186.00
A53P630	"	630	216.00
A53P626-2.75	" 2-3/4" B.S.	626	186.00
A53P613-2.75	"	613	216.00
A53P626-2.75-EKWY	Entry	626	186.00
A70P626	Classroom	626	186.00
A80P605	Storeroom	605	198.00
A80P626	"	626	186.00
A80P613	"	613	216.00



#### ORBIT

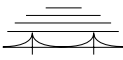
Symbol: ORB  
Knob: 2-1/8" Dia. (outside, inside)  
Rose: 2-9/16" Dia.  
Projection: 2-5/8"

#### ORBIT KNOBS - "A" Series, Pack: 20/ctn.

Code	Description	Finish	List/ea.
A170O605	Dummy, Sgl. Knob	605	\$ 65.00
A170O613	" " "	613	83.00
A170O626	" " "	626	53.00
A170O625	" " "	625	65.00
A10O605	Passage	605	\$ 110.00
A10O613	"	613	128.00
A10O613-2.75	"	613	128.00
A10O625	"	625	110.00
A10O626	"	626	98.00
A10O626-2.75	" 2-3/4" B.S.	626	98.00
A40O605	Privacy	605	116.00
A40O613	"	613	134.00
A40O613-625	"	613x625	134.00
A40O625	"	625	116.00
A40O626	"	626	104.00
A40O626-2.75	" 2-3/4" B.S.	626	104.00
A53O605	Entry	605	198.00
A53O609	"	609	198.00
A53O613	"	613	216.00
A53O625	"	625	198.00
A53O626	"	626	186.00
A53O626-2.75	" 2-3/4 B.S.	626	186.00
A70O626	Classroom	626	186.00
A80O626	Storeroom	626	186.00

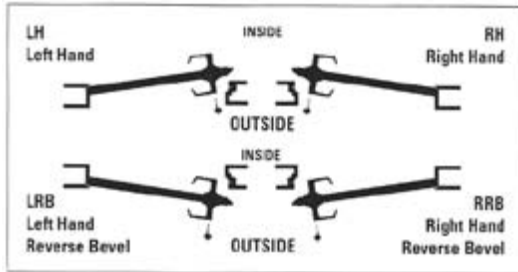
#### Finish Codes

605 - Bright Brass	609 - Ant. Brass
613 - Oil R. Bronze	625 - Bright Chrome
626 - Satin Chrome	630 - Sat. Stn. Steel



## SCHLAGE "AL" SERIES

### SCHLAGE HANDING CHART



When standing outside a room or house and facing the door: if hinges are on your right, order a RH lock, if hinges are on your left order a LH lock

### Finish Codes

605 - Polished Brass      625 - Polished Chrome  
613 - Oil Rubbed Bronze      626 - Satin Chrome

### "AL" SERIES COMMERCIAL LOCK SETS

For standard duty commercial interior and exterior doors, the "AL" series utilizes the Schlage original A-series cylindrical chassis supported by a heavy duty spring cage.

Certifications: ANSI A156.2, Series 4000 Grade 2.

UL Listed for all functions up to 3-hour doors.

Levers meet ADA standards and CA fire codes.

6 pin tumbler with 2 keys per lock.

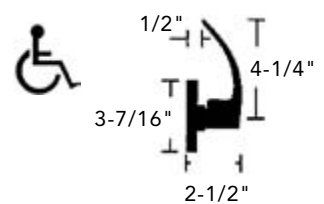
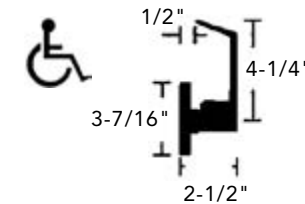
Door Range: 1-3/8" to 1-7/8" standard.

Backset: 2-3/4" standard.

Latches are adjustable for flat or bevelled doors.

Standard square corner strike is the 10-025 with a 1-3/16" lip. Strike size is 1-1/4" x 4-7/8".

Roses are wrought brass and bronze. Levers are pressure cast plated zinc.



Code	Style	Function	605	613	625	626
AL10SA	Sat	Passage	\$ 180	\$ 198	\$ 180	\$ 168
AL40SA	Sat	Privacy	203	221	203	191
AL170SA	Sat	Dummy	102	112	102	96
AL50SA	Sat	Entry/Office	257	275	--	245
AL53SA	Sat	Entry	257	275	257	245
AL70SA	Sat	Classroom	--	275	--	245
AL80SA	Sat	Storeroom	--	275	257	245
AL10N	Nep	Passage	--	198	--	168
AL40N	Nep	Privacy	--	221	--	191
AL170N	Nep	Dummy	--	112	--	96
AL50N	Nep	Entry/Office	--	--	--	245
AL53N	Nep	Entry	--	275	--	245
AL80N	Nep	Storeroom	--	275	--	245

\*Available with 2-3/8" Backset in 626 Finish.





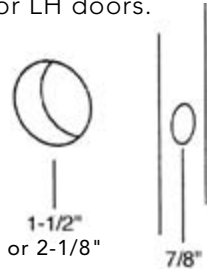
## SCHLAGE "B" SERIES DEADBOLTS

### SCHLAGE "B" SERIES DEADBOLTS

Standard and Heavy Duty

3 Hardened steel mounting screws, solid brass cylinders. Hardened steel rollers in stainless steel deadbolts. Prevent cutting and sawing attacks.

Installation: For hollow metal and wood doors and frames. Uniform application, completely reversible for RH or LH doors.

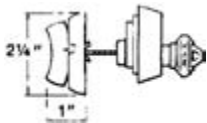


#### Door Prep

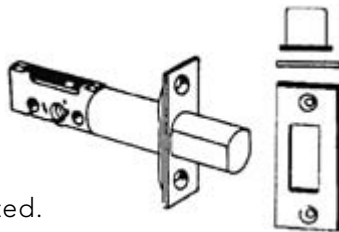
Cross Bore: 1-1/2" or 2-1/8"

Edge Bore: 7/8" or 1"

Keying: 5 pin tumbler "C" keyway.



Variable for 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" thick doors.



#### Square Corner Deadbolts

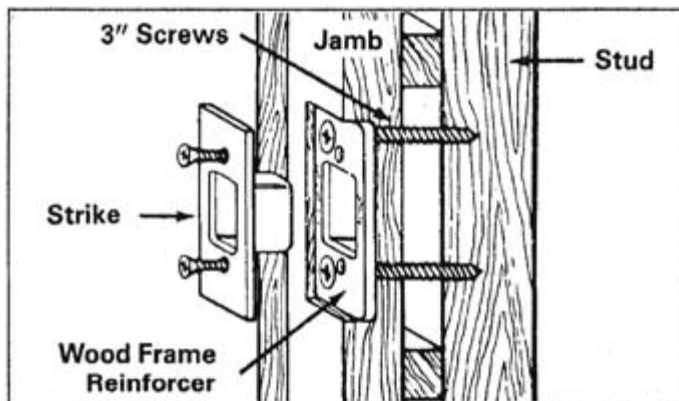
1" x 2-1/4" Faceplate.

Strike plate: 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"

Std. latch except where noted.

Backset adjusts for 2-3/8" or 2-3/4".

#### Wood Frame Reinforcer - With All Deadbolts!



This Schlage patented device strengthens the wooden jam against "kick-in" attack and enhances the strength of the lock mechanism. This exclusive product is concealed beneath the strike and is firmly anchored to the jam with two 3" screws.

### STANDARD DUTY

#### B560 Series Deadbolts

Overall diameter: 2-1/2",

Projection: 1-1/16",

Cross Bore: 1-1/2"

For residential and commercial. ANSI 156.5, 2001 Grade 2 certification.



### SINGLE CYLINDER - 1" Throw

Deadbolt outside key cylinder, inside thumbturn. 7/8" dia. housing, Faceplate: 1" x 2-1/4". Backset adjusts for 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". Pack: 20 each.



Code	Finish	List/ea.
B560P605	Bright Brass	\$ 68.00
B560P609	Antique Brass	68.00
B560P625	Bright Chrome	68.00
B560P613	Oil R. Bronze	78.00
B560P626	Satin Chrome	62.00
B560P619	Satin Nickel	68.00

### DOUBLE CYLINDER - 1" Throw

#### B562 Deadbolt

Deadbolt, key cylinder both sides. 7/8" dia. housing. Faceplate: 1" x 2-1/4". Backset adjusts for 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". Pack: 20 each.



Code	Finish	List/ea.
B562P605	Bright Brass	\$ 89.00
B562P613	Oil R. Bronze	99.00
B562P626	Satin Chrome	83.00

### DOOR BOLT B580

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Requires 1-1/2" cross bore prep.



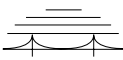
Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
B580626	Satin Chrome	4 ea.	\$ 48.00

### DOOR BOLT WITH TRIM B581

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. Outside blank plate. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.



Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
B581626	Satin Chrome	4 ea.	\$ 48.00



## SCHLAGE "B" SERIES DEADBOLTS

### SCHLAGE B250 DEADLATCH

Grade 2 Residential

With key cylinder outside, thumb turn inside. With a 1-1/8" square corner latch and strike. Holdback feature retains deadlatch in a retracted position when desired. 1" throw. Backset: 2-3/8".



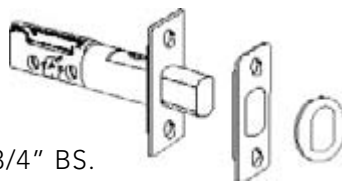
Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
B250N605	Brt. Brass	20 ea.	\$ 204.00
B250N626	Sat. Chrome	20	198.00
B250N613	Oil R. Bronze	20	214.00

### B252 Double Cylinder Deadlatch

B252N626	Sat. Chrome	20	\$ 218.00
B252N613	Oil R Bronze	20	234.00
B252N605	Brt. Brass	20	224.00

### B300 DEADBOLT LATCH

Adjustable for 2-3/8" or 2-3/4" BS.  
Adjustable for 7/8" or 1" housing.



Code	Finish	List/ea.
12-300-605	Pol. Brass	\$ 24.90

### SCHLAGE B60 DEADBOLT

Grade 1 Residential



Key cylinder outside, thumb turn inside.

Latch face: 1" x 2-1/4", round or square corner face plate, 7/8" housing dia, 1" throw. Adjustable Backset: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". Rounded housing helps prevent sledge hammer break-ins. Dia: 2-1/2", Proj: 11/16", Cross Bore: 1-1/2" or 2-1/8" Edgebore: 1", Strike plate: 1-1/8" x 2-3/4".

### B60 Single Cylinder Deadbolt 12/Box

Code	Finish	Pack	List/ea.
B60V505	Lifetime Pol. Brass	Vis Pk	\$ 55.50
B60V626	Dull Chrome	Vis Pk	57.20
B60N505	Lifetime Pol. Brass	Box Pk	54.00
B60N605	Brt. Brass	Box Pk	49.10
B60N609	Ant. Brass	Box Pk	56.20
B60N613	Oil R. Bronze	Box Pk	64.80
B60N619	Sat. Nickel	Box Pk	56.20
B60N620	Ant. Pewter	Box Pk	58.40
B60N625	Pol. Chrome	Box Pk	54.59
B60N626	Dull Chrome	Box Pk	56.20

### B62 Double Cylinder Deadbolt 12/Box

Code	Finish	Pack	List/ea.
B62505	Lifetime Pol. Brass	Vis Pk	\$ 76.40
B62605	Brt. Brass	Vis Pk	69.60
B62609	Ant. Brass	Vis Pk	79.40
B62619	Sat. Nickel	Vis Pk	79.40
B62N505	Lifetime Pol. Brass	Box Pk	74.90
B62N605	Brt. Brass	Box Pk	68.10
B62N609	Ant. Brass	Box Pk	77.90
B62N613	Oil R. Bronze	Box Pk	89.90
B62N619	Sat. Nickel	Box Pk	77.90
B62N625	Brt. Chrome	Box Pk	74.90
B62N626	Dull Chrome	Box Pk	77.90

### Adapter Rings

38-031: 2-1/2" dia. adapter ring for 2-1/8" door prep, fits under cylinder. For BC160 & B250

38-032: 2-7/8" dia. adapter ring for 2-1/8" door prep, for under turn units/ blankroses. For B250.

Code	Finishes	List
38-031	605, 626	\$ 11.10
38-032	626	16.50



## "B" LOCK LATCHES

### SCHLAGE B660 HEAVY DUTY DEADBOLT

Grade 1 Commerical

3

Key cylinder outside, thumb turn inside. Latch: 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing, 1" throw. Dia: 2-1/2" Cross Bore: 1-1/2" or 2-1/8" Proj: 1". Pack 12 each.



Code	Backset	Finish	List/ea.
B660605	2-3/8"	Pol. Brass	\$ 152.66
B660609	2-3/8"	Ant. Brass	152.66
B660613	2-3/8"	Oil R. Bronze	161.00
B660625	2-3/8"	Pol. Chrome	152.66
B660626	2-3/8"	Sat. Chrome	145.00
B660605-2.75	2-3/4"	Pol. Brass	152.66
B660613-2.75	2-3/4"	Oil R. Bronze	161.00
B660626-2.75	2-3/4"	Sat. Chrome	146.60
B660626-2.75-EKWY	2-3/4"	Sat. Chrome	146.60

### B662 Double Cylinder Deadbolt

B662605	2-3/8"	Pol. Brass	\$ 194.11
B662613	2-3/8"	Oil R. Bronze	202.00
B662626	2-3/8"	Satin Chrome	188.05
B662605-2.75	2-3/4"	Pol. Brass	194.11
B662613-2.75	2-3/4"	Oil R. Bronze	202.00
B662626-2.75	2-3/4"	Satin Chrome	188.05

### DOOR BOLT B680

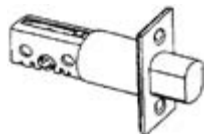
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Requires 1-1/2" cross bore prep.



Code	Finish	Backset	List/ea.
B680626-2.75	Satin Chrome	2.75"	\$ 115.25

### B600 DEADBOLT LATCH

Square Corner.  
1-1/8" x 2-1/4". Housing Dia: 1"



Code	Backset	Finishes Avail.	List
12-630	2-3/8"	605, 626	\$ 35.10
12-631	2-3/4"	613, 626	35.10

### B250 DEADLATCHES

Faceplates adjustable for flat or beveled doors.

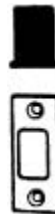


12-100  
Standard for 2-3/8"  
Backset for B250

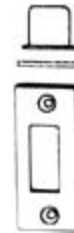
12-100: Backset: 2-3/8". Throw: 9/16", Faceplate: 1-1/8" Sq. Corner Flat Bevel Housing Dia: 1". For B250 Series.

Code	Finishes Available	List/ea.
12-100	605, 626	\$ 58.84

### SCHLAGE "B" LOCK STRIKES



10-055  
Strike & Box  
Standard for  
B600



10-094  
Strike & Box  
Standard for  
B60

Code	Finishes Available	List/ea.
10-055	605, 613, 626	\$ 13.00
10-094	605, 613, 626	11.30



## "ND" SERIES

### "ND" Series Heavy Duty Commercial Locks ANSI Grade 1

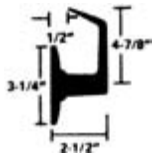
For High Frequency Traffic...the ultimate in durability combined with the finest mechanism and design. Levers meet ADA requirements. Rhodes and Sparta meet California fire codes.

- Construction:** Mechanism - Heavy wrought steel zinc plated and dichromated with coil compression springs, roller bearings on latch retractors. Exposed Trim and Parts - Wrought brass, bronze, or stainless steel.
- Keying:** Pin tumbler Cylinders - 6 pin tumbler extruded brass cylinder plugs and housing with nickel silver pins and keys, 6 pin keying.
- Installation:** For Hollow Metal and Wood Door Frames. Uniform application regardless of function, completely reversible for RH or LH doors. For doors 1-5/8" - 2-1/8" thick with 1-1/8" lip strike. Faceplate: 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Backset: 2-3/4".



3

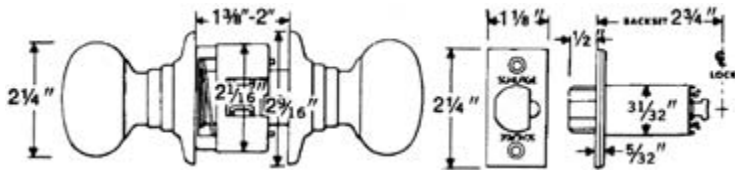
#### RHODES



#### SPARTA



Backset: 2-3/4"



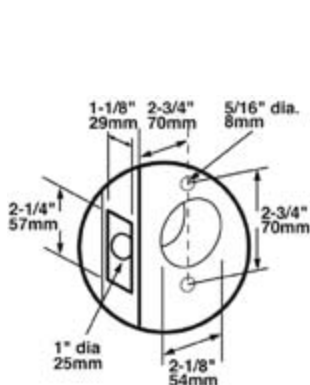
"D" Series - 2-3/4" Backset is Standard  
Cross Bore: 2-1/8", Edge Bore: 1"

#### RHODES Levers - "ND" Series

Code	Function	613	625	626
D10R	Passage	\$ 356	328	326
D40R	Privacy	406	--	376
D170R	Dummy	--	--	140
D50R	Office	475	--	445
D53R	Entry	475	--	445
D70R	Classroom	475	--	445
D80R	Storeroom	475	--	445

#### SPARTA Levers - "ND" Series

Code	Function	613	626
D10S	Passage	\$ 356	326
D40S	Privacy	406	376
D50S	Office	475	445
D53S	Entry	475	445
D70S	Classroom	475	445
D80S	Storeroom	475	445



10-025

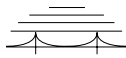
ANSI Strike:

Size: 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  
Lip: 1-3/16"



#### Finish Codes

613 - Oil R. Bronze  
625 - Pol. Chrome  
626 - Dull Chrome



## SCHLAGE "F" SERIES LOCKS

### SCHLAGE "F" SERIES LOCKS

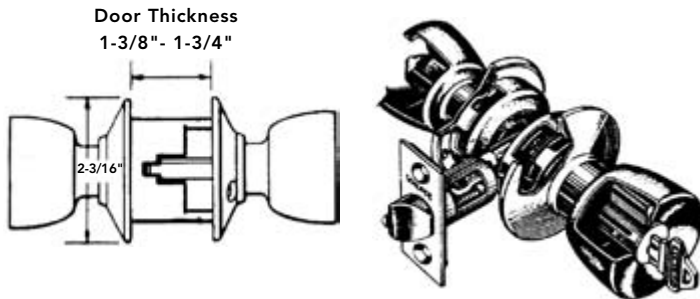
Standard Duty Residential ANSI Grade 2

**3** Construction: Engineered for easy installation & durability. Cold rolled steel mechanisms with independent knob & latch springs, all zinc plated & dichromated. Wrought brass and bronze knobs and roses. 1/2" throw deadlocking anti-shim latchbolt.

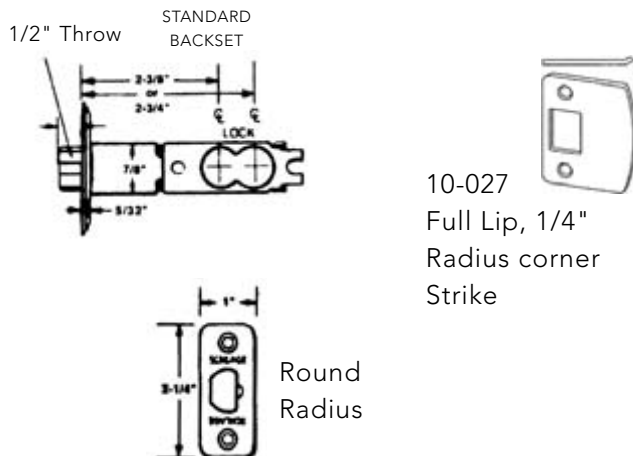
Keying: Five pin "C" keyway.

Panic Proof: Inside knob is always free.

Installation: Completely reversible for RH or LH doors. Cross Bore: 2-1/8". Adjustable backset fits 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". Edge Bore: 7/8".



All "F" Series Packed with Round Radius latch and 10-027 round radius strike.



### Finish Codes

505 - Lifetime Brass	619 - Satin Nickel
605 - Pol. Brass	620 - Ant. Nickel
609 - Ant. Brass	625 - Pol. Chrome
613 - Oil R. Bronze	626 - Satin Chrome

### ORBIT KNOB

#### "F" Series



Symbol: ORB  
Knob: 2-1/8" Dia.  
Rose: 2-3/4" Dia.  
Projection: 2-7/8"

#### Visual Pack:

Code	Description	Finish	Ctn	List
F10O605	Passage	605	12	\$ 34.30
F40O605	Privacy	605	12	35.50
F51O505	Entry	505	12	59.63

#### Box Pack:

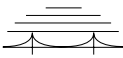
F170NO505	Dummy	505	30	\$ 17.69
F170NO605	Dummy	605	30	13.50
F170NO609	Dummy	609	30	15.50
F170NO613	Dummy	613	30	17.70
F170NO625	Dummy	625	30	15.06
F170NO626	Dummy	626	30	15.06

F10NO605	Passage	605	30	32.80
F10NO609	Passage	609	30	37.80
F10NO613	Passage	613	30	43.30
F10NO625	Passage	625	30	36.70
F10NO626	Passage	626	30	37.80

F40NO605	Privacy	605	30	34.00
F40NO605-625	Privacy	605/625	30	36.53
F40NO609	Privacy	609	30	41.30
F40NO613	Privacy	613	30	47.50
F40NO625	Privacy	625	30	39.70
F40NO626	Privacy	626	30	41.35

F51NO505	Entry	505	20	58.13
F51NO605	Entry	605	20	52.30
F51NO609	Entry	609	20	59.80
F51NO613	Entry	613	20	68.70
F51NO625	Entry	625	20	58.13
F51NO626	Entry	626	20	59.85





## STANDARD DUTY RESIDENTIAL PANIC PROOF - Inside Knob Always Free

## SCHLAGE "F" SERIES LOCKS

### GEORGIAN KNOB

#### "F" Series



Symbol: GEO  
Knob: 2-1/8" Dia.  
Rose: 2-3/4" Dia.  
Projection: 2-5/16"

#### Visual Pack:

Code	Description	Finish	Ctn	List
F170G605	Dummy, 1 ea.	605	12	\$ 12.50
F170G609	Dummy, 1 ea.	609	12	14.20
F10G605	Passage	605	12	27.30
F10G609	Passage	609	12	33.00
F10G619	Passage	619	12	33.00
F40G605	Privacy	605	12	30.20
F40G609	Privacy	609	12	34.30
F40G619	Privacy	619	12	34.40
F51G505	Entry	505	12	52.50
F51G609	Entry	609	12	54.00
F51G619	Entry	619	12	54.08

#### Box Pack:

F170NG605	Dummy	605	30	\$ 11.40
F170NG609	Dummy	609	30	13.10
F170NG619	Dummy	619	30	13.10
F170NG620	Dummy	620	30	13.60
F10NG605	Passage	605	30	26.10
F10NG609	Passage	609	30	31.80
F10NG619	Passage	619	30	31.80
F10NG620	Passage	620	30	33.00
F40NG605	Privacy	605	30	29.00
F40NG605-625	Privacy	605/625	30	29.32
F40NG609	Privacy	609	30	33.10
F40NG609-625	Privacy	609/625	30	33.19
F40NG619	Privacy	619	30	33.19
F40NG620	Privacy	620	30	34.40
F51NG505	Entry	505	20	51.36
F51NG605	Entry	605	20	46.10
F51NG609	Entry	609	20	52.80
F51NG619	Entry	619	20	52.88
F51NG620	Entry	620	20	54.90

### PLYMOUTH KNOBS



Symbol: PLY  
Knob: 2-1/8" Dia.  
Rose: 2-3/4"  
Projection: 2-5/16"

#### Visual Pack:

Code	Description	Finish	Ctn	List
F170P605	Dummy, 1 ea.	605	12	\$ 12.40
F10P605	Passage	605	12	30.70
F40P605	Privacy	605	12	29.20
F40P605-625	Privacy	605/625	12	29.20
F51P505	Entry	505	12	50.85

#### Box Pack:

Code	Description	Finish	Ctn	List
F170NP605	Dummy (ea.)	605	30	\$ 11.10
F170NP613	Dummy	613	30	14.70
F170NP619	Dummy	619	30	12.80
F170NP625	Dummy	625	30	12.30
F170NP626	Dummy	626	30	12.80
F10NP505	Passage	505	30	29.70
F10NP605	Passage	605	30	25.30
F10NP613	Passage	613	30	35.40
F10NP619	Passage	619	20	30.80
F10NP625	Passage	625	20	29.93
F10NP626	Passage	626	20	30.80
F40NP605	Privacy	605	30	28.20
F40NP605-625	Privacy	605/625	30	28.20
F40NP613	Privacy	613	30	37.00
F40NP619	Privacy	619	30	32.15
F40NP625	Privacy	625	20	30.80
F40NP626	Privacy	626	20	32.10
F51NP505	Entry Ply	505	20	49.84
F51NP605	Entry	605	20	49.84
F51NP605E605	Entry PlyxElan	605	20	58.84
F51NP613	Entry	613	20	58.90
F51NP619	Entry	619	20	51.36
F51NP625	Entry	625	20	51.36
F51NP626	Entry	626	20	51.36
F80NP605	Storeroom	605	20	51.70
F80NP626	Storeroom	626	20	54.90



## SCHLAGE "F" SERIES SIENA KNOB

### SIENA KNOB "F" Series

3



Knob: 2-1/2" x 1-1/2" Dia.  
Rose: 2-3/4" Dia.  
Projection: 2-3/8"

#### Passage Knobs Pack 20 ea.

Code	Finish	List
F10NS605	Polished Brass	\$ 43.98
F10NS609	Antique Brass	48.33
F10NS613	Oil Rubbed Bronze	56.11
F10NS619	Satin Nickel	50.75
F10NS625	Polished Chrome	50.75

#### Privacy Knobs Pack 20 ea.

Code	Finish	List
F40NS605	Polished Brass	\$ 47.00
F40NS609	Antique Brass	51.70
F40NS613	Oil Rubbed Bronze	58.90
F40NS619	Satin Nickel	53.20
F40NS620	Antique Nickel	53.20
F40NS625	Polished Chrome	53.20

#### Entry Knobs Pack 20 ea.

Code	Finish	List
F51NS505	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 90.59
F51NS605	Polished Brass	80.88
F51NS609	Antique Brass	87.90
F51NS613	Oil Rubbed Bronze	102.00
F51NS619	Satin Nickel	92.40
F51NS620	Antique Nickel	92.40
F51NS625	Polished Chrome	92.40

#### Dummy Knobs Pack 20 ea.

Code	Finish	List
F170NS605	Polished Brass	\$ 22.00
F170NS609	Antique Brass	24.20
F170NS613	Oil Rubbed Bronze	26.90
F170NS619	Satin Nickel	24.30

### BELL KNOBS - Visual Pack



Symbol: BEL  
Knob: 2" Dia.  
Rose: 2-3/4" Dia.  
Projection: 2-9/16"

Code	Description	Finish	Ctn	List
F170B605	Dummy, 1 ea.	605	12	\$ 12.60
F10B605	Passage	605	12	27.30
F10B609	Passage	609	12	33.00
F10B626	Passage	626	12	33.00
F40B605	Privacy	605	12	30.20
F40B605-625	"	605x625	12	30.20
F40B609	"	609	12	34.30
F40B626	Privacy	626	12	34.30
F51B505	Entry	505	12	52.00
F51B609	"	609	12	54.00
F51B626	Entry	626	12	54.00

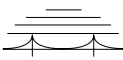
### BELL KNOBS - Box Pack

Code	Description	Finish	Ctn	List
F170NB505	Dummy	505	30	\$ 12.70
F170NB605	Dummy	605	30	11.40
F170NB609	Dummy	609	30	13.10
F10NB505	Passage	505	30	30.50
F10NB605	Passage	605	30	26.10
F10NB609	Passage	609	30	31.80
F10NB626	Passage	626	30	31.80
F40NB605	Privacy	605	30	29.00
F51NB505	Entry	505	20	50.80
F51NB605	Entry	605	20	46.10
F51NB609	Entry	609	20	52.80

#### Finish Codes

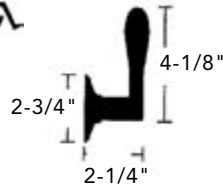
505 - Lifetime Brass	619 - Satin Nickel
605 - Polished Brass	620 - Antique Nickel
609 - Antique Brass	625 - Polished Chrome
613 - Oil Rubbed Bronze	626 - Satin Chrome





## SCHLAGE "F" SERIES

### ACCENT "F" SERIES LEVER



#### ACCENT LEVERS - Visual Pack

Code	Function	Ctn	List
F170A605	Dummy	12	\$ 21.10
F10A605	Passage	12	46.80
F10A619	"	12	53.30
F40A605	Privacy	12	48.80
F40A619	"	12	55.60
F40A620	"	12	57.80
F51A505	Entry	12	100.80
F51A619	"	12	104.13
F51A620	"	12	104.13

#### ACCENT LEVERS - Box Pack

Code	Description	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
F170NA505	Dummy	505	30	\$ 21.90
F170NA605	Dummy	605	30	19.90
F170NA609	Dummy	609	30	22.80
F170NA613	Dummy	613	30	26.20
F170NA619	Dummy	619	30	22.80
F170NA620	Dummy	620	30	23.70
F170NA625	Dummy	625	30	21.90
F10NA505	Passage	505	30	49.24
F10NA605	Passage	605	30	43.88
F10NA609	Passage	609	30	48.22
F10NA613	Passage	613	30	56.01
F10NA619	Passage	619	30	50.65
F10NA620	Passage	620	30	50.65
F10NA625	Passage	625	30	50.65
F40NA605	Privacy	605	30	50.20
F40NA605-625	Privacy	605x625	30	45.60
F40NA609	Privacy	609	30	52.10
F40NA613	Privacy	613	30	59.80
F40NA619	Privacy	619	30	52.10
F40NA620	Privacy	620	30	54.10
F40NA625	Privacy	625	30	50.20
F51NA505	Entry	505	30	99.60
F51NA605	Entry	605	30	90.60
F51NA609	Entry	609	30	104.00
F51NA613	Entry	613	20	120.00
F51NA619	Entry	619	20	104.13
F51NA620	Entry	620	20	108.00
F51NA625	Entry	625	20	104.13

### FLAIR "F" SERIES LEVERS



#### FLAIR

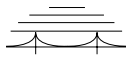
Symbol: FLA  
 Rose: 2-3/4" Dia.  
 Projection: 2-1/4"  
 Lever Length: 4"

#### FLAIR LEVERS - Visual Pack

Code	Description	Finish	Ctn	List
F170F605	Dummy	605	12	\$ 21.10
F10F605	Passage	605	12	46.80
F40F605	Privacy	605	12	48.80
F51F505	Flair x Flair	505	12	100.80

#### FLAIR LEVERS - Box Pack

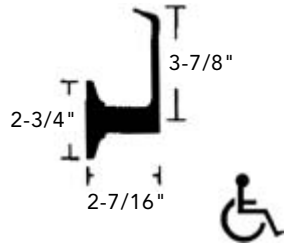
Code	Description	Finish	Ctn	List
F170NF505	Dummy	505	30	\$ 22.85
F170NF605	"	605	30	19.90
F170NF609	"	609	30	22.80
F170NF625	"	625	30	21.90
F10NF505	Passage	505	20	48.22
F10NF605	"	605	20	45.60
F10NF609	"	609	30	52.10
F10NF625	"	625	30	50.20
F40NF605	Privacy	605	20	47.60
F40NF609	"	609	20	54.40
F40NF625	"	625	20	52.30
F40NF605-625	"	605/625	20	52.30
F51NF505	Entry	505	20	98.88
F51NF605	Entry Fla x Fla	605	20	90.60
F51NF609	Entry Fla x Fla	609	20	104.00



## SCHLAGE "F" SERIES LOCKS

### ELAN "F" SERIES LEVERS

3



Panic Proof

### ELAN LEVERS - Visual Pack

Code	Function	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
F170E605	Dummy	605	12 ea.	\$ 20.70
F10E605	Passage	605	12	45.80
F40E605	Privacy	605	12	47.90

### ELAN LEVERS - Box Pack

Code	Function	Finish	Ctn	List/ea
F170NE605	Dummy	605	30	\$ 19.50
F170NE626	Dummy	626	30	22.40
F10NE605	Passage	605	20	44.60
F10NE609	Passage	609	20	51.20
F10NE626	Passage	626	20	51.20
F40NE605	Privacy	605	20	46.70
F40NE609	Privacy	609	20	53.30
F40NE605-625	Privacy	605/625	20	51.20
F40NE626	Privacy	626	20	53.38
F51NP605E605	Entry (Ply Out x Elan Ins)	605	20	58.84
F51NE505	Elan x Elan	505	20	98.88
F51NE626	Elan x Elan	626	20	102.11

### Finish Codes

505 - Lifetime Pol. Brass  
605 - Polished Brass  
609 - Antique Brass  
625 - Polished Chrome  
626 - Dull Chrome

### AVANTI LEVER Special Order "F" Series



Rose: 2-3/4" Dia.  
Projection: 2-1/4"  
Lever Length:  
4-1/16" overall

Special Order

### Passage Knobs Pack 20 ea.

Code	Finish	List
F10NAV505	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 50.20
F10NAV613	Oil Rubbed Bronze	59.80
F10NAV619	Satin Nickel	52.10

### Privacy Knobs Pack 20 ea.

Code	Finish	List
F40NAV605	Polished Brass	\$ 47.60
F40NAV613	Oil Rubbed Bronze	62.60
F40NAV619	Satin Nickel	54.40

### Entry Knobs Pack 20 ea.

Code	Finish	List
F51NAV505	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 99.60
F51NAV613	Oil Rubbed Bronze	120.00
F51NAV619	Satin Nickel	104.00

### Dummy Knobs Pack 20 ea.

Code	Finish	List
F170NAV505	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 21.90
F170NAV613	Oil Rubbed Bronze	26.20
F170NAV619	Satin Nickel	22.80

## SCHLAGE "FA" ACCENTS

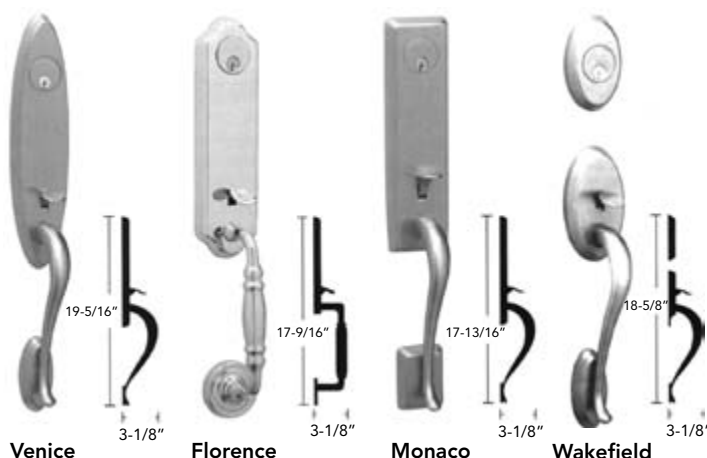
### "FA" SERIES HANDLESET ACTIVE TRIM

Door Range: 1-5/8" to 2" thick standard.

Backset: Universal latches and deadbolts fit 2-3/8" or 2-3/4" backsets.

- Solid forged brass handles
- Concealed screws
- Flush cylinder design
- Adjustable throughbolt for easy installation
- 1" throw deadbolt, 7/8" housing standard
- Solid brass pin tumbler cylinder with pick resistant pins
- Door Frame Reinforcer

### FA358 ACCENT OUTSIDE TRIM

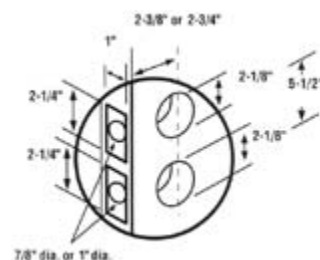


### FA359 ACCENT INSIDE TRIM



### "FA" SERIES HANDLESET ACTIVE TRIM

1 Outside +  
1 Inside Active Trim =  
Complete Set



### FA358 Outside Active Trim

Code	Trimstyle	Finish	List
FA358FLO613	Florence	613	\$ 226.00
FA358FLO619	Florence	619	196.13
FA358MON613	Monaco	613	226.00
FA358MON619	Monaco	619	196.13
FA358VEN613	Venice	613	226.00
FA358VEN619	Venice	619	196.13
FA358WAK613	Wakefield	613	207.00
FA358WAK619	Wakefield	619	180.00

### FA359 Inside Active Trim

Code	Trimstyle	Finish	List
FA359A-V613	Andover/Venice Esc	613	\$ 130.00
FA359A-V619	Andover/Venice Esc	619	115.56
FA359A613	Andover/Rnd Rsette	613	108.00
FA359A619	Andover/Rnd Rsette	619	91.00
FA359SA-V613LH	St Annes/Venice Esc	613	165.00
FA359SA-V613RH	St Annes/Venice Esc	619	165.00
FA359SA-V619LH	St Annes/Venice Esc	613	138.51
FA359SA-V619RH	St Annes/Venice Esc	619	138.51
FA359SA613LH	St Annes/Rnd Rsette	613	143.00
FA359SA613RH	St Annes/Rnd Rsette	619	143.00
FA359SA619LH	St Annes/Rnd Rsette	613	120.00
FA359SA619RH	St Annes/Rnd Rsette	619	120.00

### Finish Code

613 - Oil Rubbed Bronze  
619 - Satin Nickel

### SCHLAGE "FA" ACCENTS KNOBSET

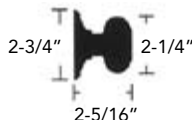
Concealed Screws

Satin Nickel  
Pack: 20 each

Andover  
Knob



Code	Function	List
FA10AND619	Passage	\$ 37.80
FA40AND619	Privacy	41.35
FA51AND619	Entry	59.85
FA170AND619	Dummy	17.70



### SCHLAGE ACCENTS DEADBOLT

Heavy Duty, Low Profile, Wrought Brass, Grade 2

BA360



Single Cylinder  
Inside Thumbturn

Box Pack: 20 per carton

Code	Finish	List
BA360N613	Oil R Bronze	\$ 69.56
BA360N619	Sat. Nickel	69.56

Bore: 2-1/8"  
Door Range: 1-3/8" to 1-3/4"  
Backset: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4"  
Deadbolt: 1" x 2-1/4",  
1" throw with door  
frame reinforcer

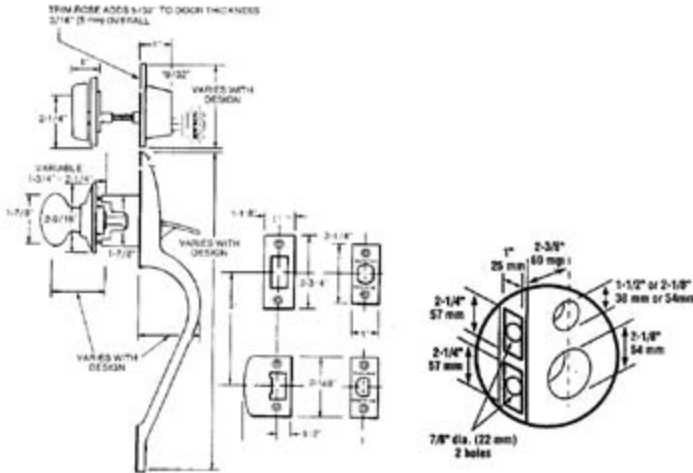


## SCHLAGE "F" HANDLE SETS

### F58 Exterior + F59 Interior = Complete Handleset

Grip Handle Entrance Lock with Deadbolt

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn. Latch retracted by thumbpiece from outside, by knob from inside.



**Material:** Grip handles are forged brass, all other exposed trim is wrought brass.

**Deadbolt:** 1" Throw

**Keying:** 5 pin tumbler "C" keyway.

**Installation:** Fits standard door preparation for "A" or "F" series, 2-1/8" lock bore, 1-1/2" bore for cylinder, faceplate size of deadbolt and springlatch 1" x 2-1/4". Completely reversible for RH or LH doors. Door Range: 1-1/8" to 2" thick standard.

**Backset:** Adjustable for 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". Grade: 2.

**Pack:** 4 each.

### INSIDE TRIMS



**Flair**

Symbol: FLA  
Lever: 4" from C  
Rose: 2-9/16" Dia.  
Projection: 2-1/4"



**Accent**

Symbol: ACC  
Lever: 4-5/32" from C  
Rose: 2-3/4" Dia.  
Projection: 2-23/32"



**Elan**

Symbol: ELA  
Lever: 3-7/8" from C  
Rose: 2-9/16" Dia.  
Projection: 2-7/16"



**Georgian**

Symbol: GEO  
Knob: 1-7/8" Dia.  
Rose: 2-9/16" Dia.  
Projection 2"



**Plymouth**

Symbol: PLY  
Knob: 1-7/8" Dia.  
Rose: 2-9/16" Dia.  
Projection: 2"



**Orbit**

Symbol: ORB  
Knob: 2-1/8" Dia.  
Rose: 2-9/16" Dia.  
Projection: 2-5/8"

### OUTSIDE TRIMS



**Plymouth**

Handle: 2-5/16" x 12-13/32"  
Cyl. Rose: 2-9/16" x 3-19/32"



**Parthenon**

Handle: 2-7/16" x 11"  
Cyl/Rose: 2-7/16" x 3-5/16"



**Camelot**

Handle: 2-7/8" x 12-7/8"  
Cyl/Rose: 2-11/16" x 3-1/4"

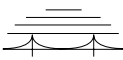


**Century**



**Bowman**

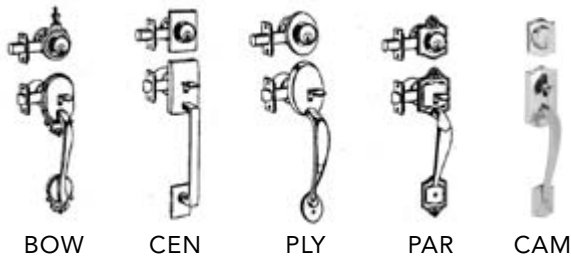




## SCHLAGE "F" HANDLE SETS

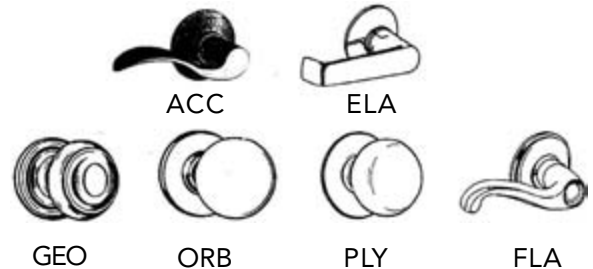
### OUTSIDE "F58" SERIES HANDLESET TRIM

(See specifications on previous page)



BOW CEN PLY PAR CAM

### INSIDE "F59" SERIES HANDLESET TRIM



GEO ORB PLY FLA

3

### F SERIES HANDLESET ACTIVE TRIM

1 Outside + 1 Inside Active Trim = Complete Set

#### F58 Outside Active Trim

Code	Trim Style	Finish	List
F58NC605	Century	Pol. Brass	\$ 140
F58NC625	Century	Pol. Chrome	161
F58NPA609	Parthenon	Ant. Brass	161
F58NB505	Bow	Lftm Pol. Brass	161
F58NC505	Century	Lftm Pol. Brass	161
F58NCA505	Cam	Lftm Pol. Brass	163
F58NCA605	Cam	Pol. Brass	140
F58NCA613	Cam	Oil R. Bronze	194
F58NCA619	Cam	Sat. Nickel	168
F58NP505	Ply	Lftm Pol. Brass	154
F58NP605	Ply	Pol. Brass	134
F58NP609	Ply	Ant. Brass	154
F58NP613	Ply	Oil R. Bronze	184
F58NP619	Ply	Sat. Nickel	160
F58NP620	Ply	Ant. Nickel	166
F58NP625	Ply	Pol. Chrome	154

#### F59 Inside Active Trim

Code	Style	Finish	List
F59NF605*	Flair	Pol. Brass	\$ 90
F59NF609*	Flair	Ant. Brass	103
F59NG605	Georgian	Pol. Brass	73
F59NG609	Georgian	Ant. Brass	83
F59NG619	Georgian	Sat. Nickel	83
F59NG620	Georgian	Ant. Nickel	86
F59NO605	Orbit	Pol. Brass	80
F59NO609	Orbit	Ant. Brass	91
F59NO613	Orbit	Oil R. Bronze	104
F59NO625	Orbit	Pol. Chrome	88
F59NO626	Orbit	Sat. Chrome	91
F59NA605*	Accent	Pol. Brass	90
F59NA609*	Accent	Ant. Brass	103
F59NA625*	Accent	Pol. Chrome	100
F59NA613*	Accent	Oil R. Bronze	118
F59NA619*	Accent	Sat. Nickel	103
F59NA620*	Accent	Ant. Nickel	106
F59NP605	Ply	Pol. Brass	70
F59NP613	Ply	Oil R. Bronze	92
F59NP619	Ply	Sat. Nickel	81
F59NP625	Ply	Pol. Chrome	78
F59NP626	Ply	Sat. Chrome	81

### "F" SERIES HANDLESET DUMMY TRIM

#### F93 Inside & Outside Dummy Trim

Code	Outside	x	Inside	List
F93NP605	Ply 605	x	Ply 605	\$ 154
F93NP609G609	Ply 609	x	Geo 609	187
F93NP605F605*	Ply 605	x	Flair 605	174
F93P505	Ply 505	x	Ply 605(Vis)	174
F93NP505	Ply 505	x	Ply 505	174
F93P505A605*	Ply 505	x	Acc 505 (Vis)	194
F93NPA609G609	Par 609	x	Geo 609	151

#### F92 Outside Dummy Trim

F92NC625	Cen 625	Outside Only	\$ 151
F92NP620	Ply 620	Outside Only	156
F92NB505	Bow 505	Outside Only	151
F92NC505	Cen 505	Outside Only	151
F92NCA505	Cam 505	Outside Only	151
F92NCA605	Cam 605	Outside Only	130
F92NCA613	Cam 613	Outside Only	184
F92NCA619	Cam 619	Outside Only	158
F92NP505	Ply 505	Outside Only	144
F92NP613	Ply 613	Outside Only	174
F92NP619	Ply 619	Outside Only	150

#### F94 Inside Dummy Trim

F94NA605*	Acc 605	Inside Only	\$ 50
F94NA609*	Acc 609	Inside Only	63
F94NA620*	Acc 620	Inside Only	66
F94NA613*	Acc 613	Inside Only	78
F94NA619*	Acc 619	Inside Only	63
F94NG605	Geo 605	Inside Only	33
F94NG619	Geo 619	Inside Only	43
F94NO613	Orb 613	Inside Only	64
F94NP605	Ply 605	Inside Only	30
F94NP613	Ply 613	Inside Only	52
F94NP619	Ply 619	Inside Only	41





## LOCK SETS

## SCHLAGE

### SCHLAGE "F" LOCKS

#### DOUBLE SECURITY SETS

Standard Duty Residential Entry Locks & Deadbolts. Keyed alike and packed together.



FLA



ACC



PLY



BEL



GEO



B60

Keyed Alike Entry Lock and 1" throw deadbolt are packed together. Furnished w/4 keys. Backset: 2-3/8". Entry Lock comes with a full lip strike, 10-026.

The B60 is a medium duty Grade 1 deadbolt with additional security reinforcement. Comes with "SK" Security Key.

Pack 6 each:

Code	Knob Set	and	Deadbolt	List
FB50A505	F51 Acc 505	+	B60 505	164.79
FB50B505	F51 Bel 505	+	B60 505	104.13
FB50B626	F51 Bel 626	+	B60 626	104.13
FB50F505	F51 Fla 505	+	B60 505	146.60
FB50G505	F51 Geo 505	+	B60 505	106.16
FB50G609	F51 Geo 609	+	B60 609	110.20
FB50P505	F51 Ply 505	+	B60 505	105.14

#### Finish Codes

505 - Lifetime Pol. Brass      609 - Antique Brass  
626 - Satin Chrome

### SCHLAGE "CS" CONTRACTOR SERIES

The Schlage Contractor Series is a 400,000 cycle ANSI Grade 2 product offering intended for light and standard duty application in the light commercial market. "A", "F" and "S" series are UL listed. F Series 2-3/8" / 2-3/4", A Series 2-3/4" backset. T-strike #10-001.

#### Commercial Light Duty Locks

Recommended for low usage applications in small office buildings, churches, apartments, condominiums, etc.



Ply



Orb



Elan



B560



Visual Pack is re-sealable. Pack: 4 each.

Code	Style & Finish	Function	List
CS-F10E626	Elan 626	Passage "F"	\$ 47.01
CS-F10O626	Orbit 626	Passage "F"	37.86
CS-F10P626	Plym 626	Passage "F"	29.93
CS-F40E605	Elan 605	Privacy "F"	44.38
CS-F40E626	Elan 626	Privacy "F"	48.93
CS-F40O626	Orbit 626	Privacy "F"	33.87
CS-F40P626	Ply 626	Privacy "F"	34.48
CS-F51O626	Orbit 626	Entry "F"	52.37
CS-F51P626	Plym 626	Entry "F"	55.10
CS-A53O626	Orbit 626	Entry "A"	93.52

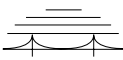
#### Commercial Standard Duty Locks

Recommended for high usage/high security applications in: office complexes, schools, warehouses, restaurants, etc.



Entry Lock: Packed 4 ea./box. Vis Pack

Code	Knob	Finish	List/ea.
CS-S51AP605	Apollo	Pol. Brass	\$ 106.16



## SCHLAGE "H" SERIES ENTRANCE LOCKS

### "H" SERIES ENTRANCE LOCKS

Deadbolt security combined with cylindrical lock convenience. Simultaneous retraction of bolt and latch safeguards exit.

**Construction:** Stainless steel deadbolts with "anti-cutting" roller inserts - Strike/Frame reinforcer against "kick-in" type attack furnished with all locks - solid brass cylinders protected by tapered rotatable, hardened steel security rings - Lock mechanism standard "A" series. Dual retraction mechanism is encased in cold rolled steel, zinc plated and dichromated. Inside escutcheon wrought brass and bronze.

**Standard Pack (STD):** 10 locks per case

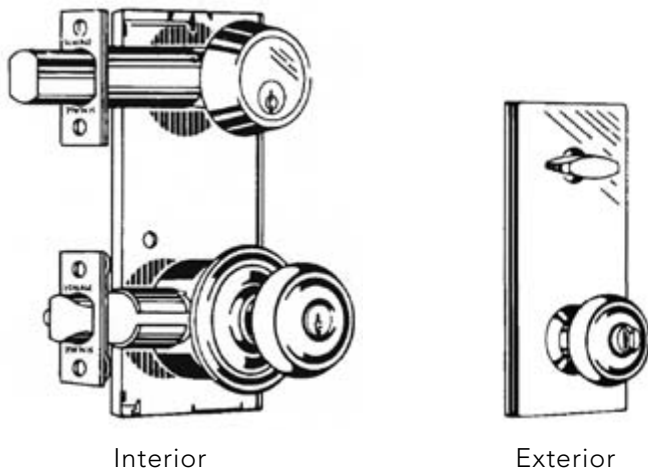
**Backsets:** Specify 2-3/8"

**Prep:** 4" C-C

**Keying:** 5 pin tumbler "C" Keyway KD only.

**Door Thickness:** Fits either a 1-3/4" or a 2" thick door.

### H153 Entrance Lock



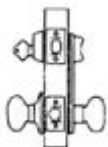
Interior

Exterior

### FUNCTIONS

#### H110

#### Entrance...Single Locking



Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key in upper lock from outside or by inside turn unit. Latchbolt retracted by either knob. Turning inside knob retracts deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously for immediate exit.

#### H153

#### Entrance...Double Locking



Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key in upper lock from outside or by inside turn unit. Deadlatch retracted by key in outer knob when locked by pushing turn button in inner knob. Outer knob may be fixed in locked position by rotating turn-button. Inside knob retracts deadbolt and deadlatch simultaneously for immediate exit.

### Finish Codes

605 - Bright Brass

613 - Oil R. Bronze

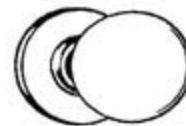
626 - Satin Chrome

### "H" SERIES INTERCONNECTED LOCK TRIM



#### Plymouth

Symbol: PLY  
Knob: 2-1/8"



#### Orbit

Symbol: ORB  
Knob: 2-1/8"



#### Levon

Lever: 3-1/8" from Center  
Projection: 2-1/8"

### H110 and H153 LOCK SETS

Code	Description	Ctn	List
H110L605	H110 LEV 605	10	\$ 362.00
H110L613	H110 LEV 613	10	380.00
H110L626	H110 LEV 626	10	380.00
H110P605	H110 PLY 605	10	362.00
H153P605	H153 PLY 605	10	362.00
H153P613	H153 PLY 613	10	380.00
H153P626	H153 PLY 626	10	380.00
H153O605	H153 ORB 605	10	362.00
H153O613	H153 ORB 613	10	380.00
H153O626	H153 ORB 626	10	380.00

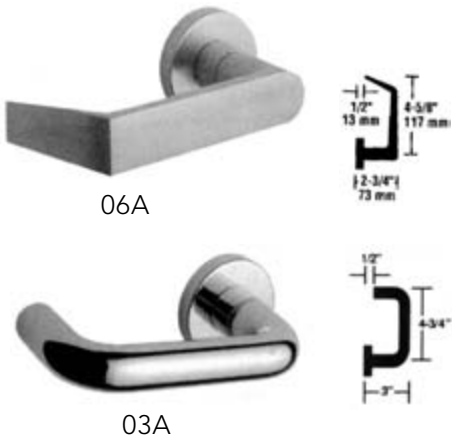


"L" SERIES LOCKS

SCHLAGE

"L" SERIES HEAVY DUTY MORTISE LOCKS

3



**Applications:** For commercial and institutional buildings

**Certifications:** Grade 1 Operational, Grade 2 Security, Grade 30, UL Listed

**With Concealed Cylinder:** Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, Grade 40, UL Listed.

**Levers:** Forged Brass

**Roses:** "A" Design: 2-1/8" Dia, Wrought Brass

**Case Size:** 4-7/16" x 6-1/16" x 1"

**Armored Front:** 1-1/4" x 8" x 7/32" standard

**Backset:** 2-3/4"

**Deadbolt:** 1" Throw, Stainless Steel

**Latchbolt:** 3/4"

**Keying:** 6 Pin tumbler with two nickel silver keys per lock. Stock locks are keyed 5 pin.

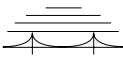
**Spacing:** Center knob/lever to center cylinder, 3-7/8"; center knob/lever to center turn-piece, 2-11/16"

**Door Range:** 1-3/4" standard

		03A		06A
Code	Function	625	626	626
L9010P-	Passage	\$ 518	411	\$ 506
L9040P-	Privacy	593	482	581
L9050P-	Entry	659	544	647
L9070P-	Classroom	659	544	647
L9080P-	Storeroom	659	544	647
L9453P-	Entry w/Deadbolt	679	563	667

Finish Codes

625 - Pol. chrome      626 - Sat. Chrome



## SCHLAGE

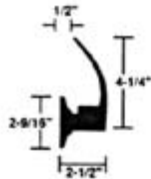
### SCHLAGE "S" SERIES Medium Duty Commercial



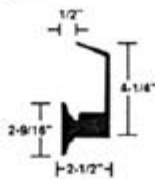
6 pin tumbler with 2 keys per lock. Stock locks keyed 5 pin. Universal backset latches fit either 2-3/8" or 2-3/4" backsets. They are adjustable for flat or bevelled doors. Latches have a 1/2" throw. Door Range: 1-3/8" to 2". Snap-on inside rose conceals mounting screws. Strike: Sq. corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" x 3/32" T strike with 1-1/8" lip, furnished with dust box, #10-001 is standard.

Certifications: ANSI A156.2, 1989, Series 4000 Grade 2. UL Listed for all functions up to 3-hour doors.

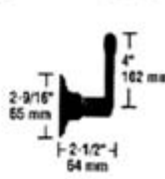
Neptune



Saturn



Flair



Flair Levers are Handed.

Code	Style	Function	Finish	List
S170F605*	Flair	Dummy	605	\$ 86.00
S170SA613	Saturn	"	613	90.00
S170SA625	Saturn	"	625	86.00
S170SA626	Saturn	"	626	74.00
S10F605*	Flair	Passage	605	\$ 168.84
S10SA605	Saturn	"	605	168.84
S10SA613	Saturn	"	613	185.00
S10SA625	Saturn	"	625	168.84
S10SA626	Saturn	"	626	156.71
S10N626	Neptune	"	626	156.71
S40F605*	Flair	Privacy	605	\$ 204.00
S40SA605	Saturn	"	605	204.00
S40SA613	Saturn	"	613	222.00
S40SA625	Saturn	"	625	204.00
S40SA626	Saturn	"	626	192.00
S40N626	Neptune	"	626	192.00
S51F605*	Flair	Entry	605	\$ 257.81
S51SA605	Saturn	"	605	257.81
S51SA613	Saturn	"	613	273.00
S51SA625	Saturn	"	625	257.81
S51SA626	Saturn	"	626	245.67
S51N626	Neptune	"	626	245.67
S70SA605	Saturn	Classroom	605	\$ 273.00
S70SA613	Saturn	"	613	269.94
S70SA626	Saturn	"	626	245.67
S80SA605	Saturn	Storeroom	605	\$ 257.81
S80SA613	Saturn	"	613	273.00
S80SA626	Saturn	"	626	245.67

\*Specify Hand

### SCHLAGE "S" SERIES

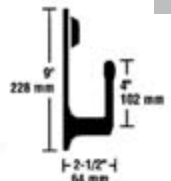
Interconnected Entrance Locks for Light/Medium Commercial.



FLAIR



Inside



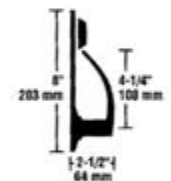
Outside



NEPTUNE



Inside



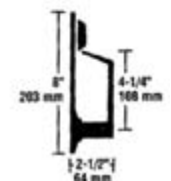
Outside



SATURN



Inside

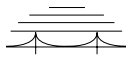


Outside

The S200 Series combines the "S" series keyed lever with the extra security and safety of a deadbolt with a panic-proof exit. Deadbolt throw: 1" Polished Brass finish. (Lock Specs same as shown under "S" Series in opposite column.) **Prep: 4" C-C.** Pack: 6 each.

Code	Style	Finish	List
S251F605*	Flair	Pol. Brass	\$ 422
S251N626	Neptune	Sat. Chrome	410
S251N626-2.75	Neptune	Sat. Chrome	410
S251SA605	Saturn	Pol. Brass	422
S251SA613	Saturn	Oil R. Bronze	440
S251SA626	Saturn	Sat. Chrome	410
S251SA626-2.75	Saturn	Sat. Chrome	410

(2-3/4" BS)



## KEYPAD LOCKS

## SCHLAGE

### Schlage Electronic Keypad Deadbolts & Locks

- Electronic keypad deadbolts and locks are ready to use right out of the box
- Uses Key or Keypad to operate; lock comes with 2 keys
- Add, change or delete up to 19 user codes in seconds
- Comes with a 9-volt battery with an average three-year battery life and low battery indicator
- Easy installation, fits most standard door preparations
- Illuminated, wear-resistant keypad provides easy visibility

#### FE595 KEYPAD ENTRY LOCKS



Plymouth  
(exterior)



Camelot  
(exterior)

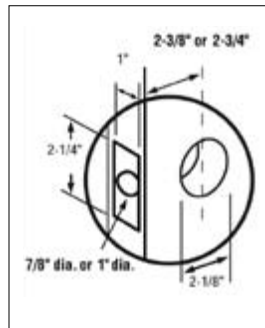


Camelot x Accent



Plymouth x Accent

#### Door Preparation



#### BE365 KEYPAD DEADBOLT

Shown with  
**FE285 BOTTOM HALF  
HANDLESETS**



Plymouth Keypad Deadbolt  
shown with Plymouth Half  
Handleset



FE285  
Camelot  
x Accent



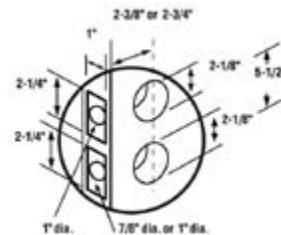
FE285  
Plymouth  
x Plymouth



BE365 Camelot



BE365 Plymouth



Door Prep  
BE365 Keypad  
Deadbolt with  
FE285 Half  
Handleset.

Code	Out. x Ins.	Finish	List
FE595CAM613ACC613	Cam x Acc	613	\$ 305.00
FE595CAM619ACC619	Cam x Acc	619	278.00
FE595PLY619ACC619	Ply x Acc	619	278.00

#### Finish Key

613 = Oil Rubbed Bronze  
619 = Satin Nickel

Code	Description	Finish	List
FE285CAM619ACC619LH	Cam x Acc, LH	619	\$ 209.00
FE285CAM619ACC619RH	Cam x Acc, RH	619	209.00
FE285PLY613PLY613	Ply x Ply	613	199.00
BE365CAM613	Cam Deadbolt	613	\$ 261.00
BE365CAM619	Cam Deadbolt	619	240.11
BE365PLY613	Ply Deadbolt	613	261.00
BE365PLY619	Ply Deadbolt	619	240.11

## SCHLAGE

## LOCK ACCESSORIES

### SCHLAGE STRIKES - Specify Finish



Standard  
T-Strike  
10-001



Strike for ANSI  
Preparation  
10-025



Full Lip,  
Sq. Corner  
Rounded  
Strike  
10-026



1/4" Radius  
Corner Strike  
10-027

Code	Size	Lip	List/ea.
10-001	2-3/4" x 1-1/8" x 3/32"	1-1/8"	\$ 6.90

Finishes: 605, 613, 626, 609

10-025	4-7/8" x 1-1/4" x 3/32"	1-3/16"	12.00
--------	-------------------------	---------	-------

Finishes: 605, 613, 626

10-026	2-1/4" x 1-3/4"	1-1/8"	7.00
--------	-----------------	--------	------

Finishes: 605, 613, 626, 625

10-027	2-1/4" x 1-3/4"	1-1/8"	7.00
--------	-----------------	--------	------

Finish: 605

### SCHLAGE MASTER PINS

Order in multiples of 100.



List \$ 8.09/C

Code	Size	Code	Size
34-202-2	2	34-206-6	6
34-203-3	3	34-207-7	7
34-204-4	4	34-208-8	8
34-205-5	5	34-209-9	9

### SCHLAGE BOTTOM PINS

Order in multiples of 100.



List \$ 8.09/C

Code	Size	Code	Size
34-300-0	0	34-305-5	5
34-301-1	1	34-306-6	6
34-302-2	2	34-307-7	7
34-303-3	3	34-308-8	8
34-304-4	4	34-309-9	9

### KEYING KIT 40-133

With Steel Case



Contains:

Bottom pins	Retaining rings
Top pins	Retainer caps
Master pins	Retainer cap pins
Follower bar	Retainer cap pin springs
Removal tool	B-series drivers
Key gauge	B-series cylinder bars
Cylinder springs	Shim stock
Tweezers	Construction balls

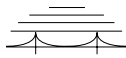
Code	List
40-133	\$ 344.00

### KEYING KIT 40-134

Contains: Top & bottom pins, pin springs, retainer caps, retainer cap pins, Key gauge, and follower bar. Plastic case.



40-134	List \$ 93.40
--------	---------------



## SCHLAGE PARTS

### For A, AL, and H Series Schlage Springlatches



Throw: 3/8" Housing Dia: 7/8"

Specify Finish.

Code	Backset	Faceplate/Width	List/ea.
11-068	2-3/8"	1" Sq. C., Flat/Bev.	\$ 39.70
Finishes: 605, 612, 613, 626			

11-111	2-3/4"	1" Sq. C., Flat/Bev.	39.70
Finishes: 605, 612, 613, 626, 609			

11-116	2-3/4"	1-1/8" Sq. C., Flat/Bev. Housing Dia: 1"	39.70
Finishes: 605, 613, 626			

### For A, AL & H Series Schlage Deadlatches



Throw: 1/2"

Specify Finish

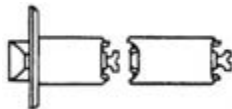
Code	Backset	Faceplate/Width	List/ea.
11-085	2-3/8"	1" Sq. C, Flat/Bev.	\$ 39.70
Finishes: 605, 613, 626 Housing Dia: 7/8"			

11-091	2-3/4"	1" Square Corner	39.70
Finishes: 605, 613, 626 Housing Dia: 7/8"			

11-105	2-3/4"	1" Circular Drive-in	39.70
Finishes: 605 Housing Dia: 1"			

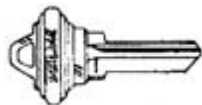
11-096	2-3/4"	1-1/8" Sq. C, Flat/Bev.	39.70
Finishes: 605, 613, 626 Housing Dia: 1"			

### Schlage Backset Link for A, AL & H series



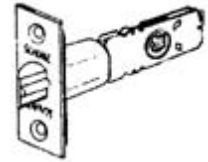
41-005	5" Backset	List \$ 15.10 ea.
--------	------------	-------------------

### SCHLAGE KEY BLANKS



Code	Descriptions	Ctn	List/ea.
35-100C	5-Pin Tumbler	50 ea.	\$ 1.21
35-101C	6-Pin Tumbler	50	1.70
35-101E	6-Pin Tumbler	50	1.70

### SPRINGLATCH FOR SCHLAGE F10S and F40S Locks

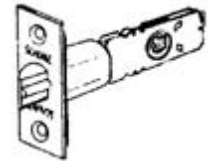


Adjusts to 2-3/8" or 2-3/4" Backset.

Throw: 1/2", Housing Dia: 7/8"

Code	Description	Finish	List/ea.
16-200-605	1" Sq. Corner	605	\$ 13.50

### DEADLATCH FOR SCHLAGE F51PD Lock



Square Corner, 1" x 2-1/4"

Throw: 1/2", Housing Dia: 7/8".

Code	Description	Finish	List/ea.
16-207-605	Adj. 2-3/8" or 2-3/4"	605	\$ 14.90
16-207-626	Adj. 2-3/8" or 2-3/4"	626	14.90
16-126-605	5" Backset	605	14.90

### F300 series Deadbolt

Backset adj. 2-3/8" or 2-3/4".

Housing Dia: 7/8" or 1".

Triple option latch.



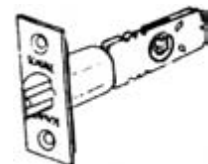
Code	Finish	List/ea.
12-300-605	Pol. Brass	\$ 24.90

### F300 Series Springlatch

Backset adj. 2-3/8" or 2-3/4".

Housing dia: 7/8". Throw: 1/2".

Sq. corner. 1" x 2-1/4"

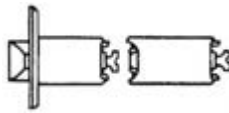


Code	Finish	List/ea.
16-200-605	Pol. Brass	\$ 13.50

## SCHLAGE PARTS

### "D" SERIES 5" BACKSET LINK

43-005 List \$ 21.00 ea.



### "D" SERIES LATCHES

Square Corner  
1-1/8" x 2-1/4" (std.)

Housing: 1"



14-001 2-3/4" BS

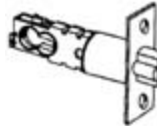


14-047 2-3/8" BS

Code	Finishes	Description	List
14-001	605, 613, 626	Springlatch	\$ 59.60
14-047	605, 613, 626	Deadlatch	77.60

### "S" SERIES DEADLATCH

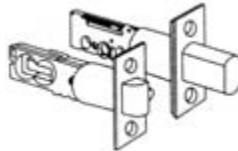
Square Corner. 1" x 2-1/4"  
Housing Dia: 7/8"



Code	Finishes	Backset	List
16-203	605,613,626	Adj. 2-3/8" or 2-3/4"	\$ 25.10
16-126	605	5"	32.00

### "S200" SERIES DEADLATCH

Square Corner. 1" x 2-1/4"  
Housing Dia: 1"



Deadbolt	Backset	Finishes	List
16-480	Adj. 2-3/8" - or 2-3/4"	605,613,626	\$ 24.80

Deadbolt	Backset	Finishes	List
12-288	Adj. 2-3/8" - or 2-3/4"	605,613,626	\$ 29.40

#### Finish Codes

605 - Polished Brass  
613 - Oil R. Bronze  
626 - Satin Chrome

### Faceplate Adaptor

To adapt 1" faceplate to 1-1/8" door preparation.

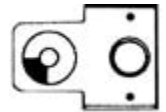


Code	Pack	List/ea.
A501-878	100 ea.	.38

### SCHLAGE STRIKE MARKING CHISELS

For "A" Locks and Strikes.

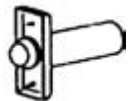
40-030 List \$ 64.10 ea.



### SCHLAGE LATCH MARKING CHISELS

For "A", "H", "F" and "S" Locks.

40-031 List \$ 55.30 ea.



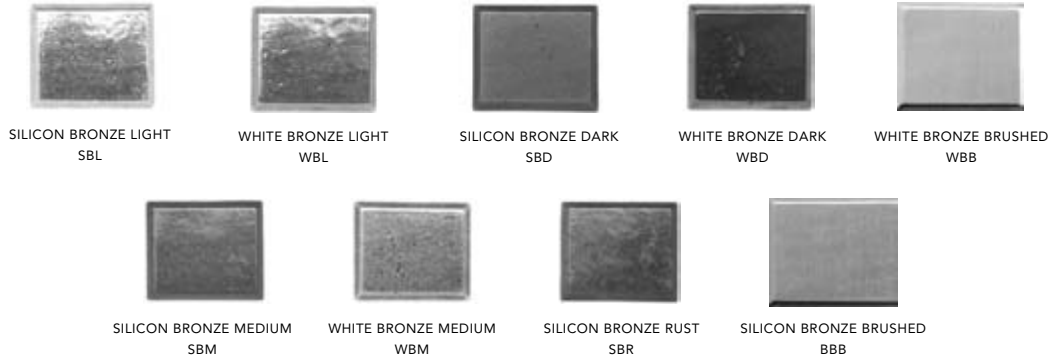




## ROCKY MTN LOCKS

### ROCKY MOUNTAIN HARDWARE MORTISE LOCKS

Rocky Mountain Hardware products are made of solid bronze. Hand applied patinas enhance the hues of the bronze creating an aged appearance. Over time, touch and climate work with the bronze and the patina to create a unique finish. Silicon bronze contains copper, silicon and zinc and is a coppery gold color. White bronze is composed of copper, manganese, nickel and zinc producing a silver color.

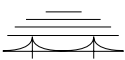


In addition to the two bronze choices and nine patina options, Rocky Mountain Hardware is designed to be freely interchangeable. This allows for countless arrangements of escutcheons with levers, knobs, rings or grips. A variety of settings and styles can be effortlessly combined. Entries work with Baldwin cylinders and mortise locks.

The following is a small sampling of the many mortise handleset configurations that are available:



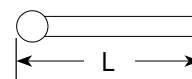




## ROCKY MOUNTAIN HARDWARE KNOBS & LEVERS

These solid bronze knobs and levers are available in all seven of the Rocky Mountain patina finishes. All knobs and levers can be used on either interior or exterior Rocky Mountain locksets.

L = Overall Length



3



L111  
TWIG LEVER  
L = 4.81"



L118  
FRENCH TWIST LEVER  
L = 4.81"



L126  
TRIPLE TWIST LEVER  
L = 4.65"



L123  
OLD WORLD LEVER  
L = 5.60"



L102  
SQUIRREL TAIL LEVER  
L = 4.19"



L106  
TALON LEVER  
L = 5"



L140  
HARRINGTON LEVER  
L = 4.44"



L127  
SCROLL LEVER  
L = 3.81"



L125  
CLASSIC SCROLL LEVER  
L = 5.16"



L101  
LONGHORN LEVER  
L = 5.61"



L135  
OLYMPUS LEVER  
L = 4.88"



L115  
ACANTHUS LEVER  
L = 4.13"



L121  
ROCK CREEK LEVER  
L = 4.66"



L110  
CLASSIC LEVER  
L = 5.09"



L130  
MONARCH LEVER  
L = 4.92"



L105  
BEAVER TAIL LEVER  
L = 4.81"



L117  
FRENCH LEVER  
L = 4.43"



L104  
HOOK LEVER  
L = 3.84"



L107  
SLUGGER LEVER  
L = 4.28"



L103  
CHUB LEVER  
L = 4.06"



K251  
ROSWELL KNOB



K205  
BAKER KNOB



K203  
POTATO KNOB



K202  
HITCH KNOB

Dia: 2-7/16"  
Proj: 1-7/8"

3-1/8" x  
1-13/16"  
Proj: 2-3/16"

2-3/4" x  
1-3/4"  
Proj: 2-3/16"

Dia: 2-1/4"  
Proj: 3-1/4"



K201  
MUSHROOM KNOB



K204  
EGG KNOB

2-1/2" x  
1-9/16"  
Proj: 2-7/16"



RING PULL

RP25 = 2.5"  
RP3 = 3"  
RP4 = 4"



**ROCKY MOUNTAIN HARDWARE - 4 - 5 week lead time**

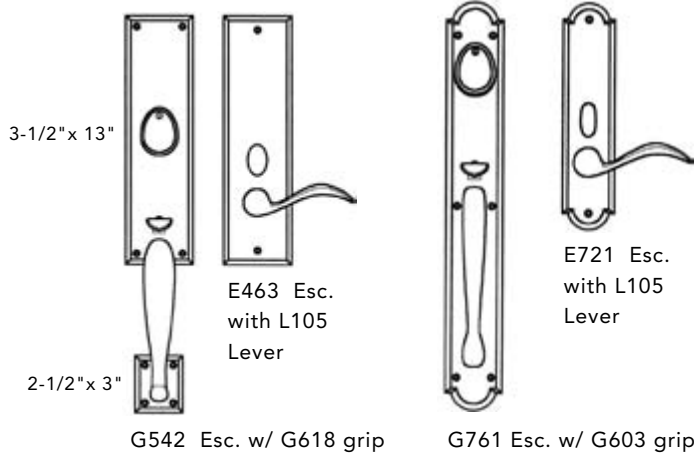
**ENTRY AND FULL DUMMY MORTISE LOCKS**

All Finishes Priced the Same.

**3 Entries come with Baldwin cylinder and mortise box.**

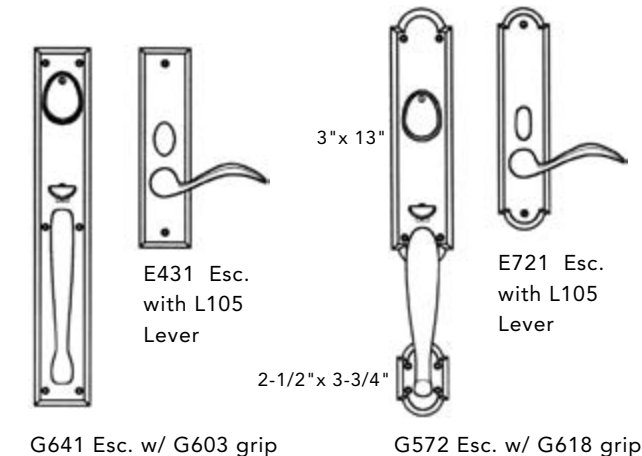
Available in 7 Finishes: Silicon Bronze Light, Silicon Bronze Medium, Silicon Bronze Dark, Silicon Bronze Rust, White Bronze Light, White Bronze Medium, and White Bronze Dark.

Specify Handing and Door Thickness.



3-1/2" x 20" G542/G618  
3-1/2" x 13" E463/L105  
\$ 1252.00 Complete Entry  
789.00 Full Dummy

2-3/4" x 20" G761/G603  
2-1/2" x 11" E721/L105  
\$ 1256.00 Complete Entry  
794.00 Full Dummy

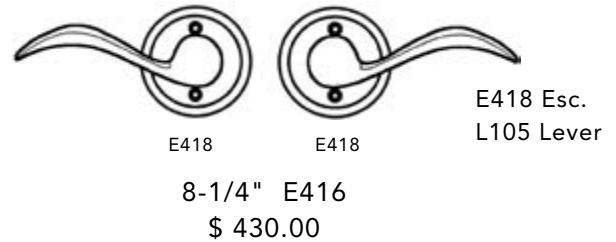
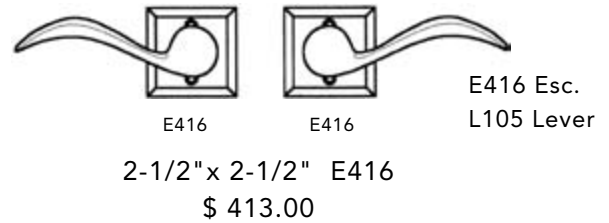


2-3/4" x 18" G641/G603  
2-1/2" x 10" E431/L105  
\$ 1191.00 Complete Entry  
723.00 Full Dummy

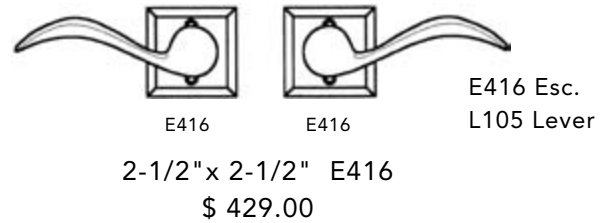
3" x 20" G572/G618  
2-1/2" x 11" E721/L105  
\$ 1218.00 Complete Entry  
756.00 Full Dummy

**COMPLETE PASSAGE SPRING LATCH SETS**

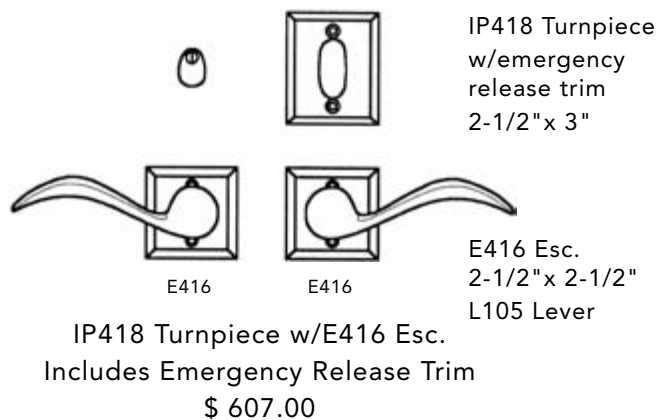
All Finishes Priced the Same.



**COMPLETE PRIVACY SPRING LATCH SET**



**COMPLETE PRIVACY MORTISE BOLT SET**



For Additional Knob, Lever, and Handleset styles, see the previous two pages.

Esc. = Escutcheon

## ROCKY MOUNTAIN

### ROCKY MOUNTAIN HARDWARE BUILDERS SERIES

Solid bronze architectural hardware. In their Builders Series, Rocky Mountain has combined its traditional custom process with a streamlined production technique. This results in a more competitively priced product without compromising the exceptional Rocky Mountain quality.

The Builder Series offers eight escutcheons that can be combined with a choice of two knobs and two levers. All seven Rocky Mountain Hardware finishes are available (see page 323).

Special Order, 4 to 5 week lead time.



3

#### Price List

All finishes are priced the same. Escutcheon determines price. (Choice of Knob or Lever does not effect price.)

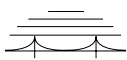
#### Escutcheons: EB50, EB70, EB40 and EB80

Single Dummy	\$ 87.00
Full Dummy	174.00
Passage	217.00
Privacy	224.00
Trim Only	178.00

#### Escutcheons: EB55, EB75, EB40 and EB85

Single Dummy	\$ 98.00
Full Dummy	196.00
Passage	238.00
Privacy	245.00
Trim Only	198.96





# ROCKY MOUNTAIN

## ROCKY MOUNTAIN DISPLAY AND FINISH BOARDS

RMB1 - 18 x 30 Board \$ 500 Net

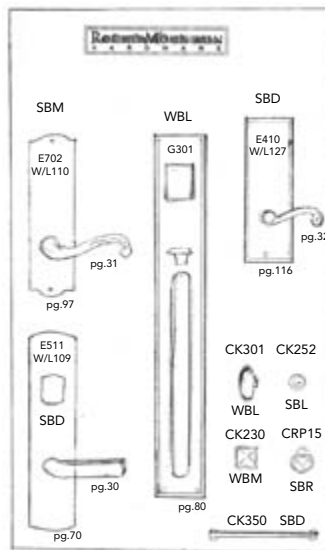
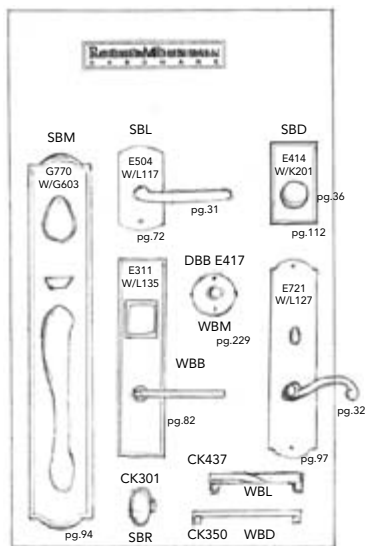
RMB2 - 18 x 30 Board \$ 450 Net

3



**Note:**  
Date the back of all Finish Boards upon receiving.

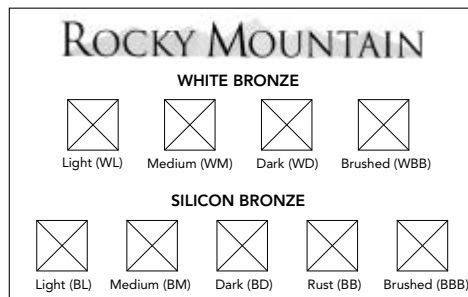
The finishes change over time.



## ROCKY MOUNTAIN FINISH BOARD



10-1/2" W x 7-1/4" H x 3/4" Thick,  
Mahogany Wall Board



Shows 9 finishes on a 3/4" Thick Mahogany Wall Board.

Code  
PATINA BOARD

Net  
\$ 50/ea.

### WHITE BRONZE SILICON BRONZE

WL = Light BL = Light  
WM = Medium BM = Medium  
WD = Dark BD = Dark  
WBB = Brushed BB = Rust  
BBB = Brushed

## EMTEK

## DEADBOLTS

### EMTEK BRASS DEADBOLTS

Schlage Keyway, Standard Door Prep and Installation. Solid Brass Cylinder, Housing Collar and Rosette. Hardened Steel Bolt. Heavy gauge steel understrike and brass trim strike shipped with every deadbolt. Single Cylinder, Diameter: 2-3/8".

Stocking 8455-US10B and 8455-US15, all others Special Order.



Regular Style  
# 8450

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finishes</u>	<u>List</u>
8450	3, 7, 10B, 15, 15A, 19, 26, PVD	\$ 40.00

### LOW PROFILE DEADBOLTS - In Stock

# 8455



Low Profile deadbolt has a projection of 5/8". An Extension Collar for thin doors is included (projection increases to 13/16"). Stocking US10B and US15 finishes.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finishes</u>	<u>List</u>
8455	3, 7, 10B, 15, 15A, 19, 26, PVD	\$ 40.00

### EMTEK SANDCAST BRONZE DEADBOLTS

Hand Finished Patina, Standard Door Prep and Installation. Solid Brass Cylinder. Sandcast Bronze Collar and Inside Rosette. Hardened Steel Bolt, Heavy gauge steel understrike and brass trim strike shipped with every deadbolt. Single Cylinder. Special Order.



Regular Style  
# 8450

<u>Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Finishes</u>	<u>List</u>
8450	2-3/8"	DB, MB, SP, FB	\$ 52.00



With Outside  
Keyhole Flap  
# 8457

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Finishes</u>	<u>List</u>
8457	3-1/2" x 2-5/8"	DB, MB, SP, FB	\$ 52.00



With Outside  
Keyhole Flap  
# 8465

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Finishes</u>	<u>List</u>
8465	3-1/2" x 2-1/2"	DB, MB, SP, FB	\$ 52.00

Finish Code: 3 - Pol. Brass, 7 - Ant. Brass, 10B - Oil R. Bronze, 15 - Sat. Nickel, 15A - Pewter, 26 - Pol. Chrome, DB - Dk Bronze, MB - Med Bronze, LB - Lt Bronze, SP - Silver Patina, PVD - Lifetime





## EMTEK LOCKS

### EMTEK KEYED LOCKSETS

Solid forged Brass. Schlage C Keyway. Rose Dia: 2-3/4". Standard door prep and installation. Standard latch is 2-3/8" backset. Specify 2-3/4" backset if required. Handing required for leversets. All Special Order.



**Egg Key Lock**  
Knob: 1-5/8" x 2-11/16"



**Cortina Key Lock**  
(Specify LH/RH)  
Lever: 4-3/4" x 1"



**Waverly Key Lock**  
Knob Dia: 2-5/16"



**Providence Key Lock**  
Knob Dia: 2-5/16"

Code	Style	Function	List
5100-EGG	Egg	Key Lock	\$ 142.00
5150-EGG	Egg	Dummy, pr.	142.00
5100-COR	Cortina	Key Lock	142.00
5150-COR	Cortina	Dummy, pr.	142.00
5100-WAV	Waverly	Key Lock	\$ 142.00
5150-WAV	Waverly	Dummy, pr.	142.00
5100-PROV	Providence	Key Lock	142.00
5150-PROV	Providence	Dummy, pr.	142.00

Finishes: 7, 10B, 15, 15A, 26, PVD

### EMTEK INTERIOR KNOB & LEVER SETS

Complete Sets - Latch and Strike Plates included. Standard latch is 2-3/8" backset. Specify 2-3/4" backset if required. Handing required for leversets. Stocking most Cortina Levers, all others Special Order.

In Stock

#### CORTINA - Solid Brass

Rose: 1-7/8", Lever: 4-3/4"



Specify LH/RH

Code	Function	List
8100-C-****	Passage	\$ 76.00
8200-C-****	Privacy	76.00
8150-COR	Patio	76.00
8050-C-****	Dummy, pr.	76.00

Finishes: 3, 7, 10B, 14, 15, 15A, 26, PVD

Stocking US15, 10B finishes for Passage, Privacy, and Dummy. Specify finish and handing.

#### EGG KNOB - Sandcast Bronze

Rose: 2-11/16",  
Knob: 1-1/2" x 2-3/4"



Code	Function	List
7108-BZEG	Passage	\$ 116.00
7208-BZEG	Privacy	116.00
7058-BZEG	Dummy, pr.	116.00

Finishes: DB, MB, LB, SP

#### DURANGO - Sandcast Bronze

Plate: 2-1/2" x 4-1/2", Lever: 5"



Specify LH/RH

Code	Function	List
7108-D	Passage	\$ 110.00
7208-D	Privacy	110.00
7058-D	Dummy, pr.	110.00

Finishes: DB, MB, LB, SP



Specify LH/RH

#### NAPOLI - Cast Bronze

Plate: 2-1/2" x 4", Lever: 4-1/2"

Code	Function	List
710-11-NA	Passage	\$ 110.00
720-11-NA	Privacy	110.00
705-11-NA	Dummy, pr.	110.00

Finishes: DB, MB, SP

Finish Code: 3 - Pol. Brass, 7 - Ant. Brass, 10B - Oil R. Bronze, 14 - Pol. Nickel, 15 - Satin Nickel, 15A - Pewter, 26 - Pol. Chrome, DB - Dk Bronze, MB - Med Bronze, LB - Lt Bronze, SP - Silver Patina



## EMTEK KNOB AND LEVERSETS WITH COLONIAL PLATES

Complete set includes Latch and Strike Plate



Cortina Lever with Colonial Plate  
• Standard 2-1/8" Door Prep



Waverly Knob with Keyed Colonial Plate  
• Two Standard 2-1/8" Door Preps  
• Center to Center Hole Spacing 3-5/8"  
• Schlage C Keyway

Order any Knob or Lever with solid forged brass Colonial Plates



### Non-Keyed (complete latchset)

Function	Product Code	Finish	Specify Style Lever/Knob Style	List Price
Passage _____	8010	Polished Brass (US3)	▼	\$ 128.00
Privacy _____	8020	French Antique (US7)	▼	
Dummy Pair _____	8001	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B)	▼	
		Satin Nickel (US15)	▼	
		Pewter (US15A)	▼	
		Flat Black (US19)*	▼	
		Polished Chrome (US26)	▼	

### Keyed (complete lockset)

Passage/Single Keyed —	8060	Polished Brass (US3)	▼	\$ 142.00
Passage/Double Keyed —	8160	French Antique (US7)	▼	
Dummy Pair —	8065	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B)	▼	
		Satin Nickel (US15)	▼	
		Pewter (US15A)	▼	
		Flat Black (US19)*	▼	
		Polished Chrome (US26)	▼	

\* Limited By Handle Options

Standard latch is 2-3/8" backset. Specify 2-3/4" backset if required.  
Handing Required for Keyed Locksets with Levers.





## EMTEK BRASS MORTISE ENTRANCE HANDLESETS

3



**Salem**



**Memphis**



- 2-1/2" and 2-3/4" Backsets
- Standard Mortise Door Prep ANSI A115.1
- Solid Forged Brass Trim
- Six Finishes
- Schlage C Keyway

Order any brass knob or lever on the inside.

### Salem Style (complete lockset)

Description	Product Code	Backset	Finish	Specify inside Knob or Lever Style	List Price
Entryset	3301	2 1/2" or 2 3/4"	French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) PVD-Lifetime	▼ ▼ ▼ ▼ ▼	\$ 380.00 Entry
Dummy	3001	N/A			\$ 212.00 Dummy

### Memphis Style (complete lockset)

Entryset	3302	2 1/2" or 2 3/4"	French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) PVD-Lifetime	▼ ▼ ▼ ▼ ▼	\$ 412.00 Entry
Dummy	3002	N/A			\$ 244.00 Dummy

### Mortise Lock Box Only

(includes faceplate, trimplate and strike plate. Cylinder not included)

Entry — 3300 — 2 1/2" or 2 3/4" — Same finish options as above — \$ 168.00

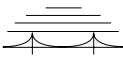
### Cylinder Only

(Threaded Mortise Type)

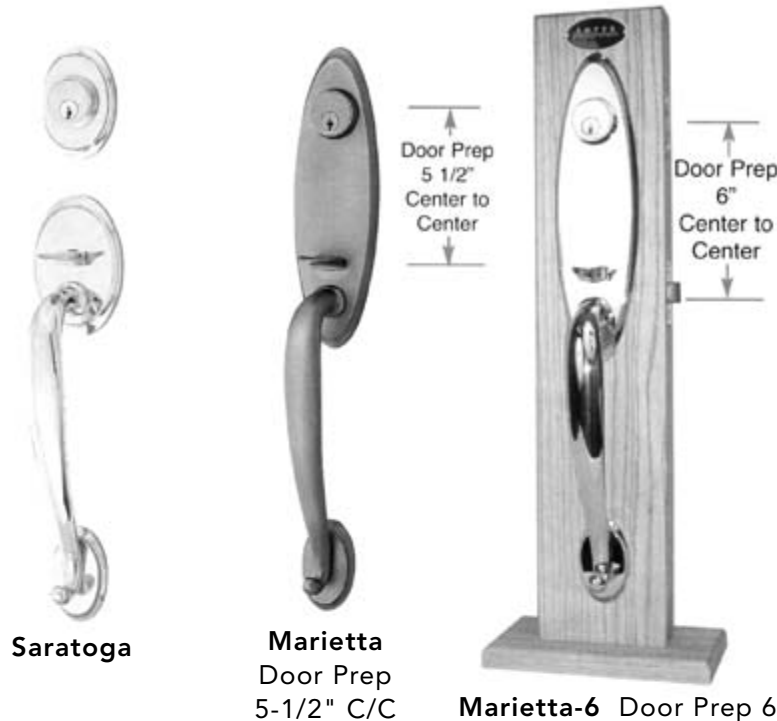
Length		
1 3/8"	CY5-ThrdMrt1375	Same finish options as above — \$ 22.00
1 1/2"	CY5-ThrdMrt150	
1 3/4"	CY5-ThrdMrt175	

Handing Required for All Mortise Locks

Locks for in-swing doors are standard, for out-swing doors please specify



## EMTEK BRASS TUBULAR ENTRANCE HANDLESETS



- Standard 2-1/8" Door Prep
- Solid Forged Brass
- Available in Seven Finishes
- Schlage C Keyway
- Choose any Brass Knob or Lever for inside
- Interconnect Device Available for Marietta Style



Interconnect Device  
Available for Marietta

### Saratoga Style

Description	Product Code	Finish	Specify inside Knob or Lever Style	List Price
Single Cylinder — 4410	4400	French Antique (US7)	▼ ▼ ▼ ▼ ▼	\$ 212.00
		Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B)		
		Satin Nickel (US15)		
Double Cylinder — 4420		Pewter (US15A)		
		Flat Black (US19)		
Dummy — 4400		Polished Chrome (US26)		
		PVD-Lifetime		

### Marietta Style

Single Cylinder — 4411	4401	French Antique (US7)	▼ ▼ ▼ ▼ ▼	\$ 242.00
		Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B)		
		Satin Nickel (US15)		
Double Cylinder — 4421		Pewter (US15A)		
		Flat Black (US19)		
Dummy — 4401		Polished Chrome (US26)		
		PVD-Lifetime		

### Marietta-6 Style

Single Cylinder — 4412	4402	French Antique (US7)	▼ ▼ ▼ ▼ ▼	\$ 242.00
		Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B)		
		Satin Nickel (US15)		
Double Cylinder — 4422		Pewter (US15A)		
		Polished Chrome (US26)		
Dummy — 4402		PVD-Lifetime		

Interconnect Device	Product Code	List Price
Available for Marietta Style	443	\$ 54.00

Standard latch is 2-3/8" backset. Specify 2-3/4" backset if required.  
**Handing Required if lever used on inside, or if interconnect device is specified.**



## EMTEK LOCKS

### EMTEK BRASS TUBULAR ENTRANCE HANDLESETS (CONT.)

3



Orion\*



Richmond



Wilshire



Melrose

- Standard 2-1/8" Door Prep, Schlage C Keyway
- Solid Forged Brass
- Choose any Brass Knob or Lever for inside, specify handing if lever on inside.
- Standard latch is 2-3/8" backset, specify 2-3/4" backset if required.

#### Specify Finish when ordering:

French Antique (US7)	Flat Black (US19)
Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B)	Pol. Chrome (US26)
Satin Nickel (US15)	PVD Lifetime Pol. Brass
Pewter (US15A)	

Code	Style	Description	List
4816	Orion	Single Cyl.	\$ 286
4826	Orion	Double Cyl.	286
4806	Orion	Dummy	286
4313	Richmond	Single Cyl.	242
4323	Richmond	Double Cyl.	242
4303	Richmond	Dummy	242
4211	Wilshire	Single Cyl.	242
4221	Wilshire	Double Cyl.	242
4201	Wilshire	Dummy	242
4212	Melrose	Single Cyl.	286
4222	Melrose	Double Cyl.	286
4202	Melrose	Dummy	286

\* Not available in French Antique, Pewter, or Pol. Brass

### EMTEK KEYPAD DEADBOLT

Available in Brass  
or  
Sandcast Finishes



#### Product Features

- Fits any door between 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick with a 2-1/8" bore standard door prep.
- Installs easily with a Phillips head screwdriver.
- Installation and programming instructions included.
- Factory programmed with 2 unique, secure user codes for use right out of the box.
- Can be programmed with up to 20 user codes of your choice.
- Codes can be added and deleted.
- Easy lock operation, simply push the Emtek button and turn the exterior thumb turn to lock.
- Easy unlock operation, enter the 4 digit code and turn the exterior thumb turn.
- Programming changes can be made easily using the keypad.
- Keypad has a protective coating to prevent wear patterns.
- Illuminated keypad for easy and quick operation after dark.
- Low battery indicator lets you know when it's time to change the battery.
- Emtek's standard mechanical and finish warranties along with a 2 year warranty on electronic components

Code	Description	List
E1000	Brass Keypad Deadbolt	\$ 150

Finishes: 10B - Oil R Bronze, 15 - Satin Nickel,  
PVD - Lifetime Pol. Brass

Code	Description	List
E1001	Sandcast Brz Keypad Deadbolt	\$ 180

Finishes: DB - Deep Burgundy, MB - Med. Bronze,  
SP - Silver Patina, FB - Flat Black

## VALLI & VALLI

## INTERIOR LOCKS

### VALLI & VALLI LEVER SETS - Special Order

#### Round Rosette Applications

##### Applications:

For fine residential, light commercial or industrial interior or exterior doors.

Door Range: 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" standard

Backset: 2-3/8" standard

Latch: 1/2" throw reversible latch with 1" x 2-1/4" square corner latch face for passage privacy; latches come with a T-strike: 2-3/4" x 1-1/8" and Lip: 1-1/4"

Function: Passage and privacy locksets or dummy levers. Specify door handing for dummy levers.

Material: Stainless Steel.

Mechanism: Cold rolled steel corrosion treated for normal atmospheric conditions.

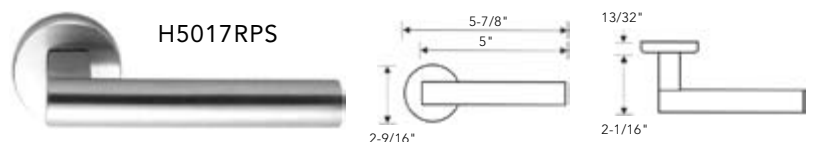
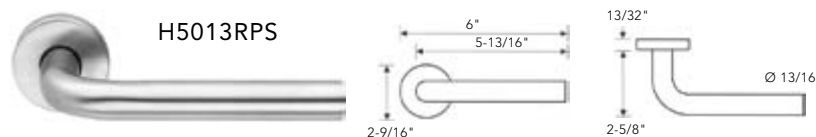
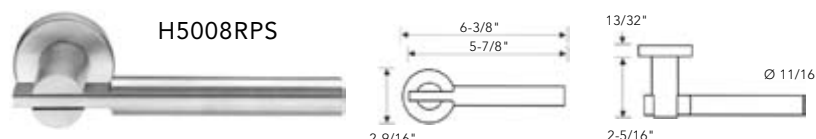
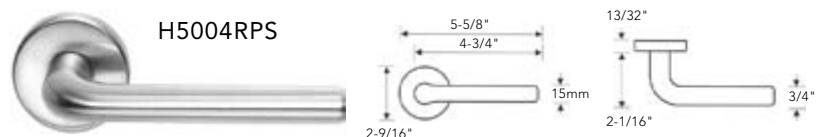
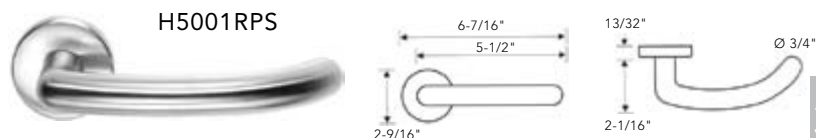
Crossbore: 2-1/8", Edge-Bore: 15-16" , 1/2" Throw.

32 = Polished Stainless Steel

32D = Satin Stainless Steel

All Special Order

Code	Pass	Priv	Dummy each
H5001RPS-32	\$ 560	\$ 595	\$ 275
H5001RPS-32D	450	460	215
H5003RPS-32	559	589	275
H5003RPS-32D	449	468	216
H5004RPS-32	539	572	265
H5004RPS-32D	435	449	210
H5008RPS-32	690	730	343
H5008RPS-32D	535	550	258
H5013RPS-32	349	376	169
H5013RPS-32D	292	309	139
H5014RPS-32	349	376	169
H5014RPS-32D	292	309	139
H5017RPS-32	940	970	459
H5017RPS-32D	738	748	359





## OMNIA LEVERS

### OMNIA INTERIOR KNOB & LEVER SETS

These solid cast brass knobs and levers will fit a 2-1/8" bore. For commercial and residential use. For commercial use, please specify at time of order. Supplied for 2-3/8" Backset and 1-3/8" thick door unless otherwise specified. Thru-bolts roses. Each set consists of two solid brass knobs or levers, concealed screw roses, latch, spindle, mounting screws, template and instructions. **All Special Order.**

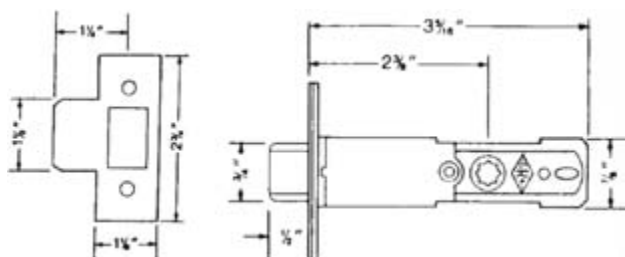
#### Rose Dimensions

Modern Rose: 2-9/16" Dia. x 3/8"

Traditional Rose: 2-1/2" Dia. x 9/16"

#### Finish Code

3 - Polished Brass	10B - Oil Rubbed Bronze
26D - Dull Chrome	26 - Polished Chrome
15 - Satin Nickel	15A - Pewter



Omnia Tubular Latch

### # 198

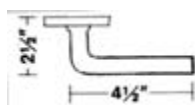


<u>198/60</u>	<u>Passage</u>	<u>Privacy</u>	<u>Dummy (ea.)</u>
26, 26D	\$ 197	\$ 213	\$ 91

Also Available in 2" (198/50) and 2-3/4" (198/70) dia.



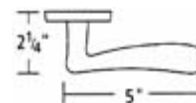
### # 368



<u>368</u>	<u>Passage</u>	<u>Privacy</u>	<u>Dummy (ea.)</u>
3	\$ 168	\$ 179	\$ 76
26, 26D	176	188	80
10B, 15	184	199	83



### # 915



<u>915</u>	<u>Passage</u>	<u>Privacy</u>	<u>Dummy (ea.)</u>
3	\$ 183	\$ 195	\$ 84
26, 26D	202	213	91
15	208	220	94



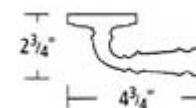
### # 858



<u>858</u>	<u>Passage</u>	<u>Privacy</u>	<u>Dummy (ea.)</u>
3	\$ 150	\$ 159	\$ 68
26	161	181	70
10B, 15	167	188	74
15A	170	180	75



### # 904



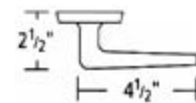
<u>904/00*</u>	<u>Passage</u>	<u>Privacy</u>	<u>Dummy (ea.)</u>
3	\$ 184	\$ 196	\$ 77
26	198	207	80
15	207	219	84

Avail. with 1-3/4", 2-3/16" or 2-5/8" rose.

\* Prices shown for 2-5/8" rose.



### # 36



<u>36</u>	<u>Passage</u>	<u>Privacy</u>	<u>Dummy (ea.)</u>
3	\$ 147	\$ 158	\$ 65
26, 26D	158	166	69
10B, 15	165	174	72





## OMNIA STAINLESS LOCKSETS

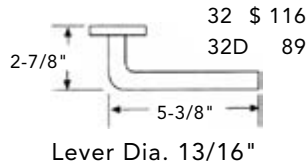
### OMNIA LEVER LATCHSETS - Special Order

- Will fit 2-1/8" bore.
- For commercial and residential use.
- 2-3/8" and 2-3/4" backsets available.
- Supplied for 2-3/8" backset and 1-3/8" door thickness unless otherwise specified.
- All lever latchsets are ADA approved.
- Avail. in Passage, Privacy or Dummy; prices shown are Passage.

32 - Pol. Stainless Steel, 32D - Brushed Stainless Steel



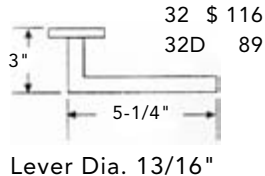
# 11



32 \$ 116  
32D 89



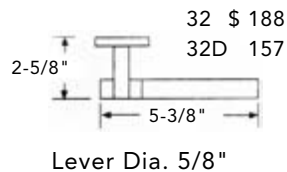
# 12



32 \$ 116  
32D 89



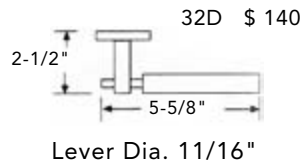
# 25



32 \$ 188  
32D 157



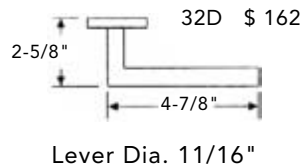
# 32



32D \$ 140



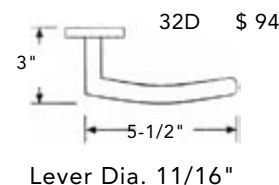
# 43



32D \$ 162



# 47



32D \$ 94

### OMNIA STAINLESS DEADBOLT - Special Order



Available in 2-3/8" or 2-3/4" backset. Fits in 2-1/8" standard bore. Specify 1-3/8" or 1-3/4" door thickness.

Code	Finish	List
D9000-32D	Brushed Stainless Steel	\$ 186.00

### OMNIA STAINLESS PRIVACY BOLT Special Order



Available in 2-3/8" or 2-3/4" backset.  
Faceplate: 2-1/4" x 1".  
Strike: 2-3/4" dia. x 1-1/8".  
Inside Rose: 2" dia. 3/8" depth.  
Inside Turnpiece: 1-1/4" x 1-3/4" proj. Bolt: 5/8".

Code	Finish	List
6000-32D	Brushed Stainless Steel	\$ 108.50

### OMNIA METRO HANDLESET - STAINLESS Special Order



#### Backplate Dimensions

5-1/2" center to center.  
Exterior (Top plate) and Interior:  
10-1/4" x 2-9/16" x 7/16"  
Exterior (Bottom Rose):  
2-1/16" diameter

#### Overall:

Exterior:  
Length 16-7/8" x 3-5/16" proj.  
Interior:  
Length 10-1/4" x 2-7/8" proj.

Specify "11" or "12"  
Interior Lever.  
Brushed Stainless Finish.

Code	Panic Proof	Dummy Pair	Dummy Exterior	Dummy Interior
METRO	\$ 451	\$ 207	\$ 146	\$ 67



## BALDWIN IMAGES

- Solid Forged Brass
- Concealed Screws
- Snap-On Roses

3



5440

Finishes:  
003, 030,  
050, 150, 260



5445

Finishes:  
003, 030, 050  
102, 150, 151  
260, 402



Soho

5485

Finishes:  
102, 150



Wave

5455

Finishes:  
003, 030, 050,  
102, 112, 150,  
151, 260, 264,  
402, 452



5460

Finishes:  
003, 030,  
150, 260, 264



Tahoe

5465

Finishes:  
112, 150

### BALDWIN IMAGES INTERIOR LEVER SERIES

Roses have concealed screws and cover a 2-1/8" cross bore.  
Backset: 2-3/8" (For 2-3/4" B.S. see page 342 for latch part number),  
Cross Bore: 2-1/8". Fits 1-3/8" and 1-3/4" thick doors. The IMAGES  
series easily upgrades new or existing doors! Sold in complete boxed  
sets: includes levers (or knobs), latches, rosettes, and instructions.

				112,050			
				150,151		452	
Code*	Function	030	003	260,264	102	402	
5440-...-PASS	Passage	\$ 101	\$ 121	\$ 101	--	--	
5440-...-PRIV	Privacy	101	121	101	--	--	
5440-...-FD	Full Dummy	79	95	79	--	--	
5440-...-LDM	LH Dummy	40	47	40	--	--	
5440-...-RDM	RH Dummy	40	47	40	--	--	
5445-...-PASS	Passage	\$ 100	\$ 121	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 121	
5445-...-PRIV	Privacy	100	121	100	100	121	
5445-...-FD	Full Dummy	79	95	79	79	95	
5445-...-LDM	LH Dummy	40	47	40	40	47	
5445-...-RDM	RH Dummy	40	47	40	40	47	
5485-...-PASS	Passage	--	\$ 147	\$ 121	\$ 121	\$ 147	
5485-...-PRIV	Privacy	--	147	121	121	147	
5485-...-FD	Full Dummy	--	121	100	100	121	
5485-...-LDM	LH Dummy	--	61	50	50	61	
5485-...-RDM	RH Dummy	--	61	50	50	61	
5455-...-PASS	Passage	\$ 100	\$ 121	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 121	
5455-...-PRIV	Privacy	100	121	100	100	121	
5455-...-FD	Full Dummy	79	95	79	79	95	
5455-...-LDM	LH Dummy	40	47	40	40	47	
5455-...-RDM	RH Dummy	40	47	40	40	47	
5460-...-PASS	Passage	\$ 100	\$ 121	\$ 100	--	--	
5460-...-PRIV	Privacy	100	121	100	--	--	
5460-...-FD	Full Dummy	79	95	79	--	--	
5460-...-LDM	LH Dummy	40	47	40	--	--	
5460-...-RDM	RH Dummy	40	47	40	--	--	
5465-...-PASS	Passage	--	\$ 147	\$ 121	--	\$ 147	
5465-...-PRIV	Privacy	--	147	121	--	147	
5465-...-FD	Full Dummy	--	121	100	--	121	
5465-...-LDM	LH Dummy	--	61	50	--	61	
5465-...-RDM	RH Dummy	--	61	50	--	61	

\* Insert Finish Code





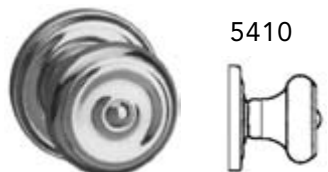
## BALDWIN IMAGES

- Solid Forged Brass
- Concealed Screws
- Snap-On Roses



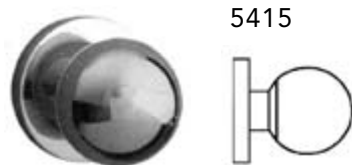
5405

Finishes: 030, 003, 050, 102, 112,  
150, 151, 260, 402, 452



5410

Finishes: 030, 003, 050, 102,  
150, 260



5415

Finishes: 030, 003, 150, 260



5420

Finishes: 112, 150, 412



5425

Finishes: 030, 003, 050, 102, 112,  
150, 151, 260, 402, 452

### BALDWIN IMAGES INTERIOR KNOB SERIES

Latch sets are made of solid forged brass. Rose design features concealed screws and fits a 2-1/8" cross bore. Backset: 2-3/8" (For 2-3/4" B.S. see page 342 for latch part number), Cross Bore: 2-1/8". Fits 1-3/8" and 1-3/4" thick doors. The IMAGES series easily upgrades new or existing doors!

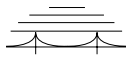
Sold in complete boxed sets. Each set includes: levers (or knobs), latches, rosettes, and instructions.

				112,050	150,151	402
Code	Function	030	003	260,264	102	412,452
5405-.*-PASS	Passage	\$ 100	\$ 121	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 121
5405-...-PRIV	Privacy	100	121	100	100	121
5405-...-FD	Full Dummy	79	95	79	79	95
5405-...-IDM	Half Dummy	40	47	40	40	47
5410-...-PASS	Passage	\$ 100	\$ 121	\$ 100	\$ 100	--
5410-...-PRIV	Privacy	100	121	100	100	--
5410-...-FD	Full Dummy	79	95	79	79	--
5410-...-IDM	Half Dummy	40	47	40	40	--
5415-...-PASS	Passage	\$ 100	\$ 121	\$ 100	--	--
5415-...-PRIV	Privacy	100	121	100	--	--
5415-...-FD	Full Dummy	79	95	79	--	--
5415-...-IDM	Half Dummy	40	47	40	--	--
5420-...-PASS	Passage	--	--	121	121	147
5420-...-PRIV	Privacy	--	--	121	121	147
5420-...-FD	Full Dummy	--	--	100	100	121
5420-...-IDM	Half Dummy	--	--	50	50	61
5425-...-PASS	Passage	\$ 100	\$ 121	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 121
5425-...-PRIV	Privacy	100	121	100	100	121
5425-...-FD	Full Dummy	79	95	79	79	95
5425-...-IDM	Half Dummy	40	47	40	40	47

#### \* Finish Codes

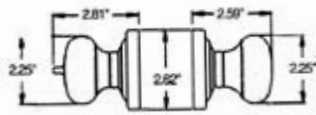
003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass  
050 - Satin Brass & Black  
150 - Sat. Nickel  
260 - Polished Chrome  
402 - Dist. Oil R. Bronze  
452 - Dist. Ant. Nickel

030 - Polished Brass  
112 - Venetian Bronze  
151 - Ant. Nickel  
264 - Dull Chrome  
412 - Dist. Vent. Bronze



## BALDWIN IMAGES

3



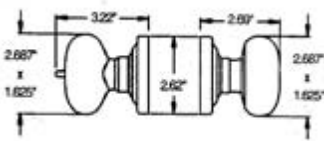
5205

Finishes: 003, 050, 102, 112, 150, 151, 260, 402, 452

### BALDWIN IMAGES KEYED ENTRY SETS

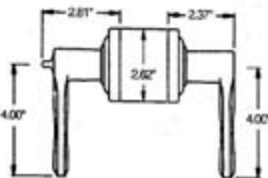
Solid forged brass Images keyed entry sets. Adjustable backset for 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". Lip strike. 6-pin cylinder, keyed 5-pin. For standard 1-3/4" thick doors. Panic Proof - Inside Knob/Lever always free.

Code	Function	003	050,102,112 150,151,260	402,452
5205-...-ENTR	Entry	\$ 165	\$ 160	\$ 165
5205-...-FD	Full Dummy	149	145	149
5225-...-ENTR	Entry	\$ 165	\$ 160	\$ 165
5225-...-FD	Full Dummy	149	145	149
5226-...-ENTR	Entry	165	--	--
5245-...-ENTR	Entry	\$ 165	\$ 160	--
5245-...-FD	Full Dummy	149	145	--
5255-...-ENTR	Entry	\$165	\$ 160	\$ 165
5255-...-FD	Full Dummy	149	145	149
5256-...-ENTR	Entry	165	--	--



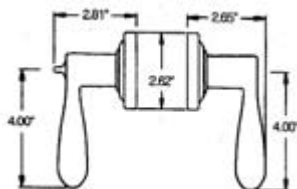
5225 - For 1-3/4" thick door  
5226 - For 2-1/4" thick door  
(003 Finish only)

Finishes: 003, 050, 102, 112, 150, 151, 260, 402, 452



5245

Finishes: 003, 050, 102, 150  
(Specify LH, RH)



(Specify LH, RH)

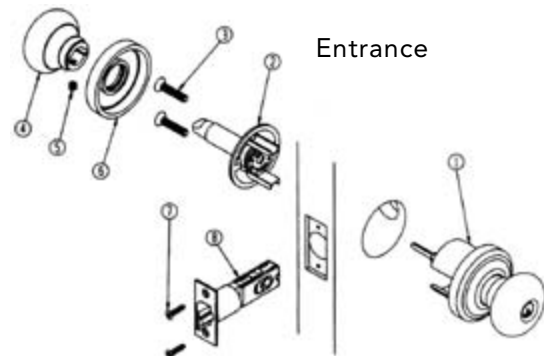
5255 - For 1-3/4" thick door  
5256 - For 2-1/4" thick door  
(003 Finish only)

Finishes: 003, 050, 102, 112, 150, 151, 260, 402, 452

### Finish Codes

003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass	102 - Oil R. Bronze
260 - Polished Chrome	150 - Sat. Nickel
050 - Satin Brass & Black	151 - Ant. Nickel
112 - Venetian Bronze	402 - Dist. Oil R Bronze
	452 - Dist. Ant. Pewter

### Door Prep for Images Key Lock



### Complete Set Includes:

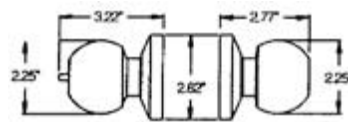
- 1 each Outside Trim
- 1 each Inside Trim Adaptor
- 2 each 10-24 x 1-1/4" Machine Screws
- 1 each Inside Trim
- 1 each set Screw
- 1 each Rose
- 2 each #8 Wood Screws
- 1 each Latch



## BALDWIN IMAGES



5215

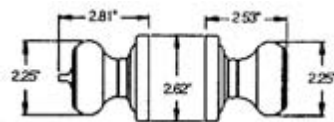


5215

Finishes: 003, 102, 150, 260



5210

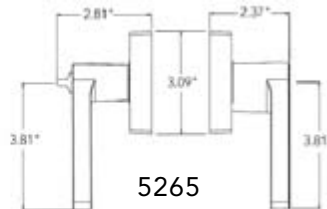


5210

Finishes: 003, 150



5265



5265

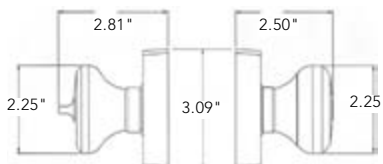
Finishes: 112, 452  
Specify LH, RH



5220

Inside

Outside



Finishes: 112, 150  
412, 452

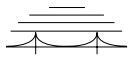
### BALDWIN IMAGES KEYED ENTRY SETS cont.

Solid forged brass Images keyed entry sets. Adjustable backset for 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". Lip strike. 6-pin cylinder, keyed 5-pin. For standard 1-3/4" thick doors. Panic Proof - Inside Knob/Lever always free.

Code	Function	003	102, 260, 150	452
5210-...-ENTR	Entry	\$ 165	\$ 160	--
5210-...-FD*	Full Dummy	149	145	--
5215-...-ENTR	Entry	\$ 165	\$ 160	--
5215-...-FD*	Full Dummy	149	145	--
5220-...-ENTR	Entry	--	\$ 179	\$ 184
5220-...-FD*	Full Dummy	--	163	167
5265-...-ENTR	Entry	--	\$ 179	184
5265-...-FD	Full Dummy	--	163	167

### Finish Codes

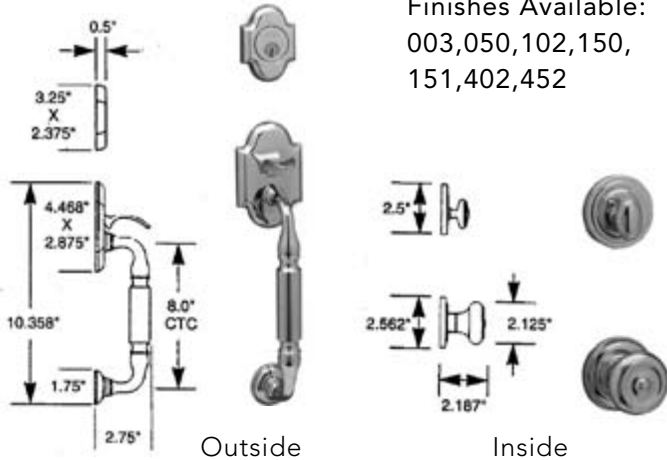
003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass	260 - Polished Chrome
102 - Oil R. Bronze	412 - Distr. Ven. Bronze
112 - Venetian Bronze	452 - Distr. Ant. Nickel
150 - Satin Nickel	



## BALDWIN IMAGES HANDLESETS

### CANTERBURY - 85305

Finishes Available:  
003,050,102,150,  
151,402,452

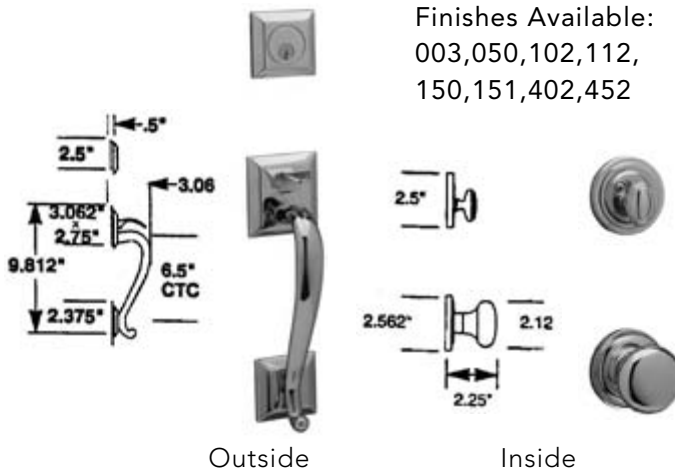


Outside

Inside

### MADISON - 85320

Finishes Available:  
003,050,102,112,  
150,151,402,452

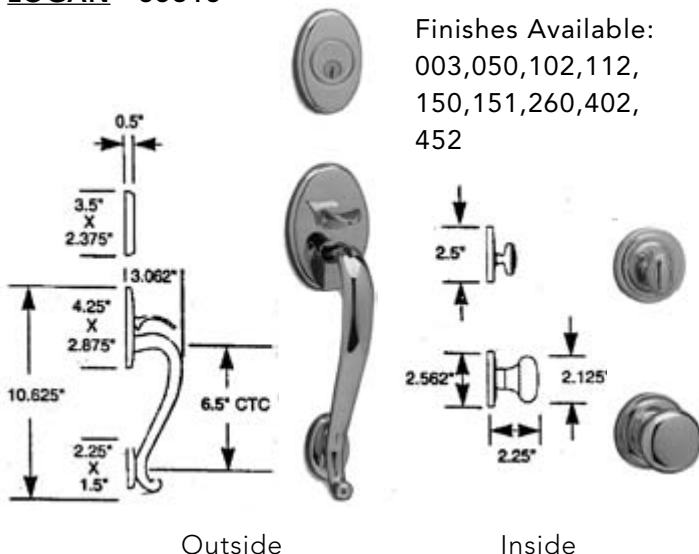


Outside

Inside

### LOGAN - 85315

Finishes Available:  
003,050,102,112,  
150,151,260,402,  
452



Outside

Inside

### BALDWIN IMAGES HANDLESETS

Backset Adjustable for 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". Entry Sets cover 2-1/8" door prep. Full Dummies conceal a 1-1/2" bore. 5-1/2" C to C. With T-Strike. Box Pack.

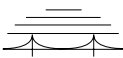
Code	Function	050,102,112			402
		003	150,151	452	
85305-...-ENTR	Entry	\$ 392	\$ 381	\$ 392	
85305-...-FD	Full Dummy	336	326	336	
85305-003-DBLC	Dbl. Cylind.	410	--	--	
85315-...-ENTR	Entry	\$ 392	\$ 381	\$ 392	
85315-...-FD	Full Dummy	336	326	336	
85315-003-DBLC	Dbl. Cylind.	410	--	--	
85320-...-ENTR	Entry	\$ 392	\$ 381	\$ 392	
85320-...-FD	Full Dummy	336	326	336	
85320-003-DBLC	Dbl. Cylind.	410	--	--	

#### \* Finish Codes

003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass	150 - Sat. Nickel
260 - Polished Chrome	151 - Ant. Nickel
050 - Satin Brass & Black	402 - Dist. Oil R. Bronze
112 - Venetian Bronze	452 - Dist. Ant. Pewter
102 - Oil R Bronze	

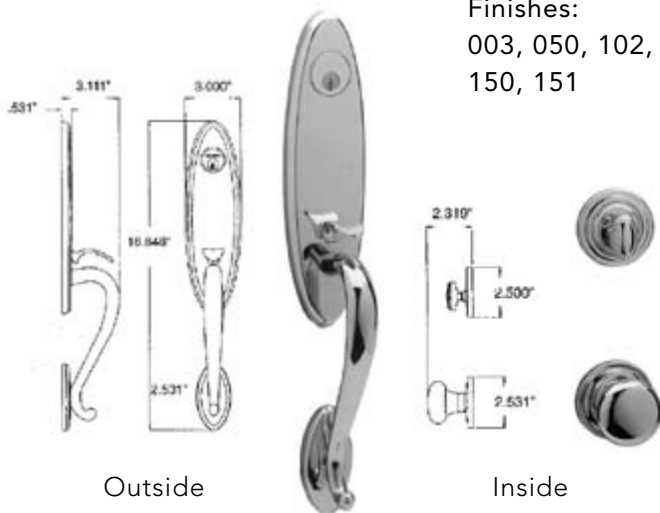
CONCEALS  
CYLINDRICAL  
CUT-OUTS





## BALDWIN IMAGES HANDLESETS

### BUCKINGHAM - 85380



Finishes:  
003, 050, 102,  
150, 151

### BALDWIN IMAGES HANDLESETS

Backset Adjustable for 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". Entry sets cover a 2-1/8" door prep. Full Dummies conceal a 1-1/2" bore. 5-1/2" C to C. With T-Strike. Box Pack.

Code	Function	050,102, 412			
		003	112,151	150	452
85325-...-LENT/RENT	Entry,Lvr Ins	430	417	417	430
85325-...-LFD/RFD	Full Dummy	370	360	360	370
85325-...-ENTR	Entry,Knob Ins	--	--	417	430
85325-...-FD	Full Dummy	--	--	360	370
85370-...-ENTR	Entry	430	417	--	--
85370-...-FD	Full Dummy	373	361	--	--
85375-...-ENTR	Entry	430	417	417	--
85375-...-FD	Full Dummy	373	361	361	--
85380-...-ENTR	Entry	430	417	417	--
85380-...-FD	Full Dummy	373	361	361	--

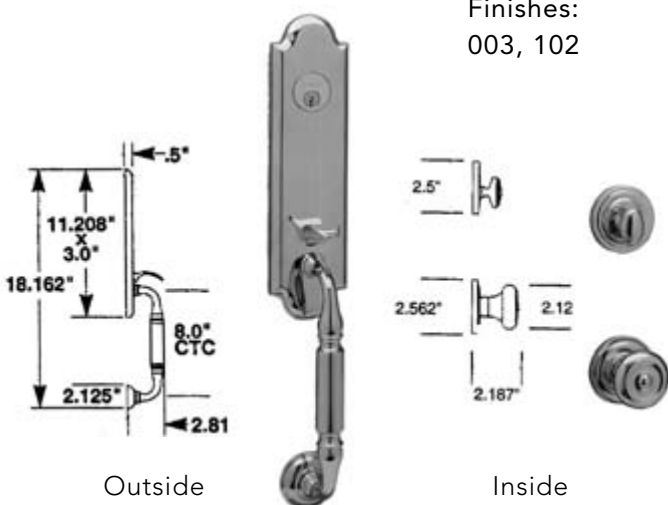
#### Finish Codes

003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass	102 - Oil R. Bronze
260 - Polished Chrome	150 - Sat. Nickel
050 - Satin Brass & Black	151 - Ant. Nickel
112 - Venetian Bronze	412 - Distr. Ven. Bronze
	452 - Distr. Ant. Nickel

CONCEALS  
CYLINDRICAL  
CUT-OUTS

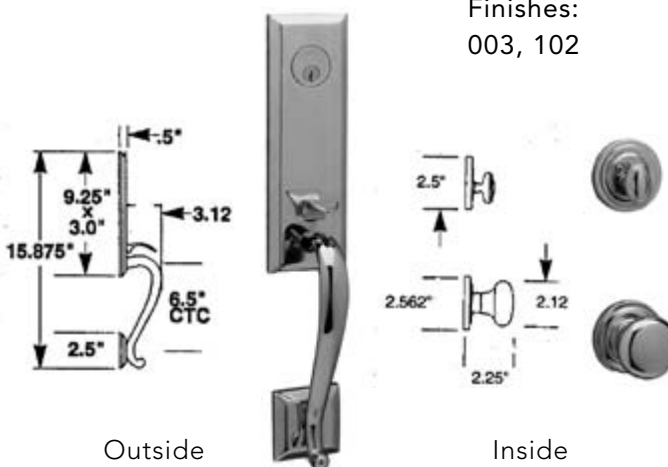


### NANTUCKET - 85370



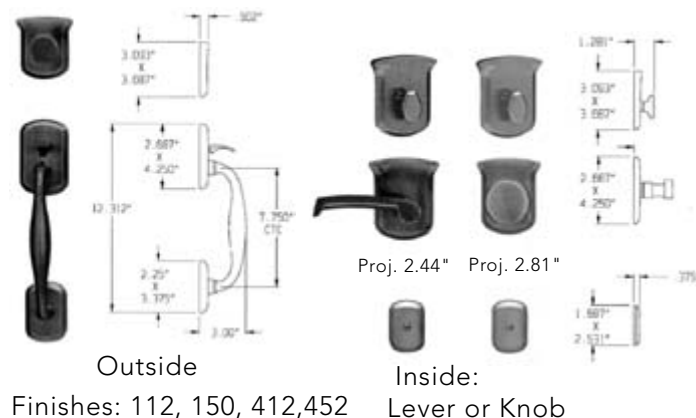
Finishes:  
003, 102

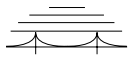
### GLENNON - 85375



Finishes:  
003, 102

### TAHOE - 85325-LENT/RENT (LH or RH Levers Ins) 85325-ENTR (With Knob on Inside)



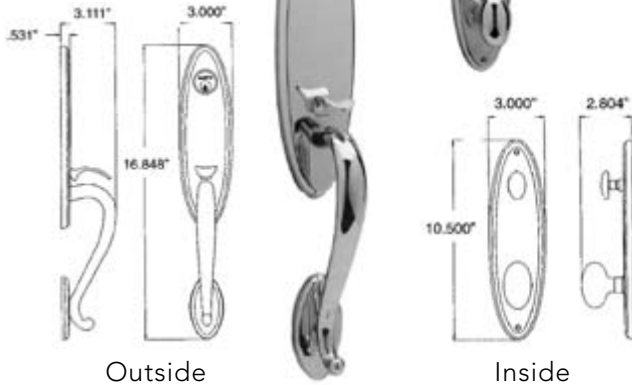


## PANIC PROOF IMAGES HANDLESETS

### BLAKELY - 85360

Finishes:  
003,050,102,112,  
150,151,260

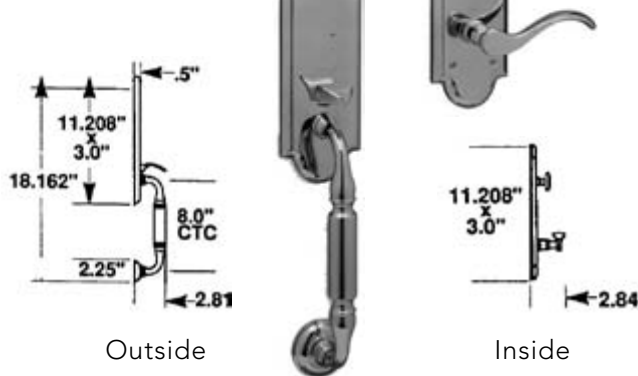
Panic  
Proof



### MANCHESTER - 85350

Finishes:  
003,050,102,112,  
150,151,260

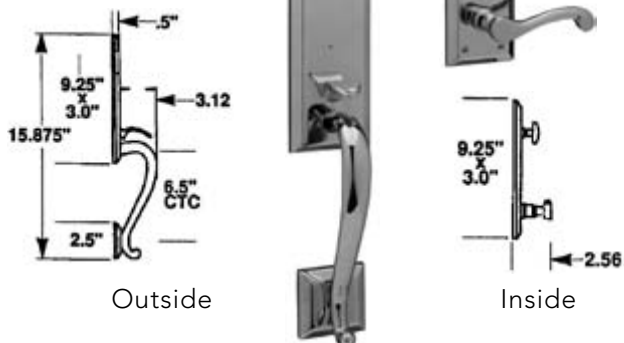
Panic  
Proof



### STONEGATE - 85355

Finishes:  
003,050,102,  
150,151,402

Panic  
Proof



### Panic Proof Images Handlesets

Panic Proof - Inside Lever Always Free. Lever retracts both latch & deadbolt. Backset Adjustable for 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". Conceals 2-1/8" Bore. 5-1/2" C to C.

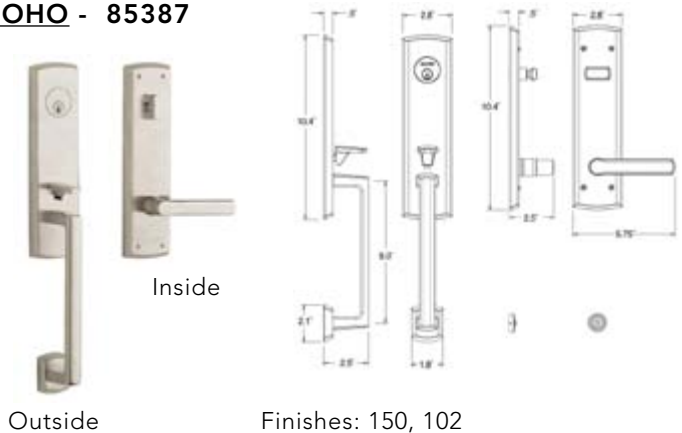
CONCEALS  
CYLINDRICAL  
CUT-OUTS



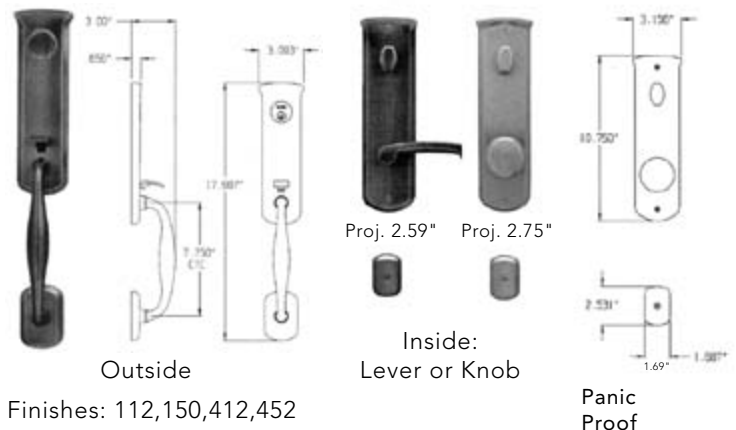
			050,102,112	412
Code	Function	003	150,151,260	402 452
85340-...-LENT/RENT	Entry,Lever Ins	587	570	-- 587
85340-...-LFD/RFD	Full Dummy	458	445	-- 458
85340-...-ENTR	Entry,Knob Ins	587	570	-- 587
85340-...-FD	Full Dummy	458	445	-- 458
85350-...-ENTR*	Entry	474	460	-- --
85350-...-FD*	Full Dummy	357	347	-- --
85355-...-ENTR*	Entry	474	460	474 --
85355-...-FD*	Full Dummy	357	347	357 --
85360-...-ENTR	Entry	524	508	-- --
85360-...-FD	Full Dummy	408	396	-- --
85387-...-ENT*	Entry	--	570	-- --
85387-...-FD*	Full Dummy	--	445	-- --

\* Specify Left or Right Hand

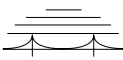
### SOHO - 85387



### TAHOE - 85340-LENT/RENT (LH or RH Levers Ins) 85340-ENTR (With Knob on Inside)

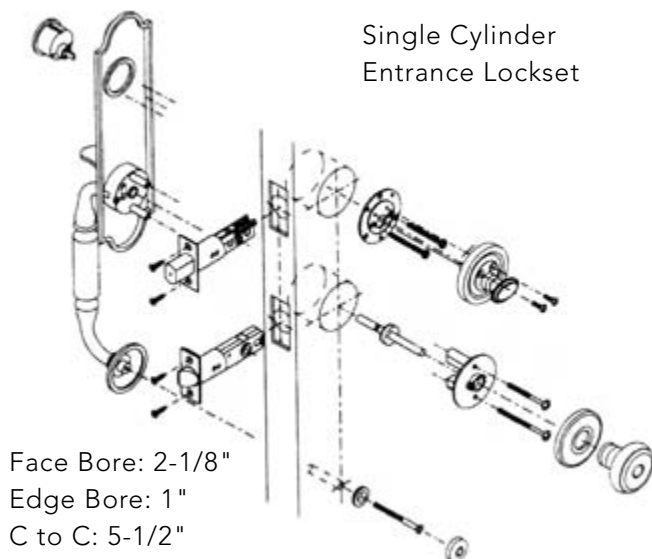






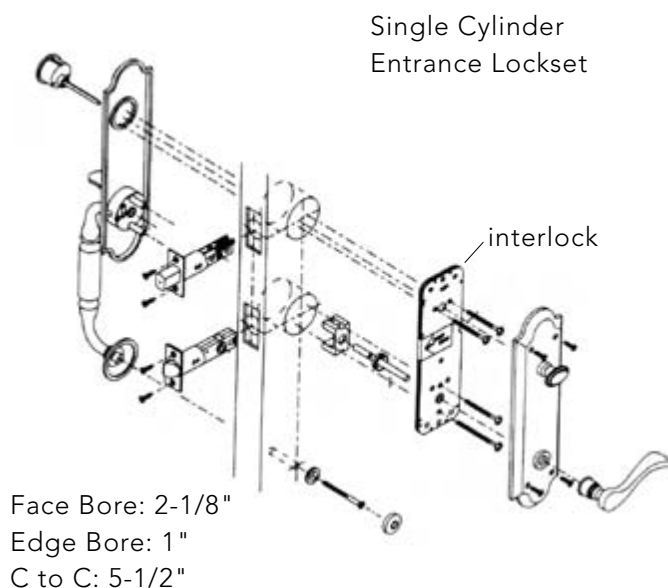
## IMAGES PARTS

### Door Prep for Images Standard Handlesets



### Door Prep for Images Panic Proof

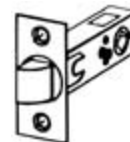
Lever retracts both latch and deadbolt



#### Finish Codes

003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass	150 - Sat. Nickel
030 - Polished Brass	151 - Ant. Pewter
260 - Polished Chrome	402 - Dist. Oil R. Bronze
050 - Satin Brass & Black	412 - Dist. Ven. Bronze
112 - Venetian Bronze	452 - Dist. Ant. Pewter
102 - Oil R. Bronze	

### LATCHES FOR BALDWIN INTERIOR IMAGES



Edge Bore 1"

#### Passage Latches:

For Knobs	Backset	Finishes Available	List/ea.
5495-...	2-3/8"	030,102,150,151,260	\$ 50.55
5496-...	2-3/4"	030,102,150	50.55
For Levers			
5497-...	2-3/8"	030,102,150,151,260	50.55
5498-...	2-3/4"	030,102,150	50.55

#### Privacy Latches:

For Knobs	Backset	Finishes Available	List/ea.
5495-...-P	2-3/8"	030,102,150,151,260	\$ 50.55
5496-...-P	2-3/4"	030,102,150	50.55
For Levers			
5497-...-P	2-3/8"	030,102,150,151,260	50.55
5498-...-P	2-3/4"	030,102,150	50.55

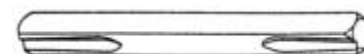
### LATCHES FOR BALDWIN IMAGES KEYED ENTRY LOCKS



Edge Bore 1"

Code	Finishes Available	003	Others
5210-...	003,050,102,150,151	\$ 44.48	\$ 40.44

### IMAGES SPINDLES



Code	Description	List
5490-028-00002	Passage	\$ 5.44
5493-028-05102	Privacy, Swivel	6.79



## IMAGES PARTS

### LATCHBOLTS FOR BALDWIN IMAGES HANDLE SETS

5300



Latchbolts are non-handed with fully adjustable fronts for use on beveled doors. For use with Images Sectional Escutcheon and Emergency Exit Entrance Locksets. Throw: 1/2". Backset adjustable for 2-3/8" or 2-3/4" backsets. Front Length: 2-1/4", Front Width: 1" Special Order.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List</u>
5300-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 38.70
5300-050	Satin Brass & Black	38.70
5300-102	Oil R. Bronze	38.70
5300-150	Sat. Nickel	38.70
5300-151	Ant. Nickel	38.70
5300-260	Pol. Chrome	38.70

### IMAGES CONVERSION KITS - For Thick Doors

List: A = \$ 39.00, C = \$ 42.00, D = \$ 11.00

Each conversion kit includes tailpieces (if necessary), thru-bolts, and instructions for modifying Images Locksets for use on doors either 2" or 2-1/4" in thickness. Special Order.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Door Thickness</u>
5399.XXX.A	Conversion Kit for Sectional and Escutcheon Entrance (ENTR) function locksets	2" and 2-1/4"
5399.XXX.C	Conversion Kit for Emergency Exit Entrance (ENTR) function locksets	2" and 2-1/4"
5399.XXX.D	Conversion Kit for Sectional, Escutcheon, and Emergency Exit dummy trimsets	2" and 2-1/4"

### IMAGES LEVER ADAPTER KITS

These Kits can be used to convert Images handlesets from a knob to a lever on the inside.



For Active Sets on Canterbury, Logan, Madison, Buckingham, Nantucket and Glennon.

Use: Kit No. 5399-...-H (Specify finish)

For Active Sets on Manchester and Stonegate

Use: Kit No. 5399-...-N (Specify finish)

For Active Set on the Blakely handleset,

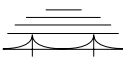
Use: Kit No. 5399-...-M (Specify finish)

For all Dummy Images Handlesets

Use: Kit No. 5399-...-K (Specify finish)

Note: Adapter Kits do not include the lever. Customer should choose either an RDM (right hand dummy) or an LDM (left hand dummy). The lever should be handed opposite to the initial handleset.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Kit</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/kit</u>
5399-...-H	H	Specify	\$ 39.43
5399-...-N	N	"	43.00
5399-...-M	M	"	43.47
5399-...-K	K	"	29.32



## BALDWIN

## ESTATES TUBULAR LOCKSETS

BALDWIN ESTATE Series tubular locksets have the look of premium mortise lock trims with the convenience of pre-bored door installation. Panic-Proof; inside Knob/Lever always free; retracts both latch and deadbolt.

Backset: 2-3/8". Adjustable Backset for 2-3/8" or 2-3/4".

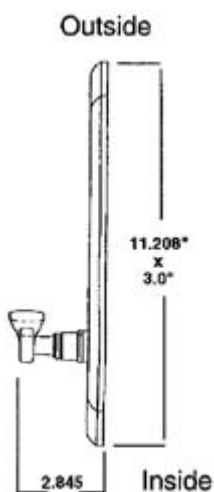
Minimum Door Stile Width Required: 4-1/4" for 2-3/8" BS, 4-5/8" for 2-3/4" BS

Fits Standard 2-1/8" door preps. (5-1/2" C to C). With T-Strike.

3

### DEVONSHIRE

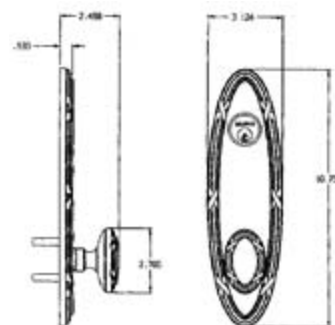
No. 6401



Outside Dimensions:  
18" L x 3" W x 2-3/4" Projection

### OVAL EDINBURGH

No. 6416



Outside Dimensions:  
17.38" L x 3" W x 2.73" Projection

Specify Hand!

Code	Description	Finish	List
6401-003	Entrance	Lifetime Brass	\$ 635
6401-003-FD	Full Dummy	Lifetime Brass	543
6401-102	Entrance	Oil R. Bronze	589
6401-102-FD	Full Dummy	Oil R. Bronze	497
6401-150	Entrance	Satin Nickel	589
6401-150-FD	Full Dummy	Satin Nickel	497
6401-151	Entrance	Ant. Nickel	589
6401-151-FD	Full Dummy	Ant. Nickel	497

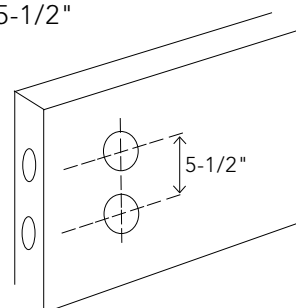
### Special Order.

Code	Description	Finish	List
6416-003	Entrance	Lifetime Brass	\$ 577
6416-003-FD	Full Dummy	Lifetime Brass	485
6416-150	Entrance	Satin Nickel	531
6416-150-FD	Full Dummy	Satin Nickel	439

Face Bore: 2-1/8"

EdgeBore: 1"

C to C: 5-1/2"



Door Prep for  
6401, 6450



## TWO-POINT LOCK SETS

### BALDWIN IMAGES TWO-POINT LOCK SETS: Double lock security with style

For Door Thickness: 1-5/8" to 2".

Backset: Latch and Deadbolt adjustable to 2-3/8" or 2-3/4".

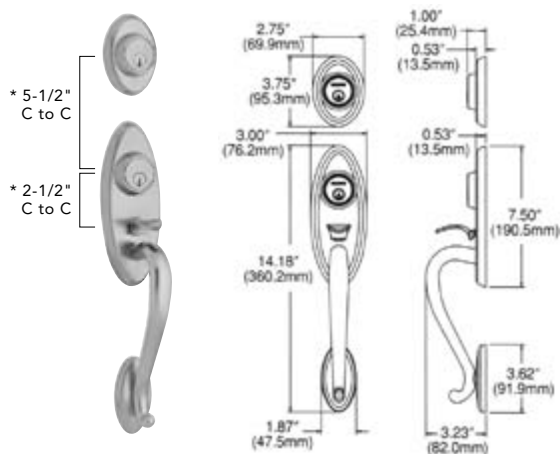
\* W/ Extended Full Lip Strike.

Retrofit/Replaces Schlage E Series Locks!

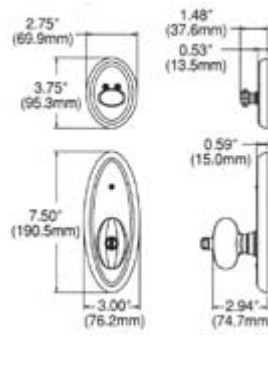
Installs on doors prebored 2-1/8" at 5-1/2" centers.



### LONDON - Handleset x Knob # 85345



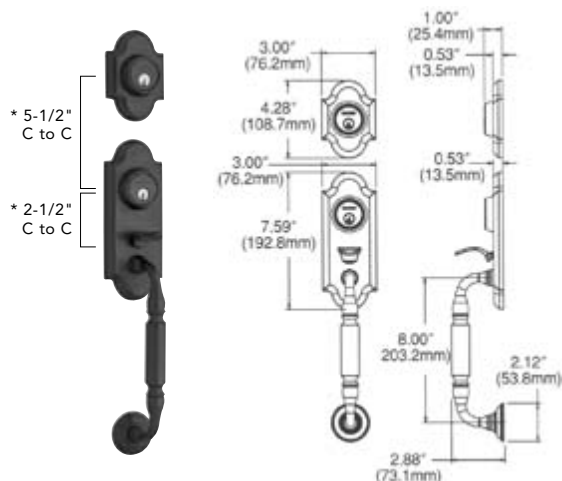
- Deadlock above
- Deadlatch below



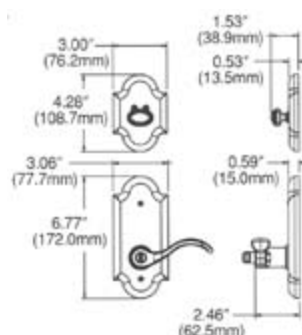
Entry	List
85345-003-2ENT	\$ 525
85345-102-2ENT	495
85345-112-2ENT	495
85345-150-2ENT	495
85345-151-2ENT	495
85345-402-2ENT	525

Full Dummy	
85345-003-2FD	495
85345-102-2FD	466
85345-150-2FD	466

### ASHTON - Handleset x Lever # 85365



- Deadlock above
- Deadlatch below



Entry*	List
85365-003-2	\$ 525
85365-102-2	495
85365-112-2	495
85365-150-2	495
85365-402-2	525

\* Specify LH or RH

Note: Full Dummy Version available Special Order in all finishes.

Finish Codes: 003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass  
150 - Satin Nickel

102 - Oil R. Bronze  
151 - Antique Nickel

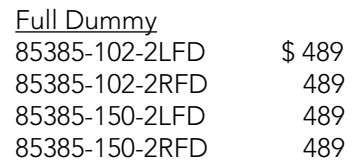
112 - Venetian Bronze  
402 - Distr. Oil R. Bronze

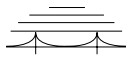
## 3

Installs on doors prebored 2-1/8" at 5-1/2" centers.



Handed, Left or Right





## BALDWIN DEADBOLTS

### "TRADITIONAL"

For 1-5/8" Door Prep.

3



- 8031 - Single Cylinder  
8021 - Double Cylinder
- Low Profile
  - Adjustable Backset for 2-3/8" and 2-3/4"
  - Grade 1



Inside  
Turnpiece  
for  
8031



Inside  
Cylinder  
for  
8021

### "CONTEMPORARY"

For 1-5/8" Door Prep.



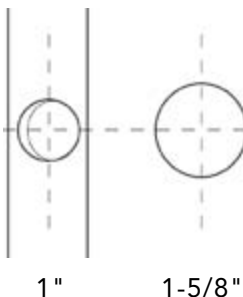
- 8041 - Single Cylinder  
8011 - Double Cylinder
- Low Profile
  - Adjustable Backset for 2-3/8" and 2-3/4"
  - Grade 1



Inside  
Turnpiece  
for  
8041



Inside  
Cylinder  
for  
8011



Door Prep  
Cross Bore: 1-5/8"  
Edge Bore: 1"



### BALDWIN DEADBOLTS for 1-5/8" Door Prep

Stylish **low profile** deadbolts feature a 1" throw deadbolt that is saw-proof, a strike plate reinforcer, solid brass trim rings, and Schlage "C" keyway.  
**Grade 1.** For 1-5/8" door prep. Adjustable Backset: 2-3/8" and 2-3/4". For 1-3/4" thick doors.  
Edge Bore: 1" Cross Bore: 1-5/8" Proj: 9/16"

#### SINGLE CYLINDER - "TRADITIONAL"

Code	Finish	List/ea.
8031-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 75.12
8031-060	Lt. Ant. Brass	84.92
8031-102	Oil R. Bronze	84.92
8031-260	Pol. Chrome	84.92
8031-050	Sat. Brass & Black	84.92
8031-264	Dull Chrome	84.92
8031-151	Ant. Nickel	84.92
8031-150	Sat. Nickel	84.92
8031-112	Venetian Bronze	84.92
8031-402	Dist. Oil R. Bronze	93.01
8031-452	Dist. Ant. Pewter	93.01

#### SINGLE CYLINDER - "CONTEMPORARY"

8041-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 93.01
8041-102	Oil R. Bronze	84.92
8041-260	Pol. Chrome	84.92
8041-264	Sat. Chrome	84.92
8041-050	St. Brass & Black	84.92
8041-112	Venetian Bronze	84.92
8041-150	Satin Nickel	84.92
8041-151	Ant. Nickel	84.92

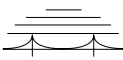
#### DOUBLE CYLINDER - "TRADITIONAL"

8021-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 109.19
8021-060	Lt. Ant. Brass	97.06
8021-102	Oil R. Bronze	102.11
8021-260	Pol. Chrome	102.11
8021-050	Sat. Brass & Black	102.11
8021-150	Sat. Nickel	102.11
8021-402	Dist. Oil R. Bronze	109.19

#### DOUBLE CYLINDER - "CONTEMPORARY"

8011-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 109.19
8011-102	Oil R. Bronze	102.11
8011-260	Pol. Chrome	102.11
8011-264	Sat. Chrome	102.11
8011-050	Sat. Brass & Black	102.11





## BALDWIN DEADBOLTS

### "TRADITIONAL"

For 2-1/8" Door Prep.



- 8231 - Single Cylinder  
8232 - Double Cylinder
- Low Profile
  - Adjustable Backset for 2-3/8" and 2-3/4".
  - Grade 1



Inside  
Turnpiece  
for  
8231



Inside  
Cylinder  
for  
8232

### "CONTEMPORARY"

For 2-1/8" Door Prep.



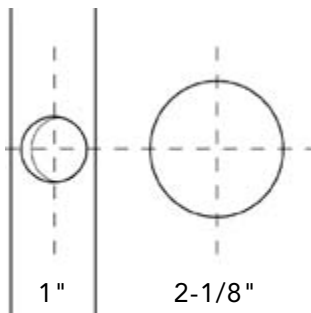
- 8241 - Single Cylinder  
8242 - Double Cylinder
- Low Profile
  - Adjustable Backset for 2-3/8" and 2-3/4".
  - Grade 1



Inside  
Turnpiece  
for  
8241



Inside  
Cylinder  
for  
8242



Door Prep  
Cross Bore: 2-1/8"  
Edge Bore: 1"



### BALDWIN DEADBOLTS for 2-1/8" Door Prep

These **low profile** dead bolts will cover a 2-1/8" cylindrical cutout. Other features: 1" throw is saw-proof, strike plate reinforcer, solid brass trim rings and Schlage "C" Keyway. **Grade 1.** Cross Bore: 2-1/8", Edge Bore: 1". For 1-3/4" thick doors. Proj: 9/16". Adjustable Backset: 2-3/8" and 2-3/4".

#### SINGLE CYLINDER - "Traditional"

Code	Finish	List
8231-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 93.01
8231-102	Oil R. Bronze	84.92
8231-150	Satin Nickel	84.92
8231-151	Ant. Nickel	84.92
8231-402	Dist. Oil R. Bronze	93.01
8231-260	Pol. Chrome	84.92
8231-050	Sat. Brass & Black	84.92
8231-112	Venetian Bronze	84.92
8231-412	Dist. Venet. Bronze	85.00
8231-452	Dist. Ant. Pewter	93.01
8231-003-PAT	Patio, Lifetime Brass	68.75
8231-102-PAT	Patio, Oil R. Bronze	62.68
8231-150-PAT	Patio, Sat. Nickel	62.68
8231-151-PAT	Patio, Ant. Nickel	62.68
8231-260-PAT	Patio, Pol. Chrome	62.68
8231-402-PAT	Patio, Dist. Oil R. Bronze	68.75

#### SINGLE CYLINDER - "Contemporary"

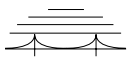
8241-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 96.05
8241-102	Oil R. Bronze	86.95
8241-150	Satin Nickel	86.95
8241-402	Dist. Oil R. Bronze	96.05
8241-451	Dist. Ant. Pewter	80.88
8241-112	Venetian Bronze	86.95
8241-260	Pol. Chrome	86.95
8241-264	Dull Chrome	86.95
8241-003-PAT	Patio, Lifetime Brass	68.75
8241-102-PAT	Patio, Oil R. Bronze	62.68
8241-150-PAT	Patio, Sat. Nickel	62.68

#### DOUBLE CYLINDER - "Traditional"

8232-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 115.25
8232-402	Dist. Oil R. Bronze	115.25
8232-451	Dist. Ant. Pewter	104.13
8232-102	Oil R. Bronze	104.13
8232-150	Satin Nickel	104.13
8232-151	Ant. Nickel	104.13

#### DOUBLE CYLINDER - "Contemporary"

8242-402	Dist. Oil R. Bronze	\$ 115.25
8242-451	Dist. Ant. Pewter	97.76
8242-102	Oil Rubbed Bronze	104.13



## DEADBOLT ACCESSORIES

### "TAHOE" DEADBOLT

3



Covers 2-1/8"  
Cylindrical Cutout  
#8213



Inside  
Turnpiece

For 2-1/8" or 1-5/8" door prep. Adjustable Backset: 2-3/8" and 2-3/4". Steel Case: .96" dia x 3.312". Front: .156" x 1" x 2.25".

Code	Finish	List
8213-112	Venetian Bronze	\$ 102.11
8213-150	Satin Nickel	102.11
8213-412	Distr. Venetian Bronze	107.17
8213-452	Distr. Ant. Nickel	107.17

### "SOHO" DEADBOLT



Covers 2-1/8"  
Cylindrical Cutout  
#8285



Inside  
Turnpiece

For 2-1/8" or 1-5/8" door prep. Adjustable Backset: 2-3/8" and 2-3/4". Steel Case: .96" dia x 3.312". Front: .156" x 1" x 2.25".

Code	Finish	List
8285-102	Oil R. Bronze	\$ 102.11
8285-150	Satin Nickel	102.11

### BALDWIN DEADBOLT LATCH

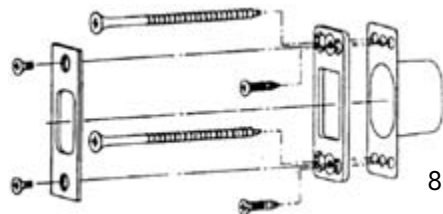


8201

Furnished with a 1" throw. Contains a saw-proof hardened steel insert to prevent tampering. Fronts are adjustable for beveled door conditions. Adjustable Backset: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4". Front length: 2-1/4", Front width: 1".

Code	Type	Finishes	List
8201-...-DB	Double Cyl	003	\$ 30.00
		050,102,150,151,260	25.00
8208-...-DB	Single Cyl/ Patio	003	\$ 30.00
		102,150	25.00

### SECURITY STRIKE (Standard) For Baldwin Deadbolts



8000

Supplied standard with all Baldwin auxiliary deadbolts. Has reinforcing plate and long screws for fastening through the jamb into a stud wall. This provides added security and tamper-resistant installation. With screws and dust box.

Strike: 1.125" x 2.75" x .064"  
Reinforcing Plate: 1.1" x 2.725" x .125"  
Dust box: 1.093" x 2.718" x .906"

Code	Finishes Available	List
8000-...-STR	003,102,150,151,260	\$ 10.13

#### Finish Codes

003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass	112 - Venetian Bronze
050 - Sat. Brass & Black	150 - Sat. Nickel
102 - Oil R. Bronze	260 - Pol. Chrome

## DEADBOLT ACCESSORIES

### BALDWIN TRIM RINGS



Trim rings are designed for use w/installation of deadbolts in 2-1/8" dia. door preparation. One pair of rings is required for use in this application for either Double or Single Cylinder or Cylinder/Turnpiece functions. Dimensions: 2.5" dia. 2 ea./box.

8090-003	Pol. Brass	\$ 11.12 ea.
8090-060	Lt. Ant. Brass	11.12
8090-102	Oil R. Bronze	11.12
8090-260	Pol. Chrome	11.12
8090-264	Dull Chrome	11.12
8090-050	Sat. Brass & Black	11.12
8090-150	Sat. Nickel	11.12
8090-151	Ant. Nickel	11.12

### BALDWIN CYLINDER SPACER - For 1-3/8" Doors



Dimensions: 2" Dia. Use when installation on a 1-3/8" door is required. Always used under cylinder collar. Two rings are required for double cylinder functions, one for single cylinder.

8097-003	Pol. Brass	\$ 11.12 ea.
8097-060	Lt. Ant. Brass	11.12
8097-102	Oil R. Bronze	11.12
8097-260	Pol. Chrome	11.12
8097-264	Dull Chrome	11.12
8097-050	Sat. Brass & Black	11.12
8097-150	Sat. Nickel	11.12
8097-151	Ant. Nickel	11.12

### BALDWIN CONVERSION KITS

Conversion Kit includes tailpieces, thru-bolts, and hex socket wrench for modifying standard deadbolts for use on doors 2" and 2-1/4" in thickness. One set per box.

Code	Function	List/ea.
8098-000-TP03	Cylinder/Turnpiece	\$ 4.04
8098-000-DC03	Double Cylinder	4.04

### DEADBOLT TAILPIECES

Code	Description	List
8053-028-TP425	Cylinder tailpiece for single cyl. deadbolt, 1-3/4" doors.	\$ 2.02

### CYLINDER COLLAR SPACER

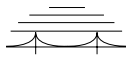
For 8200 Series Deadbolts

No. 8297  
For 1-3/8" Doors



For installation on 1-3/8" doors. Use under cylinder collar. (Two rings are needed for double cylinder functions.)

Code	Finishes Available	List/ea.
8297-...	003,050,102,150,151,260	\$ 17.00



## HOW TO ORDER A BALDWIN ESTATES LOCK

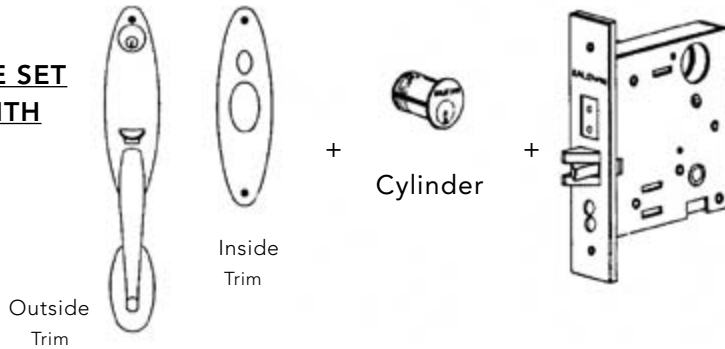
### The Most Common Residential Applications

#### BALDWIN ESTATES

3

#### 1. ENTRANCE SETS (KEY LOCKS)

##### HANDLE SET TRIM WITH KNOB



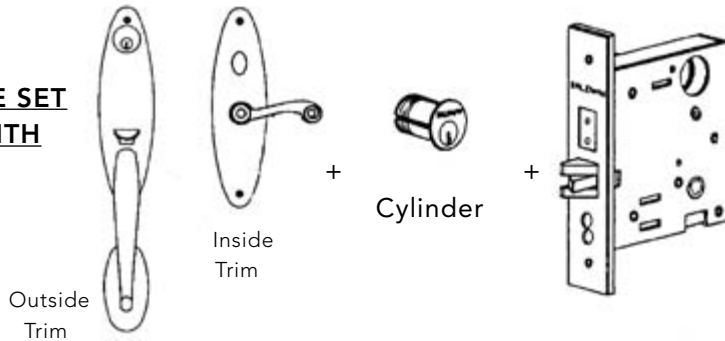
- Full Design Flexibility
- Maximum Security
- Maximum Owner Convenience

Mortise

Box

\*6321 (2-1/2" Backset) = Complete  
\*6021 (2-3/4" Backset) Lock

##### HANDLE SET TRIM WITH LEVER

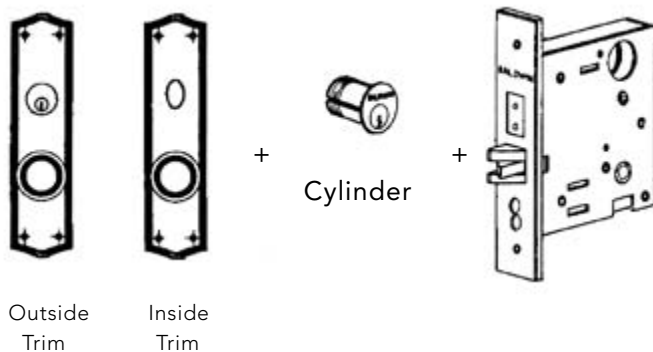


Mortise

Box

6830 (1-1/2" Backset)  
6832 (2" Backset) = Complete  
\*6321 LS (2-1/2" Backset) Lock  
\*6021 LS (2-3/4" Backset)

##### KNOB SET TRIM

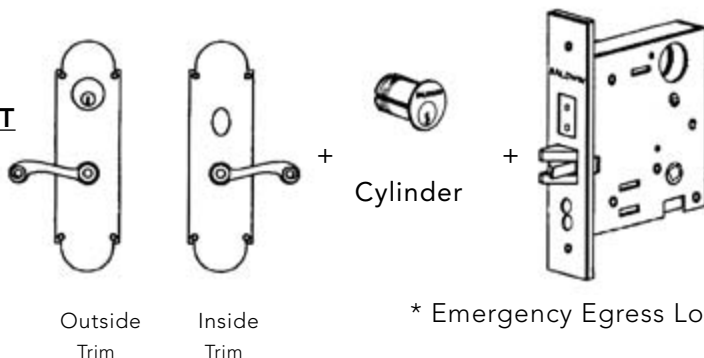


Mortise

Box

\*6375 (2-1/2" Backset) = Complete  
\*6075 (2-3/4" Backset) Lock

##### LEVER SET TRIM



Mortise

Box

6800 (1-1/2" Backset)  
6802 (2" Backset) = Complete  
\*6375 LS (2-1/2" Backset) Lock  
\*6075 LS (2-3/4" Backset)


\* Emergency Egress Locks: Inside knob or lever retracts latch and deadbolt

## HOW TO ORDER BALDWIN ESTATES FOR 2-1/8" CROSS BORE

- Full Design Flexibility
- Premium Detailing
- 18° Latch Action
- Hand Polished

3

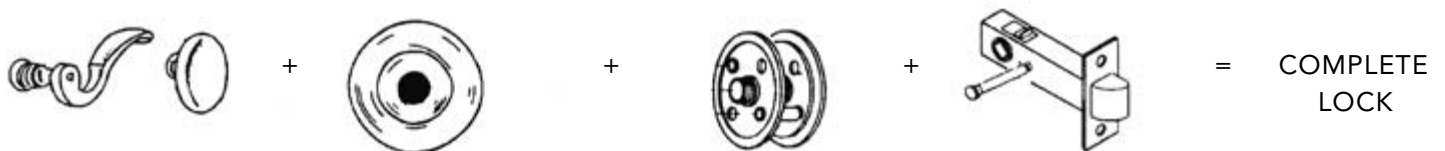
### 1. 2-1/8" CROSS BORE: PASSAGE SETS (INTERIOR LOCKS)



1 pr. Levers or Knobs Minus Rose      1 pr. 2-5/8" Roses 5048 (Traditional) or 5046 (Modern) or 5004 (Rope design)      1 ea. 5185 2-1/8" Cross Bore Adapter      1 ea. Tubular Latch 5513 - Lever 5510 - Knob

(See Other Roses pg 379-80)

### 2. 2-1/8" CROSS BORE: PRIVACY SETS (INTERIOR LOCKS)




1 pr. Levers or Knobs Minus Rose      1 pr. 2-5/8" Roses 5148 (Traditional) or 5146 (Modern) or 5149 (Rope design)      1 ea. 5185 2-1/8" Cross Bore Adapter      1 ea. Tubular Latch 5513-P - Lever 5510-P - Knob

(See Other Roses pg 379-80)

### 3. 2-1/8" CROSS BORE: FULL DUMMY SETS (INTERIOR LOCKS)

(For doors which have been pre-bored 2-1/8")



1 pr. Levers or Knobs Minus Rose      1 pr. 2-5/8" Roses 5048 (Traditional) or 5046 (Modern) or 5004 (Rope design)      1 ea. 5185 2-1/8" Cross Bore Adapter      1 ea. 5090-020-A Dummy Insert

(See Other Roses pg 379-80)

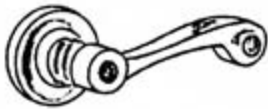


## HOW TO ORDER BALDWIN ESTATES FOR 3/4" CROSS BORE

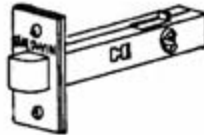
### 2. INTERIOR SETS (NO KEY) - PASSAGE

3

Pair of  
Levers  
and Roses



+



5513  
Lever Latch  
2-3/8 Backset

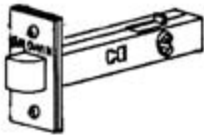
=

COMPLETE  
LOCK

Pair of  
Knobs  
and Roses



+



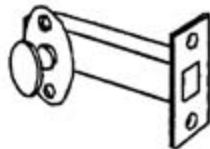
5510  
Knob Latch  
2-3/8 Backset

=

COMPLETE  
LOCK

### 3. INTERIOR SETS (NO KEY) - PRIVACY (BEDROOM/BATHROOM)

For Use with Passage Set  
See Above Instructions



Privacy Bolt - 2-3/8" Backset

0419 (traditional)  
or  
0418 (modern)

+



Emergency Release  
Trim (optional)

0416 (traditional)  
or  
0415 (modern)

=

COMPLETE  
LOCK

**NOTE:** If optional turnpiece is required, order 0418 LT and the turnpiece required.

### 4. FULL DUMMY SETS FOR INTERIOR DOORS

1 Pair of  
Knobs or  
Levers  
and Roses



+



Two Each  
5098-009 Dummy  
Trim Plates

=

FULL  
DUMMY  
SET

### 5. SINGLE DUMMY SETS FOR INTERIOR DOORS



1/2 Pair of Levers or knobs  
and 1/2 pair roses  
(Specify hand)

+



One each 5098-004-A  
Dummy Trim Plate  
w/spindle

=

HALF  
PAIR  
DUMMY  
SET

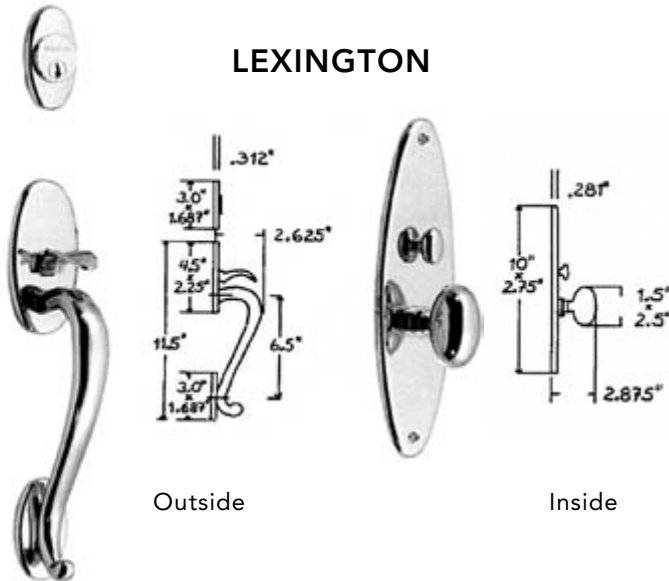




## BALDWIN HANDLESET TRIM

### BALDWIN LEXINGTON TRIM - 6560

Use 8323 Cylinder



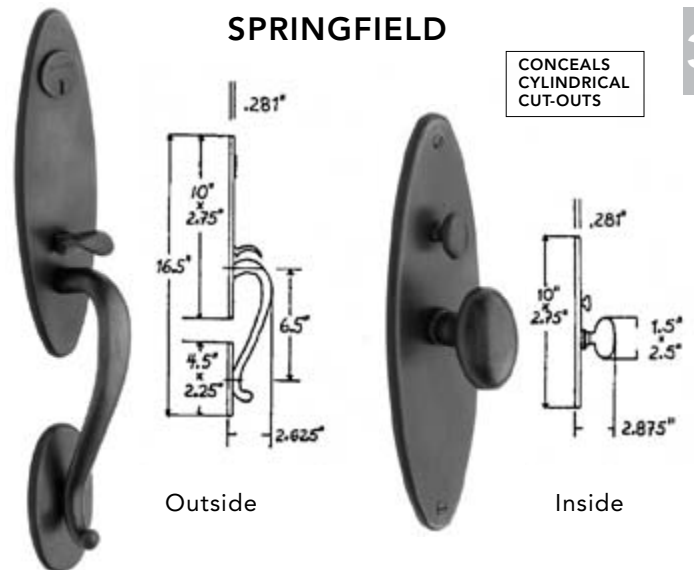
Code	Finish	List/ea.
6560-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 504.59
6560-003 DBLC*	Pol. Brass, Dbl. Cylinder	504.59
6560-050	Dark Ant. Brass	437.76
6560-060	Lt. Ant. Brass	437.76
6560-102	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6560-150	Sat. Nickel	437.76
6560-151	Ant. Nickel	437.76
6560-260	Pol. Chrome	437.76
6560-112	Venetian Bronze	437.76
6560-402	Dist. Oil R. Bronze	504.49
6560-412	Distr. Venetian Bronze	504.49
6560-452	Distr. Ant. Nickel	504.49
8323	Cylinder (Specify Finish)	43.47

#### Full Dummy:

6560-003 FD	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	504.49
6560-050 FD	Dark Ant. Brass	437.76
6560-060 FD	Lt. Ant. Brass	437.76
6560-102 FD	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6560-150 FD	Sat. Nickel	437.76
6560-151 FD	Ant. Nickel	437.76
6560-260 FD*	Pol. Chrome	437.76
6560-112 FD	Venetian Bronze	437.76
6560-402 FD	Dist. Oil R. Bronze	504.49
6560-412 FD	Distr. Venetian Bronze	504.49
6560-452 FD	Distr. Sat. Nickel	504.49

### BALDWIN SPRINGFIELD TRIM - 6573

Use 8323 Cylinder. Covers 2-1/2" bore.



Code	Finish	List/ea.
6573-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 504.49
6573-003 DBLC	Pol. Brass, Dbl. Cylinder	504.49
6573-050	Dark Ant. Brass	437.76
6573-060	Lt. Ant. Brass	437.76
6573-102	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6573-150	Sat. Nickel	437.76
6573-151	Ant. Nickel	437.76
6573-112	Venetian Bronze	437.76
6573-260	Pol. Chrome	437.76
6573-402	Dist. Oil R. Bronze	504.49
6573-412	Distr. Venetian Bronze	504.49
6573-452	Distr. Ant. Nickel	504.49
8323	Cylinder (Specify Finish)	43.47

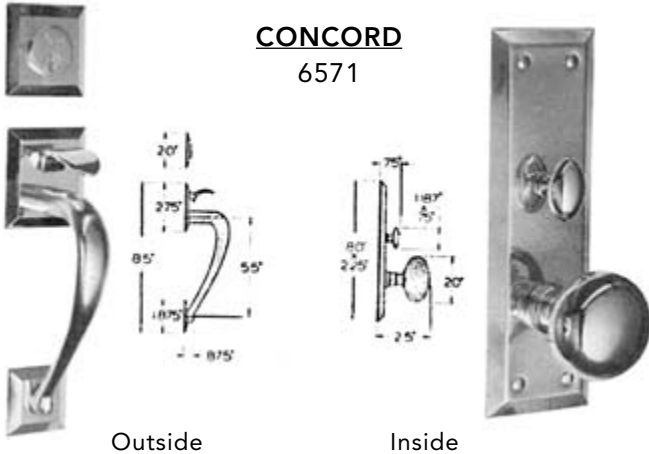
#### Full Dummy:

6573-003 FD	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	504.49
6573-050 FD	Dark Ant. Brass	437.76
6573-060 FD	Lt. Ant. Brass	437.76
6573-102 FD	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6573-150 FD*	Sat. Nickel	437.76
6573-151 FD	Ant. Nickel	437.76
6573-112 FD	Venetian Bronze	437.76
6573-402 FD	Dist. Oil R. Bronze	504.49
6573-412 FD*	Distr. Venetian Bronze	504.49
6573-452 FD*	Distr. Sat. Nickel	504.49



## BALDWIN HANDLESET TRIM

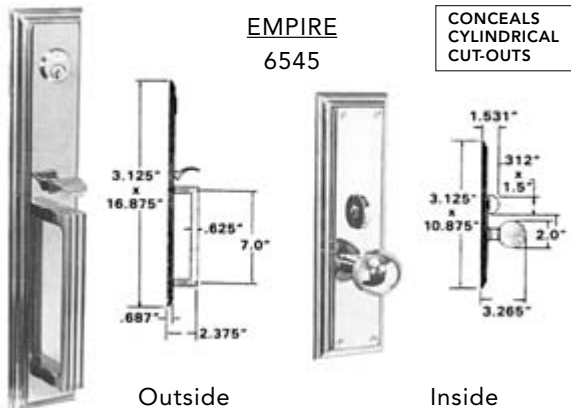
### CONCORD 6571



#### BALDWIN CONCORD TRIM - Use 8323 Cylinder

Code	Finish	List/ea.
6571-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 504.49
6571-102	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6571-150	Sat. Nickel	437.76
6571-112	Venetian Bronze	437.76
6571-151	Ant. Nickel	437.76
8322-003	Cylinder, Pol. Brass	46.51
Full Dummy:		
6571-003 FD	Pol. Brass	504.49
6571-102 FD	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6571-150 FD	Sat. Nickel	437.76
6571-112 FD	Venetian Bronze	437.76
6571-151 FD	Ant. Nickel	437.76

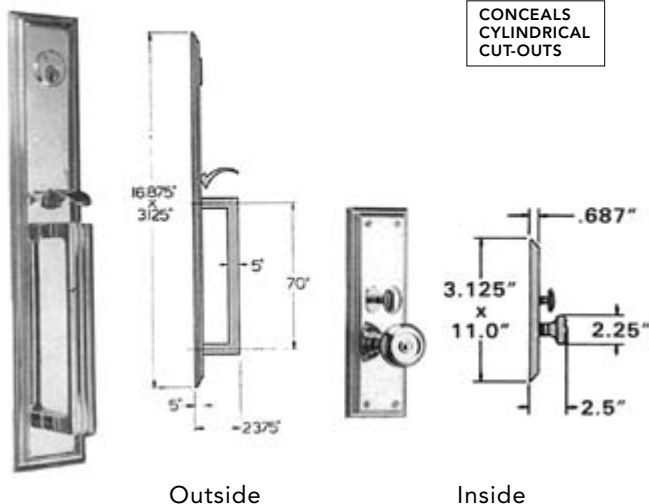
### EMPIRE 6545



#### BALDWIN EMPIRE TRIM - Use 8326 Cylinder

Code	Finish	List/ea.
6545-063	Pol. Chrome w/ Pol. Brass Accents	\$ 719.83
8326-003	Cylinder, Pol. Brass	109.19
Full Dummy:		
6545-063 FD	Pol. Chrome/Pol. Brass	719.83

### TREMONT 6542



#### BALDWIN TREMONT TRIM - Use 8326 Cylinder

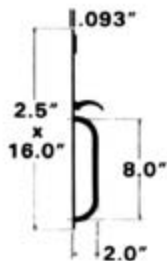
6542-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 821.94
6542-060	Lt. Ant. Brass	719.83
6542-260	Pol. Chrome	719.83
6542-102	Oil R. Bronze	719.83
6542-150	Sat. Nickel	719.83
6542-112	Venetian Bronze	719.83
6542-151	Ant. Nickel	719.83
Full Dummy:		
6542-003 FD	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	821.94
6542-060 FD*	Lt. Ant. Brass	719.83
6542-260 FD	Pol. Chrome	719.83
6542-102 FD	Oil R. Bronze	719.83
6542-150 FD	Sat. Nickel	719.83
6542-112 FD	Venetian Bronze	719.83
6542-151 FD	Ant. Nickel	719.83



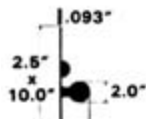
## BALDWIN HANDLESET TRIM

### CHICAGO 6563

CONCEALS  
CYLINDRICAL  
CUT-OUTS



Outside

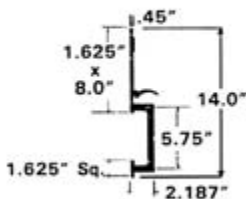


Inside

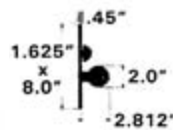
### BALDWIN CHICAGO TRIM - Use 8321 Cylinder

Code	Finish	List/ea.
6563-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 504.49
6563-102	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6563-260	Pol. Chrome	437.76
6563-264	Dull Chrome	437.76
8321	Cylinder (Specify Finish)	43.47
Full Dummy:		
6563-003 FD	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	504.49
6563-102 FD	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6563-260 FD	Pol. Chrome	437.76
6563-264 FD	Dull Chrome	437.76

### NEW YORK 6562



Outside



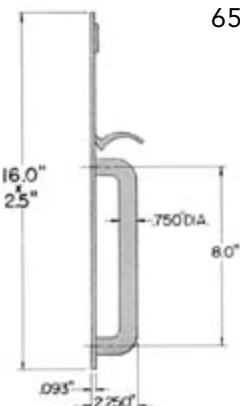
Inside

### BALDWIN NEW YORK TRIM - Use 8323 Cylinder

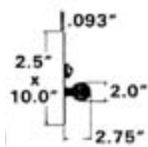
Code	Finish	List/ea.
6562-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 504.49
6562-102	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6562-260	Pol. Chrome	437.76
6562-150	Sat. Nickel	437.76
6562-264	Dull Chrome	437.76
8322	Cylinder (Specify Finish)	43.47
Full Dummy:		
6562-003 FD	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	504.49
6562-102 FD	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6562-260 FD	Pol. Chrome	437.76
6562-150 FD	Sat. Nickel	437.76
6562-264 FD	Dull Chrome	437.76

### SAN DIEGO 6540

CONCEALS  
CYLINDRICAL  
CUT-OUTS



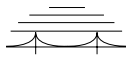
Outside



Inside

### BALDWIN SAN DIEGO TRIM - Use 8321 Cylinder

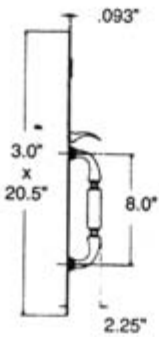
Code	Finish	List/ea.
6540-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 504.49
6540-102	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6540-260	Pol. Chrome	437.76
6540-264	Dull Chrome	437.76
8321	Cylinder (Specify Finish)	43.47
Full Dummy:		
6540-003 FD*	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	504.49
6540-102 FD	Oil R. Bronze	437.76



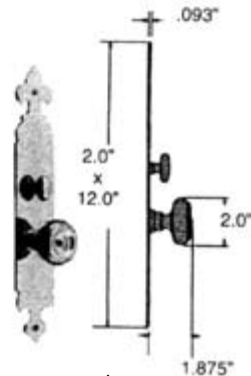
# BALDWIN HANDLESET TRIM

3

## RICHMOND 6557



Outside



Inside

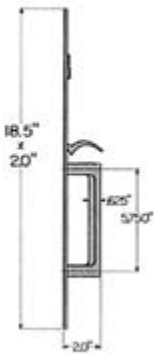
## BALDWIN RICHMOND TRIM

Use 8321 Cylinder

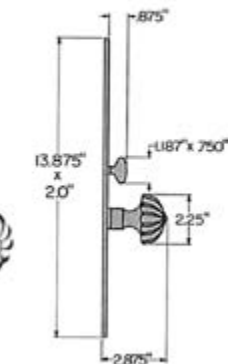
<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
6557-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 504.49
8321-003	Cylinder, Pol. Brass	46.51

Full Dummy:		
6557-003 FD	Pol. Brass	504.49

## PRINCETON 6564



Outside



Inside

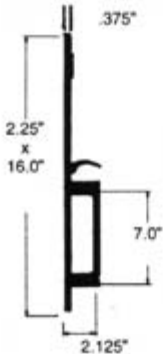
## BALDWIN PRINCETON TRIM

Use 8321 Cylinder

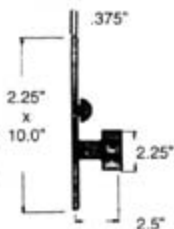
<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
6564-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 504.49
6564-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	552.01
6564-151*	Ant. Nickel	552.01
8321	Cylinder (Specify Finish)	43.47

Full Dummy:		
6564-003 FD	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	504.49

## ATLANTA 6570



Outside

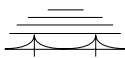


Inside

## BALDWIN ATLANTA TRIM - Use 8323 Cylinder

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
6570-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 504.49
6570-102	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6570-260	Pol. Chrome	437.76
6570-264	Dull Chrome	437.76
6570-150	Sat. Nickel	437.76
6570-112	Venetian Bronze	437.76

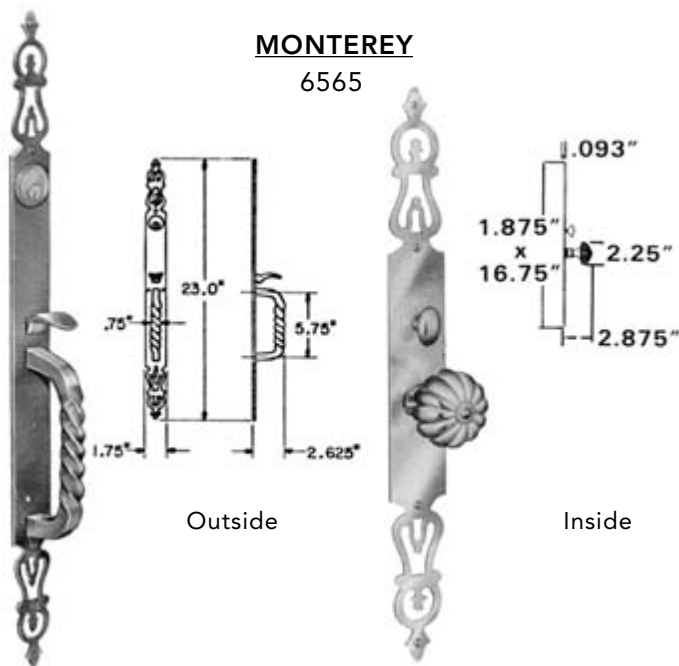
Full Dummy:		
6570-003 FD	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	504.49
6570-102 FD	Oil R. Bronze	437.76
6570-260 FD	Pol. Chrome	437.76
6570-150 FD	Sat. Nickel	437.76
6570-112 FD	Venetian Bronze	437.76
6570-264 FD	Dull Chrome	437.76



## BALDWIN HANDLESET TRIM

### MONTEREY

6565



### BALDWIN MONTEREY TRIM

Use 8321 Cylinder

Code	Finish	List/ea.
6565-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 499.00
6565-060	Lt. Ant. Brass	433.00
6565-102*	Oil R. Bronze	
8321	Cylinder (Specify Finish)	43.47

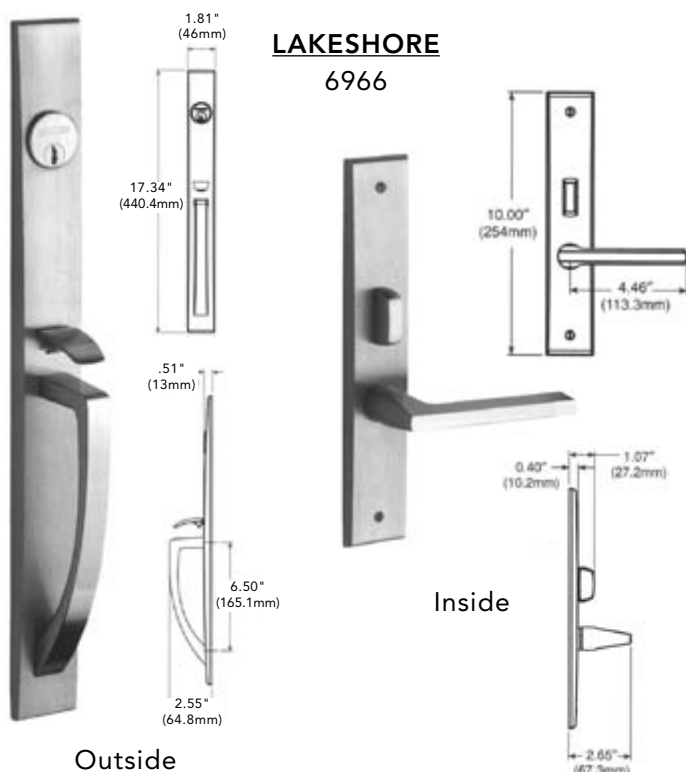
Full Dummy:

6565-003 FD*	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 499.00
--------------	----------------------	-----------

3

### LAKESHORE

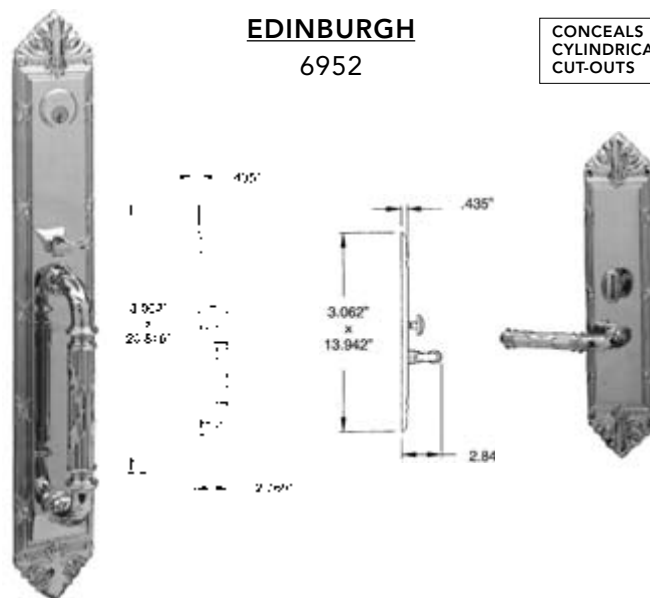
6966



### EDINBURGH

6952

CONCEALS  
CYLINDRICAL  
CUT-OUTS



Uses 8324 cylinder. Trim is handed. Specify LH or RH when ordering. Covers 2-1/8" bore.

Uses 8323 cylinder. Trim is handed. Specify LH or RH when ordering.

Code	Finish	Entrance	Full Dummy
6966-102	Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 712.00	\$ 712.00
6966-150	Satin Nickel	712.00	712.00

Code	Finish	Entrance	Full Dummy
6952-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 821.94	\$ 821.94
6952-037	Ant. Brass	698.60	698.60
6952-102	Oil R. Bronze	719.83	719.83
6952-112*	Venetian Bronze	719.83	719.83
6952-150	Satin Nickel	719.83	719.83
6952-151	Ant. Pewter	719.83	719.83

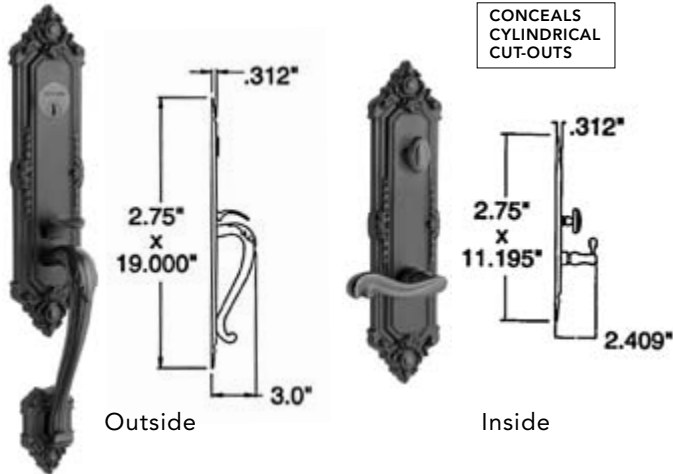




## BALDWIN HANDLESET TRIM

### KENSINGTON - 6950

3



Right Hand Shown

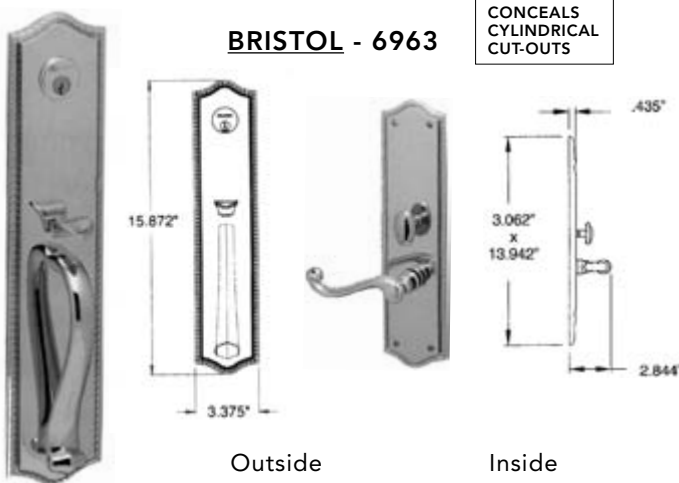
### BALDWIN KENSINGTON TRIM

Use 8323 Cylinder. Covers 2-1/8" bore.

Specify LH or RH when ordering.

Code	Description	Finish	List/ea.
6950-003-ENT	Entrance	Pol. Brass	\$ 821.94
6950-150-ENT	Entrance	Sat. Nickel	719.83
6950-102-ENT	Entrance	Oil R. Bronze	719.83
6950-112-ENT	Entrance	Venetian Brz.	719.83
6950-151-ENT	Entrance	Ant. Nickel	719.83
6950-003-FD	Full Dummy	Pol. Brass	821.94
6950-150-FD	Full Dummy	Sat. Nickel	698.60
6950-151-FD	Full Dummy	Ant. Nickel	698.60
8323-003	Cylinder	Pol. Brass	46.51

### BRISTOL - 6963



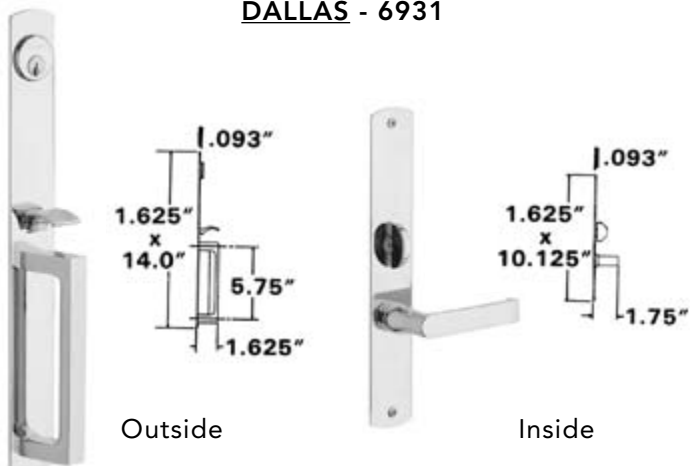
Proj: 2.625"

### BALDWIN BRISTOL TRIM

Uses 8323 Cylinder. Specify Hand!  
Covers 2-1/8" bore.

Code	Finish	Entry	Full Dummy
6963-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 821.94	\$ 821.94
6963-102	Oil R. Bronze	719.83	719.83
6963-150	Sat. Nickel	719.83	719.83
6963-151	Ant. Nickel	719.83	719.83
6963-402	Distr. Oil R. Bronze	821.94	821.94
6963-050	Sat. Brass & Black	719.83	719.83
6963-452	Dist. Ant. Nickel	598.41	598.41

### DALLAS - 6931

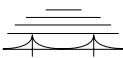


### BALDWIN DALLAS TRIM

Right Hand Shown. Use the 8321 cylinder.  
Note: Trim is handed. Handle is angled away from door jamb.

Code	Hand & Finish	List/set
6931-003 RH	RH, Pol. Brass, Lifetime	489.32
6931-003 LH	LH, " " "	489.32
6931-003 FD	Full Dummy, spec. LH,RH	489.32
8321-003	Cylinder, Pol. Brass	46.51

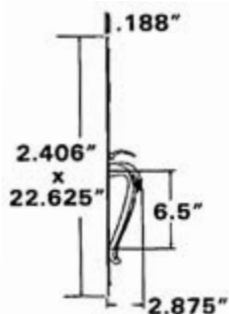




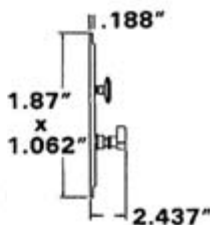
## BALDWIN HANDLESET TRIM

### VICTORIA

6948



Outside



Inside

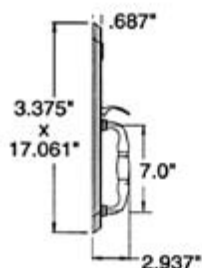
### BALDWIN VICTORIA TRIM

Use 8322 Cylinder

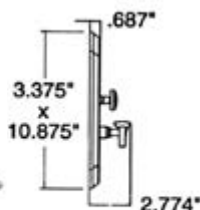
Specify LH or RH when ordering.

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6948-003	Pol. Brass, Life.	\$ 797.68
6948-060	Lt. Ant. Brass	698.60
8322	Cylinder (Specify Finish)	46.47
Full Dummy:		
6948-003 FD	Pol. Brass	797.68
6948-060 FD	Lt. Ant. Brass	698.60

### HAMILTON - 6544



Outside



Inside

CONCEALS  
CYLINDRICAL  
CUT-OUTS

### BALDWIN HAMILTON TRIM

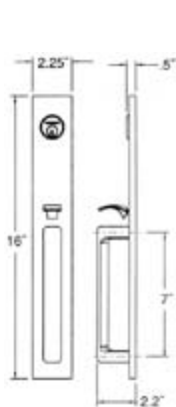
Code	Description	Finish	List/ea.
6544-003-ENT	Entrance	Life. Brass	\$ 821.94
6544-003-FD	Full Dummy	"	821.94
6544-102-ENT	Entrance	Oil R. Brz.	719.83
6544-102-FD	Full Dummy	"	719.83
6544-150-ENT	Entrance	Sat. Nickel	719.83
6544-150-FD	Full Dummy	"	719.83
6544-151-ENT	Entrance	Ant. Nickel	719.83
6544-151-FD	Full Dummy	"	719.83
6544-112-ENT	Entrance	Venetian Brz	719.83
6544-112-FD	Full Dummy	"	719.83
6544-412-ENT*	Entrance	Dist. Ven. Brz	821.94
6544-412-FD*	Full Dummy	"	821.94
6544-452-ENT*	Entrance	Dist. Sat. Nickel	821.94
6544-452-FD*	Full Dummy	"	821.94

Right hand shown. Use the 8326 Cylinder.

Note: Trim is handed. Handle is angled away from door jam. Covers 2-1/8" bore. Specify RH or LH.

### MINNEAPOLIS

6976



Left Hand Shown

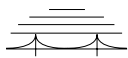


### BALDWIN MINNEAPOLIS TRIM

Use 8323 Cylinder

Special Order. Specify LH or RH when ordering.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
6976-150	Satin Nickel	\$ 433.00
8323-150	Cylinder, Satin Nickel	45.00
Full Dummy:		
6976-150 FD	Satin Nickel	433.00

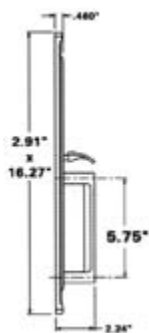


## BALDWIN HANDLESET TRIM

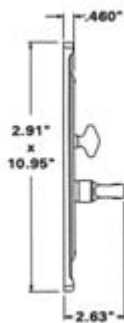
3

### RICHLAND - 6999

CONCEALS  
CYLINDRICAL  
CUT-OUTS



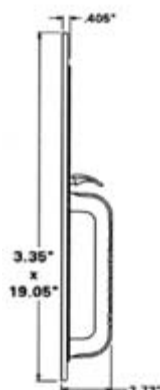
Outside



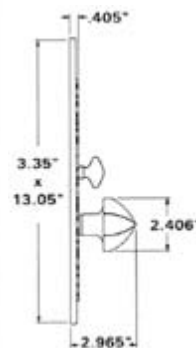
Inside

### PASADENA - 6944

CONCEALS  
CYLINDRICAL  
CUT-OUTS



Outside



Inside

Use 8324 Cylinder. Covers 2-18" bore.  
Specify LH or RH

Code	Description	Finish	List
6999-102-ENT	Entrance	Oil R. Bronze	\$ 719.83
6999-112-ENT	Entrance	Venetian Brz.	719.83
6999-412-ENT	Entrance	Distr. Ven. Brz.	821.94
6999-452-ENT	Entrance	Distr. Ant. Nkl	821.94
6999-102-FD	Full Dummy	Oil R. Bronze	\$ 719.83
6999-112-FD	Full Dummy	Venetian Brz.	719.83
6999-412-FD	Full Dummy	Distr. Ven. Brz.	821.94
6999-452-FD	Full Dummy	Distr. Ant. Nkl	821.94

Use with the 8323 Cylinder. Covers 2-1/8" bore.

Code	Function	Finish	List/ea.
6944-112	Entrance	Venetian Brz	\$ 719.83
6944-112 FD*	Full Dummy	Venetian Brz	719.83
6944-452	Entrance	Dist. Ant. Nkl	821.94
6944-452 FD*	Full Dummy	Dist. Ant. Nkl	821.94
6944-102	Entrance	Oil R. Bronze	719.83
6944-102 FD	Full Dummy	Oil R. Bronze	719.83
6944-412	Entrance	Distr. Ven. Brz	821.94
6944-412 FD*	Full Dummy	Distr. Ven. Brz	821.94
8323	Cylinder	(spec. finish)	46.51

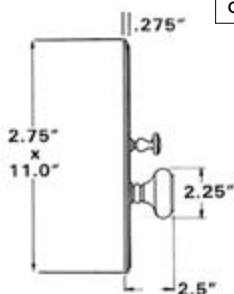
## BALDWIN EXTERIOR KNOB SETS

### BARCLAY DESIGN 6554

CONCEALS  
CYLINDRICAL  
CUT-OUTS



Inside Trim  
Pictured



Use with the 8323 cylinder. Covers 2-1/8" bore.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
6554-003	Polished Brass, Lifetime	\$ 493.37
6554-150	Satin Nickel	431.70
8323	Cylinder (Specify Finish)	46.51

### BALTIMORE DESIGN 6552

Escutcheon Size: 3" x 10"  
Knob Size: 2-1/4"  
Knob Projection: 2-1/4"  
Covers 2-1/8" bore.  
Use 8322 Cylinder  
(Only outside trim is pictured)



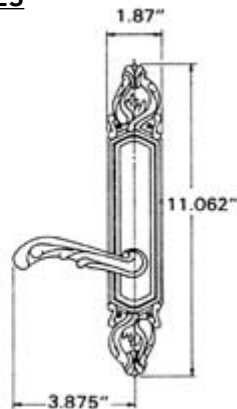
Code	Finish	List/ea.
6552-003	Pol. Brass, Life.	\$ 398.33
8322-003	Pol. Brass Cylinder	46.51
Full Dummy:		
6552-003 FD	Lifetime Brass	398.33



## BALDWIN EXTERIOR LEVER SETS



**VERSAILLES**  
6933



Outside Trim  
Pictured

Projection: 2.437"

Uses the 8322 Cylinder.

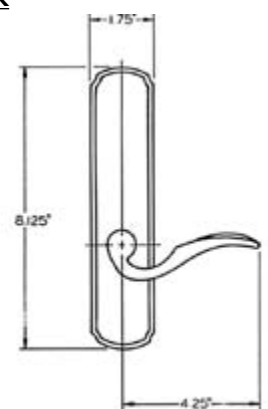
Code	Finish	List/set
6933-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 493.37
6933-060	Lt. Antique Brass	431.70
6933-150	Satin Nickel	431.70
8322	Cylinder (Specify Finish)	46.51

**Full Dummy:**

6933-003 FD	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 493.37
6933-060 FD	Lt. Antique Brass	431.70
6933-150 FD	Satin Nickel	431.70



**BISMARK**  
6942



Inside Trim  
Pictured

Projection: 2-1/2"

Uses the 8322 Cylinder.

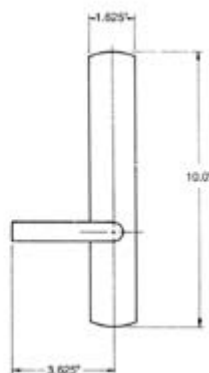
Code	Finish	List/set
6942-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 383.00
6942-060	Lt. Ant. Brass	432.00
6942-102	Oil R. Bronze	290.00
6942-150	Sat. Nickel	290.00
8322	Cylinder (Specify Finish)	46.51

**Full Dummy:**

6942-003 FD	Pol. Brass	383.00
6942-060 FD*	Lt. Ant. Brass	332.00
6942-102 FD	Oil R. Bronze	290.00
6942-150 FD	Sat. Nickel	290.00



**DENVER**  
6940



Dummy Trim  
Pictured

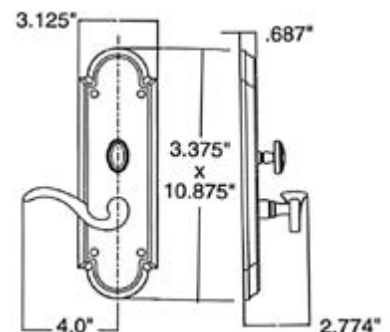
Projection: 1.875"

Uses the 8322 Cylinder.

Code	Finish	Entrance	Full Dummy
6940-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 398.33	\$ 398.33
6940-102	Oil R. Bronze	293.19	293.19
8322	Cylinder (Specify Finish)		46.51



**STANFORD**  
6951

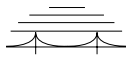


CONCEALS  
CYLINDRICAL  
CUT-OUTS

Outside Trim  
Pictured

Use with 8326 cylinder. Covers 2-1/8" bore.

Code	Description	Finish	List/ea.
6951-003	Entrance	Life. Brass	\$ 493.37
6951-003 FD	Full Dummy	Life. Brass	493.37
8326-	Cylinder	Life. Brass	109.19



## BALDWIN MORTISE LOCKS

### BALDWIN MORTISE LOCKS - HANDLESETS

**Important:** Please read the following instructions before Ordering Baldwin Mortise Lock Handlesets.

3

When Ordering a Baldwin Mortise Lock with a Handleset on one side and a Knob or Lever on the other side, the following information must be given: First give the stock number for the design of the desired exterior handle and interior knob trim combination, and then give the stock number for the desired lock function.

Second, give the hand of the door, the door thickness (if different than 1-3/4"), the finish of the lock, and the cylinder number.

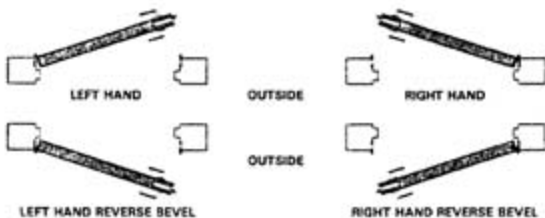
For example, a 'Lexington' design with a 'Residential Entrance' function for a 1-3/4" right hand door with a 2-3/4" backset, in a Bright Brass Finish would be written as:

1 ea. 6560-003	Trim
1 ea. 6021-003 RHLC	Mortise Lock
1 ea. 8323-003	Cylinder

Please note that the trim lock functions are priced separately and must be added together for the total price.

The 2-1/2" Backset lock functions are to be used on doors with stiles of 4" (or greater). To order DUMMY TRIM give the Handleset design number and follow it by the letters 'FD', i.e. 6560-030 FD - no lock functions necessary for dummies. If you do not want the inside knob that comes with the handles, other knobs may be substituted and ordered special from the factory.

### HOW TO HAND A DOOR

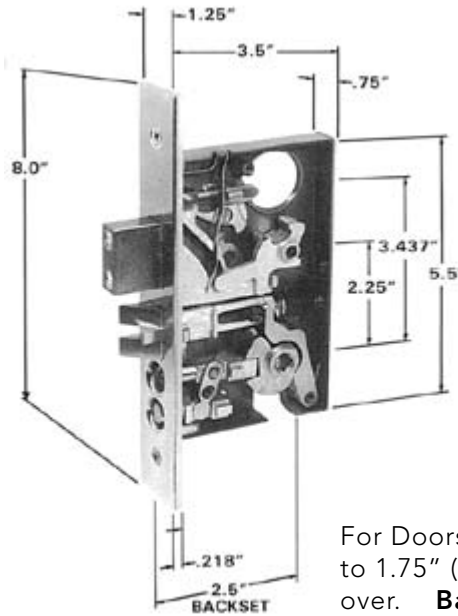


Here are a few rules to follow:

1. The outside of an exterior door is the street or entrance side.
2. The outside of a room door is the hall side.
3. The outside of a single communicating door is the side from which the hinges are not visible when the door is closed.
4. The outside of a closet door is the room or hall side.

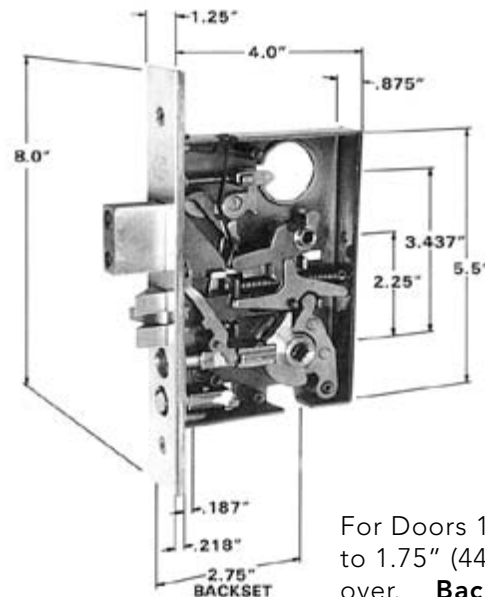
### BALDWIN HEAVY DUTY MORTISE LOCKS

#### Case Dimensions



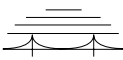
For Doors 1.375" (35mm) to 1.75" (44mm) thick & over. **Backset: 2-1/2"**

#### #6321 Case



For Doors 1.375" (35mm) to 1.75" (44mm) thick & over. **Backset: 2-3/4"**

#### #6021 Case

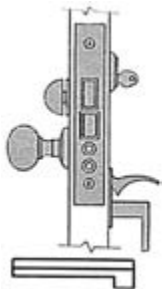


## BALDWIN MORTISE LOCKS Handleset x Knob

3

### RESIDENTIAL ENTRANCE

#### "Panic Proof"



Inside Outside  
Knob

Latch bolt by thumbpiece outside and knob inside, except when thumbpiece is locked by stop on front; then latch bolt by key outside & knob inside. Deadbolt by key outside & turn piece inside. When deadbolt is thrown, stop is automatically activated making outside thumbpiece rigid. Inside knob retracts latch and deadbolt simultaneously but DOES NOT free outside thumb piece. 1" throw deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard. When extended, deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

throw deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard. When extended, deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

#### Backset: 2-3/4"

Code	Hand & Finish	List
6021-...-LHLC	Left Hand	\$ 204.35 to \$ 320.49
6021-...-RHLC	Right Hand	\$ 204.35 to \$ 320.49

Finishes Available:

003, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 260, 264

#### Backset: 2-1/2"

Code	Hand & Finish	List
6321-...-LHLC	Left Hand	\$ 244.36 to \$ 320.49
6321-...-RHLC	Right Hand	\$ 244.36 to \$ 320.49

Finishes Available:

003, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 260, 264

Mortise locks NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents:

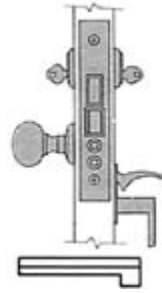
402 = 102  
412 = 112  
452 = 152 or 151

#### Finish Codes

003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass	150 - Satin Nickel
050 - Dark Ant. Brass	151 - Antique Nickel
060 - Lt. Ant. Brass	260 - Polished Chrome
102 - Oil R. Bronze	264 - Dull Chrome
112 - Venetian Bronze	

### ENTRANCE (Double Cylinder)

#### "Panic Proof"



Inside Outside  
Knob

Latch bolt by thumbpiece outside and knob inside, except when thumbpiece is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key either side and knob inside. Deadbolt by key either side, continuous turn of key retracts both latch and deadbolt. 1" throw deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard. When extended, deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

#### Backset: 2-3/4"

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6020-003 LHLC*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 317.00
6020-003 RHLC*	RH, " "	317.00

#### Backset: 2-1/2"

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6320-003 LHLC	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 317.00
6320-003 RHLC	RH, " "	317.00

OTHER FINISHES & SPECIAL FUNCTIONS ARE AVAILABLE BY SPECIAL ORDER.

All Lock Prices are Without Cylinder. Order Cylinder Separately.



## BALDWIN MORTISE LOCKS Handleset x Lever

3



Inside Outside  
Lever

### RESIDENTIAL ENTRANCE

#### "Panic Proof"

Latch bolt by thumbpiece outside & lever inside, except when thumbpiece is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key outside & lever inside. When the deadbolt is thrown, stop is automatically activated making outside thumbpiece rigid. Inside knob retracts latch and deadbolt simultaneously but DOES NOT free outside thumbpiece. 1" throw deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard. When extended, deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

#### Backset: 2-3/4"

Code	Hand & Finish	List
6021-...-LHLC LS	Left Hand	\$ 204.35 to \$ 320.49
6021-...-RHLC LS	Right Hand	\$ 204.35 to \$ 320.49

Finishes Available:

003, 102, 112, 150, 151

#### Backset: 2-1/2"

Code	Hand & Finish	List
6321-...-LHLC LS	Left Hand	\$ 238.39 to \$ 320.49
6321-...-RHLC LS	Right Hand	\$ 238.39 to \$ 320.49

Finishes Available:

003, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 260

Mortise locks NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents:

402 = 102  
412 = 112  
452 = 152 or 151

#### Finish Codes

003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass	150 - Satin Nickel
050 - Dark Ant. Brass	151 - Antique Nickel
060 - Lt. Ant. Brass	260 - Polished Chrome
102 - Oil R. Bronze	264 - Dull Chrome
112 - Venetian Bronze	

All Lock Prices are Without Cylinder.  
Order Cylinders Separately.



Inside Outside  
Lever

### ENTRANCE (Double Cylinder)

#### "Panic Proof"

Latch bolt by thumbpiece outside and lever inside, except when thumbpiece is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key either side and lever inside. Deadbolt by key either side, continuous turn of key retracts both latch and deadbolt. 1" throw deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard. When extended, deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

#### Backset: 2-3/4"

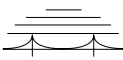
Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6020-003 LHLC LS*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 317.00
6020-003 RHLC LS*	RH, " "	317.00

#### Backset: 2-1/2"

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6320-003 LHLC LS	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 317.00
6320-003 RHLC LS	RH, " "	317.00

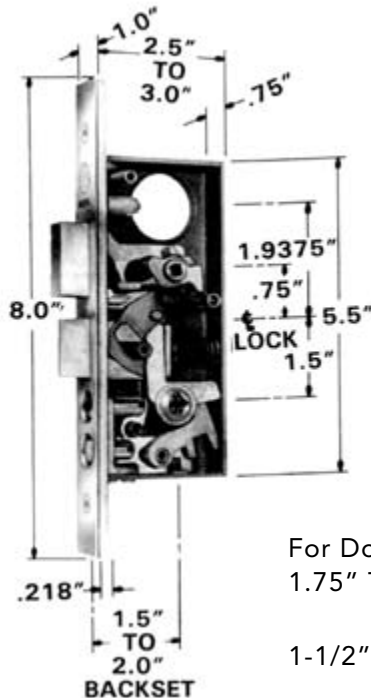
OTHER FINISHES & SPECIAL  
FUNCTIONS ARE AVAILABLE  
BY SPECIAL ORDER.





## NARROW BACKSET Mortise Locks - Handleset x Lever

### BALDWIN NARROW BACKSET LEVER STRENGTH MORTISE LOCKS



For Doors 1.375" to  
1.75" Thick and Over.

1-1/2" or 2" Backsets

These Standard Duty Narrow Backset Lever Function Mortise Locks are for Doors 1.375" to 1.75" Thick and Over.

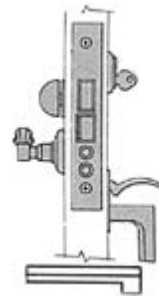
#### To Order:

When ordering Narrow Backset Mortise Locks with levers on both sides, or with a lever on the inside and handle set on the outside please follow ordering instructions shown under "How to Order a Baldwin Lock."

All Lock Prices are Without Cylinder.  
Order Cylinder Separately.

Other Finishes and Special Functions  
are Available by Special Order.

### RESIDENTIAL ENTRANCE



Inside Outside

Latch bolt by thumbpiece outside & lever inside, except when thumbpiece is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key outside & lever inside. Deadbolt by key outside & turn piece inside. Continuous turn of key outside retracts both latch and deadbolt.

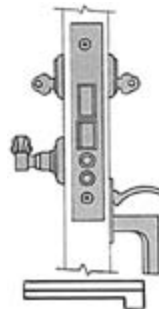
#### Backset: 1-1/2"

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6830-003 LHLC*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 317.00
6830-003 RHLC*	RH, " "	317.00

#### Backset: 2"

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6832-003 LHLC	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 320.49
6832-003 RHLC	RH, " "	320.29
6832-150 LHLC	LH, Satin Nickel	302.29
6832-150 RHLC	RH, " "	302.29

### RESIDENTIAL ENTRANCE Double Cylinder



Inside Outside

Same action as Residential Entrance (see above) except latch bolt by key either side and deadbolt by key either side.

#### Backset: 1-1/2"

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6830-003 LHLC*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 317.00
6830-003 RHLC*	RH, " "	317.00

#### Backset: 2"

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6832-003 LHLC*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 317.00
6832-003 RHLC*	RH, " "	317.00

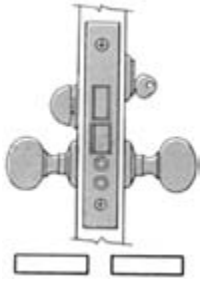


## BALDWIN MORTISE LOCKS Knob x Knob

### RESIDENTIAL ENTRANCE - Panic Proof!

Standard Feature

3



Inside Outside

Latch bolt by knob from either side, except when outside knob is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key outside and knob inside. Deadbolt by key and turn piece inside. When deadbolt is thrown, stop is automatically activated making outside knob rigid. Inside knob retracts latch and deadbolt simultaneously but DOES NOT free outside knob.

1" (25mm) throw deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment. When extended, deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.



No. 6075 - 2-3/4" Backset

No. 6375 - 2-1/2" Backset

**Backset: 2-1/2"**

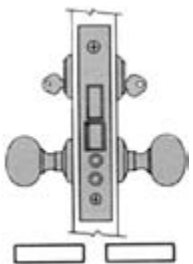
**Backset: 2-3/4"**

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6075-003 LHLC	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 320.49
6075-003 RHLC	RH, Pol. Brass	320.49
6075-102 LHLC	LH, Oil R. Bronze	302.29
6075-102 RHLC	RH, Oil R. Bronze	302.29
6075-260 LHLC	LH, Pol. Chrome	302.29
6075-260 RHLC	RH, Pol. Chrome	302.29

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6375-003 LHLC	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 320.49
6375-003 RHLC	RH, Pol. Brass	320.49
6375-003 LRLC	LH, Rev. Pol. Brass	320.49
6375-003 RRLC	RH, Rev. Pol. Brass	320.49
6375-060 LHLC	LH, Lt. Ant. Brass	302.29
6375-060 RHLC	RH, Lt. Ant. Brass	302.29
6375-102 LHLC	LH, Oil R. Bronze	302.29
6375-102 RHLC	RH, Oil R. Bronze	302.29
6375-260 LHLC	LH, Pol. Chrome	302.29
6375-260 RHLC	RH, Pol. Chrome	302.29
6375-264 LHLC	LH, Dull Chrome	302.29
6375-264 RHLC	RH, Dull Chrome	302.29
6375-150 LHLC	LH, Sat. Nickel	302.29
6375-150 RHLC	RH, Sat. Nickel	302.29

### RESIDENTIAL ENTRANCE - DOUBLE CYLINDER

Standard Feature



Inside Outside

Latch bolt by knob from either side, except when outside knob is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key either side and knob inside. Deadbolt by key either side. Continuous turn of key retracts both latch and deadbolt.

1" (25mm) throw dead bolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment. When extended, deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.



No. 6001 - 2-3/4" Backset, - Double Cylinder

No. 6301 - 2-1/2" Backset, - Double Cylinder

**Backset: 2-3/4"**

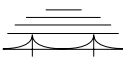
Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6001-003 LHLC*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 317.00
6001-003 RHLC*	RH, Pol. Brass	317.00

**Backset: 2-1/2"**

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6301-003 LHLC	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 317.00
6301-003 RHLC	RH, Pol. Brass	317.00

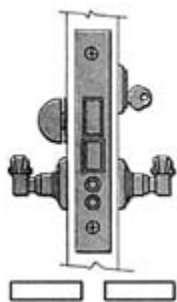
All Lock Prices are without Cylinder.  
Order Cylinder Separately

Other Finishes and Special Functions  
are available by Special Order.



## BALDWIN MORTISE LOCKS Lever x Lever

### RESIDENTIAL ENTRANCE - Panic Proof!



Inside Outside

Latch bolt by knob from either side, except when outside knob is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key outside and knob inside. Deadbolt by key outside and turn piece inside. When deadbolt is thrown, stop is automatically activated making outside knob rigid. Inside knob retracts latch and deadbolt simultaneously but DOES NOT free outside knob.

1" (25mm) throw deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment. When extended, deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

Standard Feature



3

No. 6075-LS Lever Function

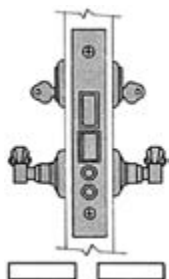
#### Backset: 2-3/4", Lever Strength

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6075-003 LHLC LS	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 320.49
6075-003 RHLC LS	RH, " "	320.49
6075-102 LHLC LS	LH, Oil R. Bronze	302.29
6075-102 RHLC LS	RH, " "	302.29
6075-260 LHLC LS	LH, Pol. Chrome	302.29
6075-260 RHLC LS	RH, " "	302.29

#### Backset: 2-1/2", Lever Strength

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6375-003 LHLC LS	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 320.49
6375-003 RHLC LS	RH, " "	320.49
6375-003 LRLC LS	LH, Rev. Pol. Brass	320.49
6375-003 RRLC LS	RH, " "	320.49
6375-060 LHLC LS	LH, Lt. Ant. Brass	302.29
6375-060 RHLC LS	RH, " "	302.29
6375-102 LHLC LS	LH, Oil R. Bronze	302.29
6375-102 RHLC LS	RH, " "	302.29
6375-260 LHLC LS	LH, Pol. Chrome	302.29
6375-260 RHLC LS	RH, " "	302.29
6375-150 LHLC LS	LH, Sat. Nickel	302.29
6375-150 RHLC LS	RH, " "	302.29

### RESIDENTIAL ENTRY - DOUBLE CYLINDER



Inside Outside

Latch bolt by knob either side, except when outside knob is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key either side and knob inside. Deadbolt by key either side. Continuous turn of key retracts both latch and deadbolt.

1" (25mm) throw deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment. When extended, deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

Standard Feature



No. 6005-LS Lever Function

No. 6001 LS - 2-3/4" Backset, Lever Strength

No. 6301 LS - 2-1/2" Backset, Lever Strength.

#### Backset: 2-3/4"

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6001-003 LHLC LS*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 317.00
6001-003 RHLC LS*	RH, Pol. Brass	317.00

#### Backset: 2-1/2"

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6301-003 LHLC LS*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 317.00
6301-003 RHLC LS*	RH, Pol. Brass	317.00

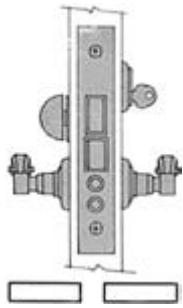
All Lock Prices are Without Cylinder.  
Order Cylinder Separately.

Other Finishes and Special Functions  
are Available by Special Order.



## NARROW BACKSET Mortise Locks - Lever x Lever

3



Inside Outside

### ENTRANCE & APARTMENT

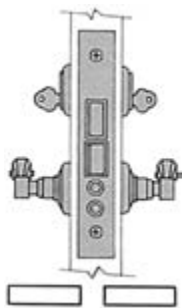
**BALDWIN:** Latch bolt by lever from either side, except when outside lever is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key outside & lever inside. Deadbolt by key outside & turn piece inside. Continuous turn of key outside retracts both latch and deadbolt.

#### Backset: 1-1/2"

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6800-003 LHLC	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 320.49
6800-003 RHLC	RH, " "	320.49
6800-150 LHLC	LH, Sat. Nickel	302.29
6800-150 RHLC	RH, " "	302.29

#### Backset: 2"

6802-003 LHLC	LH, Pol. Brass	320.49
6802-003 RHLC	RH, " "	320.49
6802-150 LHLC	LH, Sat. Nickel	302.29
6802-150 RHLC	RH, " "	302.29



Inside Outside

### ENTRANCE & APARTMENT

#### Double Cylinder

**BALDWIN:** Latch bolt by lever either side, except when outside lever is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key either side and lever inside. Deadbolt by key either side. Continuous turn of key retracts both latch and deadbolt.

#### Backset: 1-1/2"

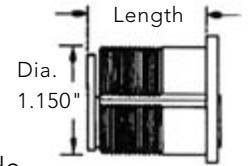
Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6800-003 LHLC*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 320.49
6800-003 RHLC*	RH, " "	320.49

#### Backset: 2"

6802-003 LHLC*	LH, Pol. Brass	320.49
6802-003 RHLC*	RH, " "	320.49

All Lock Prices are Without Cylinder.  
Order Cylinder separately.  
Other Finishes and Special Functions are available by Special Order.

### BALDWIN MORTISE LOCK CYLINDERS



Baldwin 6 pin (5 pin for 1" (25mm)) precision mortise cylinders are made of solid extruded brass. Finish is applied to cap only. When ordered separately, cylinders are supplied with 2 nickel silver keys.

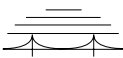
**Length of Mortise Cylinders:** The length of a Baldwin cylinder is the measurement from the back edge of the cylinder cap to the outer surface of the cam as illustrated.

Specify Finish Number When Ordering.

Code	Cylinder Length	List/ea.
8321-	1"	\$ 46.51
8322-	1.125"	46.51
8323-	1.25"	46.51
8324-	1.375"	46.51
8325-	1.5"	46.51
8326-	1.625"	109.00
8327-	1.75"	109.00
8328-	2"	118.00

Cylinders NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents:

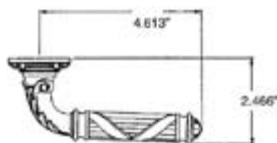
402 = 102  
412 = 112  
452 = 152 or 151



## INTERIOR LEVERS

BALDWIN ESTATES: Fine Detail, Hand Polished Trim, Premium Latches  
ORDER LATCHES AND ROSES SEPARATELY

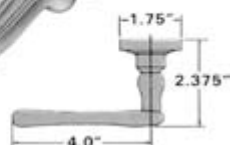
### No. 5122



(Shown with No. 5016 Rose)

Code	Finish	List/pr.
5122-003 MR	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 153.67
5122-030 MR	Pol. Brass	135.47
5122-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	135.47
5122-150 MR	Satin Nickel	135.47
5122-151 MR	Ant. Nickel	135.47
5122-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	135.47

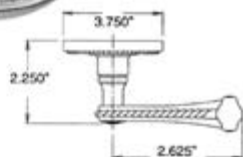
### No. 5108



(Rose Shown: 5002)

5108-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47 pr.
5108-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	135.47
5108-150 MR	Sat. Nickel	135.47
5108-003-LMR	Pol. Brass, LH Lifetime	76.84 ea.
5108-003-RMR	Pol. Brass, RH Lifetime	76.84 ea.

### No. 5104



(Rose Shown: 5004)

5104-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47 pr.
5104-060 MR	Lt. Ant. Brass	135.47
5104-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	135.47
5104-003-LMR	Pol. Brass, LH Lifetime	76.84 ea.
5104-003-RMR	Pol. Brass, RH Lifetime	76.84 ea.

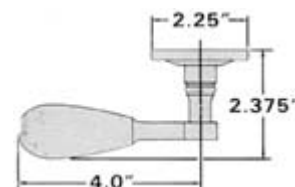
### No. 5100



(Rose Shown: 5002)

Code	Finish	List
5100-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47 pr.
5100-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	135.47

### No. 5152



(Rose Shown: 5017)

Code	Finish	List
5152-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 127.39 pr.
5152-050-MR	Dark Ant. Brass	127.39
5152-060 MR	Lt. Ant. Brass	127.39
5152-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	127.39
5152-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	127.39

5152-150 MR	Sat. Nickel	127.39
5152-151 MR	Ant. Nickel	127.39
5152-112 MR	Venetian Bronze	127.39
5152-003 MR	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	145.58

5152-003-LMR	Pol. Brass, LH Lifetime	72.79 ea.
5152-003-RMR	Pol. Brass, RH Lifetime	72.79
5152-412 MR	Distr. Ven. Bronze	145.58
5152-452 MR	Distr. Ant. Nickel	145.58
5152-402 MR	Distr. Oil R. Bronze	145.58

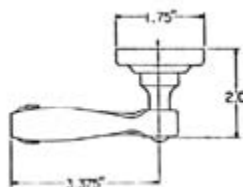


## INTERIOR LEVERS

BALDWIN ESTATES: Fine Detail, Hand Polished Trim, Premium Latches  
 ORDER LATCHES AND ROSES SEPARATELY

### No. 5103

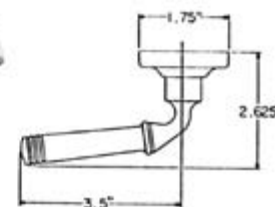
3



(Rose Shown: 5002)

5103-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 127.39 pr.
5103-050 MR	Dark Ant. Brass	127.39
5103-060 MR	Lt. Ant. Brass	127.39
5103-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	127.39
5103-150 MR	Sat. Nickel	127.39
5103-151 MR	Ant. Nickel	127.39
5103-264 MR	Dull Chrome	127.39
5103-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	127.39
5103-003-LMR	Pol. Brass, LH Lifetime	72.79 ea.
5103-003-RMR	Pol. Brass, RH Lifetime	72.79 ea.

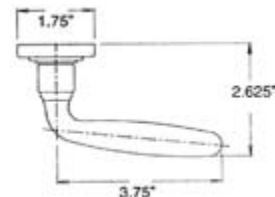
### No. 5114



(Rose Shown: 5002)

5114-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47 pr.
-------------	------------	---------------

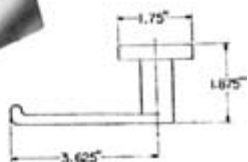
### No. 5106



(Rose Shown: 5002)

5106-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 127.39 pr.
5106-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	127.39
5106-150-MR	Satin Nickel	127.39
5106-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	127.39
5106-264 MR	Dull Chrome	127.39
5106-003-LMR	Pol. Brass, LH Lifetime	72.79 ea.
5106-003-RMR	Pol. Brass, RH Lifetime	72.79 ea.

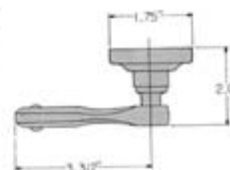
### No. 5105



(Rose Shown: 5006)

5105-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 127.39 pr.
5105-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	127.39
5105-150 MR	Sat. Nickel	127.39
5105-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	127.39
5105-264 MR*	Dull Chrome	127.39
5105-003-LMR	Pol. Brass, LH Lifetime	72.79 ea.
5105-003-RMR	Pol. Brass, RH Lifetime	72.79 ea.

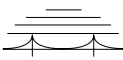
### No. 5109



(Rose Shown: 5002)

5109-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47 pr.
5109-050 MR	Dark Ant. Brass	135.47
5109-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	135.47
5109-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	135.47
5109-003-LMR	Pol. Brass, LH Lifetime	76.84 ea.
5109-003-RMR	Pol. Brass, RH Lifetime	76.84 ea.





## INTERIOR LEVERS

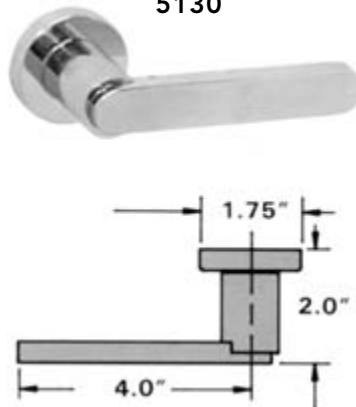
BALDWIN ESTATES: Fine Detail, Hand Polished Trim, Premium Latches  
 ORDER LATCHES AND ROSES SEPARATELY

3

**5164**

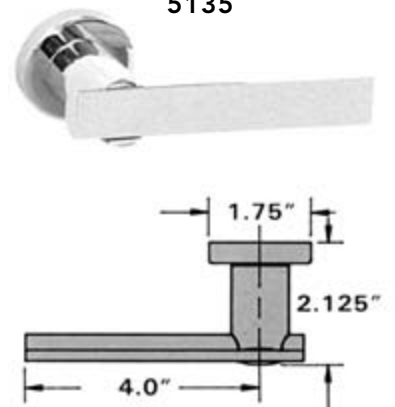

(Rose Shown: 5006)

Code	Finish	List/pr.
5164-150 MR	150	\$ 135.47

**5130**


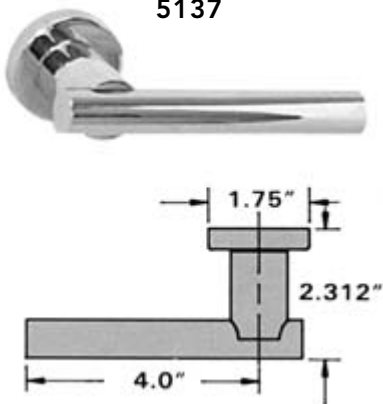
(Rose Shown: 5006)

Code	Finish	List/pr.
5130-326 MR	326	\$ 145.28
5130-030 MR	030	127.39
5130-260 MR*	260	127.30

**5135**


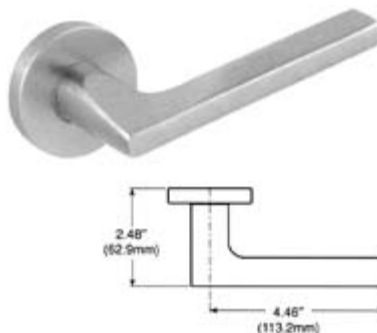
(Rose Shown: 5006)

Code	Finish	List/pr.
5135-030 MR*	030	\$ 135.47
5135-260 MR*	260	135.47

**5137**


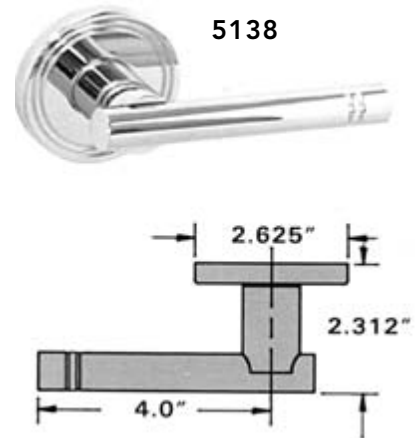
(Rose Shown: 5006)

Code	Finish	List/pr.
5137-263 MR	263	\$ 135.47
5137-030 MR	030	135.47
5137-260 MR*	260	135.47
5137-264 MR	264	135.47

**5162**


(Rose Shown: 5032)

Code	Finish	List/pr.
5162-102 MR	102	\$ 135.47
5162-150 MR	150	135.47

**5138**


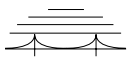
(Rose Shown: 5047)

Code	Finish	List/pr.
5138-030 MR	030	\$ 135.47
5138-260 MR*	260	135.47

### Finish Codes

263 - Pol. Chrome w/Pol. Brass Accents  
 326 - Pol. Brass w/Pol. Chrome Accents  
 003 - Baldwin Lifetime Finish™ on Pol. Brass  
 102 - Oil Rubbed Bronze

030 - Polished Brass  
 260 - Polished Chrome  
 264 - Dull Chrome  
 150 - Satin Nickel



## INTERIOR LEVERS

BALDWIN ESTATES: Fine Detail, Hand Polished Trim, Premium Latches  
ORDER LATCHES AND ROSES SEPARATELY

3

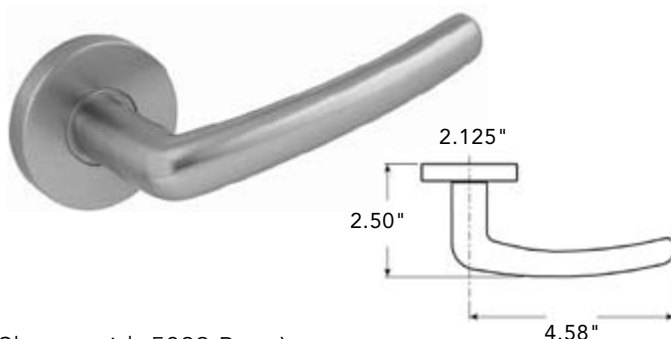
### No. 5101



(Shown with 5002 Rose)

5101-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47	pr.
5101-060 MR	Lt. Ant. Brass	135.47	
5101-003 LMR	Pol. Brass, LH Lifetime	76.84	ea.
5101-003 RMR	Pol. Brass, RH Lifetime	76.84	ea.

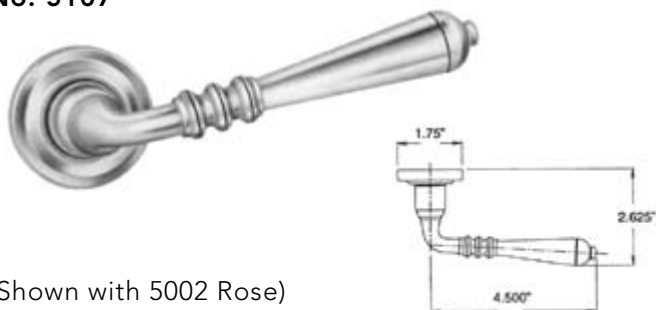
### No. 5165



(Shown with 5032 Rose)

5165-150 MR	Satin Nickel	\$ 127.39	pr.
-------------	--------------	-----------	-----

### No. 5107



(Shown with 5002 Rose)

5107-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47	pr.
5107-060 MR	Lt. Ant. Brass	135.47	

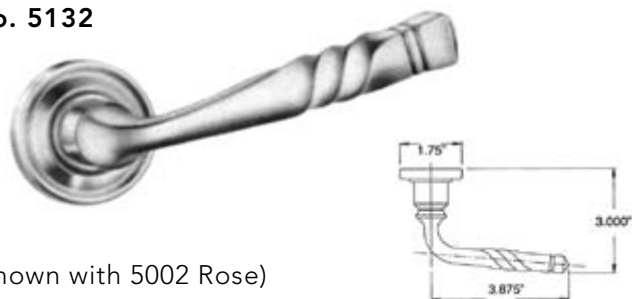
### No. 5117



(Shown with 5002 Rose)

5117-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47	pr.
5117-060 MR*	Lt. Ant. Brass	135.47	

### No. 5132



(Shown with 5002 Rose)

5132-030 MR*	Pol. Brass	\$ 127.39	pr.
5132-151 MR	Ant. Nickel	127.39	
5132-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	127.39	

### No. 5121



(Shown with 5018 Rose)

5121-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47	pr.
5121-060 MR	Lt. Ant. Brass	135.47	
5121-003 LMR	Pol. Brass, LH Lifetime	76.84	ea.
5121-003 RMR	Pol. Brass, RH Lifetime	76.84	ea.

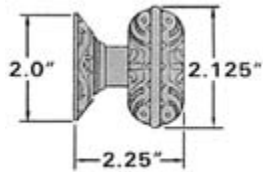


## BALDWIN ESTATES

## INTERIOR KNOB SETS

ORDER LATCHES AND ROSES SEPARATELY

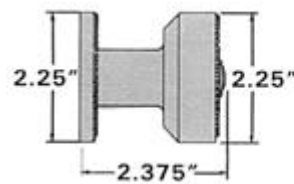
### No. 5067



(Rose Shown: 5003)

5067-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47 pr.
5067-060 MR	Lt. Ant. Brass	135.47

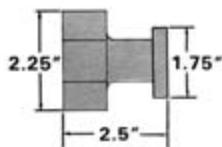
### No. 5065



(Rose Shown: 5027)

5065-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47 pr.
5065-060 MR*	Lt. Ant. Brass	135.47

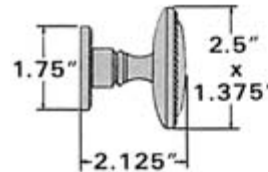
### No. 5073



(Rose Shown: 5006)

5073-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47 pr.
5073-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	135.47
5073-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	135.47
5073-264 MR*	Dull Chrome	135.47
5073-003 IMR	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	76.84 ea.

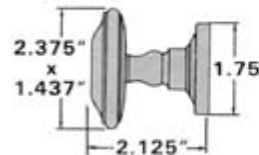
### No. 5060



(Rose Shown: 5062)

5060-030 MR*	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47 pr.
--------------	------------	---------------

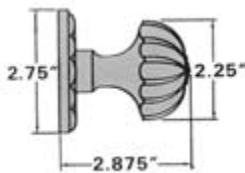
### No. 5057



(Rose Shown: 5002)

5057-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47 pr.
5057-060 MR*	Lt. Ant. Brass	135.47

### No. 5072



(Rose Shown: 5026)

5072-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 135.47 pr.
5072-060 MR	Lt. Ant. Brass	135.47
5072-003 IMR	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	76.84 ea.

### No. 5009

Swarovski Crystal Knob

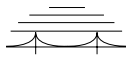
Knob Dia: 2.30"

Projection: 3.72"

(Shown with 5048 rose)



Code	Finish	List/pr.
5009-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 495.39



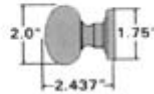
## INTERIOR KNOBS

BALDWIN ESTATES: Fine Detail, Hand Polished Trim, Premium Latches  
ORDER LATCHES AND ROSES SEPARATELY

3



**No. 5000**

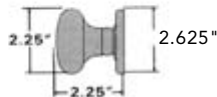


(Rose Shown: 5002)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
5000-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 127.39
5000-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	127.39
5000-150 MR	Satin Nickel	127.39
5000-003 IMR	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	72.79 ea.



**No. 5015**

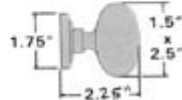


(Rose Shown: 5048)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
5015-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 127.39
5015-060 MR	Lt. Ant. Brass	127.39
5015-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	127.39
5015-150 MR	Sat. Nickel	127.39
5015-151 MR	Ant. Nickel	127.39
5015-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	127.39
5015-264 MR	Dull Chrome	127.39
5015-003 IMR	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	72.79 ea.



**No. 5025**

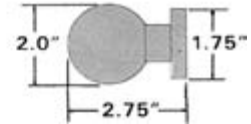


(Rose Shown: 5002)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
5025-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 127.39
5025-003 MR	Lifetime Brass	145.50
5025-050 MR	Dark Ant. Brass	127.39
5025-060 MR	Lt. Ant. Brass	127.39
5025-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	127.39
5025-150 MR	Sat. Nickel	127.39
5025-151 MR	Ant. Nickel	127.39
5025-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	127.39
5025-264 MR	Dull Chrome	127.39
5025-003 IMR	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	72.79 ea.
Also available:	402, 452 Finishes	145.58



**No. 5039**

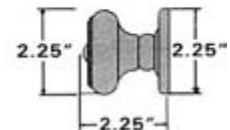


(Rose Shown: 5006)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
5039-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 127.39
5039-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	127.39
5039-150 MR	Sat. Nickel	127.39
5039-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	127.39
5039-264 MR	Dull Chrome	127.39
5039-003 IMR	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	72.79 ea.



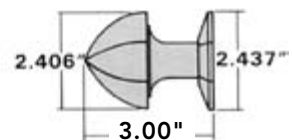
**No. 5020**



(Rose Shown: 5048)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
5020-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 127.39
5020-060 MR	Lt. Ant. Brass	127.39
5020-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	127.39
5020-003 IMR	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	72.79 ea.

**No. 5063**

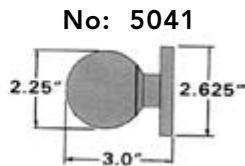


(Rose Shown: 5036)

5063-030 MR	Pol. Brass	List \$ 135.47 pr.
-------------	------------	--------------------

## INTERIOR KNOBS

BALDWIN ESTATES: Fine Detail, Hand Polished Trim, Premium Latches  
ORDER LATCHES AND ROSES SEPARATELY



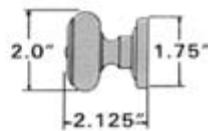
**No. 5041**

(Rose Shown: 5046)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
5041-030 MR	Pol. Brass	\$ 127.39
5041-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	127.39
5041-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	127.39
5041-264 MR*	Dull Chrome	127.39
5041-003-IMR	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	72.79 ea.



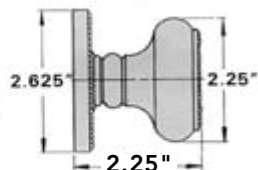
**No. 5005**



(Rose Shown: 5002)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
5005-030 MR*	Pol. Brass	\$ 127.39

Available in all Standard Finishes.



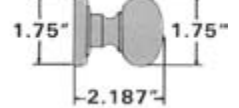
**No. 5064**

(Rose Shown: 5004)

5064-030 MR	Pol. Brass	List/pr. \$ 135.47
5064-060 MR	Lt. Ant. Brass	135.47
5064-260 MR*	Pol Chrome	135.47
5064-003-IMR	Pol. Brass Lifetime	76.84 ea.



**No. 5030**



(Rose Shown: 5002)

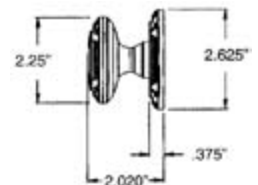
5030-030 MR

Pol. Brass

\$ 127.39 pr.



**No. 5013**

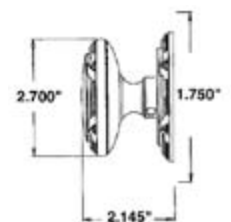


(Shown with No. 5016 Rose)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
5013-003 MR	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 153.67
5013-030 MR	Pol. Brass	135.47
5013-150 MR	Sat. Nickel	135.47
5013-151 MR	Ant. Nickel	135.47
5013-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	135.47
5013-102 MR	Dull Nickel	135.47



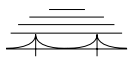
**No. 5031**



(Shown with No. 5016 Rose)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
5031-003 MR	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 153.67
5031-030 MR	Pol. Brass	135.47
5031-150 MR	Sat. Nickel	135.47
5031-102 MR	Oil R. Bronze	135.47
5031-151 MR	Ant. Nickel	135.47
5031-260 MR	Pol. Chrome	135.47





## BALDWIN ROSETTES

## ESTATE SERIES

### BALDWIN FORGED BRASS ROSETTES

3

**No. 5002:** 1.75"  
**No. 5017:** 2.25"  
**No. 5048:** 2.625"



Fully Concealed Fasteners.

Code	003	030	050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	402, 452
5002-	38.00	32.00	32.00 pr	38.00 pr
5017-	46.00	40.00	40.00 pr	46.00 pr
5048-	46.00	40.00	40.00 pr	46.00 pr

**No. 5006:** 1.75"  
**No. 5046:** 2.625"



Fully Concealed Fasteners.

Code	Dia	003	030	102, 150 260, 264
5006-	1.75"	38.00	32.00 pr	28.00 pr
5046-	2.625"	46.00	30.00 pr	35.00 pr

#### Finish Codes

003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass	150 - Sat. Nickel
030 - Pol. Brass	151 - Ant. Nickel
050 - Sat. Brass & Black	260 - Pol. Chrome
060 - Sat. Brass & Brown	264 - Dull Chrome
102 - Oil R. Bronze	402 - Distr. Oil R. Brz.
112 - Venetian Bronze	412 - Distr. Venet. Brz.
	452 - Distr. Ant. Nickel

†For Knob No. 5067 Only.

### BALDWIN FORGED BRASS ROSETTES



**No. 5047** Dia: 2-5/8"  
Finishes: 030, 260, 003



**No. 5026** Dia: 2-3/4"  
Finishes: 030, 003



**No. 5003†** Dia: 2"  
Finishes: 030, 060



**No. 5004** Dia: 2-5/8"  
Finishes: 030, 060, 260, 003



**No. 5018** - 1.75"  
Finishes: 003, 030, 060

**No. 5019** - 2.625"  
Finishes: 003, 030, 060



**No. 5016** - 1.75"  
Finishes: 150, 151

**No. 5021** - 2.625"  
Finishes: 030, 150, 151



**No. 5074** - 2.625" x 3.94"  
Finishes: 003, 030, 102

All with Fully Concealed Fasteners.

Code	Dia	003	030	Others
5003-...	2"	-	\$ 46.00	\$ 46.00
5004-...	2.63"	\$ 52.00	46.00	46.00
5016-...	1.75"	40.00	34.00	34.00
5018-...	1.75"	40.00	34.00*	46.00
5019-...	2.625"	52.00	46.00	46.00
5021-...	2.625"	52.00	46.00	46.00
5026-...	2.75"	52.00*	46.00	46.00*
5047-...	2.375"	46.00	40.00	40.00
5074-...	2.625 x 3.94	52.00	46.00	46.00





## ESTATE SERIES

## BALDWIN ROSETTES

### PRIVACY ROSETTES - Solid Forged Brass



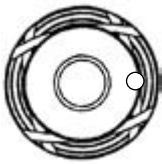
5126 2-3/4"  
Finishes: 030



5153 2-3/4"  
030,060



5148 2-5/8"  
003,030,050,  
060,102,150,  
151,260,264,  
112,402,412,452



5145 2-5/8"  
Finishes: 030, 037,  
102, 150



5143 2-5/8" x 3-15/16"  
102



5119 2-5/8"  
Finishes: 003,030,060



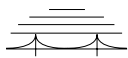
5149 2-5/8"  
003,030  
260,060



5146 2-5/8"  
003,030,102,  
150,260,264

All with Fully Concealed Fasteners.

Code	Dia.	003	030	Others	112,402 412,452
5119-...	2-5/8"	\$ 52.00	\$ 46.00	\$ 46.00	-
5126-...	2-3/4"	-	46.00	-	-
5143-...	2-5/8" x 3-15/16"	-	-	46.00	-
5145-...	2-5/8"	-	46.00	46.00	-
5146-...	2-3/8"	46.00	40.00	40.00	-
5148-...	2-3/8"	46.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
5149-...	2-3/8"	52.00	46.00	46.00	-
5153-...	2-3/4"	-	46.00	46.00	-

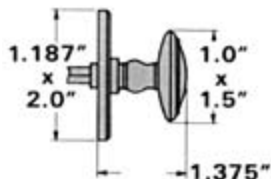


## BALDWIN TURN PIECES

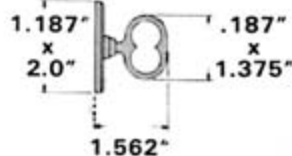
### FORGED BRASS TURN PIECES



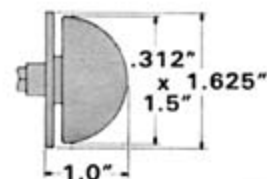
No. 6734



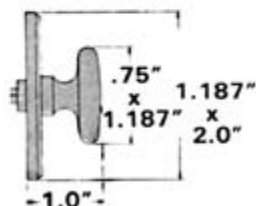
No. 6728



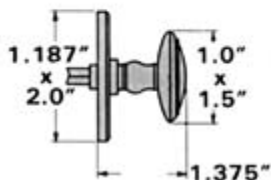
No. 6750



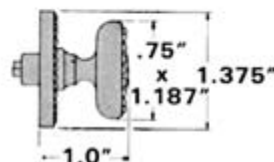
No. 6751



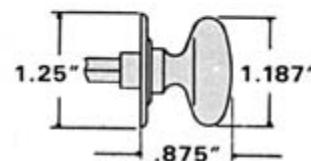
No. 6732



No. 6764



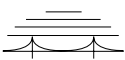
No. 6756



**BALDWIN FORGED BRASS TURN PIECES:** Baldwin turn pieces can be used with any Baldwin mortise lock which has a deadbolt. They can also be substituted for the standard turn piece on mortise bolts 0418 and 0419.

Code	Finish	List/ea.	Code	Finish	List/ea.
6728-030*	Pol. Brass	\$ 59.65	6751-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 59.65
6728-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	59.65	6751-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	59.65
6732-030	Pol. Brass	59.65	6751-102	Oil R. Bronze	59.65
6732-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	59.65	6751-260	Pol. Chrome	59.65
6732-260*	Pol. Chrome	59.65	6751-264	Sat. Chrome	59.65
6734-030	Pol. Brass	59.65	6751-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	64.70
6734-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	59.65	6751-150	Sat. Nickel	59.65
6750-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	64.70	6751-151	Ant. Nickel	59.65
6750-264	Dull Chrome	59.65	6756-030	Pol. Brass	59.65
6750-260	Pol. Chrome	59.65	6756-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	59.65
6750-030	Pol. Brass	59.65	6756-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	64.70
6750-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	59.65	6756-260	Pol. Chrome	59.65
6750-102	Oil R. Bronze	59.65	6756-102	Oil R. Bronze	59.65
6750-151	Ant. Nickel	59.65	6756-150	Sat. Nickel	59.65
			6764-030	Pol. Brass	59.65
			6764-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	59.65

All of the above are available in other finishes on a Special Order basis.



## MORTISE LOCK CYLINDER TRIM

### CYLINDER TRIM



No. 6737  
2.5" x 2.5"  
(64 x 64mm)



No. 6754  
1.687" x 3"  
(43 x 76mm)



No. 6755  
1.625" x 2.375"  
Note: Prepared to fit Balwin  
mortise or rim cylinders only

3



No. 6757  
1.75"  
(44mm) dia

### Dummy Cylinder



No. 6761  
For use with escutcheons  
and sectional trim for  
symmetrical appearance  
on pairs of doors



No. 6768  
1.75"  
(44mm) dia



No. 8300  
1.625"  
(41mm) dia  
No. 8300 is a cylinder  
collar only -  
Does not include cylinder

**BALDWIN CYLINDER TRIM:** Baldwin cylinder trim will fit any Baldwin mortise cylinder.

Code	Finish	List/ea.	Code	Finish	List/ea.
6737-003	Pol. Brass, Tarn-Free	\$ 46.51	6761-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	\$ 46.51
6754-003*	Pol. Brass, Tarn-Free	46.51	6761-150	Sat. Nickel	41.45
6754-050*	Dark Ant. Brass	41.45	6761-151	Ant. Nickel	41.45
6754-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	41.45	6761-260	Pol. Chrome	41.45
6754-102	Oil R. Bronze	41.45	6768-030*	Pol. Brass	41.45
6755-003*	Pol. Brass, Tarn-Free	98.00	8300-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	18.20
6757-003*	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	46.51	8300-030	Pol. Brass	15.17
6757-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	41.45	8300-102	Oil R. Bronze	15.17
6757-102	Oil R. Bronze	41.45	8300-260	Pol. Chrome	15.17
6757-260*	Pol. Chrome	41.45	8300-050	Dark Ant. Brass	15.17
			8300-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	15.17
			8300-264	Sat. Chrome	15.17
			8300-150	Sat. Nickel	15.17
			8300-151	Ant. Nickel	15.17

All of the above are available in other finishes on a Special Order basis.

\* Special Order

Dealer No. B



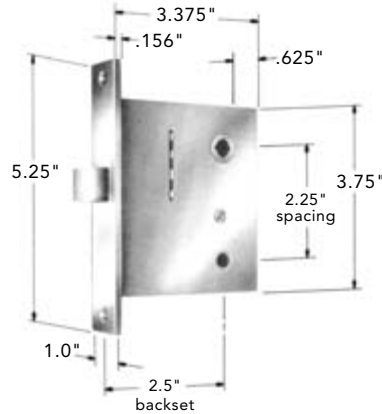
## BALDWIN INTERIOR MORTISE LOCKS

### INTERIOR MORTISE LOCK FOR KNOBS

Backset: 2-1/2" Smooth, rapid action.

#### **PASSAGE KNOB LOCK**

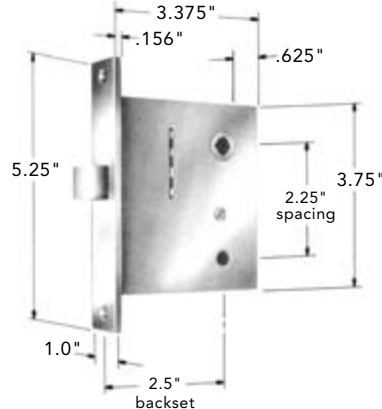
Latch bolt by knob either side.  
Reversible/Handed.  
Finishes: 030, 102, 060\*, 260\*, 264\*.  
Heavy steel case is smooth and easy to mortise. Most interior parts are solid brass.



8530-030 LH	2-1/2" BS, LH	Pol. Brass	\$ 125
8530-030 RH	2-1/2" BS, RH	Pol. Brass	125
8530-102 LH	2-1/2" BS, LH	Oil R. Bronze	125
8530-102 RH	2-1/2" BS, RH	Oil R. Bronze	125

#### **PRIVACY KNOB LOCK**

Latch bolt by knob either side. Deadbolt by turn piece inside & emergency key 0417 outside. Deadbolt has a 1/2" throw.  
Finishes: 030, 060\*, 260\*, 264\*.  
Heavy steel case is smooth and easy to mortise. Most interior parts are solid brass.



8540-030 LH	2-1/2" BS, LH	Pol. Brass	\$ 134
8540-030 RH	2-1/2" BS, RH	Pol. Brass	134

#### **BALDWIN ALIGNING TOOL**



For use in proper alignment of knobs and roses with mortise locks/latches.

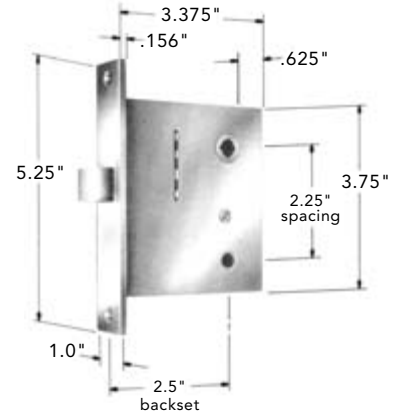
8480-000	Aligning Tool	List \$ 10.11 ea.
----------	---------------	-------------------

### INTERIOR MORTISE LOCK FOR LEVERS

Backset: 2-1/2" Smooth, rapid action.

#### **PASSAGE LEVER LOCK**

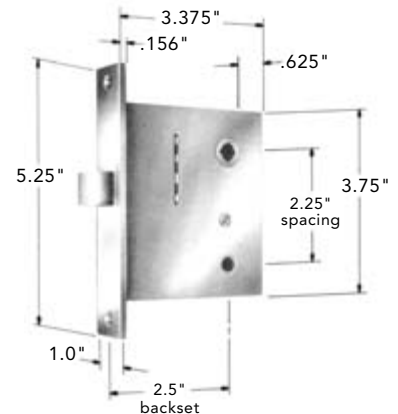
Latch bolt by lever either side.  
Reversible/Handed.  
Finishes: 030, 060\*, 260\*, 264\*.  
One per box with both strike and fasteners.  
Heavy steel case is smooth and easy to mortise. Most interior parts are solid brass.  
Heavy duty spring construction for use with lever handles.



8535-030 LH	2-1/2" BS, LH	Pol. Brass	\$ 125
8535-030 RH	2-1/2" BS, RH	Pol. Brass	125

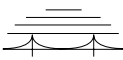
#### **PRIVACY LEVER LOCK**

Latch bolt by lever either side.  
Reversible/Handed.  
Deadbolt by turn piece inside & emergency key 0417 outside.  
Finishes: 030, 060\*, 260\*, 264\*.  
Has the same features as the 8535. One per box with strike, fasteners & emergency key.

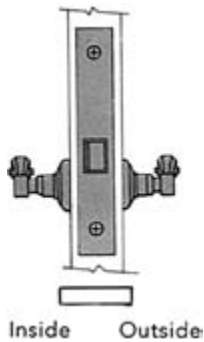


Reversible/Handed

8545-030 LH	2-1/2" BS, LH	Pol. Brass	\$ 134
8545-030 RH	2-1/2" BS, RH	Pol. Brass	134



## BALDWIN INTERIOR MORTISE LOCKS - HEAVY DUTY



### **PASSAGE FOR LEVERS**

Latch bolt by lever either side.  
No cylinder necessary.

### **PRIVACY FOR LEVERS**

Latch bolt by lever either side.  
Deadbolt by turn piece inside  
and emergency key 0417 out-  
side. 1" throw deadbolt with  
saw proof inserts is standard.  
When extended, deadbolt  
deadlocks latch bolt. No  
cylinder necessary.

#### **Backset: 1-1/2"**

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6855-003 LH*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 278.00
6855-003 RH*	RH, " "	278.00

#### **Backset: 1-1/2"**

Code	Hand & Finish	List/ea.
6845-030 LH*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 264.88
6845-030 RH*	RH, " "	264.88

#### **Backset: 2"**

6857-003 LH	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 281.06
6857-003 RH	RH, " "	281.06

#### **Backset: 2"**

6847-030 LH*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 264.88
6847-030 RH*	RH, " "	264.88

#### **Backset: 2-1/2"**

6318-030 LH LS*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 262.00
6318-030 RH LS*	RH, " "	262.00

#### **Backset: 2-1/2"**

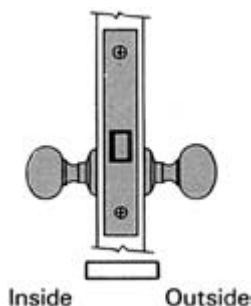
6315-030 LH LS	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 264.88
6315-030 RH LS	RH, " "	264.88

#### **Backset: 2-3/4"**

6110-030 LH LS*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 262.00
6110-030 RH LS*	RH, " "	262.00

#### **Backset: 2-3/4"**

6100-030 LH LS*	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 262.00
6100-030 RH LS*	RH, " "	262.00



### **PASSAGE FOR KNOBS**

Latch bolt by knob either side.  
No cylinder necessary.

### **PRIVACY FOR KNOBS**

Latch bolt by knob either  
side. Deadbolt by turn piece  
inside and emergency key  
0417 outside. 1" throw dead-  
bolt with saw proof inserts is  
standard. When extended,  
deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.  
No cylinder necessary.

Code	Backset	Description	List/ea.
6318-030 LH*	2-1/2"	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 227.00
6318-030 RH*	2-1/2"	RH, Pol. Brass	227.00
6110-030 LH*	2-3/4"	LH, Pol. Brass	227.00
6110-030 RH*	2-3/4"	RH, Pol. Brass	227.00

Code	Backset	Description	List/ea.
6315-030 LH*	2-1/2"	LH, Pol. Brass	\$ 262.00
6315-030 RH*	2-1/2"	RH, Pol. Brass	262.00
6100-030 LH*	2-3/4"	LH, Pol. Brass	262.00
6100-030 RH*	2-3/4"	RH, Pol. Brass	262.00

Other Finishes Available Special Order



## BALDWIN LATCHES

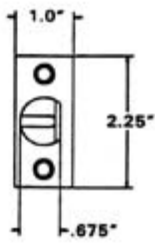
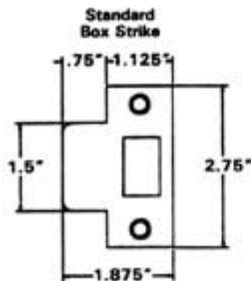
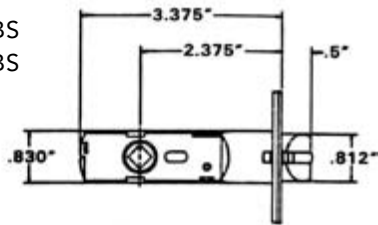
Smooth, rapid action, 17° throw angle  
1-piece face plate eases installation

### TUBULAR LATCH SETS - PASSAGE

5510, 5513 = 2-3/8" BS

5520, 5523 = 2-3/4" BS

(5510 is pictured)

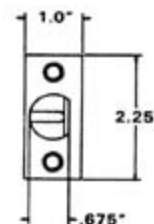
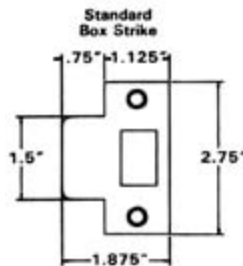
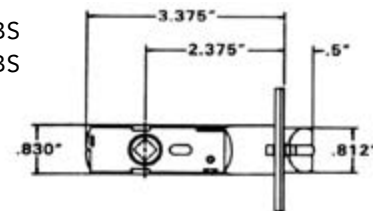


### TUBULAR LATCH SETS - PRIVACY

5510-P, 5513-P = 2-3/8" BS

5520-P, 5523-P = 2-3/4" BS

(5510 is pictured)



### FOR INTERIOR PASSAGE KNOB SETS

Code	Backset	Finish	List/ea.
5510-030	2-3/8"	Pol. Brass	\$ 62.68
5510-003	"	Lifetime, Pol. Brass	65.72
5510-050	"	Dark Ant. Brass	62.68
5510-060	"	Lt. Ant. Brass	62.68
5510-102	"	Oil R. Bronze	62.68
5510-260	"	Pol. Chrome	62.68
5510-151	"	Ant. Nickel	62.68
5510-264	"	Dull Chrome	62.68
5510-150	"	Sat. Nickel	62.68
5510-112	"	Venetian Bronze	62.68
5520-030	2-3/4"	Pol. Brass	62.68
5520-102	"	Oil R. Bronze	62.68

### FOR INTERIOR PRIVACY KNOB SETS

Code	Backset	Finish	List/ea.
5510-030 P	2-3/8"	Pol. Brass	\$ 62.68
5510-003 P	"	Lifetime Pol. Brass	65.72
5510-050 P	"	Dark Ant. Brass	62.68
5510-060 P	"	Lt. Ant. Brass	62.68
5510-102 P	"	Oil R. Bronze	62.68
5510-260 P	"	Pol. Chrome	62.68
5510-150 P	"	Sat. Nickel	62.68
5510-264 P	"	Dull Chrome	62.68
5510-151 P	"	Ant. Nickel	62.68
5510-112 P	"	Venetian Bronze	62.68
5520-030 P	2-3/4"	Pol. Brass	62.68
5520-102 P	"	Oil R. Bronze	62.68

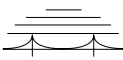
### FOR INTERIOR PASSAGE LEVER SETS

Code	Backset	Finish	List/ea.
5513-030	2-3/8"	Pol. Brass	\$ 62.68
5513-050	"	Dark Ant. Brass	62.68
5513-003	"	Lifetime Pol. Brass	65.72
5513-112	"	Venetian Bronze	62.68
5513-060	"	Lt. Ant. Brass	62.68
5513-102	"	Oil R. Bronze	62.68
5513-260	"	Pol. Chrome	62.68
5513-151	"	Ant. Nickel	62.68
5513-264	"	Dull Chrome	62.68
5513-150	"	Sat. Nickel	62.68
5523-030	2-3/4"	Pol. Brass	62.68
5523-060*	"	Lt. Ant. Brass	62.68
5523-102	"	Oil R. Bronze	62.68
5523-260	"	Pol. Chrome	62.68

### FOR INTERIOR PRIVACY LEVER SETS

Code	Backset	Finish	List/ea.
5513-030 P	2-3/8"	Pol. Brass	\$ 62.68
5513-050 P	"	Dark Ant. Brass	62.68
5513-060 P	"	Lt. Ant. Brass	62.68
5513-102 P	"	Oil R. Bronze	62.68
5513-260 P	"	Pol. Chrome	62.68
5513-151 P	"	Ant. Nickel	62.68
5513-264 P	"	Dull Chrome	62.68
5513-150 P	"	Sat. Nickel	62.68
5513-112 P	"	Venetian Bronze	62.68
5513-003 P	"	Lifetime Pol. Brass	65.72
5523-030 P	2-3/4"	Pol. Brass	62.68
5523-060 P*	"	Lt. Ant. Brass	62.68
5523-102 P	"	Oil R. Bronze	62.68
5523-260 P	"	Pol. Chrome	62.68

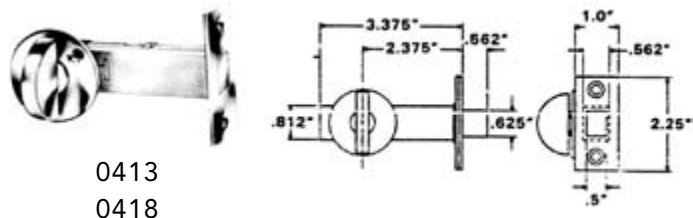




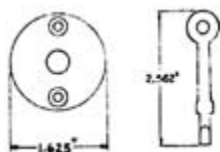
## BALDWIN MORTISE BOLTS

### PRIVACY MORTISE BOLTS - TUBULAR DESIGN

#### "CONTEMPORARY" MORTISE BOLTS



0413  
0418



0415

Emergency Release  
Key and Trim Set

For 0418 and 0413  
mortise bolts

Code	Backset	Finish	List/ea.
0418-030	2-3/8"	Pol. Brass	\$ 64.70
0418-102	"	Oil R. Bronze	64.70
0418-260	"	Pol. Chrome	64.70
0418-060	"	Lt. Ant. Brass	64.70
0418-264	"	Dull Chrome	64.70
0418-150	"	Sat. Nickel	64.70
0413-030	2-3/4"	Pol. Brass	64.70
0413-260*	"	Pol. Chrome	64.70
0415-030	Key Set	Pol. Brass	\$ 33.36
0415-102	"	Oil R. Bronze	33.36
0415-260	"	Pol. Chrome	33.36
0415-264	"	Dull Chrome	33.36

### TURNBOLT WITHOUT TURN PIECE

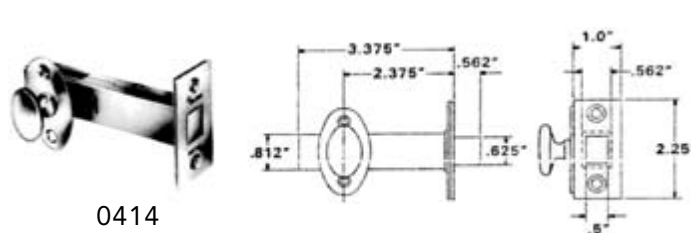
Backset: 2-3/8"

Code	Finish	List/ea.
0418-030 LT	Pol. Brass	\$ 27.30
0418-060 LT*	Lt. Ant. Brass	27.30
0418-102 LT	Oil R. Bronze	27.30
0418-260 LT	Pol. Chrome	27.30
0418-150 LT	Sat. Nickel	27.30

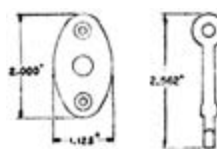
All of the above items are available in other finishes  
on a Special Order basis.

### PRIVACY TUBULAR MORTISE BOLTS cont'd

#### "TRADITIONAL" STYLE MORTISE BOLTS



0414  
0419



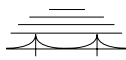
0416

Emergency Release  
Key and Trim Set

For 0419 and 0414  
mortise bolts

Code	Backset	Finish	List/ea.
0419-030	2-3/8"	Pol. Brass	\$ 64.70
0419-003	"	Lifetime Pol. Brass	69.76
0419-050	"	Dark Ant. Brass	64.70
0419-060	"	Lt. Ant. Brass	64.70
0419-102	"	Oil R. Bronze	64.70
0419-260	"	Pol. Chrome	64.70
0419-264	"	Dull Chrome	64.70
0419-150	"	Sat. Nickel	64.70
0419-151	"	Ant. Nickel	64.70
0414-030	2-3/4"	Pol. Brass	64.70
0416-030	Key Set	Pol. Brass	\$ 33.36
0416-050*	"	Dark. Ant. Brass	33.36
0416-060	"	Lt. Ant. Brass	33.36
0416-102	"	Oil R. Bronze	33.36
0416-260	"	Pol. Chrome	33.36
0416-264*	"	Dull Chrome	33.36

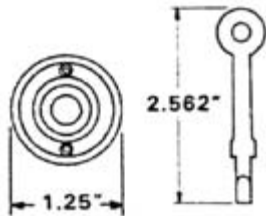
All of the above items are available in other finishes  
on a Special Order basis.



## EMERGENCY RELEASE TRIM

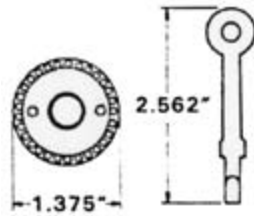
### BALDWIN EMERGENCY RELEASE TRIM

3



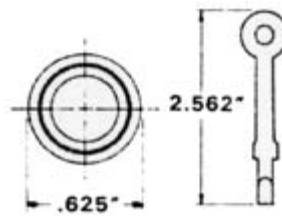
**No. 0403**

Trim and Key Set supplied with No. 0417 Emergency Release Key and No. 6701 Cover



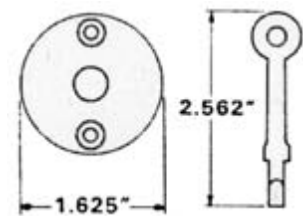
**No. 0405**

Trim and Key Set supplied with No. 0417 Emergency Release Key and No. 6701 Cover



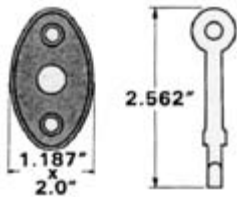
**No. 0407**

Trim and Key Set supplied with No. 0417 Emergency Release Key and No. 6701 Cover



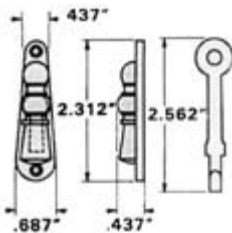
**No. 0415**

Trim and Key Set supplied with No. 0417 Emergency Release Key and No. 6701 Cover



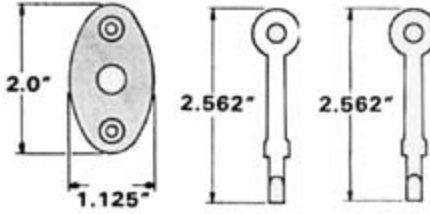
**No. 0404**

Trim and Key Set supplied with No. 0417 Emergency Release Key and No. 6701 Cover



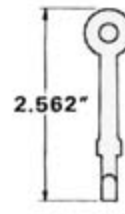
**No. 0406**

Trim and Key Set supplied with No. 0417 Emergency Release Key



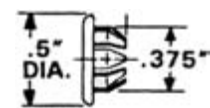
**No. 0416**

Trim and Key Set supplied with No. 0417 Emergency Release Key and No. 6701 Cover



**No. 0417**

Emergency Release Key



**No. 6701**

Emergency Release Cover



Decorative Emergency Key

**IMPORTANT:** To enable emergency trim to function, the turn piece spindle must be cut to extend no further than halfway through the bolt.

**BALDWIN EMERGENCY RELEASE TRIM:** For use with tubular Privacy Bolts and Privacy Mortise Locks.

Code	Finish	List/ea.	Code	Finish	List/ea.
0403-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 33.36	0415-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 33.36
0403-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	33.36	0415-102	Oil R. Bronze	33.36
0403-260	Pol. Chrome	33.36	0415-260	Pol. Chrome	33.36
0403-102	Oil R. Bronze	33.36	0415-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	33.36
0403-150	Sat. Nickel	26.29	0416-030	Pol. Brass	33.36
0404-030	Pol. Brass	33.36	0416-060	Lt. Ant. Brass	33.36
0404-150	Sat. Nickel	33.36	0416-102	Oil R. Bronze	33.36
0405-030*	Pol. Brass	33.00	0416-260	Pol. Chrome	33.36
0405-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	33.00	0416-050*	Dark Ant. Brass	33.36
0406-030	Pol. Brass	33.36	0416-264	Dull Chrome	33.36
0406-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	33.36	0416-150	Sat. Nickel	33.36
0407-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 33.36			
0407-060*	Lt. Ant. Brass	33.36	0417	Emergency Key	\$ 5.06
0407-102	Oil R. Bronze	33.36	6701-030	Pol. Brass	8.09
0407-260	Pol. Chrome	33.36	6703-030	Pol. Brass	29.32
0407-264	Dull Chrome	33.36			

## BALDWIN PARTS

### SOLID BRASS BACKPLATE

Designed for use with all screwless roses on active trim.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
5097-009	for Round Roses	\$ 6.07
5097-009-N	for Roses: 5074, 5021, 5029	6.07

### DUMMY TRIM BACKPLATE

Designed for use with all screwless roses on Dummy/ Full Dummy application.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
5098-009	Backplt. for Round Roses	\$ 6.07
5098-009-N	Backplt. for: 5074, 5021, 5029	6.07
5098-004	Backplt. w/spindle for Rnd Roses	6.07
5098-004-N	Backplt. w/spindle for 5074,5021, and 5029	6.07

### DUMMY TRIM PLATE

Size: 1.175" dia.

Designed for use with all surface mounted roses and escutcheons on Dummy/Full Dummy applications.



No. 5099 List \$ 4.04 ea.

### BALDWIN ADAPTOR

2.375" dia.

Designed to fit the existing 2-1/8" holes in doors.

Designed for use with #5046 or #5048. 2-5/8" dia. rose.



No. 5185-009 List \$ 12.13 set

### BALDWIN ALIGNING TOOL



For use in proper alignment of knobs & roses with mortise locks/latches.

8480-000 \$ 10.11 ea.

### PRIVACY PIN EXTENDER

No. 5199-000 Privacy Pin Extender  
Use to extend length of privacy pin in applications where hardware is installed over mirrors, etc.



5199-000  
List \$ 5.06

### PRIVACY BUTTON



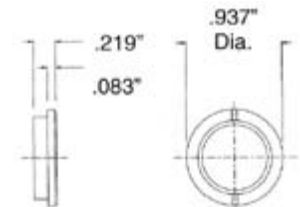
5510-...-0030: Works with 5510, 5512 privacy latch sets. Available in 030,102,150,260, 264 finishes .

5513-...-0030: Works with 5513, 5515, 5520, 5522, 5523, 5525 privacy latch sets.  
Available in: 030,050,060,102,150,151, 260,264 finishes.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>List</u>
5510-...-0030	1.156"	\$ 9.10
5513-...-0030	1.343"	9.10

### ROSE RETAINER

Rose Retainers furnished standard with all Privacy Rosettes and Privacy Adaptor Sets.

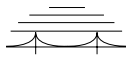


<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>	
5197-000	\$ 2.02 ea.	5197-000

### Stainless Steel Socket Set Screw 1/4"-20



1327-013-00005	Set screws for all Baldwin locks	\$ 2.49 pr.
----------------	----------------------------------	-------------



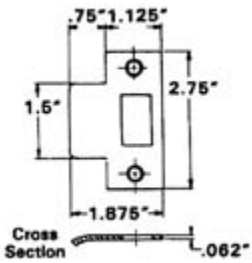
## LATCH STRIKES

## BALDWIN PARTS

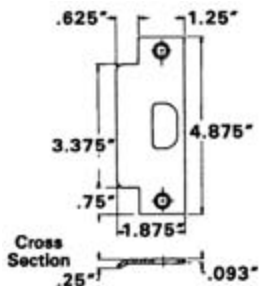
### STANDARD BOX T-STRIKE

Size: .062" x 1.125" x 2.75". Lip to Center: 1.312".  
Dust box is furnished unattached.

3



Code	List
5510-030 TSTR	\$ 15.17
5510-060 TSTR	15.17
5510-260 TSTR	15.17
5510-050 TSTR	15.17
5510-102 TSTR	15.17
5510-150 TSTR	15.17
5510-151 TSTR	15.17
5510-264 TSTR	15.17
5510-003 TSTR	15.17
5510-112 TSTR	15.17



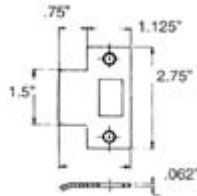
### ASA STRIKE

Size: .093" x 1.25" x 4.875".  
Lip to Center: 1.25"  
Dust box is not available.

Code	List
5510-030 ASTR	\$ 15.17
5510-050 ASTR	15.17
5510-102 ASTR	15.17
5510-260 ASTR	15.17

### EXTENDED LIP T-STRIKE

Size: .062" x 1.25" x 2.75"  
Polished Brass



Code	Lip to Center	List
5510-030-E158	1.625"	\$ 15.17
5510-030-E178	1.875"	15.17
5510-030-E214	2.25"	15.13

### FULL LIP STRIKE

Size: .050" x 1.625" x 2.25".  
Lip to Center: 1.125".  
Dust box is not available.

Code	List
5510-030-FSTR	\$ 15.17
5510-260-FSTR	15.17
5510-050-FSTR	15.17
5510-060-FSTR	15.17
5510-102-FSTR	15.17
5510-150-FSTR	15.17
5510-151-FSTR	15.17
5510-264-FSTR	15.17
5510-003-FSTR	18.20
5510-112-FSTR	15.17

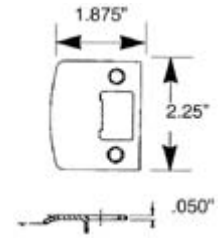
### Finish Codes

003- Lifetime Pol. Brass	260- Pol. Chrome	264- Dull Chrome
150- Ant. Nickel	150- Satin Nickel	102- Oil R Bronze
050- Sat. Brss & Black	060- Sat. Brss & Brn	402- Dist. Oil R Bronze

### EXTENDED FULL LIP STRIKE

Strike designed for 2" and 2-1/4" thick doors. Can also be used with Images items as well as Estate.

Size: .05" x 1.875" x 2.25"  
Lip to Center: 1.375"

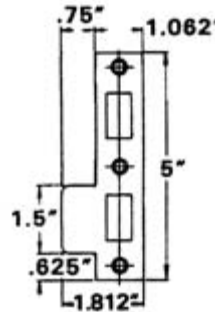


5300

Code	Finish	List
5300-030-EFLS	Pol. Brass	\$ 15.17
5300-102-EFLS	Oil R. Bronze	15.17
5300-150-EFLS	Sat. Nickel	15.17
5300-260-EFLS	Pol. Chrome	15.17

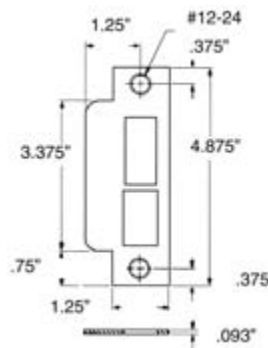
### COMBINATION PRIVACY STRIKE

Size: .093" x 1.062" x 5". Lip to Center: 1.281". Use with dust boxes furnished w/tubular latches & mortise bolts. Strike permits the use of tubular latches & mortise bolts with escutcheons only. Non-handed. No. 417 Emergency Key is included. Stocked in 030 and 102 finishes. Specify Hand!



Code	List
5528 Specify Finish	\$ 15.17

### STRIKE for LATCH/DEADBOLT



6040 - For locks with a .625" wide latch bolt

6340 - For locks with a 1/2" wide latch bolt

(6340 also available with a curved lip)

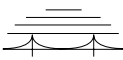
6040 Finishes: 003,050,102,150,151,260,264

6340 Finishes: 003,050,102,150,151,260,264

Code	003	Others
6040-...	\$ 27.30	\$ 25.28
6340-...	27.30	25.28

With Curved Lip, Specify Hand:

6340-...LH/RH	27.30	25.28
---------------	-------	-------



## BALDWIN PARTS

### BALDWIN EXTENDED

#### LIP STRIKE

No. 6039

Use with locks installed on special door and frame conditions.

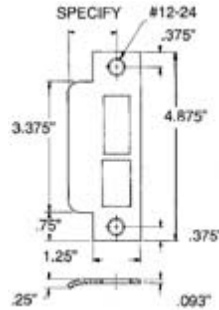
Supplied with a curved lip only.

Specify hand and finish. With

screws. \* Lip to Center Length

Determined by following formula:

Door Thickness ÷ 2 + .375, round to closest size.



#### Latch Width: 5/8"

Code	Lip to Center*	Hand	List
6039-003-L158	1-5/8"	LH	\$ 62.68
6039-003-R158	1-5/8"	RH	62.68
6039-102-L158	1-5/8"	LH	60.66
6039-102-R158	1-5/8"	RH	60.66
6039-150-L158	1-5/8"	LH	60.66
6039-150-R158	1-5/8"	RH	60.66
6039-151-L158	1-5/8"	LH	60.66
6039-151-R158	1-5/8"	RH	60.66

#### Latch width: 1/2"

6339-003-L158	1-5/8"	LH	62.68
6339-003-R158	1-5/8"	RH	62.68
6339-003-L178	1-7/8"	LH	62.68
6339-003-R178	1-7/8"	RH	62.68
6339-003-L214	2-1/4"	LH	62.68
6339-003-R214	2-1/4"	RH	62.68
6339-102-L158	1-5/8"	LH	60.66
6339-102-R158	1-5/8"	RH	60.66
6339-102-L178	1-7/8"	LH	60.66
6339-102-R178	1-7/8"	RH	60.66
6339-150-L158	1-5/8"	LH	60.66
6339-150-R158	1-5/8"	RH	60.66
6339-150-L178	1-7/8"	LH	60.66
6339-150-R178	1-7/8"	RH	60.66
6339-151-L158*	1-5/8"	LH	60.66
6339-151-R158	1-5/8"	RH	60.66

#### Finish Codes

003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass	151 - Ant. Nickel
102 - Oil R. Bronze	260 - Pol. Chrome
150 - Sat. Nickel	402 - Dist. Oil R. Bronze

### Baldwin Thick Door Adapter Kits

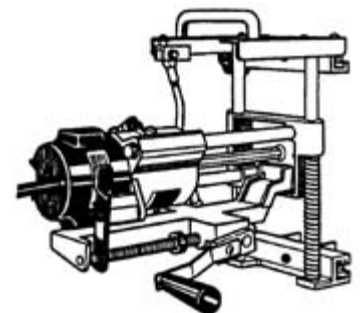
For up to 2.25" Thick Doors

The new Mounting Hardware Adapter "kits" will allow Baldwin Estate (mortise) entry trim sets to accommodate doors greater than 1.75" and up to 2.25" thick.

Kit	Used for Trim #	List
6501-000-A	6540,6541,6543,6549,6556, 6557,6560,6564,6565,6567, 6568,6570,6571,6572,6573, 6931,6937,6944,6946,6948, 6950,6963 -active & dummy	\$ 5.06
6501-000-B*	6548,6562,6563,6910,6949 -active & dummy	23.25
6501-000-C	6952,6999 -active & dummy	26.28
6501-000-D	6542,6544,6545 -active only	14.15
6501-000-E	6542,6544,6545 -dummy only	23.25

### PORTER CABLE MORTISING KIT

Special Order



Code	List
513PC	\$ 2001

Length and depth of cut are made to within a millimeter's accuracy. Includes: lock mortising fixture, a 1-3/4 H.P. Bosch motor, an extended cutter shaft, and two carbide tipped cutters.

### BALDWIN METAL TEMPLATE

Helps eliminate face drilling errors. Slides over a 1.75" door and engages into the mortise cutout. Hole positions mark the center of the specific bore locations.

Code	List
8498	\$ 52.57







## BALDWIN PARTS

### RIGID MOUNTING TRIM

Base Dia: 1"

For added strength and appearance on dummy applications.

Polished Brass Finish.



Code	Spindle Length	Door Thickness	List/ea.
5084-030	2.75"	1.75"	\$ 28.31
5094-030	2.25"	1.375"	21.23

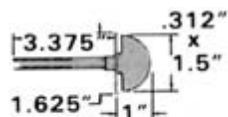
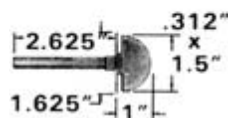
### CLOSET SPINDLES FOR ADAPTORS



For use on the inside of storage doors in place of a knob or lever. CAUTION: Closet spindles are difficult to turn and should not be used where children, aged, or physically handicapped people may lock themselves within a small space. Polished Brass.

Code	Description	List/ea.
5081-030	For 1.375" Door	\$ 41.45
5082-030*	For 1.75" Door	41.45

### BALDWIN CLOSET SPINDLES

 6748  
 For 1.75"  
 Doors

 6749  
 For 1.375"  
 Doors


Designed for the inside of closet and low frequency use doors. CAUTION: Closet spindles are difficult to turn & should not be used where children, aged, or physically handicapped people may lock themselves within a small space. Polished Brass.

Code	Description	List/ea.
6748-030*	For 1.75" Doors	\$ 41.45
6749-030	For 1.375" Doors	41.45

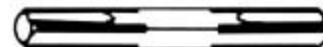
### BALDWIN DUMMY SPINDLES



Code	Size	List/ea.
5091-004-A**	.875"	\$ 11.12
5092-004-A	1.125"	11.12
5093-004-A	2.25"	9.03

\*\* For use with Porcelain and Lucite trim only.

### BALDWIN PASSAGE SPINDLES (Solid)



Code	Size	List/ea.
0509	3"	\$ 10.11
0510	3.5"	15.17
0511	4"	10.11
0512	4.5"	15.17
0513	5"	15.17
0514	5.5"	15.17
0515	6"	15.17
0516	7"	15.17

### BALDWIN SWIVEL SPINDLES



Code	Size	List/ea.
0519	3"	\$ 19.21
0520	3.5"	19.21
0521	4.5"	14.15
0522	4"	14.15
0524*	5.5"	19.21
0525*	6.5"	19.21

### BALDWIN HALF SPINDLES


 0530, 0531  
 0532, 0533

Note: No. 530 is furnished standard on all Knob Entrance handle sets; No. 533 spindle is standard on all Lever Entrance Handlesets.

Code	Size	List/ea.
0530-004	2.375"	\$ 10.11
0531-004	2.875"	10.11
0532-004	3.375"	10.11
0533-004	2.25"	10.11



## SCREEN DOOR HARDWARE

### SINGLE BORE LOCK

Single bore latch, 1" backset, requires a 15/16" hole. Has inside lock. Fully reversible.  
Door Thickness: 5/8" to 1-1/8"



1100301	Bright Brass	List \$ 31.43 ea.
1100211	Venetian Bronze	52.10
1100151	Brushed Nickel	45.36

### STORM DOOR LOCK

Tubular latchset fits doors from 7/8" to 1-1/8" thick. Reversible, with inside privacy lock. Backset: 1-3/4". Edgebore: 5/8"



1159301	Bright Brass	List \$ 28.38 ea.
1159211	Venetian Bronze	48.46
1159151	Brushed Nickel	39.31

### BELWITH REPLACEMENT KNOB

5 per Ctn



Code	Description	List/cd
1140	Glass Knob Set w/Spindle (pr.)	\$ 11.27

### GLASS KNOB SET

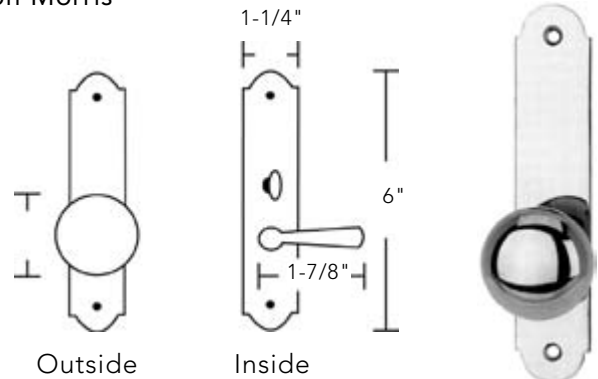


Quality glass knob set with zinc diecast base.  
Knob dia: 2", Spindle: 1/4" x 3-3/8"

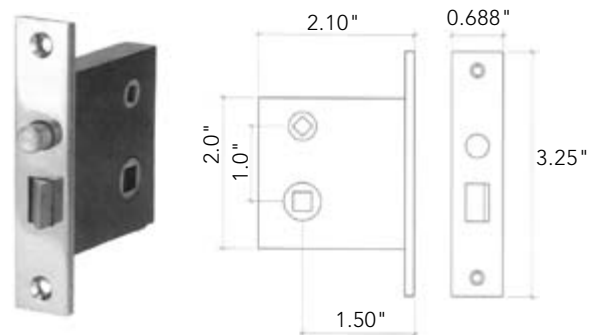
Code	Finish	List
21225-003	Polished Brass	\$ 12.37
21225-015	Satin Nickel	16.48
21225-10B	Oil Rubbed Bronze	16.48

### SCREEN DOOR MORTISE LOCK & TRIM

Von Morris



Solid Brass Buckingham Trim. Knob Outside, Lever Inside.



The Latch Case is precision cast iron. Its small size makes mortising easy. Its smooth sides provide easy insertion. Interior working parts are powder forged brass. The Brass Front is applied over a steel sub face plate. Dual springs of Stainless Steel prevent lever sag. The Latch is field reversible. Two way hub rotation allows lock to be installed with the turn piece either above or below the lever. Minimum door thickness is 1-1/8". Use Thick Door Kit for doors over 1-3/8" and up to 1-3/4".

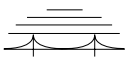
Trim is Solid Brass. Mortise Box is cast iron.  
Backset: 1-1/2". Straight lip strike.

Complete Lockset	Finish	List
8000/9000-605E*	Pol. Brass, Tarn-Free	\$ 215.99
8000/9000-613*	Oil R. Bronze	205.28
8000/9000-619*	Satin Nickel	205.28

Full Dummy	Finish	List
8010FD-605E*	Pol. Brass, Tarn-Free	\$ 168.98

Thick Door Kit*	Finish	List
9000TDK	All Std. Finishes Avail.	\$ 44.10





## VON DUPRIN

## SELECTING VON DUPRIN PANIC HARDWARE

## 22 SERIES DEVICES

Combine rugged dependability and economy. Available in aluminum or dark bronze. Non-handed for ease of installation.



22 Series

## 88 SERIES DEVICES

Extremely durable traditional style, designed for high frequency commercial use. Available in a variety of commercial finishes. Non-handed for installation ease.



88 Series

## 99 SERIES DEVICES

Modern design and excellent durability for high frequency commercial use. Available in a variety of commercial finishes. Non-handed for installation ease.



99 Series

## SINGLE DOORS OR DOUBLE DOORS WITH MULLIONS

Use any standard device, specifying function of exterior trim as required.

## DOUBLE DOORS WITHOUT MULLIONS

Use of Vertical Rod devices is recommended on double doors. Please note that doors with astragals or other overlapping trim should be equipped with coordinators.

**ACCESSORIES:** See Door Closers and Door Coordinators.

## FIRE DOORS

All Von Duprin Panic Hardware shown can be ordered with fire rating. Devices are basically the same except they are designed to keep doors securely closed under stress of high temperatures. Fire rated devices are not available with dogging feature. Please call for quote! Allow approximately 1-2 weeks for delivery.



## PANIC HARDWARE

### RIM DEVICES - TYPE 88

The sleek versatile 88 series is constructed of cast aluminum, bronze, and stainless steel. All devices in this series are UL rated for accident hazard and casualty hazard.

4 The patented 88 rim series is reversible and fits doors up to 3'8" wide. Roller strike #299 is included. Cylinders are also included; uses Von Duprin #3216 rim type with Schlage "C" keyway. Has dogging feature for push-pull operation. Packed stock-size knocked down, one per box.

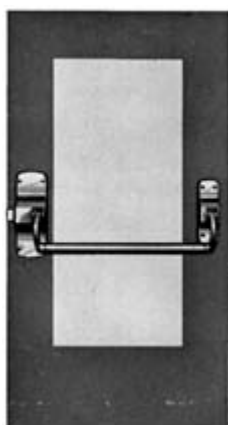
### Dimensions





Crossbar tubing.....	1" O.D.
Crossbar height from finished floor.....	36-13/16"
Crossbar projection - Neutral.....	4-7/8"
Depressed.....	4"
Lock stile case.....	8-1/4" x 2-3/4" x 15/16"
Hinge stile case.....	6" x 1-3/4" x 15/16"

Using Standard Trim	Backset of O.S. Trim	Min. Width of stile
Single door using 263 strike....	*2-7/8"	*4-1/8"
Single door using 1405 J strike...	*2-1/8"	*3-3/8"
With Von Duprin mullion...	3"	4-1/4"

\* When stop is 1/2"

### 88 Series Standard Trim



			
<b>88NL</b> Key retracts latch bolt	<b>88DT</b> Pull when dogged	<b>88EO</b> Exit only	<b>88TP</b> Key locks thumbpiece

Finish Code: 4 - Dull Brass

26D - Dull Chrome

See next page for jamb details

### 88 Series Devices All Special Order

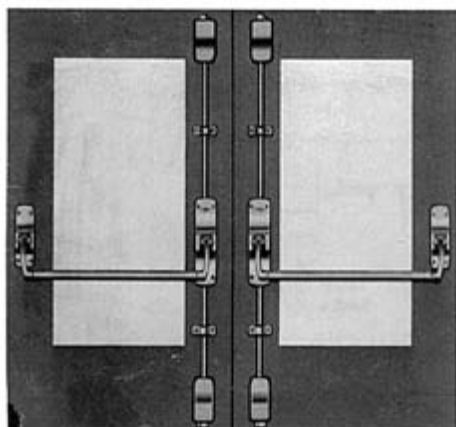
Code	List/ea.
88DT-4	\$ 1146.00
88DT-26	1518.00
88EO-4	999.00
88EO-26D	1029.00
88NL-4	1218.00
88NL-26D	1296.00
88TP-4	1261.00
88TP-26D	1302.00

Includes Schlage "C" Cylinder

### VERTICAL ROD DEVICES - Type 88

These stylish vertical rod devices display quality of design, material, and workmanship. UL rated and reversible, they will fit doors up to 3'8" wide. Price includes cylinder.

### 8827 Series Trim All Special Order



**8827**  
INACTIVE DOOR  
DEVICE

**SPECIFY**  
ACTIVE DOOR  
DEVICE



Code	List
8827EO-4	\$ 1321.00
8827EO-26D	1453.00
8827TP-4	1583.00
8827TP-26D	1726.00

Patented features include a bottom latch which combines hinged bolt and deadbolt operations, and fits all conventional still conditions. Sets are furnished with both 248-L4 and 330L strikes. Cylinders also included, uses Von Duprin #3216 rim with Schlage "C" keyway. Dogging feature, packed stock size, knocked down, one set/box.

### Dimensions

Floating axles.....	3/8" dia
Crossbar tubing.....	1" O.D.
Crossbar height from finished floor.....	36-13/16"
Crossbar projection - Neutral.....	4-7/8"
Depressed.....	4"
Lock stile case.....	8-1/4" x 2" x 15/16"
Hinge stile case.....	6" x 1-3/4" x 15/16"
Top and bottom latch cases.....	4" x 2"
Vertical rods.....	1/2" O.D. tubing

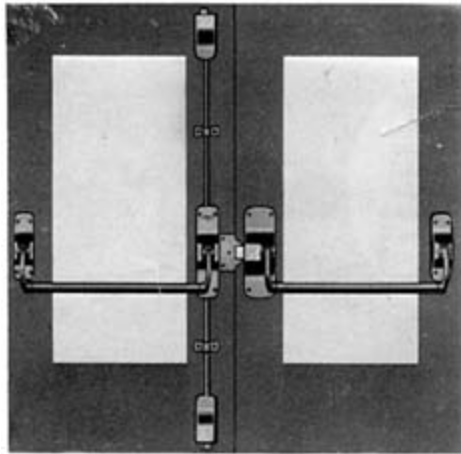
Double doors require  
divergent bevels





## PANIC HARDWARE

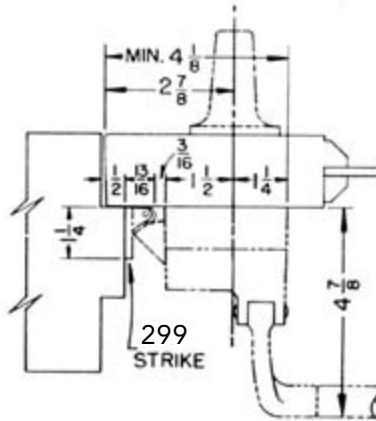
### VERTICAL ROD & RIM DEVICE COMBINATIONS



INACTIVE DOOR  
DEVICE

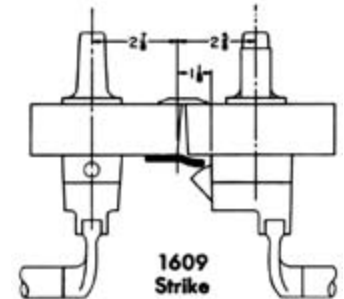
ACTIVE DOOR  
DEVICE

88 Series  
SINGLE DOOR JAMB DETAIL



Strike adjusts up to  $\frac{3}{8}$ " for warpage of door

Double Door  
w/1609 Strike



1609-10	\$ 81.00
1609-26D	81.00

US10 - Dull Bronze  
US26D - Dull Chrome

Special Order

**DOUBLE DOORS** without mullions may be fitted with a combination of vertical rod and standard rim devices with the addition of the 1609 strike. 88 & 89 Series devices may be used in this way, however, the 22 Series device will not work with this strike.



Strike

1609 Strike  
3-3/16"H x  
1-7/8" W

### FIRE RATED, MORTISE, OR OTHER SPECIAL PANIC HARDWARE



99 & 99-F Rim



9975 & 9975-F  
Mortise Lock

#### SPECIAL PANIC HARDWARE

Von Duprin devices may be ordered for FIRE RATED doors, MORTISE applications, NARROW stiles or situations requiring special trim functions, finishes, door alarms, or remote door control systems. Please call for information and quotes. Lead time is usually 1-2 weeks, however, some items may take longer.

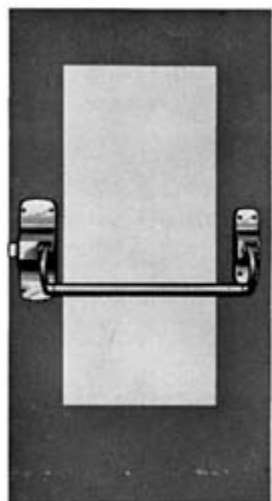


## PANIC HARDWARE

### VON DUPRIN EXIT DEVICES TYPE 22

Rim Devices for Single Doors or Double Doors with Mullion

4



**22NL**  
Key retracts  
latch bolt



**22DT**  
Pull when  
dogged



**22K**  
Key unlocks  
knob



**22EO**  
Exit  
only



**22TP**  
Key unlocks  
thumpiece

#### VON DUPRIN 22 SERIES RIM DEVICE

For wide stile or flush doors and 3' wooden doors. Non-handed. All keyed trims include Schlage "C" cylinder. *Please specify* sex bolts if needed.

Note: For double doors use a center mullion (4954 - Special Order) or use two vertical rod devices (#2227 shown on next page).

All Special Order.

Keyed trim includes price of cylinder.

Code	SP28	SP313
22EO	\$ 417.00	\$ 417.00
22DT	465.00	465.00
22K	636.00	636.00
22NL	537.00	537.00
22TP	694.00	694.00
4954	Mullion, up to 7' 2"	\$ 470.00
425-26D	Sex Bolt, 26D	15.00 /pr.
425-SP313		15.00 /pr.

Finish Code: **SP28 - Sprayed Aluminum**

SP313 - Sprayed Duranodic Bronze

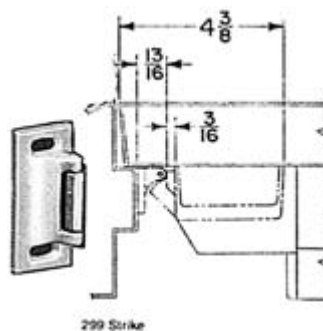
For Wide Stile Or Flush Doors



Non-Handed

Door Requirement: 1-3/4" thick, 2-1/2' to 3' wide, 3-13/16" stile. Deadlocking and hex key dogging is standard.

#### Single Door Jamb Detail



Strike is Black in Color.





## PANIC HARDWARE

### VON DUPRIN SURFACE MOUNTED VERTICAL ROD DEVICE - Style 2227



2227EO

#### Outside Trim Options



2227DT  
Pull When  
Dogged



2227K  
Key Unlocks  
Knob



2227EO  
Exit Only  
No Trim

**VON DUPRIN:** #2227 rim mounted vertical rod device is for all types of single or double doors. UL listed for accident hazard installations. For 3' x 7' wooden doors.

Features: Non-handed, field sizeable, 5/8" throw latch bolt, deadlocking latch bolt, hex key dogging. Knob trim includes Schlage "C" keyway.

Door requirements: 1-3/4" thick, 3' wide x 7' high, 3-5/8" stile. For double doors order two units.

Special Order

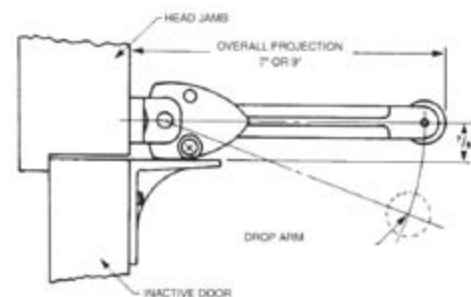
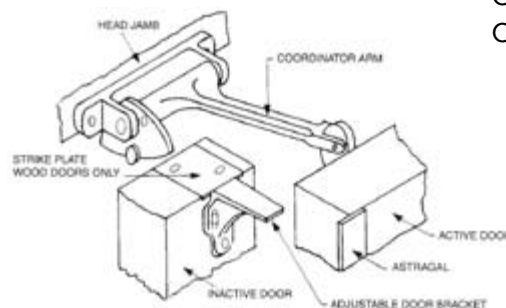
Code	Finish	List/ea.
2227EO-SP28	SP28	\$ 708.00
2227EO-SP313	SP313	708.00
2227DT-SP28	SP28	756.00
2227DT-SP313	SP313	756.00
2227K-SP28	SP28	927.00
2227K-SP313	SP313	927.00

Finish Code: **SP28 = Sprayed Aluminum**

SP313 = Sprayed Duranodic Bronze

### IVES GRAVITY COORDINATORS

CORG7 7" Proj.  
CORG9 9" Proj.



- When active door is open, coordinator prevents active door from closing until inactive door bypasses. Closing of inactive door causes strike plate on top of door to contact cam and lift arm, allowing active door to close. As inactive door continues closing, roller rides over strike plate on to door bracket, holding arm above active door.
- UL Listed for Fire Doors.
- Non-handed.
- Gravity action arm and door bracket are adjustable on the job for ease of installation. Nylon roller provides quiet and efficient operation, and helps protect the astragal and doors from damage.
- Nylon roller on short arm glides smoothly over door bracket and strike, ensuring silent operation.
- Made of forged brass.
- Finishes: US3, US4, US10, US10B, US26, US26D.
- Meets ANSI/BHMA A156.3, Type 21.

		US3, 4, 10	\$ 68.00
<b>CORG7</b>	<b>Special Order</b>	10B, 26D	68.00
7" Projection		26	91.00

- Use on pairs of doors with astragal on active door up to 4'.
- With astragal, inactive door up to 3'4".
- With astragals, both doors up to 2'10".

		US3, 4, 10	\$ 76.00
<b>CORG9</b>	<b>Special Order</b>	10B, 26D	76.00
9" Projection		26	91.00

- Use on pairs of doors with astragal on active door over 4'.
- With astragal, inactive door over 3'4".
- With astragals, both doors over 2'10".

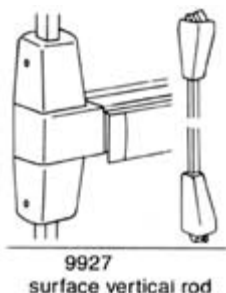


## PANIC HARDWARE

### Vertical Rod Device

### Rim Device

For Double Doors Use:  
2 each Vertical  
Rod Devices, **OR**  
2 each Rim Devices  
with a mullion.



For Wide Stile or Flush Doors  
**99 Series**



### Outside Trim Choices:



99EO  
No Trim

Exit Only  
Rim Device



990TP Rim  
or  
9927TP Vertical

Key Locks or Unlocks  
Thumbpiece



996L\* Rim  
or  
9927L\* Vertical

Key Locks or  
Unlocks Lever  
\* Breakaway Lever



9927EO  
No Trim

Exit Only  
Vertical Rod

### VON DUPRIN #99 RIM DEVICE

For wide stile or flush doors. Non-handed. Field size-able, 3/4" throw, latch bolt. Latch bolt is deadlocking. Hex key dogging. Keyed trim includes Schlage "C" cylinder.

Door Requirements: 2'6" - 3' wide.  
Minimum Stile: 3-13/16", 1-3/4" thick.

All Special Order

Code	Finish	List/ea.
99EO-26D	Dull Chrome	\$ 1050.00
99EO-313	Duronodic Bronze	972.00
99TP-26D	Dull Chrome	1374.00
99TP-313	Duro. Bronze	1306.00
99L-26D	Dull Chrome	1535.00
99L-313	Duro. Bronze	1471.00
4954	Mullion, up to 7' 2"	470.00

### VON DUPRIN #9927 SURFACE MOUNTED VERTICAL TYPE ROD DEVICE

For all types of single or double doors. Non-handed. Field sizeable, 5/8" throw & latch bolt, deadlocking latch bolt, hex key dogging. Keyed trim includes Schlage "C" cylinder.

Door requirements: 2'6" - 3' wide  
Minimum Stile: 3-5/8", 1-3/4" thick, 7' high

All Special Order

Code	Finish	List/ea.
9927EO-26D	Dull Chrome	\$ 1470.00
9927EO-313	Duronodic Bronze	1433.00
9927TP-26D	Dull Chrome	1794.00
9927TP-313	Duro. Bronze	1767.00
9927L-26D	Dull Chrome	2242.00
9927L-313	Duro. Bronze	2220.00

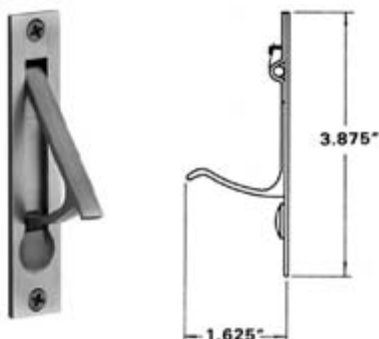
\* The Breakaway Lever design allows the lever to break away and drop to the "down" position when abused, discouraging further abuse and protecting its internal parts. The "downed" lever can then be snapped back into an operable position easily, thus preventing needless loss of door operation and costly maintenance time.



## CUP & DOOR PULLS

### BALDWIN EDGE PULL

**Solid Forged Brass**



3.875" x .75" x 1.625"

Spring loaded, returns lever flush with face plate.  
Narrow design eliminates installation problems on thin doors. One per box with screws.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
0465-030	Polished Brass	\$ 16.18
0465-260	Bright Chrome	16.18
0465-060	Sat. Brass & Brown	16.18
0465-102	Oil R. Bronze	16.18
0465-264	Dull Chrome	16.18
0465-050	Sat. Brass & Black	16.18
0465-150	Satin Nickel	16.18
0465-151	Antique Nickel	16.18
0465-112	Venetian Bronze	16.18
0465-402	Distr. Oil R. Bronze	17.19

### EDGE PULL Solid Brass

Polished Solid Brass. Rugged construction. The 3/4" width allows installation on both narrow and standard doors. Spring automatically returns lever flush with plate.

3-7/8" x 3/4" x 1-5/8" with screws.



Pack: 10 each.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
14020-003	Polished Brass	\$ 9.99
14020-015	Satin Nickel	11.11
14020-026	Polished Chrome	10.36
14020-26D	Dull Chrome	10.36
14020-10B	Oil Rubbed Bronze	13.73

### TRIMCO POCKET & SLIDING DOOR LOCKS

**PASSAGE:** Door pull has flush pulls on both sides. Fully adjustable for 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" thick doors. 10 each per box.



Code	Finish	List/ea.
1064-605	Bright Brass	\$ 11.93
1064-609	Antique Brass	13.73
1064-612	Dull Bronze	15.00
1064-613	Oil R. Bronze	14.22
1064-625	Bright Chrome	13.73
1064-626	Dull Chrome	13.73
1064-619	Satin Nickel	14.22
1064-620	Antique Nickel	16.48
1064-605-625	605 x 625 inside	15.19

**PRIVACY:** Lock and unlock by thumb turn inside pull. Emergency entry from outside. For 1-3/8" thick doors. 10 each per box.



Code	Finish	List/ea.
1065-605	Brt. Brass	\$ 13.48
1065-609	Ant. Brass	15.85
1065-613	Oil R. Bronze	16.23
1065-625	Brt. Chrome	15.85
1065-626	Dull Chrome	15.85
1065-619	Sat. Nickel	16.23
1065-620	Ant. Nickel	17.98
1065-605-625	605 x 625 inside	16.68
1065-609-625	609 x 625 inside	17.02

### SLIDING DOOR PRIVACY BOLT

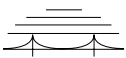
Ives 42

Spring activated design. Mortise depth: 3/8". Emergency release of bolt from outside the door. Solid Brass.

Size: 15/32" x 3-1/16" x 5/8", Strike: 1" x 3/4"



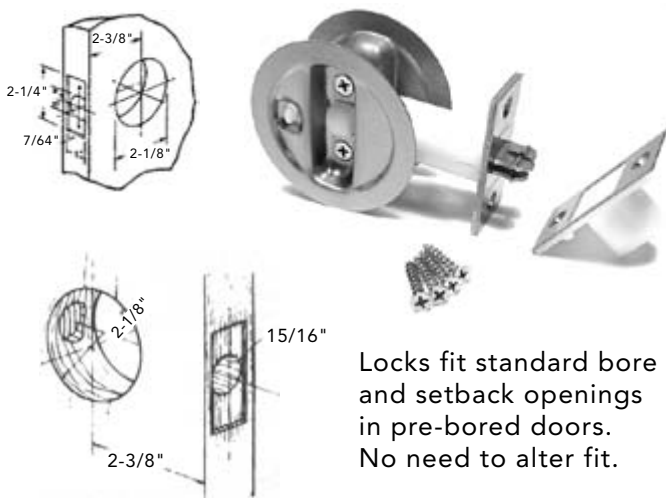
Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
42B10B	Oil R. Bronze	10 ea.	\$12.64
42B15	Sat. Nickel	10	12.13
42B26D	Dull Chrome	10	12.64
42B3	Pol. Brass	10	11.02



## SLIDING DOOR LOCKS

### PRIVACY POCKET DOOR LOCK

For 1-3/4" and 1-3/8" Thick Doors

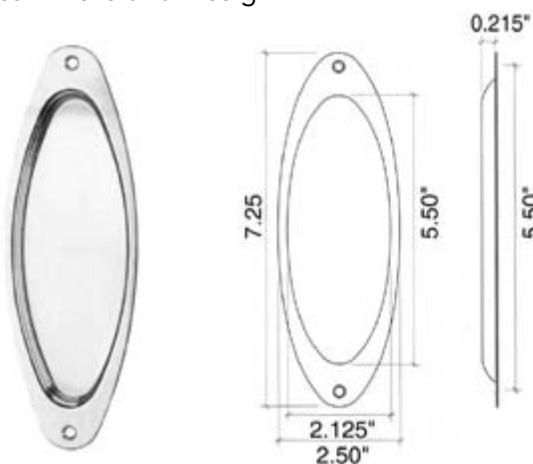


Locks fit standard bore and setback openings in pre-bored doors. No need to alter fit.

Code	Door Thickness	Finish	List
1521-3	1-3/8"	Pol. Brass	\$ 28.20
1521-26D	1-3/8"	Sat. Chrome	28.20
1534-3	1-3/4"	Pol. Brass	40.23
1534-26D	1-3/4"	Sat. Chrome	33.81

### VON MORRIS OVAL FLUSH PULL

Solid Brass - Moreland Design



# 82010

Heavy wrought brass recessed pull.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
82010-605	Pol. Brass	\$ 42.00
82010-613	Oil R. Bronze	42.00
82010-619	Satin Nickel	42.00

### VON MORRIS MORTISE POCKET DOOR LOCK

Solid Brass - Moreland Design



Interior Exterior

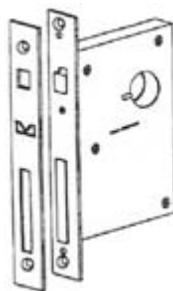
Privacy - 82091

Drop Ring Pull inside turns to activate latch. Emergency release outside can be activated by a coin.

Interior Exterior

Entry - 82093

Drop ring inside turns to latch or unlatch. Locks with key on outside.



Heavy Duty Steel case has a built-in edge pull.

Overall size: 8" x 3-1/2" x 7/8"

Recess depth: 0.25"

Backset on lock box: 2.5"

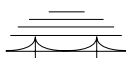
Case Size: 3.5" x 5.75" x 0.563"

For doors 1-3/8" to 3" thick

Material gauge: .04"

Each Set includes trim and mortise box.

Code	Description	Finish	List/Set
82091-605E	Privacy	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 273.43
82091-613	Privacy	Oil R. Bronze	240.96
82091-619	Privacy	Sat. Nickel	240.96
82093-605E	Entry	Lifetime Pol. Brass	331.10
82093-613	Entry	Oil R. Bronze	285.21
82093-619	Entry	Sat. Nickel	285.21



## BALDWIN

## SLIDING DOOR LOCKS

### BALDWIN SLIDING DOOR LOCKS

Designed with a heavy gauge maximum strength steel case. Component parts are made primarily of solid forged brass. Specially designed for use on sliding patio or balcony doors. Fully reversible for left and right hand doors.

Steel Case: 5-1/2" x 2-1/2" x .75"

Front: 1" x 8"

Backset: 1-1/2"

Strike: 1-1/4" x 1/2"

Cylinder: Standard Mortise type, 1" length w/std. cam.

Cutout: 2.562" deep x 5.75" high



Strike



Cut-Out Illustration



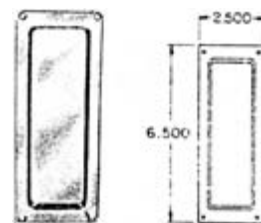
Cut-Away View

Finish Code:

030 - Polished Brass	102 - Oil R. Bronze
150 - Satin Nickel	151 - Antique Nickel
264 - Dull Chrome	050 - Sat. Brass & Black

### DUMMY TRIM - No. 8571

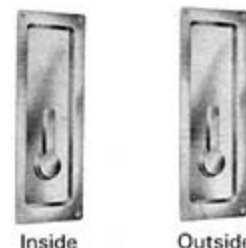
Designed to be used as pulls on the inactive leaf of double sliding doors.



Code	Finishes	List
8571-	030, 050, 102, 150, 151, 264	\$ 41.45

### PASSAGE - No. 8570, 8575

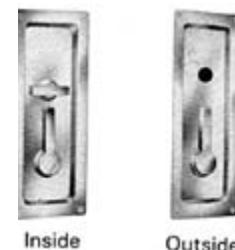
Latch bolt by lever each side. 8570 for 1.375" doors, 8575 for 1.75" doors.



Code	Door Size	Finishes	List
8570-	1.375"	030, 102, 150, 264	\$ 370.03
8575-	1.75"	030, 102, 264	370.03

### PRIVACY - No. 8580, 8585

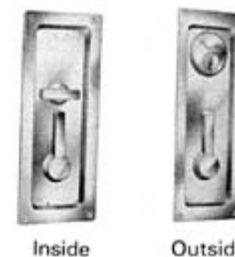
Latch bolt by lever either side, except when locked by turn piece inside. 8580 for 1.375" doors, 8585 for 1.75" doors.



Code	Door Size	Finishes	List
8580-	1.375"	030, 102, 150, 264	\$ 370.03
8585-	1.75"	030, 102, 264	370.03

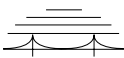
### ENTRANCE - No. 8590, 8545

Latch bolt by lever either side, except when locked by cylinder outside or turn piece inside. Turn piece must be used for locking to prevent accidental lock-outs. 8590 for 1.375" doors, 8595 for 1.75" doors.



Code	Door Size	Finishes	List
8590-	1.375"	030, 102, 150, 264	\$ 421.59
8595-	1.75"	030, 102, 150, 264	421.59

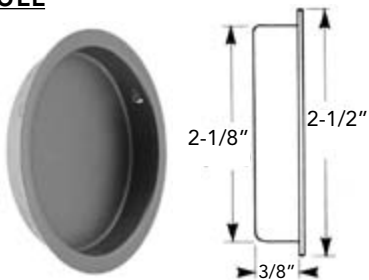




## FINGER & FLUSH PULLS

### FLUSH SLIDING DOOR PULL

Wrought Brass.  
Hand polished.  
Overall Diameter: 2-7/16"  
Built-in prongs eliminate  
need for screws.

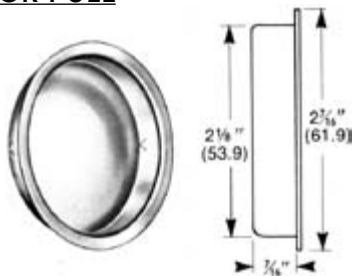


Pack: 10 each.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
25420-003	Polished Brass	\$ 2.64
25420-005	Antique Brass	3.18
25420-015	Satin Nickel	3.18
25420-026	Polished Chrome	3.18
25420-26D	Dull Chrome	3.18
25420-10B	Oil Rubbed Bronze	3.18

### IVES FLUSH SLIDING DOOR PULL

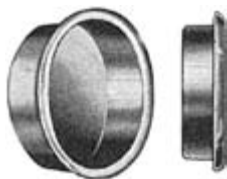
Wrought brass.  
Hand polished.  
Overall Dia: 2-7/16"  
Built-in prongs eliminate  
need for screws  
Pack: 25 each



Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
221B10B	Oil R. Bronze	20 ea.	\$ 3.57
221B26	Pol. Bronze	20	3.54
SP221B3	Pol. Brass	25 ea.	\$ 3.03
SP221B26D	Dull Chrome	25	3.58
SP221B15	Sat Nickel	25	3.86
SP221B15A	Ant. Nickel	25	3.84

### KV FLUSH FINGER PULLS

No.s 801, 803



Diameter: 15/16", Depth: 1/4"

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
801X	Brass Dipped	100 ea.	\$ .89
801XNP	Nickel Plated	100	1.13

### RECTANGULAR FLUSH PULL

25400



- Premium Quality Forged Solid Brass
- Shallow depth / Low profile
- Ideal for louvered, bifold or closet doors

Length: 3-1/8", Width: 1-5/16", Depth: 5/16",  
Overall Depth: 3/8"

Pack: 10 each with screws

Code	Finish	List/ea.
25400-003	Polished Brass	\$ 13.04
25400-005	Antique Brass	14.71
25400-015	Satin Nickel	14.71
25400-026	Polished Chrome	14.71
25400-10B	Oil Rubbed Bronze	14.71
25400-15A	Antique Nickel	14.71
25400-26D	Dull Chrome	14.71

### BALDWIN FLUSH PULL

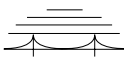
Solid Forged Brass



1-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 3/8" Deep. Clearance required is .187" projection from mounting surface. Thickness of flange is .187". Decorative flush sliding door pull may be used as a sash lift. Colonial design makes it suitable for Early American interiors. Extra heavy solid brass construction. Screws included. 1 ea/box.

Code	Finish	List
0458-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 23.25
0458-102	Oil R. Bronze	23.25
0458-150	Satin Nickel	23.25
0458-260	Pol. Chrome	23.25
0458-112	Venetian Bronze	23.25
0458-151	Ant. Nickel	23.25





## FINGER AND FLUSH PULLS

### IVES FLUSH PULLS

222 - Cast Brass

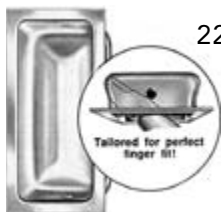


Flush sash lift or sliding door pull. Deep recess for good finger grip. Hand Polished. 1-5/16" x 3-1/8". With screws.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
222B3	Pol. Brass	10	17.09
222B26	Pol. Chrome	10	19.61
222B10B	Oil R. Bronze	10	19.61
222B26D	Dull Chrome	10	19.61
222B15	Satin Nickel	10	18.80

### IVES FLUSH PULL

Wrought Brass. Contoured for ease of pulling. Extra deep well. 3-5/8" x 1-3/4" x 9/16". With screws.



227B

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
227B3	Pol. Brass	10 ea	\$ 7.89
227B26	Pol. Chrome	10	9.10
227B10B	Oil R. Bronze	10	9.11
227B26D	Dull Chrome	10	9.10

### KV BRASS FLUSH DRAWER PULL

Beveled edge brass flush drawer pull. 12/box with screws. 1-3/4" x 3-1/4" x 9/16" deep, with beveled edges.



819X

Code	Finish	List/ea.
819XPB	Pol. Brass	\$ 8.49
819XANO	Anochrome	9.06

### BAINBRIDGE RECESSED PULL

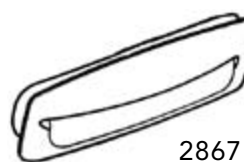


1710-20

Recessed pull for all applications including lids, drawers, and doors. Plastic. Size: 3-1/8" x 1-1/2" x 7/16" projection from mounting surface. 100 per ctn. with screws.

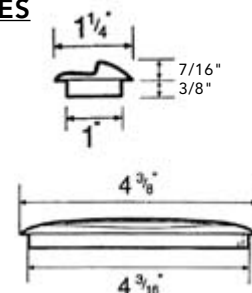
Code	Finish	List/ea.
1710-20BL	Black	\$ 2.20
1710-20WH	White	1.99

### FLUSH MOUNT PLASTIC HANDLES



2867

Screw C to C = 3-3/4"



Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
2867-010	White	260 ea.	\$ 2.13
2867-014	Black	260 ea.	2.12
2867-020	Gray	260 ea.	1.88
2867-029	Almond	260 ea.	2.27

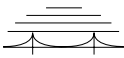
### KV THREADED FINGER PULL

Two-piece screw-together pull for glass 3/16" to 15/16" thick. 1-1/16" OD rim. Drill hole in glass 13/16". Anochrome finish.



836A

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
836A	50 ea.	\$ 2.10



## FLUSH PULLS

### BALDWIN FLUSH RING PULLS

Solid Brass

4

#392



#393  
#394  
#395



No. 0392 - 1-1/4" x 1-1/2" x 5/8" ID Flat Top Ring:

0392-030	Pol. Brass	List \$ 22.24 ea
0392-102	Oil R. Bronze	22.24
0392-260	Polished Chrome	22.24
0392-264	Dull Chrome	22.24

No. 0393 - 1-5/8" x 1-5/8" x 5/8" Ring ID:

0393-030	Pol. Brass	List \$ 22.24 ea
0393-102	Oil R. Bronze	22.24
0393-260	Polished Chrome	22.24
0393-264	Dull Chrome	22.24

No. 0394 - 1-7/8" x 2-1/2" x 1" Ring ID:

0394-030	Pol. Brass	List \$ 32.35 ea
0394-102	Oil R. Bronze	32.35
0394-260	Polished Chrome	32.35
0394-264	Dull Chrome	32.35

No. 0395 - 2-1/2" x 3.312" x 1-1/2" Ring ID:

0395-030	Pol. Brass	List \$ 41.45 ea
0395-264	Dull Chrome	41.45
0395-102	Oil R. Bronze	41.45
0395-260	Pol. Chrome	41.45

### SQUASH COURT PULL

Baldwin - Solid Brass

Ring ID: 1.75"

Plate: 3.5" x 3.5"

Specifically designed for use  
with mortise lock/latches.



0397

Code	Finish	List
0397-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 150.64

### DELTANA FLUSH RING PULL

Solid Brass



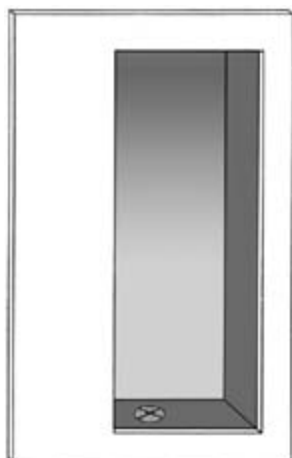
FRP175  
1-3/4" x 1-3/8"



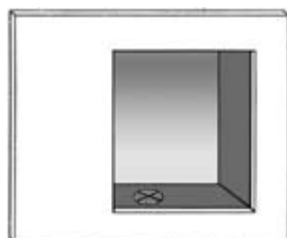
FRP25  
2-1/2" x 1-7/8"

Code	Finish	Ctn.	List/ea
FRP175U3	Polished Brass	50 ea.	\$ 8.90
FRP175U15	Satin Nickel	50	11.12
FRP175U10B	Oil Rubbed Bronze	50	11.12
FRP25U3	Polished Brass	20	\$ 13.65
FRP25U15	Satin Nickel	20	18.20
FRP25U10B	Oil Rubbed Bronze	20	18.20

## TYDIX FLUSH PULLS

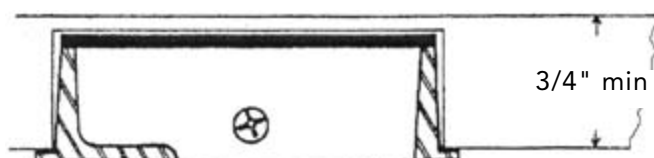


No. 61064 4" x 2-1/2"

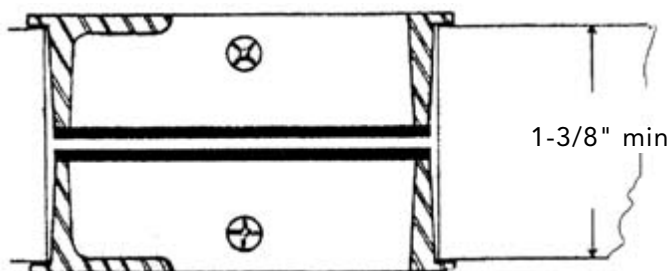


No. 61063 2" x 2-1/2"

### SINGLE PULL FOR DOORS & DRAWERS



### TWO PULLS -- ONE DOOR



### TYDIX FLUSH PULLS

#### TO ORDER, SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING:

1. Flush Pull Number
2. Finish of Face
3. Color Inside (Black is standard)
4. Backplate Color (Black is standard)

#### TAMPERPROOF SCREWS:

Specify "TMP" and add \$ 1.20 list

### TYDIX FLUSH PULL PRICING

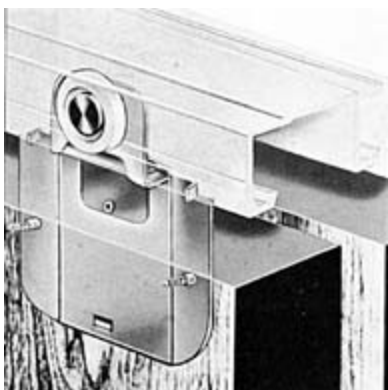
(Other Finishes are Available - Call for Price)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Face Finish</u>	<u>Inside Finish</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
61063 US3XBLK	Pol. Brass	Black	\$ 111.00
61063 US26XBLK	Pol. Chrome	Black	97.00
61063 US26DXBLK	Dull Chrome	Black	97.00
61063 US10BXBLK	Oil R. Bronze	Black	97.00
61064 US3XBLK	Pol. Brass	Black	114.00
61064 US26XBLK	Pol. Chrome	Black	107.00
61064 US26DXBLK	Dull Chrome	Black	107.00
61064 US10BXBLK	Oil R. Bronze	Black	107.00

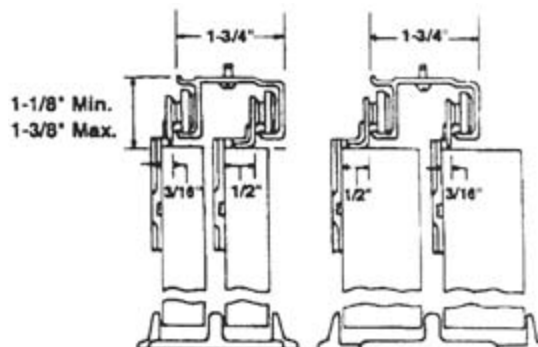
## BY-PASS DOOR HARDWARE

### HETTICH/GRANT 6032 SERIES BY-PASSING DOOR TRACK - 50 LBS.

4



For Two 3/4" or  
1-3/8" Doors



Hangers can be reversed to fit either size door. Adjusts 1/4" vertically. Headroom 1-1/8" - 1-3/8". Capacity 50 lbs. per door.

### 6032 SERIES SEPARATE TRACK AND HARDWARE

#### Aluminum Double Track For Two 3/4" or 1-3/8" Doors



Extruded aluminum track for by-passing doors. 1-3/4" wide, 15/16" high. For doors weighing up to 50 lbs. each.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
6004-4	4'	5 ea.	\$ 22.31
6004-6	6'	5	24.63
6004-8	8'	5	27.61
6004-12	12'	5	37.68
6004-16	16'	5	52.67

#### HARDWARE SET

Includes 2 ea. 6320 and 6330 carriers, double floor guide, screws and instructions. Has 1/4" vertical adjustment. Headroom: 1-1/8" min, 1-3/8" max.

Code	Description	List/set
6030	Hardware set for 6032	\$ 16.74

### CARRIERS ONLY

As used in 6030 hardware set.

6320  
6330



6360

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
6320	Carrier w/3/16" offset	50 ea.	\$ 3.57
6330	Carrier w/ 1/2" offset	50	3.58
6360GR	Double Wheel Carrier w/ 1/2" offset	50	5.16

### HETTICH/GRANT FLOOR GUIDE

Floor guide fits into slot cut into bottom of sliding doors. Hidden from view. Zinc plated zamak.



Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
7015	Floor Guide w/slot	50 ea.	\$ 6.20



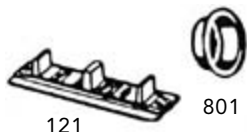
## BY-PASS DOOR HARDWARE

### Home Decor

#### By-Passing Door Hardware For Two 1-3/8" Doors, 60 lbs. each

Dualine Series Sliding Door Hardware. Gold colored Baked Enamel. 1 piece single wheel door hangers for light weight or hollow core doors. Each set contains: track, hanger, guides, and pulls.

For two 1-3/8" doors up to 60 lbs. each.  
10 sets per carton.



121

801



8902

8603

40-3006 46-1/2" wide.  
For two 2' doors.  
List \$ 15.30 set

40-3008 58-1/2" wide.  
For two 2'6" doors.  
List \$ 16.10 set

40-3010 70-1/2" wide.  
For two 3' doors.  
List \$ 16.83 set

40-3012 93-1/2" wide.  
For two 4' doors.  
List \$ 23.68 set

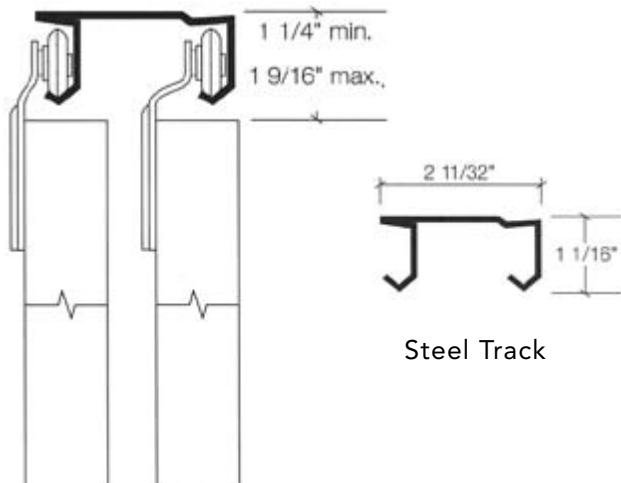
#### EASY ADJUSTMENT

Simply insert screwdriver in hanger slot and turn to adjust for plumb. Doors hold position when screws are loose to eliminate shiming.



### Replacement Hangers

Code	Finish	Size	Ctn	List/pr.
54-1268	Alum.	1/4" Offset	50 pr.	\$ 1.76
54-1284	Alum.	1/2" Offset	50	1.76



Steel Track

### Home Decor

#### By-Passing Door Hardware For Two 3/4" or 1-3/8" Doors, 60 lbs. each

For two 3/4" or 1-3/8" by-passing doors weighing up to 60 lbs. each. Set contains: 1 ea. 8900 aluminum track, 1 pr. 8901 hangers and 1 pr. 8902 hangers, 1 ea. 121 floor guide, 2 ea. 301 pulls, screws and instructions. 10 sets per package.



8901



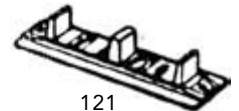
8902



8900



301



121

Code	Description	List/set
40-3020	Set for two 2' Doors	\$ 22.75
40-3021	Set for two 2'6" Doors	24.96
40-3022	Set for two 3' Doors	29.30

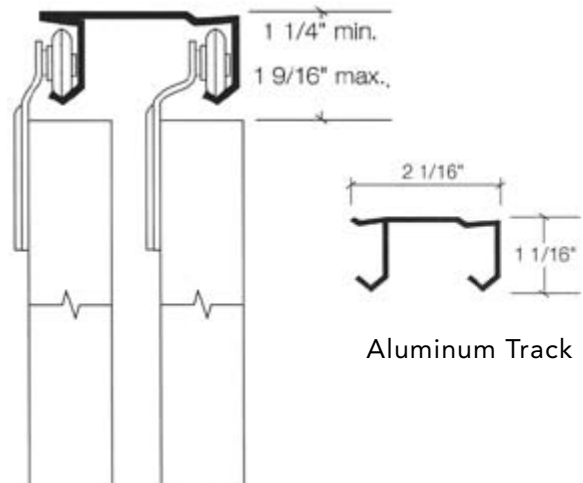
### Track Only

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
54-1232	46"	10 ea.	\$ 11.59
54-1236	58"	10	14.11
54-1240	70-3/8"	10	17.36
54-1264	144"	10	33.48

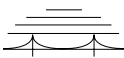
### Single Wheel Hanger Set

Includes 1 pr. 8901, 1 pr. 8902, 1 ea. 121, 2 ea. 307, screws.

54-1252 10 set/box List \$ 5.71 set



Aluminum Track



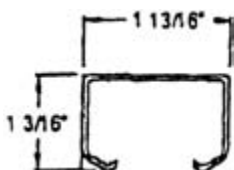
## SLIDING DOOR HARDWARE

### Home Decor

### Heavy Duty By-Passing Door Hardware

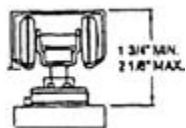
150 lb or 250 lb capacities for 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" doors.

#### ALUMINUM SINGLE TRACK



Use 2 tracks per by-passing set. 6', 8', 10', 12' and 16' lengths available. (See price list below.) Order hardware sets separately.

#### DOOR CARRIER SETS - 150 lb or 250 lb



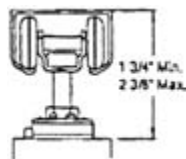
##### 150 lb Set

Order :

2 ea. Tracks

1 set 40-5860 Hdw Set

40-5860 Hardware set includes : 4 ea. 4-wheel carriers, door plates, floor guide, wrench, and screws.



##### 250 lb Set

Order :

2 ea. Tracks

2 sets 40-5305 Hangers

1 ea. 40-3534 FloorGuide



40-3534 Adj. Floor Guide  
1-3/8" to 1-3/4"

Track	Length	Ctn	List
40-5104	72"	1	\$ 18.07
40-5105	96"	1	26.79
40-5106	120"	1	32.81
40-5107	144"	1	36.28
40-5108	192"	1	47.64

#### 150 lb. Hardware

	Ctn	List
40-5860 Hardware set	10 sets	\$ 29.23 set

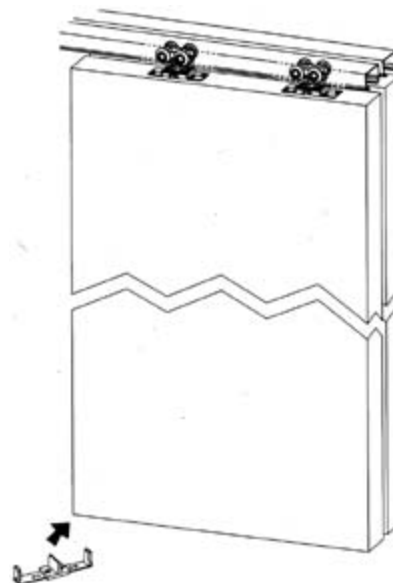
#### 250 lb. Hardware

		Ctn	List
40-5305	Top hangers	1 pr.	\$ 41.77 pr.
40-3534	Floor Guide	10 ea.	6.56 ea.

NOTE: Door height should be 2-5/8" less than finished opening height

### INSTALLATION DETAIL

For installation of 2 By-Passing doors, with 1- 3/8" to 1-3/4" thick panels. 150 lb. and 250 lb. capacities available.



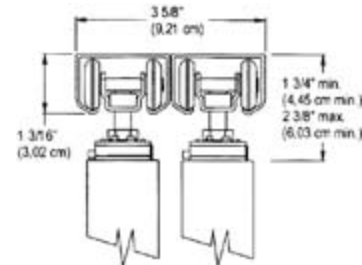
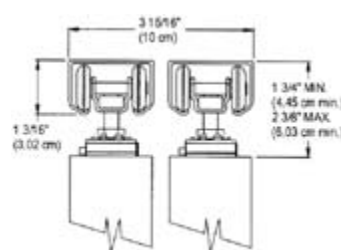
### HOME DECOR

By-Passing  
Door  
Hardware

(Ordering info on left.)

1 3/4" Doors

1 3/8" Doors



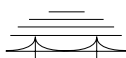
### Features

- Large 1" wheels provide smooth rolling action
- Easy-to-install snap-in feature makes hangers a "snap" to install
- Vertical adjustments can be made after installation
- Supports panels weighing up to 150 or 250 lbs
- Durable V-groove aluminum track provides smooth, quiet operation
- Track spacer allows for easy installation of bypass and tripass doors

### Cross Reference

Stanley 1700 • Cox 15 • Crowder C-500 • Grant 7000 • Hager 9702 • Henderson W Series • Johnson 134F/18F • Sterling 1602





## HOME DECOR



52-2612



52-2620

### No. 52-2612 Top Pivot:

Spring-loaded, mounts in pivot and guide doors.

### No. 52-2620 Top Guide Wheel:

Spring-loaded and self-adjusting, mounts in guide doors.



40-3993



40-3997

### No. 40-3993 Door Guide:

Adjusts to center door in pocket for 1-3/8" door.

### No. 40-3997 Pocket Guide:

Adjusts to center door in pocket for 1-3/4" door.



54-1008



54-1016

### No. 54-1008 Floor Guide:

Adjustable for 3/4" to 1-3/8" thick by-passing doors.

### No. 54-1016 Carpet Riser

For mounting 54-1008 guide over carpeted floor. 1/2" rise.



40-2309

### No. 40-2309 Guide Roller:

Adjustable high performance lubricated thermoplastic guide. 7/16" diameter shank.



40-5301

### No. 40-5301 Four Wheel Hanger:

125 lb. load capacity. For 1-1/8" to 1-3/4" doors.



Top Pivot Bottom Pivot

### No. 40-5302 Heavy Duty Pivot Set:

Includes top and bottom pivots, wrench, screws, and instructions. Bottom pivot has ball-bearing raceway. Fits into 1-3/4" deep, 3/8" diameter hole in door.

## Panel Stops



Center Stop  
40-0004



4  
per  
card

### Bumper Stops

438XC 7/16"H x 5/8"W

439XC 5/16"H x 3/4"W



52-2236



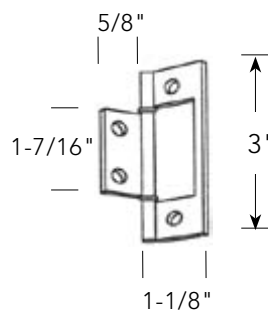
52-2232

52-2232 - Adjusting Wrench

52-2236 - Top Pivot Bracket

## SLIDING DOOR PARTS

### NON-MORTISE HINGE FOR BI-FOLD DOORS

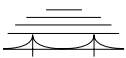


52-1012

Non-mortise Hinge, Polished Brass finish, with screws. For extra screws, order 52-1024.

## PARTS PRICE LIST

Code	Ctn	List
40-0004	20 ea.	4.37 ea.
40-2309	10 ea.	3.78 ea.
40-3993	50 ea.	2.78 ea.
40-3997	50 ea.	5.68 ea.
40-5301	10 ea.	26.25 ea.
40-5302	10 set	36.37 set
438XC	10 cds.	.94 cd.
439XC	10 cds.	1.06 cd.
52-1012	300 pr.	1.82 pr.
52-1024	8 ea/bag	.71 bg
52-2232	400 ea.	.39 ea.
52-2236	200 ea.	.70 ea.
52-2612	200 ea.	.51 ea.
52-2620	200 ea.	.73 ea.
54-1008	50 ea.	1.67 ea.
54-1016	50 ea.	1.33 ea.



## BI-FOLD DOOR HARDWARE

## HOME DECOR

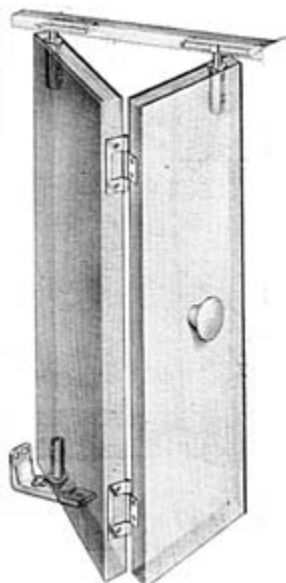
### Home Decor

#### BI-FOLD DOOR HARDWARE - 30 LB.

4

"Fold-Aside" Bi-Fold Door Hardware for 7/8" to 1-3/8" Hollow Core or Louver Doors to 8' High and 30 lbs. each.

For 2 and 4 Door Installations.



Stanley Bi-Fold Door Sets contain pre-finished guide track, non-mortise hinges, concealed type hardware, knobs, screws, and instructions. Guide track may be cut for non-standard openings.

Code	Size	Doors	Ctn	List/set
40-2032	36"	2	10 sets	\$ 25.16
40-2044	48"	4	10	36.72
40-2054	60"	4	10	39.01
40-2064	72"	4	10	41.60

#### Cross Reference

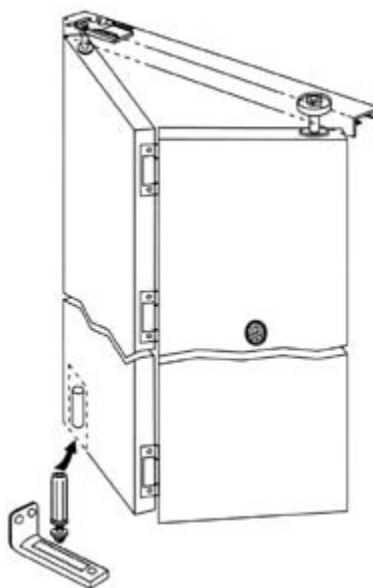
Stanley 2400/2900 SERIES • Cox 43/48 Crowder CF-100

• Grant 2600 SERIES Hendeson B Series

• Johnson 1800 • Sterling 9000

### INSTALLATION DETAIL

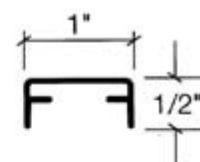
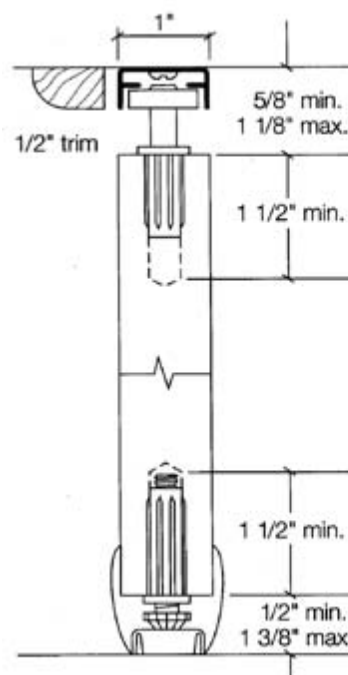
For installation of 2 or 4, 7/8" to 1-3/8" thick panels weighing up to 30 lbs each.



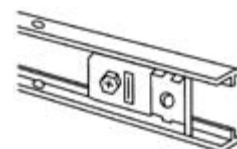
(Ordering info on left)

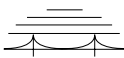
#### Features:

- Spring loaded top pivot and roller guide for easy installation
- Permanently lubricated roller guide
- Durable pre-painted track
- All metal components galvanized against corrosion



Dimpled stop to limit opening of door travel





## BI-FOLD DOOR HARDWARE

### Home Decor

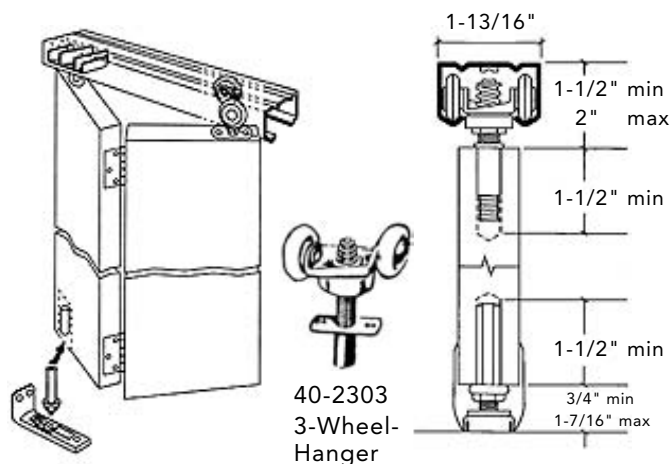
### CUSTOM FOLD-A-SIDE AND ACCORDIAN DOOR HDW - 50 LB.

For 1" to 1-3/8" Folding Doors up to 50 lbs. ea.

(max. two doors to a jamb)

For 1" to 1-3/8" Accordion Doors up to 30 lbs. ea.

(more than two doors to jamb)



JUMP PROOF  
ALUMINUM TRACK -  
showing adjustable  
top pivot bracket in-  
stalled. Track has slots  
at four foot intervals  
for inserting hangers  
without having to cut  
track short of opening



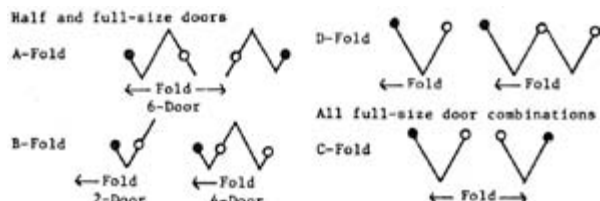
40-2308 Pivot Set -  
includes top pivot  
bracket, jamb  
bracket, top pivot,  
bottom pivot,  
snugger, wrench,  
screws and  
instructions

Pack: 10 Each

Code	Size	List/ea.
40-2321	4' track	\$ 16.68
40-2322	5' track	21.45
40-2323	6' track	24.14
40-2324	8' track	40.06
40-2326	10' track	45.14
40-2308	Pivots	6.75
40-2303	Hanger	8.91

### Ordering Guide

- Pivot Hardware  
○ Hangers



Cross Reference: Stanley 2600, Crowder CF-115,  
Henderson HF-N

### HOME DECOR PARTS



52-2252



52-2224



52-4200



52-2272



52-2276



52-2280



52-3248



40-2316, 40-2307



52-2372

### PARTS FOR THE HOME DECOR BI-FOLD 30 LB SERIES

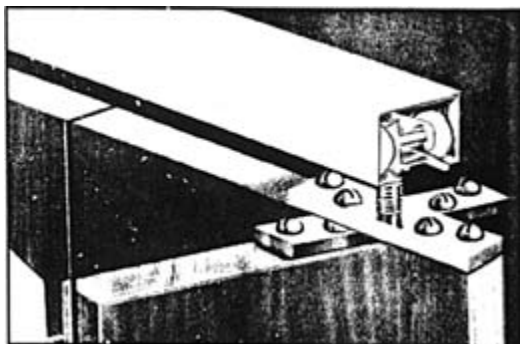
Code	Description	Ctn	List
52-2224	Surface Aligner	100	.89
52-2252	Jamb Mtg. Bracket, Alum	200	1.49
52-2272	Top Pivot, 7/16" Hole	200	.72
52-2276	Bottom Pivot, 7/16" Hole	200	1.09
52-2280	Top Guide Wheel 7/16" Hole	200	1.22
52-2372	Slide Guide	200	.73
52-4200	Jamb Mtg. Bracket	200	.73
52-3248	Bottom Pivot	200	.65

### PARTS FOR THE HOME DECOR BI-FOLD 50 LB SERIES

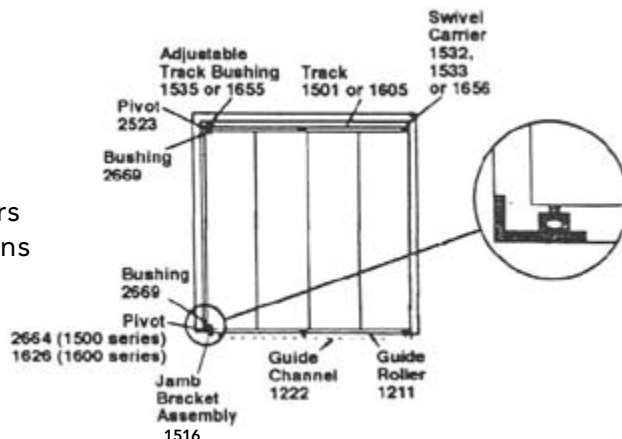
52-2252	Jamb Mtg. Bracket	200	1.49
52-2272	Top Pivot, 7-16" hole	200	.76
52-2276	Bottom Pivot, 7/16"Hole	200	1.09

## FOLDING DOOR HARDWARE

### HETTICH/GRANT FOLDING DOOR HARDWARE



Also For Shutters  
And Shoji Screens



Light and medium duty folding door hardware adaptable for doors from 5/8" thick and weighing up to 50 lbs. Grant 1500 and 1600 series folding door hardware will accept full size jamb doors. This hardware is adaptable to residential, institutional and industrial applications. There are two types of installation: one way (where doors open from one side and fold to opposite side) and bi-parting (where doors open from center and fold to both sides).

#### 1500 Series

##### 25 Lb. Load Capacity Per Door

Order track, hardware sets and carriers separately as required for applications. See ordering information at bottom.

Track No.	Length	List/ea.
1501-4	4'	\$ 12.99
1501-6	6'	18.41
1501-8	8'	27.85
1501-12	12'	43.08

Hardware set includes: one 1535 adjustable track bushing, one 2523 top pivot, two 2669 top & bottom bushings, one 1516 jamb bracket assembly and one 2664 bottom pivot.

HdwSet	Box	List/set
1525GR	10	\$ 30.69

Carriers	Description	Box	List/ea.
1532GR	Ball-Bearing	20	\$ 24.39
1533	Nylon Roller	20	13.22

#### 1600 Series

##### 50 Lb. Load Capacity Per Door

Order track, hardware sets and carriers separately as required for application. See ordering information at bottom.

Track No.	Length	List/ea.
1605-8	8'	\$ 40.41
1605-12	12'	57.16

Hardware set includes: one 2523 top pivot, one 1626 bottom pivot, two 2669 top & bottom bushings, one 1516 jamb bracket assembly and one 1655 adjustable track bushing.

HdwSet	Box	List/set
1625	10	\$ 25.37

Carrier	Description	Box	List/ea.
1656	Nylon Roller	20	\$ 26.31

#### GUIDE ROLLER



Steel plate, 3/4" x 2", is fastened to door bottom. 1/2" dia. roller rides in guide channel. Zinc plated steel. Use with # 1222.

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
1211	20 ea.	\$ 3.65

#### ALUMINUM GUIDE CHANNEL



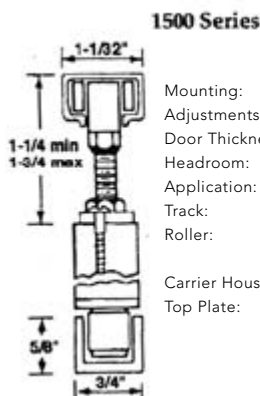
Can be surface mounted or mortised into floor. 3/4" x 5/8" high, 3/32" thick. Used with both 1501 & 1605 Track.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
1222-8	8'	1 ea.	\$ 28.51

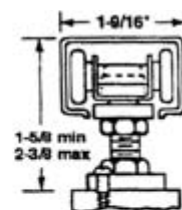
#### Ordering Information

For more stable installation, an even number of doors in each direction is recommended. For arrangements not shown, add one carrier for every 2 additional doors.

No. of Doors	Layout	● Jamb Pivot ○ Carrier	What to Order:
2			Track, 1 hdwe set, 1 carrier
4			Track, 2 hdwe sets, 2 carriers
4			Track, 1 hdwe set, 2 carriers
8			Track, 2 hdwe sets, 4 carriers
8			Track, 2 hdwe sets, 4 carriers



Mounting: Top  
Adjustments: 1/2" vertical  
Door Thickness: 3/4"  
Headroom: 1-1/4" to 1-3/4"  
Application: Folding doors  
Track: .050" Aluminum  
Roller: 1532 Ball bearing  
1533 Nylon  
Carrier Housing: Nylon  
Top Plate: 1/8 x 5/8 x 3"



Mounting: Top  
Adjustments: 3/4" vertical  
Door Thickness: 1"  
Headroom: 1-5/8" - 2-3/8"  
Application: Folding doors  
Track: Aluminum  
Roller: Nylon  
Carrier Housing: Steel  
Top Plate: 3/16 x 1 x 3"

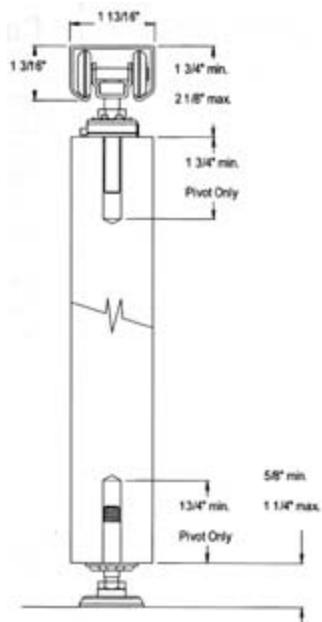


## BI-FOLD DOOR TRACK

### Home Decor

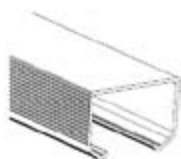
### Heavy Duty Bi-Fold Door Track -125 lbs

Designed for extra heavy-duty doors weighing up to 125 lbs each.



Order:

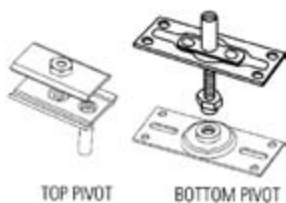
- 1 ea. Track
- 1 ea. 40-5301 Hanger Set per pair of doors
- 1 ea. 40-5302 Pivot set



**Aluminum Single Track**  
Track : 6', 8', 10', 12'



**Hanger Set**  
40-5301



**Pivot Set**  
40-5302

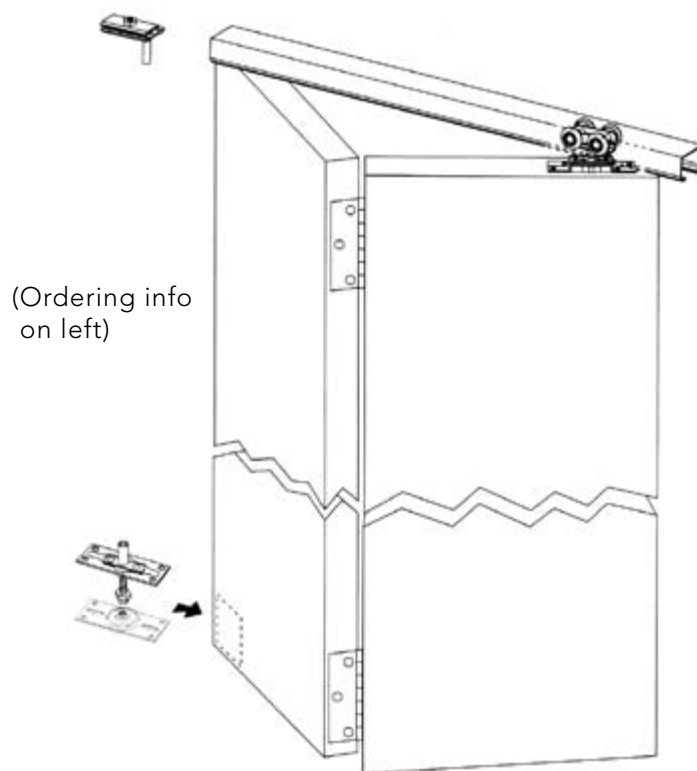
Code	Description	Ctn	List
40-5104	72" Track	1 ea.	\$ 18.07
40-5105	96" Track	1	26.79
40-5106	120" Track	1	32.81
40-5107	144" Track	1	36.28
40-5301	4 Wheel hanger	10 ea	\$ 26.25 ea.
40-5302	Pivot Set	10 sets	36.37 set

**NOTE:** Door height should be 2-3/4" less than the opening height.

### INSTALLATION DETAIL

### Heavy Duty Bi-Fold Door Track -125 lbs

For installation of 2 panels weighing up to 125 lbs. each or multi-panels weighing up to 75 lbs. each, 1-1/8" to 1-3/4" thick. For thicker panels, consult factory.



(Ordering info on left)

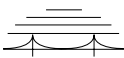
### FEATURES

- Large wheels provide smooth action
- Easy-to-install snap-in feature makes hangers a "snap" to install
- Durable V-groove aluminum track provides smooth, quiet operation
- All metal components zinc plate to guard against corrosion
- Heavy Duty pivot set designed for durability and aesthetics

### Cross Reference

STANLEY 2700 • Cox 42-200 • Henderson 301H



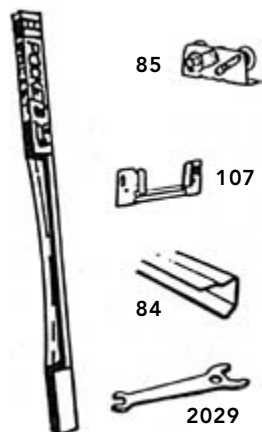


## POCKET DOOR TRACK

### POCKET DOOR TRACK- 75 LB.

Home Decor

4



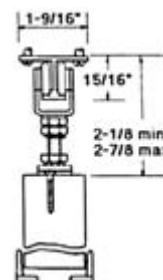
For 1" to 1-3/4" door (2'0 to 4'0 wide) weighing up to 75 lbs.

Set contains:  
1 ea. 84 steel track, 1 pr. 85 top mount hangers, 1 ea. 2029 wrench, screws, & instructions.  
10 sets per pack.

Code	Ctn	List/set
40-3903	10 sets	\$ 33.41

### HETTICH/GRANT SINGLE DOOR/ POCKET DOOR TRACK

Sliding Door Hardware for Doors up to **100 lbs.**



Adjustable top mount for door thickness of 3/4" and up. Order track and hardware separately.

#### Specifications:

Mounting:	Top
Adjustment	3/4" vertical
Door Thickness:	3/4" and up
Headroom:	2-1/8" min, 2-7/8" max.
Application:	Single and bi-parting
Track:	Single "I" beam with wide top mounting flange, extruded aluminum.
Roller:	Nylon
Floor Guide:	Nylon

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
7001-6	Track, 6'	5	\$ 30.36
7001-8	Track, 8'	5	37.11

Hardware set includes: Two 7000 carriers with ball bearing wheels, two 7222 top plates with adjustable pendant bolts, one 110 floor guide, one wrench, necessary screws and installation instructions.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/set
71-222	Hardware set	10 sets	\$ 58.92

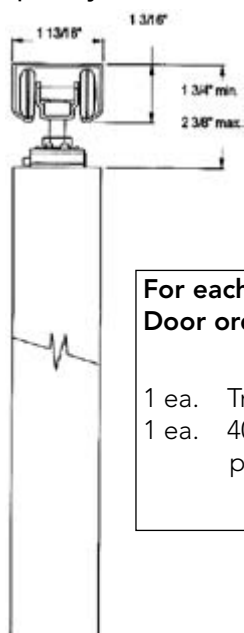




## POCKET DOOR TRACK

### Home Decor Pocket Door Track - 150 lbs.

150 lb Capacity for 1" to 1-3/4" Doors



#### For each Pocket Door order:

- 1 ea. Track
- 1 ea. 40-5845 Hdw Set per door

#### Aluminum Single Track



- Deep V-groove twin channel is jump proof
- 4', 5', 6', 8', 10', 12' lengths
- 1-3/16" H x 1-13/16" W

#### Hardware Set 40-5845

Consists of two 4-wheel hangers, 1 door guide, and 1 wrench.



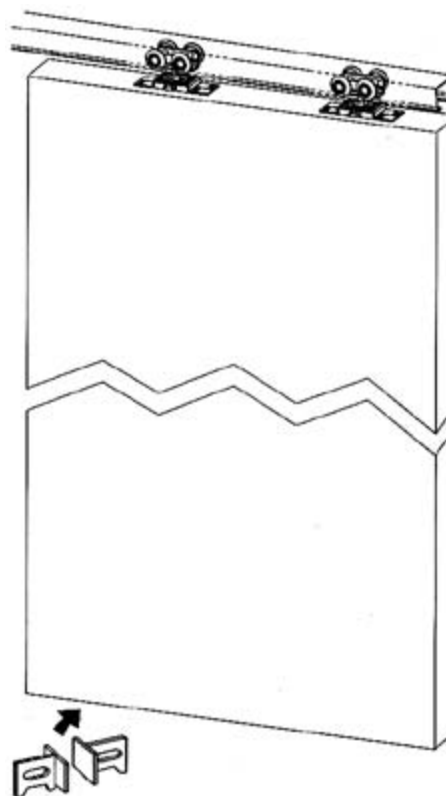
Order Track and Hardware Set Separately

Track	Length	Ctn	List
40-5109	48"	10 ea.	\$ 13.20
40-5111	60"	10	17.10
40-5113	72"	10	17.44
40-5114	96"	10	25.78
40-5106	120"	10	32.81
40-5107	144"	10	36.28

Code	Description	Ctn	List
40-5845	Hardware set	10 sts	\$ 13.09 set

### INSTALLATION DETAIL

For installation of pocket or bi-parting doors, with 1" to 1-3/4" thick panels weighing up to 150 lbs. each.



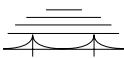
(Ordering info on left)

### FEATURES

- Four Large 1" wheels for easy rolling action
- Easy-to-install feature makes installation a "snap"
- Supports panels weighing up to 150 pounds
- Easy adjustment after installation
- Cut marks on header make for easy sizing
- V-groove jump proof track

### Cross Reference

Stanley 1750 • Cox 15-200 • Grant 7000 series  
Hager 9601/9701 • Johnson 100/111  
Lawrence 506/580 track



## POCKET DOOR TRACK

### Home Decor Heavy Duty Pocket Door Track

250 lb. Capacity for 1-1/8" to 1-3/4" Doors.

For use on unusually heavy doors and in institutional installations where the very finest operation is desired. Ideal for moving space dividers, panels, and multiple doors. For doors 1-1/8" thick or more.

Order:  
1 ea. Track (see lengths below)  
1 pr. 40-5305 Hangers per door  
1 ea. Door Guide 40-3993  
1-3/8" or 40-3997 1-3/4"

#### Aluminum Single Track

- Deep V-groove twin channel is jump proof
- Lengths: 6', 8', 10', 12'
- 1-3/16" H x 1-13/16" W



**Top Mounting Hangers**  
40-5305 - 1 pair (2 each)  
4 wheel hangers



#### Door Guide

40-3993 = 1/3/8"  
or  
40-3997 = 1-3/4"

Order Track and Hardware Separately

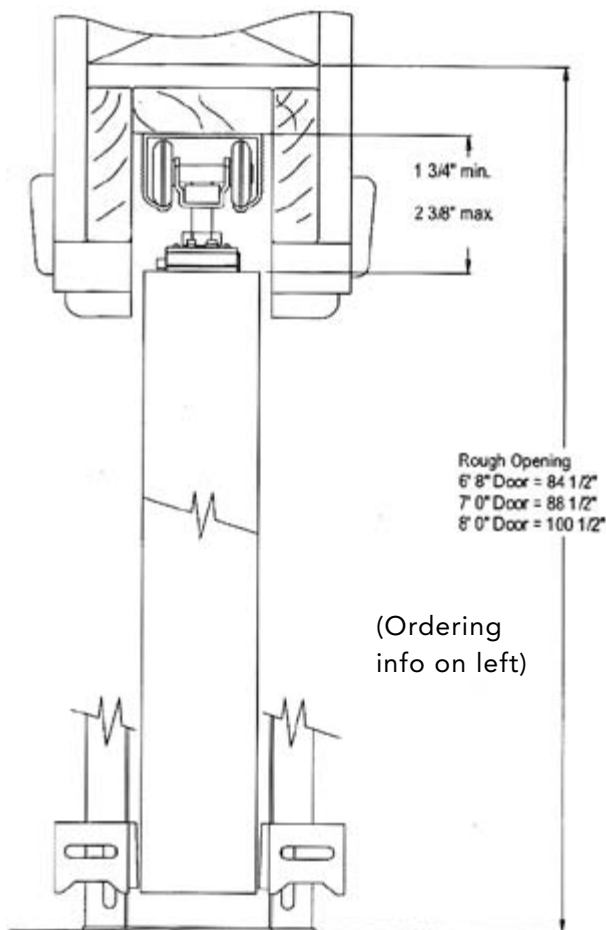
Track	Length	Ctn	List
40-5104	72" Track	1 ea.	\$ 18.07
40-5105	96" Track	1	26.79
40-5106	120" Track	1	32.81
40-5107	144" Track	1	36.28

Hardware	Description	Ctn	List
40-5305	Top Mtng. Hangers	1 pr.	\$ 41.77 pr.
40-3993	Door Guide 1-3/8"	50	2.78 ea.
40-3997	Door Guide 1-3/4"	50	5.68 ea.

NOTE: Door height should be 2-5/8" less than the finished opening.

### INSTALLATION DETAIL

For installation of pocket or bi-parting doors up to 4' wide, weighing up to 250 lbs. each and up to 8' high.



- Four large 1" wheels for easy rolling action
- Easy-to-install feature makes installation a snap
- Supports panels weighing up to 250 pounds
- Easy adjustment after installation
- Cut marks on header make for easy sizing
- V-groove jump proof track

#### Cross Reference

Stanley 735/40-3925R/40-3940  
Crowder Crowderframe • Hager 9630/9631  
Johnson 1500 • Sterling 1630



## DUCASSE

## BI-FOLD CLOSET SYSTEM

### BI-FOLD CLOSET SYSTEM - Ducasse PL2550 - 2 Panel Carrier Set

Folding system for doors installed to overlay the opening. Ideal for closet applications. Includes Euro hinges to fix the door to the lateral. The system can be applied to right or left door.

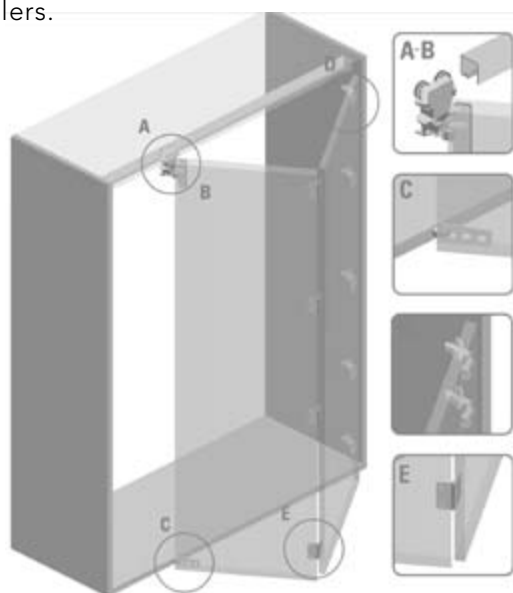
- Load Capacity: 44 lbs.
- Door Thickness: 3/4"
- Max. Door Width = 19-11/16"
- Min. Door Frame Height = 1-3/4"
- Ultra-smooth and quiet aluminum track with ball-bearing rollers.



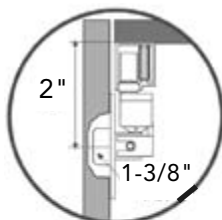
Carrier  
PL2550



Track  
PL25



#### Carrier Installation



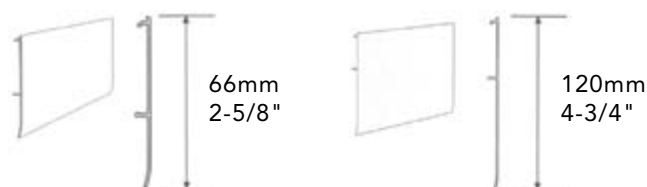
Code	Description	List
011303	PL2550, Carrier Set for 2 panels	\$ 45.04
021PL251	PL25 Track 6.5'	38.67
021PL252	PL25 Track 9.85'	52.29

### ALUMINUM FASCIA

#### Use with Ducasse:

DN 80 CF pg. 427  
DN 80 Concealed FT pg. 427  
DN 80 VD Compression pg. 426  
DN 80 Concealed LT pg. 432

#### Frontal Installation



041U21661 (6.5')	041U211201 (6.5')
041U21662 (9.85')	041U211202 (9.85')

Code	Description	List/ea.
041U21661	Fascia, 2-5/8" Ht, 6.5' L	\$ 50.04
041U21662	Fascia, 2-5/8" Ht, 9.85' L	75.07
041U211201	Fascia, 4-3/4" Ht, 6.5' L	\$ 81.89
041U211202	Fascia, 4-3/4" Ht, 9.85' L	110.55

**"BARN DOOR" BRACKET** See pg. 428  
Allows Door Track to be installed on wall.

See Page 428 for Price and Info

#### Standard



31.2mm  
1-1/4"

023BRAU21

#### Wide



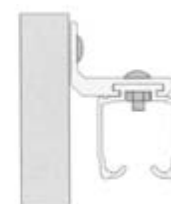
44.7mm  
1-3/4"

023BRAU21W

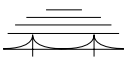
#### Lateral Installation



Std.



Wide



## BI-FOLD DOOR SYSTEM

## DUCASSE

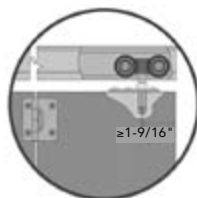
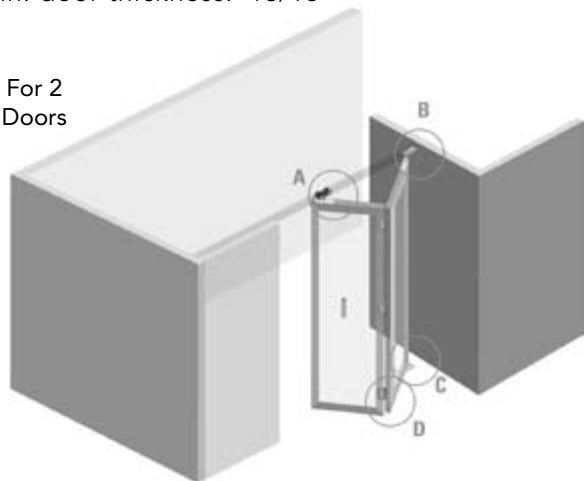


### BI-FOLD DOOR SYSTEM - Ducasse

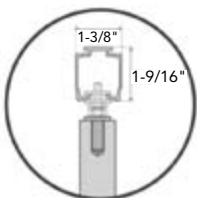
DN 80 PL 2 Folding System for 2 heavy doors

- Load Capacity: 88 lbs/door  
ANSI-BHMA, Grade 1
- Ultra-smooth and quiet, aluminum track and ball-bearing rollers
- For doors up to 29-1/2"
- Min. door thickness: 13/16"

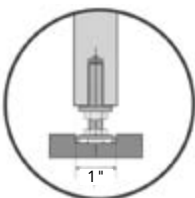
For 2  
Doors



Carrier  
Installation

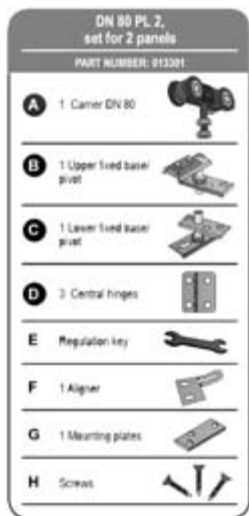
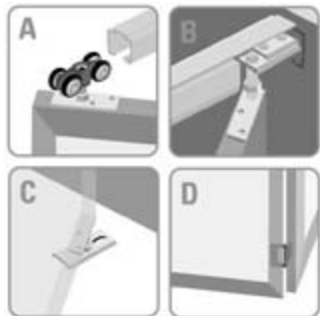


Track  
Installation



Lower Pivot  
Installation

Minimum Door  
Thickness: 13/16"



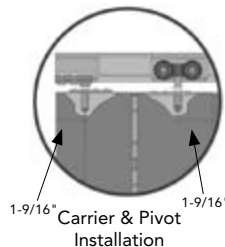
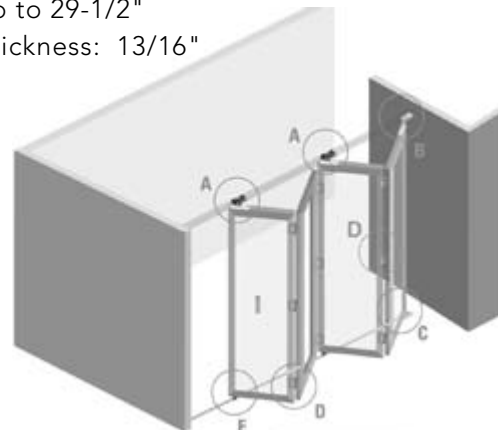
Code	Description	List
013301	DN 80 PL 2, 2 panels carrier	\$ 43.98
021U213	DN 80 CF Track 19.8'	158.47
021U21-12	DN 80 CF Track 12'	118.74
021U21-8	DN 80 CF Track 8'	79.16
021U211	DN 80 CF Track 6.5'	71.28

### BI-FOLD DOOR SYSTEM - Ducasse

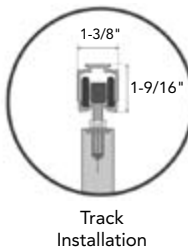
DN 80 PL 4 Folding System for 4 heavy doors

- Load Capacity: 88 lbs/door  
ANSI-BHMA, Grade 1
- Ultra-smooth and quiet, aluminum track and ball-bearing rollers
- For doors up to 29-1/2"
- Min. door thickness: 13/16"

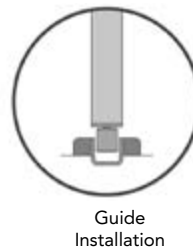
For 4  
Doors



Carrier & Pivot  
Installation

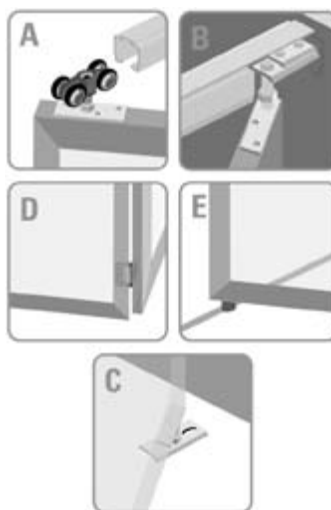


Track  
Installation



Guide  
Installation

Minimum Door  
Thickness: 13/16"



Code	Description	List
013302	DN 80 PL 4, 4 panels carrier	\$ 83.41
021U213	DN 80 CF Track 19.8'	158.47
021U21-12	DN 80 CF Track 12'	118.74
021U21-8	DN 80 CF Track 8'	79.16
021U211	DN 80 CF Track 6.5'	71.28

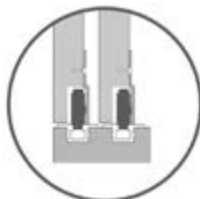
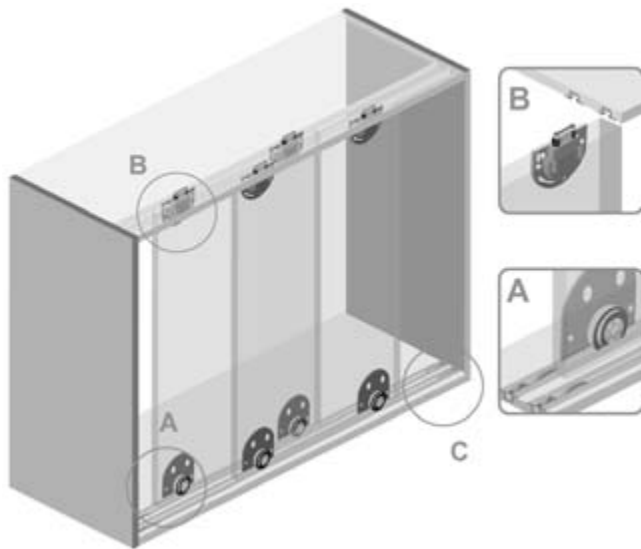


## DUCASSE

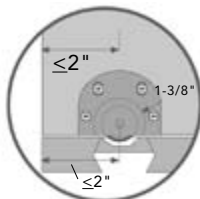
## SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

### FLOOR SLIDING SYSTEM - Ducasse AL 1535 for Wood Doors - 33 lbs/door

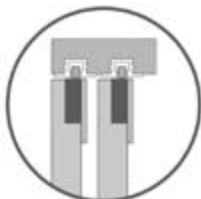
- Floor Sliding System for Wood Doors
- Load Capacity: 33 lbs/door
- Minimum Thickness: 5/32" to 1/4"
- Ultra-smooth and quiet, aluminum track and ball-bearing rollers



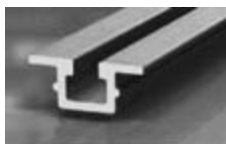
Carrier  
Installation



35mm  
Bore



Guide  
Installation



CXE  
Carrier Track



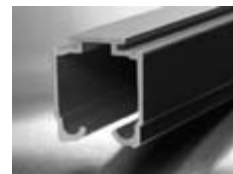
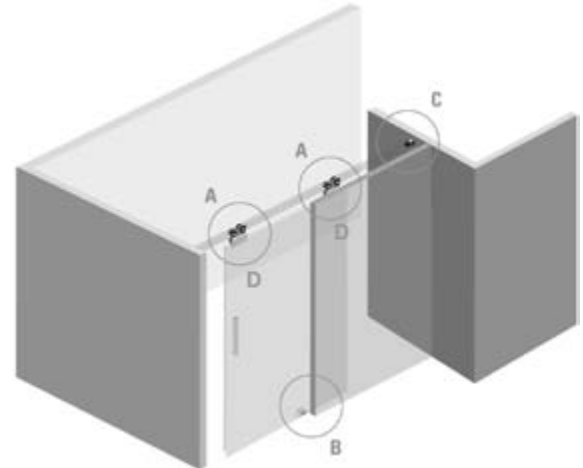
Carrier AL  
1535 Wood



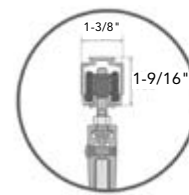
Code	Description	List
012103	AL 1535 for Wood Doors, carrier set for 2 doors	\$ 28.65
021CXE1	CXE Inset AL 1535, 6.5' Track	9.27
021CXE2	CXE Inset AL 1535, 9.85' Track	15.47

### GLASS SLIDING SYSTEM - Ducasse DN 80 VD Compression

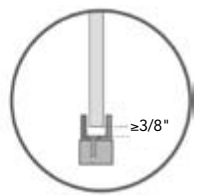
- For Glass Doors 5/16" to 3/8" thick
- Load Capacity: 175 lbs, ANSI-BHMA, Grade 1
- Ultra-smooth and quiet, aluminum track and ball-bearing rollers
- Compression clamps avoid need to bore glass: ⓓ
- 2 Fixed panels of 3m plus 2 sliding doors or 1.2m yield max. 8.4m, 27.5' span



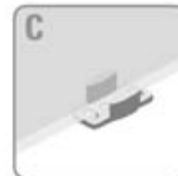
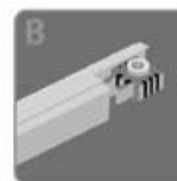
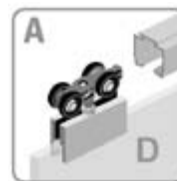
Track U21 AL



Track  
Installation



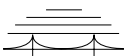
Guide  
Installation



Code	Description	List
013204	DN 80 VD 2, set for 1 panel	\$ 272.97
021U213	DN 80 CF Track 19.8'	158.47
021U21-12	DN 80 CF Track 12'	118.74
021U21-8	DN 80 CF Track 8'	79.16
021U211	DN 80 CF Track 6.5'	71.28

For Fascia see page 424





## SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

## DUCASSE

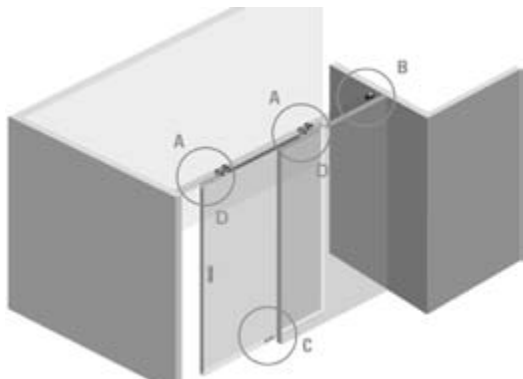


### SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM - Ducasse

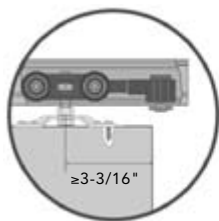
Load Capacity: 175 lbs.

DN 80 CF Series Features:

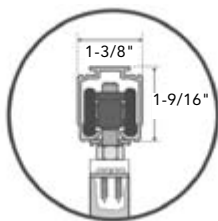
- 175 lb. load capacity ANSI-BHMA Grade 1
- Ultra-smooth and quiet, aluminum track and ball-bearing rollers
- Minimum Door Thickness: 13/16"
- Instop holds door - No bounce.



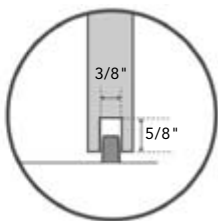
- 175 lbs. ANSI - BHMA Grade 1
- Ultra-smooth, quiet



Carrier Installation



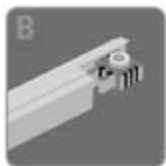
Track Installation



Guide Installation



175 lbs/door



Instop holds door - no bounce



Floor Guide



Code	Description	List
013203	DN 80 CF Hardware Kit	\$ 59.15
021U213	DN 80 CF Track 19.8'	158.47
021U21-12	DN 80 CF Track 12'	118.74
021U21-8	DN 80 CF Track 8'	79.16
021U211	DN 80 CF Track 6.5'	71.28

For Fascia see pg. 424, Barn Door Brkts see pg. 428

### SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM - Ducasse

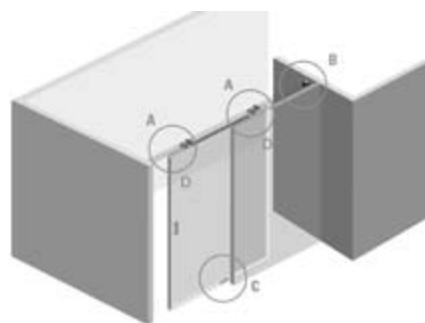
1/8" Gap, Load Capacity: 175 lbs.

DN 80 Concealed FT Series Features:

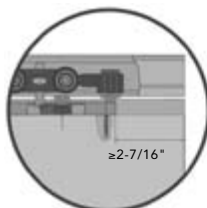
- 1/8" gap between door and track
- 175 load capacity
- Minimum Door Thickness: 1"
- Ultra-smooth and quiet, aluminum track and ball-bearing rollers
- Instop holds door - No bounce.
- Ideal for pocket doors

1/8" gap  
Between Door  
and Track

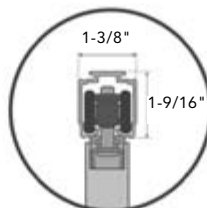
Also see  
pg 432



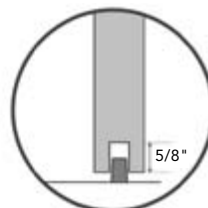
- 1/8" gap between door and track
- 175 lbs. ANSI - BHMA Grade 1



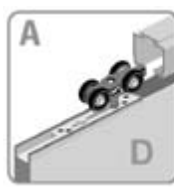
Fixed Panel Track Installation



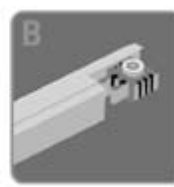
1/8" gap between track and door



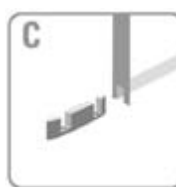
Guide Installation



175 lbs/door



Instop holds door - no bounce



Floor Guide



Code	Description	List
013206	DN 80 Concealed FT, set for 1 door	\$ 93.42
021U213	DN 80 CF Track 19.8'	158.47
021U21-12	DN 80 CF Track 12'	118.74
021U21-8	DN 80 CF Track 8'	79.16
021U211	DN 80 CF Track 6.5'	71.28

For Fascia see pg. 424, Barn Door Brkts see pg. 428





## DUCASSE

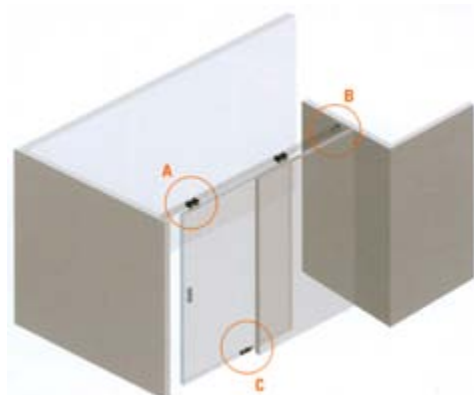
## SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

### SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM - Ducasse

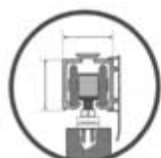
Load Capacity: 330 lbs.

DN 150 CF Series Features:

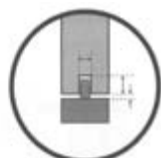
- 330 lb. load capacity ANSI-BHMA Grade 1
- Ultra-smooth and quiet, aluminum track and ball-bearing rollers
- Minimum Door Thickness: 1-3/16"
- Instop holds door - No bounce
- Lateral Bracket 023BRAU21W will allow installation of the track to the wall ("Barn Door" effect)



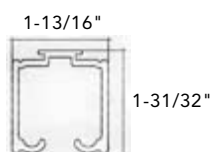
- 330 lbs. ANSI-BHMA Grade 1
- Ultra-smooth, quiet



Track Installation



Guide Installation



# 013220



330 lbs/door



Instop holds door - no bounce



Floor Guide



Code	Description	List
013220	DN 150 CF Hardware Kit	\$ 88.97
021U1501	DN 150 CF Track 6.5'	151.65
021U1502	DN 150 CF Track 9.8'	215.34
021U1503	DN 150 CF Track 19.8'	366.99
023BRAU21W	"Barn Door" Bracket	13.95

### "BARN DOOR" BRACKET

Allows Door Track to be installed on wall.

Can be used with:

- DN 80 CF pg. 427
- DN 80 Concealed FT pg. 427
- DN 80 Concealed LT pg. 432
- DN 150 CF (023BRAU21W only) pg. 428

Standard

Wide

Lateral Installation



31.2mm  
1-1/4"

023BRAU21

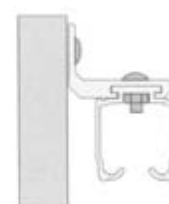


44.7mm  
1-3/4"

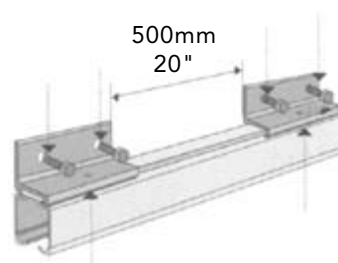
023BRAU21W



Std.



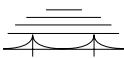
Wide



Brackets should be installed 20" or less apart from each other.

Code	Description	List
023BRAU21	Standard Bracket, 1-1/4"	\$ 9.10
023BRAU21W	Wide Bracket, 1-3/4"	13.95

See pg 432 for additional Ducasse Sliding Door System

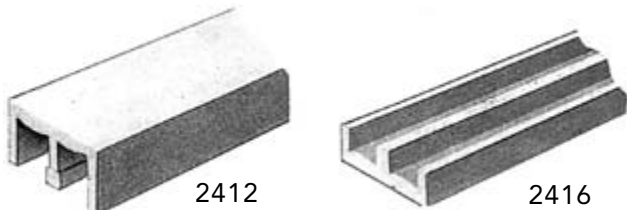


## SLIDING DOOR TRACK

### KV BULK PLASTIC TRACK

Low cost track for small, light doors. Fastens with brads or nails. For 1/4" or 3/4" doors only.

4



TRACK & GUIDES: 12" Lengths Only  
10 pcs. per box. Full ctns only.

Code	Description	List/ea.
2412G-12	Guide, 12' Gray 1/4"	\$ 13.05
2412W-12	Guide, 12' Walnut 1/4"	13.05
2416G-12	Track, 12' Gray 1/4"	9.15
2416W-12	Track, 12' Walnut 1/4"	9.48

### KV PACKAGED PLASTIC TRACK

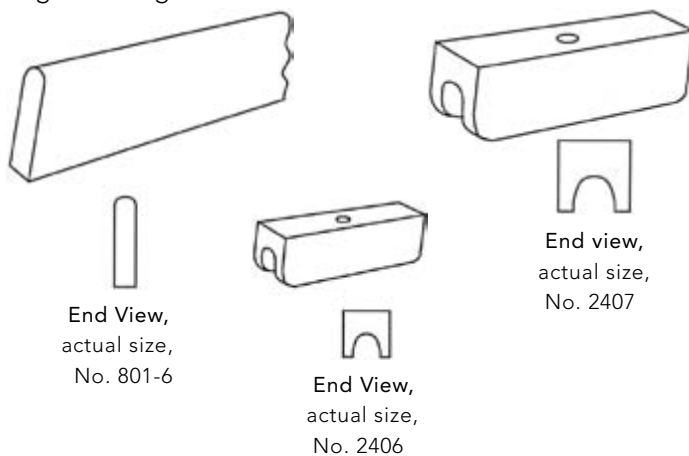


Packaged set of low cost track for 1/8", 1/4", 1/2", or 3/4" doors. 10 set/carton.

Code	Description	List/ea.
P2413T-4	48" Tan, 1/8" Doors	\$ 10.10
P2413T-6	72" " " "	17.69
P2417T-4	48" Tan, 1/4" Doors	12.86
P2417T-5	60" " " "	16.37
P2417T-6	72" " " "	20.26
P2417W-4	48" Walnut, 1/4" Doors	13.05
P2417W-6	72" " " "	20.57
P2419T-4	48" Tan, 3/4" Doors	17.50
P2419T-5	60" " " "	21.00
P2419T-6	72" " " "	22.69
P2421T-4	48" Tan 1/2" Doors	13.45
P2421T-5	60" " " "	15.99
P2421T-6	72" " " "	18.67

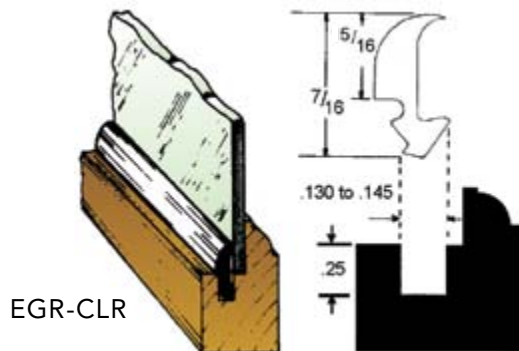
### FIBRE TRACK & GLIDES - Epco

Fibre track and nylon glides for drawers and light weight sliding doors.



Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
801-6	Track 1/8" x 1/2" x 6'	10 ea.	\$ 12.07
2406	Glide, 1" long	50	.80
2407	Glide, 1-3/8" long	50	.84

### EXTRUDED GLASS RETAINER



Clear, pliable plastic glass retainer extrusion. Works well in cabinets with glass doors where back of door shows, and mirror-backed curios.

1000 feet per roll. Order by the foot.

Code	1'	100'	1000'
EGR-CLR	\$ .70/ft	\$ .44/ft	\$ .38/ft

Amana 3 Wing Slot Cutter with 3 Wing cutter, arbor & ball-bearing. 5/32" size also used for 'biscuit-joint' cutting.

Code	Kerf	Shank	List
53407 Slot Cutter	5/32"	1/4"	\$ 49.00
53407-1* Slot Cutter	5/32"	1/2"	49.00

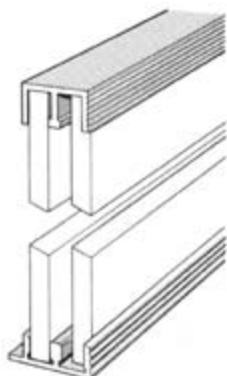
\* Special Order

## SLIDING DOOR TRACK

### EPCO SLIDING DOOR TRACK

Polybagged with all Components and Installation Instructions.

#### For Wood & Glass Doors



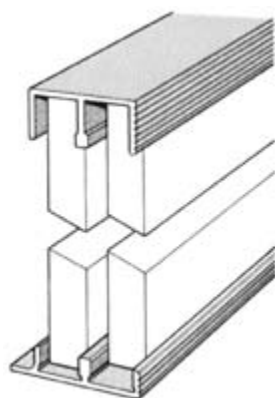
8-A-6

Extruded aluminum sliding door track and guide system for heavier 1/4" by-passing doors. Serrated face is designed to provide an attractive finished fascia. Screws included.

For Door Thickness: 1/4"  
Door Type: Wood/Glass  
Made of aluminum with a Mill Aluminum finish.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>List/Set</u>
8-A-6	6'	\$ 46.66

#### For Wood Doors



10-A-6, 11-A-6

Extruded aluminum sliding door track and guide system for heavier 1/2" by-passing doors. Serrated face is designed to provide an attractive finished fascia. Button glides provide a smooth sliding action. Screws included.

Door Type: Wood  
Made of aluminum with a Mill Aluminum finish.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Door Thickness</u>	<u>List/Set</u>
10-A-6	6'	1/2"	\$ 53.98
11-A-6	6'	3/4"	56.11

### KV 1092 - EZY ROLL ALUMINUM TRACK FOR SLIDING GLASS DOORS

Aluminum track assembly for sliding glass doors. Use on light 1/4" glass doors. Consists of hardware for 1 pair of doors, overlapping 1". (Cut glass 1-1/4" less than opening vertically, allow for 1" overlap horizontally) Can be cut to size.



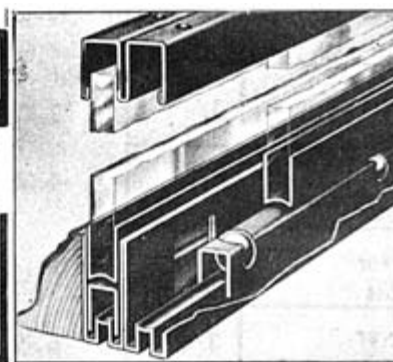
<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/set</u>
P1092-3	36"	\$ 54.21
P1092-4	48"	59.68
P1092-5	60"	80.96
P1092-6	72"	88.89
1097KV	Spare Nylon Rollers	1.77 ea.

### KV 992 - EZY ROLL BALL-BEARING TRACK FOR SLIDING GLASS DOORS

Ball-bearing track for sliding glass doors. Use on 1/4" glass doors. Sets consist of all components for one pair of doors cut to overlap 1" at the length indicated. (Cut glass 1-1/4" less than opening vertically, allow for 1" overlap horizontally)



End View



No. 992 Track Assembly

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/set</u>
P992-3	36"	\$ 92.48
P992-4	48"	107.57
P992-5	60"	133.64
P992-6	72"	142.95

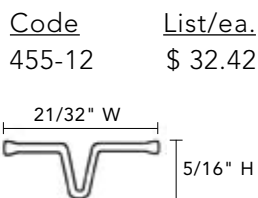
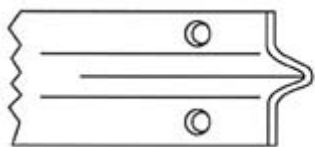


## SLIDING DOOR TRACK

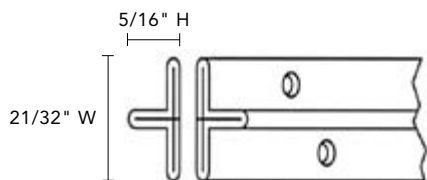
### KV SLIDING DOOR TRACK

KV track is used with KV rollers and sheaves for sliding wood doors. Note sheave numbers used with each style. Stainless Steel.

4

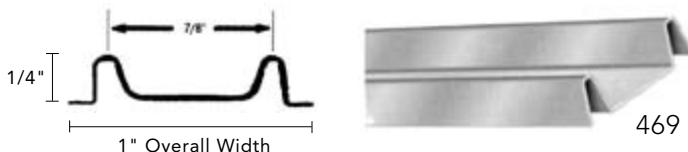


KV455 Single track for sliding doors. Use with ridge up with 427, 429, 430, and 594 sheaves. With ridge down use 592 sheave. 12' lengths. 10 ea/ctn.



Code 467-12 List/ea. \$ 18.36

KV467 Single track for sliding doors. Use with 427, 429, 430, 594 sheaves. Plain steel finish. 12' lengths only. 10 ea. per carton.

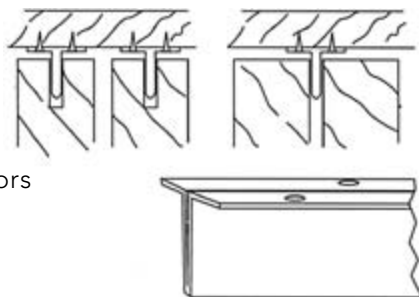


KV Double track. Zinc plated steel. 1/4" high x 1" wide. 10 ea/ctn.

Code	Size	List/ea.
469-12	12' lengths	\$ 39.02

### UPPER GUIDE

KV: Upper guide to separate 2 sliding doors or as a top guide for single door. Zinc. 5/8" W x 5/8" H.

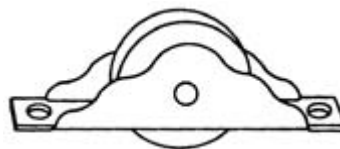


Pack: 8 each 12' lengths per box.

953

Code	List
953-12	\$ 30.43 ea.

### KV SLIDING DOOR SHEAVES



#427  
#429  
#430

The 429 is a plain bearing sheave. The 427 & 430 are ball-bearing sheaves.

Code	Wheel Dia	Frame	Ctn	List/ea.
427KV	1-3/16"	2-15/16" x 1/2"	50	\$ 5.09
429	1"	2-1/4" x 3/8"	100	5.57
430KV	1-3/8"	2-3/4" x 1/2"	50	6.68

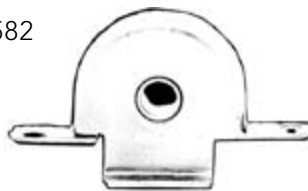


#592

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
592KV	100	\$ 2.50

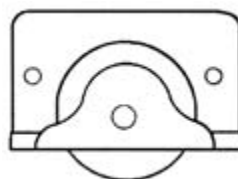
The 592 nylon sheave is for thin doors. Uses 455 track, inverted. 1-3/16" dia. roller. Frame: 9/32" x 2-1/4". 100/box.

#582



Code	Ctn	List/ea.
582	100	\$ 3.58

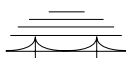
Use with 467 track. Enclosed nylon sheave roller for light doors. Case size: 1-1/4" x 5/16". Screw fastened. Flange 2-1/4" x 5/16"



#607

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
607ZC	50	\$ 5.38

The 607 is a heavy duty sheave with a side fastening plate. Round groove, ball-bearing steel wheel. Zinc plated steel frame. Use with #455, #467, & #469 track. Frame: 2-5/16" x 1-5/16", Wheel dia: 1-3/8"



## SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

## DUCASSE

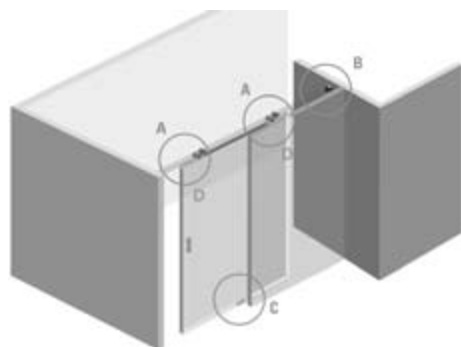
### SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM - Ducasse

5/64" Gap, Load Capacity: 176 lbs.

DN 80 Concealed LT Series Features:

- 5/64" gap between door and track
- 176 load capacity
- Minimum Door Thickness: 1-1/8"
- Ultra-smooth and quiet, aluminum track and ball-bearing rollers
- Instop holds door - No bounce.  
(Not for pocket door installation)

5/64" gap  
Between Door  
and Track

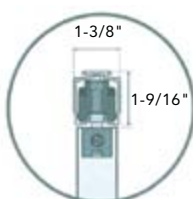


- 5/64" gap between door and track

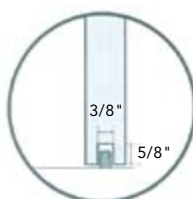
- 176 lbs.  
ANSI - BHMA  
Grade 1



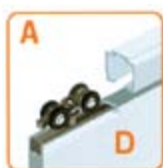
Carrier  
Installation



Track  
Installation



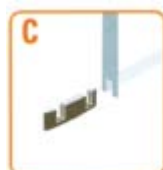
Guide  
Installation



176 lbs/door



Instop holds  
door - no bounce



Floor  
Guide



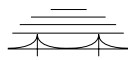
See pg 427-428  
for additional  
Ducasse Sliding  
Door Systems

Code	Description	List
013213	DN 80 Concealed LT, set for 1 door	\$ 93.42
021U213	DN 80 CF Track 19.8'	158.47
021U21-12	DN 80 CF Track 12'	118.74
021U21-8	DN 80 CF Track 8'	79.16
021U211	DN 80 CF Track 6.5'	71.28

For Fascia see pg. 424, Barn Door Brkts see pg. 428







## SOLID BRASS

## BALDWIN KNOBS

### BALDWIN CABINET KNOBS

Mushroom Design, Solid Brass



Dia: .75", Proj: .812", 20 per box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finishes</u>	<u>List</u>
4702	030, 102, 260, 264	\$ 6.10

Dia: 1", Proj: .937", 10 per box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finishes</u>	<u>List</u>
4704	030, 102, 150, 151, 260, 264	\$ 6.50

Dia: 1.25", Proj: 1.157", 10 per box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finishes</u>	<u>List</u>
4706	030, 050, 102, 150, 151, 260	\$ 7.40

Dia: 1.5", Proj: 1.406", 6 per box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finishes</u>	<u>List</u>
4708	030, 102, 150, 260	\$ 13.14

Dia: 1.75", Proj: 1.82", 6 per box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finishes</u>	<u>List</u>
4709	030, 102, 260	\$ 24.26

### Baldwin Finish Codes

030 - Polished Brass	102 - Oil R. Bronze
151 - Antique Nickel	260 - Polished Chrome
050 - Satin Brass & Black	264 - Dull Chrome
150 - Satin Nickel	

### BALDWIN CABINET KNOBS

Oval - Solid Brass



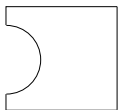
<u>Overall: 1.125" x .75"</u>	<u>Proj: 1.062"</u>	<u>10/box</u>
4910-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 12.13
4910-102	Oil R. Bronze	12.13
4910-260	Pol. Chrome	12.13

<u>Overall: 1.375" x 1"</u>	<u>Proj: 1.437"</u>	<u>10/box</u>
4913-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 13.14
4913-102	Oil R. Bronze	13.14
4913-260	Pol. Chrome	13.14
4913-150	Sat. Nickel	13.14

<u>Overall: 1.625" x 1.25"</u>	<u>Proj: 1.875"</u>	<u>6/box</u>
4939-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 24.26
4939-102	Oil R. Bronze	24.26
4939-260	Pol. Chrome	24.26

### SUGATSUNE CABINET KNOB

Solid Brass



Pack: 30 each, with screws

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Ht.</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
MRBS-SN	Satin Nickel	11/16"	3/4"	\$ 7.04
MRBL-CR	Pol. Chrome	15/16"	3/4"	6.07
MRBL-SN	Satin Nickel	15/16"	3/4"	6.07



## BALDWIN KNOBS

### BALDWIN CABINET KNOB

Georgian Design  
Solid Brass



Size: 1" Dia, .937" Projection. 10/box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
4650-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 7.08

Size: 1.25" Dia, 1" Projection.

4655-030	Pol. Brass	7.08
4655-260	Pol. Chrome	7.08
4655-050	Sat. Brass & Black	7.08
4655-150	Sat. Nickel	7.08

Size: 1.5" Dia, 1.187" Projection.

4660-030	Pol. Brass	11.12
----------	------------	-------

### BALDWIN SCREW COVERS



No. 0129



No. 0175

1" diameter. Specially designed to conceal the screw head. Use the No. 129 with the Colonial designs and the No. 175 with the Modern designs.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
0129-003	Lifetime Pol. Brass	\$ 15.17
0129-102	Oil R. Bronze	13.14
0175-150	Satin Nickel	11.12
0175-264	Dull Chrome	11.12

## KNOBS & BACKPLATES

### BALDWIN CABINET KNOBS & BACK PLATE

Decorative Oval Design, Solid Brass



No. 4915



No. 4905

Size: 1" x 1.5", Projection: 1.156", 10 per box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
4915-030	Polished Brass	\$ 12.13

Size: 1.187" x 2", Projection: .187", 20 per box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
4905-030	Polished Brass	\$ 8.09

### BALDWIN BACKPLATES - Solid Forged Brass



No. 4900



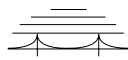
No. 4901

#### #4900 - Diameter: 1.25"

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
4900-030	Polished Brass	\$ 6.07
4900-260	Polished Chrome	6.07
4900-150	Sat. Nickel	6.07

#### #4901 - Diameter: 1.375"

4901-030	Polished Brass	\$ 9.10
----------	----------------	---------



## BALDWIN

## SOLID BRASS PULLS

### BALDWIN CABINET PULL



Solid Brass. Bases included. 10 per box with screws.

Overall: 3.625"	C to C: 3"	Proj: 1.125"
4962-030	Pol. Brass	List/ea. \$ 12.13

Overall: 4.125"	C to C: 3.5"	Proj: 1.25"
4963-030	Pol. Brass	List/ea. \$ 13.14
4963-050	Sat. Brass & Black	13.14
4963-260	Pol. Chrome	13.14

### BALDWIN CABINET PULL



4966, 4967, 4964



4965

Solid Brass. Order bases separately.  
10/box with screws.

Overall: 3.625"	C to C: 3.5"	Proj: 1.25"
4967-030	Pol. Brass	List/ea. \$ 13.14

Overall: 4.625"	C to C: 4"	Proj: 1.5"
4964-030	Pol. Brass	List/ea. \$ 21.23

Baseplate	Dia: .625	
4965-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 3.03

### BALDWIN WIRE PULL

Solid Brass & Laquered



Projection: 1.125", Dia: .312", 10 per box.  
Precisely formed angles for easier installation.

Code	C to C	Finishes	List/ea.
4672-	3"	030, 050, 102, 150, 260, 264	\$ 6.07
4674-	3.5"	030, 050, 102, 150, 260, 264	7.08
4676-	4"	030, 050, 102, 150, 260, 264	7.08
4678-	5"	030, 102, 260, 264	7.08
4679-	6"	030, 260, 264	8.09

### BALDWIN WIRE PULL BASE PLATES

Solid Brass



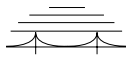
Base plate with wire pulls:  
Projection = 1.250", Base Dia = .625", 50 per box.

Base plates are recessed to accommodate Baldwin wire pulls.

Code	List/ea.	Code	List/ea.
4989-030	\$ 2.02	4989-102	\$ 2.02
4989-264	2.02	4989-260	2.02

### Baldwin Finish Codes

030 - Polished Brass	102 - Oil R. Bronze
150 - Satin Nickel	260 - Polished Chrome
050 - Satin Brass & Black	264 - Dull Chrome



## WIRE PULLS

## SOLID BRASS

### AMEROCK SOLID BRASS WIRE PULLS

BP865 - 3"  
BP867 - 3-1/2"  
BP76312 - 4"  
BP76313 - 96mm



Pack: 25 each per box

Code	C/C	Proj.	Finish	List/ea.
BP865-3	3"	1"	Pol. Brass	\$ 2.94
BP865-26	3"	1"	Pol. Chrome	2.97
BP865-26D	3"	1"	Dull Chrome	2.94
BP867-3	3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Pol. Brass	3.10
BP867-26	3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Pol. Chrome	3.07
BP867-26D	3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Dull Chrome	2.63
BP76312-3	4"	1-1/4"	Pol. Brass	3.52
BP76312-26	4"	1-1/4"	Pol. Chrome	3.17
BP76312-26D	4"	1-1/4"	Dull Chrome	2.67
BP76313-3	96mm	1-3/16"	Pol. Brass	3.81
BP76313-26	96mm	1-3/16"	Pol. Chrome	3.01
BP76313-26D	96mm	1-3/16"	Dull Chrome	2.70

### STEEL WIRE PULLS



Pack: 250 per box

Code	C/C	Finish	List/ea.
P353-PB	3"	Pol. Brass	\$ 1.36
P353-PC	3"	Pol. Chrome	1.41
P353-SC	3"	Sat. Chrome	1.54
P353-BL	3"	Matte Black	1.32
P353-10B	3"	Oil R. Bronze	1.69
P354-PB	3.5"	Pol. Brass	1.42
P354-PC	3.5"	Pol. Chrome	1.50
P354-SC	3.5"	Sat. Chrome	1.70
P354-10B	3.5"	Oil R. Bronze	1.73
P355-PB	4"	Pol. Brass	1.65
P355-PC	4"	Pol. Chrome	1.53
P355-SC	4"	Sat. Chrome	1.69
P355-10B	4"	Oil R. Bronze	1.82
P396-PB	96mm	Pol. Brass	1.60
P396-PC	96mm	Pol. Chrome	1.60
P396-SC	96mm	Sat. Chrome	1.73
P396-BL	96mm	Matte Black	1.59
P396-10B	96mm	Oil R. Bronze	1.73

### SUGATSUNE STAINLESS WIRE PULLS

Satin Stainless  
Steel Finish



Height: 1.34"  
Dia: 5/16" (8mm)

Code	Length	C/C	Ctn	List
SWP-6355	3.81"	3-1/2"	20 ea.	\$ 6.37
SWP-6405	4.31"	4"	20	6.67

### STAINLESS STEEL PULL

Sugatsune



Made of 18-8 Stainless Steel. With screws.  
Projection: 23mm Overall Length: 90mm

Code	Finish	C to C	Ctn	List/ea.
DS90S	Satin	85mm	20	\$ 9.10

### SOLID BRASS WIRE PULLS (generic)



Extruded Brass or Aluminum.  
Diameter: 5/16", Proj: 1-5/16", 100 per box.

Code	C to C	Finish	List/ea.
K271-3BB	3"	Satin Brass	\$ 1.17
K271-3.5BB	3-1/2"	Satin Brass	3.15

## APPLIANCE PULLS

### AMEROCK APPLIANCE PULLS



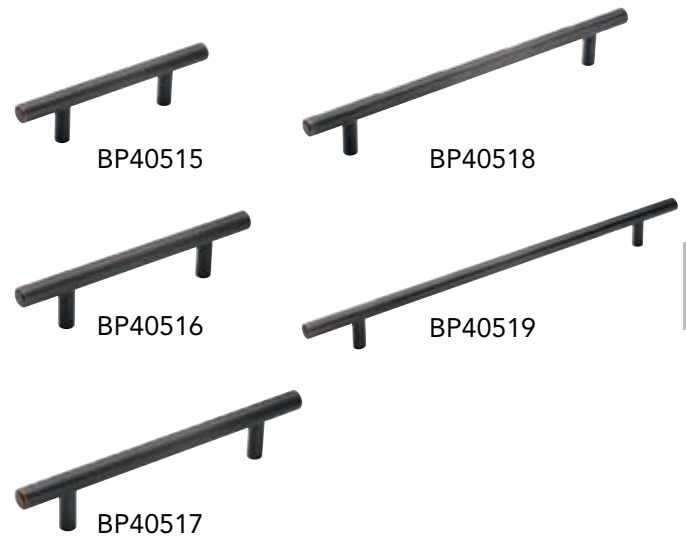
Code	Finishes	Description	List/ea.
BP54000-	ORB, WID	Pull, 8" C/C	100.94
BP54001-	FB, G10, WN	Pull, 8" C/C	99.64
BP54004-	ORB	Pull, 8" C/C	100.94
BP54006-	R2, WN	Pull, 12" C/C	113.72
BP54007-	ORB, WN, G10	Pull, 12" C/C	113.72
BP54008-	SS	Pull, 12" C/C	102.01

#### Finish Codes

ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze	FB - Flat Black
WID - Wrought Iron Dark	G10 - Satin Nickel
WN - Weathered Nickel	R2 - Weathered Brass
SS - Stainless Steel	

## BAR PULLS

### AMEROCK BAR PULLS - Oil Rubbed Bronze



All in Oil Rubbed Bronze Finish.

Code	Description	List/ea.
BP40515-ORB	Bar Pull, 3" C/C	\$ 8.50
BP40516-ORB	Bar Pull, 96mm C/C (3.78")	9.95
BP40517-ORB	Bar Pull, 128mm C/C (5.04")	12.12
BP40518-ORB	Bar Pull, 192mm C/C (7.56")	13.95
BP40519-ORB	Bar Pull, 256mm C/C (10.08")	21.86

### DIMPLED KNOBS AND PULLS

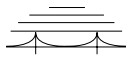
Satin Nickel Finish



Pack: 250 each

Code	Dia	Finish	List/ea.
K064-SN	27.5 mm	Satin Nickel	\$ 2.37
K85824-SN	32.7 mm	Satin Nickel	5.34

Code	C to C	Finish	List/ea.
P092910-SN	128 mm	Satin Nickel	\$ 6.02



## BAR PULLS

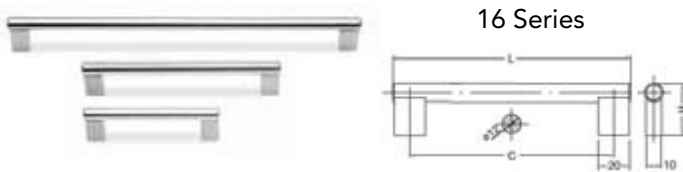
### AMEROCK STAINLESS STEEL BAR PULLS



Solid Stainless Steel Bar Pulls have clean, sleek lines. Lengths 6" to 33" available. The stainless steel look blends well with both light and dark finishes.

Code	C to C	Overall Length	Ctn	List/ea.
BP19010-SS	3"	5.375"	20	\$ 7.71
BP19011-SS	3.78"	6.14"	20	8.75
BP19541-SS	5.04"	7.44"	25	17.74
BP19012-SS	7.56"	9.84"	20	12.18
BP19013-SS	10.08"	13.23"	10	15.39
BP19014-SS	12.60"	15.75"	10	17.55
BP19015-SS	16.38"	19.53"	10	20.31
BP19016-SS	18.90"	22.05"	10	22.16
BP19017-SS	21.42"	24.57"	10	24.99
BP19018-SS	25.20"	28.35"	5	27.17
BP19019-SS	30.24"	33.39"	5	30.89

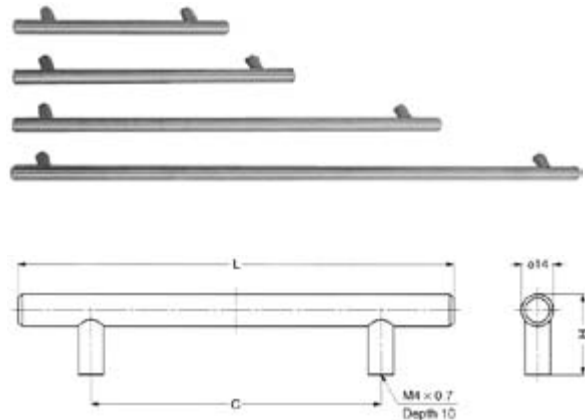
### STAINLESS STEEL HANDLES - Sugatsune



Ht: 1-11/32", Material: 304 Stainless Steel. **Special Order.**

Code	Length	C to C	List/ea.
1646	4.65"	3-25/32"	\$ 16.20
1647	5.91"	5-1/32"	17.00
1650	8.43"	7-9/16"	19.50
1653	14.33"	13-15/32"	24.70
1655	20.24"	19-3/8"	29.50
1656	24.17"	23-5/16"	32.30

### SUGATSUNE STAINLESS STEEL PULLS



Satin Stainless Steel. Supplied with screws. Pack: 25 each

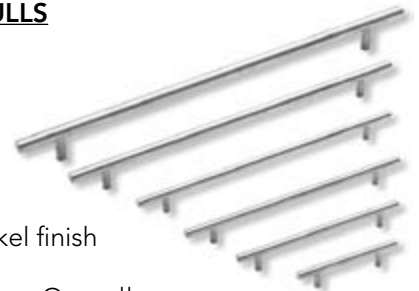
Code	L	C	List/ea.
2647	7.56"	5.04"	\$ 16.38
2650	10.08"	7.56"	19.31
2653	15.98"	13.46"	25.98
2655	21.89"	19.37"	32.05
2656	25.83"	23.31"	35.99
2658	48.03"	45.51"	65.61
2659*	57.32"	54.80"	69.86

### SATIN NICKEL BAR PULLS

- Satin Nickel blends with light or dark finishes

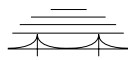
- 6" to 30" Lengths

- Solid Steel; Satin nickel finish



Code	C to C	Overall Length	Ctn	List/ea.
P106-SN	3"	6"	100	\$ 6.29
P1096-SN	96mm		100	6.29
P108-SN	5"	8"	50	6.68
P110-SN	7"	10"	50	7.56
P112-SN	9"	12"	50	8.59
P114-SN	11"	14"	30	9.32
P116-SN	13"	16"	30	11.38
P118-SN	15"	18"	30	10.94
P120-SN	17"	20"	30	10.94
P122-SN	19"	22"	25	12.83
P124-SN	21"	24"	20	14.52
P126-SN	23"	26"	20	15.53
P128-SN	25"	28"	20	16.55
P130-SN	27"	30"	20	17.56





## PULLS

### AMEROCK STAINLESS STEEL PULLS



#### Stainless Steel Pulls.

Code	Dimensions	Ctn	List
BP19001-SS	Pull, 3"CC, 3-5/8"L	20	\$ 8.04
BP19002-SS	Pull, 96mm CC, 4-9/16"L	20	8.93
BP19003-SS	Pull, 128mm CC, 6"L	20	11.89
BP19004-SS	Pull, 160mm CC, 7-1/2"L	20	14.07
BP19005-SS	Pull, 192mm CC, 9"L	20	16.62
BP19006-SS	T-Knob, 2"L x 9/16"W	10	11.46
BP19007-SS	Knob, 30mm Dia	10	15.33
BP19008-SS	Knob, 1-1/4" Dia	10	12.75
BP19009-SS	T-Knob, 50mm L x 12mm W	10	8.16
BP19010-SS	Bar Pull, 3"CC, 5-3/8"L	20	7.71

### STEEL ARCHITECTURAL PULLS



Pack: 25 ea.

Code	C to C	Finish	List/ea
3986-96SN	96mm (3-25/32")	Satin Nickel	\$ 4.48
3986-128MB	128mm (5-3/64")	Matte Black	5.36
3986-128PB	128mm (5-3/64")	Pol. Brass	5.07
3986-128PC	128mm (5-3/64")	Pol. Chrome	5.07
3986-128SC	128mm (5-3/64")	Satin Chrome	5.07
3986-128SN	128mm (5-3/64")	Satin Nickel	5.38

### STANLEY UTILITY PULL



Solid Brass Utility Pull. Length: 4-5/8"  
C to C: 4". Carded, 1 per card. Screws included.

CD80-4050      5 cards/box      List \$ 14.16 cd.

### TRIMCO CABINET PULL

Solid Brass



283 - 3" CC

244 - 3-1/2" CC

Pack: 10 each, Dull Chrome Finish.

Code	CC	Overall	Finish	List/ea.
283-626	3"	3-1/2"	Dull Chrome	\$ 8.90
284-626	3-1/2"	4"	Dull Chrome	10.51



## STAINLESS STEEL PULLS

## EPCO

### EPCO ARCHITECTURAL STAINLESS STEEL PULLS & KNOBS



AS51

<u>Code</u>	<u>CC</u>	<u>OA Length</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
AS51-096-SS	3.78"	4.25"	10	\$ 16.46
AS51-128-SS	5.04"	5.51"	8	18.26
AS51-192-SS	7.56"	8.03"	10	22.61
AS51-256-SS*	10.08"	10.55"	-	31.96
AS51-320-SS*	12.60"	13.07"	-	36.31



AS52

<u>Code</u>	<u>CC</u>	<u>OA Length</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
AS52-096-SS	3.78"	6.14"	10	\$ 13.28
AS52-128-SS	5.04"	7.40"	10	17.96
AS52-192-SS	7.56"	9.92"	10	17.96
AS52-256-SS*	10.08"	12.44"	-	22.02
AS52-320-SS*	12.60"	14.96"	-	25.79
AS52-480-SS*	18.90"	21.26"	-	31.67



AS50

<u>Code</u>	<u>CC</u>	<u>OA Length</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
AS50-096-SS	3.78"	4.17"	10	\$ 10.81
AS50-128-SS	5.04"	5.43"	8	12.55
AS50-192-SS	7.56"	7.95"	8	20.34
AS50-256-SS*	10.08"	10.47"	-	23.40
AS50-320-SS*	12.60"	12.99"	-	27.61



AS53

<u>Code</u>	<u>CC</u>	<u>OA Length</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
AS53-096-SS	3.78"	4.25"	15	\$ 11.09
AS53-128-SS	5.04"	5.51"	10	12.36
AS53-192-SS	7.56"	8.03"	10	16.73
AS53-256-SS*	10.08"	10.55"	-	20.74
AS53-320-SS*	12.60"	13.07"	-	23.68

### EPCO ARCHITECTURAL STAINLESS STEEL PULLS & KNOBS



AS54

<u>Code</u>	<u>CC</u>	<u>OA Length</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
AS54-096-SS	3.78"	5.35"	10	\$ 20.19
AS54-128-SS	5.04"	6.61"	10	17.55
AS54-192-SS	7.56"	9.13"	10	18.88
AS54-256-SS*	10.08"	11.65"	-	20.63
AS54-320-SS*	12.60"	14.17"	-	23.91
AS54-480-SS*	18.90"	20.47"	-	27.40



AS38

<u>Code</u>	<u>Proj.</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
AS38-18-SS	1.18"	.71"	25 ea.	\$ 4.84
AS38-20-SS	1.18"	.79"	25	5.86



KP30



KP31

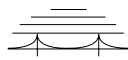
<u>Code</u>	<u>Proj.</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
KP30-SS	1.38"	1.18"	20	\$ 11.36
KP31-SS	1.06"	1.22"	20	9.36

### EPCO ARCHITECTURAL STAINLESS STEEL PULLS & KNOB DISPLAY BOARDS

#### AS BOARD



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
AS BOARD	Architectural Stainless Steel Knobs & Pulls Display Board	\$ 42.14



## KNOBS & PULLS

### AMEROCK SOLID BRASS

Mushroom Knob

Diameter: 1-1/4"

Std. Pack: 25 each

Bulk Pack: 250 each (Import)

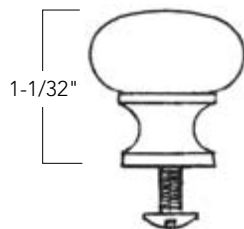


Code	Finish	Pack	List/ea.
BP1950-26	Pol. Chrome	25	\$ 5.65
BP1950-AE	Ant. Brass	25	6.93
BP1950-B	Pol. Brass	25	4.41
BP1950-BNB	Black Nickel	25	6.72
BP1950-NBZ	Black	25	7.59
BP1950-ORB	Oil R. Bronze	25	7.28
IBP1950-G10	Import, Sat. Nickel	250	3.82

### SOLID BRASS MUSHROOM KNOBS

Imported high-quality mushroom knobs with screws.

Height: 1-1/32"



Code	Dia.	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
39235	30mm	Pol. Brass	100	\$ 4.96

## ROCKY MTN CABINET HDW

### ROCKY MOUNTAIN CABINET HDW - Special Order

Made of Solid Bronze. Price same for all seven Rocky Mountain patina bronze finishes. (pg 321 for finishes)



Potato Knob

CK302	1-5/8"	\$ 32.00
CK301	2"	35.00



Square Knob

CK225	1-1/4"	\$ 33.00
CK230	1-5/8"	39.00



Egg Knob

CK304	1-1/4"	\$ 30.00
CK303	1-1/2"	34.00



Roswell Knob

CK252	1-1/4"	\$ 29.00
CK253	1-5/8"	34.00

### Mushroom Knob



CK313	3/4"	\$ 24.00
CK305	1"	27.00
CK314	1-1/4"	29.00
CK315	1-3/8"	32.00
CK306	1-5/8"	35.00



Olympus Pull

CK350	6"	\$ 44.00
CK355	10"	64.00



Twig Pull

CK320	2"	\$ 37.00	CK325	5"	\$ 53.00
CK321	3"	45.00	CK327	7-1/2"	75.00
CK324	4"	49.00	CK330	10"	94.00



Wire Pull

CK333	3"	\$ 33.00	CK335	3-1/2"	\$ 34.00
CK340	4"	36.00	CK308	5"	39.00



## HARDWARE RESOURCES DISPLAY BOARD HR-1

5



Z105



P106



3208



K259  
Solid Brass



K271  
Solid Brass



P271-96



5312



6184



3910



3915



5302



B6060  
Solid Brass



B6001  
Solid Brass



33853



76209

Pack: 50 each

Code	Size & Finish	Board Location	List
3910PB	1-3/16" dia, Pol. Brass	1	\$ 1.66
5312-WH-PB	3" C/C, Pol. Brass & Wht.	2	2.29
K259-3PB	3" C/C, Pol. Brass, Sol. Brass	4	4.38
76209PB	1-1/8" dia, Pol. Brass	6	.90
5312-OAK-PB	3" C/C, Pol. Brass & Oak	12	2.72
5302-OAK-PB	1-1/8" dia, Pol. Brass & Oak	13	1.47
P106-PBM	3" C/C, Pol. Brass	17	1.31
K259-3SBN	3" C/C, Sat Blk Nickel, Sol. Brass	19	4.20
B6001SBN	1-1/4" dia, Sat Blk Nkl, Sol. Brass	20	3.36
3910-PC	1-3/16" dia, Pol. Chrome	22	1.92
6184-PC	3" C/C, Pol. Chrome	23	1.81
K271-3PC	3" C/C, Pol. Chrome, Sol. Brass	24	1.94

Pack: 50 each

Code	Size & Finish	Board Location	List
B6001PC	1-1/4" dia, Pol. Chrm, Sol. Brass	25	\$ 3.70
Z105SN	3" C/C, Sat. Nickel	26	1.83
3915-SN	1" dia, Sat. Nickel	28	1.09
3910-SN	1-3/16" dia, Sat. Nickel	29	1.92
3208-SN	3" C/C, Sat. Nickel	30	2.60
B6001SN	1-1/4" dia, Sat. Nickel, Sol. Brass	31	3.92
Z105BK	3" C/C, Black	32	2.35
K259-3SN	3" C/C Sat. Nickel, Sol. Brass	35	3.94
B6060SN	1-1/4" dia, Sat. Nickel, Sol. Brass	36	4.93
5312-WH-PC	3" C/C, Pol. Chrome & Wht.	37	3.61
5302-WH-PC	1-1/8" dia, Pol. Chrome & Wht.	38	1.35
33853WH	1-1/4" dia, White Ceramic	39	2.00
P271-96-WH	96mm C/C, White Nylon	40	.67



## PLASTIC PULLS

## KNOB & PULLS

### PLASTIC WIRE PULLS

96mm (3.77") C to C,  
 O.D. 25/64"  
 Projection: 1-1/4"



Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea
1524AL	Almond	100 ea.	\$ .53
1524BL	Black	100	.48
1524WH	White	100	.48

### AMEROCK PLASTIC WIRE PULLS

C to C: 3"  
 Projection: 1-1/8"  
 O.D. 3/8"



Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea
BP803-PA	Plastic Almond Pull	25	\$ 2.56
BP803-PR	Plastic Red Pull	25	2.56
BP803-PW	Plastic White Pull	25	2.56

### EPOXY WIRE PULLS

Epoxy Coated Steel



O.D. 5/16" Projection: 1-1/4"  
 Pack: 100 each

Code	C to C	Color	List
KP2-BK-3	3"	Black	\$ 1.95
KP2-WH-3	3"	White	1.84
KP2-BK-3.5	3.5"	Black	1.95
P396-BL	96mm (3.77")	Matte Black	1.59
P604-1D	4"	Black	2.02
P604-E51	4"	White	2.14

### BELWITH KNOBS AND PULLS



P115  
 Pol. Chrome



P406



P116  
 Pol. Brass



P705  
 Lucite Knob

Pack: 25 each

Code	Description	Finish	List/ea
P115-26	Pull, 4" (3" C to C)	Pol. Chrome	\$ 2.92
P116-3	Pull, 4" (3" C to C)	Pol. Brass	2.85
P406LP	Knob, Dia: 1-1/4"	Pol. Brass	2.90
P705LU	Knob, Dia: 1-1/4"	Clr. Lucite	6.17

**BELWITH:** Concave Knob.  
 25 each per box.



Code	Finish	Size	List/ea.
P111-26	Pol. Chrome	Dia: 1-1/16"	\$ 1.67
P112-3	Pol. Brass	Dia: 1-1/16"	1.34
P113-26	Pol. Chrome	Dia: 1-1/2"	1.57
P114-3	Pol. Brass	Dia: 1-1/2"	1.35



## PORCELAIN

## KNOBS & PULLS

### AMEROCK KNOBS & PULLS

Porcelain



BP76245  
3" C/C



BP76244  
1-1/4" Dia

Pack: 25 each

<u>Code</u>	<u>Avail. Finishes</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
BP76244-	W3, 26W	5.11
BP76245-	W3, 26W	12.46

W3 = White Ceramic with Bright Brass  
26W = White Ceramic with Pol. Chrome

### White Porcelain Knobs



BP724  
BP725



BP707

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/bg</u>
BP707-30	1-3/8" dia.	2/bg, 25 bag	\$ 6.18
BP724-30	1" dia.	2/bg, 25 bag	6.81
BP725-30	1-5/16" dia.	2/bg, 25 bag	6.98

**AMEROCK:** Knob.  
Ceramic 1-3/16" dia.  
Pack: 25/box.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List</u>
BP5321-54	White	\$ 4.98

### AMEROCK CERAMIC KNOBS

**AMEROCK:** Knob.  
Ceramic: 1-3/8" Dia.  
Pack: 25/box.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List</u>
BP72002-30	White Porcelain	\$ 4.42

### BELWITH PORCELAIN KNOBS & PULLS



P7W 1-1/4"



P28W 1-1/4"  
P29W 1-1/2"

Pack: 25 each

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Dia</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
P7W	White Porcelain, Black Ctr.	1-1/4" Dia.	2.50
P28W	Porcelain, White	1-1/4" Dia.	2.75
P29W	" , White	1-1/2" Dia.	4.93





## WOOD KNOBS & PULLS

### WADDELL EUROPEAN STYLE OAK PULLS



No. 11606DP  
With 3-3/4" Centers



No. 11608DP  
With 3-3/4" Centers



No. 11609DP  
Flush Mounted  
With 3-3/4" Centers

**WADDELL:** European style pulls. Unfinished Oak. Polybagged with screws.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/bg
11606DP	4-1/4" x 1/2" Dia.	25 ea.	\$ 4.93
11608DP	4-5/8" in length	25	5.54
11609DP	4-5/8" in length	25	6.64

### WADDELL OAK CABINET KNOBS

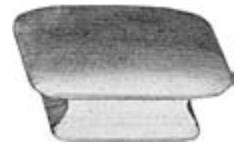


921 OAK

Code	Size	Per bg.	Bags/box	List/bg.
921-114-OAK	1-1/4"	2	25	1.46
921-134-OAK	1-3/4"	2	25	2.05

### WADDELL:

Square Knob.  
Hardwood with screws for  
3/4" drawer front. 2 ea. per bag.



Code	Size	Ctn	List/bag
578-1DP	1"	25 bag	\$ 1.31
578-112DP	1-1/2"	25	1.63
578-2DP	2"	25	2.28
578-212DP*	2-1/2"	25	1.90

**WADDELL:** Plain Round Knob.  
Hardwood with screws for 3/4"  
drawer front.



Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
921-1DP	1"	25	1.05
921-114DP	1-1/4"	25	1.16
921-112DP	1-1/2"	25	1.24
921-134DP	1-3/4"	25	1.40
921-2DP	2"	25	2.12
921-212DP*	2-1/2"	25	1.75

**WADDELL:** Ball knob.  
Hardwood with screws for  
3/4" drawer front. 2 ea. per bag.



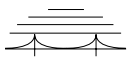
Code	Size	Ctn	List/bag
11405-1DP	1"	25 bags	\$ 1.36
11405-114DP	1-1/4"	25	1.47
11405-112DP	1-1/2"	25	1.86
11405-134DP	1-3/4"	25	1.09
11405-2DP*	2"	25	1.55

### WADDELL PULL

For 3/4" drawer fronts;  
12 ea/box.



11604DP	Maple - 4"	List/ea. \$ 2.73
---------	------------	------------------



## WOOD KNOBS & PULLS

### AMEROCK HARDWOOD KNOBS



811, 813, 814



812



815



880, 881

Pack: 2 ea. Carton: 25 packs.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Wood Specie</u>	<u>List/pk.</u>
BP811-WD	1-1/4"	Birch	\$ 1.79
BP812-WD	1"	Birch	1.67
BP813-WD	1-1/2"	Birch	1.92
BP814-WD	2"	Birch	2.74
BP815-WD	1-1/2"	Birch	2.74
BP880-WDCH	1-1/2"	Cherry	5.57
BP880-WDMA	1-1/2"	Maple	8.93
BP880-WDO	1-1/2"	Oak	8.93
BP881-WDCH	1-1/4"	Cherry	10.00
BP881-WDMA	1-1/4"	Maple	7.95

### BELWITH BIRCH KNOBS & PULLS



684



685



184



185



186

2 ea. per bag.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/bg.</u>
P184	1-1/4"	25	\$ 1.67
P185	1-1/2"	25	1.77
P186	2"	10	2.34
P684	1-1/4"	25	2.39
P685	1-1/4"	25	2.57

### BELWITH OAK PULLS



673

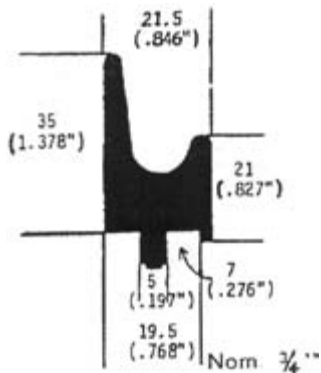


676

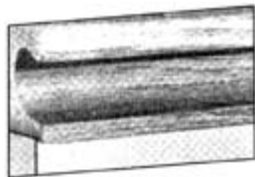
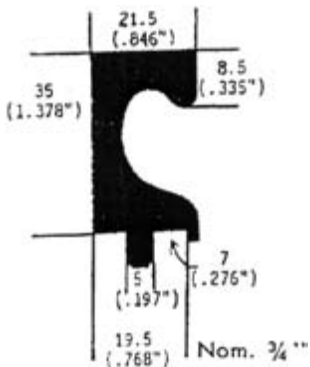
<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
P673	3-5/8", 3" CC Oak	25 ea.	\$ 4.56
P676	1-5/16" x 4-1/2", 96mm CC	10	5.41

## CONTINUOUS PULLS

### MARCO CONTINUOUS OAK PULLS



Fits 3/4" Fronts  
CPJ3-8

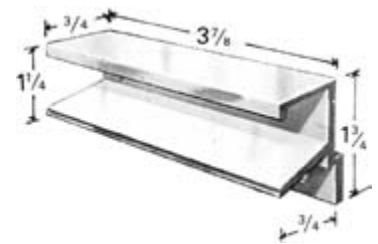


Fits 3/4" Fronts  
CPC3-8

Marco continuous Oak Pulls are made of clear unfinished Red Oak. 8' Lengths. Ctn: 40 ea.

Code	Description	List/ea.
CPC3-8	For 3/4" Fronts	26.28
CPJ3-8	For 3/4" Fronts	26.95

### EPCO MOUNTED SLIDING DOOR PULL



For 3/4" thick Panels.  
3-7/8" Lengths.  
Mounts flush into  
1-1/4" x 3-7/8" cutout.

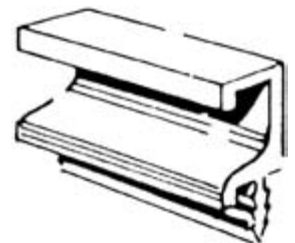
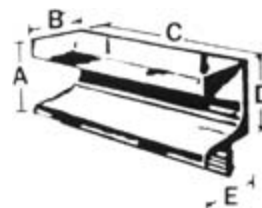
No.	Finish	Ctn	List/ea
DP46A	Aluminum	10	\$ 6.95

6' Lengths:

DP46LA	Alum. Anod, 6'	10	\$ 45.78
--------	----------------	----	----------

### EXTRUDED HANDLES

Extruded Handles, aluminum silver color anodized, in 6' lengths. For 3/4" material. Saw Kerf: 1/8".



A = 1-3/8", B = 3/4", C = 6',  
D = 1-3/4", E = 3/4"

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea
DP419LA	Clear Anodized	10 ea.	\$ 43.82



## MIRROR PULLS

## TYDIX PULLS

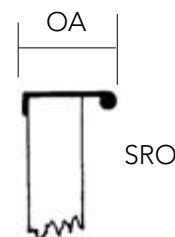
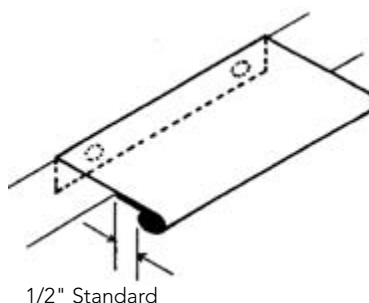
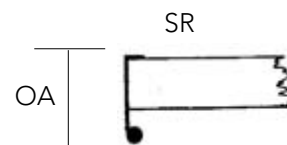
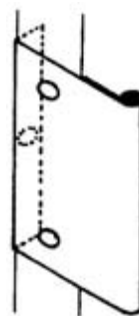
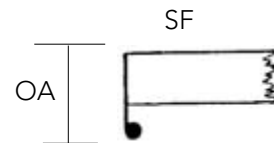
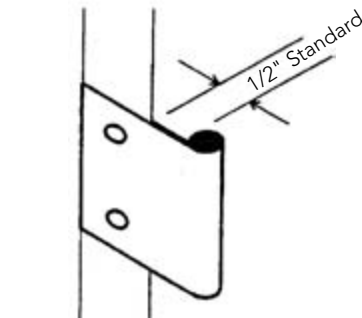
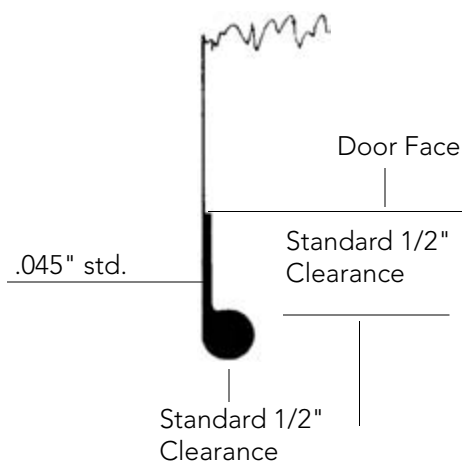
### TYDIX PULLS - SOLID BRASS

All Special Order

PLEASE STATE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WHEN ORDERING:

1. Desired Type (i.e., SR, SF, or SRO).
2. Roll Diameter: 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" or 1/2" are standard available roll diameters
3. Roll Length: 1-1/2" through 6"--standard through 18"--special
4. Thickness of Basic Drawer or Door (Screws will be located accordingly)
5. Thickness of any overlay (mirror, panel, etc.)
6. Clearance (if other than 1/2" std.)
7. Overall Dimension (OA) if important
8. Finish

**NOTE: IT WOULD BE VERY HELPFUL TO INCLUDE A SKETCH**



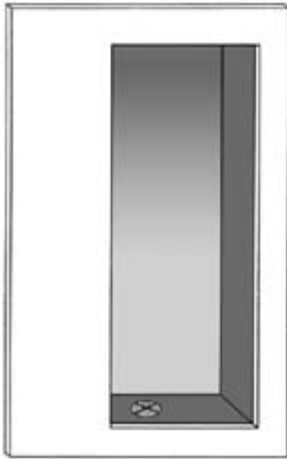
Type	Roll Dia. x Length	Drawer Thickness	Finish	List/ea.
SF	1/4" x 1-1/2"	3/4"	3, 26, 26D or 14	\$ 44.00
SF	1/4" x 1-1/2"	3/4"	9, 10, 10B or 15	45.00
SR	1/4" x 1-1/2"	3/4"	3, 26, 26D, or 14	44.00
SR	1/4" x 1-1/2"	3/4"	9, 10, 10B or 15	45.00
SRO	1/4" x 1-1/2"	3/4"	3, 26, 26D, or 14	44.00
SRO	1/4" x 1-1/2"	3/4"	9, 10, 10B or 15	45.00

Other Roll Diameters and Lengths are available - Call for quote.  
For Rounded Roll Ends Specify "RC" and add \$ 1.20 to the List price.

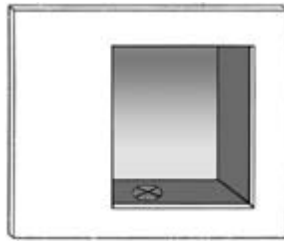


## FLUSH PULLS

### TYDIX FLUSH PULLS - AVAILABLE SPECIAL ORDER



No. 61064 4" x 2-1/2"



No. 61063 2" x 2-1/2"

#### TO ORDER, SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING:

Flush, Pull Number, Finish of Face,  
Color Inside (Black is standard), and  
Backplate Color (Black is standard).

#### TAMPERPROOF SCREWS:

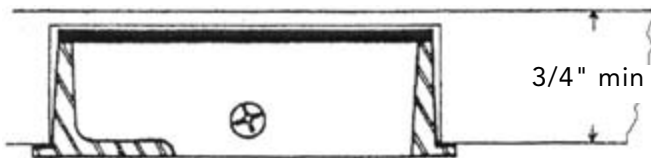
Specify "TMP" and add \$ 1.20 list

5

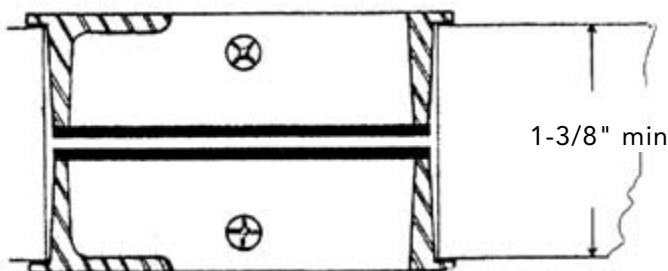
### TYDIX FLUSH PULL PRICING

(Other Finishes are Available - Call for Price)

#### SINGLE PULL FOR DOORS & DRAWERS



#### TWO PULLS -- ONE DOOR



Code	Face Finish	Inside Finish	List/ea
61063 US3xBLK	Pol. Brass	Black	\$ 111.00
61063 US26xBLK	Pol. Chrome	Black	97.00
61063 US26DxBLK	Dull Chrome	Black	97.00
61063 US10BxBLK	Oil R. Bronze	Black	97.00
61064 US3xBLK	Pol. Brass	Black	114.00
61064 US26xBLK	Pol. Chrome	Black	107.00
61064 US26DxBLK	Dull Chrome	Black	107.00
61064 US10BxBLK	Oil R. Bronze	Black	107.00





## TAB PULLS

### FORMS & SURFACES NEOPRENE PULLS

Molded Neoprene over metal cores. Soft neoprene is safe and the subtle feeling is inviting to handle.



HC 208, HC 213

HC 207

HC 211



HC 221



HC 223

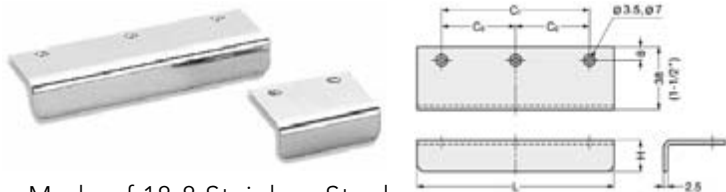
HC 224

HC 225

All Special Order. Pack: 10 each.

Code	Color	C.C.	Proj.	List/ea
HC207-BL	Black	1-3/16"	1-1/4"	\$ 16.01
HC208-BL	Black	1-31/32"	1-1/4"	18.68
HC211-BL	Black	2.56" wide	1-1/4"	17.35
HC213-BL	Black	2-7/8"	1-1/4"	20.02
HC221-BL	Black	1-29/32"	1-5/8"	21.35
HC223-BL	Black	1"	1"	22.68
HC224-BL	Black	1-1/2"	1"	25.35
HC225-BL	Black	2"	1"	28.02

### STAINLESS STEEL TAB PULL



Made of 18-8 Stainless Steel.  
 Supplied with stainless steel screws.

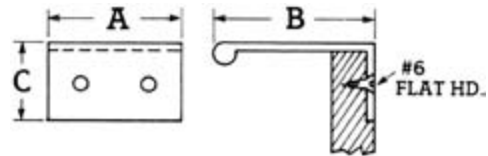
Stock:

Code	Finish	L	H	C1	C2	Hole	List
SN70M	Mirror	70mm	17mm	46mm	-	2	10.30
SN70S	Satin	70	17	46	-	2	8.80

Special Order:

Code	Finish	L	H	C1	C2	Hole	List
SN50M	Mirror	50	17	30	-	2	8.50
SN50S	Satin	50	17	30	-	2	8.10
SN95M	Mirror	95	18	65	-	2	13.00
SN95S	Satin	95	18	65	-	2	11.50
SN120M	Mirror	120	19	90	45	3	16.00
SN120S	Satin	120	19	90	45	3	13.00
SN150M	Mirror	150	19	114	57	3	18.50
SN150S	Satin	150	19	114	57	3	18.20

### MOCKETT TAB DRAWER PULLS



Made of handcast steel. 1/ctn.

Code	Finish	A	B	C	List
DP3-21	Black Chrome	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4"	\$ 22.46
DP3-26	Pol. Chrome	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4"	18.17
DP3-3	Pol. Brass	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4"	22.46
DP3-17	Satin Nickel	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4"	22.76
DP3A-21	Black Chrome	3"	1-1/2"	3/4"	27.68
DP3A-26	Pol. Chrome	3"	1-1/2"	3/4"	24.20
DP3A-3	Pol. Brass	3"	1-1/2"	3/4"	27.68
DP3A-17	Satin Nickel	3"	1-1/2"	3/4"	27.58
DP3B-26	Pol. Chrome	4"	1-1/2"	3/4"	29.81
DP3B-3	Pol. Brass	4"	1-1/2"	3/4"	29.81
DP3B-17	Satin Nickel	4"	1-1/2"	3/4"	30.34

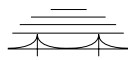
### FORMS & SURFACES TAB PULL

Made of extruded aluminum.  
 Anodized finish. Projection: 1".  
 Special Order.



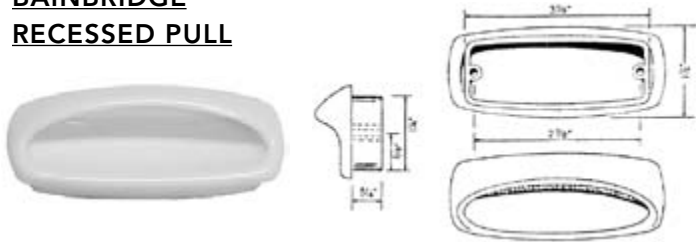
Code	Color	C.C.	Ctn	List/ea
HC430-SC	Satin Clear	1"	10 ea.	\$ 13.34
HC430-BL	Matte Black	1"	10	13.34
HC431-SC	Satin Clear	1-3/4"	10	13.34
HC431-BL	Matte Black	1-3/4"	10	13.34





## FLUSH PULLS

### BAINBRIDGE RECESSED PULL



Recessed pull for all applications including lids, drawers & doors. Plastic. Size: 3-1/8" x 1-1/2" x 7/16" projection from mounting surface. With screws.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
1710-20BL	Black	100 ea.	\$ 2.20
1710-20WH	White	100	1.99

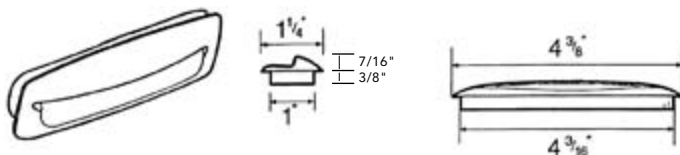
### KV BRASS FLUSH DRAWER PULL

Beveled edge brass flush drawer pull. Size: 1-3/4" x 3-1/4". Overall depth is 9/16". 12 ea/box. 1/2" No. 4 oval head wood screws furnished.



Code	Finish	List/ea.
819XPB	Pol. Brass	\$ 8.49
819XANO	Anochrome	9.06

### FLUSH MOUNT PLASTIC HANDLES



Screw C to C = 3-3/4", Depth of Rout: 7/16", Uses #8 Tapping Screws.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
2867-010	White	260 ea.	\$ 2.13
2867-014	Black	260 ea.	2.12
2867-020	Gray	260 ea.	1.88
2867-029	Almond	260 ea.	2.27

### KV LABEL HOLDER

Satin Anochrome  
Card Size: 2-7/8" x 2"  
Overall: 3-1/2" x 2-1/8"



704KV

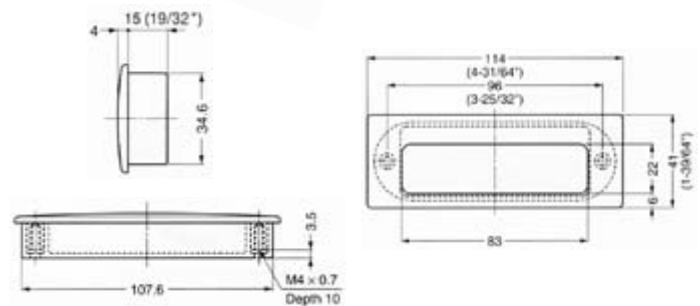
100/box

List \$ 2.26 ea.

### RECESSED PULL - Stainless Steel & Black Sugatsune - Special Order



HH-K  
Stainless Steel & Black



Code	Finish	List/ea.
HH-K	316 Mirror, Stainless w/Black ABS	\$ 41.00



## COLONIAL BRONZE

This page show a few of the cabinet hardware items available from Colonial Bronze. To see the complete selection please visit [www.colonialbronze.com](http://www.colonialbronze.com).

Colonial Bronze will produce any of their items in any finish. Because of this versatility, most items are made-to-order. Please allow 3-4 weeks lead time for most orders.



### Special Order Only

#### Finishes


When ordering, please use standard U.S. finish symbols. We will accept and ship all orders using BHMA standards for materials and finishes. Please pay particular attention to our ordering requirements when specifying finishes for all split-finish items. The part that attaches to the door or drawer is listed first. For example: US3 x 26 for split finish pieces.

#### All Solid Brass


<u>U.S. Finish</u>	<u>BHMA Finish</u>	<u>Price Category</u>	<u>Reference</u>
US3	605	1	Polished Brass
US4	606	1	Satin Brass
US5	609	2	Satin Brass & Black
US9	611	2	Polished Bronze
US10	612	1	Satin Bronze
US10B	613	2	Oil Rubbed Bronze
US11		2	Antique Copper
US14	618	2	Polished Nickel
US15	619	2	Satin Nickel
US15B	620	2	Satin Nickel & Black
US19	622	2	Satin Black
US20	623	2	Light Bronze
US26	625	1	Polished Chrome
US26D	626	1	Satin Chrome
CU		2	Polished Copper
SCU		2	Satin Copper

#### All Solid Brass


Pack: 10 ea.

	<u>Code</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Proj.</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Mushroom Knob	190	3/4"	3/4"	\$ 6.24	\$ 7.59
	191	1"	1"	9.00	10.99
	192	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	10.80	13.23
	193	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	15.78	19.30


Pack: 10 ea.


	<u>Code</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Proj.</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Egg Knob	198	1" x 1-1/4"	1-3/8"	\$ 16.73	\$ 20.44
	199	1-1/4" x 1-1/2"	1-5/8"	22.31	27.28

Pack: 10 ea.

	<u>Code</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Proj.</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
	142	3/4"	1-1/8"	\$ 10.73	\$ 13.12
	143	1"	1-1/4"	13.42	16.42

Pack: 10 ea.

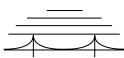
	<u>Code</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Proj.</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
170,171,172	170	3/4"	3/4"	\$ 5.57	\$ 6.82
	171	1-1/8"	1"	10.12	12.38
	172	1-1/2"	1-3/8"	15.31	18.72



<u>Code</u>	<u>C to C</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Proj.</u>	<u>Overall</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
661	3"	5/16"	15/16"	3-3/8"	\$ 12.38	\$ 15.16
662	3-1/2"	5/16"	15/16"	3-7/8"	13.34	16.20
663	4"	5/16"	15/16"	4-3/8"	14.14	17.30

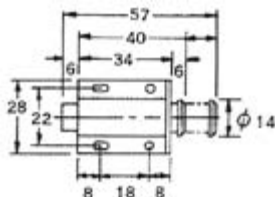


<u>Code</u>	<u>C to C</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Proj.</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
750	2-1/2"	5/16"	1-1/4"	\$ 5.23	\$ 6.37
751	3"	5/16"	1-1/4"	5.93	7.25
752	3-1/2"	5/16"	1-1/4"	6.67	8.13
753	4"	5/16"	1-1/4"	7.10	8.70
754	5"	5/16"	1-1/4"	7.68	9.40
755	6"	5/16"	1-1/4"	9.45	11.56



## TOUCH LATCHES

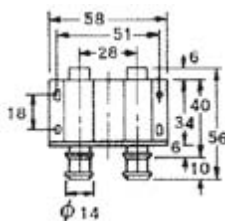
### MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCH



Polybag Pack: Individually polybagged with wood strike and screws.

Code	Description	Ctn	List
50703-WH	White Plastic	20 bgs.	\$ 1.29 bg
50703-BL	Black Plastic	20	1.36

### DOUBLE MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCH



Polybag pack: Individually polybagged with wood strikes and screws.

Code	Description	Ctn	List
50723-WH	White Plastic	20 bgs.	\$ 2.35 bg
50723-BL	Black Plastic	20	2.55

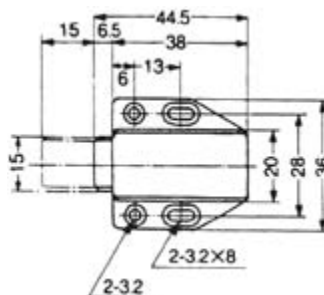
### AMEROCK TOUCH LATCH

3 to 6 lbs. magnetic holding force.  
Screws included.



Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
BP32301-BR	Brown Plastic	25	\$ 5.09
BP32301-W	White Plastic	25	5.09

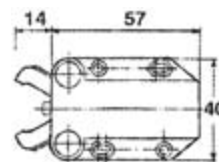
### MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCH



Very smooth operation. For overlay door, give 3mm (1/8") gap between door and cabinet frame for pushing space. Magnetic pull: 3 lbs. With screws.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
ML80W	White	20	\$ 3.13
ML80B	Brown	20	2.93
ML80BL	Black	20	3.13

### TOUCH LATCH - SAFE PUSH LATCH



A simple push is all it takes to open and close a door. The MC37 offers a distinct safety advantage over other magnetic latches because it cannot be pulled open. (For overlay door, give 3mm (1/8") gap between door and cabinet frame for pushing space.) Made of white plastic. Screws included. Retaining Force: 8.8 lbs.

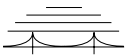
Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
MC37WH	White	30 ea.	\$ 6.38
MC37BL	Black	30	6.38

### TOUCH LATCH STRIKE for Glass Doors



Glass Strike

Code	Strike	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
50020-PB	Glass	Pol. Brass	100 ea.	\$ .74
50020-BLK	Glass	Black	100	.51
50020-PC	Glass	Chrome	100	.57

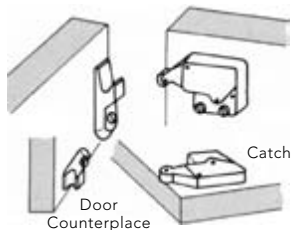


## TOUCH LATCHES

### HETTICH MINI TOUCH LATCH



Made of steel  
and plastic



6

Fasteners included.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
65 094 400	Brown	100 ea.	\$ 1.70
65 094 401	White	100	1.67

### SALICE PUSH SYSTEM

Hands Free Opening

See page 739



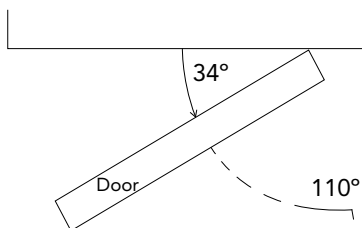
Hinge springs open.



DP4SNB/3  
Push Release

Hinge springs  
open 34° when  
door is pushed in.

Door momentum  
swings door up to 110°



### INVISIBLE LATCH

Ives CL12



CL12

Ideal for installations where no visible latch is desired.  
Can be installed at the top, bottom, or side of the door.  
Can be mortised into the stop or surface mounted to  
the stop. Recommended for use on larger panels or  
regular size doors. Latch by a slight push. A harder  
push releases the door.

Brass and plastic construction.  
Meets ANS/BHMA A156.9, B03272.

Body: 1-7/8" Tall x 1-1/14" Wide x 7/16" Thick

Strike: 1-5/16" Tall x 9/16" Wide x 9/16" High

Code	Finish	List/ea.
CL12-26D	Dull Chrome	\$ 36.19

### AUXILIARY PUSHER

for CL12 Latch

Ives CL14

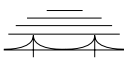


- Aids in the operation of the CL12 where hinges or surrounding conditions prevent smooth operation of doors
- Provides 1-1/16" throw
- Nylon pusher
- Brass construction
- Applies 10 lbs. to open the door

Body Dimensions:

2-15/16" Long x 1-11/16" Wide x 5/8" Deep

Code	Finish	Description	List/ea.
CL14-26D	Dull Chrm	Auxiliary Pusher	\$ 30.33



## TOUCH LATCHES

### BAINBRIDGE "TOUCH" DRAWER OPENER

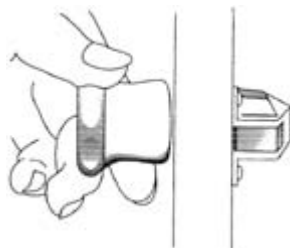


Press Drawer forward 1/8" and Drawer Opens!

Eliminates need for knobs and pulls. Not recommended for self-opening drawers. Can be mounted *through* or *on back* of drawer.

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
1021	10 ea.	\$ 5.44

### REV-A-LOCK CABINET LOCK



**REV-A-SHELF:** The lock is installed internally, leaving the outside design of the cabinet unmarred. A magnetic "key" placed on the outside of the cabinet door releases the lock. Excellent for childproofing a house. Keys and lock are packaged separately.

Code	Description	List/ea.
RL-201	Lock w/strike plate	\$ 7.31
RL-202	Magnetic "key"	10.28

### TOT-LOKS™

The exact same item as the Rev-A-Lock shown above, except that it is packaged on cards specifically for retail stores.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/cd.
TL-10201	Key Only	12 cds	\$ 9.29
TL-10202	Lock Only	12	6.81
TL-13221-R	Starter Set, (2 Locks, 1 Key)	12	20.31

## MAGNETIC CATCHES

### AMEROCK MAGNETIC CATCH

For Inset Doors and other applications. Packed with three strikes.



BP9765

Case Size: 1-15/16" L x 3/4" W  
x 11/16" H  
Holding Strength: 10 lbs.

### Three Strikes Included



1-1/8" L x  
7/8" W x 3/4" H

For 3/8" Inset Door

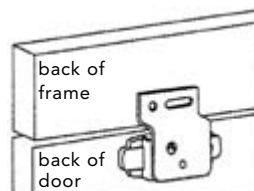


1-1/2" L x  
1-1/8" W

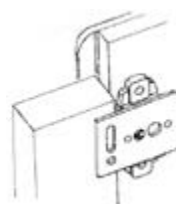
Inset Strike



1-1/8" L x  
1/2" D x 1-1/2" H



Inset Strike made for inset doors that use the Amerock full inset hinge. When doors and frames are the same thickness, alignment is automatic.



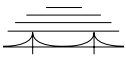
Use flat strike for 3/8" inset doors. Will work with all 3/8" door applications.

Polybag contains: 1 ea. magnetic catch, 3 ea. strikes (one of each shown above) and screws.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/bg
BP9765-3PT	Tan	25 ea	\$ 3.66
BP9765-3W	White	25	4.20

Magnetic catch with inset strike only.  
100 bulk/ctn.

		Ctn	List/ea.
CM9765F-PT	Tan	100	\$ 3.79



## MAGNETIC CATCHES



BP9793

12 lb.

**AMEROCK:** Magnetic Catch.  
2" L x 3/4" W x 1/2" H.  
Holds 6-12 lbs. Tan plastic.  
25 each per box.

6 BP9793-PT List \$ 3.41 ea.

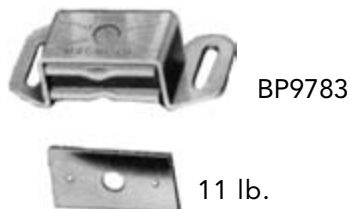


BP9753

10 lb.

**AMEROCK:** Magnetic Catch.  
1-15/16" L x 1-1/8" W x 9/16" H.  
Holds 5-10 lbs. Aluminum wood-grain finish. 25 each per box.

BP9753-AW List \$ 2.59 ea.



BP9783

11 lb.

**AMEROCK:** Magnetic Catch.  
Aluminum case. Holds 5-11 lbs.  
2" L x 1" W x 5/8" H. Steel strike:  
1-1/8" L x 3/4" W. 60 per box with  
screws.

BP9783-AL List \$ 3.42 ea.



BP3473

10 lb.

**AMEROCK:** Magnetic Catch.  
Tan Plastic.  
Case Size: 2" L x 1-1/8" W x 1/2" H  
Steel Strike: 1-1/8" L x 3/4" W  
50 ea/box.

BP3473-PT List \$ 1.19 ea.



BP9798

19 lbs.

**AMEROCK:** Magnetic Catch.  
2-1/32" L x 1-1/6" W x 13/16" H.  
Aluminum wood grain finish.  
Holds 12-19 lbs. 25 ea./box.

BP9798-AW List \$ 5.11



P110TP

5.5 lb.

**BELWITH:** Magnetic catch.  
2" H x 1-1/8". Tan Plastic.  
25 ea/box.

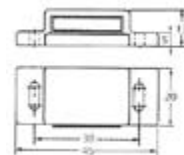
P110TP List \$ .98 ea.

### WHITE MAGNETIC CATCH



50631

9 lb.



Magnetic Catch Pulling Power:  
9 lbs. Counter plate is steel  
chromated. Catch is plastic.  
Polybagged with screws.  
100 bags per carton.

Code	Color	List/bag
50631-WH	White	\$ 1.24

### DOUBLE MAGNETIC CATCH

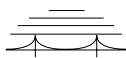


50620

Double Magnetic Catch.  
2-7/8" L x 3/4" W. Pulling Power:  
2 x 9 lbs. Counter plate is steel  
chromated. Catch is plastic.  
1000 ea/ctn.

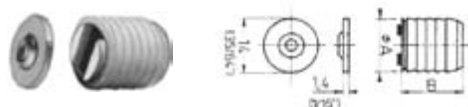
Code	Color	List/ea.
50620-WH	White	\$ 2.34
50620-BR	Brown	2.14





## MAGNETIC CATCHES

### ROUND MAGNETIC CATCH



**HETTICH:** Round magnetic catch. Counter plate is steel chromated. 1000 ea./box.

For 3/4" Board thicknesses:  
Pulling power is 9 lbs. Bore Hole "A" 14mm. Depth "B" is 15mm. Plastic.

Code	Color	List/ea.
57 273 901	Brown	\$ .65

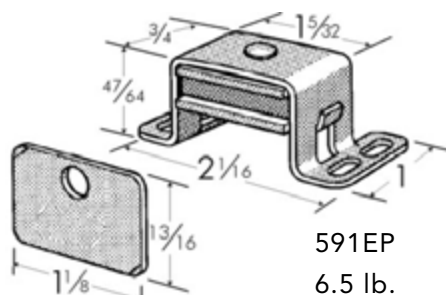
600EP  
4 lb.



**EPCO:** Round Magnetic Catch for cabinet doors. Fits into 5/8" bore. Floating permanent strike. 10/ box.

600EP List \$ 2.22

### EPCO 591 Magnetic Catch



591EP  
6.5 lb.

For cabinet doors. Aluminum case with lifetime magnet is self-aligning to strike plate. Standard duty.

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
591EP	10 ea.	\$ 2.27

P659STB

4.4 lb.



**BELWITH:** Magnetic catch. 1-5/8" x 3/4". Stat. Bronze. 25 each box.

P659STB

List \$ 1.67 ea.



P651STB

6 lb.

**BELWITH:** Double Magnetic catch. Stat. Bronze flanges. 2-1/4" W x 13/16" H x 1" D Brown plastic case. 25 each box.

P651STB

\$ 3.68



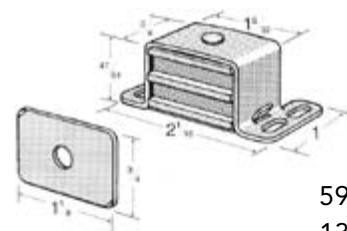
P109-2C

4 lb.

**BELWITH:** Magnetic Catch. 1-3/4" W x 1/2" H x 5/8" D Brown plastic case. 25 each box.

P109-2C

\$ 2.86



592EP  
13 lb.

**EPCO:** Heavy Duty Magnetic Catches for larger doors. 13 lb. pull. Magnets are self-aligning to strike plate.

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
592EP	10 ea.	\$ 2.59
592B (Bulk)	500	2.26



SP326  
30 lb.

**IVES:** Heavy duty 30 lb. pull. Furnished with one large strike and two small strikes. Natural Aluminum Finish. 15 per pack.

SP326A92

List \$ 6.67 ea.

### IVES MAGNETIC CATCH

Aluminum case, double pole. Self-aligning magnet insures maximum pull. 50 per pack.

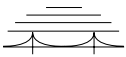


6 lbs.

SP325A92

Case Size: 2-1/16" x 1-1/8" x 5/8".

Code	Finish	List/ea.
SP325A92	Aluminum	\$ 2.33



## CATCHES



BP9745

**AMEROCK:** Roller Catch.  
1-1/2" L x 1-1/4" W x 7/8" H.  
25 each per box.

BP9745-2G Zinc \$ 4.71 ea.



BP3474

**AMEROCK:** Roller Catch. Bright  
Nickel finish. 25 each per box.

BP3474-14 List \$1.19 ea.



BP3471

**AMEROCK:** Flexi-Grip Catch.  
Zinc finish. 50 each per box.

BP3471-2G List \$ 1.19 ea.



BP3472

**AMEROCK:** Roller Catch.  
Zinc finish. 50 each per box.

BP3472-2G List \$ 1.19 ea.



BP9823

**AMEROCK:** Roller Catch.  
Steel w/Polyethylene Roller.  
1-3/4" L x 1-1/4" W x 3/8" H.  
Includes strikes for inset, overlay,  
flush and undershelf door appli-  
cations. 50 ea. per box.

BP9823-2G List \$ 2.77 ea.



P108-2C

**BELWITH:** Double Roller Catch.  
1-5/8" H x 1-3/16". Cadmium.  
25 ea/box.

P108-2C List \$ 1.04 ea.



P657STB

**BELWITH:** Double Roller Catch.  
1-3/8" x 1". Stat. Bronze.  
25 ea/box.

P657STB List \$ 1.88 ea

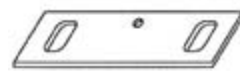
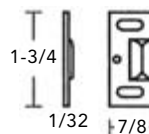


P107-2C

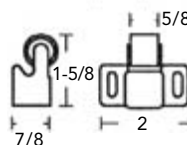
List \$ .96 ea.

**BELWITH:** Double Roller Catch.  
1-3/8" H x 1". 25 ea/box.

### SPRING ROLLER CATCH



1905PB



List \$ 1.67 ea.

**A & P:** Heavy duty jumbo spring  
roller catch. Polybagged w/screws.  
Polished Brass Finish. 100 ea./box.

### ROLLER CATCH



BP9714

6 lbs.

**AMEROCK:** Roller Catch. Steel  
with spring-cushioned polyethylene  
rollers. Zinc case. Pull Force: 3-6 lbs.  
Size:  
1-3/16" L x 1-3/8" W x 9/16" H.  
Steel Strike:  
1-5/16" L x 1/4" W x 1/2" H.

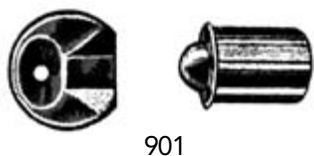
Pack: 25 each.

BP9714-2G List \$ 2.34 ea.



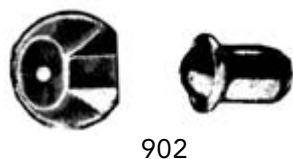
## BULLET CATCHES

### KV BULLET CATCHES



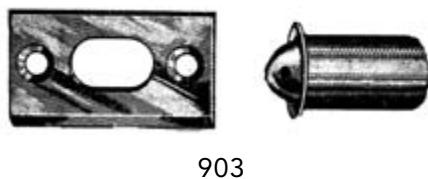
**KV:** Bullet catch. Varnish proof. Steel w/ brass barrel and spring. Barrel: 3/8" dia. 1/2" long. Strike: 5/8" dia. Dipped Brass. 100/box. 10 pcs. per bag- order in increments of 10.

901 List \$ 1.63 ea.



**KV:** Bullet catch. Steel w/ brass barrel and spring. Barrel: 5/16" dia. 3/8" long. Strike: 5/8" dia. Dipped Brass. 100/box. 10 pcs. per bag- order in increments of 10.

902 List \$ 1.62 ea.



**KV:** Bullet catch. Adjustable. Adjusts w/ any pointed object. Barrel: 3/8" dia. 5/8" long. Strike: 9/16" x 1-1/16". Dipped Brass. 100/box. 10 pcs. per bag- order in increments of 10.

903 List \$ 3.89 ea.

### KV BULLET CATCHES

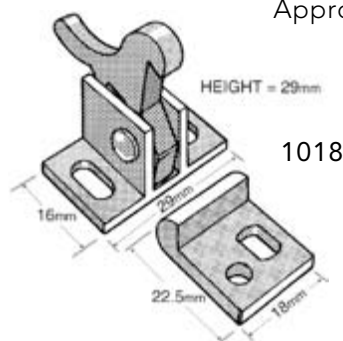


905  
List \$ 3.42

**KV:** Adjustable barrel: 1/2" dia, 1-1/32" long. Strike: 5/8" x 1-1/4". Natural brass finish. 50 ea./box. 10 pcs. per bag- order in increments of 10.

### EPCO HEAVY DUTY ELBOW CATCH

WIC  
Approved!



Solid brass, heavy-duty elbow catch is WIC approved. The catch portion has elongated holes to provide for adjustment. The strike portion has one elongated hole and one round hole. The elongated hole provides adjustment on the strike and then a screw in the round hole anchors the strike so it will not spin. Can be mounted to a laminated surface. Polybagged with screws. Pack: 10 each per box.

Overall Base Dimensions:  
5/8" x 1-1/16"  
Overall Catch Height: 1-1/16"  
Strike Plate: 7/8" x 11/16" x 1/4"

Code	Finish	List/ea.
1018B	Polished Brass	\$ 3.31
1018N	Polished Chrome	3.63

### AMEROCK ELBOW CATCH

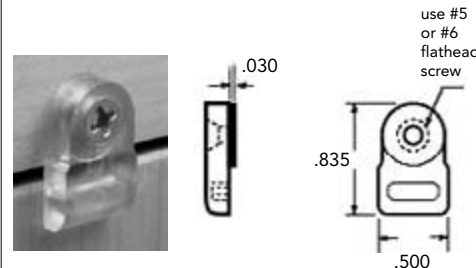


**Elbow Catch.**  
1-15/16" L x 1" W x 1/2" H. Steel. Brt. Zinc Finish. 25 ea. per box.

BP3675-2G List \$ 4.73

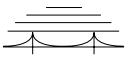
### INSET DOOR STOP

Tenn-Tex



Door stop for cabinet inset doors. Clear in color. Uses #5 or #6 flathead screws (sold separately).

Code	Ctn	List/C
T230	1000 ea.	\$ 12.79

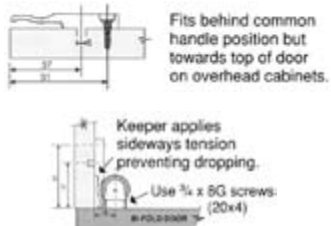
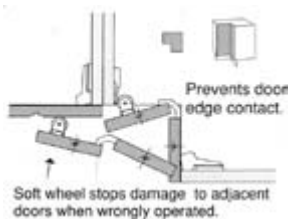


## CORNA CATCHES

### CORNA CSM CATCH for Corner Bi-Fold Doors



CSM catch prevents sagging of bi-fold corner doors and damage due to accidental misuse. Includes: catch, aligner and protector. Suits standard two door corner units. System 32 friendly.

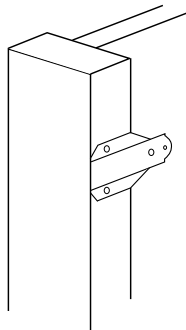


Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
CSM	Catch for corner doors	50 ea.	\$ 3.18

### CORNA FACE FRAME ADAPTER PLATE



Code	List
FFP	\$ 3.18/ea.
Pack:	10 ea.



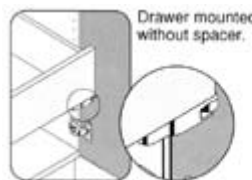
Face-frame adapter plate for easy mounting of CORNA Catch on corner unit (lazy susan) doors.

Overall Size: 2-3/16" L x 1-9/16" W

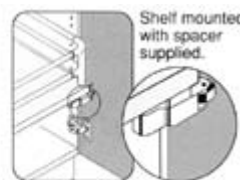
Seats the door, prevents damage to neighboring cabinetry and prevents sag of the corner unit doors.

### CORNA SDP ROLL-OUT DRAWER BUMPER SDP Bumper

Prevents damage to back of door by internal drawers and roll out shelves (suits all metal sided drawers). Only the soft wheel makes contact with the door during accidental misuse.



Drawer mounted without spacer.



Shelf mounted with spacer supplied.

Set drawer/shelf minimum 8mm back from cabinet face edge.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
SDP	Slide Door Protection	50 ea.	\$ 3.66

### SELF-ALIGNING CABINET CATCH

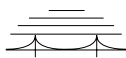
"Bulldog"



Acts as a coupling between door and cabinet frame. Relieves strain on doors - door weight is no longer all on hinge screws. Smooth, quiet operation. Adjustable slotted steel bracket acts as a self-locating template.

Pre-assembled screw-on strike is an automatic self-marker to the door. 5-1/2 lb. pull resistance.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
65S-WH	White	100 ea.	\$ .74
65S-BR	Brown	100	.79



## BALL CATCHES

### THREE WAY BALL CATCH

Solid extruded brass. Tension adjustable from both sides provided by set screws. Strike enters from front or either side. 10/box.

Length: 1-15/16". Width: 3/8"  
 Projection: 9/16" strike engaged.



Code	Finish	List/ea.
1012DB	Dull Brass	\$ 5.37
1012DC	Dull Chrome	5.37

Length: 2-3/8", Width: 12/32"  
 Projection: 5/8" strike engaged.

1013DB	Dull Brass	\$ 8.61
1013DC	Dull Chrome	8.61

### BALDWIN BALL CATCH - Solid Brass

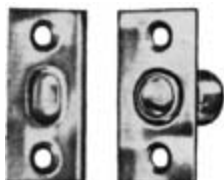
Dual adjustment ball-bearing.  
 Strike: 2.125" x 1.375".  
 Lip to center: .875".  
 Faceplate: 2.125" x 1".  
 Bore: .875" dia. x 1.25" long.



Code	Finish	List/ea.
0426-030	Polished Brass	\$ 18.20
0426-102	Oil Rubbed Bronze	18.20
0426-260	Polished Chrome	18.20
0426-264	Dull Chrome	18.20
0426-050	Sat. Brass & Black	18.20
0426-060	Sat Brass & Brown	18.20
0426-150	Satin Nickel	18.20
0426-151	Antique Nickel	18.20
0426-112	Venetian Bronze	18.20

### IVES BALL CATCH - Solid Brass

Adjustable to clearance only.  
 Faceplate: 1-1/2" x 3/4".  
 Bore: 9/16" x 7/8"  
 Strike: 1-1/2" x 25/32".  
 Lip: 13/32" to center.  
 Bright Brass Finish.



SP345B3	15/box	List \$ 6.67 ea.
---------	--------	------------------

### BALL CATCH - Solid Brass

Dual adjustment. Lip strike is especially designed for use when catch is mounted in door.

Faceplate: 2-1/8" x 1"  
 Bore: 7/8" x 1-1/4"  
 Strike: 2-1/8" x 1-3/8"  
 Lip: 7/8" to center



Pack: 10 each.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
12011-003	Polished Brass	\$ 8.49
12011-10B	Oil Rubbed Bronze	9.91
12011-026	Polished Chrome	9.91
12011-015	Satin Nickel	9.91
12011-26D	Dull Chrome	9.91

### BALL CATCH

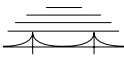
Solid Brass Adjustable

Faceplate: 2-1/8" x 1"  
 Strike: 2-1/8" x 1-3/8"  
 Bore: 11/16" x 1-1/4"  
 Lip: 7/8" to center



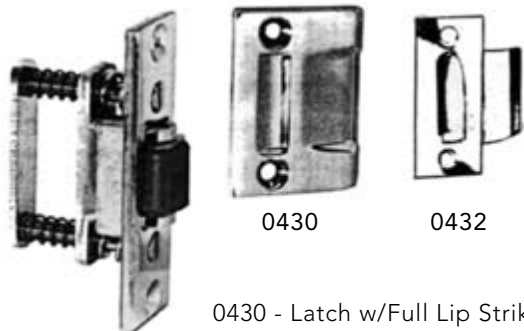
Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
BC218U10B	Oil R. Bronze	20 ea.	\$ 10.72
BC218U15A	Ant. Nickel	20	10.72
BC218U26	Pol. Chrome	20	10.72
BC218U26D	Dull Chrome	20	10.72
BC218U3	Pol. Brass	20	8.80





## ROLLER CATCHES

### BALDWIN HEAVY DUTY ROLLER LATCH



0430

0432

0430 - Latch w/Full Lip Strike

0432 - Latch w/ T-Strike

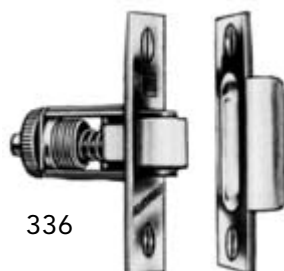
For interior doors in hospitals or where quiet operation is required. Forged brass throughout. Adjustable roller projection. Screws included.

Faceplate: 3.38" L x 1" W. Mortise Depth: 1.69".

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
0430-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 65.72
0430-102	Oil R. Bronze	65.72
0430-264	Dull Chrome	65.72
0430-150	Sat. Nickel	65.72
0430-260	Pol. Chrome	65.72
0432-030	Polished Brass	67.74
0432-102	Oil R. Bronze	67.74

### IVES ROLLER CATCH

Solid Brass



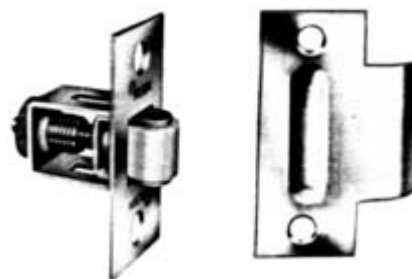
336

With standard box type strike.

Adjustable spring tension roller catch. Solid brass. Faceplate: 2-1/4" x 7/8". Bore: 3/4" x 1-3/4". Lip: 1-1/8" to center. 10 each per box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
336B3	Pol. Brass	\$ 10.51
336B10B	Oil R. Bronze	13.75
336B26	Pol. Chrome	13.75
336B15	Sat. Nickel	13.75
336B26D	Dull Chrome	12.64

### BALDWIN ROLLER CATCH

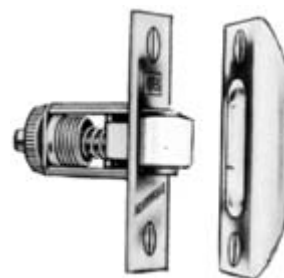


Adjustable tension heavy roller catch. Easily installed on thick doors. Fully adjustable from 3 lbs. to 18 lbs. Nylon rollers. Faceplate: 1.062" x 2-1/4", Bore: 1" dia. x 1.625" long, Strike: 2.75" x 1.125" Lip to center: 1.312"

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
0440-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 22.24 ea.
0440-102	Oil R. Bronze	22.24
0440-260	Pol. Chrome	22.24
0440-264	Dull Chrome	22.24
0440-150	Satin Nickel	22.24
0440-151	Ant. Nickel	22.24
0440-050	Sat. Brass & Black	22.24
0440-112	Venetian Bronze	22.24

### IVES ROLLER CATCH

Solid Brass



335

With strike for simplified mortising.

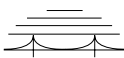
Adjustable spring tension roller catch. Solid brass. Faceplate: 2-1/4" x 7/8". Bore: 3/4" x 1-3/4". Lip: 1-3/16" to center. 10 each box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
335B3	Polished Brass	\$ 13.75
335B10B	Oil R. Bronze	13.75
335B26	Pol. Chrome	13.75
335B26D	Dull Chrome	13.75

### Wrought Steel:

335F3	Pol. Brass, Steel	\$ 6.87
-------	-------------------	---------





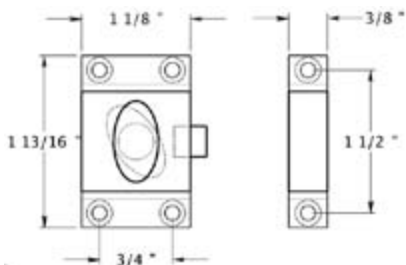
## LATCHES

### CABINET LOCK - Solid Brass

Small: 1-1/8" x 1-13/16"



CL1532



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
CL1532U10B	Oil R. Bronze	\$ 22.04
CL1532U15	Sat. Nickel	22.04

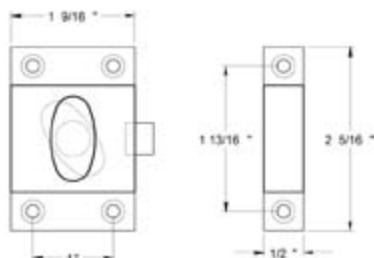
Other finishes can be special ordered.

### CABINET LOCK - Solid Brass

Large: 1-9/16" x 2-15/16"



CL1580



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
CL1580U10B	Oil R. Bronze	\$ 32.00
CL1580U15	Sat. Nickel	32.00

Special Order.

Other finishes can be special ordered.

### SECRET GATE LATCHES



Designed to restrict entry into fenced off areas in banks, stores or public buildings. Operated by depressing panel. Handle does not operate.

**KV:** Cast aluminum. 3 per box.

989BR	Brass Finish	List \$ 20.17 ea.
989AL	Alum. Finish	20.17

**PARKER:** Solid Cast Brass. 1 per box.

551PC	Chrome Plate	List \$ 24.02
-------	--------------	---------------

### MASTER SAFETY HASP

Carded, exclusive pinless hinge. Ribbed for extra strength. Heavy, hard-wrought steel. Cadmium rust proofed. 12 ea/box with screws.



703	3-1/2"	List \$ 4.93 ea.
704-	4-1/2"	5.34 ea.

### MASTER PADLOCK EYES

Hard-wrought 1/8" steel, cadmium, rust resistant. Width 2-1/8". Hole size: 3/4" x 5/8". Recessed screw seatings. Each pair individually boxed with 6 screws.

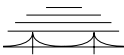


60	List \$ 3.01 ea.
----	------------------

Same as No. 60 except eye is formed at right angle. Complete with 4 unslotted bolts and nuts. 6 pair with fasteners per box.



60R	List \$ 3.28 pr.
-----	------------------

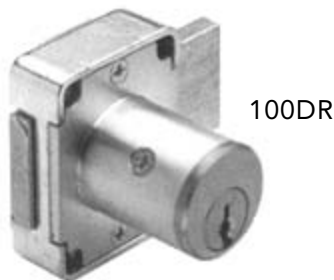


## OLYMPUS LOCK

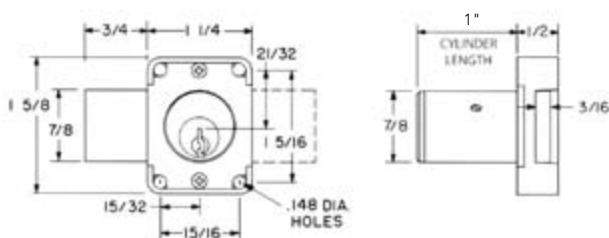
### OLYMPUS CABINET DOOR LOCK

For Commercial Doors

Cabinet Door  
Rekeyable Deadbolt  
Lock



100DR



National D4292 5 pin keyway. Solid brass cylinder; pin tumbler. In stock keyed alike or different. Easily rekeyable. Includes bar strike (OL56-1). 26D finish.

Material Thickness: 7/8", Dull Chrome finish.

Code	Key #	Ctn	List/ea.
100-26D78-	XXXXX	10 ea.	\$ 24.83

#### Available Key Numbers:

107, 915, G0001, G0002, G0003, G0004, G0005, G0006, G0007, KD (Keyed Diff)

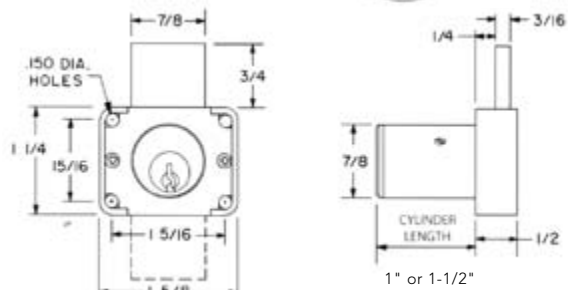
### OLYMPUS CABINET DRAWER LOCK

For Commercial Drawers

Cabinet Drawer  
Rekeyable Deadbolt  
Lock



200DW



Schlage "C" keyway. Re-keyable pin tumbler lock. Pinned for 5, drilled for 6. Dull chrome (26D) finish. Stocked keyed alike or different.

Material Thickness: 7/8", 1-3/8", or 1-5/8"

Pack: 10 each/box.

Code	Key #	Mat. Thickness	List/ea.
200-26D78-	XXXXX	7/8"	\$ 24.83
200-26D138-	XXXXX	1-3/8"	24.83
200-26D158-	XXXXX	1-5/8"	24.83

#### Available Key Numbers:

7/8" = 107, 915, G0001, G0002, G0003, G0004, G0005, KD (Keyed Diff)

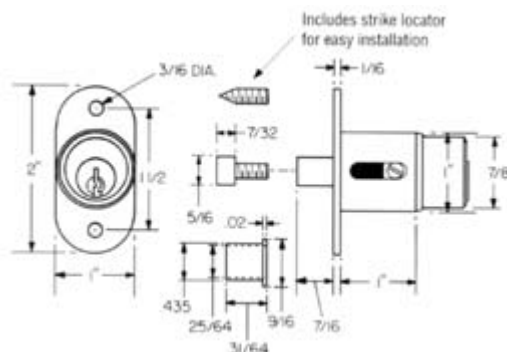
1-3/8" = 107, 915, G0001 thru G0009, KD

1-5/8" = G0001, G0002

### OLYMPUS CABINET DRAWER LOCK



300SD  
Plunger Lock  
Rekeyable



### Commercial Cabinet Drawer Plunger Lock

Speed release mechanism for easy rekeying. Pin tumbler cylinder drilled for 5-pin. Includes strike locator for accurate installation. Dull Chrome finish (26D). Keyed alike or different.

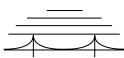
Material Thickness: 7/8"

Pack: 20 per box

Code	Key #	List/ea.
300SD-26D-	XXXXX	\$ 42.18

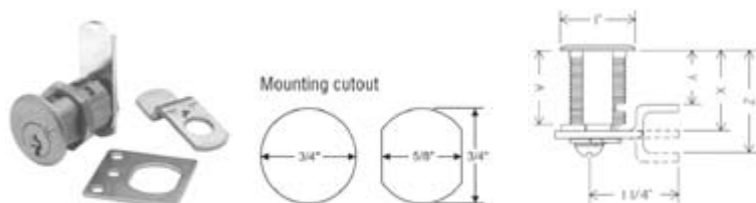
#### Available Key Numbers:

G0001, G0002, G0003, G0004, G0005, 915, KD (Keyed Diff)



## OLYMPUS LOCK

### OLYMPUS PIN TUMBLER CAM LOCKS - Rekeyable



	For Mat. Thickness	Straight Cam (X)	Inbent Cam (Y)	Outbent Cam (Z)	Cylinder Length (A)
DCN1	3/4"	1-1/16"	3/4"	1-3/8"	1"
DCN2	7/8"	1-3/16"	7/8"	1-1/2"	1-1/8"
DCN4	1-1/2"	1-13/16"	1-1/2"	2-1/8"	1-3/4"

5-pin National D4292 keyway. Straight cam and offset cam included. Reversible cam, easy to install, higher security. Keyed alike or different.

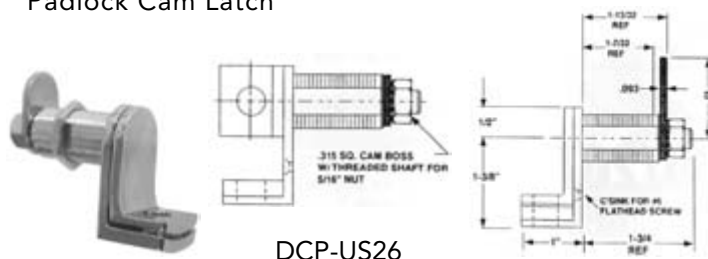
Finish: 26D Satin Chrome.  
Pack: 20 ea./box

Code	Mat. Thickness	List
DCN1-26D-	3/4"	\$ 19.16
DCN2-26D-	7/8"	\$ 19.16
DCN4-26D-	1-1/2"	\$ 19.16

Available Key Numbers: G0001, G0002, G0003, G0004, G0005, 915, KD (Keyed Diff)

### DCP

#### Padlock Cam Latch

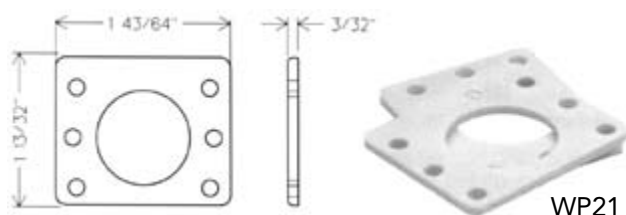


Cam Lock for use with padlock as locking device. Functions on doors and drawers. Ideal for locker applications. Max material thickness: 1-1/8". Barrel diameter: 3/4". US26 finish. Accepts most standard padlocks with a shackle diameter of 3/8" or less.

DCP-US26      15/bx      List: \$ 14.20/ea.

### WP21

#### Spacer, Internal for small pin locks

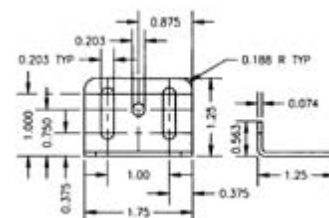


Thickness: 3/32" thick shim for flush mounting face of lock with face of cabinet. For 7/8" dia locks.

WP21      List: \$ 1.46/ea.

### 12-2

#### Large Angle Strike

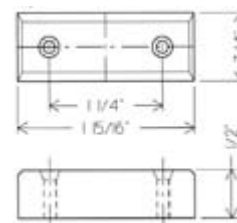


Heavy duty angle strike. 26D finish.

12-2      List \$ 2.01/ea.

### 10-055

#### Plastic Bar Strike



1/2" bar strike. White plastic finish.

10-055      List: \$ 1.86/ea.

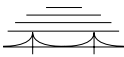
### KB-GM2MK-NP

#### National Keyway Cut Keys



Cut master key for National GM2 (5-pin) master key system.

KB-GM2MK-NP      List: \$ 3.15/ea.

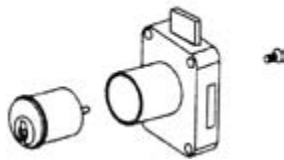


## CABINET LOCKS

### CompX/National Surface Mounted Drawer Locks



C8178



Removable Cylinder

Locks are reversible. Bore 7/8" dia. Hole. Key removable in locked & unlocked positions. Brass construction. Pin tumbler. 3/4" bolt throw. Cylinder can be removed for rekeying while the lock stays in place.

No.	Cyl. Length	Ctn	
C8178	7/8"	10 ea.	
C8179	1-3/8"	10	

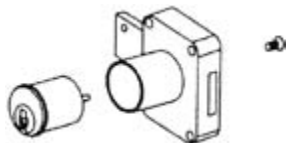
  

Code	Finish	Keying	List
C8178-26D-KA915	Dull Chrome	KA#915	\$ 31.04
C8178-26D-KD	" "	KD	30.54
C8178-4G-KA915	Ant. Brass	KA#915	31.79
C8179-26D-KA915	Dull Chrome	KA#915	30.05
C8179-26D-KD	" "	KD	33.50

### CompX/National Surface Mounted Door Locks



C8173



Removable Cylinder

Locks are reversible. Bore 7/8" dia. hole. Key removable in locked or unlocked positions. Brass construction. Pin tumbler. 3/4" bolt throw. Dull Chrome Finish. Cylinder Length: 7/8". Cylinder can be removed for rekeying while the lock stays in place.

Code	Ctn	Keying	List
C8173-26D-KA915	10	KA#915	\$ 30.73
C8173-26D-KD	10	KD	31.21

### CompX/National Door Lock

C8422

Surface mounted. Lever tumbler, for 7/8" material. 1/2" dia. Cylinder. Bolt Travel: 7/32". Cylinder Length: 7/8" Finish: Polished Brass 25/box, keyed alike.



C8422-3-KA

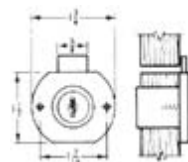
List \$ 20.08 ea.

### CompX/National Drawer Lock



C8703 for wood up to 15/16" thick

C8705 for 1-3/16" thick drawer



### CompX/National Drawer Lock: C8703

Die-cast cylinder. Steel bolt. For wood up to 15/16" thick. 7/8" dia. hole required. Bolt Throw: 11/32".

Pack: 25 each.

Code	Finish	Keying	List
C8703-14A-KA346	Nickel Plate	KA#346	\$ 11.64
C8703-14A-KA415	" "	KA#415	10.05
C8703-14A-KA420	" "	KA#420	11.31
C8703-14A-KD	" "	KD	11.46
C8703-3-KA413	Pol. Brass	KA#413	9.53
C8703-3-KA415	" "	KA#415	11.45
C8703-3-KD	" "	KD	9.68
C8703-4G-KA415	Ant. Brass	KA#415	11.53

### CompX/National Drawer Lock: C8705

Same as above lock except for 1-3/16" thick drawer.

Pack: 25 each.

C8705-4G-KA346	Ant. Brass	KA#346	10.25
C8705-3-KD	Pol. Brass	KD	12.50



## CENTRAL LOCKING SYSTEM

### CompX/National Gang Lock: Disc Tumbler



D8090

**Application:** For locking drawers in desk pedestals and other multiple drawer applications. Requires 7/8" dia. hole for cylinder and dado for bar, measuring 7/8" x 1/8" deep on inside of panel.

**Operation:** Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions. Turning the key locks all drawers simultaneously (drawers must be in closed position). Bar moves studs into notch in drawer or slide, thus preventing drawer movement.

**Keying:** Will key together with all C8000 and C8700 series cabinet locks (except C8062). Available keyed alike (3 key codes), keyed differently (200 changes).

**Packaging:** Supplied with two keys, three each stud slides and locking studs, mounting hasp saddle and mounting screws.

**Bar Operation:** Deadlocking

**Cylinder Length:** 15/16"

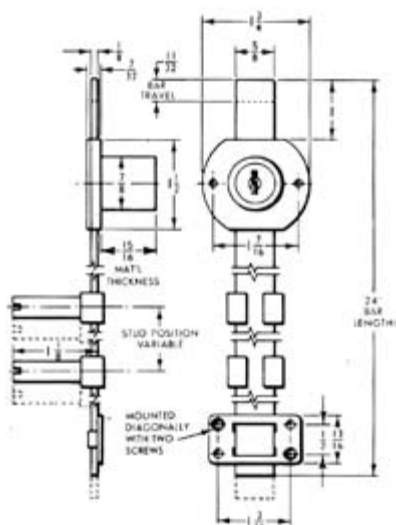
**Bar travel:** 11/32"



Saddle  
reverses  
for mortise  
application



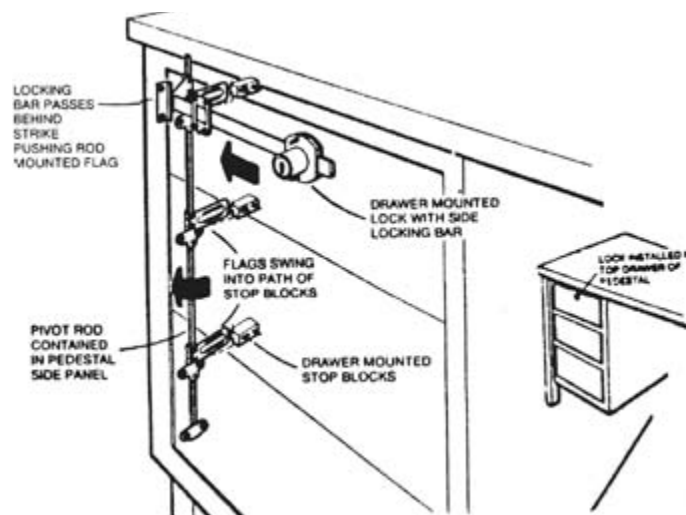
Releases plug  
from backside  
for rekeying



Mounting Hole:  
Additional 7/8"x1/8" deep  
dado for bar required on  
inside of panel

### PEDESTAL LOCK - CompX/National

Secures Up to Three Drawers



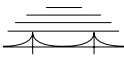
For multiple drawer locking of wood desk pedestal only or mobile pedestal unit. Bar lock is installed in top drawer. For inside case width up to 15-1/2".

**Operation:** Locking the top drawer rotates rod with attached flags which pivot into path of drawer mounted stops preventing opening of lower drawers. Supplied with two keys, components, and fasteners.

Code	Finish	Keying	Ctn	List/ea
D8951-3-KD	Pol. Brass	KD	5	\$ 33.36

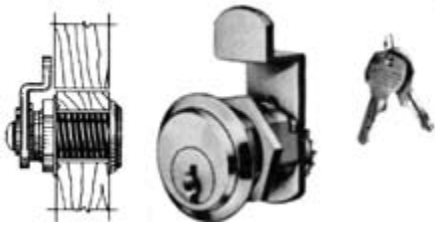
Code	Finish	Keying	List/ea.
D8090-14A-KA413	Nickel Plt.	KA#413	\$ 26.43
D8090-3-KA413	Pol. Brass	KA#413	26.60
D8090-4G-KA415	"	KA#415	27.80





## CABINET LOCKS

### FLUSH DOOR INSTALLATION

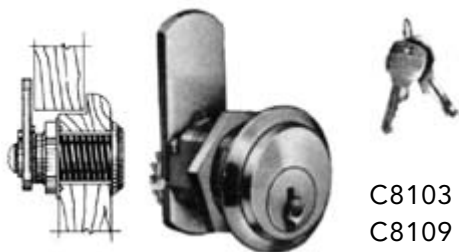


**CompX/National:** For high security installations such as cash drawers. 90° bolt throw for left and right hand doors & drawers. Key removable in locked and unlocked positions. Bore: 3/4" dia. hole. Brass construction. Pin tumbler cylinder. Dull chrome finish.

No.	Cyl. Length	Max. Material Thickness
C8102	1-1/16"	3/4"
C8106	1-7/16"	1-1/8"
C8108	1-3/4"	1-3/8"

Code	Ctn	Keyings	List/ea.
C8102-26D-KA915	10	KA#915	\$ 22.19
C8102-26D-KD	10	KD	21.65
C8106-26D-KA915	10	KA#915	22.19
C8108-26D-KA915	10	KA#915	24.24

### LIPPED DOOR INSTALLATION



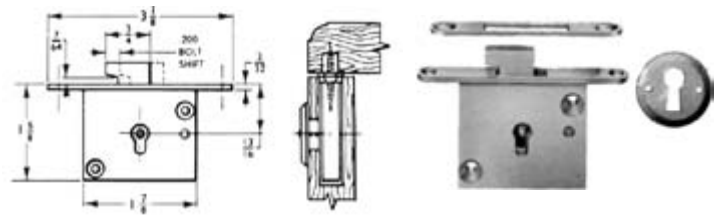
C8103  
C8109

**CompX/National:** Same specifications as the above locks. 26D finish. 10/case. Brass construction. Pin tumbler cylinder. Dull chrome finish.

Pack: 10 each.

Code	Keying	Max. Material Thickness	Cyl. Length	List/ea.
C8103-26D-KA915	KA#915	7/8"	1-3/16"	\$ 25.42
C8109-26D-KA103	KA#103	1-1/2"	1-3/4"	21.65

### CHEST LID LOCK



**CompX/National:** Requires full mortise and 1/2" dia. for keyhole. Hook-type bolt. Bolt travel: 5/16" .200 side shift. Key removable in locked and unlocked position. KA only. Packed with one key, screws, strikes, and keyhole escutcheons. 25/box.

C8384-3-KA Polished Brass List \$ 21.36 ea.

### EXTRA STRIKES FOR NATIONAL LOCKS



C2001

Formed strike, no bolt hole



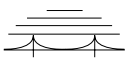
C2002

Formed strike, no bolt hole counter sunk holes reversed

Pack: 25 each per bag. Sold in full bags only.  
Overall Size: 1-3/4" x 1/2" with 3/16" form.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/bag
C2001-14A	Nickel Plate	1 bag	\$ 28.15
C2002-14A	Nickel Plate	1 bag	29.40



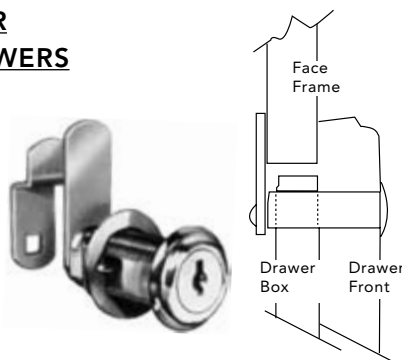


## CABINET LOCKS

### DRAWER LOCK FOR FALSE FRONT DRAWERS

#### CompX/National

#### **C8060**



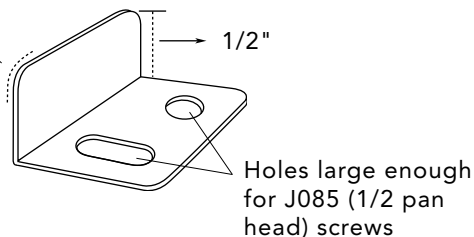
The C8060 has a cylinder length of 1-3/4" and a maximum material thickness of 1-7/16". The extra long cylinder makes this an ideal lock for false front drawers. It can also be used on cabinet doors in a lipped, overlay or flush mount. Choice of 90° or 180° cam turn. Key removable in locked and unlocked positions.

Comes with two keys.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Keying</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
C8060-14A-KA413	Pol. Nickel	KA #413	\$ 8.64
C8060-14A-KA415	Pol. Nickel	KA #415	9.08
C8060-14A-KD	Pol. Nickel	Keyed Diff.	9.50
C8060-3-KA415	Pol. Brass	KA #415	9.76
C8060-4G-KA415	Ant. Brass	KA #415	9.76

### IMPROVED CAM LOCK STRIKE

Smooth Radiused  
Corners

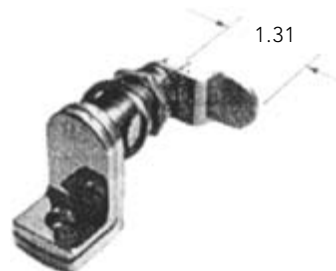


This adjustable strike has smooth radiused corners and holes large enough for J085 (1/2 x 8 Pan head) screws.

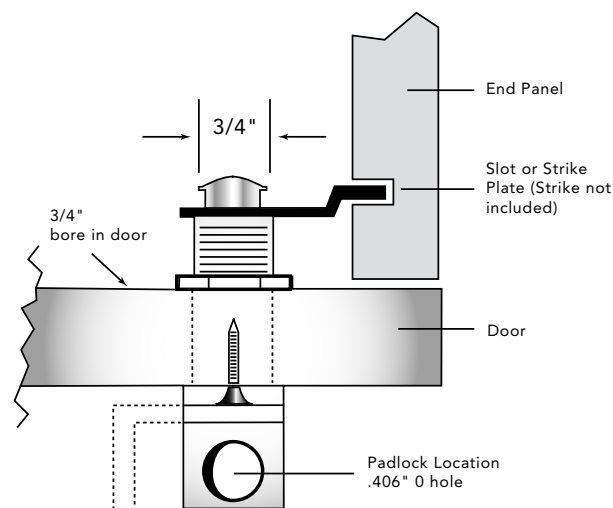
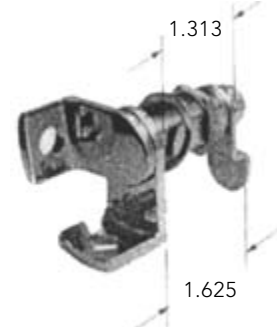
<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
SP-101	Black	100 ea.	\$ 1.58 ea.

### PADLOCKABLE CYLINDERS FOR LOCKERS

#### **Closed Position**

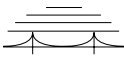


#### **Open Position**



Padlockable lock cylinder can be used on sports lockers, country club lockers, band room lockers, employee lockers, etc. Each polybag includes cylinder, offset cam, nylon lock nut, body nut and body washer. Material is die-cast zinc, plated and polished. Padlock hole is .406" in diameter. Cylinder diameter is 3/4".

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List</u>
5902	Locker latch	Pol. Chrome	\$ 15.17



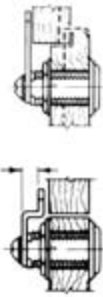
## CABINET LOCKS

### CompX/National Cabinet Cam Locks For Flush or Lipped Doors



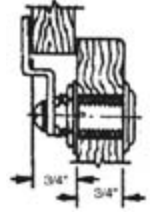
Lipped/  
Overlay

Flush



### CAM FOR NATIONAL C8053 LOCK

The C8053 lock using the C7014 cam accommodates overlay construction using a 3/4" thick front and 3/4" thick frame.

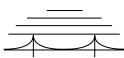


Code	Ctn	List/ea.
C7014-2C	20 ea.	\$ 2.16

6 Lock-die cast. Supplied with two bolts: for 3/4" flush door or 3/4" door with 3/8" inset. Requires from 3/4" up to 13/16" dia. hole. Disc tumbler cylinder. 90° cam turn. Pack: 25 ea/box.

No.	Cyl. Length	Max. Material Thickness
C8051	7/16"	7/64"
C8052	5/8"	15/64"
C8053	1-3/16"	7/8"
C8054	15/16"	5/8"
C8055	1-7/16"	1-1/8"

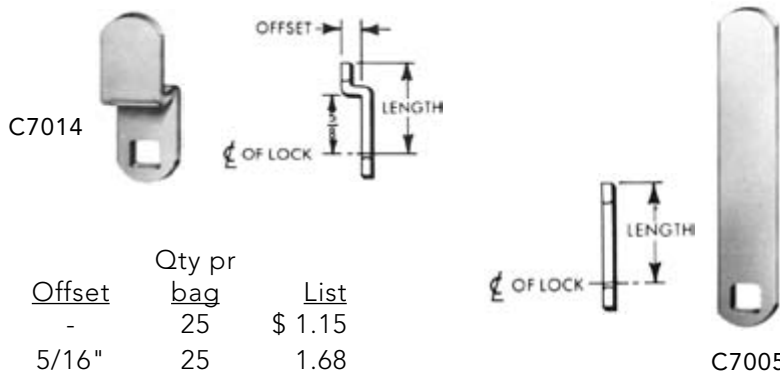
Code	Finish	Keying	List
C8051-14A-KA413	Nickel Plate	KA#413	\$ 6.48
C8051-14A-KD	" "	KD	6.04
C8051-3-KA413	Pol. Brass	KA#413	6.15
C8052-14A-KA413	Nickel Plate	KA#413	6.15
C8052-14A-KA415	" "	KA#415	6.63
C8052-14A-KD	" "	KD	6.57
C8053-14A-KA413	Nickel Plate	KA#413	7.32
C8053-14A-KA415	" "	KA#415	6.64
C8053-14A-KA420	" "	KA#420	6.48
C8053-14A-KD	" "	KD	6.69
C8053-14A-KA346	" "	KA#346	6.88
C8053-14A-MKD	" "	KD-MKD	9.39
C8053-3-KA413	Pol. Brass	KA#413	7.65
C8053-3-KA415	" "	KA#415	8.10
C8053-3-KD	" "	KD	8.88
C8053-4G-KA413	Ant. Brass	KA#413	8.51
C8053-4G-KA415	" "	KA#415	8.16
C8053-4G-KD	" "	KD	8.86
C8054-14A-KA415	Nickel Plate	KA#415	7.02
C8054-14A-KD	" "	KD	7.02
C8055-14A-KA413	Nickel Plate	KA#413	6.16
C8055-14A-KA415	" "	KA#415	5.98
C8055-14A-KD	" "	KD	6.75
C8055-3-KA415	Pol. Brass	KA#415	8.10
C8055-3-KD	" "	KD	6.81
C8055-4G-KA415	Ant. Brass	KA#415	6.40



CompX National

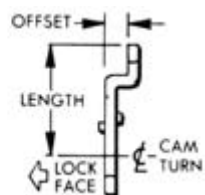
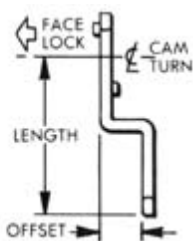
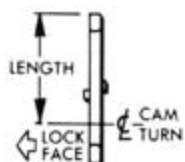
CABINET LOCKS

DISC TUMBLER CAMS



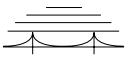
Code	Description	Length	Offset	Qty pr bag	List
C7005-2C	Straight Cam	3"	-	25	\$ 1.15
C7014-2C	Double Formed Cam	1-5/8"	5/16"	25	1.68

PIN TUMBLER CAMS



Applications - Solid lines show locked position of cam	Position of shifter on back of lock	Code	Description	Length	Offset	Qty/ Bag	List
		C7104-2C	Straight Cam	3"	-	20	1.53
		*C7115-2C	Double Formed Cam	1-5/8"	7/16"	20	1.94
		C7105-2C	Straight Cam	3"	-	20	1.53
		*C7114-2C	Double Formed Cam	1-5/8"	7/16"	20	1.93
		*C7113-2C	Double Formed Cam	1-5/8"	7/16"	20	1.75
		*C7116-2C	Double Formed Cam	1-5/8"	7/16"	20	1.75

\* For overlay construction using 3/4" thick front and 3/4" thick frame material. Use with C8102 pin tumbler locks



## SLIDING DOOR LOCKS

### STERLING CABINET LOCKS

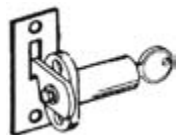
#### For Sliding Doors:

For by-passing doors 3/4" to 1-3/4" thickness. KA. 6 ea./box.



Code	Finish	List/ea.
1068-3	Polished Brass	\$ 24.12

#### For Folding Doors:



Jamb Strike for  
2 Door Installation



Positive locking action locks together two center panels of any four-door, bi-fold installation. Also locks most multiple folding door installations. 5 ea./box.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
1064-3	Polished Brass	\$ 21.49

### KV SLIDING GLASS DOOR LOCKS



KV 965

Glass sliding door lock, for up to 1/4" thick glass sliding doors. Adjustable for doors overlapping from 1" to 3-3/8". Polished Nickel finish. 12 ea./box.

Code	Keying	List/ea.
965KA	Alike	\$ 27.52
965KD	Different	25.96

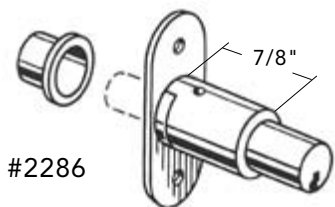


KV 963

Heavy duty sliding glass door lock, for doors 1/4" thick overlapping 3/4" to 3-3/8". Polished Chrome Finish. 12 ea./box.

Code	Keying	List/ea.
963KA	Alike	\$ 31.06

### WOOD SLIDING DOOR LOCKS - Parker

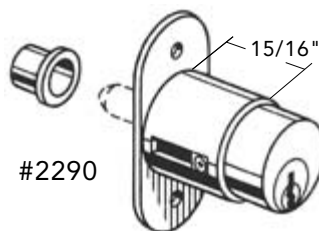


#2286

Lock Bore: 5/8"  
Bolt Dia: 9/32"  
Plate: 1-7/8" x 3/4"  
Strike Bore: 5/8"  
For 7/8" material

Elongated mounting plate, 1-7/8" x 3/4". Solid brass bolt 9/32" dia. for 7/8" material. KA only, w/screws and strike.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
2286PB	Polished Brass	10 ea.	\$ 15.99
2286PC	Polished Chrome	10 ea.	17.13



#2290

Lock Bore: 7/8"  
Bolt Dia: 5/16"  
Plate: 2" x 7/8"  
Strike Bore: 3/8"  
For 7/8" material

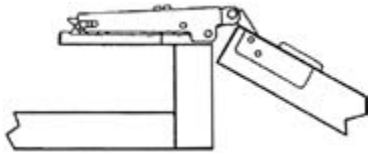
Pin tumbler lock mounts same as 2286. For 7/8" material. Keyed alike.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
2290PB	Polished Brass	10 ea.	\$ 12.11
2290PC	Polished Chrome	10 ea.	12.50

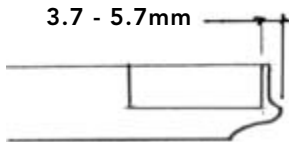


**SALICE**

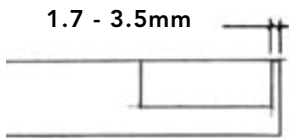
**SALICE FOR  
FACE FRAME CABINETS**



HINGES FOR 3/4" & 5/8" OVERLAY		BASE PLATE : 1mm
C2R6A99	(110° opening)	BAU3E19 BAU3L19 BAU3R19
C2R9A99	(120° opening)	
C2RFA99	(165° opening)	
(5mm Tab for 3/4", 2mm Tab for 5/8")		



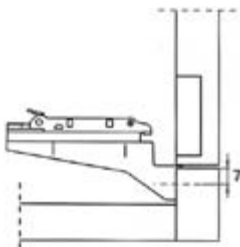
3.7 - 5.7mm



1.7 - 3.5mm

HINGES FOR 1/2" OVERLAY		BASE PLATE : 1mm
C2R6D99	(110° opening)	BAU3E19 BAU3L19 BAU3R19
C2R9D99	(120° opening)	
C2RFD99	(165° opening)	
		on 1mm plates tab is 3.7 - 5.7mm
		BASE PLATE : 4mm
C2R6A99	(110° opening)	BAU3E49 BAU3L49 BAU3R49
C2R9A99	(120° opening)	
C2RFA99	(165° opening)	
		4mm only works w/ 1.7mm tab drilling.

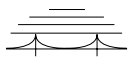
HINGES FOR 3/8" OVERLAY		BASE PLATE : 1mm
C2R6G99	(110° opening)	BAU3E19 BAU3L19 BAU3R19
C2R9G99	(120° opening)	
C2RFG99	(165° opening)	



HINGES FOR INSET		BASE PLATE : Inset
C2R7G99 or C2R7D99	(94° opening)	BAL3R59
C2R6G99 or C2R6D99	(110° opening)	

**SALICE - TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE**

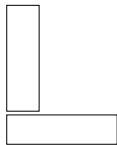
All Salice Hinges have received the most important international quality certificates (ANSI/BMHA, FIRA, CTBA, LGA). The 200 Hinge Series has also received the FIRA Gold Award for technical excellence. They are WIC Approved and are certified ISO 9001.



# SALICE

## SALICE FOR FRAMELESS CABINETS

Full Overlay



**HINGES FULL OVERLAY  
(A Series)**  
C2R6A99 (110° opening)  
C2R9A99 (120° opening)  
C2RFA99 (165° opening)

PLATE 3/4" Ov.

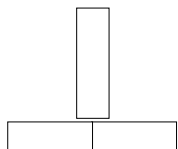
Any 0mm plate  
EX: BAR3R09

PLATE 5/8" Ov.

Any 3mm plate  
EX: BAR3R39

Alternate solution obtained on any 2mm baseplate for 11/16" overlay

Half Overlay



**HINGES HALF OVERLAY  
(G Series)**  
C2R6G99 (110° opening)  
C2R9G99 (120° opening)  
C2RFG99 (165° opening)

PLATE 3/4" Panel

Any 0mm plate  
EX: BAR3R09

PLATE 5/8" Panel

Any 3mm plate  
EX: BAR3R39

Can also be obtained with "A" Series hinges on a 9mm baseplate

Inset



**HINGES INSET  
(P Series)**  
C2R7P99 (94° opening)  
C2R6P99 (110° opening)  
C2RFP99 (165° opening)

PLATE

3mm plate  
EX: BAR3R39

C2R6G99 (110° opening)  
C2R9G99 (120° opening)  
C2RFG99 (165° opening)

9mm plate  
EX: BAR3R99

C2R6A99 (110° opening)  
C2R9A99 (120° opening)  
C2RFA99 (165° opening)

18mm plate  
EX: BAV3EV9F

### Recommended Number of Hinges Per Door

The number of hinges required depends on the size, weight and quality of the door. The distance between the hinges should be spaced as wide as possible. See below to determine number of hinges needed. For doors to 24" wide, weighing:

Up to 20 lbs. 2 hinges  
20 to 40 lbs. 3 hinges  
40 to 60 lbs. 4 hinges

### Boring Distance From the Edge of the Door (K)

94° 3 to 8mm  
110° 3 to 4mm  
120° 3 to 6mm  
165° 3 to 8mm

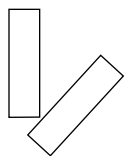
(Matches Blum Drilling Pattern)





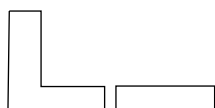
## SALICE

### SALICE SPECIALTY HINGES



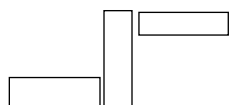
Hinges for 45° Kitchen Corners

C2R7M99AC (94° opening)



Hinges for Blind Corners

C2R7N99AC (94° opening)



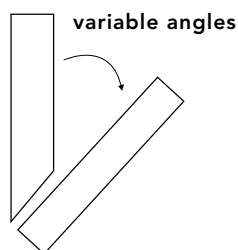
Hinges for Pie-Cut Corners

C2X7Y99 (94° opening)

Base Plate for these applications: \*\* Always 3mm  
EX: BARGR39/16

\*\* To achieve the correct corner design with any specialty corner hinge, you ALWAYS need to use a 3mm plate.

\*\* The boring distance is ALWAYS 3 to 4mm (1/8" boring distance) from edge of door.



Specialty Plates: Many Solutions Available

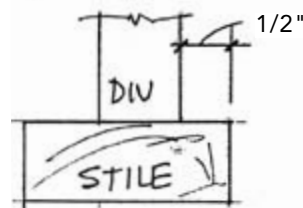
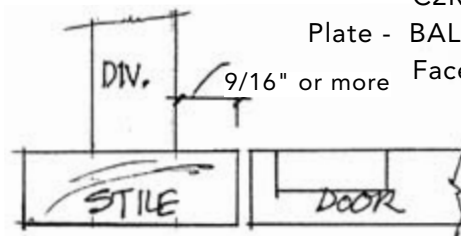
-30° Angle Hinge (C2R7W99) +  
3mm Plate (BARGR39/16) = -30°

-45° Angle Hinge (C2R7H99) +  
3mm Plate (BARGR39/16) = -45°

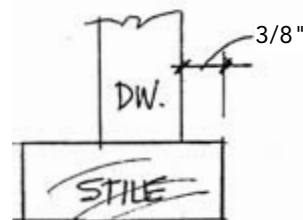
### SALICE SOLUTIONS FOR FACE FRAME CABINETRY DOING INSET DOORS

Hinge - Half Overlay  
C2R6G99  
C2R9G99

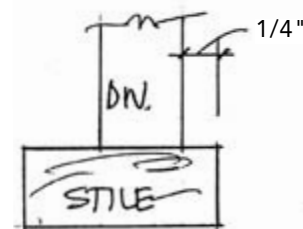
Plate - BAL3R59 "Inset  
Face Frame Plate"



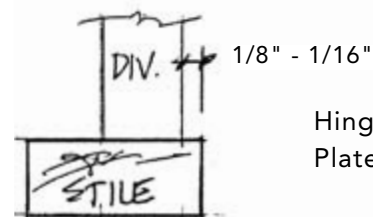
Hinge - 110° Inset  
Plate - 18mm Euro Plate



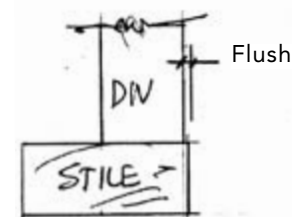
Hinge - 110° Inset  
Plate - 12mm Euro Plate



Hinge - 110° Inset  
Plate - 9mm Euro Plate



Hinge - 110° Inset  
Plate - 6mm Euro Plate



Hinge - 110° Inset  
Plate - 3mm Euro Plate



## SPECIALTY SALICE HINGES

### "SUPER HINGE" (B SERIES)



CBP2A99 Self-Close  
CBAQA99\* Push Series

110° x 35mm Cup x 9mm Deep

- Drill Tab 3mm - 18mm
- Overlays up to 3/4" (19mm)
- Thin Edge Doors
- 3/8" Lip Doors
- Thick Doors
- Doors up to 7/8" Thick
- Can Obtain "0" Gap between adjacent doors or panels
- Doors as Thin as 3/8"
- Swings out from case like 165° Hinge
- Small Door Hinge/Furniture

7

### "SHALLOW CUP HINGE" (100 SERIES)

CIP6A99	Self-Close	Full Overlay
CIP4A99*	Free Swing	Full Overlay
CIP6D99*	Self-Close	D Crank
CIP4D99*	Free Swing	D Crank
CIP6G99	Self-Close	Half Overlay
CIP4G99*	Free Swing	Half Overlay

105° x 35mm Cup x 8mm Deep



- For Unusually Thin Doors (10mm)
- Tab possibilities 3mm - 6mm (1/8" - 1/4")
- Non Dowelled
- Gap between Doors .2mm on 10mm Door  
2.3mm on 19mm Door

### "THICK DOOR HINGE" (200 SERIES)



C2RBA99	Self-Close	Full Overlay
C2RBD99	Self-Close	D Crank
C2RBG99	Self-Close	Half Overlay
C2RBP99	Self-Close	Inset

94° x 35mm Cup x 8mm Deep

- For Thick Doors with Narrow Stiles
- Less concern of Drilling through coping detail
- No need to take out 8mm dowel bits on Thick Doors
- Possible Tab Distance 3mm - 9mm on Square Edge Doors (1/8" - 11/32"). Larger Tabs on Front Detailed Doors
- Doors up to 35mm (1-3/8") Thick
- Overlays up to 24mm (15/16")
- All Hinges are dowelled

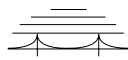
### "ZERO PROTRUSION HINGE" 200 SERIES (ROLLOUT FRIEND)

- Use where Door Profile clears opening for pull-out shelves
- -2mm clearance on 0mm plates
- -1mm clearance on 1mm Face Frame plates
- Possible Tab Distance 3mm - 8mm
- Thin Doors 10mm (3/8")
- Thick Doors up to 22mm (7/8")
- Door clears opening @ 90° opening angle

155° x 35mm Cup x 8mm Deep



C2PMA99 Self-CI Full Overlay  
C2PMD99\* Self-CI 1/2" Overlay  
C2PMG99\* Self-CI Half Overlay



## SPECIALTY SALICE HINGES

### "MINI HINGE" (400 SERIES)



94° x 26mm Cup x 11.5mm Deep

C4A7A99	Full Overlay, Self-Close
C4A7D99*	1/2" Overlay, Self-Close
C4A7G99*	Half-Overlay, Self-Close
C4A7P99	Inset Hinge, Self-Close

- Great for Narrow Stile Doors
- Tab Distances 3mm - 8mm (1/8" - 5/16")
- Doors as thin as 12.7mm (1/2")
- Overlays up to 20.5mm (13/16")
- Wood Doors with Narrow Stiles & Glass Center Panels
- Gaps between adjacent doors "tight"
  - 1mm on 3/4" Thick Doors with 8mm Tab
  - 1.3mm on 3/4" Thick Doors with 3mm Tab
- Also available in 30° & 45° Corner Hinges
- Works on all Standard Base Plates
- Self-Close Only
- 26mm Bit in Stock
- Non-Dowelled

### "PUSH SERIES HINGE"

2 Angle Openings x 35mm Cup x 11mm Deep  
"Doors Are Self-Opening"

C2PPA99	110° Full Overlay	Screw On
C2PPD99*	110° 1/2" Overlay	Screw On
C2PPG99*	110° Half Overlay	Screw On
C2PPP99*	110° Inset	Screw On
C2PSA99*	165° Full Overlay	Screw On
C2RPA99	110° Full Overlay	Dowelled
C2RPD99*	110° 1/2" Overlay	Dowelled
C2RPG99	110° Half Overlay	Dowelled
C2RPP99	110° Inset	Dowelled
C2RSA99	165° Full Overlay	Dowelled
C2RSD99*	165° 1/2" Overlay	Dowelled
C2RSG99*	165° Half Overlay	Dowelled
C2RSP99	165° Inset	Dowelled
CBAQA99*	110° <u>Super Hinge</u>	w/9mm Cup Depth



- Your "No Knob" Solution
- Mirrored Doors
- Concealed Panels
- Displays
- Use in conjunction w/ a line of catches  
26mm bore or surface mounted
- Replaces Touch Latches
- Operate with 1.5mm Push Release
- Works on all Standard Base Plates

### "THICK DOOR/LARGE OVERLAY HINGES" (F SERIES)

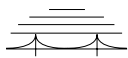


94° x 40mm Cup x 13mm Deep

CFA7A99	Full Overlay, Self-Close
CFA5A99	Full Overlay, Free Swing
CFA7G99	Half Overlay, Self-Close
CFA5G99	Half Overlay, Free Swing
CFA7P99	Inset, Self-Close
CFA5P99	Inset, Free-Swing

- Doors up to 40mm Thick (1-1/2")
- Tab Drilling from 3mm - 15mm
- Overlays up to 34mm (1-3/8")
- Gaps between adjacent doors as little as 1.3mm on 1" Thick Square Edged Doors, 5.4mm Gap on Doors 1-1/2" Thick
- Very low L Values as small as 0mm (behind door)
- Works on all Plates
- Overlay Pocket Doors
- Thick Pocket Doors
- Self-Close and Free Swing

\* Special Order



## SALICE CLIP-ON PLATE

### DOMI CLIP-ON PLATE- 3-WAY CAM ADJUSTMENT

The Salice DOMI® Mounting Plate has cam adjustment: a quick turn of the frontal adjustment or vertical adjustment screw automatically positions the hinge. The hinge stays tight.

- For Use With ALL Salice Hinges Shown.

Based on using  
Full Overlay Hinges

	0mm Side panel 3/4" Full Overlay	3mm Side panel 5/8" Full Overlay	6mm 1/2" overlay Partial Overlay	9mm Side panel 3/4" Half Overlay	12mm Side panel 5/8" Half Overlay	26mm Inset Face Frame	Packaging

7

Steel



37x32 Euro-screw pre-mounted							
	BARGL09F/16 1.27	BARGL39F/16 1.21	BARGL69F/16 *				300

Steel



37x32 Wood Screw # 6x5/8" - # 2 Phillips							
	BAR3L09 1.08	BAR3L39 1.21	BAR3L69F *				300

Diecast



37x32 Wood Screw							
			BAR3P69 1.62		BAR3PC9 2.93		300

Diecast



37x32 Euro-screw pre-mounted							
					BARGPC9/16 2.98	BARGRY9/29 5.64	300



## SALICE CLIP-ON PLATE

### DOMI CLIP-ON PLATE - 3-WAY CAM ADJUSTMENT

The Salice DOMI® Mounting Plate has cam adjustment: a quick turn of the frontal adjustment or vertical adjustment screw automatically positions the hinge. The hinge stays tight.

- For Use With All Salice Hinges Shown.

Based on using full overlay hinges

Pack: 300 ea.  
Die-cast

	0mm Side panel 3/4" Full Overlay	2mm Side panel 3/4" 11/16" Overlay	3mm Side panel 5/8" Full Overlay	6mm 1/2" Overlay Partial Overlay	9mm Side panel 3/4" Half Overlay	12mm Side panel 5/8" Half Overlay



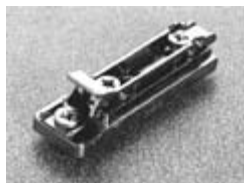
37x32 Wood Screw						
	BAR3R09	BAR3R29	BAR3R39	BAR3R69	BAR3R99	BAR3RC9
	1.36	1.21	1.47	1.83	2.33	2.57



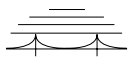
37x32 Euro-screw pre-mounted						
	BARGR09/16 1.77 Short Euro: /20 1.29	BARGR29/16 1.25	BARGR39/16 1.49 Short Euro: /20 1.44	BARGR69/16 2.31	BARGR99/16 2.28	BARGRC9/16 2.73



37x32 Expansions Dowels ø 5mm						
	BAR4R09/16 1.42	BAR4R29/16 1.54	BAR4R39/16 *	BAR4R69/16 *		



21+32 Euro-screw pre-mounted						
	BAPGR09/16 1.22	BAPGR29/16 1.37	BAPGR39/16 1.46	BAPGR69/16 1.30		







# SALICE CLIP-ON PLATES



## Cam Depth Adjustment



Pack: 300 ea.

Based on using Full overlay hinges

	0mm Full overlay Side Panel 3/4"	3mm Full overlay Side Panel 5/8"	6mm Partial overlay 1/2" overlay	9mm Half overlay Side Panel 3/4"	12mm Half overlay Side Panel 5/8"	18mm Inset
	<b>37x32 Wood Screw</b>					
				BAV3E69F Die-cast 1.78	BAV3E99F Die-cast 2.04	BAV3EC9F Die-cast 1.96
				BAV3EV9F Die-cast 2.59		

	<b>37x32 Expansion dowels ø 5mm</b>					
		BAV4E09F/16 Die-cast 1.40	BAV4E39F/16 Die-cast 1.11			

	<b>37x32 Euro Screw Pre-Mounted</b>					
		BAVGL09F/16 Steel 1.03 BAVGE09F/16 Die-cast 1.61	BAVGL39F/16 Steel .98	BAVGE69F/16 Die-cast 1.73	BAVGE99F/16 Die-cast 1.93	BAVGEV9F/16 Die-Cast 2.46

	<b>37x32 Expansion dowels ø 5mm</b>					
		BAV4L09F/16* Steel .88				



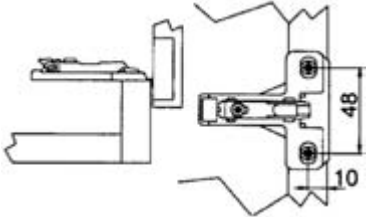


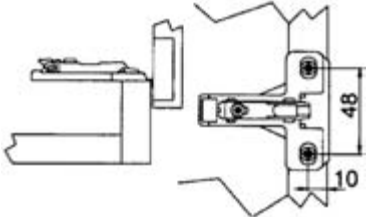


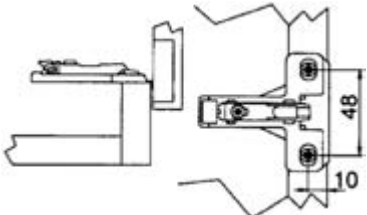





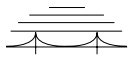


**SALICE**

**FACE FRAME PLATES**

**SALICE CLIP-ON FACE FRAME PLATES**

 <p>Die-Cast</p>	<p>Wood Screw</p> 	<p>Face Frame Application – Clip-on Pack: 300 ea.</p> <p>BAU3E19 - 1 mm BASE \$1.74 ea.</p>	
 <p>Steel</p>	<p>Wood Screw</p> 	<p>Face Frame Application – Clip-on Pack: 300 ea.</p> <p>BAU3L19 - 1 mm BASE \$1.44 ea. BAU3L49 - 4 mm BASE \$1.52 ea.</p>	
<p>Cam Ht. Adjustment</p>  <p>Die-Cast</p>	<p>Wood Screw</p> 	<p>Face Frame Application – Clip-on 3-Way Cam Adjustments Pack: 300 ea.</p> <p>BAU3R19 - 1mm Base \$1.91 ea. BAU3R49 - 4mm Base \$1.95 ea.</p>	
 <p>Die-Cast</p>	<p>7x32 Wood Screw</p> 	<p>Inset Face Frame Application, Clip-on 3 Way cam Adjustment Pack: 300 ea.</p> <p>BAL3R59 - 1mm (steel) (For Jig see MACPACJ3 pg. 742) \$ 3.74</p>	



# MOUNTING PLATES

# SALICE

## Slide-On Mounting Plates

Based on using Full Overlay Hinges		0mm Side panel 3/4" Full overlay	3mm Side panel 5/8" Full overlay	6mm 1/2" overlay Partial ovly	9mm Side panel 3/4" Half overlay	Pack
Steel	<b>37x32 Wood Screw</b>					
			B2V3H39/15 .31			600
Steel	<b>37x32 Euro Screw Pre-Mounted</b>					
		B2VGH09/17 .53 For short Euro screws, order: B2VGH09/18 .54	B2VGH39/17 .76			600
Die-cast	<b>37x32 Wood Screw. Height adjustment by cam</b>					
		B2R3E09/15 .94	B2R3E39/15 1.23	B2R3E69/15 1.11	B2R3E99/15 2.37	0mm,3mm = 600/pk  6mm,9mm =300/pk
Die-cast	<b>37x32 Euro Screw Pre-Mounted. Height adjustment by cam</b>					
		B2RGE09/17 1.46	B2RGE39/17 1.04			0mm,3mm =600/pk  6mm,9mm =300/pk



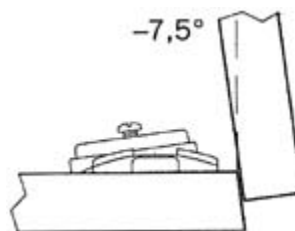
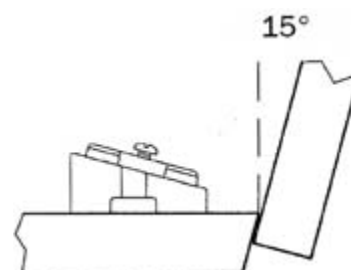
**SALICE**

**ANGLE PLATES**

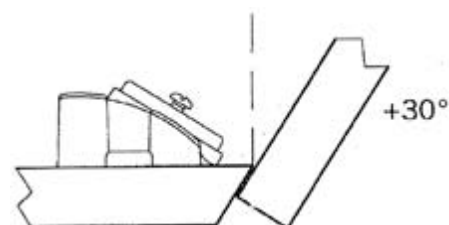
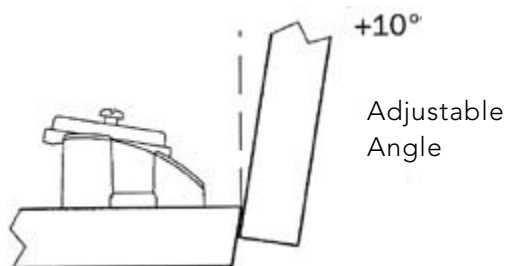
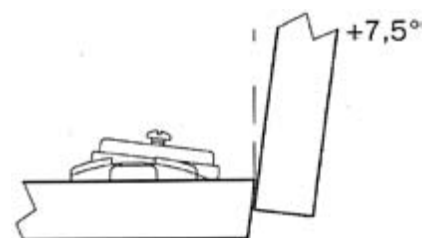
The Slide-on Mounting Plate System for Special Assembly – 3-Way Adjustment

All Die-cast	Pack 300/ctn.	Code
	Wood Screw 	B2V3BW9/15 \$ 1.54
	Euro Screw Pre-inserted 	B2VGBW9/17 \$ 1.34
	Wood Screw 	B2V3BW9R/15 \$ 2.61
	Euro Screw Pre-inserted 	B2VGBW9R/17 \$ 1.72
	Wood Screw 	B2V3BW9S/15 \$ 3.99
	Euro Screw Pre-inserted 	B2VGBW9S/17 2.27

- For Use With ALL Salice Hinges Shown



Adjustable Angle





## SALICE 94° HINGE

### SALICE 94° OPENING HINGE

Mounts thick doors up to 1-1/4" (32mm). For thick doors with special profiles. 11mm deep metal cup. Possible boring distance on the door (K): from 3 to 8mm for doors with square or rounded edges. Compatible with slide-on or clip-on baseplates.

#### Features:

- Automatic Door Adjustments
- Constant gap between cabinet and front during overlay adjustment of doors (*exclusive to Salice*)
- ANSI, BHMA rated; ISO 9001. WIC approved.



How much space does a door need to open?

Door Clearance										
T=	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	
K=3 A=	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.7	2.4	3.2	4.5	6.3	8.1	
K=4 A=	0.4	0.7	1.2	1.7	2.3	3.1	4.2	5.6	7.5	
K=5 A=	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.6	2.3	3.0	3.9	5.3	7.0	
K=6 A=	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.6	2.2	2.9	3.8	5.0	6.5	
K=7 A=	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.6	2.1	2.8	3.7	4.7	6.1	
K=8 A=	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.5	2.1	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.8	

K=	3	4	5	6	7	8
L=	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	1.1

#### Key

- S = thickness of the cabinet side  
D = required door overlay  
T = max. door thickness  
K = drilling distance  
A\* = reveal  
L = gap between door and carcass  
H = height of the mounting plate

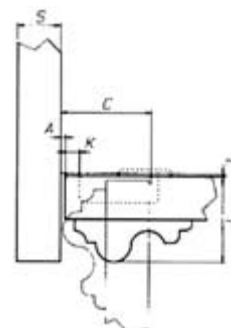
\* either for a single door on the edge of a case or a pair of doors on a common partition.

An appropriate molding of the door reduces the values of "A" and "L"

"C" value

For this application, please use the following formula to calculate the maximum thickness which can be opened without touching the cabinet side or adjacent door, always considering the table of "L-K-T" values

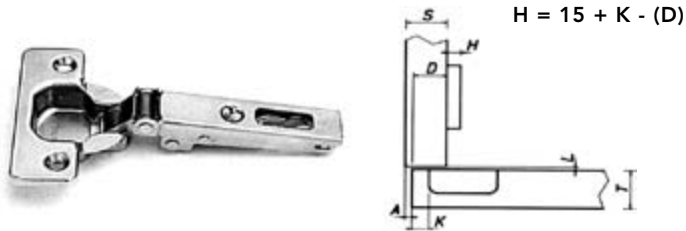
$$C = 22, 5 + K = A$$





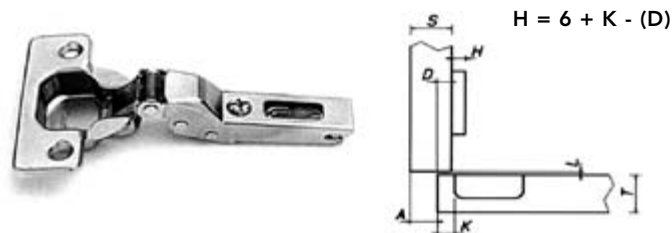
## SALICE 94° HINGE

### Arm 0



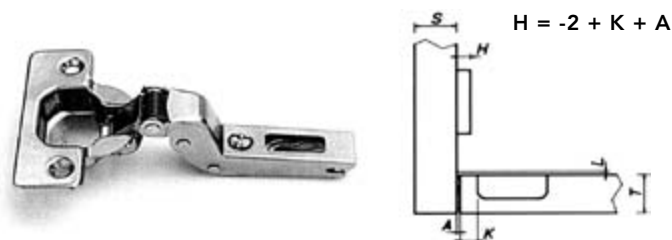
FULL OVERLAY - SIDE PANEL 3/4"

### Arm 9



HALF OVERLAY

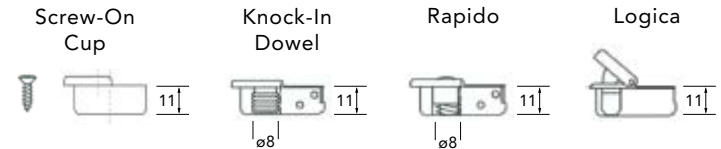
### Arm 17



INSET

### SALICE 94° OPENING HINGE

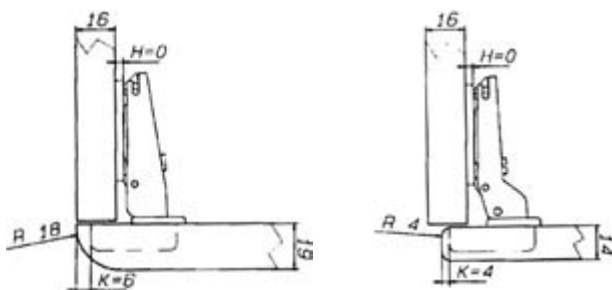
Clip-On or Slide-On Depending on Baseplate used



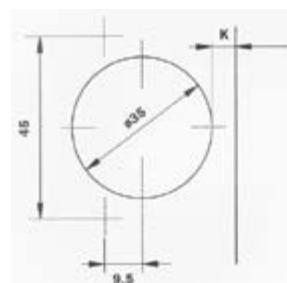
Pack: 300 ea.

Code	Description	List/ea.
C2P5A99	Full Overlay, Free-Sw, Scr-On	\$ 2.41
C2R5A99	Full Overlay, Free-Sw, Dowel	2.42
C2P7A99	Full Overlay, Self-Cl, Scr-On	2.82
C2R7A99	Full Overlay, Self-Cl, Dowel	3.05
C2P5G99	Half Overlay, Free-Sw, Scr-On	2.22
C2R5G99	Half Overlay, Free-Sw, Dowel	2.36
C2P7G99	Half Overlay, Self-Cl, Scr-On	2.82
C2R7G99	Half Overlay, Self-Cl, Dowel	2.95
C2P5P99	Inset, Free-Sw, Screw-On	2.45
C2R5P99	Inset, Free-Sw, Dowel	2.44
C2P7P99	Inset, Self-Cl, Screw-On	2.92
C2R7P99	Inset, Self-Cl, Dowel	2.96
C277P99	Rapido, Inset, Self-Cl	3.40
C275P99	Rapido, Inset, Free-Sw	3.21
C277A99	Rapido, Full Overlay, Self-Cl	3.20
C2J7A99	Logica, Full Overlay, Self-Cl	3.65
C2J7P99	Logica, Inset, Self-Cl	3.40

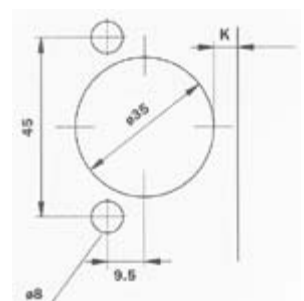
### Assembly examples

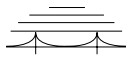


### Screw-In



### Knock-In Dowel, Rapido, Logica

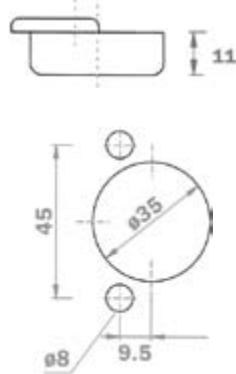
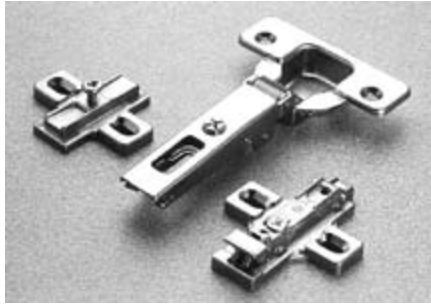




# THICK DOOR HINGE

**SALICE**

## SALICE 35MM THICK DOOR HINGES - 94° Opening

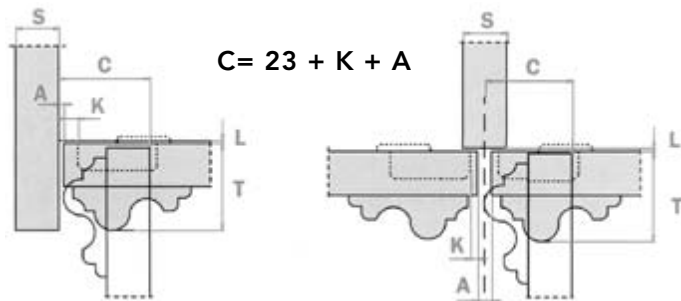


7

- For thick doors up to 35mm thick (1-3/8"), with special profiles
- 11mm deep metal cup
- 94° opening
- Possible drilling distance (K): from 3 to 9mm
- Compatible with all traditional Series 200 mounting plates and with all DOMI® snap-on mounting plates.

"C" value  $C = 23 + K + A$

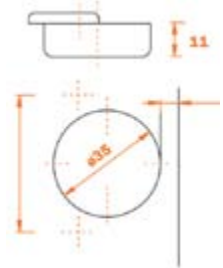
With this formula you can obtain the max. thickness of the molded door that can be opened without touching adjacent carcase sides, doors or walls, while bearing in mind the above L-K-T values.



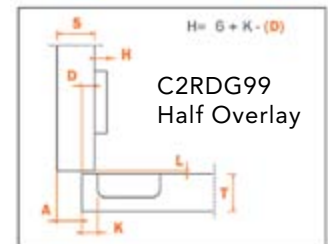
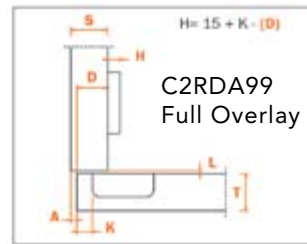
Pack: 100 ea

Code	Description	List
C2RBA99	Full Overlay, Dowelled	\$ 4.51
C2RBD99	1/2" Overlay, " "	4.36
C2RBG99	Half Overlay, " "	4.50
C2RBP99	Inset, " "	6.14

## SALICE 35MM THICK DOOR HINGES - 155° Opening



- For thick doors up to 35mm thick (1-3/8")
- Hinge with greater opening angle and reduced operating profile
- 11mm deep metal cup
- 155° opening
- Possible drilling distance (K): from 3 to 9mm
- Compatible with all traditional Series 200 mounting plates and with all DOMI® snap-on mounting plates.

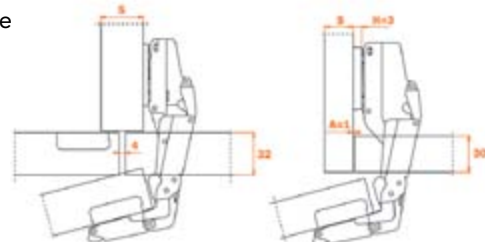


Space needed to open the door

T=	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
K=3 A=	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,8	3,0	4,8	7,1	11,7	16,4	20,7
K=4 A=	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,8	2,5	4,0	6,2	10,6	15,0	19,7
K=5 A=	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,8	2,0	3,4	4,8	9,8	14,1	18,4
K=6 A=	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,8	1,5	2,8	4,2	8,7	13,2	17,8
K=7 A=	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,8	1,4	2,3	3,0	7,8	12,0	16,7
K=8 A=	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,9	1,9	2,7	7,0	11,2	15,7
K=9 A=	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,7	1,5	2,1	5,9	10,4	15,0

The above values are calculated on the assumption that the doors have square edges. They are reduced if the doors have radiused edges.

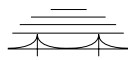
"C" Value



Pack: 100 ea

Code	Description	List
C2RDA99	Full Overlay, Dowelled	\$ 9.42
C2RDG99	Half Overlay, " "	10.03





## SALICE

## THIN DOOR HINGE

### SALICE 105° THIN DOOR HINGE

105°, for thin doors up to 10mm. Metal cup is 8mm deep. Clip-on or slide-on depending on baseplate used. Self-closing. Screw-on. Possible drilling distance on the door (K): 3 to 6mm. Compatible with all traditional Series 200 mounting plates and with all DOMI® snap-on mounting plates.

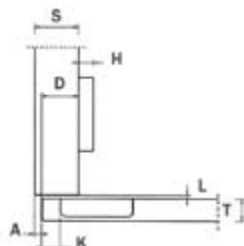
Code	Description	Box	List
C1P6A99	105°, Full Overlay	300	\$ 2.92 ea
C1P6G99	105°, Half Overlay	300	3.03

#### Arm 0



Full Overlay

$$H = 15 + K - (D)$$



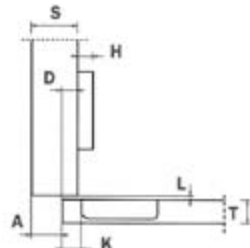
C1P6A99

#### Arm 9



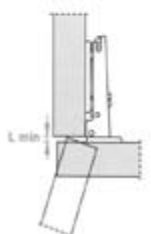
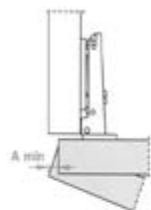
Half Overlay

$$H = 6 + K - (D)$$



C1P6G99

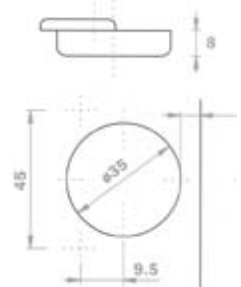
How much space does a door need to open?



T=	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
K=3 A=	0,2	0,3	0,4	0,6	0,8	1,0	1,3	1,6	1,9	2,3	2,7
K=4 A=	0,2	0,3	0,4	0,6	0,8	1,0	1,3	1,6	1,9	2,2	2,6
K=5 A=	0,1	0,3	0,4	0,6	0,8	1,0	1,2	1,5	1,8	2,1	2,5
K=6 A=	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,5	0,7	1,0	1,2	1,5	1,8	2,1	2,4

T=	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
K=3 L=	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,3
K=4 L=	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,4	0,6	0,7	0,9	1,1	1,2
K=5 L=	0,5	0,7	0,9	1,0	1,2	1,4	1,5	1,7	1,9	2,1	2,2
K=6 L=	1,5	1,7	1,8	2,0	2,2	2,4	2,5	2,7	2,9	3,1	3,2

The above values are calculated on the assumption that the doors have square edges. They are reduced if the doors have radius edges.

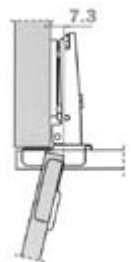


#### Features:

- Thin 8mm cup.
- Automatic Door Adjustments
- Constant gap between cabinet and front during overlay adjustment of doors (*exclusive* to Salice)
- Available with smooth cam-drive adjustments for height and depth (*exclusive* to Salice)
- ANSI, BHMA, rated; ISO 9001. WIC Approved.

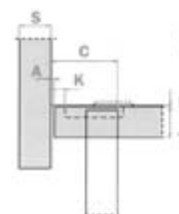
#### Projection of the Door

Projection of the door from the cabinet side at the max. opening. The figures are based on a straight arm hinge, H=0mm thickness of mounting plate and K value = 3mm.

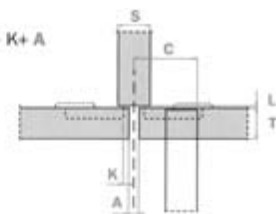


#### "C" Value

With this formula you can obtain the max. thickness of the molded door that can be opened without touching adjacent carcase sides, doors or walls, while bearing in mind the below L-K-T values.



$$C = 20,5 + K + A$$



#### Key

- S = thickness of the cabinet side  
D = required door overlay  
T = max. door thickness  
K = drilling distance  
A\* = reveal  
L = gap between door and carcase  
H = height of the mounting plate

\* either for a single door on the edge of a case or a pair of doors on a common partition.



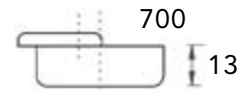
## SALICE SOFT CLOSE

## 110° HINGES

### SALICE SOFT CLOSE HINGES

Salice Silentia Soft Close Series 700, 110° (17/32" Depth Cup)  
Soft Close action is concealed within the hinge cup

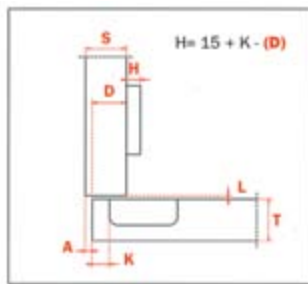
Pack: 300 each, All 110° Hinges



700 Series drills  
at 13.5 (17/32") depth

**SOFT  
CLOSE**

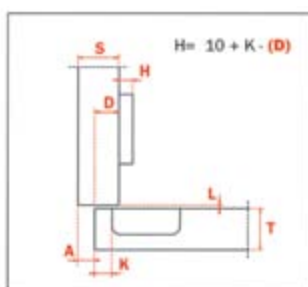
#### Arm 0



Code	Description	List/ea.
C7P6AD9	Full Overlay, Screw-in	\$ 4.21
C7R6AD9	Full Overlay, Dowelled	4.17
C776AD9	Full Overlay, Rapido	4.74
C7J6AD9	Full Overlay, Logica	5.60

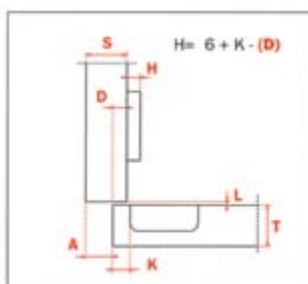
7

#### Arm 5



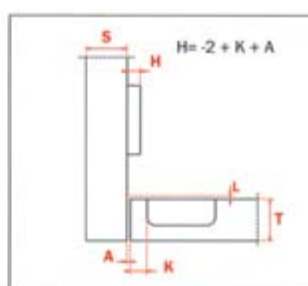
Code	Description	List/ea.
C7P6DD9	1/2" Overlay, Screw-in	\$ 4.08
C7R6DD9	1/2" Overlay, Dowelled	3.86
C776DD9	1/2" Overlay, Rapido	4.61
C7J6DD9	1/2" Overlay, Logica	5.92

#### Arm 9



Code	Description	List/ea.
C7P6GD9	Half Overlay, Screw-in	\$ 4.24
C7R6GD9	Half Overlay, Dowelled	4.10
C776GD9	Half Overlay, Rapido	4.66
C7J6GD9	Half Overlay, Logica	5.27

#### Arm 17



Code	Description	List/ea.
C7P6PD9	Inset, Screw-in	\$ 4.27
C7R6PD9	Inset, Dowelled	4.63
C776PD9	Inset, Rapido	4.26
C7J6PD9	Inset, Logica	5.58

### Clear Spacers for Silentia

1.2mm spacers for Silentia: AT  
1.8mm spacers for Silentia: KT

Code	Size	List
S2XX86AT	1.2mm	\$ 33.97/C
S2XX86KT	1.8mm	39.03/C



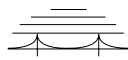
### Depth Gauge for Silentia

The Depth Gauge can be used to VERIFY the correct drilling depth for the 700 Series Silentia Hinges (13.5mm). The device is a simple hand-held gauge with pre-set 13.5mm depth, 35mm in diameter.

- If the top surface of gauge rests either flush or below the door surface, (check by running your finger over the edge of the hole with the tool inserted) the door has been drilled deep enough.



**D7A6ACYSN**  
**\$ 3.15 ea.**



## SILENTIA

## SALICE

### SALICE SILENTIA SOFT CLOSE HINGE

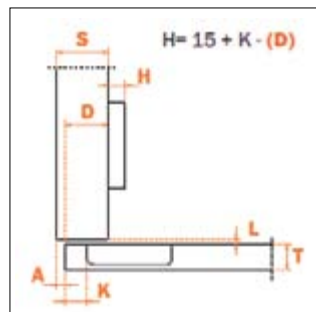
Series 100: 105° Opening



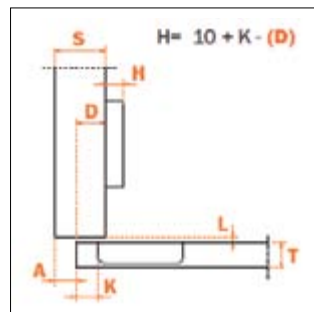
- Hinges for doors of 15mm min. thickness
- 11mm deep cup, drills at 12mm depth
- 105° opening

Possible drilling distance on the door (K): from 3 to 6mm.  
Compatible with all traditional Series 200 mounting plates  
and with all DOMI® snap-on mounting plates.

#### C1R6AD9



#### C1R6DD9



**11mm**

drills at  
12mm depth

Box Qty: 300 ea.

Code	Description	List
C1R6AD9	Full Overlay, Dowelled	\$ 4.49
C1P6AD9	Full Overlay, Screw-On	3.57
C176AD9	Full Overlay, Rapido	3.91
C1R6DD9	1/2" Overlay, Dowelled	4.52
C1P6DD9	1/2" Overlay, Screw-On	3.59
C176DD9	1/2" Overlay, Rapido	3.96
C1R6GD9	Half Overlay, Dowelled	4.91
C1P6GD9	Half Overlay, Screw-On	3.59
C176GD9	Half Overlay, Rapido	3.98
C1R6PD9	Inset, Dowelled	5.59
C1P6PD9	Inset, Screw-On	3.69
C176PD9	Inset, Rapido	3.96

SALICE 110° HINGE

SALICE 110° HINGE

Neatly mounts overlay and inset doors that run slightly thicker than 13/16". 11mm deep metal cup. Compatible with clip-on or slide-on mounting plates. Possible Boring Distance on the door (K): from 3 to 6mm.

Features:

- Automatic Door Adjustments
- Constant gap between cabinet and front during overlay adjustment of doors (exclusive to Salice)
- Available with smooth cam-drive adjustments for height and depth (exclusive to Salice)
- ANSI, BHMA rated; ISO 9001. WIC approved.



How much space does a door need to open?

Door Clearance												
	T=	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
K=3	A=	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.4	3.7	5.1	6.5	7.8
K=4	A=	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.7	4.1	5.5	6.8

	T=	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
K=3	L=	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.4	1.7	1.9
K=4	L=	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.6

Key

- S = thickness of the cabinet side
- D = required door overlay
- T = max. door thickness
- K = drilling distance
- A\* = reveal
- L = gap between door and carcass
- H = height of the mounting plate

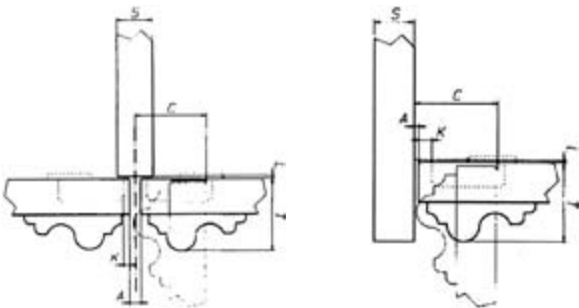
\* either for a single door on the edge of a case or a pair of doors on a common partition.

An appropriate molding of the door reduces the values of "A" and "L"

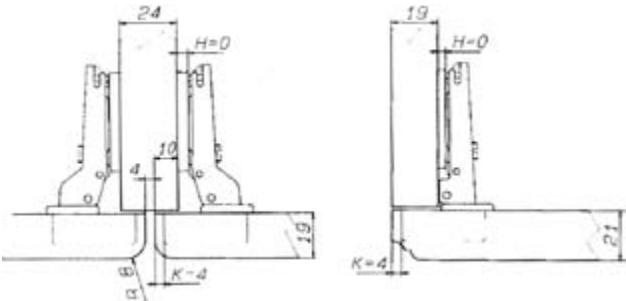
"C" Value

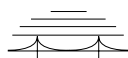
For this application, please use the following formula to calculate the maximum thickness which can be opened without touching the cabinet side or adjacent door, always considering the table of "L-K-T" values.

C = 20 + K + A



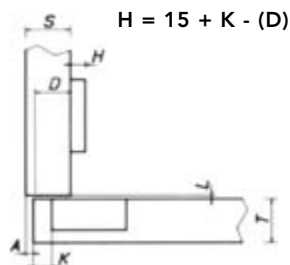
Assembly examples





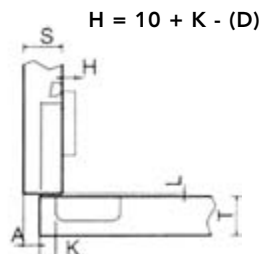
## SALICE 110° HINGE

### Arm 0



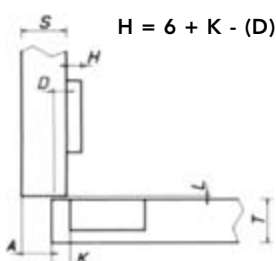
Full Overlay - Side Panel 3/4" C2R6A

### Arm 5



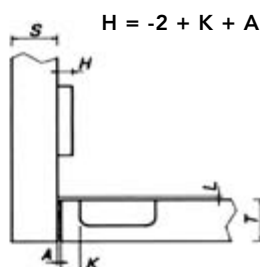
1/2" Overlay - Side Panel 5/8" C2R6D

### Arm 9



Half Overlay C2R6G

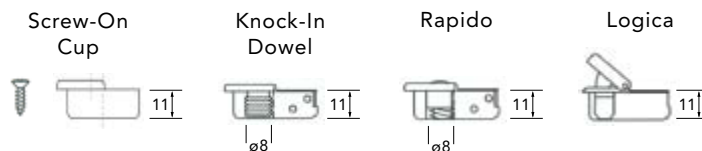
### Arm 17



Inset C2P6P

### SALICE 110° OPENING HINGE

Clip-On or Slide-On Depending on Baseplate used



Pack: 300 ea.

Code	Description	List/ea.
C2P4A99	Full Overlay, Free-Sw, Scr-On	\$ 2.43
C2P6A99	Full Overlay, Self-Cl, Scr-On	2.50
C2R4A99	Full Overlay, Free-Sw, Dowel	2.57
C2R6A99	Full Overlay, Self-Cl, Dowel	2.17
C2R6D99	1/2" Overlay, Self-Cl, Dwl, D-Crk	2.87
C2P6D99	1/2" Overlay, Self-Cl, Scr-On, D-Crk	2.38
C2P4G99	Half Overlay, Free-Sw, Scr-On	2.20
C2P6G99	Half Overlay, Self-Cl, Scr-On	2.10
C2R4G99	Half Overlay, Free-Sw, Dowel	2.74
C2R6G99	Half Overlay, Self-Cl, Dowel	2.53
C2R6P99	Inset, Self-Cl, Dowel	3.09
C2R4P99	Inset, Free-Sw, Dowel	2.68
C2P6P99	Inset, Self-Cl, Screw-On	2.73

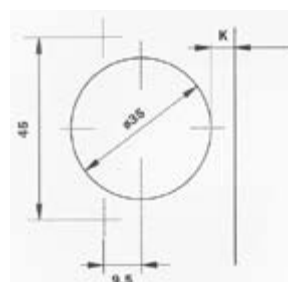
### Rapido allows Rapid Inset & Removal of Hinge

C276A99	Rapido, Full Overlay, Self-Cl	\$ 3.16
C274A99	Rapido, Full Overlay, Free-Sw	3.03
C276G99	Rapido, Half Overlay, Self-Cl	2.78
C274P99	Rapido, Inset, Free-Sw	3.32
C276D99	Rapido, 1/2" Overlay, Self-Cl	2.72

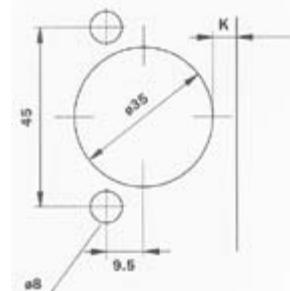
### Logica allows "Tool-Free" Hinge insertion

C2J6A99	Logica, Full Overlay, Self-Cl	\$ 3.77
C2J4A99	Logica, Full Overlay, Free-Sw	2.21
C2J6G99	Logica, Half Overlay, Self-Cl	3.15
C2J6P99	Logica, Inset, Self-Cl	3.94
C2J6D99	Logica, 1/2" Overlay, Self-Cl	3.81

### Screw-In



### Knock-In Dowel, Rapido, Logica





SALICE 120° HINGE

SALICE 120° HINGE

Popular opening angle easily mounts 3/4" thick doors with neat gaps and good case clearance. 11mm deep metal cup. Compatible with clip-on or slide-on mounting plates. Possible Boring Distance on the door (K): from 3 to 6mm.

Features:

- Automatic Door Adjustments
- Constant gap between cabinet and front during overlay adjustment of doors (exclusive to Salice)
- Available with smooth cam-drive adjustments for height and depth (exclusive to Salice)
- ANSI, BHMA rated; ISO 9001. WIC approved.



How much space does a door need to open?

Door Clearance												
	T=	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
K=3	A=	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.4	2.3	3.8	5.4	6.9	8.5	10	11.5
K=4	A=	0.6	0.9	1.1	1.4	1.7	2.8	4.4	5.9	7.5	9.0	10.5
K=5	A=	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.6	2.0	3.4	4.9	6.5	8.0	9.5
K=6	A=	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.4	3.9	5.5	7.0	8.5

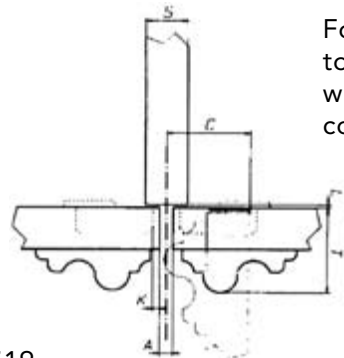
	T=	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
K=3	L=	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.0	3.4
K=4	L=	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.9	1.3	1.7	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.3
K=5	L=	0.1	0.6	1.0	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.6	3.0	3.4	3.8	4.2
K=6	L=	1.1	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.7	3.1	3.5	3.9	4.3	4.7	5.1

Key

- S = thickness of the cabinet side
- D = required door overlay
- T = max. door thickness
- K = drilling distance
- A\* = reveal
- L = gap between door and carcass
- H = height of the mounting plate

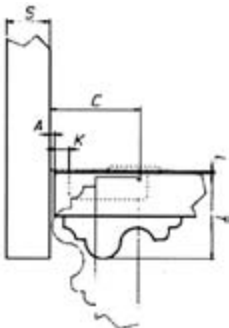
\* either for a single door on the edge of a case or a pair of doors on a common partition.

An appropriate molding of the door reduces the values of "A" and "L"  
"C" value

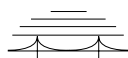


For this application, please use the following formula to calculate the maximum thickness which can be opened without touching the cabinet side or adjacent door, always considering the table of "L-K-T" values

C = 22 + K + A

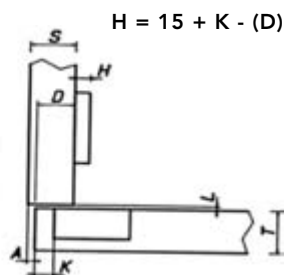






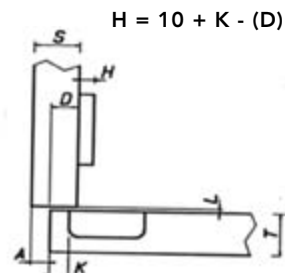
## SALICE 120° HINGE

### Arm 0



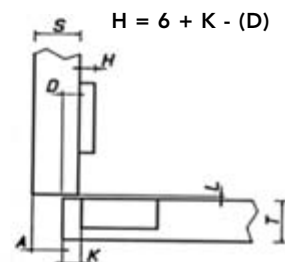
Full Overlay - Side Panel 3/4": C2P9A99, C2P8A99  
C2R9A99, C2R8A99

### Arm 5



1/2" Overlay - Side Panel 5/8": C2P9D99  
C2R9D99

### Arm 9



Half Overlay

C2P9G99, C2P8G99  
C2R9G99, C2R8G99

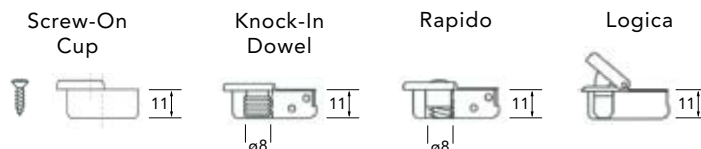
### Key

S = thickness of the cabinet side  
D = required door overlay  
T = max. door thickness  
K = drilling distance  
A\* = reveal  
L = gap between door and carcase  
H = height of the mounting plate

\* either for a single door on the edge of a case or a pair of doors on a common partition.

### SALICE 120° OPENING HINGE

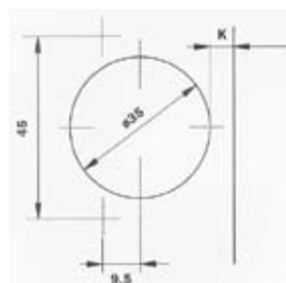
Clip-On or Slide-On Depending on Baseplate used



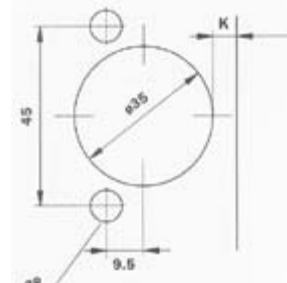
Pack: 300 each.

Code	Description	List/ea.
C2P9A99	Full Overlay, Self-Cl, Screw-on	\$ 2.88
C2P8A99	Full Overlay, Free-Sw, Screw-on	2.89
C2R9A99	Full Overlay, Self-Cl, Dowel	2.36
C2R8A99	Full Overlay, Free-Sw, Dowel	2.92
C2P9D99	1/2" Overlay, Self-Cl, Screw-on	\$ 2.93
C2R9D99	1/2" Overlay, Self-Cl, Dowel	3.05
C2P9G99	Half Overlay, Self-Cl, Screw-on	\$ 2.85
C2P8G99	Half Overlay, Free-Sw, Screw-on	2.44
C2R9G99	Half Overlay, Self-Cl, Dowel	3.09
C2R8G99	Half Overlay, Free-Sw, Dowel	2.71
C279A99	Rapido, Full Overlay, Self-Cl	\$ 3.56
C278A99	Rapido, Full Overlay, Free-Sw	3.46
C279D99	Rapido, 1/2" Overlay, Self-Cl	3.09
C279G99	Rapido, Half Overlay, Self-Cl	3.03
C2J9A99	Logica, Full Overlay, Self-Cl	\$ 3.95
C2J9D99	Logica, 1/2" Overlay, Self-Cl	3.15

### Screw-In



### Knock-In Dowel, Rapido, Logica



SALICE 165° HINGE

SALICE 165° OPENING HINGE

A wide angle hinge that takes thick doors and allows a variety of special applications. 11mm deep die-cast cup. Max. door thickness: 28mm. Zero protrusion. Possible drilling distance on the door (K): 3 to 8mm. Compatible with all slide-on and clip-on mounting plates. Optional clips reduces open angle to 125° or 110° for special applications.

Features:

- Automatic Door Adjustment
- Constant gap between cabinet and front during overlay adjustment of doors (*exclusive* to Salice)
- Available with smooth cam-drive adjustments for height and depth (*exclusive* to Salice)
- ANSI, BHMA rated; ISO 9001. WIC approved.



Key

- S = thickness of the cabinet side
- D = required door overlay
- T = max. door thickness
- K = drilling distance
- A\* = reveal
- L = gap between door and carcase
- H = height of the mounting plate

\* either for a single door on the edge of a case or a pair of doors on a common partition.

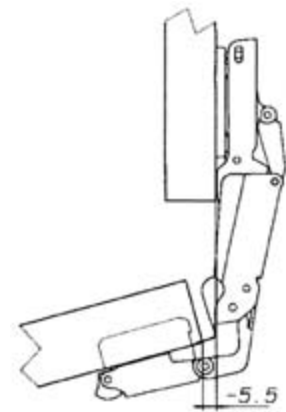
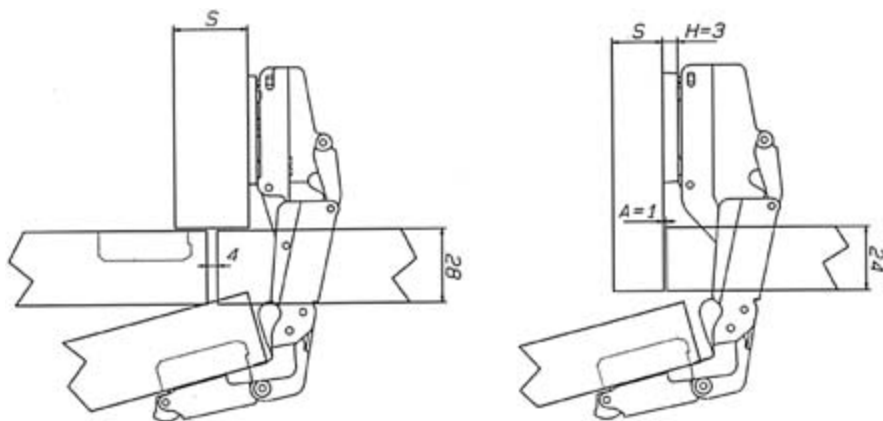
How much space does a door need to open?

T=	16	18	20	22	24	26	28
K = 3 A=	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	2.7	4.6	7.9
K = 4 A=	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	1.8	3.8	6.9
K = 5 A=	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	1.2	3.0	5.9
K = 6 A=	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.9	2.5	4.9
K = 7 A=	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.7	2.0	3.9
K = 8 A=	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6	1.7	3.2

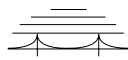
An appropriate molding of the door reduces the values of "A" and "L"

"C" value

For spaces with removable components:



Opening with lateral door protrusion equal to 5.5mm with a hinge with straight arm, H=0mm mounting plates and K=3mm

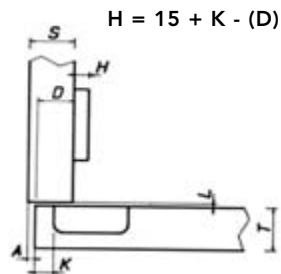


## SALICE 165° HINGE

Arm 0



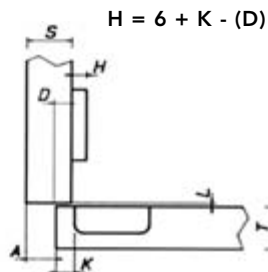
Full Overlay



Arm 9



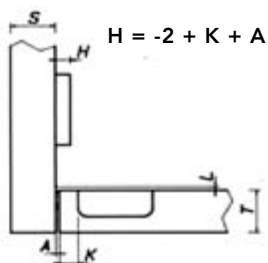
Half Overlay



Arm 17



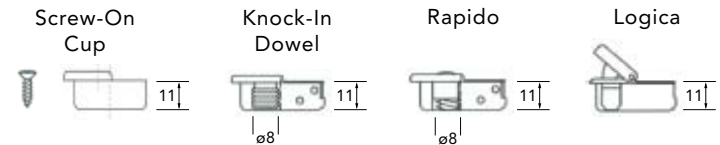
Inset



Item S2AF37X3 is available to limit the opening of the hinge to 125°

### SALICE 165° OPENING HINGE

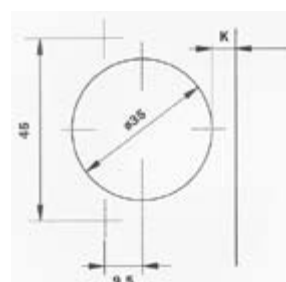
Clip-on or slide-on depending on baseplate used



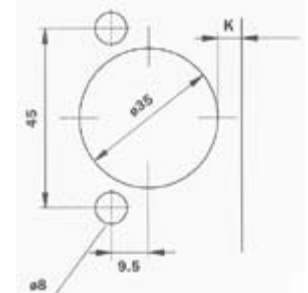
Pack 100 ea.

Code	Description	List/ea.
C2PFA99	Full Overlay, Self-CI, Screw-on	\$ 6.64
C2PEA99	Full Overlay, Free-Sw, Screw-on	6.81
C2RFA99	Full Overlay, Self-CI, Dowel	6.75
C2REA99	Full Overlay, Free-Sw, Dowel	6.61
C2PFG99	Half Overlay, Self-CI, Screw-on	\$ 6.84
C2PEG99	Half Overlay, Free-Sw, Screw-on	6.60
C2RFG99	Half Overlay, Self-CI, Dowel	7.39
C2REG99	Half Overlay, Free-Sw, Dowel	6.35
C2RFD99	1/2" Overlay, Self-CI, Dowel	7.01
C2PFP99	Inset, Self-CI, Screw-on	\$ 9.57
C2PEP99	Inset, Free-Sw, Screw-on	9.46
C2RFP99	Inset, Self-CI, Dowel	8.53
C2REP99	Inset, Free-Sw, Dowel	9.21
S2A637XF	Reduction Clip, 85°	\$ 30.40/C
S2AF37X3	Reduction Clip, 125°	30.09/C
S2BF37XY	Reduction Clip, 110°	29.39/C
C27FA99	Rapido, Full Overlay, Self-CI	\$ 7.57
C27FD99	Rapido, 1/2" Overlay, Self-CI	7.12
C27FG99	Rapido, Half Overlay, Self-CI	7.37
C27FP99	Rapido, Inset, Self-CI	9.38
C2JFA99	Logica, Full Overlay, Self-CI	\$ 8.77
C2JFD99	Logica, 1/2" Overlay, Self-CI	9.33
C2JFG99	Logica, Half Overlay, Self-CI	9.45
C2JFP99	Logica, Inset, Self-CI	10.89

Screw-In



Knock-In Dowel, Rapido, Logica





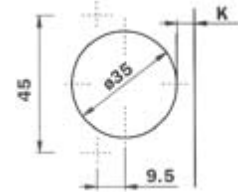
# 110° "SUPER" HINGE

SALICE



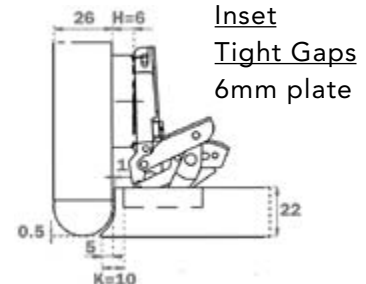
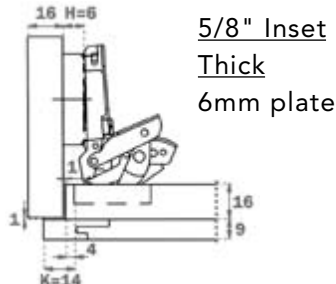
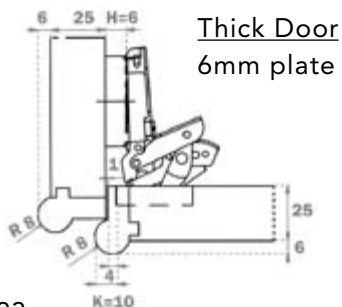
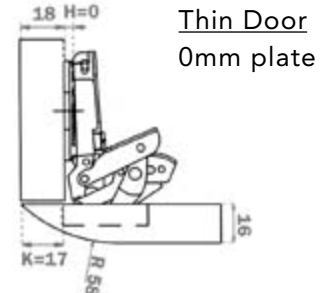
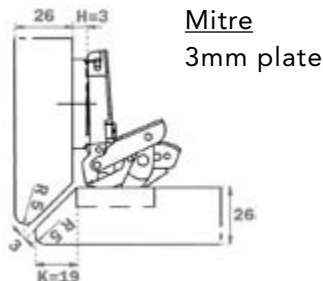
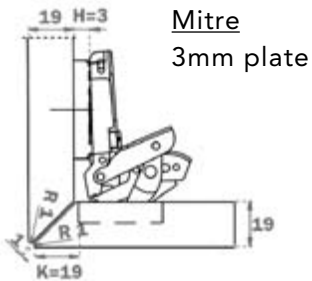
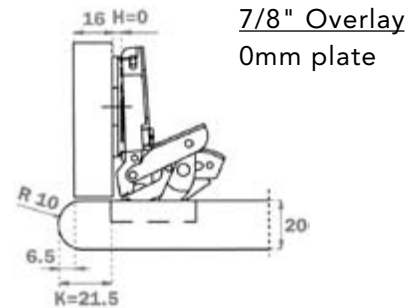
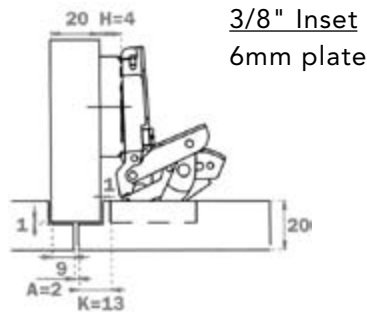
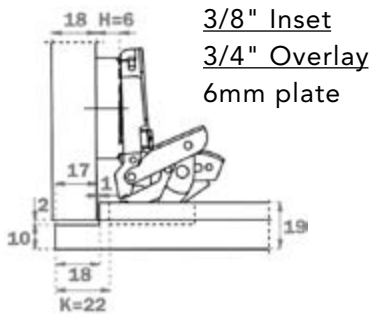
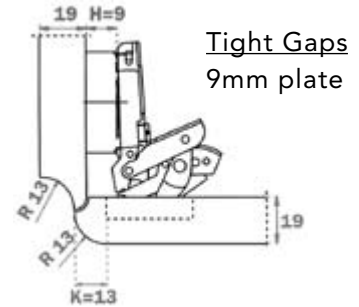
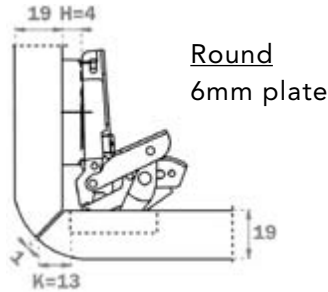
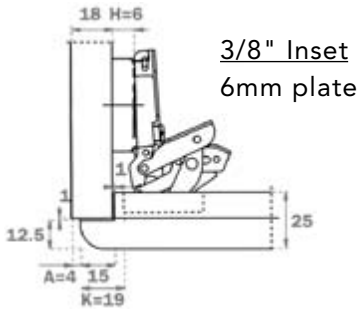
## SALICE 110° "SUPER" HINGE

This special purpose hinge has 7 pivot points. Works well with thick doors, wide overlays, 3/8" inset, thick door inset etc.. Shallow 9mm cup depth. Self-closing. Screw-in.



Code	Description	Ctn	List
CBP2A99	110° Hinge	150 ea	\$ 12.19 ea

Cup depth 9mm, Opening 110°  
K = 3 to 18mm  
(on square edge doors)





## SALICE 155° HINGE

### SALICE 155° HINGE

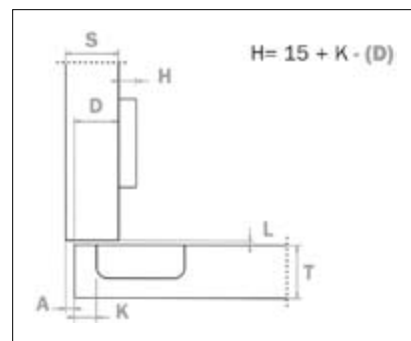
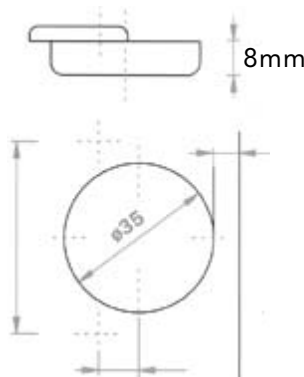
This 155° hinge has zero protrusion at 90°. Uses same reduction clips as 165° hinge to give 110° and 125° swing. 8mm deep die-cast cup.

Possible drilling distance on the door (K) : from 3 to 8mm. Compatible with all traditional Series 200 mounting plates and with all DOMI® snap-on mounting plates.



Code	Description	Ctn	List
C2PMA99	155° Full Ovly, Self-closing, Screw-on	300 ea	\$ 8.23 ea
C2RMA99	155° Full Ovly, Self-closing, Dowel	300	8.35

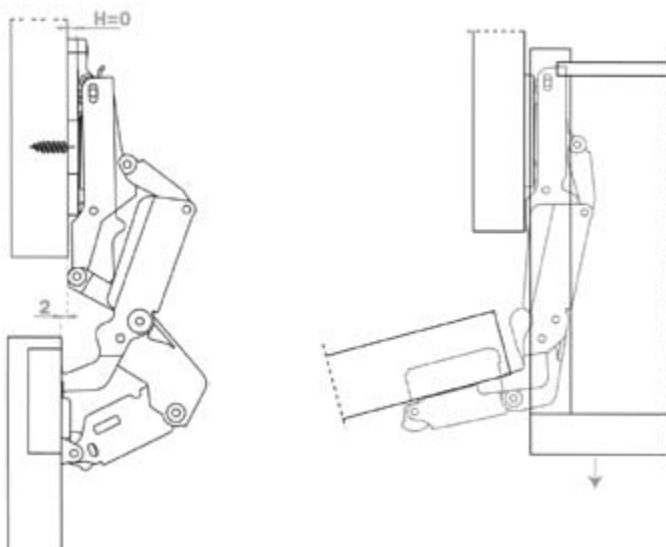
Note: Zero protrusion is achieved with 0mm + 2mm plates.



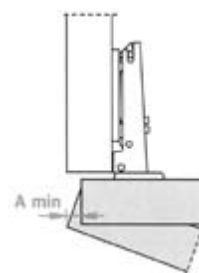
Use these formulas to determine the type of hinge arm, the drilling distance "K" and the height of the mounting plate "H" which is necessary to solve each application problem.

### Zero Protrusion

For spaces with removeable components. The door combined with a mounting plate H=0 opens at 90° with lateral door clearance of 2mm.

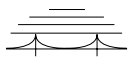


### Space Needed to Open the Door



Values are calculated on the assumption that the doors have square edges. They are reduced if the doors have radiused edges.

T=	16	18	20	22
K=3 A=	0,0	0,0	0,3	1,2
K=4 A=	0,0	0,4	0,4	1,3
K=5 A=	0,0	0,1	0,5	1,6
K=6 A=	0,0	0,1	1,2	3
K=7 A=	0,0	0,1	0,7	2,5
K=8 A=	0,0	0,0	0,6	1,9



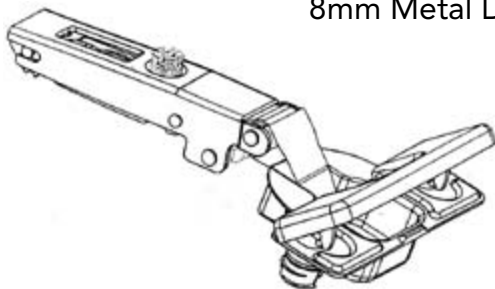
## LOGICA

## SALICE

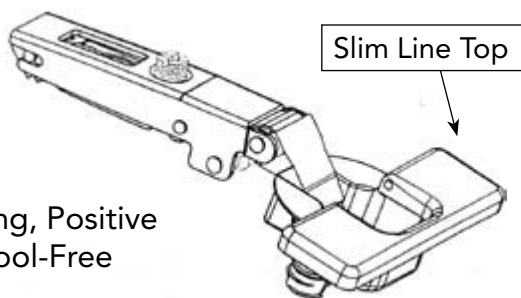
### "TOOL FREE" HINGE

Salice Logica

Close top to lock-in  
8mm Metal Dowels



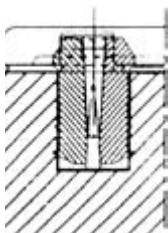
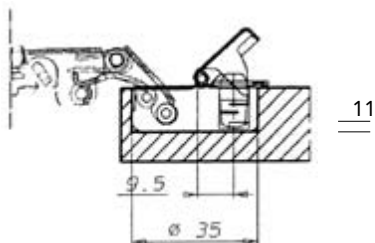
Tool-Free Dowels



Slim Line Top

Strong, Positive  
Tool-Free

Uses Standard 45mm  
Salice bore pattern



Self-Closing. Fits Salice/Blum bore pattern.  
Fits all Salice Plates.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
C2J6A99	110°, Full Overlay	300	\$ 3.77
C2J6D99	110°, 1/2" Overlay	300	3.81
C2J6G99	110°, Half Overlay	300	3.15
C2J9A99	120°, Full Overlay	300	3.95
C2J9D99	120°, 1/2" Overlay	300	3.15
C2JFA99	165°, Full Overlay	100	8.77
TDB5707.5LH	7.5mm Drill Bit for use with soft woods		48.53

### SOFT-CLOSE LOGICA

All 110° Opening



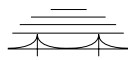
700 Series drills at  
13.5 (17/32") depth

Pack: 300 each

Code	Description	List/ea.
C7J6AD9	Full Overlay, 110°, Soft Close	\$ 5.60
C7J6DD9	1/2" Overlay, 110°, Soft Close	5.92
C7J6GD9	Half Overlay, 110°, Soft Close	5.27
C7J6PD9	Inset, 110°, Soft Close	5.58

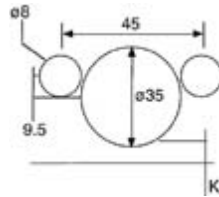
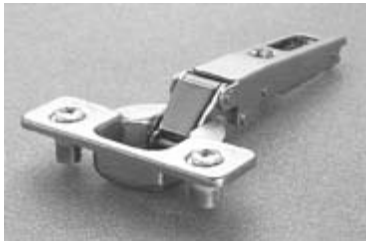
For Soft Close details see page 715.



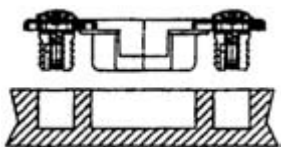


## RAPIDO - RAPID MOUNT & REMOVAL

### THE SALICE RAPIDO SYSTEM

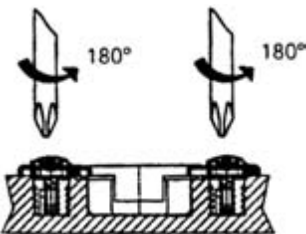


Standard  
Door Drilling  
Salice/Blum  
Pattern

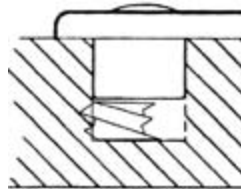


#### FIXING

Hinge is easily  
inserted by hand



#### INSERTION



Rotate the cam 180° clockwise until the pointed part of the cam covers the orange dot. The steel teeth of the cam are now fixed to the inner walls of the hole. To remove hinge, simply rotate the cam 180° counter-clockwise. Close hinge and pull gently away from door.

The Salice "Rapido" features standard door drilling. It is time saving and cost effective: the hinge is fixed directly to the door, no adapter or machine insertion is required. Dowels are permanently fixed to the hinge. No components remain in the door after removal.

Note: A hand-held screwdriver is the only tool needed. (A power screwdriver is not recommended.)

### SALICE RAPIDO HINGE PRICE LIST



Code	Description	Ctn	List
C277P99	94° Inset Hinge Self-CI	300	\$ 3.40
C275P99	94° Inset Free-Sw	300	3.21
C277A99	94° Fully Overlay Self-CI	300	3.20
C274P99	110° Inset, Free-Swing	300	3.32
C276A99	110° Full Overlay Self-CI	300	2.80
C274A99	110° Full Overlay Free-Sw	300	3.03
C276D99	110° 1/2" Overlay Self-CI	300	2.72
C276G99	110° Half Overlay Self-CI	300	2.67
C276P99	110° Inset	300	3.37
C279A99	120° Full Overlay Self-CI	300	3.41
C278A99	120° Full Overlay Free-Sw	300	3.31
C279D99	120° 1/2" Overlay Self-CI	300	3.09
C279G99	120° Half Overlay Self-CI	300	2.86
C27FA99	165° Full Overlay Self-CI	100	7.57
C27FD99	165° 1/2" Overlay Self-CI	100	7.12
C27FG99	165° Half Overlay Self-CI	100	7.37
C27FP99	165° Inset Self-CI	100	9.38
C27YA99	Pie Cut Corner Hinge	150	6.75
C277M99AC	45° Hinge	150	5.10
C277N99AC	Blind Corner Hinge	150	5.19
C277H99	-45° Angle, Self-CI	150	5.22
C277W99	-30° Angle, Self-CI	150	4.28

### SOFT-CLOSE RAPIDO - 110°



Drills at 13.5 (17/32") depth

Pack: 300 each

Code	Description	List/ea.
C776AD9	Full Overlay, 110°, Soft Close	\$ 4.74
C776DD9	1/2" Overlay, 110°, Soft Close	4.61
C776GD9	Half Overlay, 110°, Soft Close	4.66
C776PD9	Inset, 110°, Soft Close	4.26

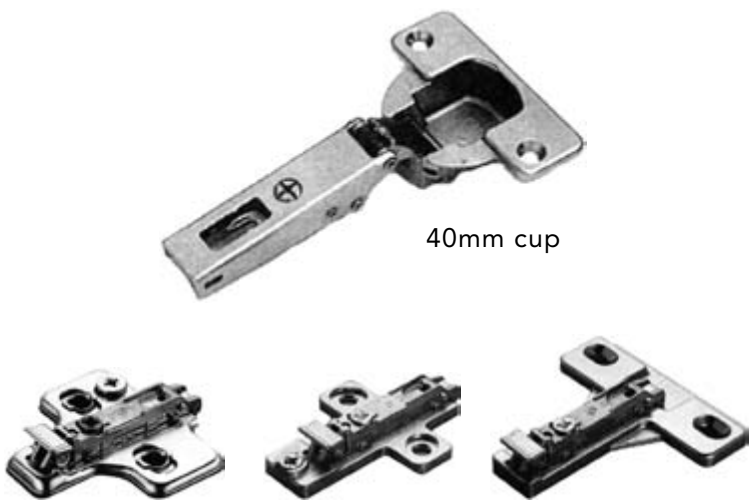
For Soft Close details see page 715.

SALICE THICK DOOR HINGE - F SERIES

**SALICE THICK DOOR HINGE - F SERIES**  
A special application hinge for profile and thick doors up to 1.57" (40mm). 13mm deep die-cast cup. 40mm cup dia. 94° opening. Compatible with clip-on and slide-on baseplates. Possible Boring Distance on the door (K): from 3 to 15mm.

Features:

- Automatic Door Adjustments
- Constant gap between cabinets and front during overlay adjustment of doors (*exclusive to Salice*)
- Available with smooth cam-drive adjustments for height and depth (*exclusive to Salice*)
- ANSI, BHMA rated; ISO 9001. WIC approved.

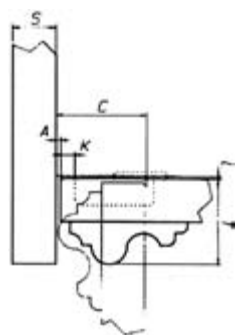


How much space does a door need to open?

Door clearance																								
	T=	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	L
K=3	A=	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.5	4.1	5.0	6.0	6.9	7.8	8.8	9.7	10.7	0.0
K=4	A=	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.4	3.8	4.4	5.3	6.3	7.2	8.1	9.0	10.0	0.0
K=5	A=	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.3	3.7	4.1	4.8	5.7	6.6	7.5	8.4	9.3	0.0
K=6	A=	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.6	4.0	4.4	5.2	6.0	6.9	7.8	8.7	0.0
K=7	A=	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.2	3.6	3.9	4.3	4.8	5.5	6.4	7.3	8.2	0.0
K=8	A=	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.5	3.8	4.2	4.7	5.1	5.9	6.8	7.6	0.0
K=9	A=	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.8	4.2	4.6	5.0	5.5	6.3	7.1	0.0
K=10	A=	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.4	3.7	4.1	4.5	4.9	5.4	6.0	6.7	0.0
K=11	A=	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.3	3.6	4.0	4.4	4.8	5.2	5.7	6.4	0.0
K=12	A=	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.6	3.9	4.8	4.7	5.1	5.6	6.1	0.4
K=13	A=	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.2	3.5	3.8	4.2	4.5	4.9	5.4	5.8	1.2
K=14	A=	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.8	3.2	3.5	3.8	4.2	4.5	4.9	5.4	5.8	2.2
K=15	A=	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.8	3.2	3.5	3.8	4.2	4.5	4.9	5.4	5.8	3.2

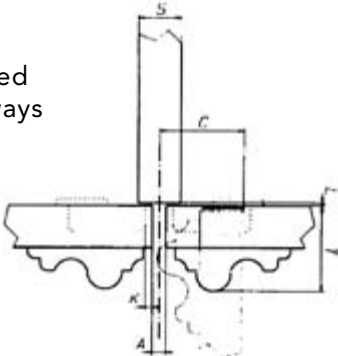
An appropriate molding of the door reduces the values of "A" and "L"

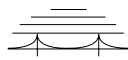
"C" value



For this application, please use the following formula to calculate the maximum thickness which can be opened without touching the cabinet side or adjacent door, always considering the table of "L-K-T" values

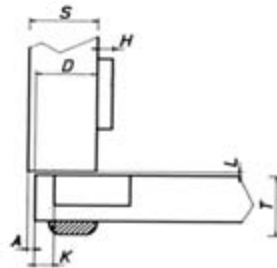
C = 28.5 + K + A





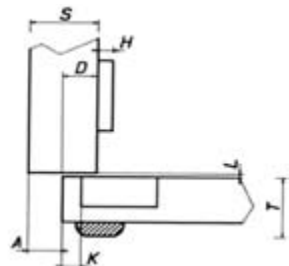
## SALICE THICK DOOR HINGE - F SERIES

Arm 0  $H = 19 + K - (D)$



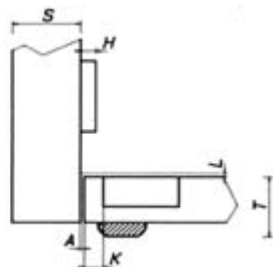
Full Overlay

Arm 11  $H = 8 + K - (D)$



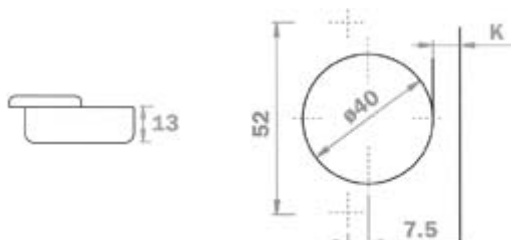
Half Overlay

Arm 22  $H = -3 + K + A$



Inset

Die-cast,  
screw-on cup



### SALICE THICK DOOR HINGE "F" SERIES

94° opening. Clip-on or slide-on depending on baseplate used. Screw-on hinges unless noted.

Pack: 300 each.

Code	Description	List/ea
CFA7A99	Full Overlay, Self-Close	\$ 5.35
CFA5A99	Full Overlay, Free-Swing	4.63
CFA7G99	Half Overlay, Self-Close	5.25
CFA5G99	Half Overlay, Free-Swing	5.22
CFA7P99	Inset, Self-Close	5.71
CFA5P99	Inset, Free-Swing	6.11
CFB7P99	Inset, Self-Close, Dowel	3.84

### Key

S = thickness of the cabinet side  
D = required door overlay  
T = max. door thickness  
K = drilling distance  
A\* = reveal  
L = gap between door and carcass  
H = height of the mounting plate

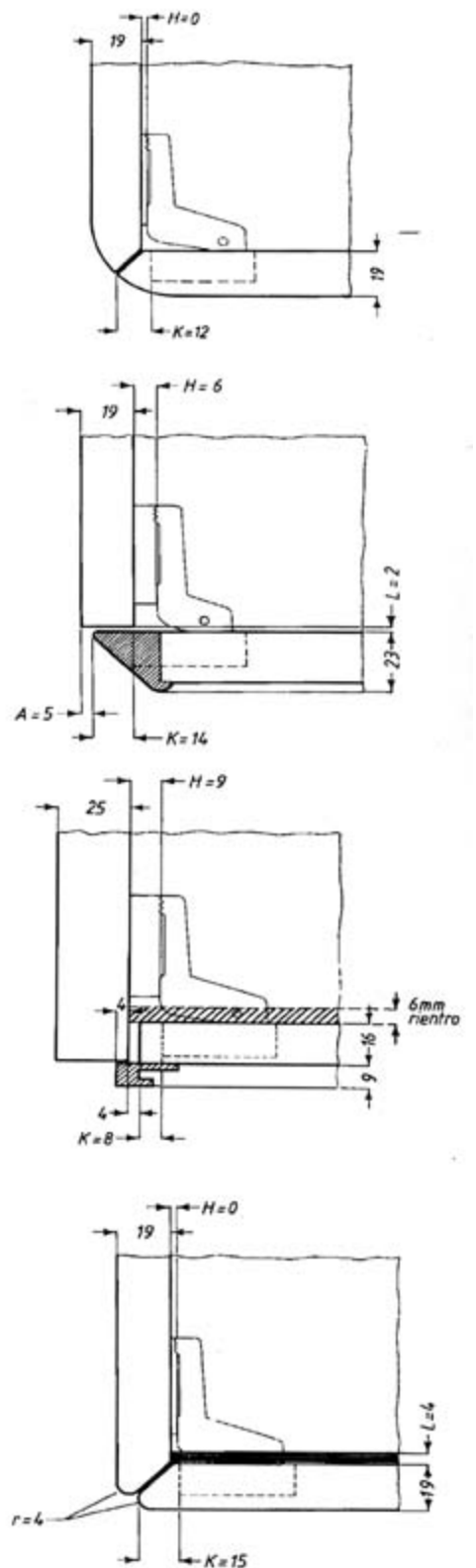
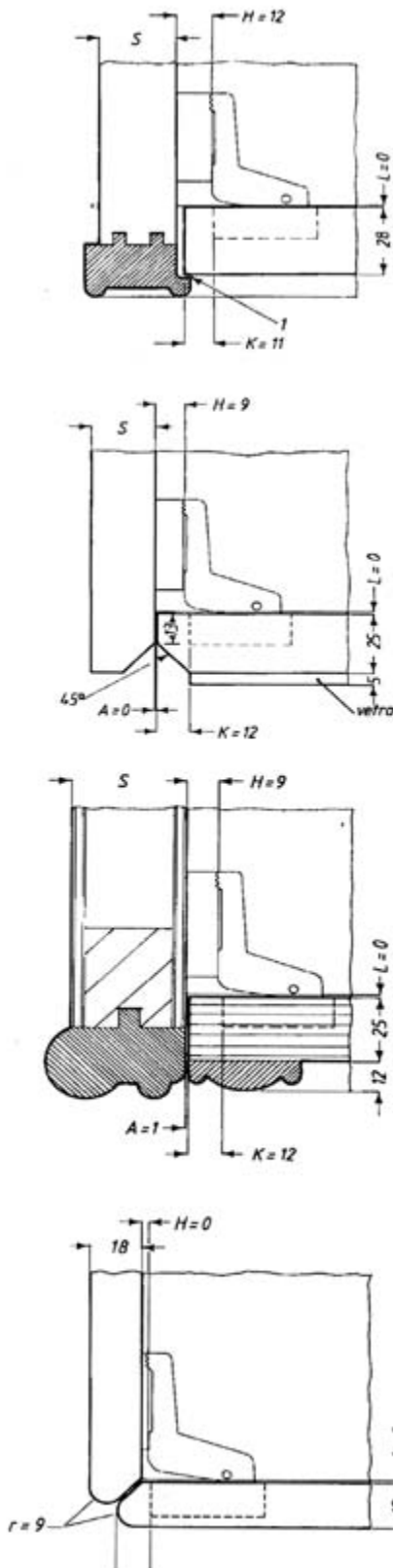
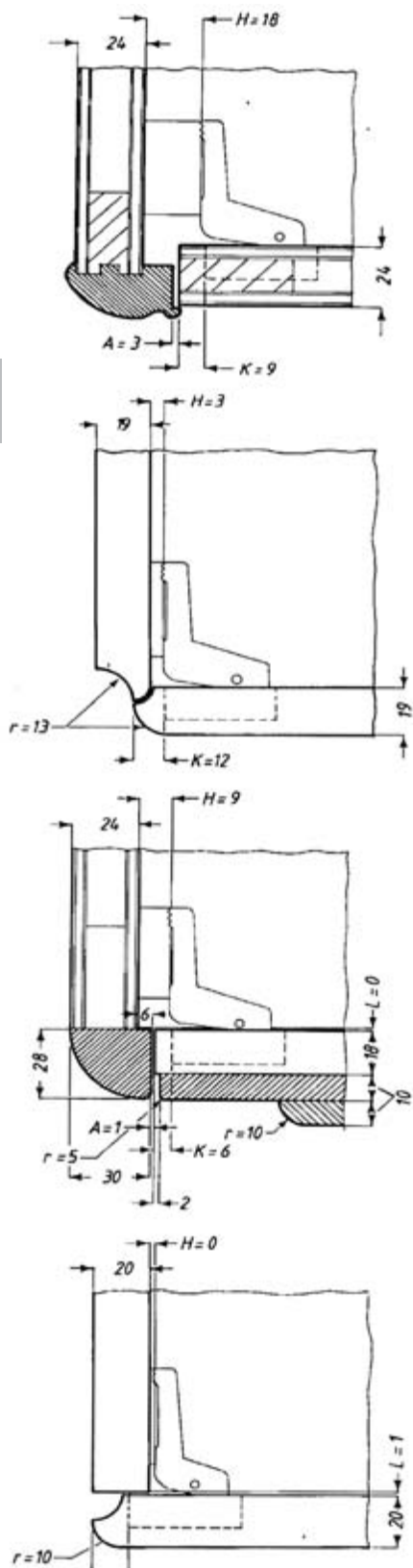
\* either for a single door on the edge of a case or a pair of doors on a common partition.

This series has been designed to solve unusual application problems. For example, heavy thick doors (inset up to 40mm) or overlays up to 34mm. Also, the hinge of choice for pocket door applications.



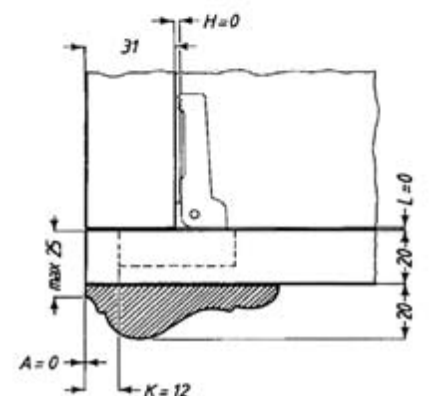
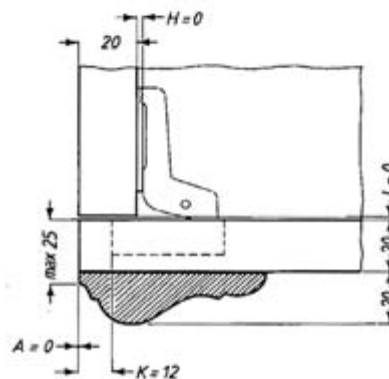
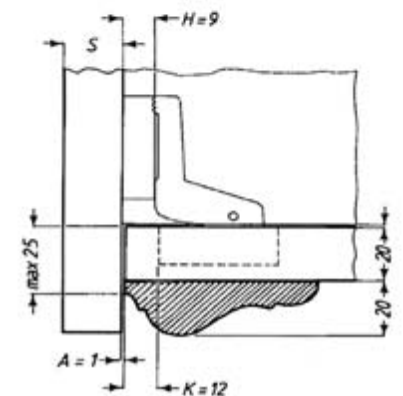
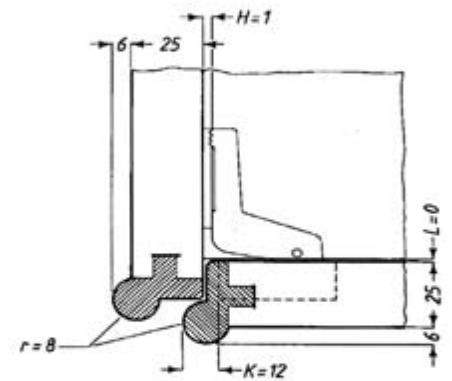
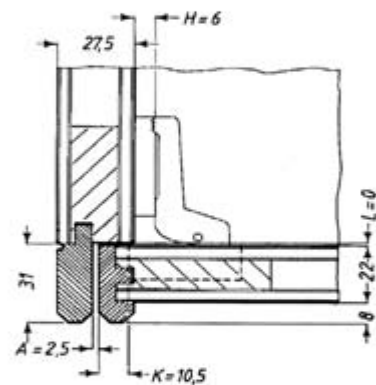
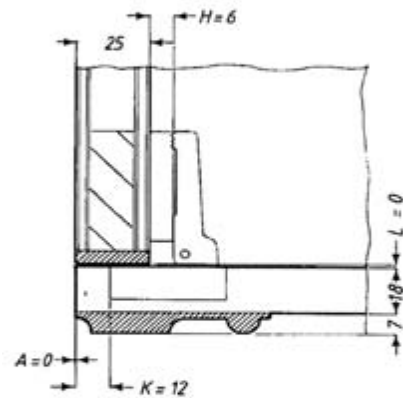
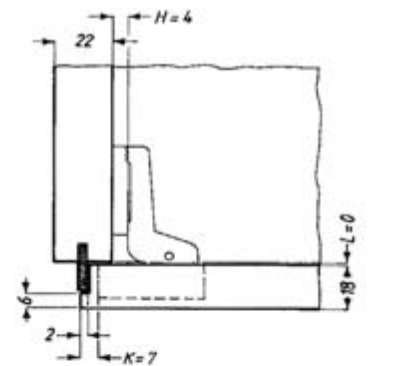
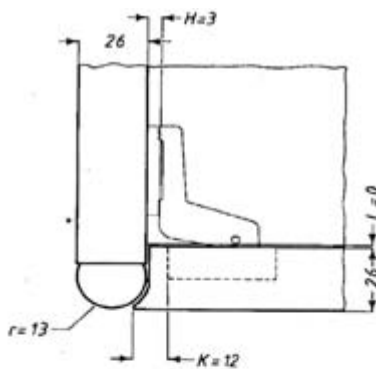
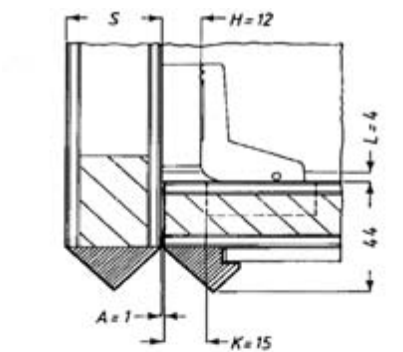
# SALICE THICK DOOR HINGE "F" SERIES ASSEMBLY EXAMPLES

7





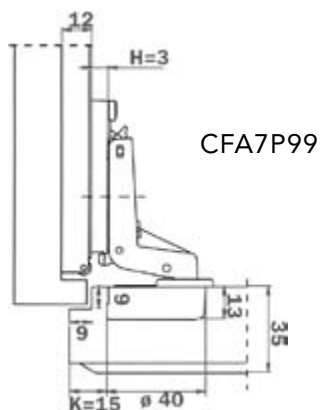
# SALICE THICK DOOR HINGE "F" SERIES ASSEMBLY EXAMPLES



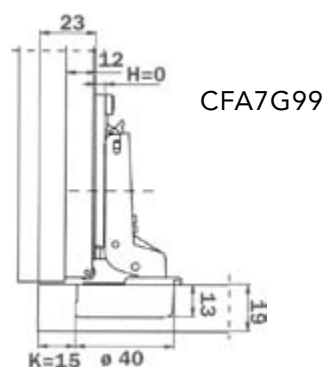
Flipper

Flipper

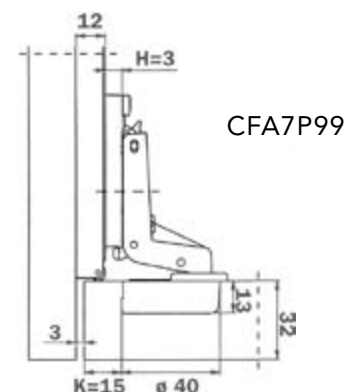
Flipper



CFA7P99

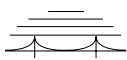


CFA7G99

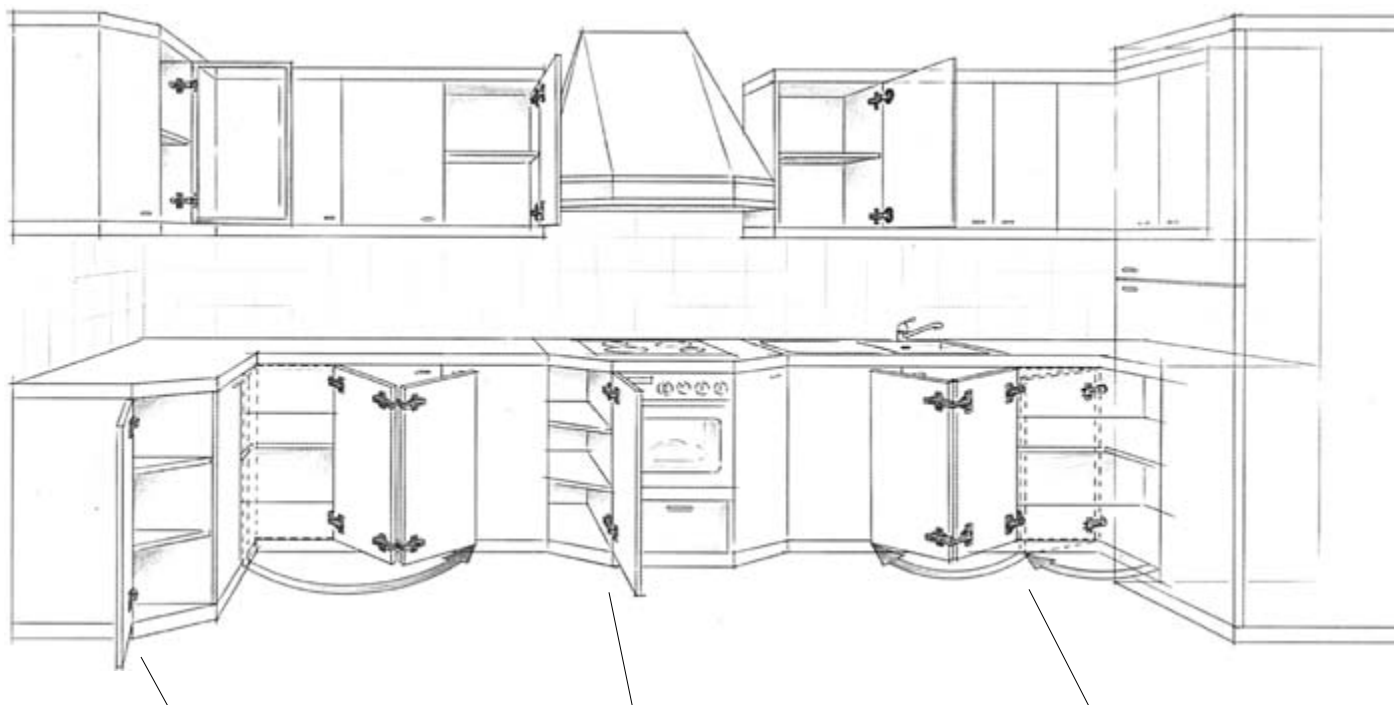


CFA7P99





## SALICE SPECIAL ANGLED ASSEMBLIES



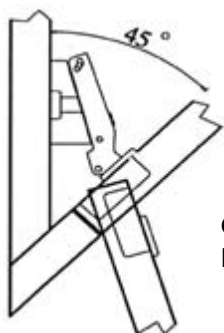
Hinges for positive angles  
between  $0^{\circ}$  and  $+70^{\circ}$

Hinges for negative angles  
between  $0^{\circ}$  and  $-45^{\circ}$

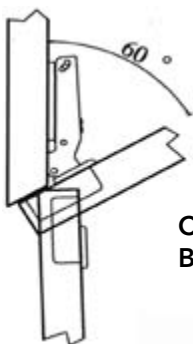
Hinges for cross-corner  
cabinets

Salice angled hinges and mounting plates,  
adjustable variable angled mounting plates  
enable any angle from  $-45^{\circ}$  to  $+70^{\circ}$  to be  
constructed.

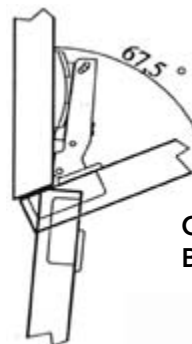
For more information, go to:  
[macmurraypacific.com/catalog.html#more](http://macmurraypacific.com/catalog.html#more)  
and click on 'Salice Angle Hinges'



C2P7W99  
B2V3BW9/15

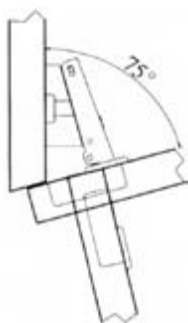
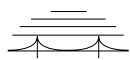


C2P7W99  
BAR3P09

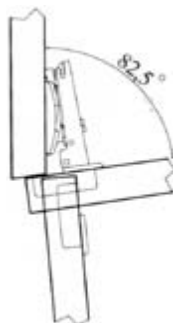


C2P7W99  
B2V3BW9R/15

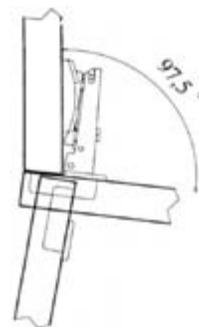




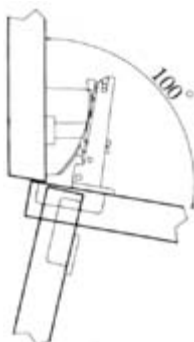
**C2P7A99**  
**B2V3BW9/15**



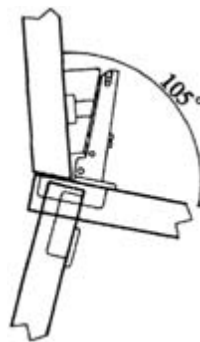
**C2P7A99**  
**B2V3BW9R/15**



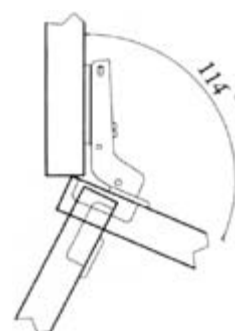
**C2P7A99**  
**B2V3BW9R/15**



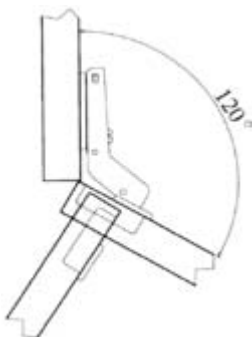
**C2P7A99**  
**B2V3BW9S/15**



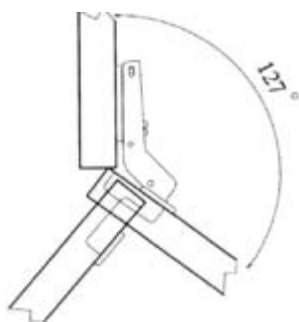
**C2P7A99**  
**B2V3BW9/15**



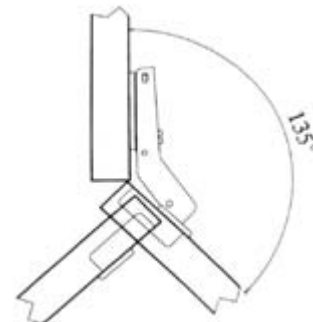
**C2R7U99**  
**B2R3E09/15**



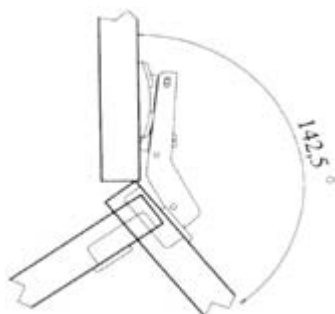
**C2P7E99**  
**B2R3E09/15**



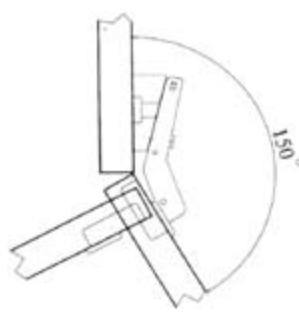
**C2R7K99**  
**B2R3E09/15**



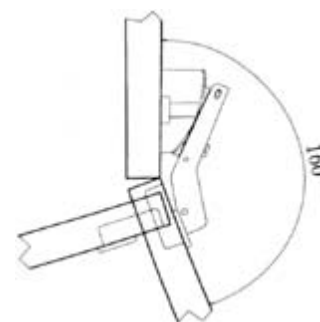
**C2P7M99**  
**B2R3E09/15**



**C2P7M99**  
**B2V3BW9R/15**



**C2P7M99**  
**B2V3BW9/15**



**C2P7M99**  
**B2V3BW9S/15**

7

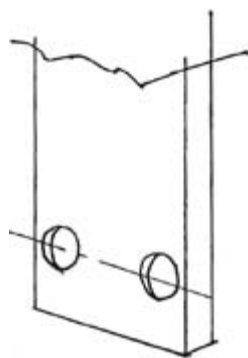
SALICE PIE-CUT HINGE

SALICE HINGES FOR PIE-CUT LAZY SUSANS

Special hinge uses standard bore pattern at standard 4mm distance from edge of the door. Simple and easy, saves on mis-bored doors. 11mm deep die-cast cup. Opening angle of the first door: 70°. Self-closing. Max. thickness of door with square edges: 23mm. Boring distance (K) = 4mm (fixed). (For thicker doors, or radius edges, call factory for technical assistance.) Compatible with all screw-on and clip-on mounting plates.

Features:

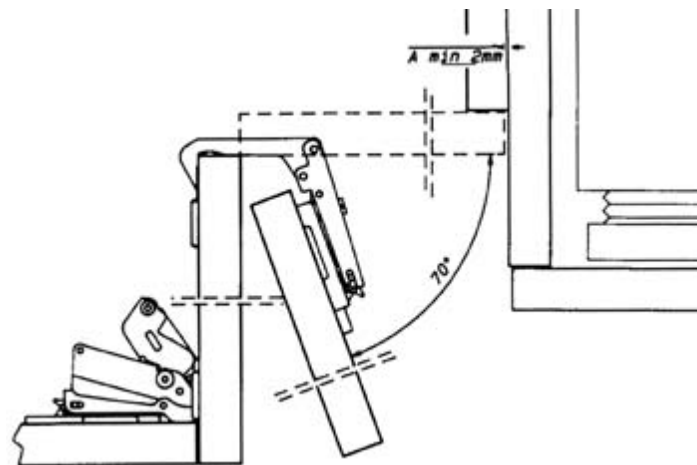
- Automatic Door Adjustment
- Constant gap between cabinet and front during overlay adjustment of doors (*exclusive to Salice*)
- Available with smooth cam-drive adjustments for height and depth (*exclusive to Salice*)
- ANSI, BHMA rated; ISO 9001. WIC approved.



Common Tab  
Both Sides of Door

H = height of the mounting plate  
T = max. door thickness

The drilling distance of the mounting plate (X) varies according to the thickness of the doors.

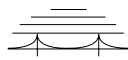


Opening operation of the hinge C2PYA99

door thickness	T = 16	T = 17	T = 18	T = 19	T = 20	T = 21	T = 22	T = 23
drilling distance for cross-sh. mounting plates	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
drilling distance for straight mounting plates	15+32	14+32	13+32	12+32	11+32	10+32	9+32	8+32

The height of the mounting plate to be used varies according to the door thickness.

door thickness	T = 16	T = 17	T = 18	T = 19	T = 20	T = 21	T = 22	T = 23
H mtg. plate	H = 6	H = 6	H = 4	H = 4	H = 3	H = 2	H = 0	H = 0
side adjustment	1mm		1mm				1mm	

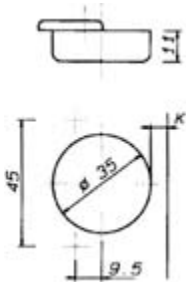


## SALICE PIE-CUT HINGE

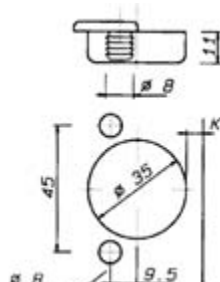
Die-cast,  
screw-on

Die-cast,  
knock-in

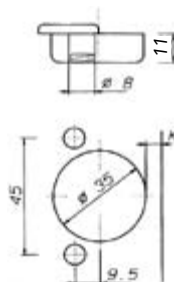
Rapido



C2PYA99



C2RYA99



C27YA99

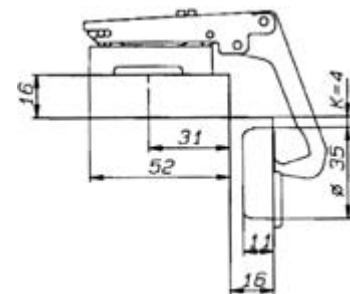
K = boring distance

### SALICE ANGLED HINGES

Self-Closing. Opening Angle of the first door: 70°

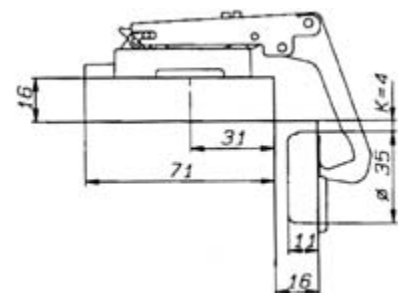
Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
C2PYA99	Screw-on	100	\$ 6.19
C2RYA99	Dowel	100	6.39
C27YA99	Rapido	100	6.78

Maximum opening position and space required for hinge operation with series 200 mounting plates

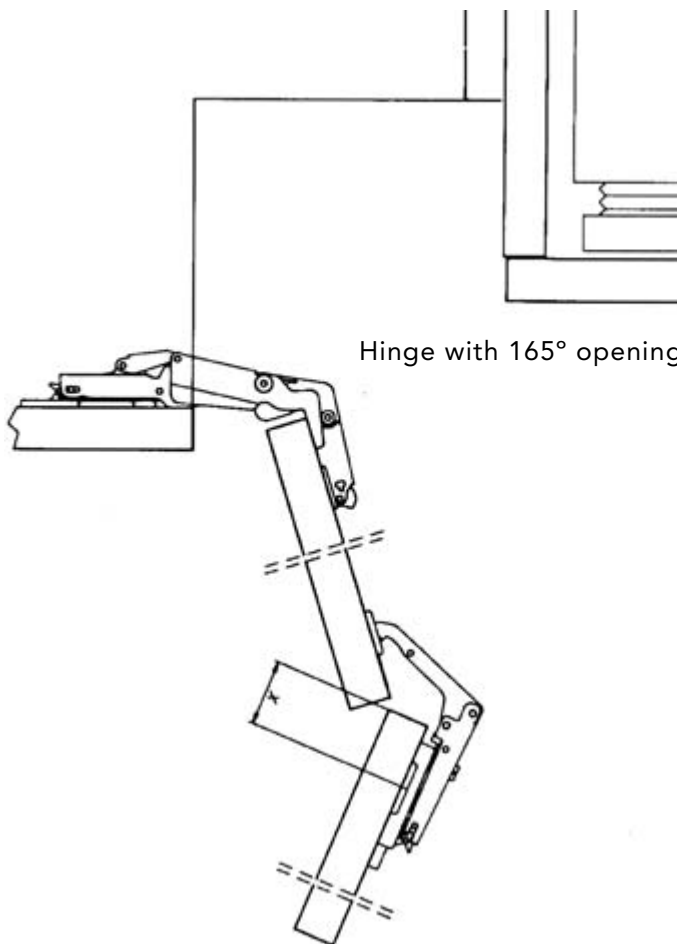


Maximum space required for hinge operations: 52mm with 16mm thick doors. Increasing the door thickness, the required space is reduced accordingly.

With DOMI® mounting plates



Maximum space required for hinge operations: 71mm with 16mm thick doors. Increasing the door thickness, the required space is reduced accordingly.



Hinge with 165° opening



## POSITIVE ANGLE HINGES

## SALICE

### SALICE HINGES FOR DOORS W/ POS. ANGLE

11mm deep metal cup. Possible Boring Distance on the door (K): from 3 to 8mm. Compatible with all Clip-on and Slide-on mounting plates.

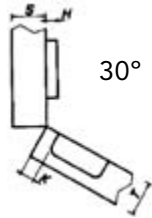
#### Features:

- Automatic Door Adjustment
- Constant gap between cabinet and front during overlay adjustment of doors (*exclusive to Salice*)
- Available with smooth cam-drive adjustments for height and depth (*exclusive to Salice*)
- ANSI, BHMA rated; ISO 9001. WIC approved.

7



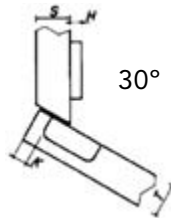
C2R7E99  
C2P7E99



30°



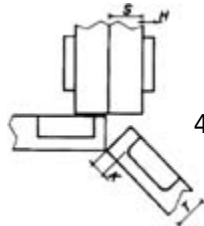
C2R7T99



30°



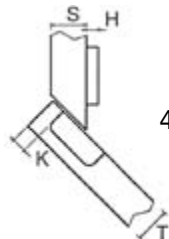
C2P7M99AC, C2R7M99AC,  
C7R6MD9AC (Soft Close)  
(13.5mm cup depth on soft close)



45°



C2R7V99

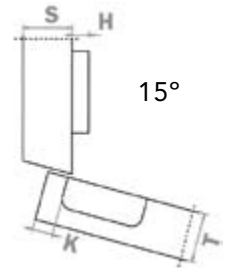


45°

### HINGES FOR POSITIVE ANGLE Cont.



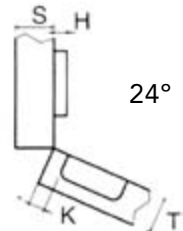
C2R7Z99



15°



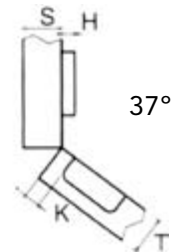
C2R7U99



24°



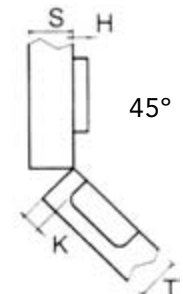
C2R7K99



37°



C2R7M99  
C2P7M99



45°

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea
C2R7E99	30°, Self-Cl, Dowel	150	\$ 3.93
C2P7E99	30°, Self Cl, Screw-on	150	4.39
C2R7T99	30°, Self-Cl, Dowel	150	4.45
C2P7M99AC	45°, Self-Cl, Screw-on	150	4.92
C2R7M99AC	45°, Self-Cl, Dowel	150	4.92
C2R7V99	45°, Self-Cl, Dowel	150	4.93
C7R6MD9AC	45°, Soft-Close	150	7.24

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea
C2R7Z99	15° Self-Cl, Dowels	150 ea.	\$ 4.31
C2R7U99	24° Self-Cl, Dowels	150	4.85
C2R7K99	37° Self-Cl, Dowels	150	4.37
C2R7M99	45° Self-Cl, Dowels	150	4.69
C2P7M99	45° Self-Cl, Screw-on	150	4.56



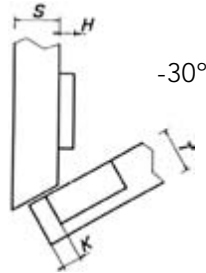
## NEGATIVE ANGLE

### SALICE FOR DOORS WITH NEGATIVE ANGLE

Clip-on or slide-on depending on baseplate used.  
13mm deep metal cup. Possible boring distance  
on the door (K): 3 to 6mm. Compatible with all  
traditional and DOMI® mounting plates.



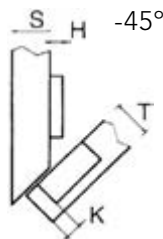
C2P7W99, C2R7W99



-30°

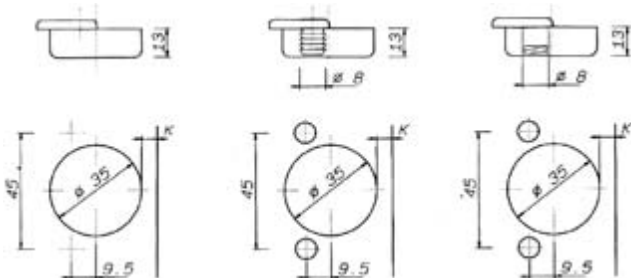


C2P7H99, C2R7H99



-45°

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea
C2P7W99	-30°, Self-Cl, Screw-On	150	\$ 4.67
C2R7W99	-30°, Self-Cl, Dowel	150	4.90
C2P7H99	-45°, Self-Cl, Screw-On	150	4.56
C2R7H99	-45°, Self-Cl, Dowel	150	4.68



S = thickness of the cabinet side  
H = height of the mounting plate  
K = boring distance  
T = max. door thickness

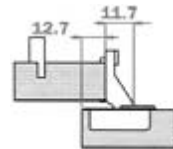
## FACE FRAME HINGES

### SALICE FACE FRAME HINGE

One Piece Hinge  
2 and 3 way adjustments  
available  
Opening Angle 106°

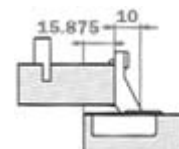


(1/2")



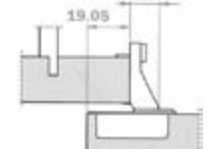
CSR3799  
CSP3799XR  
CSR3799XR

(5/8")



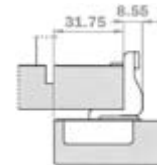
CSR3599  
CSR3599XR

(3/4")



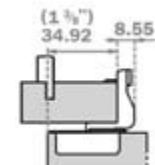
CSR3499XR

(1-1/4")



CSP3A99  
CSR3A99N  
CSR3A99NR

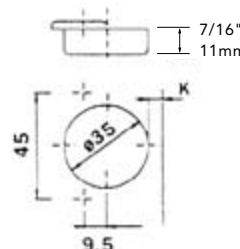
(1-3/8")



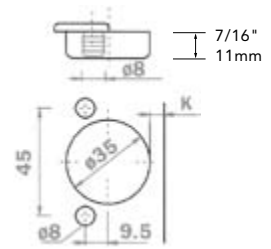
CSR3C99N

- Cam adjustable overlay
- Cam adjustable depth
- One-screw height adjustment

- Cup depth 11mm (7/16")
- Stamped steel
- K fixed at 2.5mm (3/32")
- Zero door protrusion



Screw-on



Dowel

### 2-way adjustment

Code	Description	Ctn	List
CSR3799	1/2" Overlay, Dowel	300	\$ 2.26
CSR3599	5/8" Overlay, Dowel	300	2.12
CSP3A99	1-1/4" Overlay, Screw-on	300	3.00
CSR3A99N	1-1/4" Overlay, Dowel	300	2.95
CSR3C99N	1-3/8" Overlay, Dowel	300	1.89

### 3-way adjustment

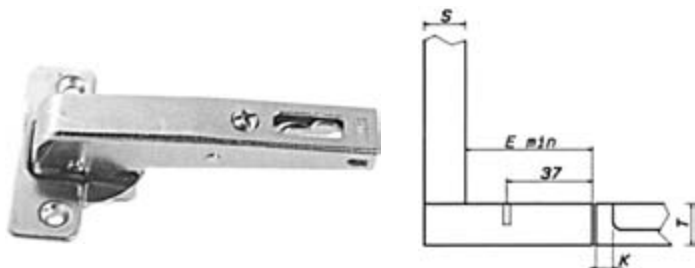
Code	Description	Ctn	List
CSP3799XR	1/2" Overlay, Screw-On	300	\$ 2.21
CSR3799XR	1/2" Overlay, Dowel	300	3.15
CSR3599XR	5/8" Overlay, Dowel	300	2.93
CSR3499XR	3/4" Overlay, Dowel	300	2.94
CSR3A99NR	1-1/4" Overlay, Dowel	300	2.89



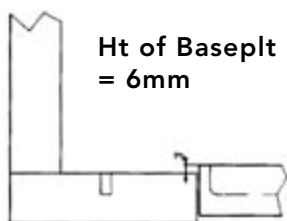
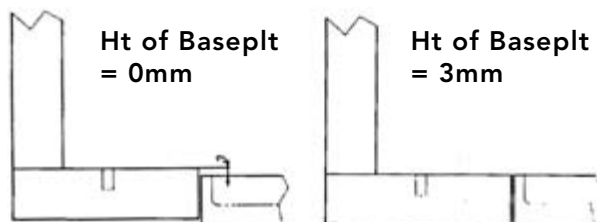


## SALICE BLIND CORNER HINGE

### BLIND CORNER HINGE FOR CABINET SIDES WITH 27 x 32mm STANDARD DRILLING



C2P7N99AC, C2R7N99AC, C277N99AC



For Slide-on Plates: E = 63mm  
For Clip-on Plates: E = 77mm

#### Key

S = thickness of the cabinet side  
T = max. door thickness  
K = drilling distance  
H = height of the mounting plate

### SALICE BLIND CORNER HINGE

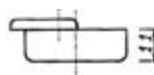
11mm deep metal cup. Possible drilling distance on the door (K): from 3 to 8mm. Compatible with all slide-on and clip-on mounting plates. Self-Closing.

#### Features:

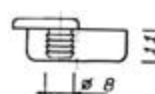
- Automatic Door Adjustment
- Constant gap between cabinet and front during overlay adjustment of doors (exclusive to Salice)
- Available with smooth cam-drive adjustments for height and depth (exclusive to Salice)
- ANSI, BHMA rated; ISO 9001. WIC approved.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea
C2P7N99AC	Self-Cl, Screw-on	150	\$ 4.66
C2R7N99AC	Self-Cl, Dowel	150	4.69
C277N99AC	Rapido, Self-Close	150	5.19
C7R6ND9AC	Silentia Soft-Close	150	7.32

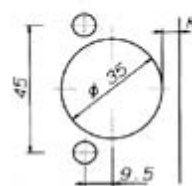
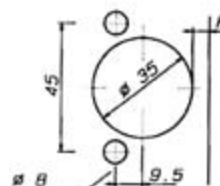
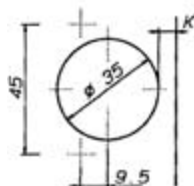
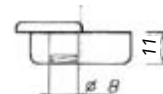
Steel, screw-on



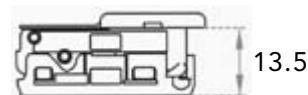
Steel, knock-in



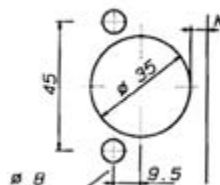
Steel Rapido



### SOFT-CLOSE VERSION

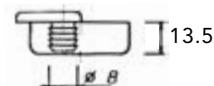


Soft Close action is in the hinge cup. Drill at 13.5 depth.

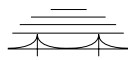


Code  
C7R6ND9AC

Steel, knock-in







## SALICE

## BLIND CORNER HINGE

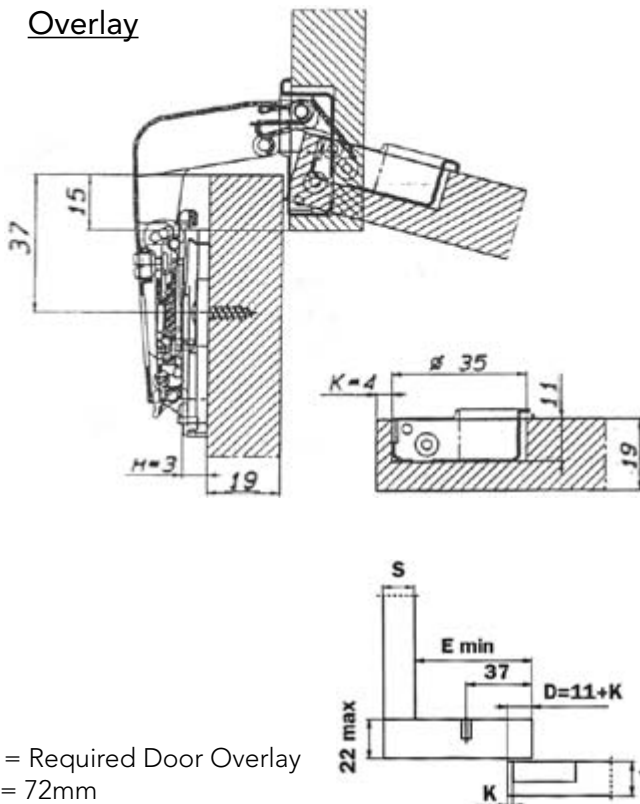
### OVERLAY BLIND CORNER HINGE

#### Overlay Hinge Blind Corner 110°



Blind corner doors can now be easily mounted as overlay doors, to match the rest of the job!

#### Overlay



D = Required Door Overlay  
E = 72mm  
K = Drilling Distance  
S = Thickness of Cabinet Side  
T = Door Thickness

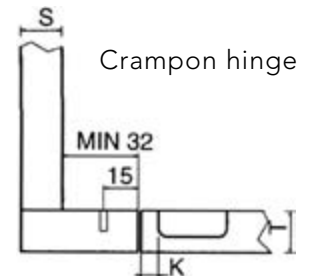
#### Salice 110° Overlay Blind Corner Hinge

Gives a unique overlay application. Allows 18mm overlay with full adjustment and standard door prep. With dowels.

Code	Ctn	List
C2R6N99AM	150 ea.	\$ 4.88 ea.

(Use with a 3mm Euro plate)

### BLIND CORNER HINGE FOR SMALLER SPACES: 15 x 32mm DRILLING



Possible drilling distance on the door (K): from 3 to 8mm. 11mm deep metal cup.

Screw-on version only. Use with baseplate shown below. (Not compatible with DOMI® snap-on mounting plates.)

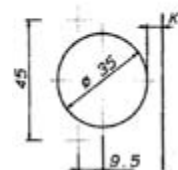
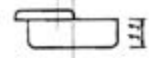
#### Features:

- Automatic Door Adjustment
- Constant gap between cabinet and front during overlay adjustment of doors (*exclusive* to Salice)
- Available with smooth cam-drive adjustments for height and depth (*exclusive* to Salice)
- ANSI, BHMA rated; ISO 9001. WIC approved.
- Use with the B2S3B99B6/15 plate shown



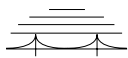
B2S3B99B6/15

Steel,  
screw-on



Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea
C2P7N99	Screw-on	150 ea.	\$ 4.61
C2R7N99	Dowel	150 ea.	4.72
B2S3B99B6/15	Plate	50 ea.	1.21

Note: This hinge only works with B2S3B99B6/15 plate. Not compatible with snap-on plates.



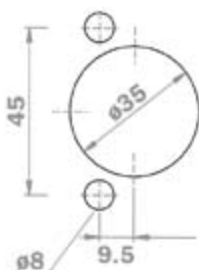
## PUSH HINGE

## SALICE

### SALICE PUSH SYSTEM - Hands Free Opening



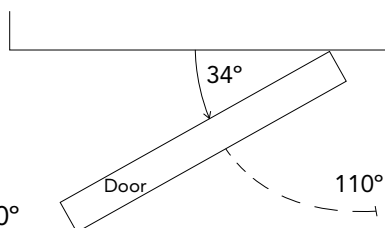
Hinge Springs open



7

Hinge springs  
opens 34° when  
door is pushed in

Door momentum  
swings door up to 110°



DP29SNB/3



DP29SNBR/3R



DP4SNB/3



TDB5726R

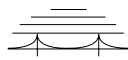
### SALICE PUSH HINGE SYSTEM

- Allows hands-free opening of doors.
- Allows door front to be free of surface hardware.
- 110°, 165° opening.
- 11mm deep metal cup
- Possible drilling distance on the door:  
from 3 to 6mm.
- Compatible with all standard Salice mounting  
plates.

Pack: 300 each

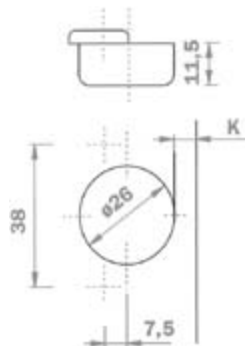
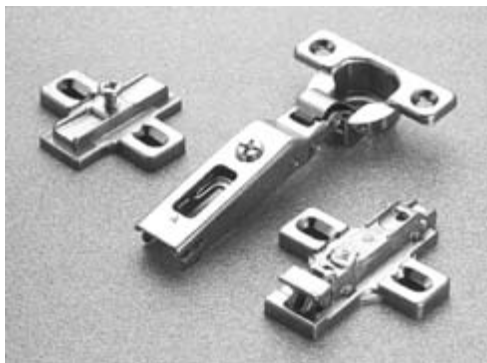
Code	Description	List
C2PPA99	110° Full Overlay, Screw-on	\$ 5.32
C2PPP99	110° Inset, Screw-on	6.01
C2RPA99	110° Full Overlay, Dowelled	6.34
C2RPD99*	110° 1/2" Overlay, Dowelled	5.77
C2RPG99	110° Half Overlay, Dowelled	6.36
C2RPP99	110° Inset, Dowelled	8.06
CBPQA99	110° Super Push Hinge for Thick Doors and large overlays	11.90
C2RSA99	165° Full Overlay, Dowelled	10.97
C2RSD99*	165° 1/2" Overlay, Dowelled	9.41
C2RSG99*	165° Half Overlay, Dowelled	11.41
C2RSP99	165° Inset, Dowelled	11.36
DP29SNB	Beige Recessed Push Catch	.50
DP29SN3	Black Recessed Push Catch	.43
DP4SNB	Beige Push Release Device	6.87
DP4SN3	Black Push Release Device	6.87
DP29SNBR	Beige Surface Push Catch	1.08
DP29SN3R	Black Surface Push Catch	1.08
DP50SNO	Push Insertion Tool for DP29	.45
TDB5726R	Push 26mm Drill Bit (1/ctn)	80.88

\* Special Order



# SALICE

# MINI HINGE



## Key

S = thickness of the cabinet side

D = required door overlay

T = max. door thickness

K = drilling distance

A\* = reveal

L = gap between door and carcass

H = height of the mounting plate

\* either for a single door on the edge of a case or a pair of doors on a common partition.

## Space needed to open the door

T=	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
K=3 A=	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.3	2.0	2.9	3.8	4.7
K=4 A=	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.1	1.6	2.4	3.3	4.2
K=5 A=	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.4	2.0	2.8	3.6
K=6 A=	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.2
K=7 A=	0.4	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.5	2.2	2.8
K=8 A=	0.4	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.9	2.6

K=	3	4	5	6	7	8
L=	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	1.7	2.6

The above values are calculated on the assumption that the doors have square edges. They are reduced if the doors have radiused edges.

## SALICE SERIES 400 MINI HINGE 94°

- 11.5mm deep metal cup
- 26mm cup diameter
- 94° opening
- Possible drilling distance on the door (K): from 3 to 8mm
- Compatible with all traditional Series 200 mounting plates and with all DOMI® snap-on mounting plates.

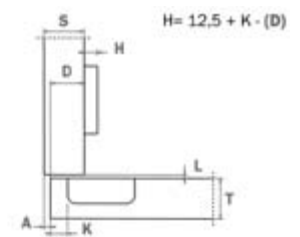
Pack: 300 ea.

Code	Description	List
C4A7A99	94°, Full Overlay, screw-in	\$ 3.11
C4A7P99	94°, Inset, screw-in	3.89
TDB5726R	26mm Bit (pg 739)	80.88

Arm 0



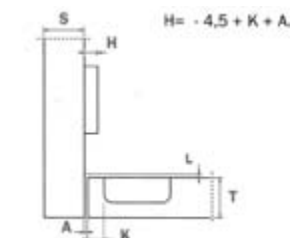
C4A7A99



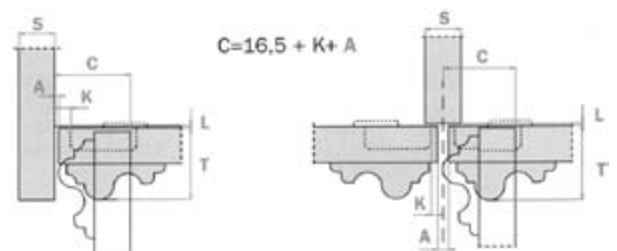
Arm 17



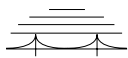
C4A7P99



## "C" Value



With this formula you can obtain the max. thickness of the molded door that can be opened without touching adjacent carcass sides, doors or walls, while bearing in mind the L-K-T values.



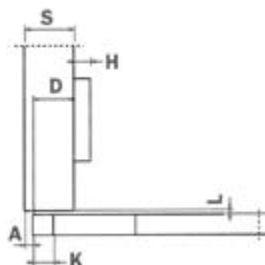
## SALICE GLASS DOOR HINGES



C2C7A39

Arm 0

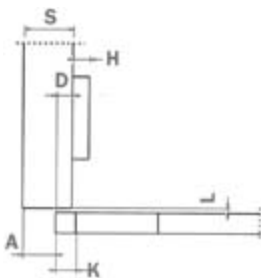
$$H = 12.5 + K - (D)$$



C2C7G39

Arm 9

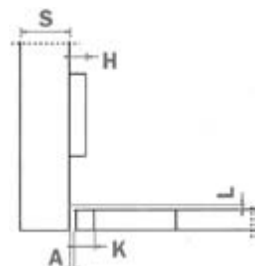
$$H = 3.5 + K - (D)$$



C2C7P39

Arm 17

$$H = 4.5 + K + A$$



### SALICE GLASS DOOR HINGES - "F" Series

94° Opening. Clip-on or slide-on depending on base-plate used. Screw-on. Self-closing.

Possible drilling distance on the door (K): from 5.5 to 6.5mm. Hole diameter 26mm. For use with glass of 4mm to 6mm thickness.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea
C2C7A39	Full Overlay	150	\$ 4.33
C2C7G39	Half Overlay	150	6.05
C2C7P39	Inset	150	4.80

### Round Nylon Cover Caps

P2CTA06	Chrome Plate	300 ea.	\$ 1.12
P2CTA08	Bright Gold	300	1.65
P2CTAX3	Black	300	.26

#### Nylon Cap



P2CTA

#### Key

- S = thickness of the cabinet side
- D = required door overlay
- T = max. door thickness
- K = drilling distance
- A\* = reveal
- L = gap between door and carcass
- H = height of the mounting plate

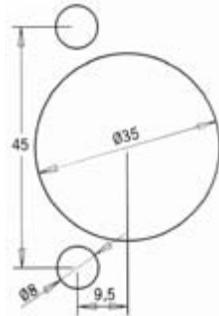
\* either for a single door on the edge of a case or a pair of doors on a common partition.



## HINGE INSERTION TOOL

### CMT HINGE BORING SYSTEM for Salice Hinges

For hinges with a distance of 45mm and an offset of 9.5mm to the center of the main hinge hole. Salice/Blum pattern.



For use on drill presses



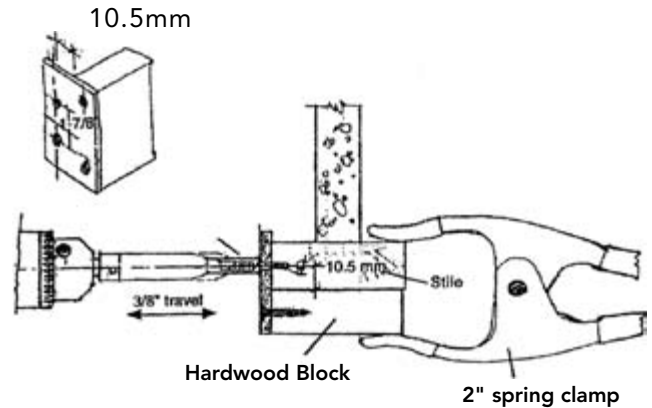
For use with portable drills

The complete system CMT333-03 contains:

- CMT333 the modular base support
- CMT333-4595 boring head
- 317.350.11 ø35mm hinge boring bit

Code	Description	List
CMT333-03	Hinge Boring System	\$ 505.50

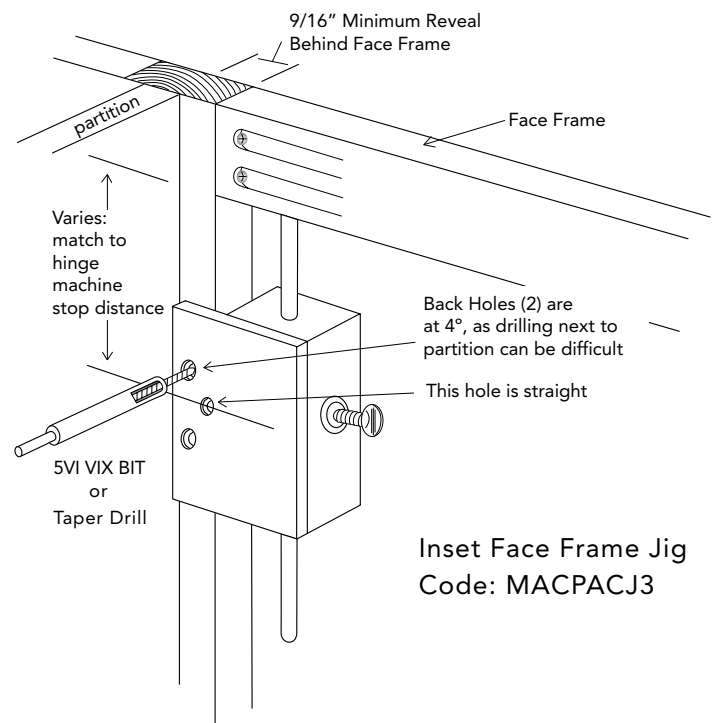
### JIG FOR SALICE FACE FRAME PLATES



MacPac Jig: Use with Vix bit to predrill for Salice baseplates. Improves baseplate fit and performance. Sets exact height to match hinge machine stops. Wood & clear plexi jig can be trimmed to suit, using a table saw or edge sander.

This jig is great for small shops, a low-cost upgrade. Larger shops may prefer to use several of these jigs to promote "perfect placement every time."

Code	Description	List/ea
MACPACJ2	Face Frame or Frameless Jig	\$ 25.33
MACPACJ3	Inset Face Frame Jig	42.21
5VI	Vix bit	13.70



Inset Face Frame Jig  
Code: MACPACJ3

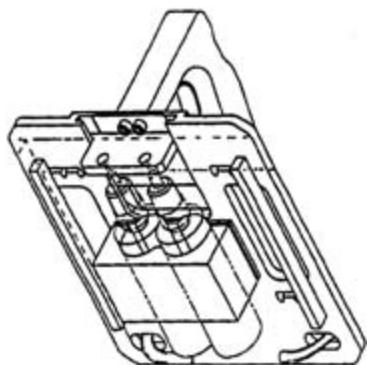




## HINGE INSERTION TOOLS

### AIR TOOL FOR HINGE PLATES

The Rhynomatic



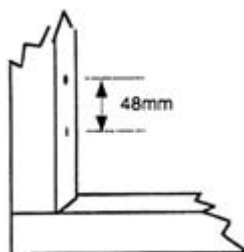
"Perfect placement every time."

7 A high-production boring tool for Euro-hinge mounting plates.

- Locates & Predrills two pilot holes for face frame plates.
- Two powerful high speed air motors—90 PSI min.
- Compact, Portable for shop or field.
- Speeds production – saves labor.
- Stop settings: 3-1/2", 3", 2-1/2" (to center of mounting plate)
- Weight: 4-1/2 lbs. – Aluminum alloy
- Motors: Two air motors at 22,000 rpm
- Tooling: Two 3/32" high speed steel router bits, Euro also includes two 5mm bits

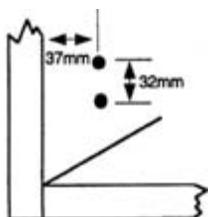
Code	Description	List
RD1-S	For Salice FF Plates	\$ 790.89
RD1-E	For Salice Euro Plates	756.23
PC0468	Senco air plug (Tru-flate)	3.76
PC0479	Senco air plug (Ind. Inter.)	3.76

For Salice Face  
Frame Plates



Face Frame  
RD1-S

For Euro Plates

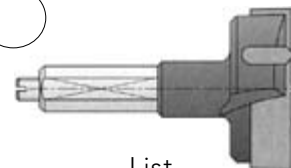


Euro Pattern  
RD1-E

### CMT CARBIDE TIPPED BORING BITS

"Fatigue proof" Swiss steel body, micrograin carbide tips, bake-on non-stick coating and honed edges. Made in Italy. Negative ground spurs on boring bits give clean cuts in melamine without chipping.

shank



#### HINGE BORING BITS

Overall Length: 57.5mm

Size	RH	List
26mm	317.260.11	\$ 42.71
35mm	317.350.11	38.32
40mm	317.400.11	63.55

**Reduced Center Point.** Overall: 56.5mm

Short point for clearance on thin doors.

Carbide tipped.

Size	RH	List
35mm	318.350.11	\$ 41.96

### BOSCH CARBIDE TIPPED BORING BITS

shank



Industrial Carbide Tipped.

Shank Size: 10mm x 20mm.

Overall Length: 57mm. With adjustable top screw.

Code	Hand	Dia	List/ea
T15035	RH	35mm	\$ 44.97
T15040	RH	40mm	47.77

Boring bits for multi-spindle machines. Use on most automatic & semi-automatic boring machines. Fits almost any European boring machines.

Max. Boring Depth: 36mm. Shank: 10 x 26mm.

Overall Length: 57mm. With adjustable top screw.

Positive grind for hardwoods.

Shank: 10 x 26mm

with adjustable top screw

shank



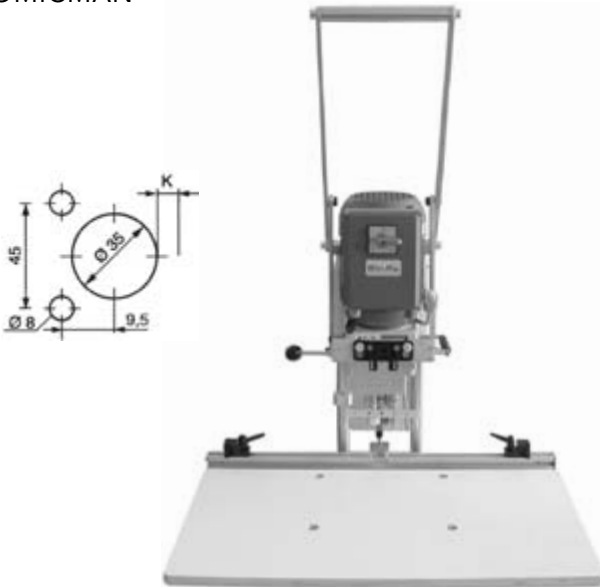
Code	Hand	Dia	List/ea
T15018	LH	8mm	\$ 25.41
T15008	RH	8mm	25.42



## SALICE

## HINGE MACHINES

### SALICE MANUAL OMAL HINGE MACHINE TOMICMAN



#### TOMICMAN Standard Equipment

- 1.5 HP motor
- Interchangeable 3 spindle gearbox (boring pattern 45 x 9,5)
- Center fence
- Table (700mm x 400mm) 27.5" x 15.75"
- 2 tilt stops (to index panels on the fence)
- Insertion RAM
- Set of drill bits - 1 x 35mm RH bit + 2 x 8mm LH bits
- Tool kit
- Operators manual

#### Optionals:

- Insertion RAM for 165° opening hinges.

#### Technical Data:

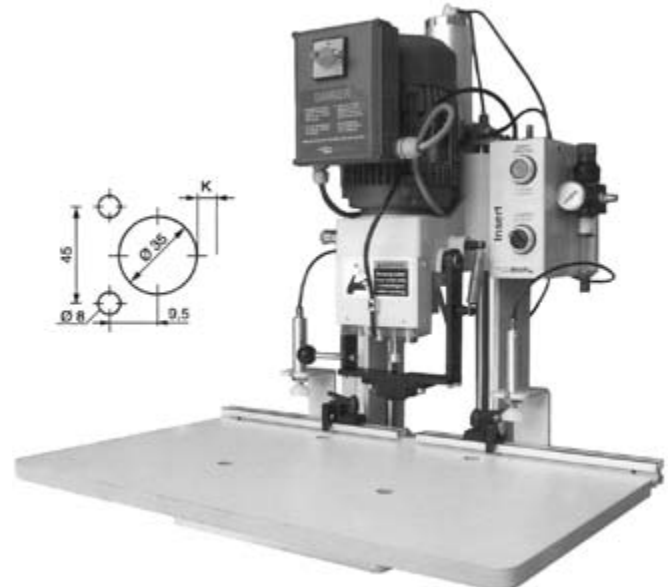
- |                  |                                |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| • Motor          | 1,1 KW - 1,5 hp - 60 Hz        |
| • Voltage        | 110/1 ph                       |
| • Shank diameter | Ø 10mm                         |
| • Table size     | 700mm x 400mm (27.5" x 15.75") |
| • Weight         | 35 kg/ 77 lbs.                 |

The OMAL TOMICMAN MANUAL drilling and insertion machine is designed to drill and insert SALICE hinges. Manually operated with a pull-down lever.

**SAFETY:** Motor activated ONLY during drilling operations; stops during the insertion phase. Conforms with the latest safety guidelines.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
TOMICMAN	Omal Manual, 110V/ 1 phase	\$ 2446

### SALICE "EASY" OMAL HINGE MACHINE TOMINI110



#### TOMINI110

#### Standard Equipment:

- 1.5 HP motor
- 3 spindle gearbox (boring pattern 45x9,5)
- Center fence
- Table (700mm x 400mm) 27.5" x 15.75"
- 2 tilt stops (to index panels on the fence)
- Insertion RAM
- Set of drill bits - 1 x 35 mm RH bit + 2x8 mm LH bits
- Tool kit
- Operator manual

#### Technical Data:

- |                                     |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| • Interchangeable 3 spindle gearbox |                                  |
| • Motor                             | 1,1 KW - 1,5 hp - 60 Hz          |
| • Voltage                           | 110/1 ph                         |
| • Shank diameter                    | Ø 10 mm                          |
| • Required air pressure             | 6 bar/85 Psi                     |
| • Table size                        | 700 mm x 400 mm (27.5" x 15.75") |
| • Weight                            | 40 Kg/ 88 lbs.                   |

The OMAL drilling and insertion machine is designed to drill and PNEUMATICALLY insert SALICE hinges thus eliminating operator fatigue.

**SAFETY:** A special electronic device activates the motor ONLY during drilling operations, the motor stops during the insertion phase. The machine is designed to conform with the latest safety guidelines.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
TOMINI110	Hinge Insertion Machine	\$ 3780



## HINGE MACHINES

## SALICE

7



### Exclusive Features

Digital Adjustment Dials for drilling depth and distance from door edge



Depth



Drilling Distance

### TECHNICAL DATA

- Interchangeable 5 spindle gearbox
- Motor: 1.1 KW - 1.5 hp - 60Hz
- Voltage: 110 / 1 ph  
220 / 1 ph  
220 / 3 ph
- Shank diameter: Ø 10 mm
- Required air pressure: 6 bar / 85 Psi
- Table size: 700 mm x 400 mm (27.5" x 15.5")
- Weight: 65 kg / 150 lbs

### SALICE OMAL HINGE MACHINES

The OMAL drilling and insertion machine is designed to drill and PNEUMATICALLY insert SALICE hinges.

**TASK:** Reliable drilling and complete insertion of the hardware.

**SAFETY:** A special electronic device activates the motor ONLY during drilling operations, the motor stops during the insertion phase.

The machine is designed to conform with the latest safety guidelines.

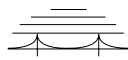
### STANDARD EQUIPMENT:

- 1.5 HP motor
- 5 spindle gearbox, boring pattern 45 x 9.5 (Salice/Blum pattern)
- Center fence
- Table (700 mm x 400 mm)
- Right hand and left hand extension rulers (700 mm / 2' 4" each)
- 4 tilt stops (to index panels on the fence)
- Pneumatic (6 bar, 85 Psi) hold down clamps
- Universal insertion RAM
- Set of drill bits - 1 x 35 mm RH bit + 2 x 8 mm LH bits
- Tool kit
- Operators manual

### Optional Equipment:

- 7 spindle line drilling head  
Item # TODRHD7
- Dust-collecting exhaust device  
Item # TOMEXDEV

Code	Description	List
TOMIC110	110V 1-phase	\$ 5835.86
TOMIC216	220V 1-phase	5782.00
TOMIC236	220V 3-phase	5782.00



## SALICE MACHINE ACCESSORIES

### SALICE OMAL MACHINE ACCESSORIES

Code	Description	List
TODRHDS*	7-spindle Drillhead with Guide for Tomic 110, 216, 236 only	\$ 1504.00
TOECOGRBX*	Grass Ecopress Gearbox with Ram Kit	937.00
D2A7XCXCP	Salice Screwdrivers	13.65
TKRAM110	Insertion Ram 110°	84.92
TBRAM165	Insertion Ram 165°	278.00
TDB5708L*	5mm Drill Bit LH	40.00
TDB5735R	35mm Drill Bit	77.00

### SALICE ACCESSORIES

Code	Description	Ctn	List/C
V236X104	Short Euro Screw	100 ea.	\$ 7.08
V236X144	Standard Euro Screw	100	8.89
V284X114	Screws for Dowel	500	5.02
S2AF37X3	Reduction Clip/125°	100	30.09
S2R660XY	8mm Dowel	500	5.35
S2B760XG	10mm dowels	100	40.38
S2A637XF	85° Reduction Clip	300	28.68
S2BF37XY	110° Reduction Clip	100	29.39
S2AF37X3	125° Reduction Clip	100	30.09
S2XX83A3	Cover Cap, Black	500	5.41
S2XX83A1	Cover Cap, White	500	5.07
S2XX83H9	CoverCap, Steel, no logo	4000	10.10
S2XX85H9	Steel Flange Cover Cap 200 Series	1000	28.59
S9XX85H9	Steel Flange Cover Cap 200 Series - Rapido Hinges	1000	26.80

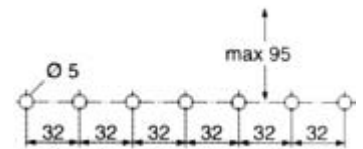
#### Installation of the S2A637XF:



94° to 86°



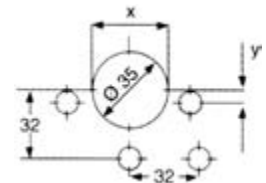
7-Spindle Drill Head



Boring pattern 7-spindle-drillhead



5-Spindle Gearbox



Boring pattern 5-spindle-drillhead



Euro Screws



Plastic Dowels



Salice Screwdriver



5mm Drill Bit  
OA Length: 57mm



35mm Drill Bit



Screw cover caps stocked without logo. (Custom orders available).  
S2XX83H9 - Steel  
S2XX83A1 - Wht. Plastic  
S2XX83A3 - Blk. Plastic



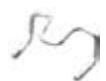
**S2XX85H9**  
Steel flange cover cap 200 series doweled/undoweled hinges.

**S9XX85H9**  
Steel flange cover cap 200 series. Rapido hinges.



**S2AF37X3**  
Reduction clip for 165 degree hinges. Limits the opening to 120 degrees.

**S2BF37XY**  
Reduction clip for 165 degree hinges. Limits the opening to 110 degrees.



**S2A637XF**  
Stop device for all hinges with 94 degree opening and 35 mm cup. It limits the opening to 86 degrees.

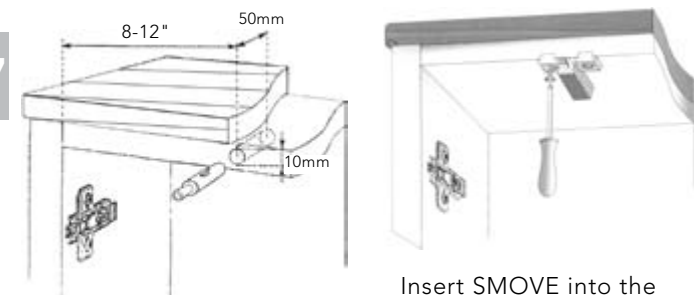
See installation picture on the left side of the page.



## SMOVE

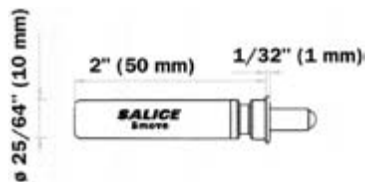
### SMOVE FROM SALICE

The First Shock-Absorber for Doors!



Insert SMOVE into the 10mm hole. (For 10mm drill bit use 570-7100)

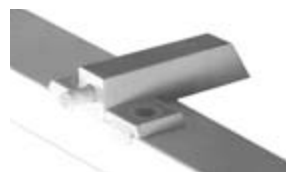
Insert SMOVE into the appropriate adapter and fix it under the top panel on the base panel or face frame.



### SOFT CLOSE FOR FACE FRAMES!

See next page for adapters

Easy Mounting for Overlay Doors



Soft Close

### SMOVE LOCATOR JIG

D071SNO



List \$ 5.39

This new locator jig for the Salice cabinet door shock absorber helps find the best position for the SMOVE in relation to the door size and weight. (SMOVE not included with jig.)

### SALICE SMOVE

#### D005

Low Resistance

Can be installed on the cabinet's vertical side **opposite the hinge** as well as on the top panel opposite the hinge.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
D005SNB	Beige	300	\$ 3.86
D005SNQ	Honey (Md. Brown)	300	3.61



#### D006

Medium Resistance

Variable positioning for adjustment of closing speed.

Installed to strike approx. in the center of the door. Optimum performance is determined by using the test block D071SNO. Usually mounted along the top edge of the cabinet.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
D006SNB	Beige	300	\$ 4.03
D006SNQ	Honey (Md. Brown)	300	3.87
D006SNG	Gray	300	3.77



#### D007

Medium-High Resistance

Installation on cabinet top panel near the hinge side of the door.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
D007SNB	Beige	300	\$ 4.29
D007SNG	Gray	300	4.45



#### D008

Maximum Resistance

Installation on cabinet top panel near the hinge side of the door.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
D008SNB	Beige	300	\$ 4.45
D008SNQ	Honey (Md. Brown)	300	4.17



# SALICE

# SMOVE

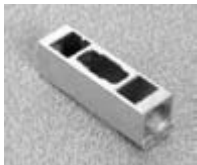
## SMOVE ADAPTERS



Euro Adapter w/Lip  
D064SNBN - Beige



For Overlay  
D066SNBN - Beige  
D066SNQN - Honey  
(Brown)



Chrome Adapter  
D076SN9R - w/ tabs  
D076XX9R - No tabs,  
For Inset

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
D064SNBN	Euro Adapter w/Lip/ Beige	500	\$ .42
D066SNBN	For Overlay/Beige	300	.37
D066SNQN	For Overlay/Honey (Brwn)	300	.32
D076SN9R	Metal Adapter, Chrome, w/tabs	300	1.26
D076XX9R	Metal Adapter, No tabs, For Inset	300	1.26

## DRILL BIT - 10MM



570-7100

Dia: 10mm, Length: 130mm

Code	Dia	Length	Ctn	List
570-7100	10mm	130mm	6	\$ 25.89

## LOCATOR BLOCK JIG

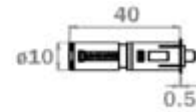
D071SNO



Code	Description	List
D071SNO	Locator Jig	\$ 5.39

## SALICE MAGNETIC PUSH

### DPMB289

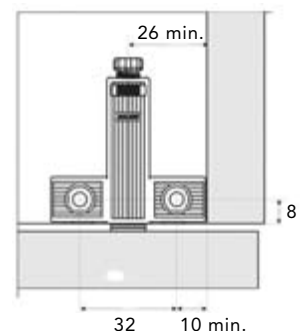


Release Device



Retaining catch  
to be inserted

### DP84SNBR



Plastic adapter for release device.  
To be fixed with woodscrews.  
8x32 mm drilling.  
With assembly stop devices.

Code	Description	List
DPMB289	Release Device & Retaining Catch	\$ 7.03
DP84SNBR	Adjustable Plastic Adaptor	1.71





## SMOVE

## UNISOFT

### SALICE UNIVERSAL SMOVE

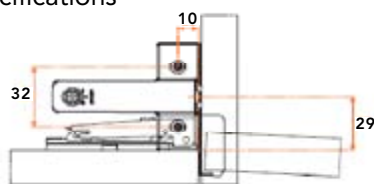


- Use on frame or frameless cabinets
- Adjustable for door styles, weights & overlay applications
- Mounts with #6 x 5/8" wood screw
- Precise positioning with front locator tab
- Non-handed. One Smove for either left or right side mounting
- Only 1 Smove required per door
- Low profile for minimal cabinet space intrusion
- Satin finish on metal case

#### Specifications

Overlay Doors  
Location

Easy to use  
locator tabs



Code	Description	Box Qty	List
D0LHSNG	For Overlay (with tab)	150	\$ 3.63

### SALICE SMOVE for EURO "CLIP TO PLATE"



"Clip-to-Plate" Smove for soft close in frameless cabinets.

- Hinge stays adjustable
- Adjustable close speed

D0SHSNG

- Hinge adjusts with Smove attached
- Easy to mount after hinge installation
- Contacts hinge flange, not door (no door marring)
- Low profile: Smooth appearance
- Only 1 Smove required per door

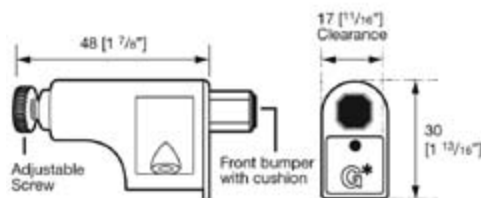
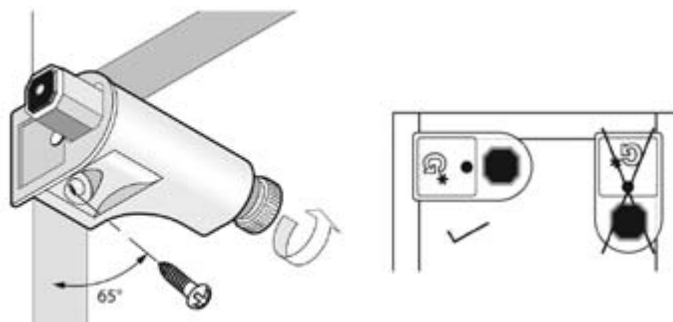
Code	Smove Insert	Ctn	List
D0SHSNG	Smove for doors with two hinges	300	\$ 4.33 ea.

#### Smove Adapters - clip to Euro plate

DARX09	For full overlay hinges/BAR plates	.91
DARX59	For 1/2" overlay hinges/BAR plates	1.12
DARX99	For half overlay hinges/BAR plates	1.33
DARXP9	For inset hinges/BAR plates	1.88

### GRASS UNISOFT

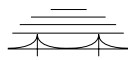
Soft Close for Doors



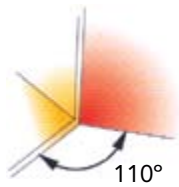
- Works for face frame cabinets on all door overlays
- Works for frameless cabinets on full overlay doors
- Blends in well with hinge finish
- Non-handed
- Manually adjustable to desired closing speed
- Easy to mount by locating in the corner
- Pilot Drill 3/32" and 1/4" deep for a #6 x 3/4 Pan Head screw recommended
- Does not work with Salice compact hinge

Code	Description	Ctn	List
18971	Unisoft	250	\$ 4.03/ea.
18971-37	Unisoft -polybagged w/screws, instructions	125	5.37 /bg.
151-332	Drill bit, 3/32	1	2.60/ea.
34-6 PHPT	3/4 x 6 Phil PHTS	100	3.70/C





# TITUS 110° HINGE

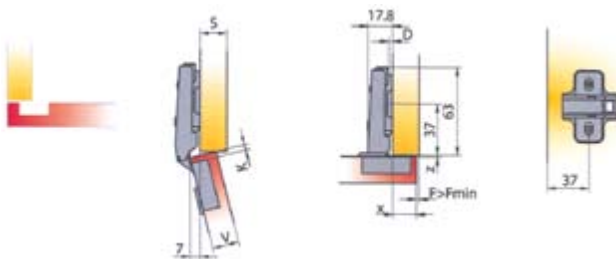


## TITUS ST PLUS 110° HINGE



**SOFT CLOSE**  
Attachment  
Available

248.0T10.050  
0mm - Full Overlay



Screw-on  
ready

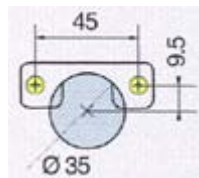


248.0T10.050

Machine  
insertion  
ready

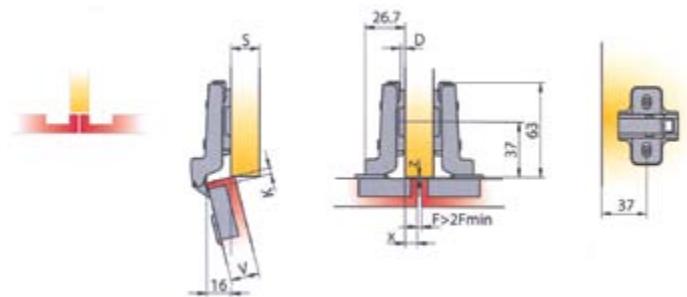


248.0T13.050



**SOFT CLOSE**  
Attachment  
Available

248.0V69.050  
9mm - Half Overlay



Screw-on  
ready

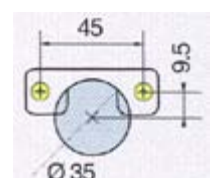


248.0V69.050

Machine  
insertion  
ready



248.0V70.050



- 110° opening angle
- Simple and quick installation of cabinet doors
- Simple press on the button on the rear of hinge for disassembly
- Independent 3-way adjustment

- Drilling dia. 35mm for hinge cup
- Drilling depth 11.5mm
- Hinge on plate mounting system ST
- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- Available with integrated Glissando soft close feature



Glissando  
Soft Close  
attachment 110°  
951.0Z54.650

### Code

248.0T10.050  
248.0T13.050  
248.0V69.050  
248.0V70.050  
951.0Z54.650

### Description

ST Plus 110° 0mm Crank, Screw-On  
ST Plus 110° 0mm Crank, Dowels 8mm  
ST Plus 110° 9mm Crank, Screw-On  
ST Plus 110° 9mm Crank, Dowels 8mm  
Glissando 110° Soft-Close (1 per door)

### Ctn

200  
200  
200  
200  
200

### List/ea.

\$ 1.39  
1.51  
1.39  
1.50  
4.00

Mounting plate thickness table for cranking 0mm

x	13	14	15	16	17	18
3	3	2	1	0		
K 4		3	2	1	0	
5			3	2	1	0 D

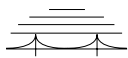
Mounting plate thickness table for cranking 9mm

x	4	5	6	7	8	9
3	3	2	1	0		
K 4		3	2	1	0	
5			3	2	1	0 D

Door clearance

V	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
3	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.7	2.5
K 4	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.6	2.1
5	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.5	2.0 F <sub>MIN</sub>

Gap Z<sub>MIN</sub>=0



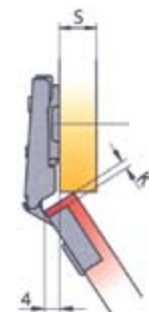
# TITUS 125° HINGE

## TITUS ST PLUS 125° HINGE

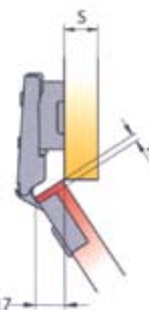


**SOFT CLOSE**  
Attachment  
Available

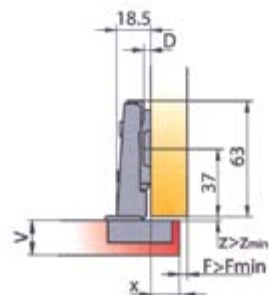
248.0U85.050  
0mm - Full Overlay



Drawings show application on D=6mm thick mounting plate



Drawings show application on D=6mm thick mounting plate



Screw-on  
ready

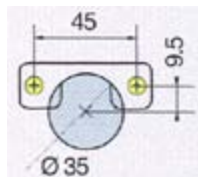


248.0U85.050

Machine  
insertion  
ready



248.0U84.050



- 125° opening angle
- Simple and quick installation of cabinet doors
- Simple press on the button on the rear of hinge for disassembly
- Independent 3-way adjustment

- Enables better accessibility due to the wider opening angle
- Drilling dia. 35mm for hinge cup
- Hinge on plate mounting system ST
- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- Available with integrated Glissando soft close feature



Glissando  
Soft Close  
attachment 125°  
951.0V99.650

### Code

248.0U85.050  
248.0U84.050  
951.0V99.650

### Description

ST Plus 125° 0mm Crank, Screw-On  
ST Plus 125° 0mm Crank, Dowels 8mm  
Glissando 125° Soft-Close

### Ctn

200  
200  
200

### List/ea.

\$ 1.53  
1.61  
5.70

### Mounting plate thickness table

x	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
3	3	2	1	0			
K	4	3	2	1	0		
	5		3	2	1	0	
	6			3	2	1	0

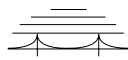


r	1	3	4	5	6
g	0.4	1.2	1.7	2.1	2.5

$$Z_{MIN} = (K-2) \times 0.7 + (V-16) \times 0.5 - g$$

### Door clearance

V	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
3	0.5	1.5	1.9	2.4	2.9	3.4	4.1	4.8	5.6
K	4	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.7	3.3	3.8	4.5
	5	1.1	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.6	3.1	3.6	4.3
	6	1.1	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.5	4.0



# TITUS 170° HINGE

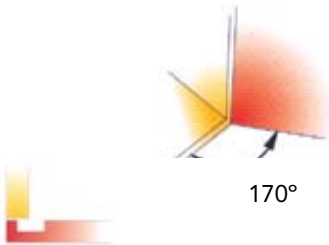
## TITUS ST PLUS 170° HINGE

SOFT CLOSE  
Attachment  
Available

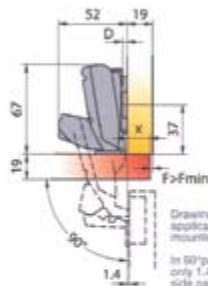
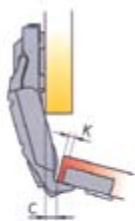


248.0M73.050

248.0R14.050



170°



Drawings show application on D=6mm mounting plate  
In 90° position the door is only 1.4mm distant from side panel



Screw-on ready

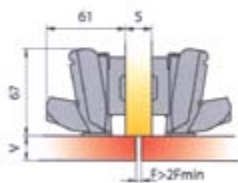
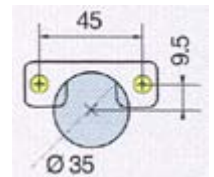


248.0R14.050

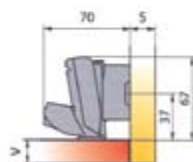
Machine insertion ready



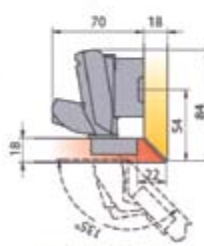
248.0M73.050



Drawings show application on D=6mm thick mounting plate



Drawings show application on D=18mm thick mounting plate



Drawings show application on D=18mm mounting plate



Glissando  
Soft Close  
attachment 170°  
951.0Z50.650

- 170° opening angle
- Simple and quick installation of cabinet doors
- Enables better accessibility into cabinet interior due to the wider opening angle
- Opening angle can be easily adjusted by rotating the appropriate screw on the hinge arm

- Drilling dia. for hinge cup 35mm
- Drilling depth 12.5mm
- Hinge on plate mounting system ST
- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- Available with Stand along Glissando soft close feature

Code  
248.0M73.050  
248.0R14.050  
951.0Z50.650

Description  
ST 170° 0mm Crank, Dowels 8mm  
ST 170° 0mm Crank, Screw-On  
Glissando for 170° Soft Close

Ctn  
200  
200  
200

List/ea.  
\$ 4.83  
4.53  
5.70

Mounting plate thickness table

x	13	14	15	16	17	8
3	3	2	1	0		
K	4	3	2	1	0	
5		3	2	1	0	D

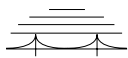
C value with D=0 mounting plates

K	3	4	5	6	7
C	-9.0	-8.1	-7.1	-6.1	-5.2

Door clearance

V	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
K	4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6
7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.1 FMIN

Gap ZMIN=0.5



## TITUS EASY FIX HINGE

### TITUS EASY FIX HINGE 110 & 125

Tool free assembly



0mm Crank

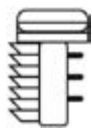
Soft Close  
Attachments



110°



125°



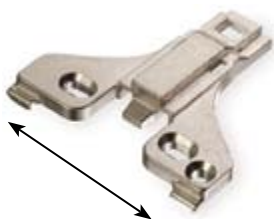
Easy-fix  
system

- **Toolless Mounting**
- Simple and quick installation of cabinet doors
- Simple press on the button on the rear of hinge for disassembly
- Drilling dia. 35mm for hinge cup
- Independent 3-way adjustment
- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- Hinge on plate mounting system ST
- Drilling depth 11.5mm
- Pack: 200/Ctn.

Code	Description	List/ea.
248.0T69.050	110° 0mm Crank, Easy Fix	\$ 1.69
248.0U86.050	125° 0mm Crank, Easy Fix	1.91
951.0Z54.650	Soft Close attachment, 110°	4.00
951.0V99.650	Soft Close attachment, 125°	5.70

### TITUS MOUNTING PLATE

Face frame adapter plates



Height adjustment  
+/- 2mm

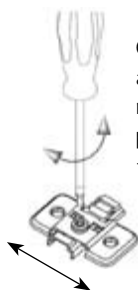
Pack: 200/Ctn.

Code	Description	List/ea.
244.3653.650	0mm die cast Face Fr Plate	\$ .96
244.3654.650	3mm die cast Face Fr Plate	.97
244.3655.650	6mm die cast Face Fr Plate	1.01

## BASE PLATES

### TITUS MOUNTING PLATE

Steel mounting plates w/cam adjustable height



Cam  
adjustable  
mounting  
plate  
+/- 2mm



13

mounting  
plate type



mounting  
plate  
thickness (dia.)

Pack: 200/Ctn.

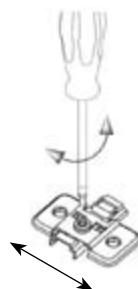
Plates for Common Wall Application

Code	Description	List/ea.
244.0P71.050	0mm w/13mm Euro screws	\$ .90
244.0P73.050	3mm w/13mm Euro screws	.91

Plate for Inset

244.0P29.650	9mm w/15mm Euro screws - when used with 248.0V70.050 (9mm) hinge	1.02
--------------	--	------

### TITUS MOUNTING PLATE



Cam  
adjustable  
mounting  
plate  
+/- 2mm



15

mounting  
plate type



mounting  
plate  
thickness (dia.)

Pack: 200/Ctn.

With 15mm Euro Screws

Code	Description	List/ea.
244.0S92.050	0mm Steel Cam adjustable	\$ .93
244.0S95.050	2mm Steel Cam adjustable	.93
244.0S96.050	3mm Steel Cam adjustable	.93
244.0P29.650	9mm Diecast slotted holes	.98

Screw-In

244.0R22.050	0mm Steel Cam adj, Screw-in	\$ .71
244.0R23.050	2mm Steel Cam adj, Screw-in	.71
244.0R24.050	3mm Steel Cam adj, Screw-in	.71
244.3651.650	9mm Diecast slotted holes	.91



## GRASS HINGES

### GRASS "TIOMOS" SOFT-CLOSE HINGE

New in 2011

**New  
2011**



Stylish  
Design.

Maximum  
stability.

Adjustable  
closing  
system.

**Next generation of concealed hinges**



#### **Adjustable Soft Close**

The size and weight of the door will not be a factor. Cabinet doors pull open easily and minimal gaps can be achieved.

Tiomos is a completely new hinge; it is not an add-on to an existing hinge system. The product range provides for virtually every application, from standard doors to wide angle doors, from diagonal corner hinges to glass door hinges, from frameless applications to face frame applications; is available with or without the Soft-Close mechanism.





## GRASS SNAP-ON HINGES



### GRASS 3703 - 110° OPENING

#### Snap-on Hinge

Hinge cups are dowelled and made of nickel-plated steel. 3703, 3704 are self-closing. 50/ctn.

Code	Description	List/ea
3703 VS8	Overlay, 110°	\$ 3.21
3704 VS8	Half Ovly, 110°	3.79
3714 VS8	Half Ovly, Free Swing	3.99

### Wing Baseplates - 37mm Setback 50/ctn.

Code	Height	List/ea
10760	1.3mm	\$ .85
10764	4.3	.90
10767	9.3	1.05
30532	12.3	4.07

#### Use with Euro Screws:

10762	1.3mm	\$ .69
10770	9.3	1.05

#### With Pre-Attached Euro Screws:

06665	9.3	1.35
-------	-----	------

### 3000 SERIES FACE

#### FRAME ADAPTER PLATES 50/ctn.

Code	Description	List/ea
13158	2.6mm Face Fame Plate	\$ 1.19
13159	4.0mm Overlay Face Fr. Plate	1.77
13160	7.3mm Overlay Face Fr. Plate	1.37
39183	1.3mm Inset Face Fr. Plate	2.78

- Heat tempered, all-metal construction
- Three-way adjustment in hinge arm
- Smooth self-closing design
- Overlays up to 21mm (26/32")
- Easy snap-on mounting
- Self-tightening action in use.
- Cup Drilling Depth: 12.7mm (1/2")
- Cup Drilling Distance: 3mm (1/8") to 6mm (1/4"), depending on end panel thickness and overlay desired

### 3703/3704 Minimum Reveal (mm)

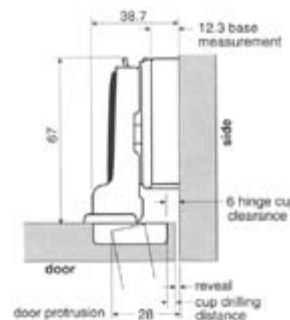
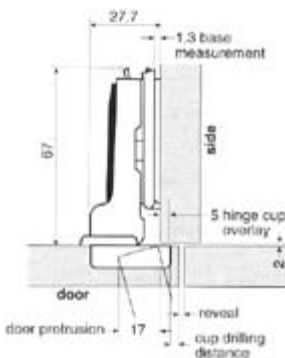
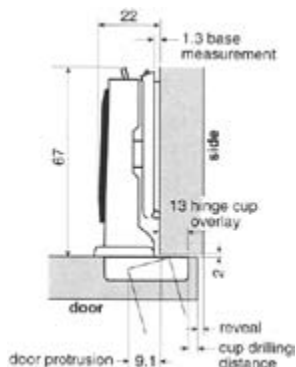
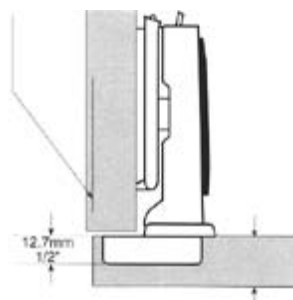
Cup Drilling Distance	Door Thickness								
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
3.0	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.6	2.9	3.9	5.3	6.7
3.5	1.4	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.5	2.9	3.4	4.8	6.2
4.0	1.4	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.5	2.9	3.2	4.3	5.7
4.5	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.2	3.8	5.2
5.0	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.6	4.7
5.5	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.1	3.5	4.2
6.0	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.7	3.1	3.5	3.9

Maximum Door Overlay: 19mm (3/4") in neutral position on a 1.3mm baseplate

**Overlay**  
Hinge 3703, Self-closing

**Half-Overlay**  
Hinge 3704, Self-Closing

**Inset**  
Hinge 3704, Self-Closing  
Using 12.3mm baseplate



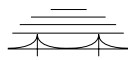
Maximum Door Thickness:  
16mm(5/8") - 22mm(7/8") overlay  
16mm(5/8") - 19mm(3/4") inset

Option: 3703 with 9.3mm plate

Option: 3703 with 20.3mm plate

For additional clearance use 3mm wing spacer #13462





## GRASS SNAP-ON HINGES



- Heat tempered, all-metal construction
- Three-way adjustment in hinge arm
- Smooth self-closing design.
- Overlays up to 19mm (3/4")
- Snap-on reduces door installation time
- Self-tightening action in use.

Cup Drilling Depth:  
12.7mm (1/2")

Cup Drilling Distance:  
3mm (1/8") to 5mm  
(3/16"), depending  
on end panel thickness  
and overly desired

### 3803/3804 Minimum Reveal (mm)

Cup Drilling Distance	Door Thickness					
	16	17	18	19	20	22
3.0-4.5	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.4	4.1	7.6
5.0	1.2	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.5	5.6

### GRASS 3803 - 120° OPENING

Snap-on Hinge

Self-Closing: 3803, 3804  
Free-Swinging: 3813

Code	Description	Cup	List
3803 VS	Overlay, Screw-On	Steel	\$ 2.82
3803 VS8	Overlay, w/Dowels	Steel	2.90
3804 VS8	Half Ovly, w/Dowels	Steel	3.97

Pack: 50 each/carton

### Wing Baseplates - 37mm Setback 50/ctn.

Code	Height	List/ea
10760	1.3mm	\$ .85
10764	4.3	.90
10767	9.3	1.05
30532	12.3	4.07

Use with Euro Screws:

10762	1.3mm	\$ .69
10769	9.3	1.05

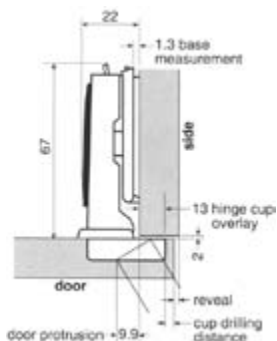
### 3000 SERIES FACE FRAME

#### ADAPTER PLATES - 50/ctn.

Code	Description	List/ea
13158	2.6mm Face Frame Plate	\$ 1.19
13159	4.0mm Overlay Face Fr. Plt.	1.77
13160	7.3mm Overlay Face Fr. Plt.	1.37

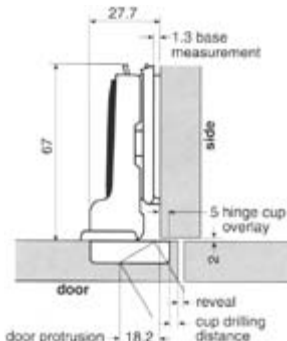
### Overlay

Hinge 3803, Self-Closing



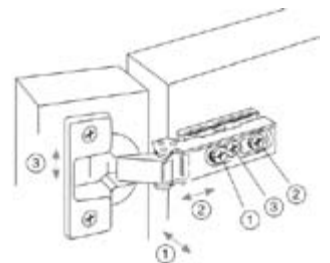
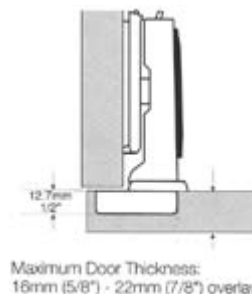
### Half-Overlay

Hinge 3804, Self-Closing



### Maximum Door Overlay:

18mm(23/32") in a neutral position on a 1.3mm baseplate.



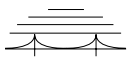
#### Hinge Adjustments

1. Side Adjustment.....+/-2mm
2. Depth Adjustment.....+/-2mm
3. Height Adjustment.....+/-2mm

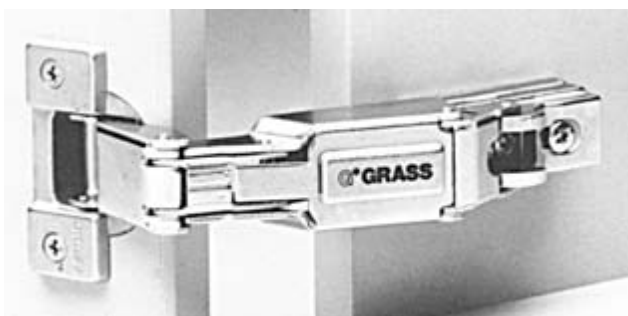
Note: Use a POZIdrive screwdriver for hinge adjustment.

Fastening screws #6 x 5/8" FHP

Option: 3803 with 9.3/12.3mm plate



## GRASS SNAP-ON HINGES



- Three-dimensional adjustment in hinge arm
  - Automatic, smooth closing design
  - Zero protrusion in full overlay applications allows for pull-outs
  - Overlays up to 25mm (1")
  - Snap-on reduces door installation time
  - Self-tightening action in use
- Cup Drilling Depth: 12.7mm (1/2")
- Cup Drilling Distance: 3mm (1/8") to 10mm (3/8"), depending on end panel thickness and overly desired

### Minimum Reveal (mm)

No reveal is required on the hinge side. The following reveal is needed on the opposite side:

Door width	600	500	400	300
Minimum reveal	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7
Reveal between two doors	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4

Note: These reveals are accurate only if the door is the same thickness or less than the cabinet end panel.

### GRASS 3903 - 160° OPENING

#### Snap-On Hinge

Zinc die-cast nickel plated hinge cup.  
Pack: 50 each per box

Code	Description	List/ea
3903 VZ	Overlay, Self-Cl, Screw-On	\$ 6.65
3903 VZ8	Overlay, Self-Cl, Dowel	6.54
3904 VZ	Half Ovly, Self-Cl, Screw-On	9.95
3904 VZ8	Half Ovly, Self-Cl, Dowel	9.66
3913 VZ8	Overlay, Free-Sw, Dowel	7.35

### Wing Baseplates - 37mm Setback 50/ctn.

Code	Height	List/ea
10760	1.3mm	\$ .85
10764	4.3	.90
10767	9.3	1.05
30532	12.3	4.07

Use with Euro Screws:

10762	1.3mm	\$ .69
10770	9.3	1.05
30533	12.3	4.07

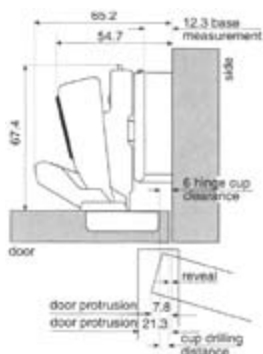
### 3000 SERIES FACE FRAME

#### ADAPTER PLATES - 50/ctn.

Code	Description	List/ea
13158	2.6mm Face Fame Plate	\$ 1.19
13159	4.0mm Overlay Face Fr. Plt.	1.77
13160	7.3mm Overlay Face Fr. Plt.	1.37
39183	1.3mm Inset Face Fr. Plt.	2.73

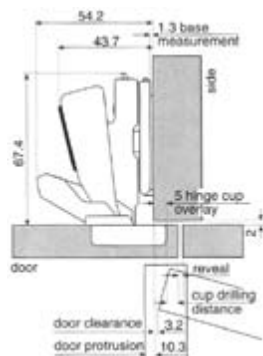
#### Inset

Hinge 3904, Self-Closing  
Using 12.3mm Baseplate



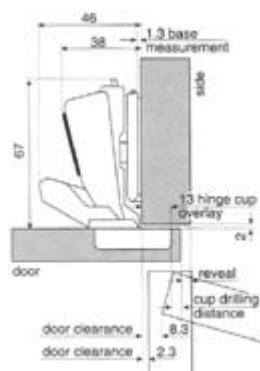
#### Half-Overlay

Hinge 3904, Self-Closing



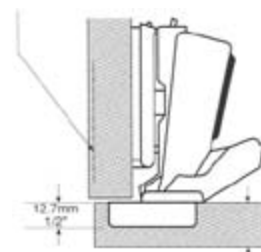
#### Overlay

Hinge 3903, Self-Closing  
Hinge 3913, Free-Swing



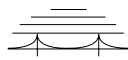
#### Maximum Door Overlay:

23mm (29/32") in neutral position on a 1.3 mm baseplate.



Maximum Door Thickness:

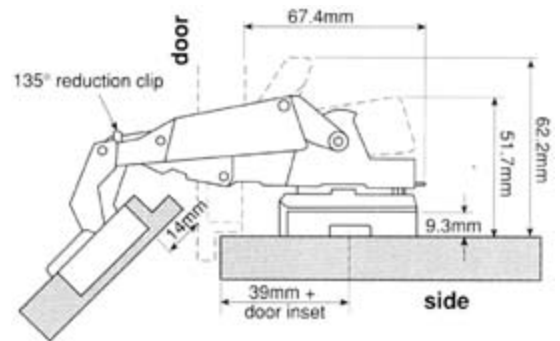
16mm (5/8") - 22mm (7/8") overlay  
16mm (5/8") - 19mm (3/4") inset



## 3903 SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

### Lipped door application

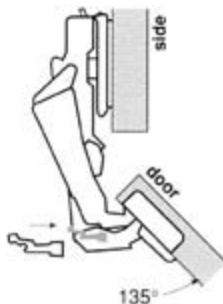
A lipped (rabbetted) door application is possible using the 3904/3914 hinge and the 9.3mm baseplate. The boring distance for the hinge cup is moved to 14mm in order to clear the lip on the door. The use of the 135° reduction clip is also required to prevent the back edge of the door from striking the hinge arm.



### 135° Reduction Clip Insertion

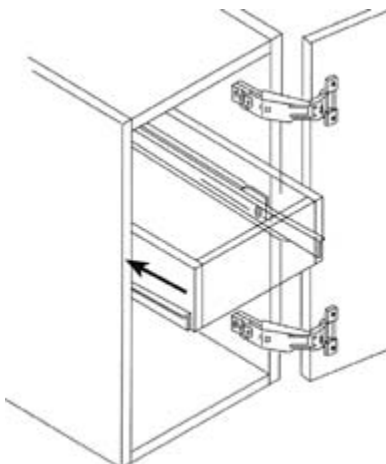
This clip can be added to any 3903/3904 hinge to reduce the opening angle from 165° to 135° or 118°. This may be necessary to prevent the door from striking an obstruction.

To install the clip: With the hinge cup opened to 100° angle, slide the reduction clip into the hinge arm as shown. Opening the door fully will lock the clip into place.



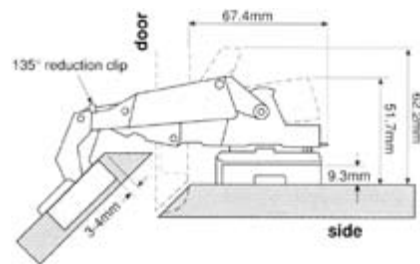
### Zero Protrusion

In a full overlay application, the 3903 is designed as a zero protrusion hinge (meaning the cabinet door clears the cabinet opening in a fully opened position). This allows for pull-out trays to be mounted directly to the end panel, thus eliminating special brackets or blocking of drawer slides.



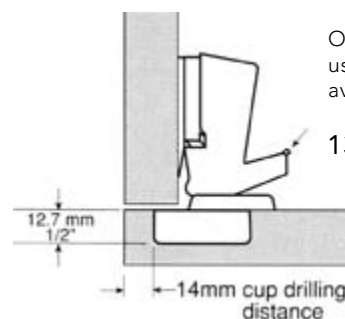
### Mitered Door Application

By mitering the door and the end panel, a cabinet may be formed without panel edges being visible from either the front or the side. To accomplish this requires the use of the 3904/3914 hinge with the 135° reduction clip installed. The baseplate is 9.3mm for use on 16mm (5/8") or 19mm (3/4") panels. The cup drilling distance would be 3-4mm, measured from the edge of the 45° cut. This application has been tested on 5/8" and 3/4" stock thicknesses. Reveal on 3/4" material is 3-4mm unless relief cut is made on front edge of side panel. A trial mock-up should be made.



### Large Overlay Application

Larger overlays can be achieved by extending the cup drilling distance beyond the normal range. The 135° reduction clip must be used in order to prevent binding of the hinge arm.



Overlay: 29mm (1-1/8") when using a 1.3mm baseplate and all available side adjustment.

135° reduction clip

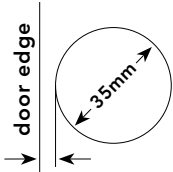
CORNER HINGES

GRASS

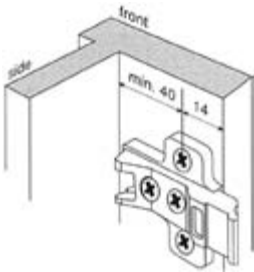
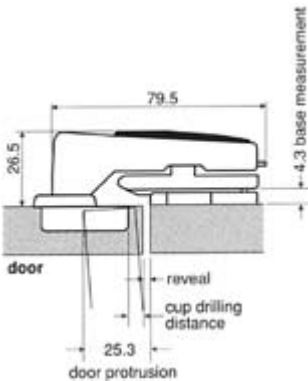


- Designed for flush blind corner applications
- Three-dimensional adjustment in hinge arm
- Automatic, smooth closing design for minimal abrasion and wear
- Heat tempered, all metal construction

**Cup Drilling**  
 Cup Drilling Depth: 12.7mm (1/2")  
 Cup Drilling Distance: 3.0 (1/8") to 5.5 (7/32")



**Blind Corner**  
 Hinge 3303, Self-Closing



**3303 Minimum Reveal (mm)**

Cup Drilling Distance	Door Thickness						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
3.0-5.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.4	2.4	2.8
5.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.6	2.1

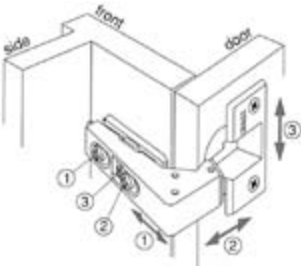
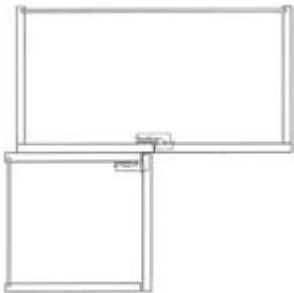
**GRASS 3303 -95° Opening**  
 Snap-On Blind Corner Hinge

Zinc die-cast nickel plated hinge cup. Self-closing. With dowels. 50/ctn.

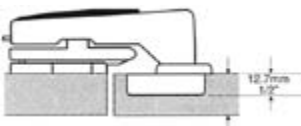
Code	Description	List
3303 VZ8	95° Blind Corner Hinge	\$ 7.24

**Wing Baseplate - 14mm Setback** 50/ctn.

Code	Height	Ctn	List/ea
55677	4.3mm	50 ea.	\$ 1.93



**Hinge Adjustments**  
 Side Adjustment..... +/-2mm  
 Depth Adjustment..... +/-2mm  
 Height Adjustment..... +/-2mm  
 Note: Use a POZIdrive screwdriver for hinge adjustment.  
 Fastening Screws #6 x 5/8" FHP



**Maximum Door Thickness:**  
 16mm (5/8") to 22mm (7/8") depending on reveal and shape of door. For flush front, door and end panel must be same thickness.



## ANGLE HINGE

### GRASS 3403 - 95° OPENING

Snap-On Hinge for 45° Corner Applications. 50/ctn.



Zinc die-cast  
nickel plated  
hinge cup.  
Self-closing.

- Heat tempered, all metal construction
- Three-dimensional adjustment in the hinge arm
- Automatic, smooth closing design for minimal abrasion and wear
- Snap-on reduces door installation time
- Undue stress absorbed through self-tightening action

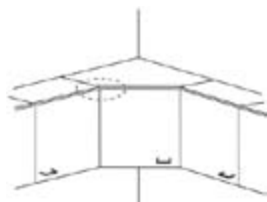
#### 3403/45° Minimum Reveal (mm)

Cup Drilling Distance	Door Thickness						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
3.0 - 5.0	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.7	3.7

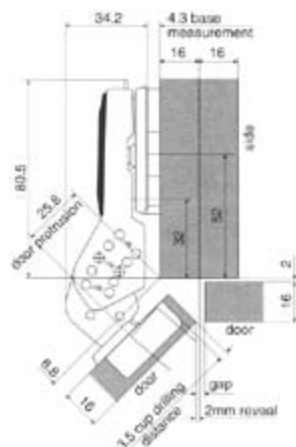
Cup Drilling Depth:  
12.7mm(1/2")

Typical Application

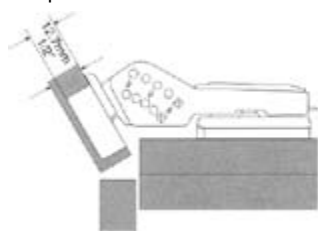
Cup Drilling Distance:  
3mm(1/8") to 5mm  
(3/16"), depending on  
end panel thickness  
and overlay desired.



#### 45° Corner Application



**Maximum Door Thickness:**  
16mm(5/8") to 22mm(7/8")  
depending on reveal and  
shape of door



#### Hinge Adjustments

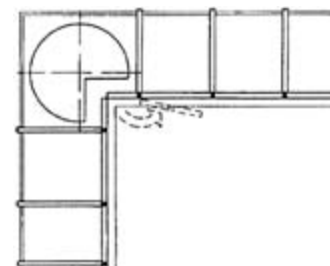
1. Side Adjustment.....+/-2mm
2. Depth Adjustment.....+/-2mm
3. Height Adjustment.....+/-2mm

Fastening Screws #6 x 5/8" FHP

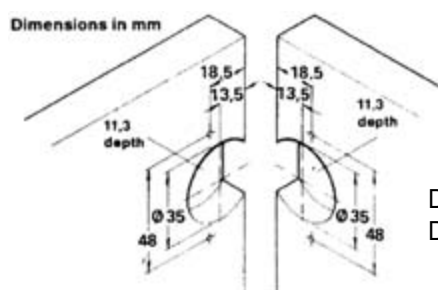
Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
3403 VZ45	45° Corner Cabinets	50 ea.	\$ 6.68
10764	Wing baseplates, 4.3 Ht.	50 ea.	.88

## CORNER HINGE

### GRASS PIE-CUT CORNER HINGES



Finish: zinc alloy, nickel-plated  
Bosses recess: Ø 35mm, depth 11mm



Drilling  
Dimensions

Pie-cut corner hinges are specially designed for kitchen corner cabinets with revolving shelves. They have two identical recess bosses. Screw-mounted. Maximum door opening angle: 78°. Free-Swing. For door variable thickness from 15 - 24mm. Polybagged with 2 hinges, 1 magnetic catch, 1 strike plate and instructions.

Code	Ctn	List/bg
13128	50 Bgs.	\$ 38.18





## BASEPLATES

## GRASS

### SNAP-ON WING BASEPLATES

Pack: 50 each



Code	Height	Boring Distance	List/ea
10760	1.3mm	37mm	\$ .85
10764	4.3mm	37mm	.90
10767	9.3mm	37mm	1.05
30532	12.3mm	37mm	4.07
30534	20.0mm	37mm	4.51

Use with Euro Screws:

10762	1.3mm	37mm	\$ .68
10770	9.3mm	37mm	1.05
30533	12.3mm	37mm	2.87

With Pre-Attached EuroScrews:

06665	1.3mm	37mm	1.35
-------	-------	------	------

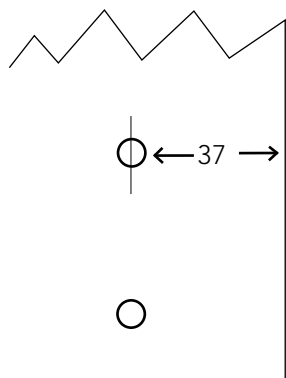
### Spacer for Snap Wing Plates

Code	Ht.	Ctn	List/ea.
13462	3mm	50 ea.	\$ .73

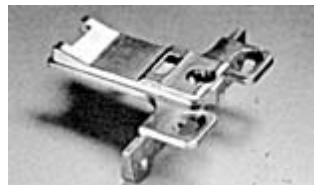


### Baseplate Boring Distance

Plate "Boring Distance" is the distance from the front edge of the end panel to center of screw hole on wing baseplate respectively to center of screw-hole on straight baseplate.



### 3000 & 4000 SERIES SNAP ON FACE FRAME PLTS

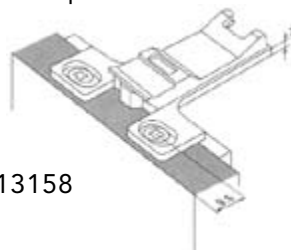


13158



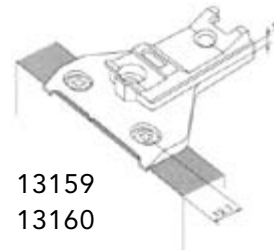
13160

Face Frame Adapter with Lip



13158

Face Frame Adapter



13159  
13160

### Possible Door Overlays

	Door overlay w/ cup drilling distance							
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No.	Desired Door Overlay							
13158	14.7	15.7	16.7	17.7	18.7	19.7	20.7	21.7
13159	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
13160	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17

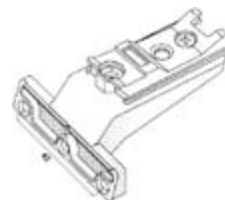
### Cup Drilling Distances Allowed by Hinge Type:

3703: 3-6mm, 3803: 3-5mm, 3903: 3-10mm

**Note:** The 3903 allows a cup drilling distance of 10mm for a door overlay of 22mm with 13158, 20mm with 13159, and 17mm with 13160.

Code	Type	Ht.(x)	Overlay	Ctn	List/ea
13158	Screw-on	2.6	5/8"	50 ea.	\$ 1.19
13159	Screw-on	4.0	9/16"	50	1.77
13160	Screw-on	7.3	1/2"	50	1.37

### FACE FRAME BASEPLATE FOR INSET



39183

Standard Cup Drilling Distance = 4.5mm

Code	Description	For Hinge Series	List
39183	Inset FFr Plt, 1.3mm	3604, 3704, 3904	\$ 2.78



## GRASS ACCESSORIES

### GRASS POZI-DRIVE SCREWDRIVER



98000 Screwdriver 1/ctn \$ 17.75 ea

### GRASS BUMPERS



Code	Description	Ctn	List/M
31001	White, 1/8"	500	\$ 87.14
31002	Clear, 1/8"	500	84.94
31004	Clear, 1/16"	500	73.56

**AIR SOFT ADHESIVE PADS - GRASS**  
Clear in color. Unique cushion action.  
500 per bag.



Code	Dia.	Ht.	List/bag
63480	3/8"	3/32"	\$ 49.43

### COVERCAPS



Covers 35mm boring errors.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea
22227	White cover Cap	10 ea.	\$ .54

### GRASS EURO SCREWS

Nickel plates, for use with  
6.8mm pre-drilled baseplate  
and 5mm system holes.



Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
81015	13mm	500	\$ 97.34
83000	18mm	500	122.16
83001	7.5mm	500	77.21

### GRASS WOOD SCREWS & DOWELS

Code	Description	Ctn	List
30179	8mm Dowel w/screw for VS cup	500 ea.	18.93/C
81001	5/8x6 Phil FHWS NI	1 bag*	25.35 bg
81014	1/2x6 Phil FHWS NI	1 bag*	22.57 bg
81003	3/4x6 Phil FHWS NI	1 bag*	24.54 bg
81004	1x6 Phil FHWS NI	1 bag*	26.69 bg

\* 500 per bag

### GRASS ADJUSTABLE MARKING GUIDES

For baseplate location  
as shown in Fig. 1,  
holes (A) will fit for all  
vertical mounting plates.  
Holes (B) will fit all straight  
screw-on mounting plates.  
By using screw holes (C),  
Marking guides can be  
used to make your own jig.  
--see Fig. 2.

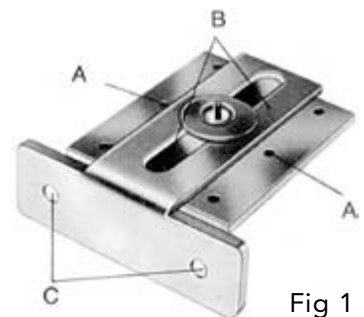


Fig 1

The Grass Marking Guide  
will locate baseplates for  
frameless or frame styles.

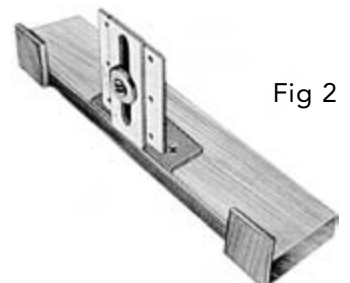
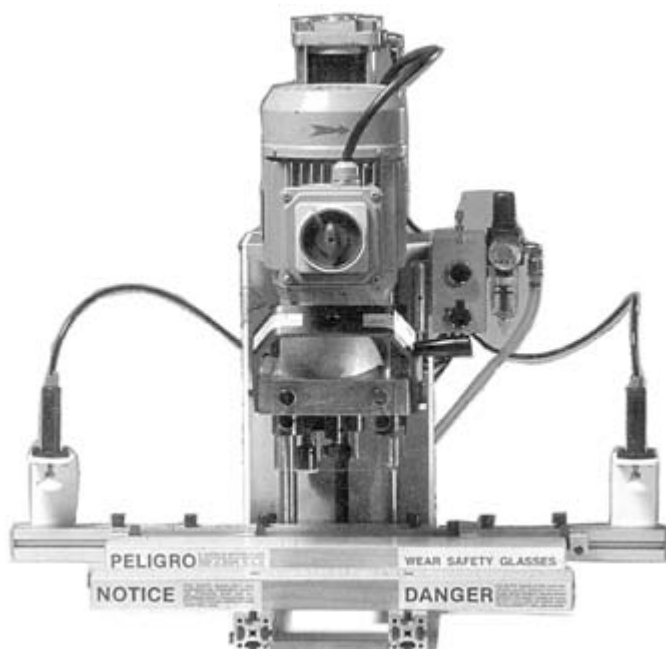


Fig 2

Code	List
GF-ADJ	\$ 29.64

## ECOPRESS HINGE MACHINE

GRASS



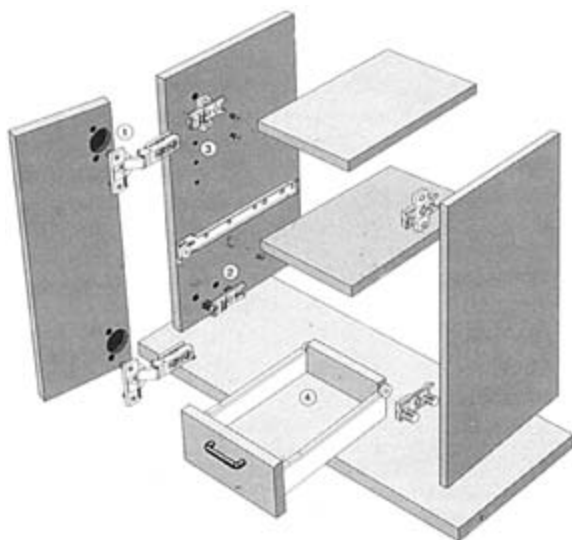
### GRASS ECOPRESS - DRILLING AND INSERTION MACHINE

The Machine for hinging, line-boring (32mm) and Unigrass Zargen Drawer System. Special Order.

- Easy add-on gearbox for 32mm drilling
- Bore depth automatically sets to material thickness
- Functional design
- Accurate fence is easily adjusted
- Chip removal by air
- Easy, fast and efficient operation
- Easy maintenance
- Uses many of the same accessories as the Unipress

Base machine does not include bits, insertion dies, or pneumatic hold down kit.

Code	Description	List
91931	Ecopress 220v/1ph - Pneumatic	\$ 4399
91933	Ecopress 110v/1ph - Pneumatic	4399



### APPLICATIONS

- 1) **Hinges:** Drills cup hole pattern and inserts hinge.  
Can be used for entire Euro hinge system.
- 2) **Baseplates with dowels:** Drills holes and inserts.
- 3) **32mm Line drilling:** 5-hole pattern, stop system with scale.
- 4) **Drawers:** Drills front and back panel for Grass integrated drawer slides 6036, 6035, 6136, 6236 and 6436.

### GRASS ECOPRESS ACCESSORIES

Code	Description	Application #	List
92036	5-spindle gearbox	#3	\$ 1104.00
90282	3703/3803VS8 Insertion Die	#1	131.48
37552	3903VZ8 Insertion Die	#1	214.00
00055	9603VZ Insertion Die	#1	209.00
91285	Twist lock Insertion Die, T-Version	#1	440.00
37535	Extension Bar, Type 1, 360-1360mm, 1 piece	--	130.00
37536	Extension Bar, Type 1 1360-2360mm, 1 piece	#3,#4 --	125.21
13967	Line Boring Guide, 2 piece	#3	1418.00
13902	Side to Side Stop	#4	181.00
89610	Additional Stop, left	--	59.00
89510	Additional Stop, right	--	61.00
90521	Fence Pin	--	62.00

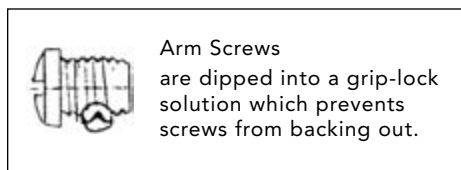
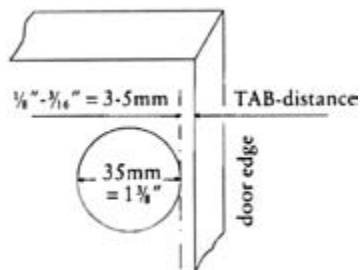


## BORING BITS

### HOW TO MOUNT...

**Note:** A trial mounting (mock-up) is advisable for every new application. Locate 1-3/8" (35mm) diameter hole on door and drill to required depth depending on hinge cup. Select hole location between 1/8" and 3/16" from front edge of door.

For example, if the cabinet end panel thickness is 3/4" then 3/16" is required. Press the hinge cup into the hole and secure with wood screws.



**Arm Screws**  
are dipped into a grip-lock solution which prevents screws from backing out.

Overlay and  
Half-Overlay

Inset



**Recommendation for initial locating of baseplates for Grass Hinges:** To locate baseplate position slide baseplate onto a loose hinge and tighten fixing screw. Place hinge w/plate as shown in the picture and mark location of baseplate. Fasten baseplate with wood screws & hinge-arm onto plate leaving approx. 1/16" gap between door and cabinet.

See also the Grass Adjustable Mounting Guide #GF-ADJ.

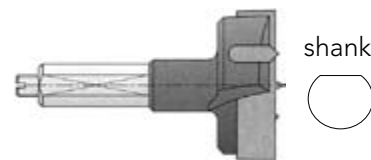
### CMT CARBIDE TIPPED BORING BITS

"Fatigue proof" Swiss steel body, micrograin carbide tips, baked-on non-stick coating and honed edges. Made in Italy. Negative ground spurs on boring bits give clean cuts in melamine without chipping.

#### HINGE BORING BITS

Overall Length: 57.5mm

Size	RH	List
26mm	317.260.11	\$ 42.71
35mm	317.350.11	38.32
40mm	317.400.11	63.55



**Reduced Center Point.** Overall: 56.5mm

Short point for clearance on thin doors.

Carbide tipped.

Size	RH	List
35mm	318.350.11	\$ 41.96

### BOSCH CARBIDE TIPPED BORING BITS

Industrial Carbide Tipped.

Shank Size: 10mm x 20mm.

Overall Length: 57mm. With adjustable top screw.

Code	Hand	Dia	List/ea
T15035	RH	35mm	\$ 44.97
T15040	RH	40mm	47.77

Boring bits for multi-spindle machines. Use on most automatic & semi-automatic boring machines. Fits almost any European boring machines. Max. Boring Depth: 36mm. Shank: 10 x 26mm.

Overall Length: 57mm. With adjustable top screw. Positive grind for hardwoods.

shank



Shank: 10 x 26mm  
with adjustable top screw



Code	Hand	Dia	List/ea
T15018	LH	8mm	\$ 25.41
T15008	RH	8mm	25.42



# FACE FRAME HINGE

GRASS

## TEC 872 Technical Information

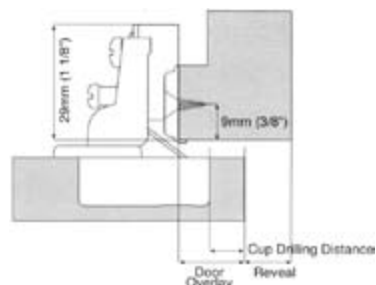
### 1/2" Overlay (Achievable on profile door)

Maximum Door Overlay: 15mm (9/16") using all available side adjustment.



### 7 11/16" Overlay

Maximum Door Overlay: 19mm (3/4") using all available side adjustment.



### TEC 872-22 Overlay Chart

Cup Drilling Distance	Door Overlay
3	9 (23/64")
4	10 (25/64")
5	11 (7/16")
6	12 (15/32")
7	13 (1/2")

### TEC 872-18 Overlay Chart

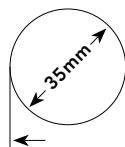
Cup Drilling Distance	Door Overlay
3	13.5 (17/32")
4	14.5 (9/16")
5	15.5 (5/8")
6	16.5 (21/32")
7	17.5 (11/16")

### Cup Drilling

Cup Drilling Depth:  
11.5mm (29/64")

Cup Drilling Distance:  
3.0mm (1/8")  
to 7.0mm (9/32")

door edge



### Fastening Screws

#6 x 5/8" FHP  
#6 x 1/2" FHP

### Baseplate Screws

#6 x 5/8" FHP  
#6 x 3/4" FHP

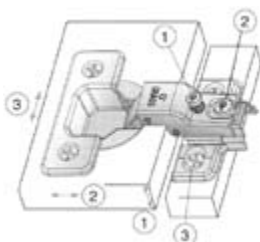
## Hinge Adjustments

1 - Side Adjustment: +/-2mm

2 - Depth Adjustment: +2mm

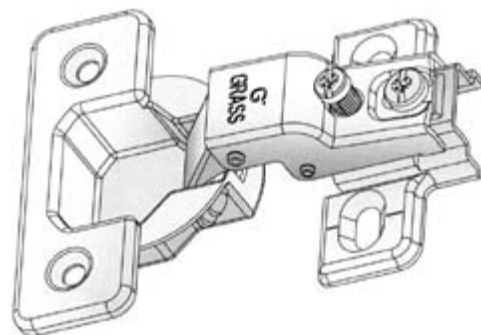
3 - Height Adjustment: +/-2mm

Note: Use a POZIdrive screwdriver for hinge adjustment



## GRASS TEC872 FACE FRAME HINGE

110° Opening



## Features & Benefits

- 1/2" overlay achievable on profile door
- 3-way adjustability
- All-metal hinge and baseplate
- 45mm dowel spread
- Tight gap between door and frame
- Minimal protrusion back into cabinet
- Can drill up to 7mm tab distance on 3/4" shaker style
- Safety catch (when one screw loosens, hinge won't fall off plate)
- Works with Blum pattern Rhynomatic
- A compact hinge that can allow a tab over 3mm - ok for doors with finger groove detail on edge

Pack: 500 ea.

Code	Description	List/ea
43729	TEC872 VS8-45 Hinge w/ dowels 45mm dowel spread-blum/salice pattern	\$ 1.12
43730	Baseplate 872-18, 11/16" overlay	.35
43731	Baseplate 872-22, 1/2" overlay	.35

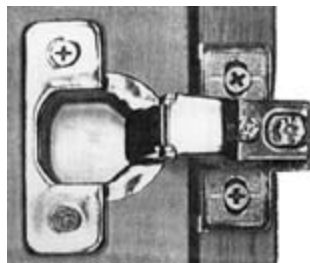


## FACE FRAME HINGE

### FACE FRAME HINGE

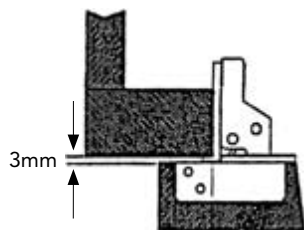
Permits Finger Groove Door

Tight Frame Gap: 3mm  
Door Overlay: 5/8" or 1/2"  
Tab Distance: 3/16"



#### Features:

- 3-way adjustable
- Salice/Blum pattern
- Self-closing
- Hinge and plate are priced as one unit



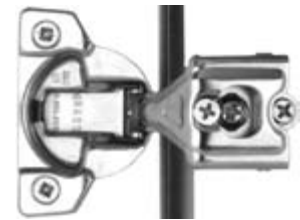
- 1/2" overlay or 5/8" overlay
- Frame gap approximately 3mm
- Dual pivot point hinge geometry
- Strong Die-cast baseplate

Pack: 200 ea.

Code	Description	List/ea
CH58	5/8" Overlay, Screw-on	\$ 1.26
CHD58	5/8" Overlay, w/dowel	2.11
CH12	1/2" Overlay, Screw-on	1.51
CHD12	1/2" Overlay, w/dowel	1.31

### TEC 864

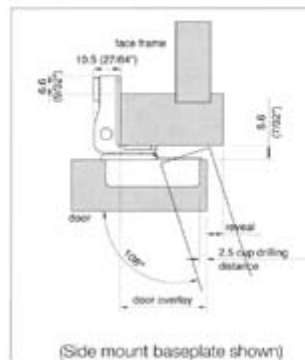
108° Face Frame Hinge Series with Cam Adjustment



- 3 dimensional hinge
- One piece hinge and plate combination with micro side adjustment and independent cam depth adjustment
- 45mm pattern
- Locating tabs for easy mounting on frames
- 2mm thick band arm for overlays of 1-1/4" and above
- Patented pin secures baseplate from accidental separation
- All metal construction, nickel finish
- Works on door thickness from 13mm (1/2") to 19mm (3/4")

### TEC 864

1 1/4" - 1 1/2" overlay



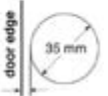
### Maximum Door Thickness and Cup Drilling

Maximum Door Thickness:  
For 864 13mm (1/2") to 19mm (3/4") square corner



Cup Drilling Depth:  
10.5mm (27/64")

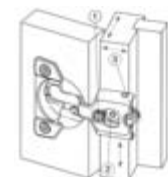
Cup Drilling Distance:  
2.5mm (3/32") - 3.5mm (9/64") depending on application



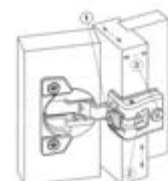
### Hinge Adjustments

- ① Side Adjustment ..... +/- 1.5mm  
Rotate screw clockwise or counterclockwise.
- ② Height Adjustment..... +/- 2mm  
Loosen screw 2, align door, tighten screw 2.
- ③ Depth Adjustment..... +/- 2.5/- .5mm  
achievable through cam adjustment

Hinge fastening screw:  
#6 x 5/8" FHP, #6 x 1/2" FHP  
Baseplate fastening screw:  
#10 x 3/4" RHP



1/4"-1"  
Overlays



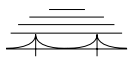
1 1/4" +  
Overlays

Installation  
Measurements

Pack: 300 ea.

Code	Description	Overlay	List
03025	864VS8-45, Side Mount	1/2"	\$ 1.48
03049	864VS8-45, Side Mount	1-1/4"	2.18

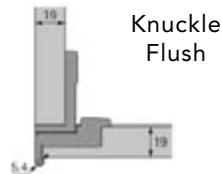




## INSTITUTIONAL HINGES

### HETTICH SELEKTA INSTITUTIONAL HINGES

WIC Approved Grade 1 (Schools, Hospitals)

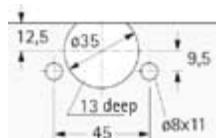
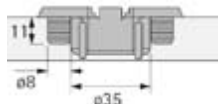


Hole dimension  
TB23



Corner hinge for single cabinet construction. Opening Angle: 270°  
Door Overlay: 15mm  
45mm Dowel Cup

Cup TB23 - Press-in



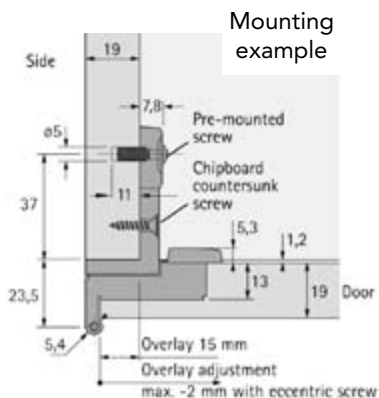
45mm Dowel Cup

- Zinc die-cast, nickel plated
- Lock can only be released with a screwdriver to protect against unintentional detachment.
- Snap-on convenience - demountable
- Separate mounting of cup and hinge arm
- Overlay adjustment: -2mm  
Height adjustment: +/- 2mm
- 35mm cup at 13mm depth
- Zero protrusion at 180° open angle
- 37mm set back, 32mm line bore
- Self-closing
- Blum/Salice cup pattern in stock
- Full overlay of 3/4" end panel
- Hinge arm with premounted pan head screws

Easy Door adjustments



Overlay adjustment  
Turn screw (A), the overlay can be reduced max. -2mm  
For easy height adjustment ( $\pm 2$ mm)  
Turn screw (B), Then screw in the chipboard countersunk screws (C)

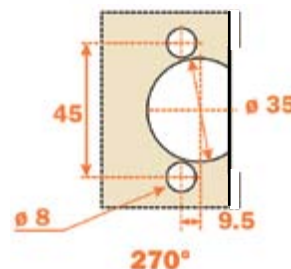
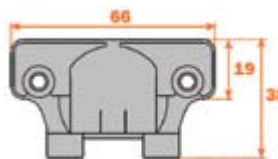


Mounting example

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea
9022299	Hinge Arm	200	\$ 6.71
1080575	Hinge Cup	200	1.84

### SALICE INSTITUTIONAL HINGE

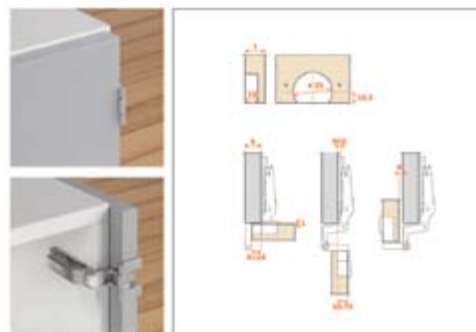
Single Pivot Hinge - 270° Opening



- **ANSI Grade 1 certified**
- Single Pivot Hinge w/ Dowels
- 270° opening angle
- Bright nickel plated die-cast cup and arm
- Sprung hinge has built-in catch
- Works with any Salice clip-on plate
- Constant gap between cabinet door and frame during overlay adjustment (exclusive to Salice)

Ideal for the most critical applications, where high stability, strength and endurance are required. They are certified for applications in public environments in conformity with ANSI Grade 1 requirements.

Application with external knuckle



Box Qty: 100 ea.

Code	Description	List
CMR3A99	Single Pivot Hinge, 270° Opening with Dowels	\$ 10.42

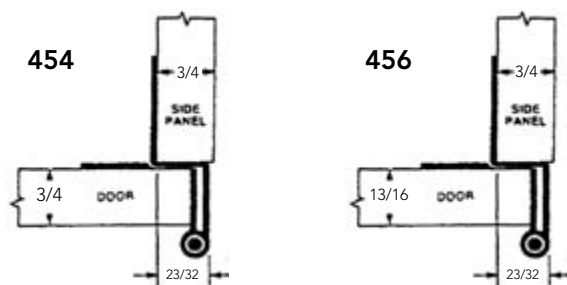
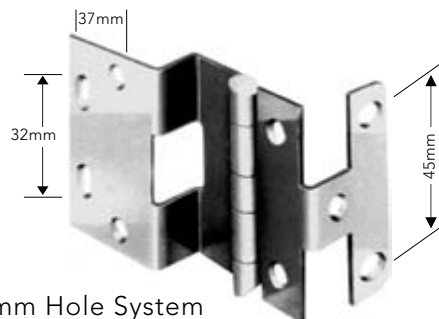




## INSTITUTIONAL HINGES

### ROCKFORD 45/32mm HINGE

- 2-3/4" Five Knuckle Hinge
- .095 Steel
- Designed for 32mm Hole System
- Hospital Tips
- 45mm drill distance can be bored by standard hinge boring machine - Salice/Blum.
- 400 Series Made in USA.

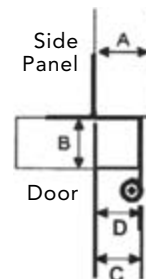


Code	Finish	Door x End Panel	List
454-26D-B	Dull Chrome	3/4" x 3/4"	\$ 4.09
456-26D-B	Dull Chrome	13/16" x 3/4"	4.09
456-1D-B	Satin Black	13/16" x 3/4"	3.19
74-26D	Dull Chrome	3/4" x 3/4"	2.10
76-26D	Dull Chrome	13/16" x 3/4"	2.10

### TERRY NON-MORTISE INSTITUTIONAL HINGE



3-Knuckle



- No mortising
- WIC approved!

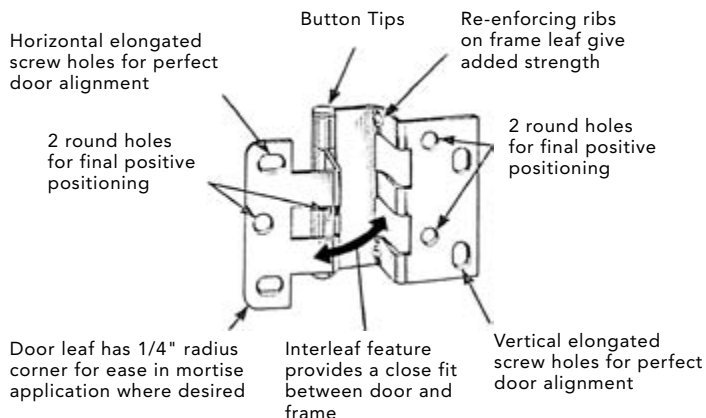
Radius corners on knuckles. 1/4" radius on all four corners of hinge. Teflon coated pins (no squeak). Star shaped hole lays flat on door. Grade 1 ANSI compliant. WIC Approved. Reduces gap between doors by 1/4".

A = Side Panel, B = Door Thickness  
C = Hinge Overlay, 23/32"  
D = Door Overlay, 5/8"

Pack: 100 ea. Dull Chrome Finish.

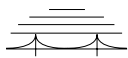
Code	A	B	List/ea
H08-9XP60-9A1	3/4"	13/16"	\$ 5.73
H08-9XN60-9A1	3/4"	3/4"	6.34

### STANLEY INSTITUTIONAL HINGE



The 1592 institutional hinge has interleaf design for close door fit. For 3/4" door and 3/4" cabinet.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/pr
1592-4-26D	Dull Chrome	5 pr.	\$ 17.50



## DEMOUNTABLE HINGES

## AMEROCK

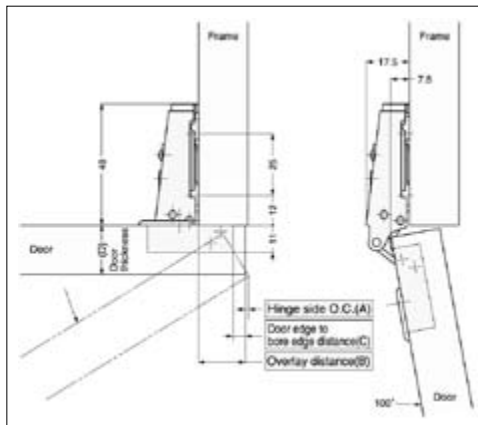
### STAINLESS STEEL CONCEALED HINGE & BASEPLATE

Sugatsune - Special Order



304B-C46/19

3/4"  
Overlay

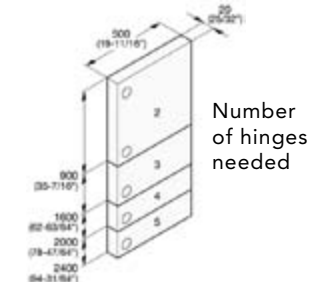
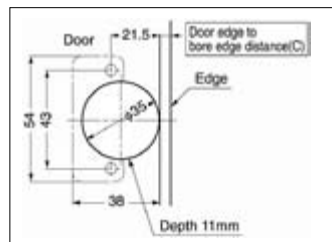


Door edge to bore edge distance (C) and Overlay distance (B)

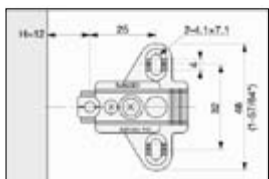
Door edge to bore edge distance (C)	3	4	5
Overlay distance (B)	17	18	19

Hinge side opening clearance chart

Door thickness (D)	Door edge to bore edge distance (C)		
	3	4	5
15	0.5	0.5	0.5
16	0.7	0.7	0.7
17	0.8	0.8	0.8
18	1.0	1.0	1.0
19	1.2	1.2	1.2
20	1.4	1.4	1.4
Hinge side O.C. (A)			



304B-P4A/32-3W



Code	Description	List/ea
304B-C46/19	Hinge, Pol. Stainless Steel	\$ 7.70
304B-P4A/32-3W	Baseplate, Pol. Stn Steel	4.50

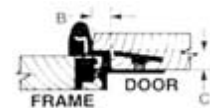
### DOUBLE DEMOUNTABLE HINGES

Self-Closing: Clamps to both frame & door.



CM8700

3/8" INSET



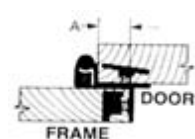
ITEM DESCRIPTION

CM8700-3 Size: B = 3/8"  
CM8700-AE C = 3/8"  
CM8700-BB



CM8704

1/2" OVERLAY



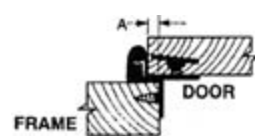
ITEM DESCRIPTION

CM8704 Size: A = 1/2"  
Screw: Not Needed

### SINGLE DEMOUNTABLE HINGES

"Wrap-Around" Self-closing - screws to frame, clamps to door.

1/2" OVERLAY



ITEM DESCRIPTION  
H1471-BB Size: A=1/2" (13mm)  
2 screws #6 F.H. x 5/8" (16mm)

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/pr
H1471-BB	Burn. Brass	100 pr	\$ 1.32
CM8700-3	Pol. Brass	100	3.54
CM8700-BB	Burn. Brass	100	4.17
CM8704-BB	Burn. Brass	100	4.08
CM8704-3	Pol. Brass	100	3.82
CM8704-W	White	100	6.29



## AMEROCK

## SELF-CLOSING CABINET HINGES

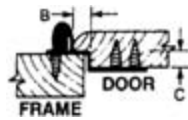
### SELF-CLOSING SEMI-CONCEALED DECORATIVE HINGES

Packed with Screws & Pads



BP7628

#### 3/8" INSET

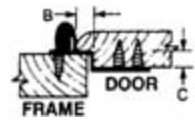


Size: B = 3/8" (9.5mm)  
C = 3/8" (9.5mm)  
Screws: 5-#5 O.H. x 5/8"



BP7928

#### 3/8" INSET

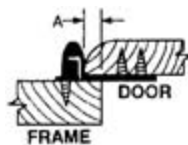


Size: B = 3/8" (9.5mm)  
C = 3/8" (9.5mm)  
Screws: 5-#5 O.H. x 5/8"



BP7629 (25 pr)  
CM7629 (100 pr)

#### VARIABLE OVERLAY

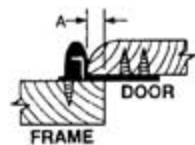


Size: A = Variable  
Screws: 3-#5 F.H. x 1/2"  
2-#5 O.H. x 5/8"



BP7929 (25 pr)  
CM7929 (100 pr)

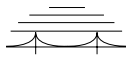
#### VARIABLE OVERLAY



Size: A = Variable  
Screws: 3-#5 F.H. x 1/2"  
2-#5 O.H. x 5/8"

Code	Ctn	List/pr	Code	Ctn	List/pr
BP7628-26	25 pr.	\$ 6.68	BP7928-BB	25	\$ 6.34
BP7628-AE	25	6.68	BP7928-3	25	6.34
BP7628-BB	25	6.68	BP7928-AE	25	6.34
			BP7928-26	25	6.34
BP7629-26	25	6.68	BP7929-3	25	6.34
BP7629-AE	25	6.68	BP7929-26	25	6.34
BP7629-BB	25	6.68	BP7929-BB	25	6.34
CM7629-BB	100 (Full Cartons only)	3.34	BP7929-AE	25	6.34
			CM7929-AE	100 (Full Cartons only)	3.40

Finish Code: 3 - Pol. Brass, 26 - Pol. Chrome, AE - Ant. English, BB - Burnished Brass  
Packaging: BP - 25 pr. Polybag, CM - 100 pr. Bulk (Full Cartons Only on Bulk)



## SELF-CLOSING CABINET HINGES

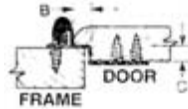
### AMEROCK SELF-CLOSING SEMI-CONCEALED DECORATIVE HINGES

Decorative frame wings remain visible when cabinet door is closed. Compatible with Amerock cabinet hardware style groups. Easy installation. Reliable self-closing feature when cabinet door reaches 30° or less.



BP3428 (25 pr)  
BP7128 (25 pr)  
CM7128 (100 pr)

#### 3/8" INSET

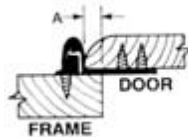


Size: B = 3/8"  
C = 3/8"  
Screws: 5-#5 O.H. x 5/8"



BP3429 (25 pr)  
BP7139 (25 pr)  
CM7139 (100 pr)  
H739-RB (Import)

#### VARIABLE OVERLAY



Size: A = Variable  
Screws:  
2-#6 O.H. x 5/8"  
3-#6 F.H. x 1/2"



BP7328 (25 pr)

#### 3/8" INSET

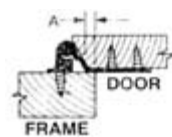


Size: B = 3/8"  
C = 3/8"  
Screws: 5-#5 O.H. x 5/8"



BP7630 (25 pr)  
CM7630 (100 pr)

#### 30° REVERSE BEVEL



Size: A = Variable  
Screws:  
5-#5 O.H. x 5/8"

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/pr
BP3428-G10	Satin Nickel	25	\$ 4.07
BP3428-BB	Burnished Brass	25	3.09
BP3428-3	Polished Brass	25	3.09
BP3428-ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	25	4.06
BP3429-3	Polished Brass	25	3.09
BP3429-BB	Burnished Brass	25	3.09
BP3429-ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	25	4.07
BP3429-G10	Satin Nickel	25	4.07
CM7128-BB	Burnished Brass	100	1.98
BP7128-W	White	25	5.08
BP7139-W	White	25	5.08
CM7139-BB	Burnished Brass	100	2.77
CM7139-3	Polished Brass	100	2.11
H739-RB	Ant. Brass, No Screws/ Pads	200	1.28
BP7328-AE	Antique English	25	7.01
CM7630-BB	Burnished Brass	100	3.14
BP7630-26	Polished Chrome	25	6.68
BP7630-BB	Burnished Brass	25	6.68
BP7630-AE	Antique English	25	6.68
BP7630-3	Polished Brass	25	6.68

Packaging: BP - Polybag  
CM - Bulk Pack, Full Ctns. Only



## FREE-SWINGING CABINET HINGES



**BELWITH:** Overlay Hinge  
Full Overlay Self-closing flush hinge. Finish. 25 pr/box.

Code List  
P144AB Ant. Brass \$ 4.39 pr.



**AMEROCK:** Overlay Hinge  
Self-closing, semi-concealed.  
G9 - Sterling Nickel  
Pack: 25 pr.

BP7329-G9 List/pr. \$ 8.17



**BELWITH:** Self-closing 3/8" Inset.  
25 pr/box.

P143AB Ant. Brass List \$ 3.89 pr.  
P143-3 Pol. Brass 3.35



**AMEROCK:** 3/8" Inset Hinge.  
Self-closing, semi-concealed.  
G9 - Sterling Nickel  
Pack: 25 pr.

BP7328-G9 List/pr. \$ 8.17



**AMEROCK:** "H" Hinge, Flush Inset.  
Colonial Black Finish. Free  
Swinging. Pack: 25 pr.

BP3404-CB List \$ 4.92 pr.



**AMEROCK:** "H" Hinge.  
3/8" Inset. Free-Swinging  
AC - Antique Copper  
CB - Colonial Black  
Pack: 25 pr.

BP3406-AC List \$ 5.33 pr.

### AMEROCK SEMI-CONCEALED HINGE

Free-Swinging

- Decorative frame wings remain visible when cabinet door is closed.
- Raised knuckle permits door to open a full 180°



VARIABLE OVERLAY

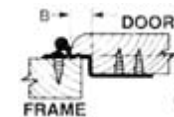


BP7580

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/pr</u>
BP7580-AE	Antique English	25	\$ 5.11



3/8" INSET



B = 3/8"  
C = 3/8"

BP3417

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/pr</u>
BP3417-26	Pol. Chrome	25	\$ 4.07
BP3417-3	Pol. Brass	25	3.48



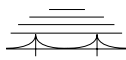
**BELWITH:** 3/8" Inset hinge.  
Free-Swinging. 25 pr/box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr</u>
P140-26	Pol. Chrome	\$ 3.38
P140-3	Pol. Brass	3.70



**BELWITH:** Flush overlay hinge.  
Free-Swinging. 25 pr/box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr</u>
P139-26	Pol. Chrome	\$ 3.73



## CABINET HINGES

### BALDWIN SOLID BRASS CABINET HINGES



1026



Ball Tip

Solid extruded brass. Loose pin. Comes with ball tips - Steel rust-proof pins. 5 knuckles. For use on cabinet doors, bookcases, etc. 5 pairs per box with screws.

Finish Code: 030 - Pol. Brass  
260 - Pol. Chrome

<u>Code</u>	<u>Length Of Joint</u>	<u>Width Open</u>	<u>Gauge</u>	<u>List/pr</u>
1025-030	2.5"	2"	.093"	\$ 40.44
1025-260	2.5"	2"	.093"	40.44
1026-030	3"	2.5"	.100"	42.46
1026-260	3"	2.5"	.100"	42.46
1027-030	2.5"	2.5"	.100"	41.45

### AMEROCK FURNITURE TRIM BUTT HINGE

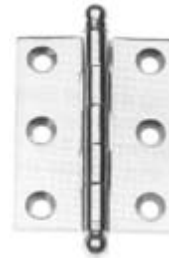
Antique English. Plain Steel.  
Barrel Length: 2"  
Open Hinge Width: 1-3/8"



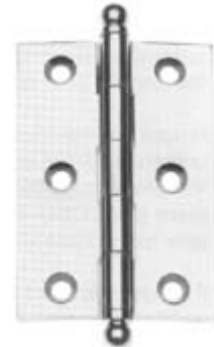
<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/pr</u>
BP2355-AE	25 pr	\$ 7.19

### SOLID BRASS CABINET HINGES

Von Morris



60-2015



60-2517

Optional Finials



Flat  
60-FF



Urn  
60-UF

Von Morris cabinet hinge are extruded solid brass. Supplied with decorative threaded Ball Finials. Flat or Urn finials can be supplied at additional cost, 4 finials/set. Loose stainless steel pin. Knuckle Dia: 1/4"

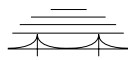
Finishes:

605 - Pol. Brass, 610 - Sat. Brass, 613 - Oil R. Bronze, 619 - Sat. Nickel, 618 - Pol. Nickel, 605NL - Pol. Brass, No Lacquer

<u>Code</u>	<u>Open Size</u>	<u>List/pr</u>
60-2015-605	2.0" L x 1.5" W	\$ 36.09
60-2015-613	2.0" L x 1.5" W	36.09
60-2015-619	2.0" L x 1.5" W	36.09
60-2517-605	2.5" L x 1.7" W	38.36
60-2517-613	2.5" L x 1.7" W	38.36
60-2517-619	2.5" L x 1.7" W	38.36
60-2517-605NL	2.5" L x 1.7" W	38.36
60-2517-618	2.5" L x 1.7" W	38.36
60-2517-610	2.5" L x 1.7" W	38.36
60-2520-605	2.5" L x 2.0" W	40.21
60-2520-613	2.5" L x 2.0" W	40.21
60-2520-619	2.5" L x 2.0" W	40.21

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/Set</u>
60-FF-605	Flat Finial	\$ 8.39
60-FF-613	Flat Finial	8.39
60-FF-619	Flat Finial	8.39
60-UF-605	Urn Finial	8.39
60-UF-613	Urn Finial	8.39
60-UF-619	Urn Finial	8.39

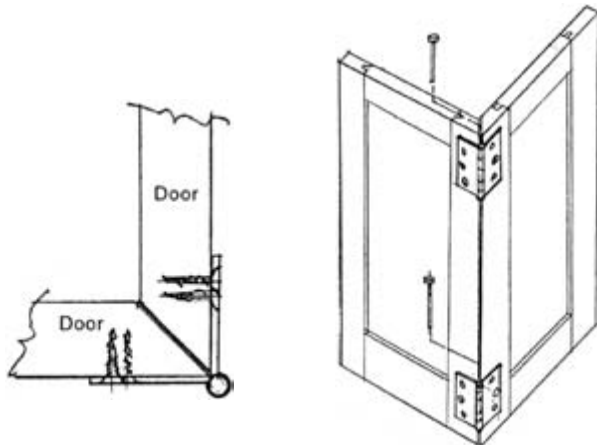




## CABINET BUTT HINGES

## INSET HINGES

### MITERED SUSAN DOOR HINGE



For corner doors where miters are preferred, we now have 2-1/2" x 2-1/2" butt hinges with loose pin. Holes are along edges so less risk of screwing through mitered edge. Much quicker than piano hinges, no cutting. Doors can be separated easily with loose pin. Screws included.

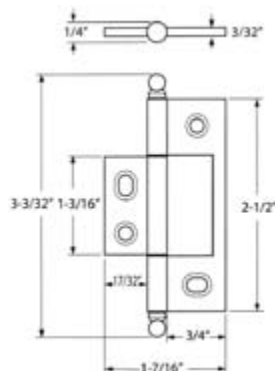
Code	Finish	Ctn	List/pr
H0257751031	Satin Brass	200 pr	\$ 7.94
H0257751141	Nickel	200	6.46

### NON-MORTISE BUTT HINGE

Solid Brass



#2581

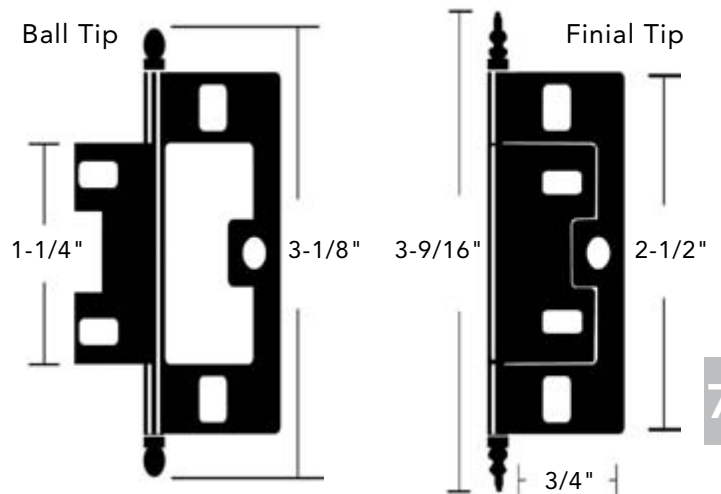


Non-Mortise, Solid Brass adjustable butt hinge. With ball tips. Polybagged - one hinge per bag with screws.

Code	Finish	List/bag
2581PN	Polished Nickel	\$ 17.48
2581SN	Satin Nickel	17.47
2581WZ	Weathered Bronze	14.26
2581BZ	Oil R. Bronze	16.37

### NON-MORTISE ADJUSTABLE BUTT HINGE

For Easy Full Inset Door Mounting



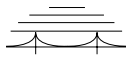
### NON-MORTISE ADJUSTABLE

Plated Steel. Allows full inset door mounting with easy installation and adjustment. With Ball Tips or Finial Tips. Uses 10 each 5/8 x 5 flat screws per pair. (Not included.) Polybags packed with screws. Hinge thickness approx. the same as a US quarter - 5/64" or 1.5mm.

Code	Tips	Finish	List/pr
363-03	Ball	Polished Brass	\$ 6.35
363-5	Ball	Antique Brass	6.44
363-15	Ball	Satin Nickel	6.10
363-03-P	Ball	Polybag- Pol. Brass	6.36
363-5-P	Ball	Polybag- Ant. Brass	6.44
363-15-P	Ball	Polybag- Sat. Nickel	7.00
906-03	Finial	Polished Brass	6.72
906-03-P	Finial	Polybag- Pol. Brass	6.36
906-5	Finial	Antique Brass	5.86
906-5-P	Finial	Polybag- Ant. Brass	7.42

### SCREWS FOR ABOVE HINGES

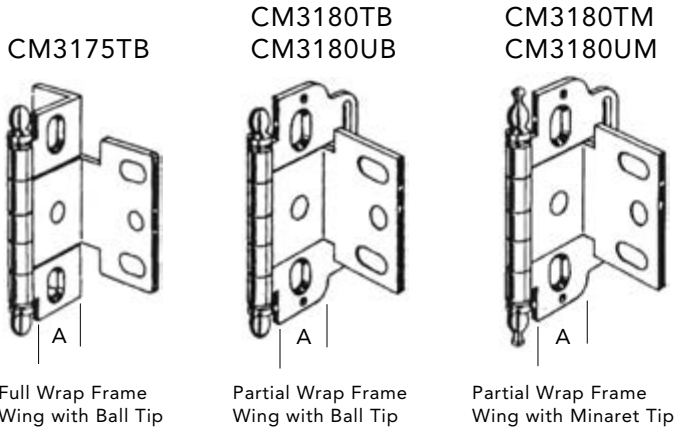
Code	Description	List
58-5 PHFT-BP	5/8 x 5 Phil FHTS, Brass Plt.	\$ 2.26/C
58-5 PHFT-AB	5/8 x 5 Phil FHTS, Ant. Brass	12.95/M
5-58FPDT	5/8 x 5 Phil FH, Nickel Plt.	14.11/M
TFP-05051-144	5/8 x 5 Phil FH, Nickel Plt.	2.23/C



## INSET HINGES

### AMEROCK FULL INSET HINGES

No Mortising Required



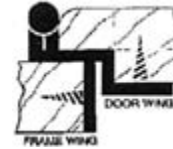
For a close-fitting decorative look on inset style doors without mortising. Easy horizontal/vertical adjustment. Choose from solid brass or plated steel. Screws included. Carton: 50 each.

CM = Bulk Pack, PK = Polybagged per each.  
T = 3/4" Door, U = 13/16" Door

		(A) Door			
CM Pack	Finish	Wing	Tip	List/ea	
CM3175TB-PB	Steel, Pol. Brass	3/4"	Ball	\$ 4.70	
CM3175TB-AE	Steel, Ant. English	"	Ball	4.73	
CM3175TB-G9	Steel, Nickel	"	Ball	4.73	
CM3175TB-SB	Solid Brass, Pol. Brs.	"	Ball	9.27	
CM3175TB-DAE	Dark Ant. English	"	Ball	4.38	
CM3180TB-PB	Steel, Pol. Brass	3/4"	Ball	\$ 4.73	
CM3180TB-AE	Steel, Ant. English	"	Ball	4.45	
CM3180TB-G9	Steel, Nickel	"	Ball	4.58	
CM3180TB-SB	Solid Brass, Pol. Brs.	"	Ball	9.27	
CM3180TB-DAE	Dark Ant. English	"	Ball	4.38	
CM3180TB-WI	Wrought Iron	"		4.38	
CM3180TM-AE	Steel, Ant. English	"	Min	\$ 4.73	
CM3180TM-G9	Steel, Nickel	"	Min	4.59	
CM3180TM-DAE	Dark Ant. English	"	Min	4.38	
CM3180UB-DAE	Dark Ant. English	13/16"	Ball	4.38	
CM3180UM-G9	Steel, Nickel	"	Min	4.81	
Poly Pack					
	Finish				
PK3175TB-ORB	Steel, Oil R. Bronze	3/4"	Ball	\$ 5.29	
PK3175TM-ORB	Steel, Oil R. Bronze	"	Min	5.04	
PK3175TM-AE	Steel, Ant. English	"	Min	4.76	
PK3180TB-ORB	Steel, Oil R. Bronze	"	Ball	5.31	
PK3180TM-ORB	Steel, Oil R. Bronze	"	Min	5.31	
PK3180TB-G9	Steel, Nickel	3/4"	Ball	\$ 5.31	
PK3180TM-AE	Steel, Ant. English	"	Min	5.04	
PK3180TM-PB	Steel, Pol. Brass	"	Min	4.76	
PK3180UB-AE	Steel, Ant. English	13/16"	Ball	4.76	

### DECORATIVE 3/8" INSET HINGE

Amerock

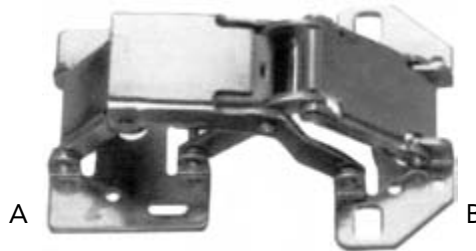


PK7687

Trim 3/8" inset appearance with narrow knuckle and non-self-closing design. Decorative minaret hinges. Easy vertical and horizontal adjustments. Packed with screws and pads.  
Pack: 25 pr.

Code	Finish	List/pr
PK7687M-AE	Antique English	\$ 9.69
PK7687M-DAE	Dark Ant. English	5.13
PK7687M-PB	Polished Brass	7.38
PK7687M-14	Nickel	5.13

### FULLY CONCEALED HINGE "Easy Mount"



21

"Easy Mount"

A = Door Mounting Plate  
B = Cabinet Mounting Plate

Surface mounted. Works on all doors: 1/2" to 3/4" overlay, 3/8" inset, full inset. 165° Opening. Self-Closing. Fits cabinets with or without a face-frame.

Code	Ctn	List/pr
21	50 pr.	\$ 15.14



## LIFT-OFF HINGES

### DECORATIVE SOLID BRASS HINGES

#### 3/8" INSET



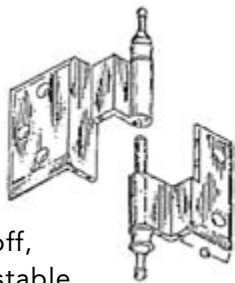
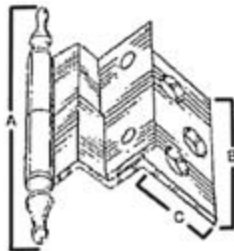
01.201



01.203



01.207



Lift-off,  
adjustable



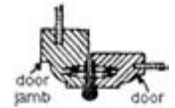
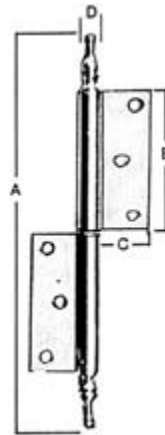
Solid polished brass with screws. 3/8" inset.  
Special Order.

Code	A	B	C	Handing	List/pr
01.201	3-1/16"	1-5/8"	7/8"	LH	\$ 38.22
01.201.R	3-1/16"	1-5/8"	7/8"	RH	38.22
01.203L	4"	2"	7/8"	LH	42.57
01.203R	4"	2"	7/8"	RH	42.57
01.207L	6"	2"	7/8"	LH	53.57
01.207R	6"	2"	7/8"	RH	53.57

### DECORATIVE SOLID BRASS HINGES

#### FLUSH INSET DOOR HINGE

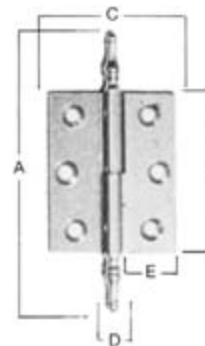
Solid Brass. Lift-off feature allows doors to be demounted from frame. Pol. Brass finish. With screws.  
Special Order.



2 screwholes per blade.  
C=5/8", D=9/16"

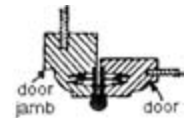
Code	A	B	List/pr
01.216.112	4-3/8"	1-3/16"	\$ 31.75
01.216.132	5-1/16"	1-9/16"	34.28

Specify LH or RH.



#### FLUSH INSET DOOR HINGE

Solid Brass. Lift-off feature allows doors to be demounted from frame. Pol. Brass finish. With screws.  
Special Order.



3 screwholes per blade. C=1-9/16", D=1/4", E=3/4"

Code	A	B	List/pr
01.8.92	3-1/2"	2"	\$ 21.76
01.8.102	3-7/8"	2-3/8"	23.81

Specify LH or RH.

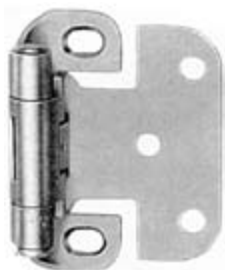


## SELF-CLOSING WRAP AROUND HINGES

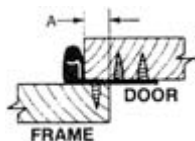
## AMEROCK

- Easy installation
- Reliable self-closing feature when door is within 35° of cabinet frame
- Eliminates need for cabinet catches

### VARIABLE OVERLAY



BP7531



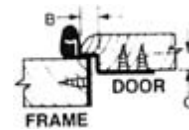
#### DESCRIPTION

Modern - Adjustable  
Size: A = Variable  
Screws: 5-#6 F.H. x 5/8"  
Two slotted holes in concealed frame wing for horizontal adjustments

### 3/8" INSET



BP7565



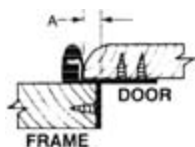
#### DESCRIPTION

Adjustable - Partial Wrap  
Size: B = 3/8"  
(9.5mm) C = 3/8"  
(9.5mm) Screws:  
3-#5 O.H. x 5/8"  
2-#6 F.H. x 5/8"  
Two slotted holes in frame wing for vertical adjustments only.



BP7550 (25 pr)  
CM7550 (100pr)

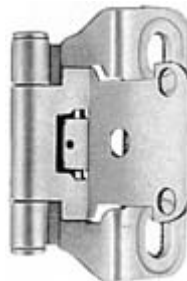
### 1/2" OVERLAY



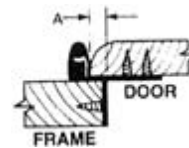
#### DESCRIPTION

Adjustable - Partial Wrap  
Size: A = 1/2"  
(13mm) Screws:  
3-#5 F.H. x 1/2"  
2-#6 F.H. x 5/8"  
Two slotted holes in frame wing for vertical adjustments only.

### 1/4" OVERLAY



CM7566



#### DESCRIPTION

Adjustable - Partial Wrap  
Size: A = 1/4"  
(6.4mm) Screws:  
3-#5 F.H. x 1/2"  
2-#6 F.H. x 5/8"  
Two slotted holes in frame wing for vertical adjustments only.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/pr
BP7531-BB	Burnished Brass	25	\$ 7.01
BP7550-3	Polished Brass	25	7.01
BP7550-W	White	25	7.01
CM7550-BB	Burnished Brass	100	3.00
BP7550-BB	Burnished Brass	25	7.01
BP7550-ORB	Oil R. Bronze	25	7.01

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/pr
BP7565-BB	Burnished Brass	25	\$ 7.01
BP7565-ORB	Oil R. Bronze	25	7.01
CM7566-BB	Burnished Brass	100	3.15

Finish Code: 3 - Pol. Brass, BB - Burnished Brass, W - White, ORB - Oil R. Bronze

Packaging: BP - Polybag w/screws, CM - Bulk Pack w/screws & pads



## CONTINUOUS HINGES

ALL PRICES ARE LIST

SIZES INDICATE:  
OPEN WIDTH OF HINGE x LENGTH



### STANLEY:

Continuous Hinges. Steel. Screws included.  
Polybagged.

#### Nickel Finish

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
70-1470	1-1/2" x 30"	5	\$ 17.20
47-1640	1-1/2" x 48"	5	23.01

#### Polished Brass Finish

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
70-1440	1-1/2" x 30"	5	\$ 18.12
47-1530	1-1/2" x 48"	5	22.24

### TERRY:

Continuous Hinges, Steel. Screws included.  
Polybagged.

#### Nickel Finish

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
1.5-6NP-P	1-1/2" x 6'	100 ea.	\$ 13.61

#### Brass Finish

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
1.5-6BP-P	1-1/2" x 6'	100 ea.	\$ 12.26

### PARKER:

Continuous Hinges. Screws not included.  
Quantity Prices Upon Request. All 10 each per box.

#### Brass Plate on Steel

1.1/16-6BP	1-1/16" x 6'	\$ 8.78
1.25-6BP	1-1/4" x 6'	6.99
1.5-6BP	1-1/2" x 6'	9.73
2.0-6BP	2" x 6'	9.86

212-7BP	2-1/2" x 7'	\$ 52.48
3-7BP	3" x 7'	55.24

#### Nickel Plate on Steel

1.1/16-6NP	1-1/16" x 6'	\$ 8.89
1.25-6NP	1-1/4" x 6'	8.94
1.5-6NP	1-1/2" x 6'	8.94
2.0-6NP	2" x 6'	12.52

212-7NP	2-1/2" x 7'	\$ 50.46
3-7NP	3" x 7'	56.51

#### Aluminum

1.5-6AL	1-1/2" x 6'	\$ 9.06
2.0-6AL	2" x 6'	10.49

#### Oil Rubbed Bronze

1.5-6ORB	1-1/2" x 6'	\$ 74.18
----------	-------------	----------

#### Light Bronze

1.5-6STB	1-1/2" x 6'	\$ 38.95
----------	-------------	----------

#### Antique Brass on Steel

1116-6AB	1-1/16" x 6'	\$ 14.65
----------	--------------	----------



## CONCEALED HINGES

### YOUNGDALE CONCEALED SELF-CLOSING HINGES

#### YOUNGDALE PRICE LIST

Quantity prices upon request!

3/8" Inset Face Frame

3/8" Inset No Face Frame



#4 - for Lip door

Polybag: 100 pr./box

Code	Hinge	Finish	List/pr
4-1AC	#4	Ant. Copper	\$ 5.28
4-1N	#4	Nickel	5.11
5-1AB	#5	Ant. Brass	5.18
6-1AC	#6	Ant. copper	3.92

7

1/4" Overlay Face Frame

1/4" Overlay No Face Frame



#5 - For 1/4" Overlay

Bulk: 25 pr./box. Full boxes Only.

4-2AB	#4	Ant. Brass	\$ 4.88
4-2N	#4	Nickel	4.77
5-2AB	#5	Ant. Brass	4.46
6-2AB	#6	Ant. Brass	4.73

Bulk: 200 pr./box. Full Boxes Only.

6-4AB	#6	Ant. Brass	3.71
6-4N	#6	Nickel	3.42

1/2" Overlay Face Frame

1/2" Overlay No Face Frame



#6 - For 1/2" Overlay

#### EXTRA YOUNGDALE SCREWS

Code	Description	Ctn	List/M
58-6AB	5/8" x 6, Ant. Brass	1000	\$ 33.10
58-6NI	5/8" x 6, Nickel	1000	33.10

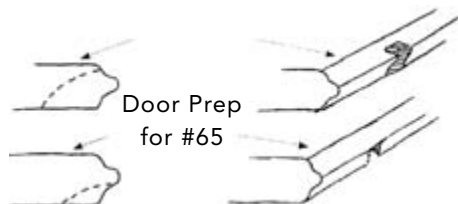
### YOUNGDALE 65-DSR HINGE

Door Prep for #6

Saw Kerf protrudes through top surface of edge detail.

Youngdale 65DSR has a lower projection than Youngdale #6 hinge. It therefore requires a shallower kerf cut into the door.

On doors with a detailed edge, this means the hinge is completely concealed from a front view. For a 1/2" overlay.



Door Prep for #65

Saw Kerf does not protrude above top surface of edge detail.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/pr
65-DSR-AB	Ant. Brass	200 pr.	\$ 2.87
65-DSR-NK	Nickel	200	2.96

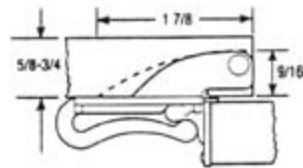




## KNIFE HINGES

## SOSS HINGES

### AMEROCK KNIFE HINGE



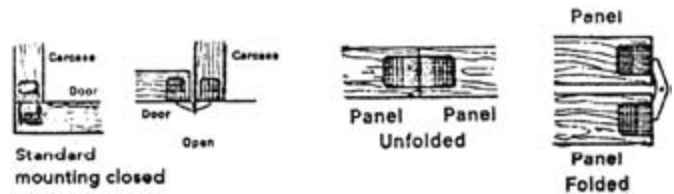
For 1/2" Doors - 2606

These knife hinges feature: vertical/horizontal adjustment, right or left, top or bottom mounting, self-closing, 180° opening. Sold in full cartons only.

Code	Overlay	Finish	Ctn	List/pr
CM2606-BB	1/2"	Burn. Brass	100	\$ 2.69

### SOSS INVISIBLE HINGES

The hinges are invisible from the outside, the cylinders have grooves which are inserted in cleanly drilled holes & glued into place. Tightening the tension screw provides a tight fit. Opening Angle: 180°. Wood lippings are not necessary.



Dia: 12mm  
Bore Depth:  
13.5mm

BH124  
For 5/8" material



Dia: 14mm  
Bore Depth:  
15.5mm

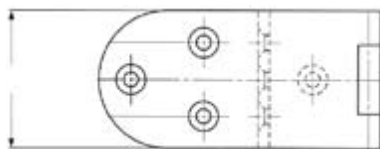
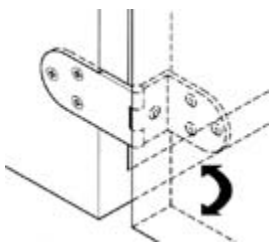
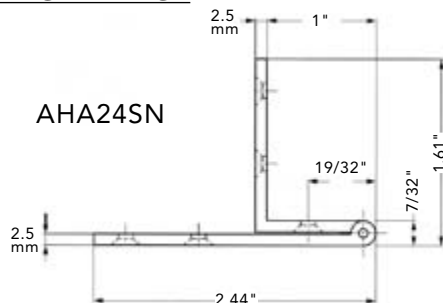
BH144  
For 3/4" material

### OVERLAY DOOR ANGLE HINGE

Sugatsune



AHA24SN



Solid Brass with Satin Nickel finish.

Recommended Door Size:

17.71" W x 27.55" H x 3/4" thick.

Max. Door Weight: 5.7 lbs/pair

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea
AHA24SN	Sat. Nickel	50 ea.	\$ 32.50

Code	Finish	Pk.	List/ea
BH124	Dull Brass	24 ea.	\$ 3.92
BH144	Dull Brass	24	4.46



## INVISIBLE HINGES

## SOSS

**SOSS HINGES:** Are completely hidden from view when doors or lids are closed. Creates flush, smooth surfaces. Made from heavy duty rust-proof zinc alloy castings. An installing template to exact size is included w/each pair. Hinge dimensions are given for size of front plates. Dull Brass Finish. (Polished Brass, Polished Chrome and Dull Chrome are available Special Order.)

7



For light cabinet doors.  
Plate size: 1/2" x 1-1/2".  
Min. wood thickness: 3/4"

103C 10 pr/box \$ 21.97 pr.

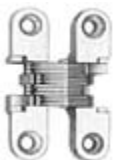
Plate Size: 1/2" x 1-3/4"

203C 10 pr/box 22.11 pr.



For non-load bearing installations:  
3/8" x 1". Min. wood thickness:  
1/2" to 5/8".

100C 20 pr/box \$ 18.52 pr.



For non-load bearing installations:  
3/8" x 1-11/16". Min. wood thick-  
ness: 1/2" to 5/8".

101C 20 pr/box \$ 25.29 pr.



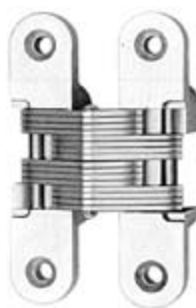
Non-load bearing hinge: 1/2" x  
1-1/2". Min. wood thickness:  
11/16".

303C 20 pr/box \$ 18.42 pr.



For wood or metal cabinets & light  
doors: 1/2" x 2-3/8". Min. wood  
thickness: 3/4".

204C 10 pr/box \$ 28.14 pr.



For wood or metal cabinets and light  
doors: 5/8" x 2-3/4". Min. wood  
thickness: 7/8" - 1". 1 ea/box.

208 Dull Brass \$ 17.35 ea.

208US26D Dull Chrome 17.33

Medium weight wood or metal  
doors: 3/4" x 3-3/4". Min. wood  
thickness: 1-1/8". 1 ea/box.

212SO Dull Brass \$ 32.41 ea.

212US26D Dull Chrome 32.41

Size: 1" x 4-5/8"

Minimum wood thickness: 1-3/8" to 1-1/2". 1 ea/box.

216- Dull Brass \$ 47.31 ea.

216US26D Dull Chrome 47.28

Full size wood or metal doors: 1-1/8" x 4-5/8"

Minimum wood thickness: 1-5/8" to 1-3/4". 1 ea/box.

218 Dull Brass \$ 50.35 ea.

218US26D Dull Chrome 50.35

Full size wood or metal doors: 1-3/8" x 5-1/2"

Minimum wood thickness: 2"

220C 1 ea/box \$ 82.52 ea.

### SOSS HINGE ROUTER GUIDE TEMPLATES



Installation of SOSS hinges has never been easier or  
faster. A perfect routed outline is foolproof, you can  
expect a perfect installation every time.

Code	For Hinge	Code	For Hinge
101-IT	101	212-IT	212
103-IT	103	216-IT	216
203-IT	203	218-IT	218
204-IT	204	220-IT	220
208-IT	208		

All List for \$ 46.86 ea.

Needed with SOSS Hinge Templates:

42024	3/4" Template guide	\$ 10.13
42237	Locknut for template guides	5.91

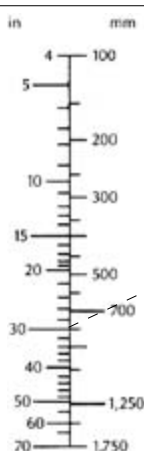
## SOSS HINGES

## SOSS INVISIBLE HINGES - CHOOSING THE RIGHT HINGE

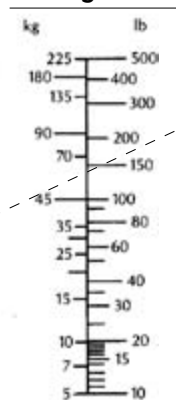
**Directions:** After determining the weight and width of the door, locate the value on the two scales and connect with a straight line that continues to line "A". Draw a line perpendicular to the rules in the table until you reach the proper wood thickness. Use the number and size indicated on this line.

**Example:** A wood door 30" wide, 200 lbs, with a thickness of 1-3/4" will require four #218 SOSS Invisible Hinges. The dotted line shows how the sizing and selection were determined from the nomograph.

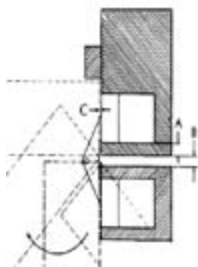
### Door Width in Inches and Millimeters



### Door Weight in Pounds and Kilograms



### Typical Path and Clearance For Hinged Door When Fully Opened



Hinge No.	A		B		C	
	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm
101	3/32	2.4	7/64	2.78	1/32	0.8
103	1/8	3.2	1/8	3.18	1/32	0.8
303	1/8	3.2	1/8	3.18	1/32	0.8
314	6/32	4.0	1/8	3.16	3/32	2.4
203	1/8	3.2	7/64	2.78	1/32	0.8
204	1/8	3.2	7/64	2.78	1/16	1.6
206	5/32	4.0	9/64	3.57	3/64	1.2
212	3/16	4.8	6/32	3.97	3/64	1.2
216	1/4	6.4	7/32	5.66	1/16	1.6
218	1/4	6.4	3/8	9.53	3/64	1.2
220	9/32	7.1	1/2	12.7	1/16	1.6

**Door Material**

**Minimum Door Thickness**

[illegible]

### Number of Hinges Required

Line "A"

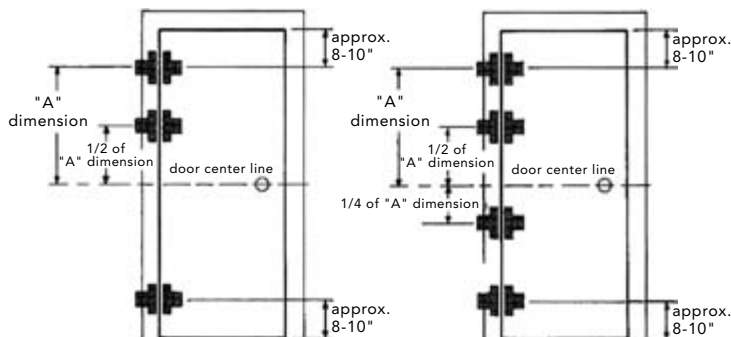
Hinge Number

Selector chart based on theoretical values. For extreme conditions consult factory.

Recommended Spacing:

Notice in the illustration showing three hinges, that the "center" hinge is not shown in the usual location near the center of the door. The "center" hinge should be located one-half the distance from the horizontal center line of the door to the center line of the top hinge.

On installations requiring four SOSS hinges, the second hinge from the top should be located one half the distance from the doors horizontal center line to the center line of the top hinge. The third hinge from the top should be located one-quarter of the "A" dimension below the horizontal centerline of the door.



## CONCEALED HINGES

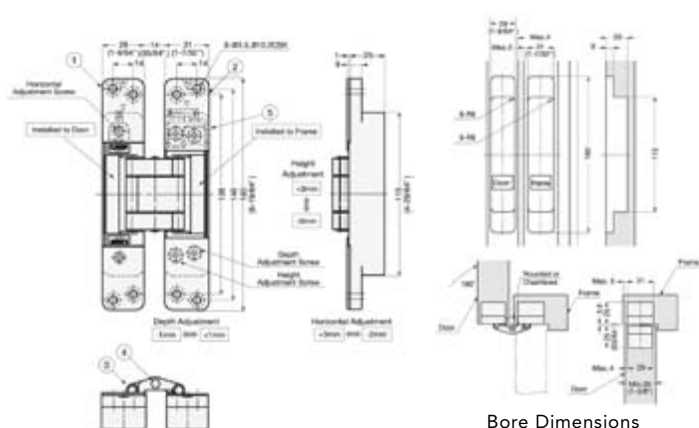
## SUGATSUNE

### 3WAY ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED HINGE

Load Cap: 99 lbs. (2 hinges)

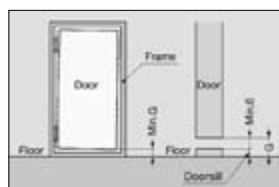
#### HES3D-160

- 3 Way adjustment function allows vertical, horizontal, and depth adjustment after hinge installed.
- Easy installation / removal
- Supplied with stainless steel flat head screw
- Cover hides all screw heads for clean appearance
- Door Weight: Max 99 lbs. / 2 pcs
- Door Thickness: Min 1-3/8"
- Max. Door Size: 78-47/64"H x 35-7/16"W
- Recommended to use only 2 hinges per door for best adjustability



Bore Dimensions

No.	Part Name	Material	Finish / Color
1	Body	Zinc Alloy	Matte Silver Matte Gold
2	Base Frame	Zinc Alloy	
3	Arm	Aluminum	
4	Shaft	304 Stainless Steel	
5	Cover	ABS	Matte Silver/Matte Gold



To determine the door and frame dimension, (G) must be taken into account.  
G= Min. 6mm + doorsill

#### Special Order

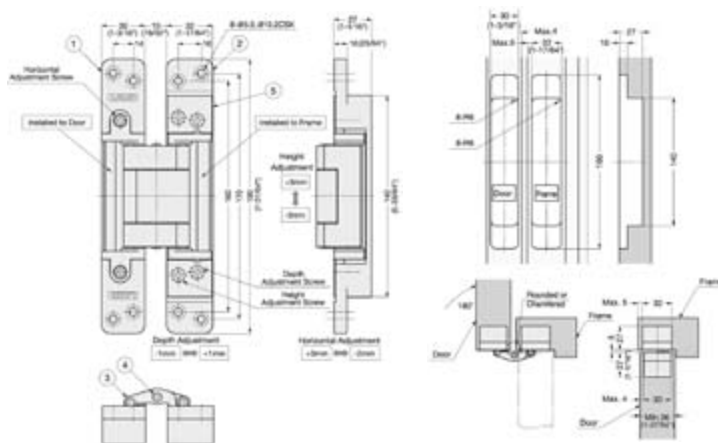
Code	Finish	List/ea.
HES3D-160SL	Matte Silver	\$ 160.00
HES3D-160GL	Matte Gold	160.00

### 3WAY ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED HINGE

Load Cap: 154 lbs. (2 hinges)

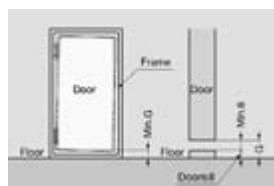
#### HES3D-190

- 3 Way adjustment function allows vertical, horizontal, and depth adjustment after hinge installed.
- Easy installation / removal
- Successfully passed 200,000 open/close private cycle tests
- Supplied with stainless steel flat head screw (Screw head painted)
- Door Weight: Max 154 lbs. / 2 pcs
- Door Thickness: Min 1-27/64"
- Max. Door Size: 94-31/64"H x 35-7/16"W
- Recommended to use only 2 hinges per door for best adjustability



Bore Dimensions

No.	Part Name	Material	Finish / Color
1	Body	Zinc Alloy	Matte Silver Matte Gold
2	Base Frame	Zinc Alloy	
3	Arm	Aluminum	
4	Shaft	304 Stainless Steel	
5	Cover	ABS	Matte Silver/Matte Gold



To determine the door and frame dimension, (G) must be taken into account.  
G= Min. 6mm + doorsill

#### Special Order

Code	Finish	List/ea.
HES3D-190SL	Matte Silver	\$ 190.00
HES3D-190GL	Matte Gold	190.00



## GLASS DOOR HINGES

### WOODEN DOOR "Simplex" HINGE



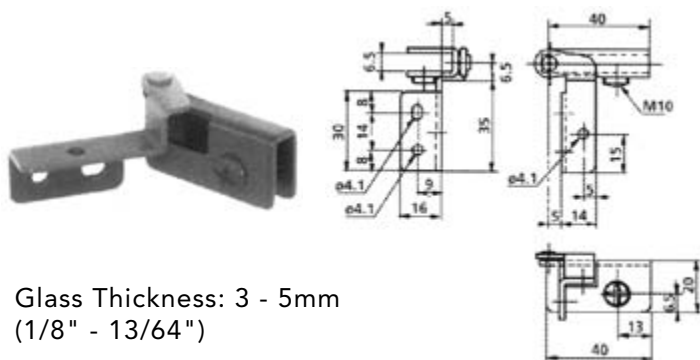
"Simplex" wooden door hinge. For wooden doors from 14mm (9/16") to 19mm (3/4"). The simplex wood offers the manufacturer of audio-furniture the flexibility of using wood or glass doors on the same unit, as the plastic bushing is the same as on the glass simplex. 1 pair consists of 2 hinge parts and 2 plastic bushings. Mounting instructions: drill top and base according to diagram.

For inset application. 10 pr/box.

361.42.391 Black List/pr \$ 2.17

### NON-BORE GLASS DOOR HINGES

Non-bore glass door hinges are designed to match the technical look of stereo components and cabinets. As they do not require any drilling on the glass, they help to reduce production costs.



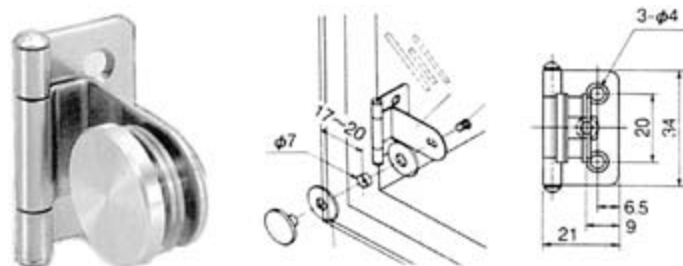
Glass Thickness: 3 - 5mm  
(1/8" - 13/64")

For glass thickness from 3mm to 5mm. 1 pair consists of two hinge parts with attaching mounting bracket & 2 plastic set screws. Mounting instructions: Drill according to diagram. Overlay glass door hinge - 10 per box.

21770CH Chrome List/pr. \$ 4.28

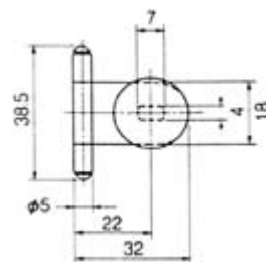
### INSET GLASS DOOR HINGE

Stainless Steel



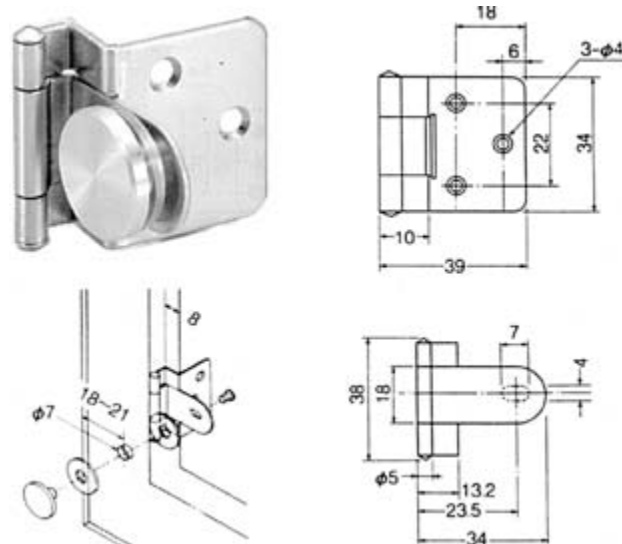
Inset Glass Door Hinge  
made of 18-8 stainless steel.  
Glass Thickness:  
5/32" to 15/64"  
Pack: 150 each.

Code List  
GH34/OSS \$ 7.50 ea.



### HALF OVERLAY GLASS DOOR HINGE

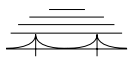
Stainless Steel



Material: 18-8 stainless steel

Code	Glass Thickness	Ctn	List/ea
GH34/8SS	5/32" to 15/64"	300 ea.	\$ 8.30



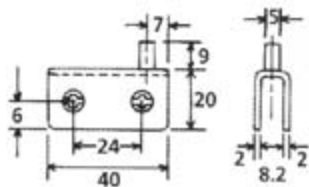
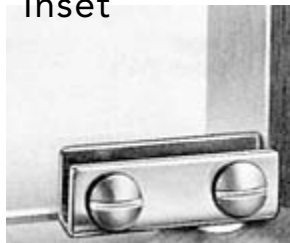


## GLASS DOOR HINGES

HETTICH

### NO-BORE GLASS DOOR HINGE

#### Inset



For Glass Thickness:  
4 - 6mm (5/32" - 15/64")

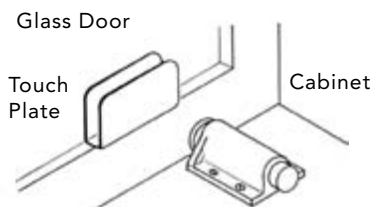
7 Free-swinging inset glass door hinge for glass thicknesses up to 15/64". For glass panel (door) size deduct 3/8" from inside cabinet height and 1/4" from inside cabinet width. Complete with screws, bushing, & pressure plate. Polybagged, 1 set per bag. (One set needed per door)

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/bg
21690CH	Chrome	100 bgs.	\$ 1.80
21690BL	Black	100	1.41

### U-CHANNEL TOUCH PLATE



Steel

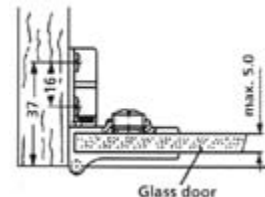


For glass thickness: 4 - 6mm (5/32" - 15/64")

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea
50020-PC	Glossy Chrome	100 ea.	\$ .57
50020-PB	Glossy Brass	100	.74
50020-BLK	Black	100	.51

### NO-BORE GLASS DOOR HINGE

#### Inset



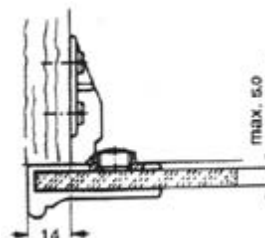
For Glass Thickness:  
5 - 6mm (13/64" - 15/64")

Self-closing inset glass door hinge for glass thicknesses up to 1/4". Opening Angle: 170°. Screws included. Max. Glass Size: 23-5/8" x 39-3/8". Max. Glass Weight: 22 lbs. Zinc die cast. For glass panel (door) size deduct 1/4" from top or side of inside cabinet dimensions. Polished Brass finish. Built-in catch. Polybagged, 1 set per bag. (One set needed per door)

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/bg
21830PB	Brass	50 pr.	\$ 8.15
21830CH	Chrome	50 pr.	7.94

### NO-BORE GLASS DOOR HINGE

#### Overlay

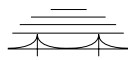


For Glass Thickness:  
5 - 6mm (13/64" - 15/64")

Self-closing overlay glass door hinge for glass thicknesses up to 1/4". Opening Angle: 170°. Screws included. Max. Glass Size: 23-5/8" x 39-3/8". Max. Glass Weight: 22 lbs. Zinc die cast. Polished Brass finish. Built-in catch. Polybagged, 1 set per bag. (One set needed per door)

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/bg
21840PB	Pol. Brass	50 pr.	\$ 9.66
21840CH	Chrome	50 pr.	9.35

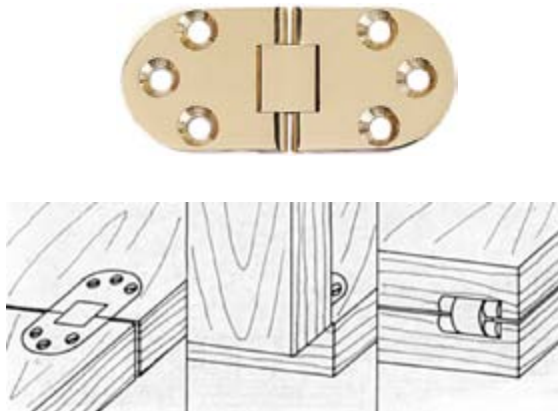




## CABINET HINGES

## FLAP HINGES

### SEWING MACHINE HINGE



Sewing Machine Hinge for folding table and sewing machines. Size: 1-3/16" x 2-3/4", Solid Brass.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea
SMH30PB	Pol. Brass	24 ea.	\$ 26.50
SMH30SN	Satin Nickel	24	24.50

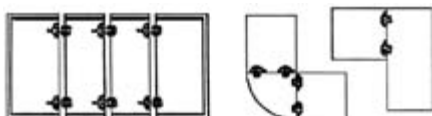
### TABLE TOP ALIGN-N-LOCK

- Eliminates table pins & levelers
- Positive CamLock - no spring to fail
- Low profile design for a strong, secure hold
- Dual strike provides multiple uses



The Align-N-Lock was designed with a much lower profile than a traditional sash lock. This in turn provides a much more direct pull on your surface making the gaps more seamless.

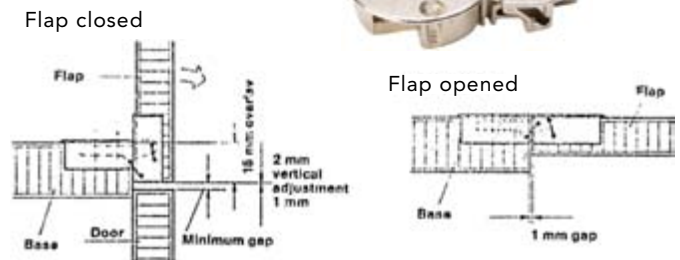
The strikers U-shaped design aligns the top from side to side, eliminating the need for table pins. As the striker is pushed into the lock case, it levels the table top up and down. Finally, the positive cam lock firmly secures the top and filler leaves.



Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea
TL107ABR	Ant. Brass	100 ea.	\$ 3.34

### FLAP HINGE

Requires 35mm Hole



This hinge is invisible from the outside & ensures a firm & precise fitting. Flap is locked in position when the hinge is turned through 90°. Opened flap is flush with the base at a gap of 1mm. Universal mounting. The recess depth of the two hinge sections is 12mm. Has a covering rim to conceal the edge of the hole. Separate mounting of the base & the flap greatly simplifies installation and permits subsequent installation of lighter flaps. All metal - zinc alloy. 20 pcs/box with screws.

1002688	Dull Bronze	List/pc. \$ 8.16
1002687	Brass Plated	6.53
1002686	Nickel Plated	6.87

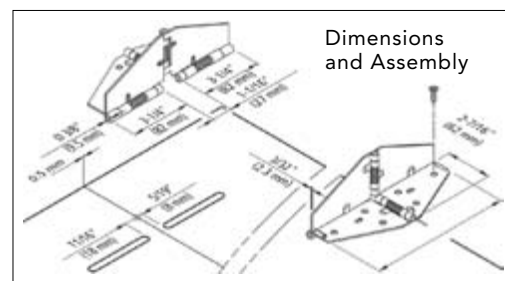
### FLIP FLOP TABLE HINGE

Brass Plated

FFTH



- Spring loaded
- Material thickness: 1/16" (1.9mm)
- Open size: L = 7-1/2" (19mm) x W = 5-1/8" (13mm)
- Steel, Finish: Yellow Chromate



Code  
FFTH

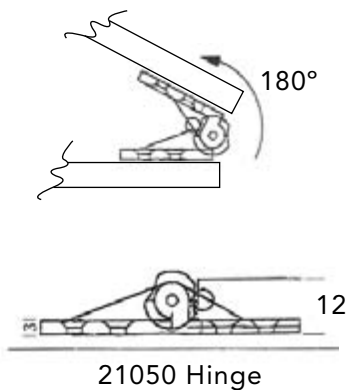
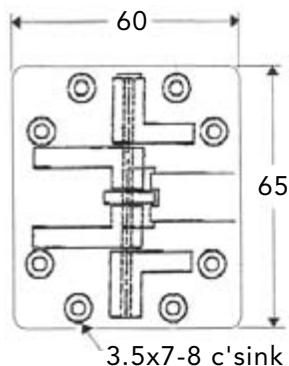
List/ea.  
\$ 7.94

Brass plated, extra heavy 13 gauge steel, with friction catch and 4 heavy duty steel springs. Converts square table tops to round tops, adds length to oblong tops, increases seating capacity in a matter of seconds. This hinge is commonly used in restaurants and hotels. Leaf is held 180° underneath tabletop. Pack: 50 each.



## FOLDING DOOR HINGE

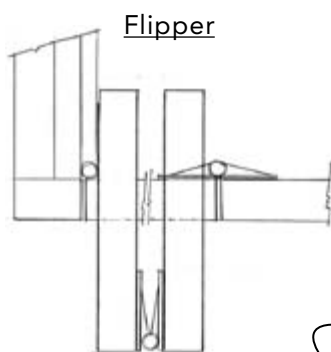
### FOLDING DOOR HINGE



**PARKER:** Double-Acting Hinge for Folding Doors. Allows panels to fold in either direction. Brass plated. 12 pr/box.

Code	Panel Thickness	List/pr
1544-34	3/4"	\$ 4.45
1544-1	1"	4.83
1544-114	1-1/4"	6.28

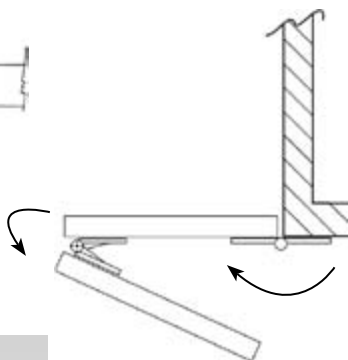
7



Flipper

Spring Loaded

Overlay



### KV SUPPORT HINGE



Support hinge. Steel nickel plated. 12 pr. per box with screws.

472-6	6"	List/pr. \$ 7.56
472-10	10"	8.33



Flipper Doors Closed



Doors Open  
w/ Flipper Door

Folding door hinge with adjustable tension. Spring loaded, door can lock in straight or folded position. Excellent for oversized entertainment center doors and flipper doors w/four doors. Brown polymer. Sold per each.

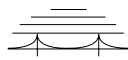
Code	Ctn	List/ea.
21050	200 ea.	\$ 4.18

### PARKER FOLDING SHELF BRACKET

Folding shelf Brackets. Gray baked enamel finish. 6 pair per box.



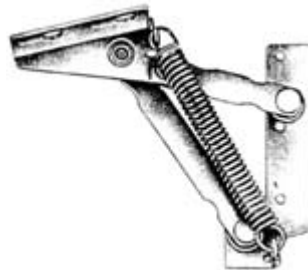
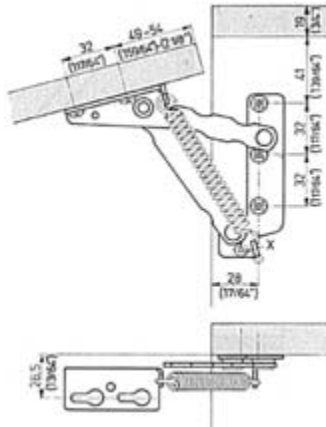
1794-8	8" x 8"	List/pr. \$ 13.94
1794-12	12" x 12"	21.84
1794-16	16" x 16"	26.36



## SUPPORT HINGES

### HETTICH LID SUPPORT

Flap Support Lift Junior



Assembly example

Spring tension 140N requires an additional fixing screw at position X panhead  $\varnothing$  3.5mm

**HETTICH:** The Flap Support Lift Junior is an economical solution for small flaps. It has a neat and compact design and a safe and durable action. Choice of two spring tensions. Spring tension 20 lbs. (approx. 90N) and spring tension 30 lbs. (approx. 140N). Nickel plated.

Code	Spring	Hand	Ctn	List/ea
1001145	20 lb.	Right	10 ea.	\$ 6.04
1001144	20 lb.	Left	10	6.04
1001143	30 lb.	Right	50	7.45
1001142	30 lb.	Left	50	7.45

### FRICTION FLAP STAY

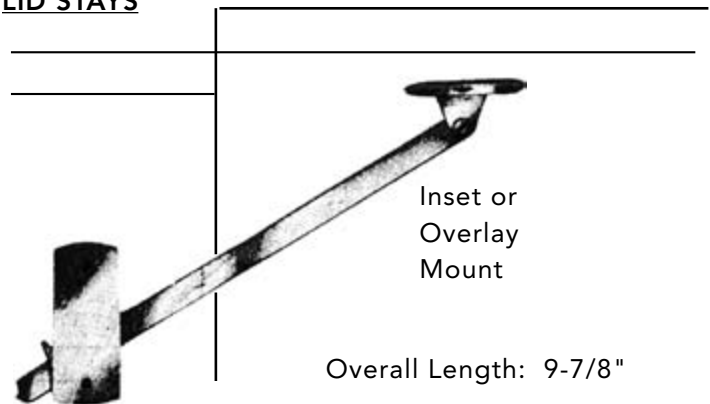
All Metal.  
With adjustable braking force.  
Zinc and nickel-plated steel.  
Requires a lock or any similar latching device for keeping the flap closed. Right can be converted to left. Size: 250mm. 10 each per box.

Code	List/ea
365.74.722	\$ 13.29



Minimum inside cabinet height: 17-3/4"

### LID STAYS



Overall Length: 9-7/8"

The stays have an automatic latching facility: Open by lifting the flap until the stay latches in position, close by slightly lifting the flap until the stay is released, allowing the flap to be closed. One stay is sufficient for light flaps, and two stays should be used for heavier flaps. White plastic, nickel plated metal parts. 10 ea/box. 250mm.

373.73.729	Right	List/ea. \$ 6.36
373.73.738	Left	6.19

### HETTICH FLAP STAY

Klassic D



The Hettich Klassic D Flap Stay is a high quality and problem-free breaking system with precise adjusting possibilities.

Housing and bearing are die-cast nickel plated. Pull bar, foot, and guide bar are steel nickel plated. Non-handed.

Case Interior Height:  
17-1/2" - 19-5/8"  
Mounting Sizes:  
X = 10-11/16", L = 8-3/4"

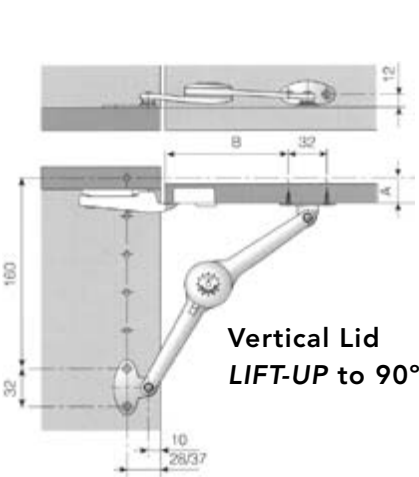
Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea
16176	Flap Stay, Non-handed	10 ea.	\$ 15.13

"DELTA" FITTING

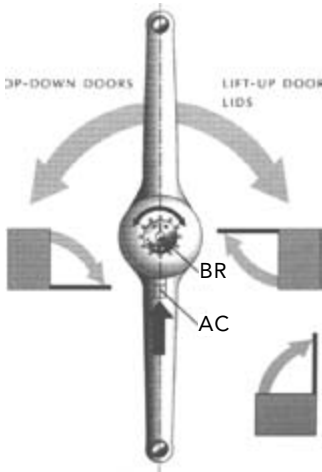
LID STAY

FITTING FOR LIDS, DROP-DOWN AND LIFT-UP DOORS

A	B
8	90
9	91
10	92
11	93
12	95
13	96
14	97
15	98
16	99
17	100
18	101
19	102
20	103
21	103
22	104
23	105
24	105
25	106



Vertical Lid  
LIFT-UP to 90°



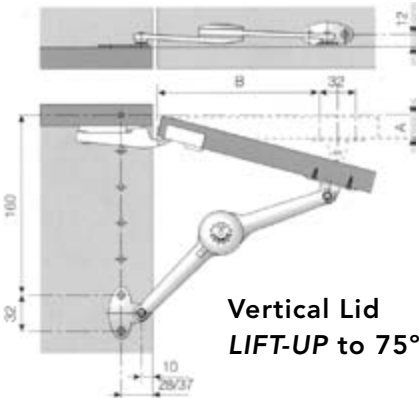
Function Actuator (AC) changes direction of brake from up-opening to down-opening.

Tension control Braking tension (BR) adjusts with #4 Allen wrench.

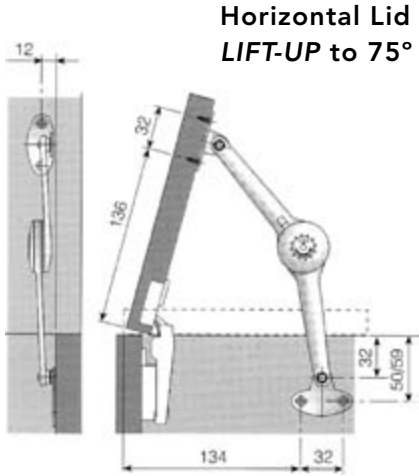
Simply pressing the actuator (AC) permits the upper arm to be passed to one side or the other, changing the braking action from braking when closing to braking when opening. In this way the functioning for lift-up doors and lids is changed to functioning for drop-down doors

No. 810.100.060

A	B
8	132
9	133
10	134
11	135
12	137
13	138
14	139
15	140
16	141
17	142
18	143
19	143
20	144
21	144
22	145
23	146
24	146
25	147



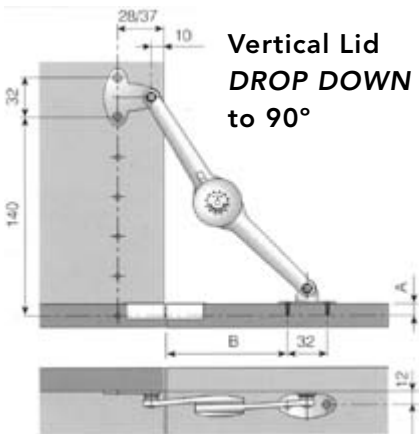
Vertical Lid  
LIFT-UP to 75°



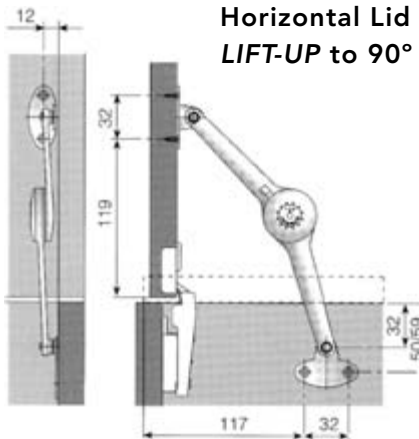
Horizontal Lid  
LIFT-UP to 75°

- Strong, die-cast nickel-plated zamak for lids up to 20 lbs! Lighter lids require only one fitting. Only 8" long overall.
- All holes on 32mm centers and can be placed either 27mm or 32mm from the leading edge for users of the 32mm combination drilling system.
- Reverses tension direction from LIFT-UP to DROP-DOWN function. Adjusts from sliding, braking action to hold at intermediate positions.
- Angle of opening varied from 75° to 90° by relocation of brackets and varies according to type of hinge used.

A	B
8	98
9	99
10	100
11	101
12	103
13	104
14	105
15	106
16	107
17	108
18	109
19	110
20	111
21	111
22	112
23	113
24	113
25	114



Vertical Lid  
DROP DOWN to 90°

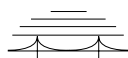


Horizontal Lid  
LIFT-UP to 90°

- Simple Application: Brackets are fastened to the cabinet separately and then snap onto the fitting! Fastens interchangeably, LEFT or RIGHT.
- Each bag contains: 1 fitting, 1 bracket for side, and 1 bracket for door.

Code	Description	List/bg
810.100.060	Lid Stay	\$ 33.97





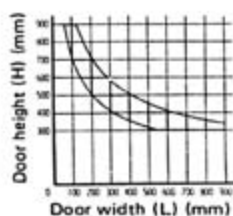
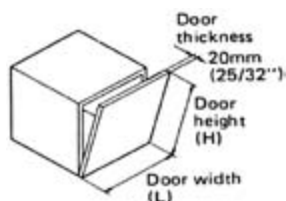
## SUGATSUNE

## SOFT DOWN STAYS (SDS)

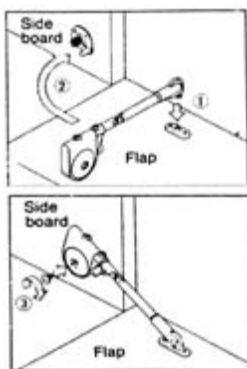
The SDS mechanism allows the stop to release with a smooth, soft motion. Installation is easy. Compact design. Speed and angle adjustment screws are included. Plastic body, nickel plated steel arm.

### Flap Size

The size of the flap must be taken into consideration when ordering. The graph below indicates the usable range of door sizes allowed when 1 stay is used on a usual wooden flap of 20mm (3/4") thickness. Using 2 stays, the width of flap can be doubled if the height remains unchanged.

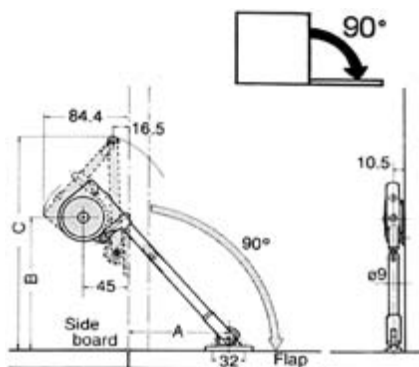


### INSTALLATION



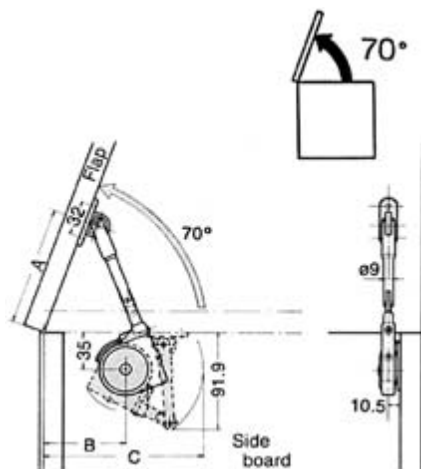
Install the mounting plate and arm fixing plate with the enclosed wood screws at the designated places.

1. Insert the 'Key' of the cam of the arm-tip into the key-hole of the arm fixing plate. The main body must be placed at 90° angle against the fixing plate.
2. Turn the main body 90° and insert the knurly axis of the mounting plate to the hole of the main body.
3. Then, fix the main body with the bind screw attached.



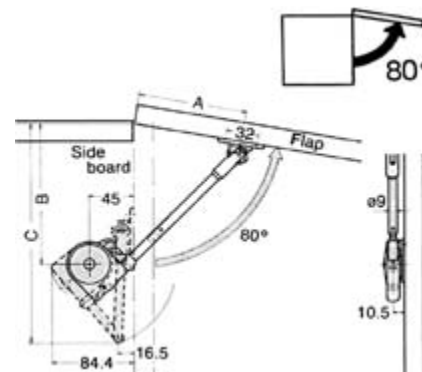
For downward-opening flaps like those found on bureaus. Plastic is white. Integral catch latches flap.

No.	Box	List/ea
SDSC100W	20 ea.	\$ 21.50
(For Flap, Continuous or Euro Hinges)		



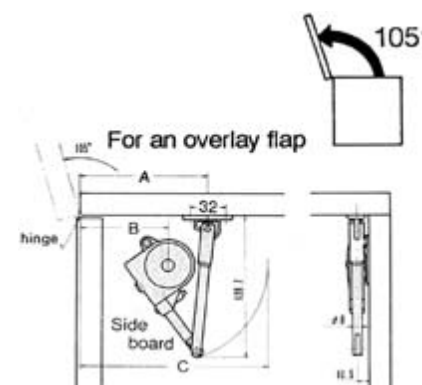
For upward-opening flaps like those found on a stereo cover. Plastic is white.

No.	Box	List/ea
SDS200W	20 ea.	\$ 21.50
(For Continuous Hinges)		
SDS201W	20 ea.	\$ 19.27
(For Euro Hinges)		



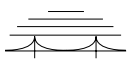
For upward-opening flaps like those found on upper kitchen cabinets. Plastic is white. Integral catch.

No.	Box	List/ea
SDS-C301N	20 ea.	\$ 21.23
(For Flap, Continuous or Euro Hinges)		



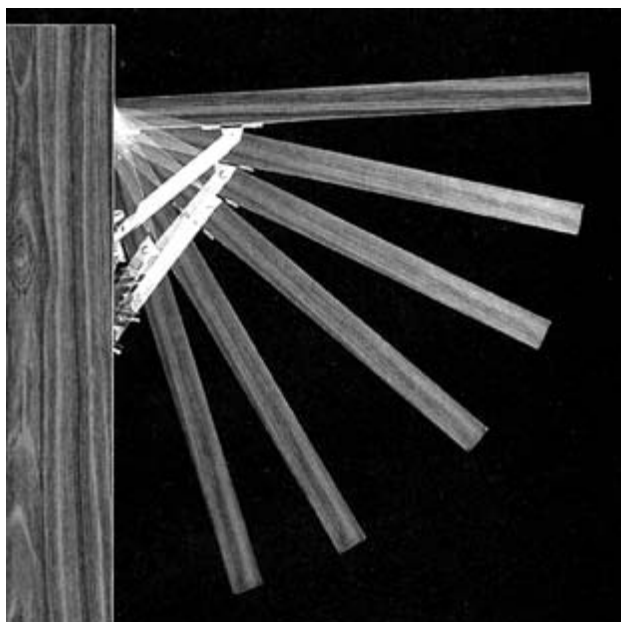
For upward-opening flaps that open to a 105° angle like on a vanity. Plastic is white.

No.	Box	List/ea
SDS210W	20 ea.	\$ 21.50
(For Flap, Continuous or Euro Hinges)		



# SOFT DOWN STAY

# SUGATSUNE



## NSD-35 (R/L) PAT.

For Piano/Butt/Concealed Hinges

For use with upward-opening flaps (like those in upper kitchen cabinets) 80°/90°/100° (by sliding in oblong slots).

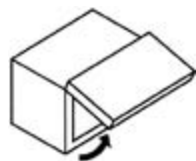
Check the torque moment of your flap or lid.

One NSD

Door Height (cm) x 1/2 x Door Weight (kg) = 20~70 kg cm

Two NSD

Door Height (cm) x 1/2 x Door Weight (kg) = 40~140 kg cm



100°  
90°  
80° Flap 80°/90°/100° Open

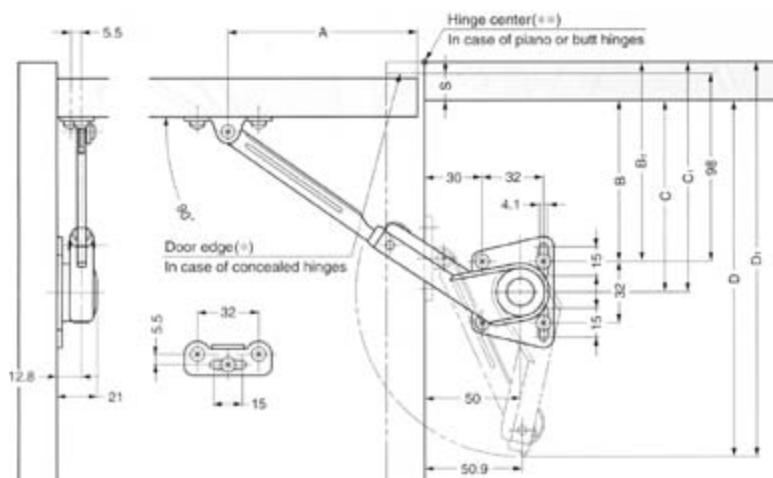
Hinge Type	A	B	C	D	B <sub>1</sub>	C <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>
Concealed Hinge	99	98-S	114-S	200-S	-	-	-
Butt/Piano Hinge	93	-	-	-	92	108	194

Code	Hand	Ctn	List/ea.
NSD35R	Right	20 ea.	\$ 24.50
NSD35L	Left	20 ea.	\$ 24.50

The distance for A, B (B<sub>1</sub>), C (C<sub>1</sub>) is measured from "door edge (\*)" and "underside of top board" when European concealed hinges are used, and from "hinge center (\*\*)" and "topside of top board" when piano or butt hinges are used.

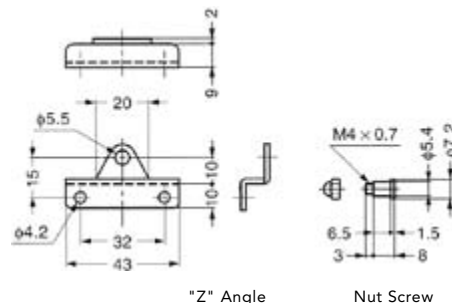
\* When 80° or 100° opening is desired, move the mounting plate and arm bracket by sliding them in the oblong slots (7.5mm) as shown in the drawing to the right.

Opening Angle	80°		90°		100°	
Position of Plates	Down		Middle		Up	
	Mounting Plate	Arm Bracket	Mounting Plate	Arm Bracket	Mounting Plate	Arm Bracket
For Hinge Center (Up) ↑ (Down) ↓						



The drawing above and to the right show NSD-35L (left-hand side mounting) and NSD-35R (right-hand) are symmetrical.

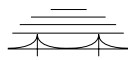
## NSD-35Z2 Angle



"Z-Angle" (NSD-35Z2) installing to aluminum frame available at surcharge

Note: "S" dimension is the overlay distance for concealed hinge(s).

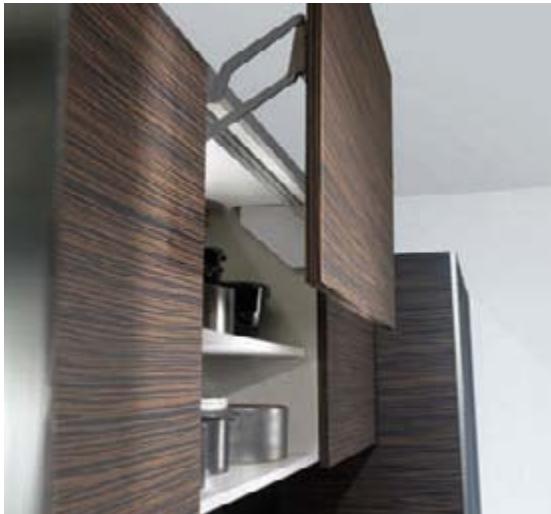




## VERTICAL LIFT

### SALICE PARALLEL OPENING SYSTEM

Vertical Lift



Code	Description	List
PARALLEL-SM	Parallel Lift Kit, 15"-17" Door	\$ 199.87
PARALLEL	Parallel Lift Kit, 18"-26" Door	206.00
FLMGSE100	Piston, 100 Force Cont. Action	\$ 28.81
FLMGSE150	Piston, 150 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE200	Piston, 200 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE250	Piston, 250 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE350	Piston, 350 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE400	Piston, 400 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE450	Piston, 450 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE500	Piston, 500 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE550	Piston, 550 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE600	Piston, 600 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE650	Piston, 650 Force " "	28.81

### Must Order 2 Pistons per Kit

#### Each Lift Kit Includes:

- 2 - Lift Arms w/ Cover
- 6 - Smove Soft-Close pistons (D00F, D00L, D00S)
- 2 - BAP3R29 plates
- 12 - #8x5/8" screws
- Template & Instructions

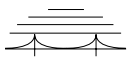
Specifications
Minimum opening height
15" (380mm)
Maximum door height
26" (660mm)
Minimum cabinet depth
7" (180mm)
Interior space loss (width)
2 1/2" (65mm)
Opening loss (height)
1 1/2" (36mm)

### Stabilizer Bars (Must Order)

Can be trimmed to fit exact length needed

FP59KX457	For 24" Door Width	\$ 19.61
FP59KX757	For 36" Door Width	24.31
FP59K1057	For 48" Door Width	29.10

Continuous, single motion parallel lift																	
1	Door H = 360mm (15")	Door weight (lbs)															
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
Cabinet width	600mm (24") - 900mm(35")	200	200	250	250	250	300	300	300	300	350	350	400	400	400	400	
	900mm (36") - 1200mm (47")	200	200	250	250	250	300	300	300	300	350	350	400	400	400	400	
	1200mm (48")					250	300	300	300	300	350	350	400	400	400	400	
		Required piston force															
2	Door H = 420mm (17")	Door weight (lbs)															
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
Cabinet width	600mm (24") - 900mm(35")			250	250	250	300	300	300	300	350	350	400	400	400	400	
	900mm (36") - 1200mm (47")			250	250	250	300	300	300	300	350	350	400	400	400	400	
	1200mm (48")					250	300	300	300	300	350	350	400	400	400	400	
		Required piston force															
3	Door H= 480mm (19")	Door weight (lbs)															
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
Cabinet width	600mm (24") - 900mm(35")			250	250	250	300	300	300	300	350	350	400	400	400	400	
	900mm (36") - 1200mm (47")					250	300	300	300	350	350	350	400	400	400	400	
	1200mm (48")					250	300	300	300	350	350	350	400	400	400	400	
		Required piston force															
4	Door H = 540mm (21")	Door weight (lbs)															
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
Cabinet width	600mm (24") - 900mm(35")	250	250	300	300	350	350	400	400	450	450	500	500	550	550	550	
	900mm (36") - 1200mm (47")	250	250	300	300	350	350	400	400	450	450	500	500	550	550	550	
	1200mm (48")	250	250	300	300	350	350	400	400	450	450	500	500	550	550	550	
		Required piston force															
5	Door H = 600mm (24")	Door weight (lbs)															
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
Cabinet width	600mm (24") - 900mm(35")	250	250	300	300	350	350	400	400	450	450	500	500	550	550	550	
	900mm (36") - 1200mm (47")	250	250	300	300	350	350	400	400	450	450	500	500	550	550	550	
	1200mm (48")	250	250	300	300	350	350	400	400	450	450	500	500	550	550	550	
		Required piston force															
6	Door H = 660mm (26")	Door weight (lbs)															
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
Cabinet width	600mm (24") - 900mm(35")	250	250	300	300	350	350	400	400	450	450	500	500	550	550	550	
	900mm (36") - 1200mm (47")	250	250	300	300	350	350	400	400	450	450	500	500	550	550	550	
	1200mm (48")	250	250	300	300	350	350	400	400	450	450	500	500	550	550	550	
		Required piston force															



## SALICE PARALLEL OPENING SYSTEM

**SALICE PARALLEL OPENING SYSTEM** - Progressive Vertical Lift with Progressive Action: Stops where your hand stops.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
FPRK15	Lift Kit, Piston 150, R & L Lift Arms	\$ 271.73
FPRK20	Lift Kit, Piston 200, R & L Lift Arms	271.73
FPRK25	Lift Kit, Piston 250, R & L Lift Arms	271.73

\* above lift kits include: 2 - lift arms (right & left), 2 - GRE pistons, 2 - D00FSNG, 2 - D007SNG, 2 - BAP3R29, 12 - #8 x 5/8" screws, and installation instructions.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
FPRK30	Lift Kit, Piston 300, R & L Lift Arms	\$ 271.73

\* above lift kits include: 2 - lift arms (right & left), 2 - GSE pistons, 2 - D00FSNG, 2 - D00LSNG, 2 - BAP3R29, 12 - #8 x 5/8" screws, and installation instructions.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
FPRK35	Lift Kit, Piston 350, R & L Lift Arms	\$ 271.73
FPRK40	Lift Kit, Piston 400, R & L Lift Arms	271.73
FPRK45	Lift Kit, Piston 450, R & L Lift Arms	271.73
FPRK50	Lift Kit, Piston 500, R & L Lift Arms	271.73
FPRK55	Lift Kit, Piston 550, R & L Lift Arms	271.73
FPRK60	Lift Kit, Piston 600, R & L Lift Arms	271.73
FPRK65	Lift Kit, Piston 650, R & L Lift Arms	271.73

\* above lift kits include: 2 - lift arms (right & left), 2 - GSE pistons, 2 - D00LSNG, 2 - BAP3R29, 12 - #8 x 5/8" screws, and installation instructions.

### Stabilizer Bars (Must Order)

Can be trimmed to fit exact length needed

FP59KX457	For 24" Door Width	\$ 19.61
FP59KX757	For 36" Door Width	24.31
FP59K1057	For 48" Door Width	29.10

## SALICE BI-FOLD DOUBLE LIFT SYSTEM

Double Lift / Folding Door System - Vertical Lift



Folding Door Vertical Lift System

Each lift kit includes: 2 - lift arms (right & left), 2 - pistons, 2 - D00FSNG, 2 - D00LSNG, 2 - BAP3R09, 3 - FLCPE9R, 14 - #8 x 5/8" screws, and installation instructions.

### 2-Door Height: 24" (600mm)

FLS1602	Lift Kit, Piston 250, R & L Lift Arms	\$ 207.97
FLS1603	Lift Kit, Piston 350, R & L Lift Arms	207.97
FLS1604	Lift Kit, Piston 450, R & L Lift Arms	207.97

### 2-Door Height: 26" (660mm)

FLS1662	Lift Kit, Piston 250, R & L Lift Arms	207.97
FLS1663	Lift Kit, Piston 350, R & L Lift Arms	207.97
FLS1664	Lift Kit, Piston 450, R & L Lift Arms	207.97

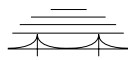
### 2-Door Height: 28" (720mm)

FLS1722	Lift Kit, Piston 250, R & L Lift Arms	207.97
FLS1723	Lift Kit, Piston 350, R & L Lift Arms	207.97
FLS1724	Lift Kit, Piston 450, R & L Lift Arms	207.97

### 2-Door Height: 30" (780mm)

FLS1782	Lift Kit, Piston 250, R & L Lift Arms	207.97
FLS1783	Lift Kit, Piston 350, R & L Lift Arms	207.97
FLS1784	Lift Kit, Piston 450, R & L Lift Arms	207.97





## FLAP LIFT

### SALICE FLAP LIFT



Code	Description	List
FLAP-L	Flap Lift Kit - Left Arm	\$ 75.83
FLAP-R	Flap Lift Kit - Right Arm	75.83
FLMGSE100	Piston, 100 Force Cont. Action	\$ 28.81
FLMGSE150	Piston, 150 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE200	Piston, 200 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE250	Piston, 250 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE350	Piston, 350 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE400	Piston, 400 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE450	Piston, 450 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE500	Piston, 500 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE550	Piston, 550 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE600	Piston, 600 Force " "	28.81
FLMGSE650	Piston, 650 Force " "	28.81

### Must Order 1 Piston per Flap

#### Each Lift Kit Includes:

- 1 - Lift Arm w/ Cover
- 3 - Smove Soft-Close pistons (D00F, D00L, D00S)
- 2 - BAP3R29 plates
- 7 - #8x5/8" screws
- Template & Instructions

#### Standard setup:

Pick appropriate 110° hinge (3 ea.) & baseplate (3 ea.) (Euro or Face Frame) for desired overlay.

For example:

C2R6D99 + BAU3R19 = 1/2" Overlay

Specifications
Minimum door height
12" (300mm)
Maximum door height
24" (600mm)
Minimum cabinet depth
7" (180mm)
Interior space loss
2-1/2" (65mm)

#### Push setup:

\* 16" (400mm) = Max. door height

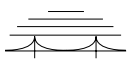
Pick appropriate push hinges & plates

For example: C2RPA99 + BAU3R19 (hng/plt) +  
1-DP4SNG (Push Adj. Latch)  
1-DP29 (Surface Mount Catch)  
1-D00PSNA (Push Smove)

A	Continuous opening systems: vertical flap door															
Flap door	One lift arm required (left or right)				Two lift arms required (1 right and 1 left)											
	Door height				Door height											
	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"			
4	150	200	200	200												
5	150	200	200	200												
6	200	200	200	200												
7	200	200	200	250	150	200	200	200	200	200						
8	200	200	200	250	150	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200			
9	250	250	250	300	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	250		
10	250	250	250	300	200	200	200	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	
11	250	300	300	300	200	200	200	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	
12	250	300	300	350	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	
13	300	300	350	350	250	250	250	250	250	300	300	300	300	300	300	
14	300	350	350	400	250	250	250	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	
15	300	350	400	400	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	
16	350	400	400	450	300	300	300	300	300	350	350	350	350	350	350	
17	350	400	450	450	300	300	300	300	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	
18	350	400	450	450	300	300	300	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	
19					350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	400	
20					350	350	350	350	350	400	400	400	400	400	400	

\* 16" (400mm) = Maximum door height possible for self opening "Push" system.

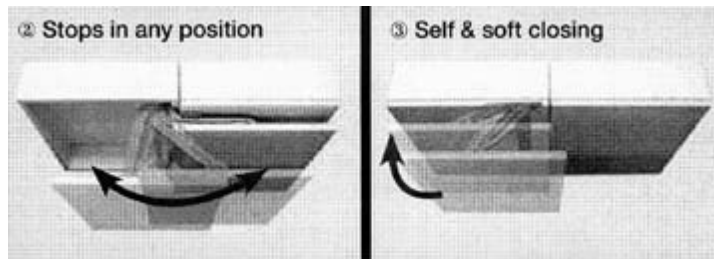
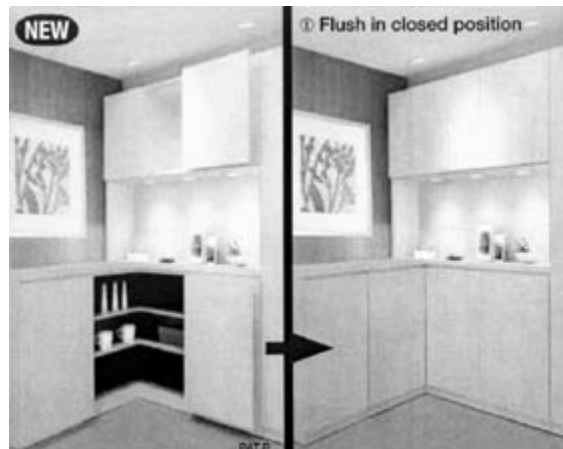
Find the weight of the door				(width in. X height in.) ÷ 144 = door sq/ft. door sq/ft X weight per sqft = door weight			
Thickness		Common material weight per sq/ft					
Inch	mm.	Particle Bd.	MDF	Plywood	Hardwood	Softwood	Glass
1/8"	3						1.6
5/32"	4						2.0
1/4"	6.4						3.2
5/16"	8						4.0
3/8"	9.5						4.8
1/2"	12.7	2.0	2.3	1.7			6.4
5/8"	16	2.5	2.9	2.1	2.3	1.6	8.0
3/4"	19	3.0	3.5	2.5	2.7	1.9	9.6
7/8"	22	3.5	4.2	2.9			
1"	25.4	4.0	4.7	3.3	3.6	2.5	
1 3/8"	35	5.5	6.4	4.6	5.0	3.4	



# LATERAL DOOR HINGE

# SUGATSUNE

## MONOFLAT LIN-X HINGE FOR LATERAL DOOR OPENING

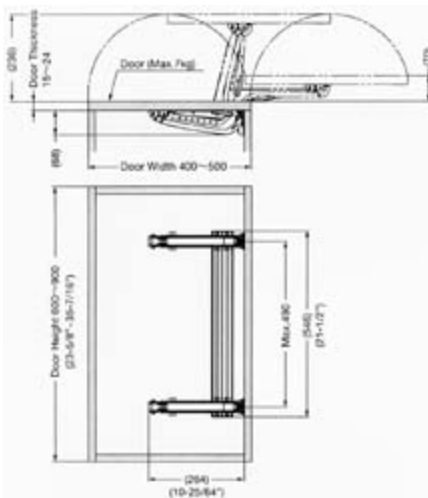
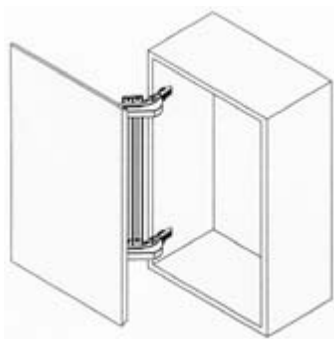


Code  
LIN-X450  
LIN-X450+5

Overlay  
19mm (3/4")  
14mm (35/64")

List/set  
\$ 190.00  
190.00

Special Order

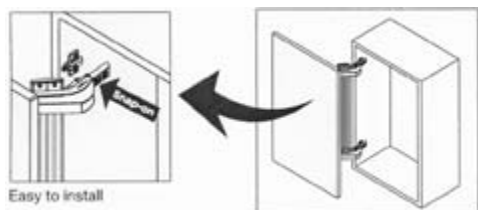


### Features:

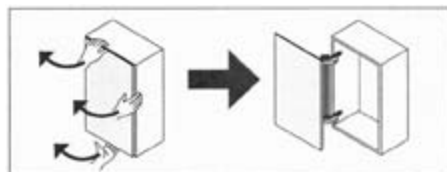
- Lateral swing mechanism
  - Allows doors to swing out laterally in a small radius, ideal for tight front space application
- Stops in any position
- Flush in closed position
- Self & Soft closing
- Clean appearance
- Can be opened from various points
- Maximum space availability
  - Full access to inside of cabinet while door opened
- Designed for standard 32 system mounting

Door Height	23-5/8" - 35-7/16"
Door Width	15-3/4" - 19-11/16"
Door Thickness	19/32" - 61/64"
Door Weight	15.4 lbs / door

### Snap-on Installation

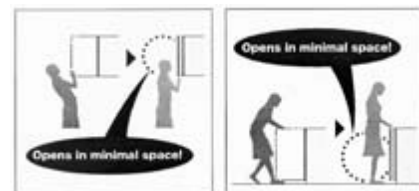


### Can be opened from Various Points

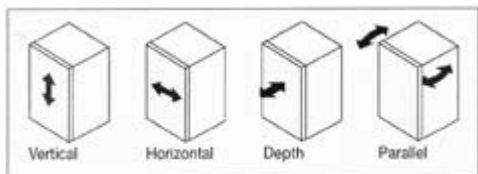


Please note handle position before installation.  
Handle may interfere with hinge.

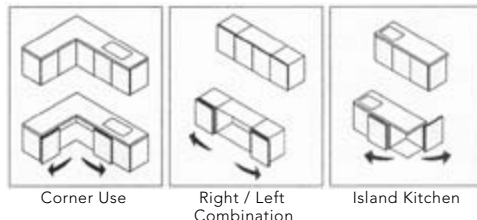
### Lateral Swing Mechanism

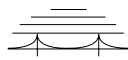


### 4-Way Adjustment



### Various Applications

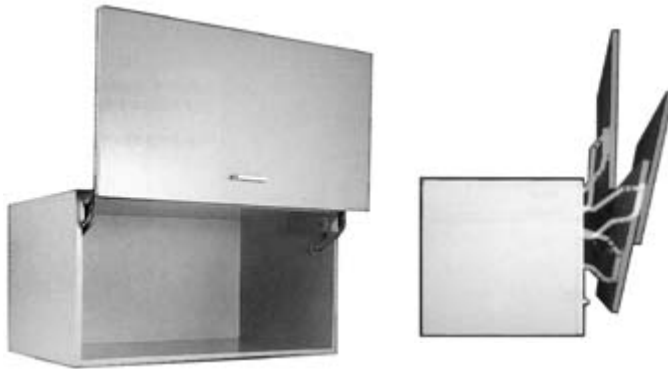




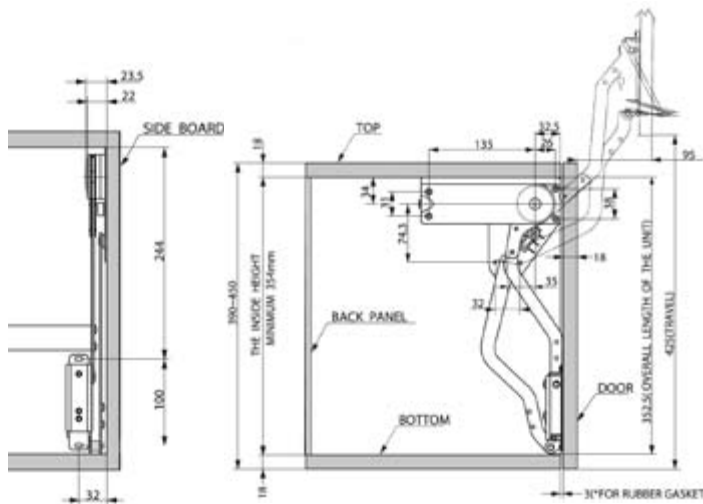
## LID STAYS

### SLUN - VERTICAL SWING LIFT-UP MECHANISM

Sugatune - Special Order



- Unique mechanism will help lift doors and hold at the open position
- Sleek, compact design. Smooth, quiet motion.
- Material: Steel/Plastic, Color: Nickel/Gray
- Easy Installation
- Adjustable mounting plate
- Passed 30,000 open/close cycle tests
- Recommended Door Size: Width: 23-5/8" - 35-7/16", Height: 15-23/64" - 17-23/32" / door



Guide Bar Length (Please specify the door width when ordering.)

	Cabinet Width (mm)	
	600(23-5/8")	900(35-7/16)
Solid Wood Door	535	835
Frame Door	551	851

Special Order.

Code	Door Weight	List/set
SLUN-3	5.5 - 7.7 lbs.	\$ 155.00
SLUN-4	7.9 - 9.9 lbs.	155.00
SLUN-5	10.1 - 11.4 lbs.	155.00

### HEAVY DUTY LID STAY

Sugatune - Special Order

Stainless Steel  
Load Cap. 154 lbs.

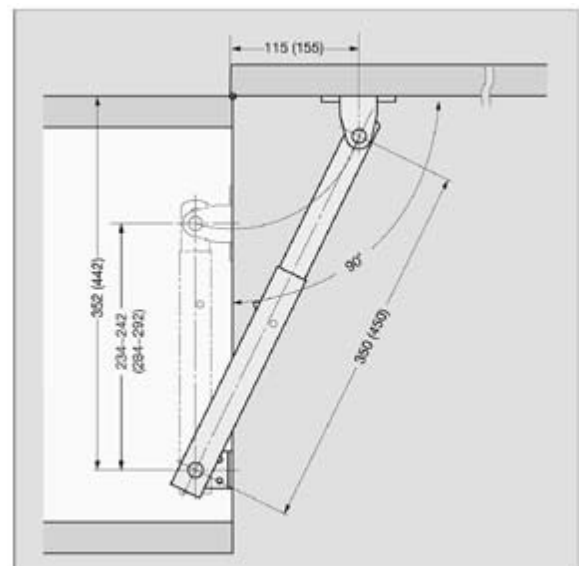
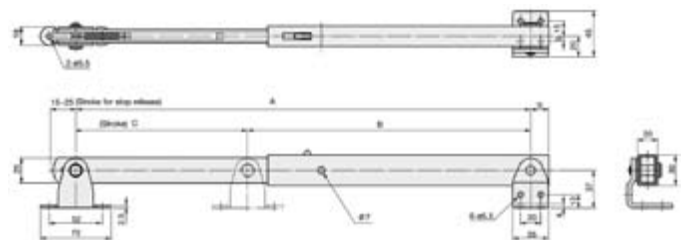


LB-S350



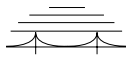
LB-S450

- Heavy duty lid stay
- Holds lid or panel in fully opened position
- Lift up the lid to release
- 304 Stainless Steel
- Load Capacity: 154 lbs.
- Only one stay per lid required
- Non-handed



Measurements above in ( ) are for LB-S450.  
\*Lid stay must be installed parallel to the sidewall.

Code	(A)	(B)	(C)	List/ea.
LB-S350	13-25/32"	9-1/16"	4-23/32"	\$ 130.00
LB-S450	17-25/32"	11-1/32"	6-11/16"	145.00



## SOFT DOWN STAYS

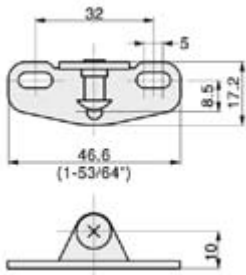
### ADJUSTABLE SOFT-DOWN STAY

Sugatsune - Special Order



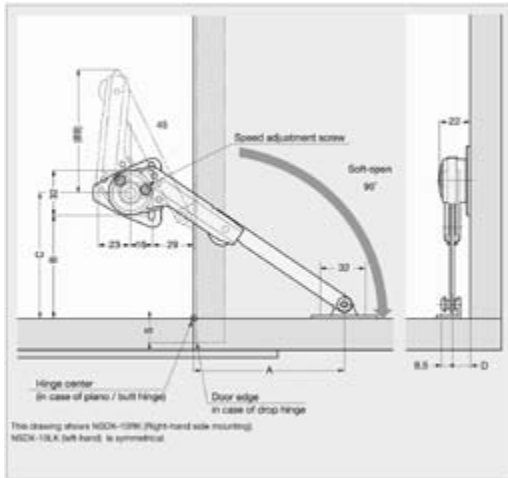
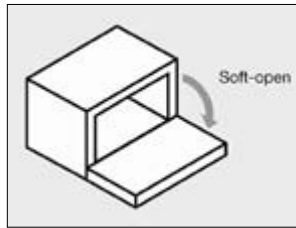
#### NSDX-10

- For DOWNWARD-OPENING FLAP DOOR with piano, butt or drop hinges
- Designed to hold door in closed position
- Speed adjustment screw located on front for easy adjustment
- Torque Calculation:  
Torque = Door Height x 1/2 x Door Weight  
Per Piece: 19 - 60 lbs/in.  
Per Pair: 38 - 120 lbs/in.



Arm Mounting Plate

90° Opening



"S" dimension is the overlay coverage for drop hinge(s).

Hinge Type	A	B	C	D
Drop Hinge (SDH-001)	97	106-S	122-S	12.8
Piano / Butt Hinge	90	99	115	

Material	Finish / Color
Zinc Alloy	Nickel
Steel	Nickel

Code	Hand	List/ea.
NSDX-10RK	Right	\$ 18.50
NSDX-10LK	Left	18.50

### HEAVY DUTY SOFT-DOWN STAY

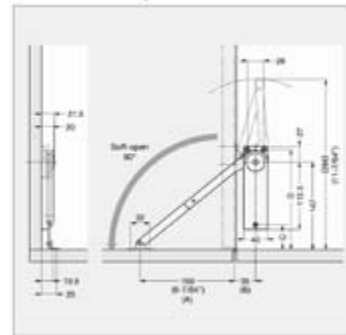
Sugatsune - Special Order



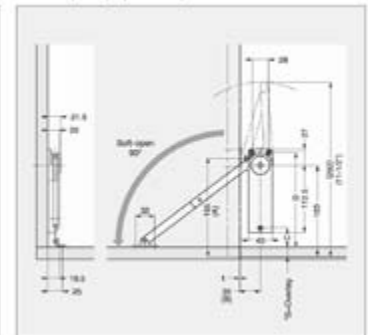
#### HDS-10

- For DOWNWARD-OPENING FLAP DOOR with piano, butt or drop hinges.
- HDS-10 is designed to hold door in closed and open position
- Used in pairs

With Piano / Butt Hinge



With Drop Hinge (SDH-001)



"S" = Overlay coverage in case of drop hinge

Hinge Type	A	B	C	D
Drop Hinge (SDH-001)	165	35	48-S	174-S
Piano / Butt Hinge	159		42	168

Material	Finish / Color
Zinc Alloy	Nickel
Steel	Nickel

Code	Type	Torque	List/ea.
HDS-10KL	Light Duty	121-173	\$ 29.50
HDS-10ML	Med. Duty	173-216	29.50
HDS-10HL	Heavy Duty	216-260	29.50

- Torque Calculation:  
Torque = Door Height x 1/2 x Door Weight





## CONTRACT BUTT HINGES



### HAGER BUTT HINGES - STANDARD WEIGHT

Contract, Template, Steel Butt hinges with Button Tips.

Standard weight contract, butt hinges for use on wood or metal doors. Packed with wood screws. Available in plain-bearing and ball-bearing.



1279 Plain-bearing  
 BB1279 Ball-bearing

#### PLAIN BEARING, STANDARD WT., TEMPLATE

For use on medium weight doors requiring low frequency service (Not for use with door closer). Steel with steel pins.

<u>Size: 3-1/2" x 3-1/2", 100 ea/bx.</u>		<u>List/ea.</u>
1279-3-3.5	Pol. Brass	\$ 8.04
1279-4-3.5	Dull Brass	3.33
1279-10B-3.5	Oil R Bronze	8.14
1279-15-3.5	Sat. Nickel	9.31
1279-15A-3.5	Ant. Nickel	9.36
1279-5-3.5	Ant. Brass	7.37
1279-P-3.5	Prime Coat	3.26
1279-26-3.5	Pol. Chrome	8.04
1279-26D-3.5	Dull Chrome	6.84

<u>Size: 4" x 4", 48 ea/bx.</u>		<u>List/ea.</u>
1279-3-4	Pol. Brass	\$ 8.22
1279-4-4	Dull Brass	4.66
1279-10B-4	Oil R Bronze	8.65
1279-15-4	Sat. Nickel	10.02
1279-15A-4	Ant. Nickel	10.02
1279-26-4	Pol. Chrome	8.68
1279-26D-4	Dull Chrome	7.38
1279-H2H-4	Galvanized	10.44
1279-P-4	Prime Coat	4.59
1279-5-4	Antique Brass	8.10

<u>Size: 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", 48 ea/bx.</u>		<u>List/ea.</u>
1279-3-4.5	Pol. Brass	\$ 11.22
1279-10B-4.5	Oil R Bronze	11.43
1279-26D-4.5	Dull Chrome	6.37
1279-H2H-4.5	Galvanized	16.15
1279-P-4.5	Prime Coat	6.07

#### SOLID BRASS PLAIN BEARING BUTT HINGES

Button tip. Square Corner. Stainless Steel pin.

Oil Rubbed Bronze finish. Other sizes and finishes are available special order.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
1191-10B-3.5	3.5"x 3.5"	100 ea.	\$ 32.81
1191-10B-4	4"x 4"	48 ea.	28.23

#### BALL BEARING, STANDARD WT., TEMPLATE

For use on medium weight doors or doors requiring medium frequency service.

<u>Size: 3-1/2" x 3-1/2", 100 ea/bx.</u>		<u>List/ea.</u>
BB1279-10B-3.5	Oil R Bronze	\$ 17.28

<u>Size: 4" x 4", 48 ea/bx.</u>		<u>List/ea.</u>
BB1279-3-4	Pol. Brass	\$ 18.93
BB1279-10B-4	Oil R Bronze	20.07
BB1279-15-4	Sat. Nickel	21.42
BB1279-26-4	Pol. Chrome	16.84
BB1279-26D-4	Dull Chrome	15.28
BB1279-H2H-4	Galvanized	20.14

<u>Size: 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", 48 ea/bx.</u>		<u>List/ea.</u>
BB1279-10B-4.5	Oil R Bronze	\$ 20.48
BB1279-26-4.5	Pol. Chrome	20.48
BB1279-26D-4.5	Dull Chrome	16.01
BB1279-H2H-4.5	Galvanized	25.06

<u>Size: 5" x 5", 24 ea/bx.</u>		<u>List/ea.</u>
BB1279-10B-5	Oil R. Bronze	\$ 35.70
BB1279-26D-5	Dull Chrome	28.31

#### Comparison Chart

1279	=	2714	McKinney
BB1279	=	TA2714	McKinney
1250	=	1502	McKinney
1191	=	2314	McKinney



## DOOR HINGES

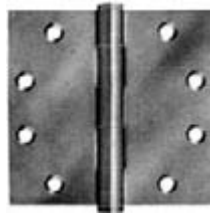
## GENERATION 4

### COMMERCIAL GRADE

Full Mortise Door Hinges

#### Generation 4

Packed: 1 pair per box with screws. 25 pair per case.



Square Corner, Plated Steel

#### PLAIN BEARING

Code	Finish	Size	List/pr
G4-96010	Oil R Bronze	3.5" x 3.5"	\$ 18.04
G4-96011	Dull Chrome	3.5" x 3.5"	18.94
G4-96012	Pol. Chrome	3.5" x 3.5"	18.04
G4-96013	Ant. Brass	3.5" x 3.5"	17.02
G4-96017	Sat. Nickel	3.5" x 3.5"	18.94
G4-96018	Pol. Brass	3.5" x 3.5"	18.04
G4-96003	Oil R Bronze	4" x 4"	\$ 18.91
G4-96004	Dull Chrome	4" x 4"	17.02
G4-96005	Pol. Chrome	4" x 4"	18.04
G4-96006	Ant. Brass	4" x 4"	18.91
G4-96021	Sat. Nickel	4" x 4"	19.86
G4-96022	Pol. Brass	4" x 4"	17.86
G4-96051	Pol. Brass	4.5" x 4.5"	\$ 17.02
G4-96053	Pol. Chrome	4.5" x 4.5"	17.02
G4-96054	Dull Chrome	4.5" x 4.5"	17.02
G4-96056	Sat. Nickel	4.5" x 4.5"	17.02
G4-96057	Oil R Bronze	4.5" x 4.5"	17.02
G4-96060	Prime Coat	4.5" x 4.5"	15.30

#### PLAIN BEARING NRP (Non-Removable Pin)

Code	Finish	Size	List/pr
G4-60115	Oil R Bronze	4" x 4"	\$ 18.91
G4-60035	Pol. Brass	4" x 4"	17.02
G4-60265	Pol. Chrome	4" x 4"	17.02
G4-60275	Dull Chrome	4" x 4"	17.02

#### BALL-BEARING

Code	Finish	Size	List/pr
G4-96041	Pol. Brass	4" x 4"	\$ 17.97
G4-96043	Pol. Chrome	4" x 4"	17.97
G4-96044	Dull Chrome	4" x 4"	17.97
G4-96046	Sat. Nickel	4" x 4"	17.97
G4-96047	Oil R Bronze	4" x 4"	17.97
G4-96015	Dull Chrome	4.5" x 4.5"	\$ 18.91
G4-96061	Pol. Brass	4.5" x 4.5"	18.91
G4-96063	Pol. Chrome	4.5" x 4.5"	18.91
G4-96065	Sat. Nickel	4.5" x 4.5"	18.91
G4-96066	Oil R Bronze	4.5" x 4.5"	18.91
G4-96069	Prime Coat	4.5" x 4.5"	15.30

#### BALL-BEARING NRP (Non-Removable Pin)

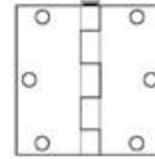
Code	Finish	Size	List/pr
G4-70115	Oil R Bronze	4" x 4"	\$ 19.94
G4-70275	Sat. Chrome	4" x 4"	17.97
G4-70035	Pol. Chrome	4" x 4"	17.97

### RESIDENTIAL GRADE

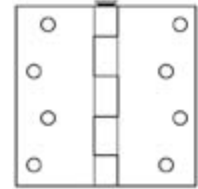
Full Mortise Door Hinges

#### Generation 4

Square Corner, Plated Steel



3.5" x 3.5"

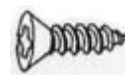


4" x 4"

Packed: 1 pair per box with screws. 25 pair per case.

Code	Finish	Size	List/pr
G4-30053	Ant. Brass	3.5" x 3.5"	\$ 4.74
G4-30113	Oil R Bronze	3.5" x 3.5"	4.74
G4-30033	Pol. Brass	3.5" x 3.5"	4.74
G4-30043	Sat. Brass	3.5" x 3.5"	2.57
G4-30263	Pol. Chrome	3.5" x 3.5"	4.74
G4-30273	Sat. Chrome	3.5" x 3.5"	4.35
G4-30153	Sat. Nickel	3.5" x 3.5"	5.67
G4-30115	Oil R Bronze	4" x 4"	\$ 5.67
G4-30035	Pol. Brass	4" x 4"	5.30
G4-30265	Pol. Chrome	4" x 4"	5.30
G4-30275	Sat. Chrome	4" x 4"	5.30
G4-30155	Sat. Nickel	4" x 4"	5.67

### HINGE SCREWS

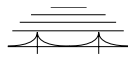


1 x # 10  
1-1/4" x #12



3 x #9

Code	Finish	Size	Ctn	List/C
G4-06510	Oil R Bronze	1x#10	800	\$ 8.59
G4-06580	Satin Nickel	1x#10	800	8.59
G4-04705	Oil R Bronze	3x#9	200	31.85
G4-04740	Satin Nickel	3x#9	200	31.85
G4-09010	Oil R Bronze	1-1/4x#12	400	16.48
G4-09070	Satin Nickel	1-1/4x#12	400	16.48

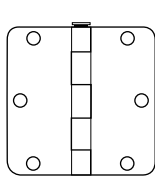


## GENERATION 4

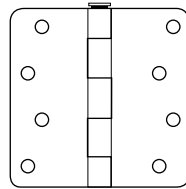
## DOOR HINGES

### RESIDENTIAL BUTT HINGES

1/4" Radius Corner Plain Bearing Steel



3.5" x 3.5"



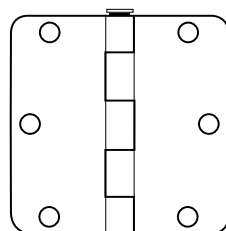
4" x 4"

Packed: 1 pair per box with screws. 25 pair per case.

Code	Finish	Size	List/pr
G4-34053	Ant. Brass	3.5" x 3.5"	\$ 4.74
G4-34113	Oil R Bronze	3.5" x 3.5"	4.74
G4-34033	Pol. Brass	3.5" x 3.5"	4.74
G4-34043	Sat. Brass	3.5" x 3.5"	2.95
G4-34263	Pol. Chrome	3.5" x 3.5"	4.35
G4-34273	Sat. Chrome	3.5" x 3.5"	4.74
G4-34153	Sat. Nickel	3.5" x 3.5"	4.74
G4-34035	Pol. Brass	4" x 4"	\$ 5.28
G4-34055	Ant. Brass	4" x 4"	5.28
G4-34115	Oil R Bronze	4" x 4"	5.65
G4-34265	Pol. Chrome	4" x 4"	5.28
G4-34275	Sat. Chrome	4" x 4"	5.65
G4-34155	Sat. Nickel	4" x 4"	5.65

### 1/4" RADIUS CORNER HINGE - BULK

Plain Bearing, Steel, 3.5" x 3.5"

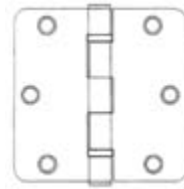


Packed: 50 pr. per case with screws, Full cases only.

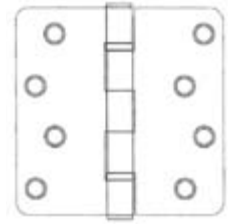
Code	Finish	Size	List/pr
G4-14113	Oil R Bronze	3.5" x 3.5"	\$ 4.74
G4-14153	Sat. Nickel	3.5" x 3.5"	4.74

### 1/4" RADIUS CORNER, BALL BEARING

Residential Grade, Plated Steel



3.5"x 3.5"

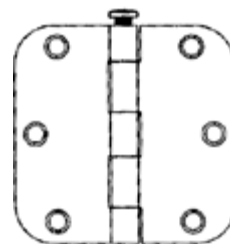


4"x 4"

Packed: 1 pair per box with screws. 25 pair per case.

Code	Finish	Size	List/pr.
G4-97023	Oil R Bronze	3.5" x 3.5"	\$ 7.94
G4-97022	Sat. Nickel	3.5" x 3.5"	7.94
G4-97018	Oil R Bronze	4" x 4"	9.83
G4-97017	Sat. Nickel	4" x 4"	9.83

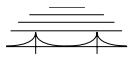
### 5/8" RADIUS CORNER, PLAIN BEARING, STEEL



Residential Grade  
5/8" Radius  
3.5"x 3.5"

Packed: 1 pair per box with screws. 25 pair/case.

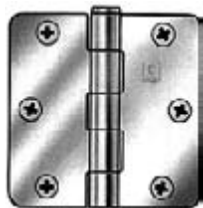
Code	Finish	Size	List/pr.
G4-38113	Oil R Bronze	3.5" x 3.5"	\$ 4.35
G4-38153	Sat. Nickel	3.5" x 3.5"	4.74



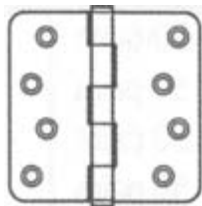
## DOOR HINGES

### HAGER Residential Plain Bearing Hinge

1/4" Radius, Steel



RC1741-3.5"



RC1741-4"

Packed 100 each/box. With wood screws.

#### Size: 3.5"x 3.5"

	Finish	List/ea.
RC1741-3-3.5	Pol. Brass	\$ 2.55
RC1741-4-3.5	Dull Brass	3.11
RC1741-P-3.5	Prime Coat	1.27
RC1741-15-3.5	Sat. Nickel	2.83
RC1741-26-3.5	Pol. Chrome	2.83
RC1741-26D-3.5	Dull Chrome	2.83
RC1741-10R-3.5	Ant. Bronze	2.83

#### Size: 4"x 4"

	Finish	List/ea.
RC1741-3-4	Pol. Brass	\$ 3.34
RC1741-4-4	Dull Brass	4.52
RC1741-P-4	Prime Coat	1.76
RC1741-15-4	Sat. Nickel	3.34
RC1741-26-4	Pol. Chrome	3.34
RC1741-26D-4	Dull Chrome	3.34
RC1741-10R-4	Ant. Bronze	3.34

### STANLEY SOLID BRASS DOOR HINGES

#### Square Corner & Round Corner

Solid Brass door hinges. For use on interior doors when hollow core or other light weight doors are used. Non-rising pin. Hole in bottom tip for easy pin removal. Polished Brass finish. Packed with wood screws. On carded items, one hinge per each card.



CDRD759-4

Code	Description	Ctn	List/cd.
CD749-312	Sq. Corner, 3-1/2"	5 cd.	\$ 19.23
CD749-4	Sq. Corner, 4"	5	21.69
CDRD759-312	5/8" Radius, 3-1/2"	5	15.44
CDRD759-4	5/8" Radius, 4"	5	19.18

### STANLEY SOLID BRASS HINGE TIPS

To be used on the above Stanley hinges. Made of solid brass. Pack: 2 ea. per card.



Ball

Code	Description	Ctn	List/cd.
CD750	Hinge Tip-Ball	5 cds.	\$ 12.93

### STAINLESS STEEL RESIDENTIAL BUTT HINGE

Stanley

CD747-4-32



Solid stainless steel butt hinge for light weight residential doors in low frequency applications. Non-rising pin, hole in bottom tip for easy removal. Five knuckle, full mortise design. Carded, one hinge per card with stainless steel screws. Pack: 5 per box.

Code	Size	Finish	List/cd.
CD747-3.5-32	3-1/2" x 3-1/2"	St. Steel	\$ 19.67
CD747-4-32	4" x 4"	St. Steel	24.69



## BRASS & BRONZE DOOR HINGES

### SOLID BRASS BUTT HINGES - VON MORRIS

Plain Bearing, Standard Weight



11-BF Ball  
11-UF Urn

Screw-On Finial Tips

For use on wood or hollow metal doors and frames. Solid extruded brass with stainless steel pin. Finials are threaded into the barrel to prevent the pin from rising. Packed with button tips. Other finial tips can be ordered separately.

Pack: 1 pr. per box with screws

Plain Bearing	Size	Finish	List/pr.
11-3535-605	3.5" x 3.5"	Pol. Brass	\$ 68.00
11-3535-613	3.5" x 3.5"	Oil R. Bronze	68.00
11-3535-619	3.5" x 3.5"	Sat. Nickel	68.00
11-4040-605	4" x 4"	Pol. Brass	\$ 77.00
11-4040-613	4" x 4"	Oil R. Bronze	77.00
11-4040-619	4" x 4"	Sat. Nickel	77.00
11-4040-605NL	4" x 4"	Pol. Brss, No Laquer	77.00
11-4545-613	4.5" x 4.5"	Oil R. Bronze	\$ 86.67
11-4545-619	4.5" x 4.5"	Sat. Nickel	86.67

Ball-Bearing	Size	Finish	List/pr.
11-4040BB-613	4" x 4"	Oil R. Bronze	88.75
11-4040BB-619	4" x 4"	Sat. Nickel	88.75
11-4545BB-613	4.5" x 4.5"	Oil R. Bronze	100.42
11-4545BB-619	4.5" x 4.5"	Satin Nickel	100.42

Finial Tips - Screw-on	4/set	List/set
11-BF-605	Ball Polished Brass	\$ 23.90
11-BF-613	Ball Oil Rubbed Bronze	23.90
11-BF-619	Ball Satin Nickel	23.90

### ROCKY MOUNTAIN HARDWARE - BUTT HINGES

Solid Bronze. All Special Order



HNG4  
4" x 4"  
Shown with  
Standard Finial  
Tip



HNG4.5  
4.5" x 4.5"  
Shown with Ball  
Finial Tip



HNG4x5  
4" x 5"  
Shown with  
Dome Finial Tip



HNG5  
5" x 5"  
Shown with  
Steeple  
Finial Tip



HNG7x5  
7" x 5"  
Shown with  
Acorn Finial  
Tip



CAP 1  
Standard



CAP 2  
Ball



CAP 3  
Dome



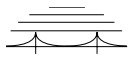
CAP 4  
Steeple



CAP 5  
Acorn

Hinges and caps are available in all seven Rocky Mtn. patina bronze finishes. (See pg 321 for finish selection.) Prices shown below include hinge and any style cap. Special Order Only.

Code	Size	List/ea.	List/pr.
HNG4	4" x 4"	\$ 149.00	\$ 298.00
HNG4.5	4.5" x 4.5"	150.00	300.00
HNG4x5	4" x 5"	154.00	308.00
HNG5	5" x 5"	160.00	320.00
HNG7x5	7" x 5"	180.00	360.00

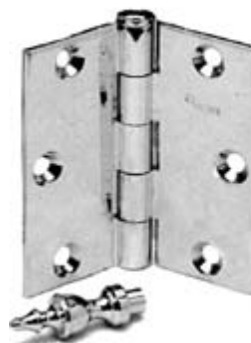


## BRASS DOOR HINGES

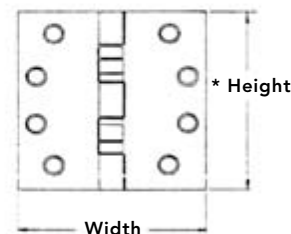
### **BALDWIN FULL MORTISE HINGES**

Solid Extruded Brass - Standard Weight

Full mortise hinges are accurately machined for precise installation and smooth movement. Knuckles are milled to a clearance of .010" (.3mm) to eliminate friction wear. Special threaded tip design allows complete interchangeability of tip finials with all full mortise hinges.



Urn 1091

**BALDWIN**


\* Height of hinge is always first dimension not including tip.

### **PLAIN BEARING - Solid Brass**

Solid extruded brass hinges. Stainless steel pin. Supplied with button tips. Other decorative tips available at extra cost, (see next page). Template screw location for use on either wood or hollow metal doors & frames. NRP (Non-Removeable Pins) stocked in some sizes. One each per box with wood and machine screws.

Pack: One each/box

Code	Size	003	060	030,050,102,112 150,151,260,264	402,451
1030-***-I	3"x 3"	\$ 42.46 ea.	-	\$ 34.37 ea.	\$ 39.43 ea.
1035-***-I	3.5"x 3.5"	42.46	37.41	37.41	42.46
1040-***-I	4"x 4"	43.47	38.42	38.42	43.47
1045-***-I	4.5"x 4.5"	44.48	-	39.43	44.48

### **BALL-BEARING - Solid Brass**

Ball-Bearing, Solid Brass. Stainless steel pin. Supplied with button tips. Other decorative tips available at extra cost, (see next page). Template screw location for use on either wood or hollow metal doors & frames. For standard weight doors and closers. NRP (Non-Removeable Pins) stocked in some sizes. 1 each per box with wood and machine screws.

Pack: One each/box

Code	Size	003	060	030,102,112 150,151,260
1041-***-I	4"x 4"	\$ 55.61 ea.	\$ 46.51 ea.	\$ 46.51 ea.
1046-***-I	4.5"x 4.5"	56.62	-	48.53
1051-***-I	5"x 5"	-	-	75.83

### Finish Codes

003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass	060 - Satin Brass & Brown	151 - Ant. Nickel	451 - Dist. Ant. Nickel
030 - Polished Brass	102 - Oil R. Bronze	260 - Polished Chrome	452 - Dist. Ant. Nickel
037 - Antique Brass	112 - Venetian Bronze	264 - Dull Chrome	(matte finish)
	150 - Satin Nickel	402 - Dist. Oil R. Bronze	

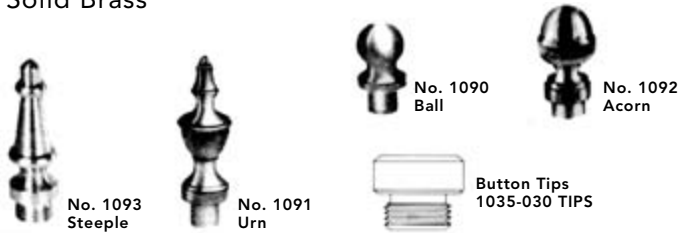




## BRASS DOOR HINGES

### BALDWIN DECORATOR HINGE TIPS

Solid Brass



Solid Brass decorator hinge tips can be used on all sizes of hinges shown on the previous page. 4 each per set. Sold in full sets only.

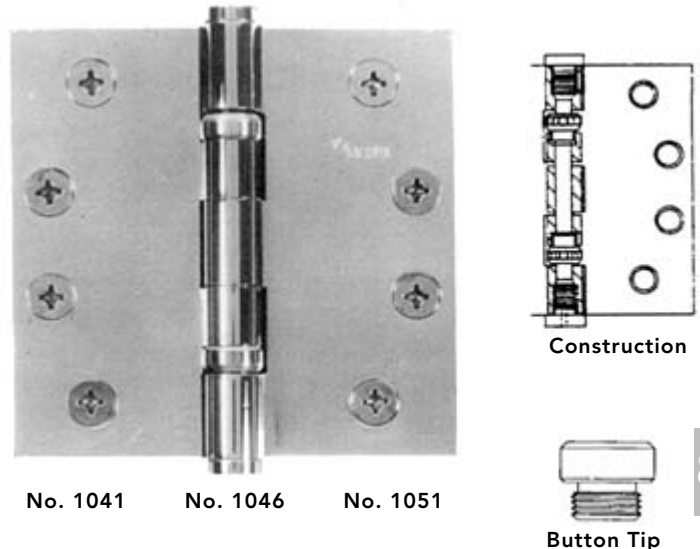
Code	Style	Finishes Avail.	List/Set
1035-TIPS	Button	030	\$ 14.00
1090-	Ball	003	32.35
		030	28.31
		050,102,112,151	28.31
		150,260,264	28.31
		037,060	28.31
1091-	Urn	003	32.35
		030,050,060	28.31
		102,112,150,151,260	28.31
1092-	Acorn	003	32.35
		030,050,060	28.31
		102,112,150,151,260	28.31
1093-	Steeple	003	32.35
		030,060	28.31
		102,112,150,151,260	28.31

#### Finish Codes

003 - Lifetime Pol. Brass	112 - Venetian Bronze
030 - Polished Brass	150 - Sat. Nickel
037 - Ant. Brass	151 - Ant. Nickel
050 - Satin Brass & Black	260 - Polished Chrome
060 - Satin Brass & Brown	264 - Dull Chrome
102 - Oil R. Bronze	

### BALDWIN SOLID BRASS TEMPLATE

#### BALL-BEARING HINGE



#### STANDARD WEIGHT - BALL BEARING

- Equipped w/two permanently lubricated, anti-friction ball-bearing assemblies.
- All hinges have template screw hole locations for use on either wood or hollow metal doors and frames.
- Pins are manufactured from precision ground, stainless steel material.
- All tips threaded into the barrel of the hinge to prevent pin from rising.
- Tip finials are completely interchangeable with all full mortise hinge sizes.
- Furnished standard with solid brass Phillips head wood screws, undercut, fully threaded to the head.
- Inner leaf is beveled to prevent weather elements from entering through the hinge.
- Available with a Non-Removable Pin (NRP) feature.



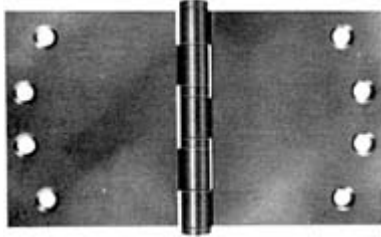
## DOOR HINGES, HEAVY DUTY



### WIDE THROW FULL MORTISE BALL-BEARING HINGE

Standard Wt.  
Wide Throw

Full Mortise



Hager WTBB1279

This full mortise ball-bearing steel hinge is for use on average frequency and/or medium weight wood or metal doors in schools, hospitals, and other public buildings where medium traffic is experienced and it is necessary to open the door around a large reveal. Full mortise only on jambs and doors.

Carton: 2 each per box

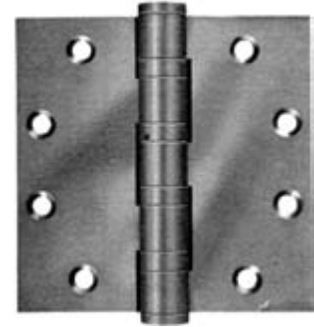
<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
WTBB1279-P-3.5X5	Prime	3.5" x 5"	\$ 31.23
WTBB1279-P-4X6	Prime	4" x 6"	38.87
WTBB1279-P-4.5X6	Prime	4.5" x 6"	60.93

(Other sizes and finishes are available special order)

### FULL MORTISE BALL-BEARING HINGE

McKinney: T4A3386  
T4A3786

Heavy Weight  
Wide Throw



Full mortise ball-bearing hinge. Extra heavy weight for use on high frequency and/or heavy wood or metal door in schools, hospitals, or other public buildings where heavy traffic prevails. 3 ea/box.

### Solid Brass or Stainless Steel - Special Order

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
T4A3386-26D-4.5	Dull Chrome	4.5" x 4.5"	\$ 84.77
T4A3386-10B-4.5	Oil R. Bronze	4.5" x 4.5"	96.43
T4A3386-32D-4.5	Stnls. Steel	4.5" x 4.5"	112.35
T4A3386-26D-5-4.5	Dull Chrome	5" x 4.5"	95.87
T4A3386-10B-5-4.5	Oil R. Bronze	5" x 4.5"	122.00
T4A3386-32D-5-4.5	Stnls. Steel	5" x 4.5"	127.00
T4A3386-26D-5	Dull Chrome	5" x 5"	107.00
T4A3386-10B-5	Oil R. Bronze	5" x 5"	122.00
T4A3386-32D-5	Stnls. Steel	5" x 5"	127.00

### Plain Steel - Special Order

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
T4A3786-26D-4.5	Dull Chrome	4.5" x 4.5"	\$ 57.00
T4A3786-10B-4.5	Oil R. Bronze	4.5" x 4.5"	67.00
T4A3786-P-4.5	Prime Coat	4.5" x 4.5"	53.00
T4A3786-26D-5-4.5	Dull Chrome	5" x 4.5"	65.00
T4A3786-10B-5-4.5	Oil R. Bronze	5" x 4.5"	77.00
T4A3786-P-5-4.5	Prime Coat	5" x 4.5"	61.00
T4A3786-26D-5	Dull Chrome	5" x 5"	65.00
T4A3786-10B-5	Oil R. Bronze	5" x 5"	86.00
T4A3786-P-5	Prime Coat	5" x 5"	61.00



## SPRING HINGES

### MAXIMUM DOOR SIZE & WEIGHT

1 Power Hinge	2 Power Hinges	3 Power Hinges
3'0" x 7'0"	3'0" x 7'0"	3'0" x 7'0"
45 lbs.	75 lbs.	105 lbs.

#### NOTE:

- Use a 3-1/2" x 3-1/2" Power Hinge for a 1-3/8" door.
- Use a 4" x 4" Power Hinge for a 1-3/4" door.
- More than one Power Hinge may be required for wide or heavy doors or where air or wind pressure is present.

### BOMMER HEAVY DUTY FULL MORTISE SPRING BUTT HINGES



4310 (Sq. Corner)



4311 (1/4 Radius)  
4312 (5/8 Radius)

Heavy duty, full mortise, spring butt hinges. 1 pair per box, 25 pair per carton.

Description	Stock No.	Sizes Available	
Square Corner	4310	4"x 4", 4.5 x 4, 4.5 x 4.5	
1/4" Radius	4311	3.5 x 3.5, 4 x 4	
Code	Size	Finish	List/pr.
4310-640-3.5	3.5"x 3.5"	Oil R. Bronze	\$ 41.59
4310-632-3.5	3.5"x 3.5"	Pol. Brass	42.72
4311-633-3.5	3.5"x 3.5"	Dull Brass	38.52
4311-632-3.5	3.5"x 3.5"	Pol. Brass	57.63
4310-640-4	4"x 4"	Oil R. Bronze	41.37
4310-632-4	4"x 4"	Pol. Brass	69.15
4310-633-4	4"x 4"	Dull Brass	43.07
4310-646-4	4"x 4"	Dull Nickel	50.15
4310-647-4	4"x 4"	Ant. Nickel	55.16
4310-651-4	4"x 4"	Pol. Chrome	42.88
4311-632-4	4"x 4"	Pol. Brass	57.63
4311-633-4	4"x 4"	Dull Brass	43.07
4310-639-4.5	4.5"x 4.5"	Dull Bronze	76.67

### STANLEY DOOR-CLOSING SPRING HINGE

Use wherever self-closing doors are required. Looks & performs like a premium concealed bearing hinge.



Anti-friction bearing takes both vertical and lateral loads, coil spring design, fully adjustable up or down, standard template, fits regular butt mortises. Non-handed. With wrench, adjusting pin & directions. Carded, one hinge per card, 5 cards/box. Satin Brass finish.

Code	Size	Finish	List/cd.
CD2060-3.5-4	3.5"	US4	\$ 23.26
CD2060-4-4	4"	US4	28.00

### FULL MORTISE SPRING HINGE

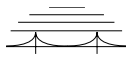
Hager 1250

For automatic closing of door. Meets codes for hotels, motels, institutions and commercial buildings. Three each per box with wood and machine screws.



Code	Size	Finish	List/ea.
1250-10B-4	4" x 4"	Oil R Bronze	\$ 26.73
1250-15-4	4" x 4"	Sat. Nickel	30.53
1250-26D-4	4" x 4"	Dull Chrome	26.09
1250-3-4	4" x 4"	Pol. Brass	27.48
1250-4-4	4" x 4"	Dull Brass	19.71
1250-26-4	4" x 4"	Pol. Chrome	26.64
1250-P-4	4" x 4"	Prime Coat	18.72
1250-10B-4.5	4.5" x 4.5"	Oil R Bronze	42.14
1250-26D-4.5	4.5" x 4.5"	Dull Chrome	40.35
1250-15-4.5	4.5" x 4.5"	Sat. Nickel	51.75
1250-26-4.5	4.5" x 4.5"	Pol. Chrome	40.24

Size	Max Door Wt.	Spring Hinge	Ball Bearing Hng
4 x 4	60	1	2
	85	2	1
	110	3	-
4.5 x 4.5	70	1	2
	115	2	1
	150	3	-

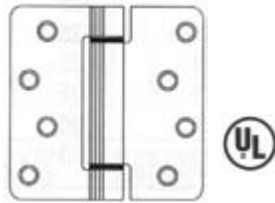


## SPRING HINGES

### SPRING HINGE

1/4" Radius Corner, Plated Steel

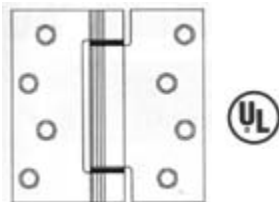
Adjustable  
Spring Hinge  
4" x 4"



Code	Finish	List/pr
G4-54115	Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 24.26
G4-54035	Polished Brass	24.26
G4-54265	Pol. Chrome	24.26
G4-54275	Dull Chrome	24.26
G4-54155	Sat. Nickel	24.26

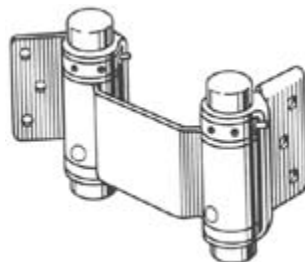
### COMMERCIAL SPRING HINGE

Square Corner  
Plated Steel  
4.5" x 4.5"



Code	Finish	List/pr
G4-80117	Oil R Bronze	\$ 30.12
G4-80277	Dull Chrome	30.12

### PARKER DOUBLE ACTION SPRING HINGE

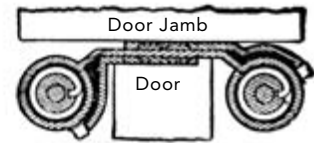


No hanging strip required.

Adjustable spring tension. For door thickness of 3/4" to 1-1/4". Dull Brass Finish. Packed one pair per box with screws.

Code	Door Weight	Size	List/pr.
070-4-3	30 lbs.	3"	\$ 27.99
070-4-4	50 lbs.	4"	31.09

### BOMMER EVER-READY DOUBLE ACTION SPRING BUTT HINGES



No Hanging strip required. Button Tips, Plated Steel. Non-template, non-handed. 1 pair per box with screws.

Code	Finish &	Size	List/pr.
3029-600-3	Prime Coat	3"	\$ 84.97
3029-603-3	Zinc Plate	"	97.28
3029-633-3	Dull Brass	"	103.96
3029-632-3	Pol. Brass	"	105.79
3029-640-3	Oil R. Bronze	"	135.88
3029-600-4	Prime Coat	4"	89.48
3029-603-4	Zinc Plate	"	102.80
3029-633-4	Dull Brass	"	109.86
3029-632-4	Pol. Brass	"	111.61
3029-640-4	Oil R. Bronze	"	143.41
3029-600-5	Prime Coat	5"	121.90
3029-603-5	Zinc Plate	"	137.82
3029-633-5	Dull Brass	"	142.42
3029-632-5	Pol. Brass	"	170.38
3029-640-5	Oil R. Bronze	"	198.49
3029-600-6	Prime Coat	6"	125.62
3029-603-6	Zinc Plate	"	156.93
3029-633-6	Dull Brass	"	156.96
3029-632-6	Pol. Brass	"	187.82
3029-640-6	Oil R. Bronze	"	218.86

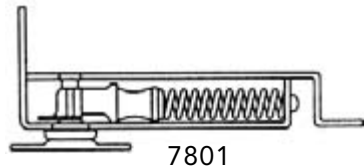
### 3029 HINGE SELECTION FOR MAXIMUM DOOR SIZE

ITEM NUMBER	2 HINGES		3 HINGES		DOOR THICKNESS	MINIMUM DOOR HEIGHT
	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH	DOOR WEIGHT	DOOR WIDTH		
3029-3	35	2'-0"	39	2'-8"	3/4" to 1"	5'-0"
3029-4	60	2'-4"	75	3'-0"	7/8" to 1 1/4"	6'-8"
3029-5	65	2'-8"	93	3'-0"	1 1/8" to 1 1/2"	6'-8"
3029-6	75	2'-8"	107	3'-0"	1 1/4" to 1 3/4"	7'-0"
3029-7	82	3'-0"	120	3'-6"	1 3/8" to 2"	7'-0"



## PIVOT HINGES

### **BOMMER HORIZONTAL SPRING PIVOT HINGE**



7801

Ball-bearing, double action with hold-open at 850 features. Non-adjustable spring tension. Non-handed. Plated side plate hides spring. For door thickness 1-1/8" to 1-3/4". Load Cap: 35 lb/set. One set per box with screws.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/set</u>
7801-632	Polished Brass	\$ 55.41
7801-633	Dull Brass	48.09
7801-603	Zinc Plate	45.00
7801-639	Dull Bronze	48.99
7801-652	Dull Chrome	57.51
7801-640	Oil Rubbed Bronze	63.21
7801-646	Satin Nickel	58.13

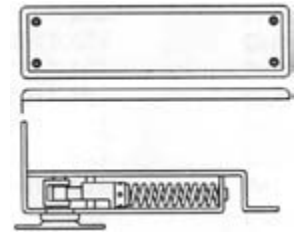
Jamb Attaching Plate: (for concrete or tile doors) is available by special order---specify number 7802.

### **BOMMER & McKINNEY HINGE EQUIVALENTS**

<u>Bommer</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>McKinney</u>	<u>Bommer</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>McKinney</u>
170		35	7112		4007
2100		3005	7122		4007MRB
2200		4005	7512		8007
3029 to 7"		1001	H7512		H8007
3029 over 7"		9001	7801		17001
4310		1502	7811		3001
4313		1572	7812		J3001

### **HORIZONTAL SPRING PIVOT HINGE**

BOMMER #7811



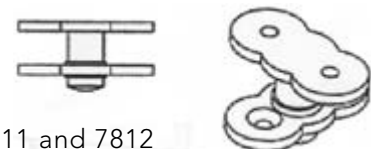
For 1-1/8" to 1-3/4" doors. Ball-bearing double action; hold open feature, will stay open at 90°, adjustable spring tension. Plated side plate hides spring. Load Cap: 90 lb/set. 1 set/box with screws.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/set</u>
7811-600	Prime Coat	\$ 80.30
7811-633	Dull Brass	82.87
7811-603	Zinc Plate	88.55
7811-639	Dull Bronze	90.22
7811-632	Polished Brass	101.49
7811-643	Antique Bronze	109.44
7811-651	Polished Chrome	128.60
7811-652	Dull Chrome	116.42
7811-646	Satin Nickel	107.13
7811-640	Oil Rubbed Bronze	116.51
7811-647	Antique Nickel	107.96

With Jamb Plate attachment for concrete or tile floors:

7812-633	Dull Brass	\$ 95.51
7812-603	Zinc Plate	86.50
7812-632	Polished Brass	105.91
7812-643	Antique Bronze	138.92
7812-652	Dull Chrome	114.16
7812-640	Oil Rubbed Bronze	125.85
7812-646	Satin Nickel	115.65
7812-651	Polished Chrome	125.81

### **TOP PIVOT ASSEMBLY (Spare Part)**

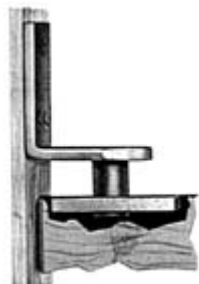


For Bommer 7811 and 7812 Spring Pivot Hinges.

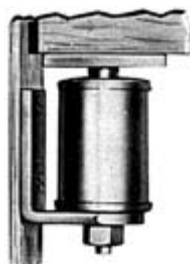
<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
7890-603	Zinc Plate	1 ea.	\$ 13.54

## PIVOT AND SPRING HINGES

### DOUBLE ACTION PIVOT GRAVITY HINGE



Bommer  
7512



**BOMMER:** For dwarf louvre doors generally installed in pairs. For doors 7/8" to 1-5/8" thickness. 1 set/box with screws.

Code	Finish	List/set
7512-639	Dull Bronze	\$ 48.32
7512-633	Dull Brass	42.95
7512-603	Dull Zinc	47.43
7512-632	Pol. Brass	53.18

With 90° Hold-Open Feature in either direction:

7512H-639	Dull Bronze	\$ 50.08
7512H-633	Dull Brass	49.16
7512H-603	Dull Zinc	50.08

### BOMMER DOUBLE ACTION EVER-READY LOUVRE DOOR SPRING HINGE



Button tip, for doors weighing 18 lbs. or less. Wrought steel construction with powerful oil-tempered steel springs. Overall height: 2-3/4". Adjustable tension. 1 pair per box with screws.

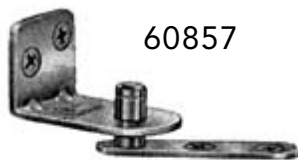
For Door Thickness: 1-1/8" to 1-1/2"

1515-633	Dull Brass	List/pr. \$ 68.51
----------	------------	-------------------

With 90° Hold-Open Feature:

1515-633H	Dull Brass	List/pr. \$ 92.78
-----------	------------	-------------------

### GRAVITY PIVOT HINGE SET



60857

1 pr/set

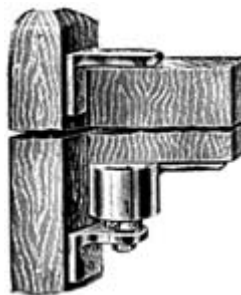


Double action gravity type, nylon bearing.

For doors 3/4" to 1-3/4" thick, weighing 25-30 lbs. 1 pr/set. 5 sets/box.

60857	Brass Plated	\$ 16.38 set
-------	--------------	--------------

### McKINNEY BALL-BEARING SPRING PIVOT HINGE



Double action hinge, surface mounted. For office gate or dwarf doors.

Adjustable spring tension. Wood thickness: 1-1/8" to 2-1/2". 1 set per box with screws. Special Order Only.

4007RB-26D	Dull Chrome	List/set \$ 337.00
------------	-------------	--------------------

Mortised w/fixed tension:

4007MRB-26D	Dull Chrome	List/set \$ 337.00
-------------	-------------	--------------------

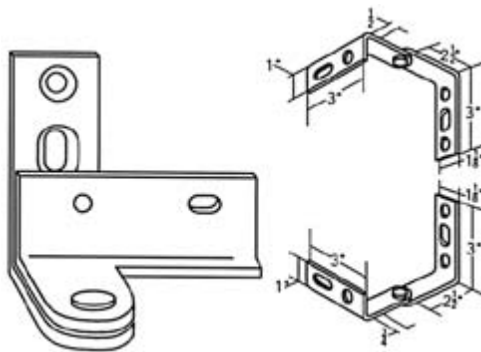




## PIVOT AND SPRING HINGES

### STANLEY PIVOT HINGE

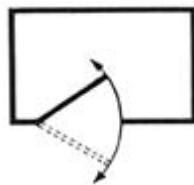
**Extra Heavy  
Duty!**



For doors up to 150 lbs. 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" thick. Ideal for plastic laminated doors and wardrobe doors. Bearings take both vertical & lateral loads. Designed for mullion mounting. Doors can be installed floor to ceiling. Made of heavy .200 gauge steel. Full 180° opening. Reversible. One right hand and one left hand hinge per set. 1 set/box w/ screws.

Code	Finish	List/set
327-26D	Dull Chrome	\$ 55.15

### McKINNEY EP-5 DOUBLE ACTING DOOR PIVOT



SIZE OF COMPONENTS

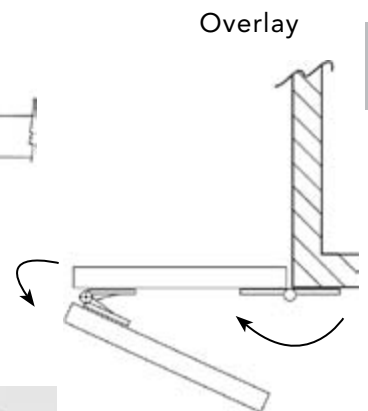
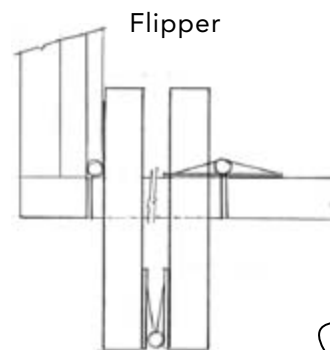
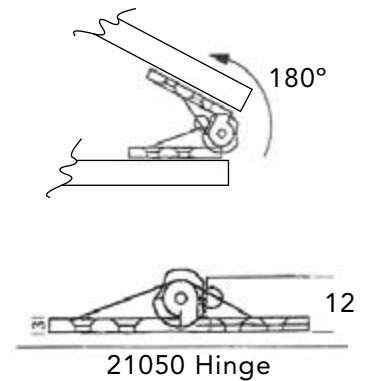
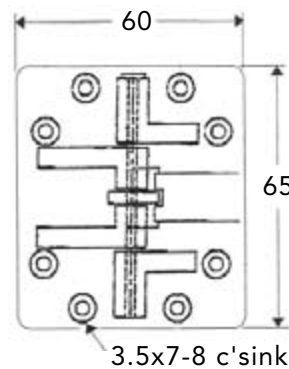
Bottom Door Pivot	4-3/8" x 1" x 1/4"
Header Pivot	4-1/8" x 7/8" x 1/4"
Top Door Pivot	4-1/8" x 1" x 1/4"
Bottom Jam Pivot	3" x 1-1/4" x 1/4"

**Special  
Order**

Use on average frequency double acting interior doors in schools, hospitals, etc. Do not use on doors exceeding 135 lbs. Header pivot is solid brass. Top door pivot has oil impregnated porous metal bearing & rounded corners. Bottom jamb is solid brass with 1/4" vertical adjustment. Bottom door pivot has an anti-friction bearing unit & rounded corners. Pivot pt: 1-1/4" from jamb. Full mortise only on jambs and doors. Special Order.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/set
EP5J-26D	Dull Chrome	1 set	\$ 181.56

### FOLDING DOOR HINGE



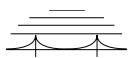
Flipper Doors Closed



Doors Open  
w/ Flipper Door

Folding door hinge with adjustable tension. Spring loaded, door can lock in straight or folded position. Excellent for oversized entertainment center doors and flipper doors w/four doors. Brown polymer. Sold per each.

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
21050	200 ea.	\$ 4.18



## SCREEN DOOR HINGES



### HALF SURFACE SCREEN DOOR HINGE

**BOMMER:** Detachable loose pin, adjustable tension. Wrought steel. Size: 2-3/4".  
One pair per box with screws.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
2930-633	Dull Brass	\$ 20.56
2930-603	Dull Zinc	20.96
2930-632	Pol. Brass	24.79



### FULL SURFACE SCREEN DOOR HINGE

**BOMMER:** Detachable loose pin, adjustable tension. Wrought steel. 2-3/4" x 2-3/4".  
One pair per box with screws.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
2920-633	Dull Brass	\$ 19.05
2920-603	Dull Zinc	21.05
2920-632	Pol. Brass	26.21



### BOMMER FULL SURFACE HEAVY DUTY SPRING HINGE

Full surface, heavy duty screen door hinge. Enclosed coil spring, adjustable tension. Size: 3" x 3".  
One pair per box with screws.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
2100-633	Dull Brass	\$ 30.01

### HEAVY DUTY SPRING HINGE

**BOMMER:** Half-surface, screen door hinge. Enclosed coil spring. Adjustable tension. Size: 3".

One pair per box w/screws.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List</u>
2200-603	Dull Zinc	\$ 32.21
2200-633	Dull Brass	29.82
2200-632	Pol. Brass	39.92

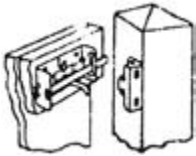
### BOMMER & McKINNEY HINGE EQUIVALENTS

<u>Bommer</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>McKinney</u>	<u>Bommer</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>McKinney</u>
170		35	7112		4007
2100		3005	7122		4007MRB
2200		4005	7512		8007
3029 to 7"		1001	H7512		H8007
3029 over 7"		9001	7801		17001
4310		1502	7811		3001
4313		1572	7812		J3001

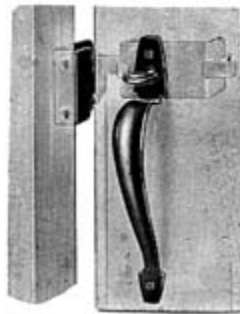


## GATE HARDWARE

### STANLEY ORNAMENTAL THUMB LATCH



#CD1290



For ornamental gates from gardens, patios, etc. Up to 2-5/8" thick. Heavy gauge steel, zinc plated dull black finish. Reversible for right or left hand applications. Latch Bar. Grip Length: 6-1/8". 1 ea/cd. w/screws. Length: 3-11/16", Handle length: 10.5"

CD1290      5 cards/box      List \$ 16.33 cd.

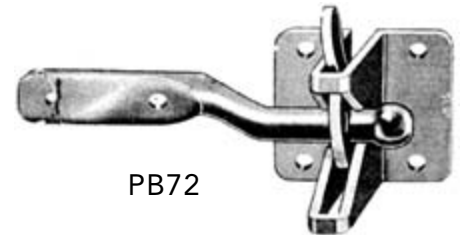
### FOOT BOLT

Foot bolt is 6" with a 3/4" diameter bolt and strike plate. Zinc finish. 5 cds. per box. Screws included.

CD1401      List \$ 18.53 cd.



### FERUM GRAVITY GATE LATCH



PB72

Gravity Gate Latch. Wrought steel with 4-5/8" long latch bar. Zinc Plated.

PB72      25 ea/box      List \$ 4.19 ea.

### STANLEY ORNAMENTAL TEE HINGE

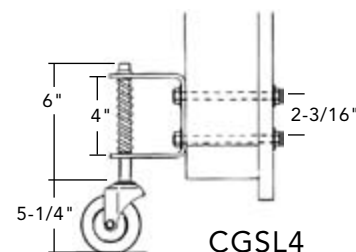


CD1291

For ornamental gates from gardens, patios, etc. Heavy gauge steel, dull black finish is zinc plated first. Loose pin for right or left-hand application. Length of strap: 7-5/16". One pair per card with screws.

CD1291      5 cards/box      List \$ 21.99

### GATE WHEEL 4" Dia.



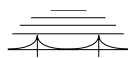
CGSL4



The Gate Wheel is ideal for uneven walkways. Helps support heavy gates. (Spring must be fully depressed to install.) Overall Ht: 11-1/4". Rubber wheel.

Code	Load Cap	Wheel Dia	List/ea.
CGSL4	240 lbs.	4"	\$ 43.41



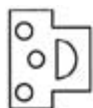


## CREMONE BOLTS

### BALDWIN SOLID BRASS CREMONE BOLTS

#### #8105 - Standard Design

Choose Knob or Lever Style  
to Match Entire House!



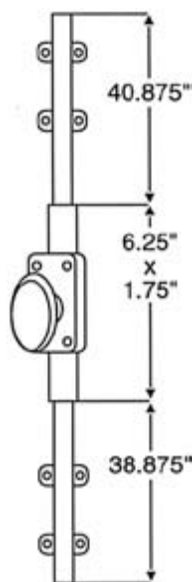
Universal  
Strike



Angle  
Strike



Mortise  
Strike



**BALDWIN: Bolt Dimensions - Top Rod:** .625" x 40.875". **Bottom Rod:** .625" x 38.875". (Rod Lengths furnished standard to facilitate installation on doors from 6' 8" to 7' high; 36" to 42" from bottom depending on location of case. For doors over 7' high call for price quotes).

**Throw:** When engaged, both bolts extend .75" into jamb and sill. Set includes 8 each bolt guides. Each guide is 1-1/2" across. Ornamental covers to conceal guides are available at additional cost. Screws included.

**Strikes:** Furnished w/one Universal, Angle, and Mortise strike to meet all door conditions. Spindle: #5093, 2.25" in length.

**Features:** Elegant design for use on a pair of French Doors with extremely narrow stile conditions.

**For Ordering:** Always specify hand of door. Always check undercut of door. Always give **EXACT** door height when ordering bolts for specific requirements.

**Finish:** 030 Polished Brass (Other Finishes Available)

**Knobs are not included.** Choose knob or lever style to match entire house. See section 300.

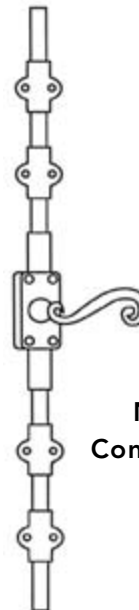
Code	Hand	List/ea.
8105-030 RH W/O KNOB*	Right Hand	\$ 500
8105-030 LH W/O KNOB*	Left Hand	500

\* Special Order

### BALDWIN CREMONE BOLTS cont'd



No. 8106  
Ornamental  
Design



No. 8107  
Contemporary  
Design

Same as the Baldwin Cremone Bolt 8105 except the guides are concealed with decorative covers. Bolts are furnished with a standard guide and a minimum of 8 covers depending on the height.

Finish: 030 Polished Brass.

**Levers are not included.** Choose a knob or lever style to match entire house. See section 300 for knob and lever selection.

Code	Hand	List/ea.
8106-030 RH W/O KNOB*	Right Hand	\$ 600
8106-030 LH W/O KNOB*	Left Hand	600
8107-030 RH W/O KNOB*	Right Hand	600
8107-030 LH W/O KNOB*	Left Hand	600

Extension Rods	List/ea.
8106-030-E24* Ornamental Design, 24"	\$ 130
8106-030-E48* Ornamental Design, 48"	200
8107-030-E24* Contemporary " 24"	130
8107-030-E48* Contemporary " 48"	200

\* Special Order

## SURFACE BOLTS

### BALDWIN GENERAL PURPOSE CONCEALED SURFACE BOLT

Solid Extruded Brass

Fully concealed general purpose surface bolt. Rod Width: 1/2". Guide Width: 1/2". Throw: .875". Fasteners are not visible when bolt is installed.

With screws, universal and mortise strikes.



Code	Size & Finish	List/ea.
0321-030	3", Polished Brass	\$ 25.28
0321-050	3", Sat. Brass & Black	25.28
0321-102	3", Oil R. Bronze	25.28
0321-260	3", Polished Chrome	25.28
0321-264	3", Dull Chrome	25.28
0321-150	3", Satin Nickel	25.28
0322-030	4", Polished Brass	\$ 26.29
0322-050	4", Sat. Brass & Black	26.29
0322-102	4", Oil R. Bronze	26.29
0322-260	4", Polished Chrome	26.29
0322-264	4", Dull Chrome	26.29
0322-150	4", Satin Nickel	26.29
0324-030	6", Polished Brass	\$ 29.32
0324-050	6", Sat. Brass & Black	29.32
0324-102	6", Oil R. Bronze	29.32
0324-260	6", Polished Chrome	29.32
0324-264	6", Dull Chrome	29.32
0324-150	6", Satin Nickel	29.32

### SEMI-CONCEALED SURFACE BOLTS

Decorative, Heavy Duty, Solid Brass



**BALDWIN:** Attractive, rugged bolt designed for use on heavy doors. 1-1/4" dia. knob. Width of Rod: .625", Width of Guide: 1-1/2". Packed one each per box with universal strike and screws.

Code	Finish	Bolt Length	List/ea.
0344-030	Pol. Brass	4"	\$ 43.47
0346-030	Pol. Brass	6"	49.54
0346-102	Oil R. Bronze	6"	49.54
0370-030	Pol. Brass	8"	54.59

### TRIMCO CARDED SURFACE BOLTS



Concealed screw installation. Tension spring action to hold the throw bolt solidly in position. Interlocking construction which also adds strength and durability. Made of solid extruded brass. Width: 5/8". Supplied with mortise and rim strike Packed 10 per box.

Size: 2", Throw: 7/16"

4872-C-605	Polished Brass	List \$ 12.13
4872-C-613	Oil R. Bronze	15.09
4872-C-625	Polished Chrome	15.11
4872-C-626	Dull Chrome	15.06
4872-C-619	Satin Nickel	18.10

Size: 3", Throw: 5/8"

4873-C-605	Polished Brass	List \$ 11.68
4873-C-609	Antique Brass	15.15
4873-C-613	Oil R. Bronze	14.58
4873-C-626	Dull Chrome	12.53

Size: 4", Throw: 7/8"

4874-C-605	Polished Brass	List \$ 11.66
4874-C-613	Oil R. Bronze	16.18
4874-C-625	Polished Chrome	15.70
4874-C-626	Dull Chrome	14.12
4874-C-609	Antique Brass	15.76
4874-C-619	Satin Nickel	17.65

Size: 6", Throw: 1"

4876-C-605	Polished Brass	List \$ 14.16
4876-C-613	Oil R. Bronze	19.59
4876-C-625	Polished Chrome	15.92
4876-C-626	Dull Chrome	16.67
4876-C-619	Sat. Nickel	19.62
4876-609	Ant. Brass (Not Carded)	17.20

Size: 12", Throw: 2-1/4"

4882-605	Polished Brass	22.45
4882-613	Oil R. Bronze	24.43





## SURFACE BOLTS

### HEAVY DUTY SOLID BRASS SURFACE BOLTS

Von Morris



Solid Brass Bolt with forged brass guides and knob.  
 Size: Width of Bolt: 0.625". Width of Guide: 1.625"  
 Diameter of Knob: 1.250".

One/box with Univ. and Mortise Strikes and Screws.

605E = Lifetime Brass, 613 = Oil R. Brz, 619 = Ant. Nickel

Code	Bolt Length	No. of Guides	605E	613/619
2108	8"	2	\$ 75.24	\$ 65.20
2112	12"	3	86.25	74.74
2118	18"	3	102.76	89.06
2124	24"	3	126.62	109.73

### BALDWIN HEAVY DUTY SURFACE BOLTS


 378, 379  
 w/smaller guides

 380, 381,  
 382, 383

Solid Brass. Rod Width: .625". Guide Width: 1.75".  
 Designed to prevent marring of rods. 1.25" dia. of  
 knob for easier handling. One per box with screws  
 and universal strike. Polished Brass 030 finish.

Code	Size	List/ea.
0378-030	4"	\$ 60.66
0379-030	6"	75.83
0380-030	8"	96.05
0381-030	12"	120.31
0382-030	18"	139.52
0383-030	24"	165.80

### TRIMCO MFG. SURFACE BOLT



Solid brass heavy duty surface bolt is packed with screws  
 and universal strike. Bolt Length: 8", Throw 1"-2".

Code	Size & Finish	List/ea.
3920-8-605	8", Pol. Brass	\$ 40.00

### DUTCH DOOR BOLT

Solid Brass, Heavy Duty



**BALDWIN:** Solid Brass. Rod Width: .624". Guide  
 Width: 1.5", Length of bolt: 4.25" Bolt Throw:  
 1.125". Leaves of the doors are tightly joined by  
 chamfered rod end. Strike opening allows for mis-  
 alignment of the two leaves. 1.25" dia. knob for easier  
 handling. 5 per box with screws & strike.

0345-030	Pol. Brass	List \$ 44.48/ea.
0345-102	Oil R. Bronze	44.48
0345-264	Dull Chrome	44.48
0345-150	Sat. Nickel	44.48

### DUTCH DOOR BOLT

Solid Brass



Chamfered rod end draws the two leaves of door tightly  
 together. Strike opening allows for misalignment of door  
 leaves; prevents binding of bolt. Knob is 1" diameter.  
 With screws. Includes standard strike (1.41" x 1.08"),  
 mortise strike (2.11" x 0.8") and screws. Solid Brass.

Overall Width: 1-5/8"	Rod Length: 4-1/4"
Overall Length: 4-3/8"	Projection: 1-1/8"
Throw: 5/8"	Half Round Rod: 5/8"

Pack: 5 each.

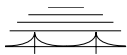
Code	Finish	List/ea.
11270-003	Polished Brass	\$ 26.18
11270-10B	Oil Rubbed Bronze	34.37
11270-26D	Dull Chrome	29.12
11270-015	Satin Nickel	37.31

### BALDWIN NON-HANDED DUTCH DOOR QUADRANT

Fully reversible, non-handed  
 solid brass Dutch Door  
 Quadrant. Base: 1-1/2" x 2-1/2".  
 Overall: 4" x 4-3/4". One per box with screws.

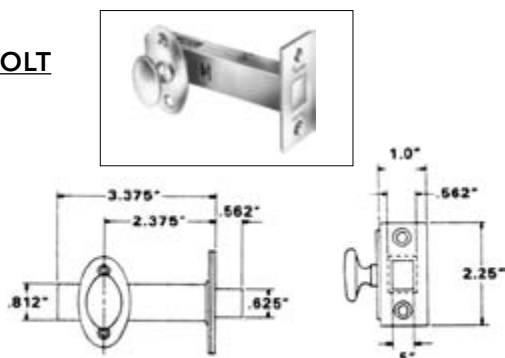


0340-030	Pol. Brass	1/box w/ screws	List \$ 78.86
----------	------------	-----------------	---------------



## MORTISE BOLT

### BALDWIN MORTISE BOLT



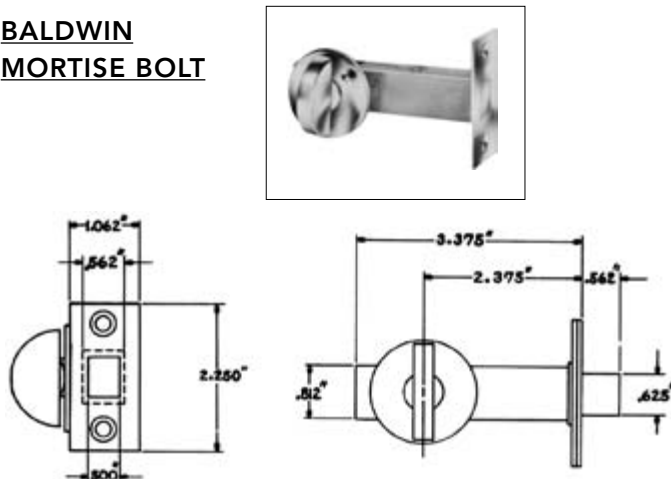
**BALDWIN:** Tubular forged brass construction. Heavy duty mortise bolt, stainless steel housing. Smooth, positive action. Polybagged 1 ea/box with screws.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
0419-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 64.70
0419-003	Pol. Brass, Lifetime	69.76
0419-150	Sat. Nickel	64.70
0419-050	Sat. Brass & Black	64.70
0419-060	Sat. Brass & Brown	64.70
0419-102	Oil R. Bronze	64.70
0419-260	Pol. Chrome	64.70
0419-151	Ant. Nickel	64.70
0419-264	Dull Chrome	64.70

### **Emergency Release Trim & Key Set for 0419 Bolt:**

0416-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 33.36
0416-102	Oil R. Bronze	33.36
0416-260	Pol. Chrome	33.36
0416-150	Sat. Brass & Black	33.36
0416-264	Dull Chrome	33.36

### BALDWIN MORTISE BOLT



**BALDWIN:** Tubular forged brass construction. Heavy duty mortise bolt, stainless steel housing. Smooth, positive action. Polybagged, 1 ea/box with screws.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
0418-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 64.70
0418-003	Pol. Brass Lifetime	69.76
0418-102	Oil R. Bronze	64.70
0418-260	Pol. Chrome	64.70
0418-264	Dull Chrome	64.70
0418-150	Sat. Nickel	64.70

### **Emergency Release & Trim Set for 0418 Bolt:**

0415-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 33.36
0415-102	Oil R. Bronze	33.36
0415-260	Pol. Chrome	33.36
0415-264	Dull Chrome	33.36

### BARREL BOLT

Carded.  
10 cards per box.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
06031	Zinc Plated	3"	\$ 4.02
06032	Zinc Plated	4"	5.03



## SASH LIFTS

### BAR SASH LIFT



**IVES:** 4" long, Aluminum.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
SP026A3	Bright Brass	25 ea.	\$ 1.52
SP026A92	Nat. Aluminum	25	1.55
SP026A5	Antique Brass	25	1.95
026AW	White	20	2.43

### BALDWIN SASH LIFT

Solid Brass



Solid Forged Brass Sash Lift. Size: 4" x 1.125",  
Projection: 1". With screws.

Code	Finish	List
0470-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 19.21
0470-102	Oil R. Bronze	19.21
0470-150	Sat. Nickel	19.21

### BAR SASH LIFT

Solid Brass



Wrought Solid Brass. Polybagged 10 per box.

Code	Size	Proj.	Finish	List/ea.
25042-003	4"	1"	Pol. Brass	\$ 7.40
25042-10B	4"	1"	Oil R. Bronze	8.10
25042-026	4"	1"	Pol. Chrome	8.10
25042-015	4"	1"	Sat. Nickel	8.10
25042-005	4"	1"	Ant. Brass	8.13

### HOOK SASH LIFT

Wrought Solid Brass



Width: 1-5/8",  
Projection: 3/4". Solid Brass.  
10 each/box with screws.

Code	Finish	List
21066-003	Polished Brass	\$ 6.13
21066-015	Satin Nickel	7.35
21066-026	Polished Chrome	7.35
21066-10B	Oil R. Bronze	7.35
21066-005	Antique Brass	7.38

### HOOK SASH LIFT

Cast Solid Brass



Premium Quality

Width: 1-11/16", Projection: 1-1/8". Cast Solid Brass  
20 each/box with screws.

Code	Finish	List
21051-003	Polished Brass	\$ 10.82
21051-015	Satin Nickel	12.54
21051-026	Polished Chrome	12.54
21051-10B	Oil R. Bronze	12.54

### HOOK SASH LIFT

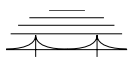
Wrought Steel



**Stanley**

Width: 1-5/8" x 13/16" plate size, Hook projection:  
3/4". 2 each per card with screws.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/cd
CD486	Dull Brass	25 cds.	\$ 3.14



## CASEMENT FASTENERS - SOLID BRASS

### BALDWIN CASEMENT FASTENERS

Solid Brass



Solid forged Brass Casement Fastener. One each per box with strike and screws. Two sizes available.

**Base Size: 1-5/8" x 7/8", Projection: 1-3/8"**

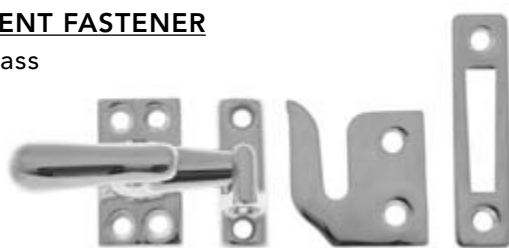
Code	Strike Incl.	Finish	List/ea.
0491-030	Surface	Pol. Brass	\$ 26.29
0491-102	Surface	Oil R. Bronze	27.30
0491-260	Surface	Pol. Chrome	26.29
0491-150	Surface	Sat. Nickel	26.29
0491-264	Surface	Dull Chrome	26.29
0492-030	Rim	Pol. Brass	\$ 32.35
0492-102	Rim	Oil R. Bronze	32.35
0492-260	Rim	Pol. Chrome	32.35
0492-150	Rim	Sat. Nickel	32.35
0493-030	Mortise	Pol. Brass	\$ 39.43
0493-102	Mortise	Oil R. Bronze	39.43
0493-260	Mortise	Pol. Chrome	39.43
0493-150	Mortise	Sat. Nickel	39.43

**Base Size: 2-1/16" x 1-1/16", Projection: 1-7/8"**

Code	Strike Incl.	Finish	List/ea.
0494-030	Surface	Pol. Brass	\$ 27.30
0494-102	Surface	Oil R. Bronze	27.30
0494-260	Surface	Pol. Chrome	27.30
0494-150	Surface	Sat. Nickel	27.30
0495-030	Rim	Pol. Brass	\$ 42.46
0495-102	Rim	Oil R. Bronze	42.46
0495-260	Rim	Pol. Chrome	42.46
0495-150	Rim	Sat. Nickel	42.46
0496-030	Mortise	Pol. Brass	\$ 34.37
0496-102	Mortise	Oil R. Bronze	34.37
0496-260	Mortise	Pol. Chrome	34.37
0496-150	Mortise	Sat. Nickel	34.37

### CASEMENT FASTENER

Solid Brass



Solid Brass casement fasteners. Includes three strikes: surface, rim, and mortise. Polybagged 10 ea/box with screws. Two sizes available.

**Base size: 1-5/8" x 7/8", Projection: 1-3/8"**

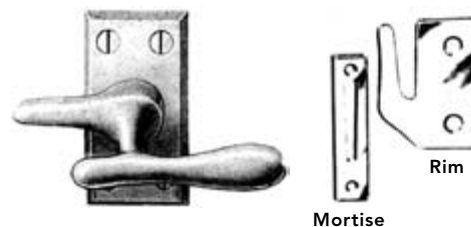
Code	Finish	List/ea.
21013-10B	Oil R. Bronze	\$ 20.47
21013-015	Sat. Nickel	20.47
21013-026	Pol. Chrome	19.92
21013-003	Pol. Brass	18.20
21013-005	Antique Brass	19.92

**Base size: 2-1/16" x 1-1/16", Projection: 1-7/8"**

Code	Finish	List/ea.
21014-10B	Oil R. Bronze	\$ 26.95
21014-015	Sat. Nickel	26.95
21014-003	Pol. Brass	21.56
21014-005	Antique Brass	26.95

### IVES CASEMENT FASTENERS

Burnished Cast  
Aluminum



Packed with rim and mortise strike.  
Base = 1-5/8" x 7/8", Proj. = 1-3/8".  
("SP" indicates slim-pak, an easy-access box.)

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
SP066A92	Aluminum	15 ea.	\$ 5.18
066A3RS/MS	Bright Brass	10	5.16

**Base = 2-1/16" x 1-1/16", Proj. = 1-7/8"**  
Packed with rim and mortise strike.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
66A3	Pol. Brass	10 ea.	\$ 8.09



## SASH LOCKS

### **BALDWIN SASH LOCK** Solid Brass



No. 0452

Traditional style with heavy duty spring to provide constant tension for a non-rattling fit.

Latch Base: .97" x 2.44". Strike Base: .66" x 2.44",  
CTC of holes: 2". 10 ea. per box with fasteners.

0452-030	Pol. Brass	List/ea. \$ 18.20
0452-260	Pol. Chrome	18.20
0452-102	Oil R. Bronze	18.20
0452-150	Sat. Nickel	18.20

### **CRESCENT TYPE SASH FASTENER** Solid Brass



Solid Brass. Crescent type sash fastener.

Base: 15/16" x 2-5/8", Strike: 5/8" x 2-5/8"

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
21020-003	Pol. Brass	10 ea.	\$ 17.72
21020-026	Pol. Chrome	10	18.98
21020-10B	Oil R. Bronze	10	18.98
21020-015	Sat. Nickel	10	19.46
21020-005	Ant. Brass	10	18.98

### **IVES CRESCENT TYPE SASH FASTENER** Aluminum



Aluminum crescent type sash fastener.

Base: 15/16" x 2-5/8". Strike: 5/8" x 2-5/8".

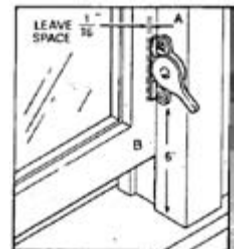
("SP" Indicates Slim Pak, an easy-access box.)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SP07A3	Pol. Brass	25 ea.	\$ 2.12
SP07A5	Ant. Brass	25	3.84
SP07A92	Aluminum	25	2.12
07AW	White Epoxy	20	3.35

### **IVES SIDE WINDOW LOCK**

Cam action eliminates rattles and holds windows firmly in desired position. Use singularly for small windows or in pairs for large windows.

Cast burnished aluminum.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SP90A3	Pol. Brass	25	\$ 3.64

## SASH HARDWARE

### CASEMENT ADJUSTER



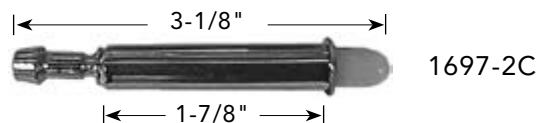
21001  
Solid Brass

Length: 10", Dia. of Rod: 3/8",  
Sash Plate: 2-1/4"x 1", Sill Plate: 1-3/4"x 3/4".  
Solid Brass. With Screws.

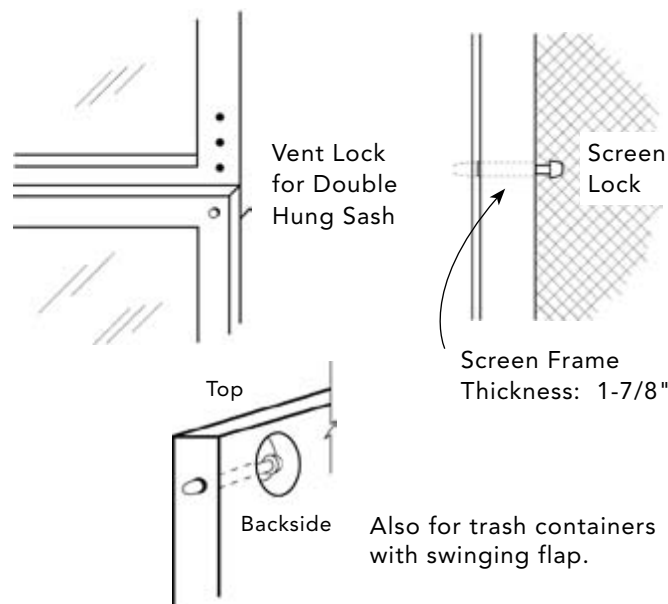
Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
21001-10B	Oil R. Bronze	10 ea.	\$ 42.93
21001-015	Satin Nickel	10	42.93
21001-026	Polished Chrome	10	43.35
21001-003	Polished Brass	10	37.67
21001-005	Antique Brass	10	42.46

### WINDOW SPRING BOLT from Stanley

Also used as: Trash Flipper Door Hinge



1697-2C



Also for trash containers  
with swinging flap.

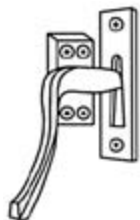
For windows and stationary or hinged screens. Also  
for use on trash bins with a swinging flap door. Bright  
zinc finish. Bolt Length: 9/16", Case Length: 1-7/8",  
Bore Hole: 3/8".

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
1697-2C	25 ea.	\$ 2.40

### WHITCO CASEMENT SASH FASTENER

#47R & #47L

(Left Hand Pictured)



Hook Rim  
Strike

Please specify right or left hand. 1/box. Solid Brass.

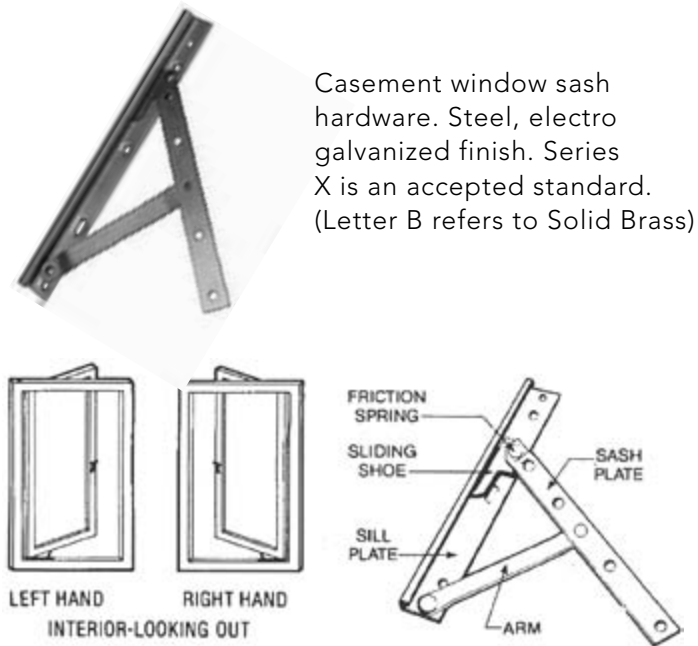
Code	Description	List/ea.
H47L-3	Bright Brass, Left Hand	\$ 72.18
H47R-3	Bright Brass, Right Hand	72.18
RS-3	Hook Rim Strike, Brt. Brass	13.54





## SASH HARDWARE

### WHITCO CASEMENT WINDOW HARDWARE



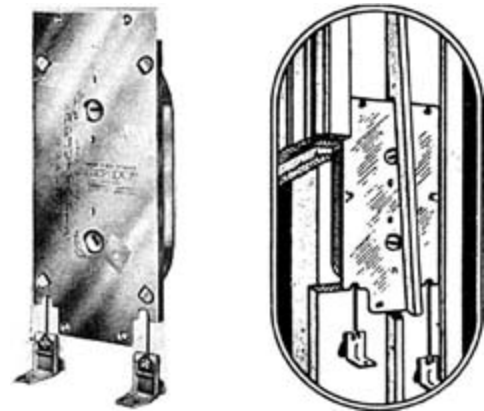
Sash Widths	Hdw. Lengths	Steel Code	Steel List	Solid Brass Code	Solid Brass List
12" - 16"	8"	8X	\$ 43.02	8BX*	\$ 77.57
16" - 20"	10"	10X	45.68	10BX	84.99
20" - 24"	12"	12X	53.06	12BX	97.54
24" - 28"	14"	14X	53.26	14BX*	102.67
28" - 30"	16"	16X	51.21	16BX	114.67
30" - 32"	18"	18X	59.23	18BX	107.80
32" - 36"	20"	20X	60.74	20BX*	114.00
36" - 38"	24"	24X*	84.05	24BX*	124.00

### WHITCO JUMBO CASEMENT HARDWARE

For 1-3/4" sash or larger. Same as the above "X" Series plus a lengthened sash plate, and heavier construction.

Sash Widths	Hdw. Lengths	Steel Code	Steel List	Solid Brass Code	Solid Brass List
up to 36"	16"	16JS	\$ 122.46	16JB*	\$ 156
36" - 48"	24"	24JS*	135.00	24JB*	189

### DUPLEX ADJUSTABLE SASH BALANCE



For light loads. Sash weight 4 to 8 lbs. per balance. 30 per carton.

Code	Description	List/ea.
1DU	For 4 to 8 lbs.	\$ 23.24
2DU	For 8 to 12 lbs.	27.71
D4	For 12 to 18 lbs.	46.54
5DU	For 18 to 24 lbs.	52.63

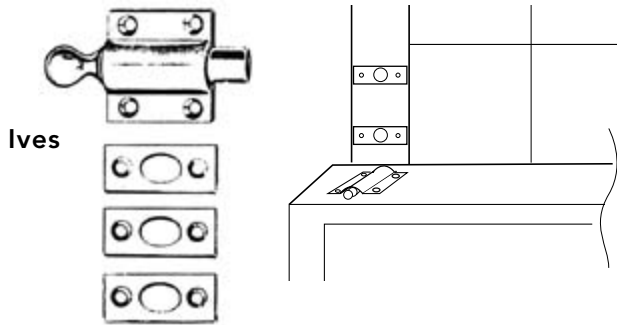
### TWIN NON-ADJUSTABLE SASH BALANCE

**DUPLEX:** Handles both upper and lower window, not over 12 lbs. per balance. 30 per carton.

Code	Description	List/ea.
4DU	4.5 lbs.	\$ 22.26
6DU	6	23.24
8DU	8	24.28
10DU	10	26.31
12DU	12	27.81

## SECURITY HARDWARE

### SOLID BRASS WINDOW VENTILATING BOLT



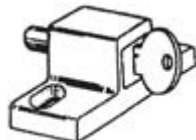
Used to lock a single vertical or horizontal sliding sash in a closed position, or in various degrees of openings. Spring loaded close, locks open when desired. Case: 1-3/16" x 1-3/16", Strike: 1-7/16" x 1/2". Solid Brass. Other finishes available by Special Order. Packed 10/box with screws and three strikes.

83B15 Satin Nickel List/ea. \$ 44.03

### TRIMCO SLIDING GLASS DOOR LOCKS



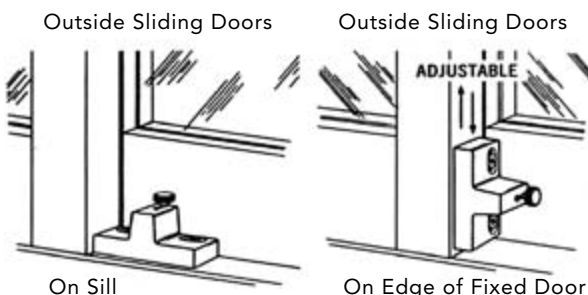
ML2 - Pin Type Lock  
No Key Needed.



ML4 - Needs Key to  
Lock & Unlock.

Mitey-Lok not only secures sliding door in locked position, but allows it to be locked in a slightly open position for ventilation. Easy to install. Mounts in any position. Dull Chrome Finish. 10/box.

Code	Description	List
ML2C	Polybagged	\$ 3.96 bg.
ML4CD	Carded	5.56 cd.



### TRANSOM CHAIN - 12"

Plated Steel,  
12" Transom Chain.

Plate Size: 1-1/2" x 1"  
Pack: 25 ea.

Code	Finish	List
TC82U3	Pol. Brass	\$ 5.66
TC82U15	Sat. Nickel	6.07



### TRANSOM CATCH



Solid Brass. 2-1/4" x 1-1/4". With Universal, Angle, and Surface strikes. Pack: 10 each. Spring loaded.

Code	Finish	List/ea.
21006-003	Polished Brass	\$ 49.54
21006-015	Satin Nickel	58.64
21006-026	Polished Chrome	58.64
21006-26D	Dull Chrome	58.64
21006-10B	Oil Rubbed Bronze	58.64

### BALDWIN CABIN DOOR HOOK

Swivel Type - Solid Brass

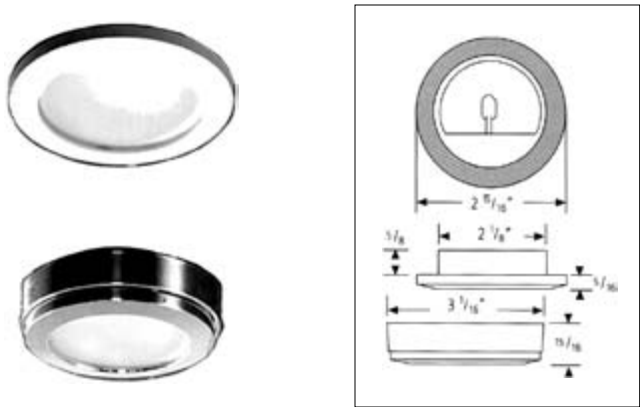


Code	"A"	"B"	"C"	List/ea.
0950-030	2.5"	.84"	1.125"	\$ 27.30

HERA SPOTLIGHTS

**HERA LIGHTING PRODUCTS:** UL, ETL and Warnock Hersey listed as a system for the USA according to UL Standard 153. This means each component is listed independently as well as in a combination of transformer, cable and fixtures.

**HERA RIGID PREMIUM SPOTLIGHT SETS**  
Surface or Recessed Mounting. Halogen.



Light Set  
Display  
Carton

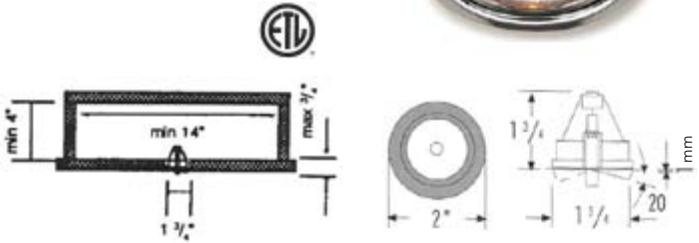


Surface or recessed mounting halogen spotlight. Aluminum reflector in silver. Tempered frosted glass lens. 12V, 20 watt. Set consists of lights, transformer, cables, terminal block, connecting screws, trim rings for surface mounting, and instructions in an attractive display carton. Oshram bulb rated 4000 hr.

Premium spots are commercial grade and include RF suppression feature on transformer.

Code	Description	Color	List/set
E120WH	2 lights, 20 watt	White	\$ 259.26
E120BL	2 lights, 20 watt	Black	259.26
E220WH	3 lights, 20 watt	White	329.35
E220BL	3 lights, 20 watt	Black	329.44
E320BL	5 lights, 20 watt	Black	577.27

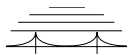
**HERA SWIVEL PREMIUM SPOTLIGHT** Halogen.



Recessed halogen spotlight with 20° swivel. Dichroic 12V reflector lamp with glass cover. 79" cable included. Requires open air space for heat. Oshram bulb rated 4000 hr. Use UC-60FT transformer.

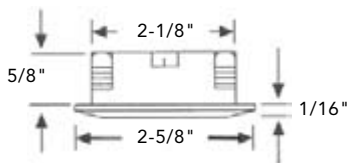
Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
EH2420BL	Black	1 ea.	\$ 98.98
EH2420WH	White	1	98.98
EH2420CH	Chrome	1	98.98
EH2420GO	Gold	1	113.59

10



## HERA SPOTLIGHTS

### HERA RECESSED FIXTURE - 1/16" Ht.



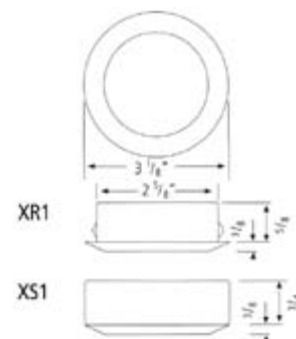
20 watt Halogen friction recess fixture with surface height of 1/16". Aluminum reflector in silver. Tempered glass, frosted lens. 12V. Attached 72" connecting cable with NV6 plug.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
KB1220BL	Black	1 ea.	\$ 49.97
KB1220WH	White	1	49.97

### HERA XENON SPOTLIGHTS



XR1 - Recess Mount  
XS1 - Surface Mount



Hera Xenon fixtures combine the advantages of a long bulb life and lower bulb temperatures.

#### XR1

- Recess depth only 5/8"
- Aluminum reflector
- Frosted tempered glass lens
- Easy to relamp
- 12 V/18 W Xenon bulb included, 8,000 hrs lifetime
- Attached 79" connecting cable with NV6 plug
- Available in white, black, chrome, stainless steel and gold
- To be used with Hera electronic transformers

#### XS1

- Same as XR1 but surface mounted
- Overall height only 1-1/8"

Code	Color	List/ea.
XR1WH	White	\$ 29.85
XR1BL	Black	29.85
XR1CH*	Chrome	33.75
XR1GO*	Gold	33.75
XR1SS	St. Steel	33.75

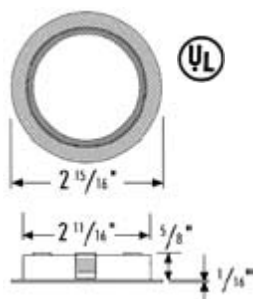
XS1WH*	White	\$ 31.18
XS1BL*	Black	31.18
XS1CH*	Chrome	36.23
XS1GO*	Gold	36.23
XS1SS*	St. Steel	36.23

\* Special Order

### PRESS-IN SPOTLIGHT

ARF20 Series. Halogen.

Press-in fit. No screws for installation. Very low profile trim ring; only 1/16" thick. Requires 68mm hole saw. Includes 79" Connecting cable. Snap-in installation. Osram bulb rated 4000 hr.



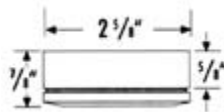
Code	Color	List
ARF20 BL	Black	\$ 68.14
ARF20 WH	White	68.14
ARF20 GO	Gold	69.76
ARF20SS	St. Steel	69.76
ARF20CH	Chrome	69.76



## HERA SPOTLIGHTS

### HERA ECOLINE HALOGEN LIGHT

Surface or Recessed Mounting

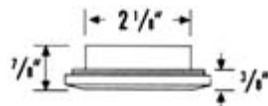


Surface or recessed mounting. Aluminum reflector in silver. Tempered clear glass lens. 12V, 20 watt. Attached 79" connecting cable with NV6 plug. For recess mounting, 2-1/8" hole.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
ES120BL	Black	6 ea.	\$ 28.86
ES120WH	White	6	28.86
ES120CH	Chrome	6	33.87
ES120GO	Gold	6	33.87
ES120SS	St. Steel	6	33.87

### HERA ECOLINE HALOGEN LIGHT

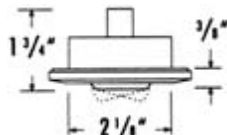
Built-In



Built-in spotlight. Aluminum reflector in silver. Recessed mounting into open or closed "pocket". Tempered clear glass lens. 12V, 20 watt. Attached 79" connecting cable with NV6 plug.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
ER120BL	Black	6 ea.	\$ 26.92
ER120WH	White	6	26.92
ER120CH	Chrome	6	29.42
ER120GO	Gold	6	29.42
ER120SS	St. Steel	6	29.42

### HERA ECOLINE HALOGEN SWIVEL SPOT



Recessed low-voltage halogen spotlight with 30° swivel. Aluminum reflector in silver. Tempered clear glass lens. 12V, 10 watt. Attached 79" connecting cable with NV6 plug. Recessed Depth: 1"

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
ER210BL	Black	6 ea.	\$ 34.93
ER210WH	White	6	38.30
ER210CH	Chrome	6	41.08
ER210GO	Gold	6	41.08

### HERA ECOLINE ES1

#### HALOGEN LIGHT SETS

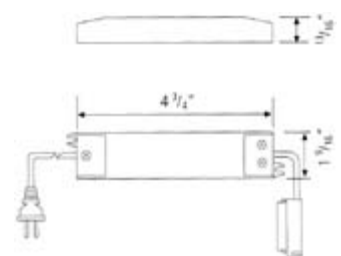


The ES1 halogen light sets include the ES1 model light that can be used for surface or recessed mounting. Set consists of lights with 79" leads, transformer, terminal block, connecting screws and instructions.

Code	Description	Color	List/set
1ES120BL	2 lights, 20 W	Black	\$ 120.73
1ES120WH	2 lights, 20 W	White	120.74
1ES120CH	2 lights, 20 W	Chrome	130.72
1ES120GO	2 lights, 20 W	Gold	130.72
1ES120SS	2 lights, 20 W	St. Steel	130.72
2ES120BL	3 lights, 20 W	Black	149.61
2ES120CH	3 lights, 20 W	Chrome	164.59
2ES120GO	3 lights, 20 W	Gold	163.89
2ES120SS	3 lights, 20 W	St. Steel	164.59
2ES120WH	3 lights, 20 W	White	149.61
3ES120BL	5 lights, 20 W	Black	261.47
3ES120WH	5 lights, 20 W	White	261.47
3ES120CH	5 lights, 20 W	Chrome	288.39
3ES120SS	5 lights, 20 W	St. Steel	288.39

### HERA ECOLINE TRANSFORMER

Electronic Transformer supports 12 volt fixtures up to a combined wattage of 60 watts. Plug-in or hard-wiring capability with included 79" plug-in cable and the 10" 12V connector with NVK6/3 terminal. Short circuit and overload protection. Soft start. Dimmable with standard dimmers. Weighs only 4 ounces. Gray color. Pack: 12 ea.

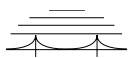


Code	Description	List/ea.
UE-E60FT	Ecoline Transformer, 13/16" Ht. Accommodates 3 ea 20W lights	\$ 56.09

See Dimmers on next page.

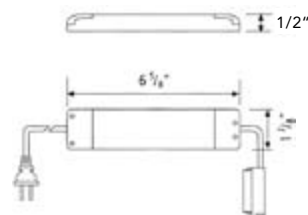
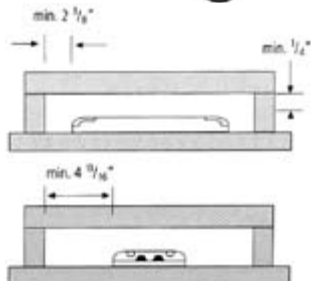
Hera Lighting Products shown  
this page are UL listed





## TRANSFORMERS

### HERA ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMER



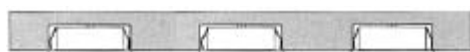
Electronic Plug-in or hard-wiring capability with 79" main connector and NVK63 terminal block. Supports 12 volt fixtures up to a combined wattage of 10 to 60 watts (UC-60FT) or 10 to 120 watts (UK-120TW).

Plug-in or hard-wiring capability with included 79" plug-in cable and the 10" 12V connector with NVK6/3 terminal. Short circuit and overload protection. Soft start. Dimmable with standard dimmers. Weighs only 4 ounces. Includes RF suppression for commercial applications. White color. Pack: 6 each.

Code	Description	List/ea
UC-60FT	60 watt Transformer: 1/2" Ht. Accommodates 3 ea. 20W Lights	\$ 92.96
UK-120TW	120 watt Transformer, 13/16" Ht. Accommodates 6ea. 20W lights or 12ea. 10W lights	171.52

### HERA ECO-LED

#### 3-Light Recessed LED Spotlight Set



Features 1W high power LEDs with a usable lifetime of 50,000 hrs and high light output. Eco-LED is ideal for undercabinet, furniture or display applications.

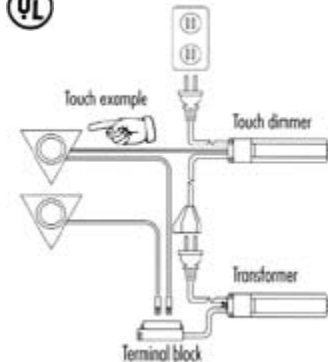
- Recess depth 1-3/16"
- Only 1 Watt power consumption
- Available with cool white (5,500 K) or warm white (3,200 K) LEDs
- Attached 10" long connecting cable with plug-in connector. Transformer included.
- Spotlights come in sets of three, complete with 350 mA constant current DC converter and wiring harness

### HERA TOUCH DIMMER

110V/500 Watt



Touch dimmer can control up to 300 watts. Comes with 10' power cord, 12" 3-outlet female end and 3' "touch wire." Transformers plug into dimmer and dimmer plugs into wall outlet. "Touch wire" attaches to anything metallic (hinge, knob, screw, etc.). 4 dimming levels: off, 50%, 75% and 100%. Size: 4-1/4" L x 1-3/8" W x 1-3/8" H.

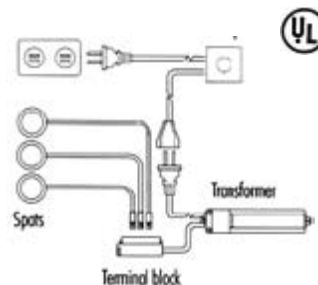


Code	Description	List
ETD-1	Touch Dimmer	\$ 56.95

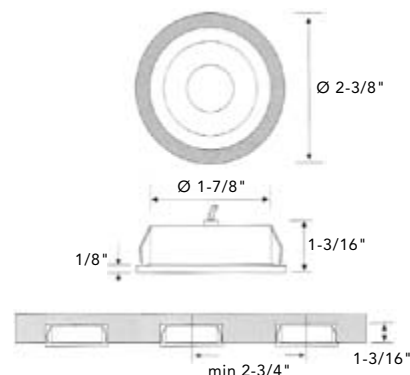
### HERA ROTARY DIMMER

110V/630 Watt

The rotary dimmer can control up to 300 watts. Provides linear dimming from 0 to 100%. Easy installation. No wiring necessary. Fits behind standard switch plate.



Code	Description	Box Size	List
ERD-1	Rotary Dimmer	2"W x 2"L x 7/8"H	\$ 41.99



3 Light LED sets, each 1 W diodes, includes transformer.

Code	Light	Housing	List/Set
SET2LEDWH-WW	Warm Wht	White	\$ 169.49
SET2LEDSS-CW	Cool Wht	St. Steel	164.39
SET2LEDSS-WW	Warm Wht	St. Steel	172.43





## SLIM LITES

### SLIM LITE FROM HERA



1-1/4" high 11/16" wide

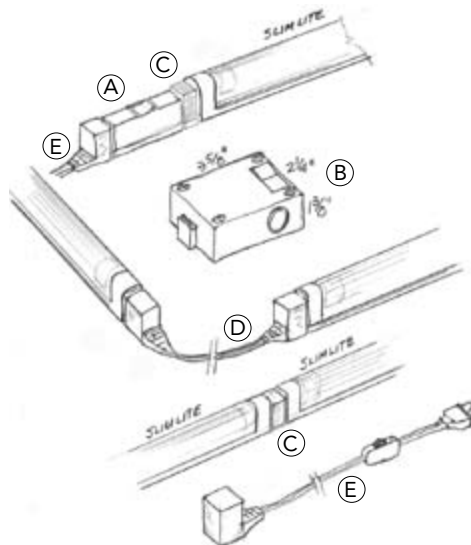


The compact Hera SlimLite fits in even the narrowest spaces. Easy to install with a snap-in system. You can also combine several fixtures effortlessly. The modular connecting system makes it simple to create long, continuous lines of fluorescent lighting to fit any space. Tri Phosphor lamp. UL listed.

- Sizes: 10", 13", 20", 35", 46", 58"
- Built-in electronic ballast
- Slender profile fits virtually any furniture or display
- Easy-to-clean plexiglass cover protects bulb
- Instant starting, lamp is quiet and flicker-free
- Easy installation—screw in two clips, fixture snaps in
- Plug-in modular system permits easy connection for continuous lighting, max. 200 watts per power supply
- Long bulb life, rated 10,000 hours
- Cool white = 4100K, Warm white = 3450K

Code	Description	List/ea.
ES10	10" long, 7W	\$ 77.34
ES10WW/P	10" long, 7W, warm white	77.34
ES13	13" long, 10W	77.85
ES13WW/P	13" long, 10W, warm white	77.85
ES20	20" long, 18W	78.86
ES20WW/P	20" long, 18W, warm white	78.86
ES34/BC	34-7/8", 21W	139.92
ES34WW/BC	34-7/8", 21W, warm white	139.92
ES46/BC	46-3/4", 28W	142.96
ES59/BC	58-7/16", 35W	150.29

### SLIM LITE CONNECTIONS



- A. Inline Switch (SRS)
- B. Hardwire Box  
w/Switch SHWC/S  
w/o Switch SHWC
- C. Direct Connector  
SDC
- D. Connecting Cable  
SCC  
6", 12", 24",  
48", 72"
- E. Power Cord  
w/Switch SPC-S  
w/o Switch SPC



10

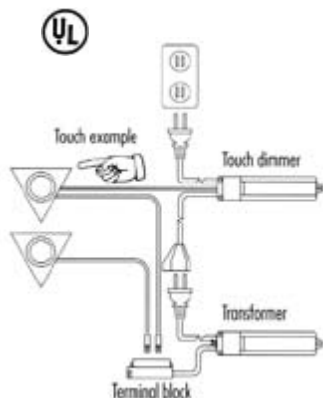
Code	Description	List/ea.
SCC6	Connecting Cable, 6"	\$ 6.57
SCC12	Cable, 12"	6.82
SCC24	Cable, 24"	9.63
SCC48	Cable, 48"	8.85
SCC72	Cable, 72"	10.11
SPC	Power Cord, 6'	8.10
SPC-S	Power Cable W/ Switch	11.12
SMC	Mounting Clip	3.35
SDC	Direct Connector	2.53
SRS	On/off Rocker Switch	14.31
SFB7CW	Replacement Bulb, 7W, cool wht	17.19
SFB7WW	Replacement Bulb, 7W, wm wht	17.19
SFB10CW	Replacement Bulb, 10W, cool wht	17.69
SFB10WW	Replacement Bulb, 10W, wm wht	17.69
SFB18CW	Replacement bulb, 18W, cool wht	18.45
SFB18WW	Replacement Bulb, 18W, wm wht	18.45
SHWC	Hardwire Box	24.77
SHWC/S	Hardwire Box w/switch	27.25

## HERA PARTS

### HERA TOUCH DIMMER

110V/500 Watt for Halogen

Touch dimmer can control up to 300 watts. Comes with 10' power cord, 12" 3-outlet female end and 3' "touch wire." Transformers plug into dimmer and dimmer plugs into wall outlet. "Touch wire" attaches to anything metallic (hinge, knob, screw, etc.). 4 dimming levels: off, 50%, 75% and 100%. Size: 4-1/4" L x 1-3/8" W x 1-3/8" H.



Code	Description	List
ETD-1	Touch Dimmer	\$ 56.95

### ECOLINE BULB

G4 socket, Halogen  
Rated 2000 hrs.



Code	Description	List/ea.
EB10	10 Watt Clear	\$ 4.15
EB20	20 Watt Clear	4.15
EBF20	20 Watt Frosted	3.79

Premium bulb from Germany runs brighter and longer. Rated 4000 hr.

HB10	10 Watt Clear	\$ 11.35
HB20	20 Watt Clear	11.35

### TERMINAL BLOCKS

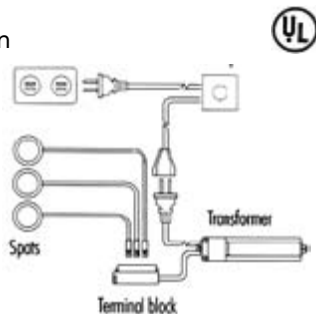
Code	Description	List/ea.
NVK64	Four Sockets	\$ 13.95



### HERA ROTARY DIMMER

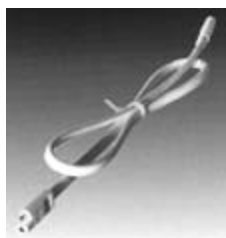
110V/630 Watt for Halogen

The rotary dimmer can control up to 300 watts. Provides linear dimming from 0 to 100%. Easy installation. No wiring necessary. Fits behind standard switch plate.

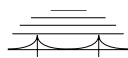


Code	Description	Box Size	List
ERD-1	Rotary Dimmer	2"W x 2"L x 7/8"H	\$ 41.99

### CABLE 2NV6



Code	Length	Ctn	List/ea.
2NV6500	20"	6 ea.	\$ 6.47
2NV61000	39"	6	7.46
2NV62000	79"	6	9.74
2NV63000	118"	6	12.01



## HERA PARTS

### HERA LIGHTING ACCESSORIES

#### DISTANCE RING



Distance Ring (used with AH11).  
 Used to surface mount the EH11 spotlights.  
 This ring comes in the AH11 sets.  
 Pack: 1 each.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
DIBL	Black	\$ 2.28

#### DECOR-RING



Decor-Ring (used with AH11/EH11)  
 Used to hold the glass lens in place on the AH11/  
 EH11 spotlights. This ring is on all AH11/EH11.  
 Pack: 1 ea.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
DRBL	Black	\$ 1.64
DRCH	Chrome	5.00
DRGO	Gold	5.51
DRWH	White	1.64

#### SPACER RING



Spacer Ring DR1 (used with ES/ER). Semi-recess ring  
 used to reduce the recess depth from 5/8" to 1/2".  
 This ring is not included in the standard sets.  
 Pack: 1 ea.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
EDRBL	Black	\$ 1.40
EDRGO	Gold	4.73
EDRWH	White	1.42

#### RETAINING CLIP



This Hera spring clip helps make recessed mounting  
 of Ecoline lights easier. Increase hole size to 2-1/4".

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
SPRING CLIP	1 ea.	\$ .94 ea.

### GLASS LENSES

Pack: 6 each



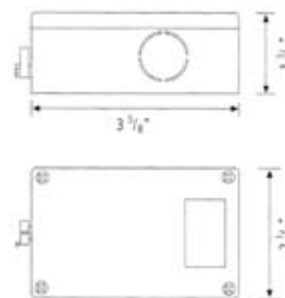
<u>Code</u>	<u>For Fixture/Color</u>	<u>List./ea.</u>
GLFR	AH11/EH11, Frosted	\$ 6.77
GLCL	AH11/EH11, Clear	7.45

<u>Code</u>	<u>For Fixture/Color</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
EGLFR	ES1/ER1/ES3/ER3, Frosted	\$ 4.15
EGLCL	ES1/ER1/ES3/ER3, Clear	4.15

### HARDWIRE BOX

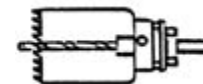


SHWC (no switch)  
 SHWC/S (with switch)



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SHWC	Hardwire Box, no switch	\$ 24.77
SHWC/S	Hardwire Box, w/ switch	27.25

### HOLE SAW SIZES FOR HERA SPOTLIGHTS

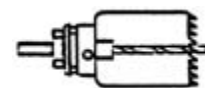


Lenox

<u>Code</u>	<u>mm</u>	<u>inches</u>	<u>Hera Series</u>
HS134	44	1-3/4	EH2420 - Premium swivel spot
HS218	54	2-1/8	ER, ES120 - Ecoline Spots
HS214	57	2-1/4	EH1120 - Premium spots or Ecoline w/springclip
HS21116	68	2-11/16	ARF20 - Press-in spot CBS20 - Thermal press- in spot

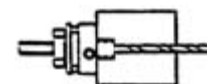
### HOLE SAW - 55mm Special Order

<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
SAW55	\$ 49.27



### SAW ARBOR For above hole saw

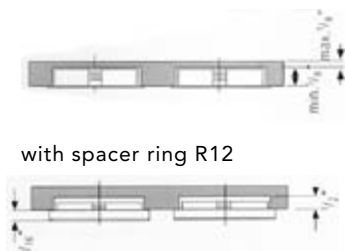
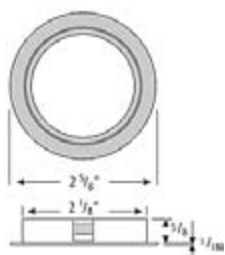
<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
SAW-HOLDER	\$ 58.99 ea.





## LED SPOTLIGHTS

### HERA KB12 LED SPOTLIGHTS



High Quality LED Spotlight at a Mid-Level Price  
The KB12-LED is a German made LED spotlight, available at a very attractive price. It features 25 latest generation SMD LEDs which provide a high and even light output while using only 1.6 W of energy; replaces 20 W Halogen. The KB12-LED can be surface and recessed mounted and is perfect for kitchen cabinet and furniture applications. Made in Germany.

#### Features

- Recess depth only 5/8" or 1/2" (with spacer ring R12)
- When surface mounted, overall height 1"
- Friction fit
- Only 1.6 Watt power consumption; rated 30,000 hrs.
- Warm White (3250K) or Cool White (5350K)
- Finishes: white, black, chrome, stainless steel and gold
- Attached 72" connecting cable with plug-in connector
- To be used with 24 V DC LED driver
- Special accessories available:

R12 - Spacer ring to reduce recess depth



Code	Description	List
KB12LEDBL/WW	LED Spotlight, Black, Warm White	\$ 95.29
KB12LEDBL/CW	LED Spotlight, Black, Cool White	95.29
KB12LEDSS/WW	LED Spotlight, Stainless Steel, Warm White	106.72
KB12LEDSS/CW	LED Spotlight, Stainless Steel, Cool White	106.72
STICKPS24/6	Constant Voltage Driver, 25W	\$ 48.28
STICKPS24/30	Constant Voltage Driver, 30W	94.74
STICKPS24/75	Constant Voltage Driver, 75W	188.34

### HERA ER/EQ LED



Fig. 1 ER-LED

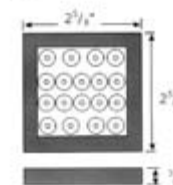
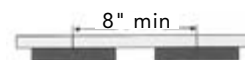


Fig. 2 EQ-LED



High quality ER-LED and EQ-LED feature an energy saving, surface mounted spotlight perfect for under cabinets in kitchens, bathrooms or displays using only 1.2 Watts; replaces 15 W Halogen. Easy installation with no need to drill holes into cabinets.

Made in Germany.



#### Features

- Surface Mount, Slim 5/16" profile
- Long life, rated at 30,000 hours
- Energy efficient. Only 1.2 Watts
- Stainless Steel finish in either Round or Square Design
- Cool White (5350K) or Warm White (3250K)
- ER-LED height only 5/16", EQ-LED height only 3/8"
- Attached 98" connecting cable with plug-in connector
- To be used with 24 V DC LED Driver
- Additional LED connecting cables avail. in 39" and 98"
- Compatible with Hera 24 V LED switching accessories
- Dimmable with optional accessories

Code	Description	List
ERLEDSS/WW	LED spot, Round, Warm Wht	\$ 72.50
ERLEDSS/CW	LED spot, Round, Cool Wht	72.48
EQLEDSS/WW	LED spot, Square, Warm Wht	72.48
EQLEDSS/CW	LED spot, Square, Cool Wht	72.48
STICKPS24/6	Constant Voltage Driver 6W	48.28
STICKPS24/30	Constant Voltage Driver 30W	94.74
STICKPS24/75	Constant Voltage Driver 75W	188.34
KB12LEDCC39	Connecting Cable, 39"	4.70
KB12LEDCC98	Connecting Cable, 98"	6.76
STICKPSDIM	Dimmer	51.07
DIMCONTROL	Dimmer Controller	163.26
STICKDIM/YCABLE*	Distributor Cable	
IRSWITCH	Infrared Switch	37.74
RCPDIM	Remote Control Dimmer	118.54
STICKTB	Terminal Block	9.53

\* Special Order



## HERA STICK - LED LIGHTING

### MINIATURE LED LIGHTING with CONNECTING SYSTEM

#### Features

- Aluminum and plexiglass housing
- Small dimensions: width: 3/8", height: 5/16"
- Available in two different sizes: 8" and 12"
- Available with cool white (4300K) and warm white (3250K) LEDs, as well as special color for meat cases
- Extremely high, even light output
- Up to 8' of Stick-LEDs can be connected per run - Plug end to end or use flexible connecting cable
- To be used with 24 V LED driver (part #s below)
- Rated 50,000 hours per fixture

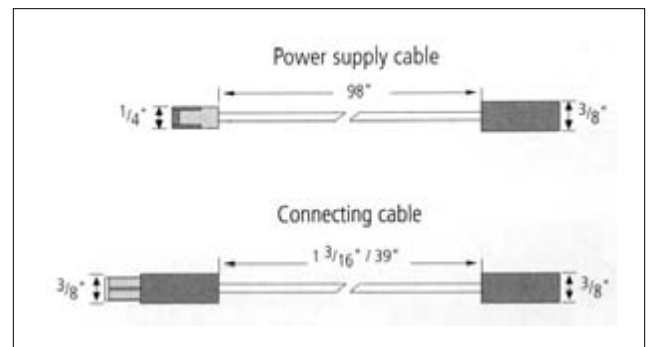
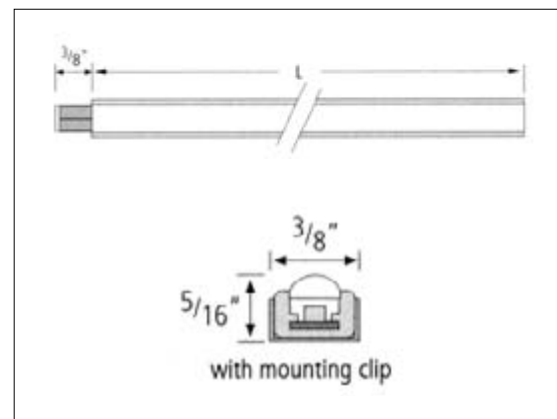
<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
STICK2/8/WW	8" long, 1.6 W, warm wht	\$ 83.09
STICK2/12/WW	12" long, 2.4 W, warm wht	122.67
STICK2/PC	Power cord, 98" long	9.14
STICK2/CC1	Connecting cable, 1-3/16"	3.69
STICK2/CC12	Connecting cable, 12"	4.52
STICK2/CC39	Connecting cable, 39"	5.45

### HERA DRIVERS FOR STICK-LED, TWINSTICK LED, KB12 SPOTS & ER/EQ SPOTS

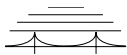
#### Features

- 110 V, 50/60 Hz
- 24 V, DC
- Overload protection
- Overheat protection
- Short-circuit protection
- Soft start for maximum LED life
- 79" power cord
- Attached terminal block for 6 x Stick-LED runs

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
STICKPS24/6	6 W, 24 V DC Driver	\$ 48.28
STICKPS24/30	30 W, 24 V DC Driver	94.74
STICKPS24/75	75 W, 24 V DC Driver	188.34
STICKPSDIM	Dimmer	51.07







## HERA TWIN STICK - LED

### COMPACT LED LIGHTING with CONNECTING SYSTEM

#### Features

- Aluminum and plexiglass housing
- Small dimensions: width: 11/16", height: 5/16"
- Available in two different sizes: 8" and 12"
- Available with cool white (4300K) and warm white (3200K) LEDs, as well as special color for meat cases
- Extremely high, even light output
- Up to 8' of Twinstick-LEDs can be connected per run - Plug end to end or use flexible connecting cable
- To be used with 24 V LED driver
- Rated 50,000 hours per fixture



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
TWINSTICK2/8/WW	8" long, 3W, warm white	\$ 143.11
TWINSTICK2/12/WW	12" long, 4.4W, warm white	178.88
TWINSTICK2/PC	Power cord, 98" long	12.39
TWINSTICK2/CC1	Connecting cable, 1-3/16"	5.76
TWINSTICK2/CC12	Connecting cable, 12"	7.13
TWINSTICK2/CC39	Connecting cable, 39"	8.70

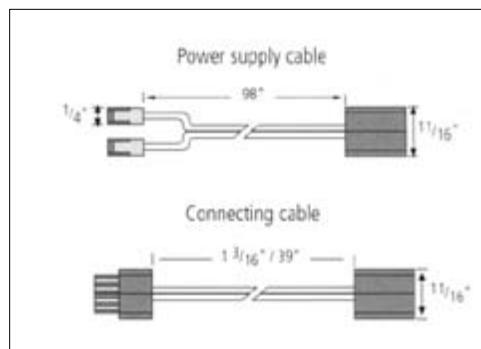
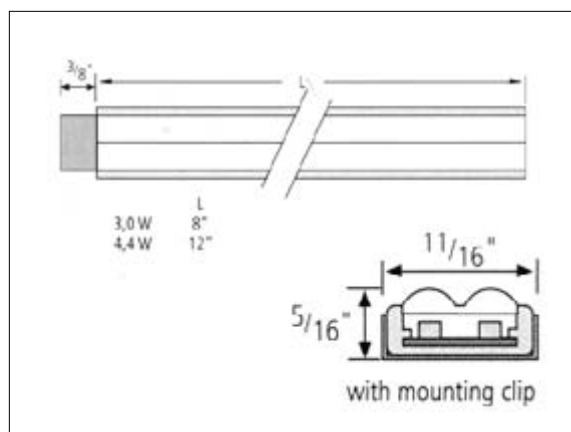


### HERA DRIVERS FOR STICK-LED, TWINSTICK LED, KB12 SPOTS & ER/EQ SPOTS

#### Features

- 110 V, 50/60 Hz
- 24 V, DC
- Overload protection
- Overheat protection
- Short-circuit protection
- Soft start for maximum LED life
- 79" power cord
- Attached terminal block for 6 x Stick-LED runs

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
STICKPS24/6	6W, 24 V DC Driver	\$ 48.28
STICKPS24/30	30W, 24 V DC Driver	94.74
STICKPS24/75	75W, 24 V DC Driver	188.34
STICKPSDIM	Dimmer	51.07







## HERA TAPE LED

### MINIATURE LEDS



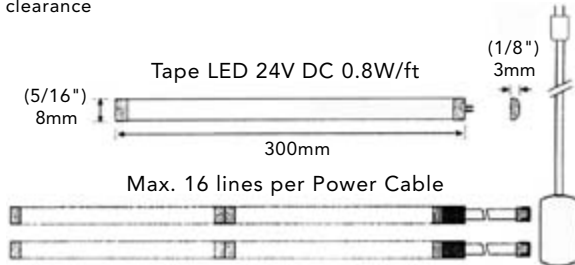
Clear Lens - No UV Rays



Only 5/16" wide by 1/8" high



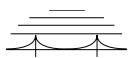
no minimum clearance



Miniature LED technology for general accent lighting. Surface mounted on furniture, displays, show-cases and cabinets. Illuminates without heating, ideal for delicate products. The flexible mounting allows installation in and around most angles.

- Self-Adhering, 12" Flexible LED strip w/ 98" power cable
- 24V DC system, .8W per foot
- Extremely long life 70mW LED, avg. life 30,000 hrs
- Warm White (3250K) or Cool White (4100K)
- Good energy efficiency, WW: 24 lm/W; CW: 27 lm/W
- Color Rendering: WW: Good, Ra=90;  
CW: Satisfactory, Ra=70
- White with Clear Flexible Lens; No UV rays
- Maximum 16 strips interconnected with one power cable
- Self-stick installation, can be shortened to 6" for custom install
- Additional LED connecting cables are available in 2" and 20"
- Dimmable with available accessories (24V)

Code	Description	List
TAPELED/WW	12" LED Tape, Warm White	\$ 65.06
STICKPS24/6	LED Power Supply, 6W	48.28
STICKPS24/30	LED Power Supply, 30W	94.74
STICKPS24/75	LED Power Supply, 75W	188.34
TAPELEDPC	Power Cord	8.95
TAPELEDCC2	Connecting Cable, 2"	3.92
STICKTB	Terminal Block Expander	9.53
STICKPSDIM	Dimmer	51.07
DIMCONTROL	Dimmer Control	163.26
IRSWITCH	Low Voltage Switch	37.74
RCPSDIM	Remote Control Dimmer	118.54



# FLEXTAPE LED LIGHTS

# TRESCO



Warm White LED FlexTape

## FLEXTAPE LED LIGHTS - Tresco

- Average rated life 25,000 hrs.
- High output
- Low heat
- 1.5 watts per foot
- Cuttable every 3"
- Linkable
- Strong 3M adhesive backing
- Peel and Stick
- Roll is 20' L x 3/8" W x 1/16" H
- Dimmer available
- Warm White, 2700K

This flexible LED tape's low profile allows use in many discreet locations. It has an adhesive backing for easy mounting. Sold by the roll.

Applications: Cove lighting, Back lighting, Accent and Edge lighting, Toekick, Soffit.

## REQUIRED

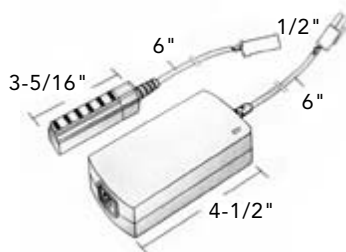
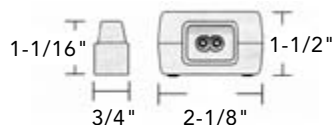
### FLEXTAPE LED LIGHTS

Roll Size 20' or 4'.  
Cuttable every 3".



Code	Size	List
LED-FLXTPE-WROLL	20'	\$ 400.00
LED-FLXTPE-4	4'	100.00

### TRANSFORMERS



Maximum run of FlexTape from a single Transformer is 40 ft. Mounting Block and Power Cord are included with each Transformer. (60 watt shown above) Black.

Code	Description	List
DC-ELT60-CON	60W 12V DC Transformer	\$ 69.68
DC-ELT18-CON	18W 12V DC Transformer	63.05

### STARTER CORD

Connects each FlexTape segment to mounting block of transformer. Length: 79".



Code	List
LED-TPEPKT-2M	\$ 8.59

## Optional Accessories



Round Switch	
RDSW-2M-WH	\$ 16.94
RDSW-2M-BL	16.94



Touch On/Off Switch  
TS2-72 \$ 48.12



Manual Rotary Dimmer  
LED-DIMCON-WH \$ 51.56  
LED-DIMCON-BL 51.56



Extension Cord	
LED-LINKD-25	10" \$ 6.19
LED-LINKD-60	24" 6.87
LED-LINKD-120	48" 7.56
LED-LINKD-180	72" 8.25



Remote Control LED Dimmer  
LED-DIMRMT-12V8A  
\$ 82.50



Jumper Cord	
LED-TPELNK-5	2" \$ 4.98
LED-TPELNK-15	6" 5.50
LED-TPELNK-25	10" 6.19
LED-TPELNK-60	24" 7.05
LED-TPELNK-120	48" 7.39
LED-TPELNK-180	72" 8.08



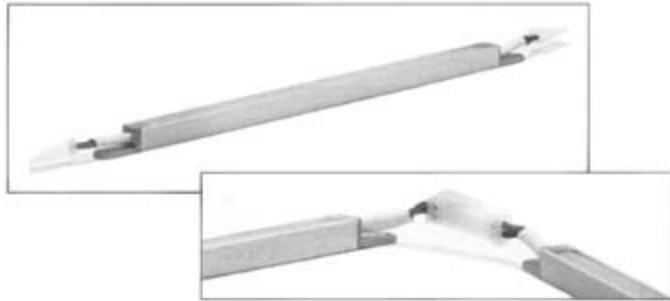
Right Angle Connector  
LED-TPELNK-CON90  
\$ 4.81



## TRESCO

## LED LIGHTING STRIPS

### LED LIGHT STRIPS - Tresco ilo L Series



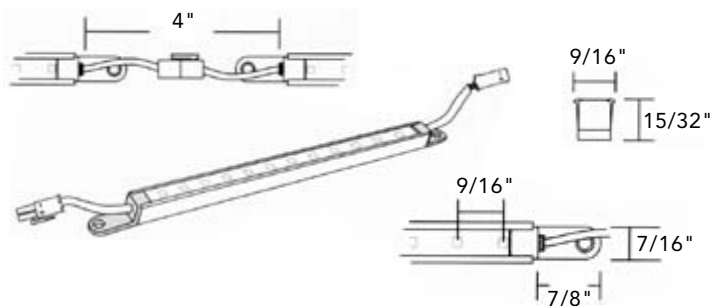
Compact linkable fixture provides economical lighting. The built-in diffuser creates a soft even glow for high-lighting every application. Perfect for interior cabinets, toe kicks, coves, wine racks, glass cabinets and more.

- Instant On/Instant Brightness
- Built-In diffuser to reduce glare
- Aluminum finish
- Linkable up to 12' continuous run (24' total per transformer)
- 90° viewing area
- 2.5 Watts per foot
- 25,000 hour 'useable' lifetime\*, 2700K color temp
- Dimmer available

\* Useable lifetime rated @ 70% of original output under ideal conditions.

**Required: Light Fixture, Transformer and Starter/Link**

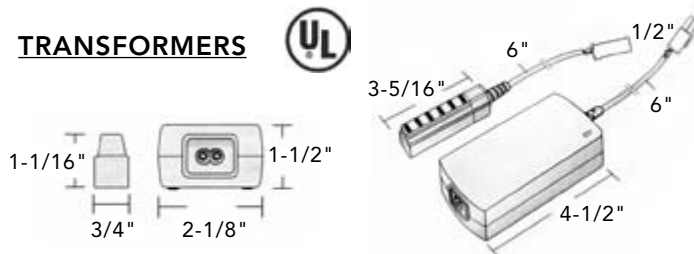
### LED LIGHTING STRIPS



Linkable lighting strips. Warm 2700K.

Code	Length	List/ea.
LED-LSP-250WNI	10"	\$ 85.05
LED-LSP-406WNI	16"	116.63
LED-LSP-559WNI	22"	152.65
LED-LSP-711WNI	28"	187.00
LED-LSP-864WNI	34"	230.00
LED-LSP-1016	40"	265.00

### TRANSFORMERS



Maximum run of FlexTape from a single Transformer is 40 ft. Mounting Block and Power Cord are included with each Transformer. (60 watt shown above) Black.

Code	Description	List
DC-ELT60-CON	60W 12V DC Transformer	\$ 69.68
DC-ELT18-CON	18W 12V DC Transformer	63.05

### STARTER/LINK

Required to connect run of lights to transformer.



Code	Length	List/ea.
LED-LINKD-25	10"	\$ 6.19
LED-LINKD-60	24"	6.87
LED-LINKD-120	48"	7.56
LED-LINKD-180	72"	8.25

### Optional Accessories



#### Round Switch

RDSW-2M-WH	\$ 16.94
RDSW-2M-BL	16.94



#### Manual Rotary Dimmer

LED-DIMCON-WH	\$ 51.56
LED-DIMCON-BL	51.56



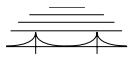
#### Remote Control LED Dimmer

LED-DIMRMT-12V8A	\$ 82.50
------------------	----------



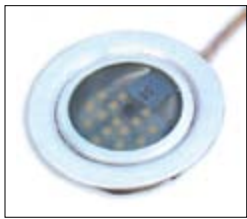
#### Touch On/Off Switch

TS2-72	\$ 48.12
--------	----------



## LED POCKET LIGHTS

## TRESCO



1 watt, recess or surface mount

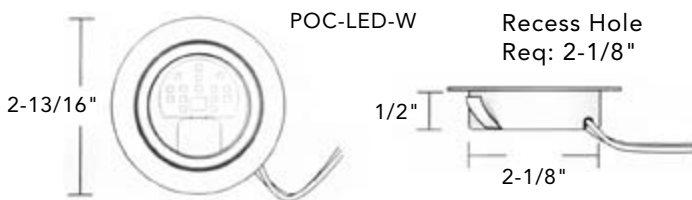


3 watt, low profile.  
Includes surface mounting ring.

Order Pocket Lights and 18W or 60W Transformer.

### 1W LED POCKET LIGHTS - Metal

2700K color temperature. Replaceable LED chips.  
25,000 hours. Order surface mounting ring separately

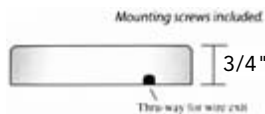


Code	Color	List
POC-LED-WWH-M	White	\$ 47.78
POC-LED-WBL-M	Black	47.78
POC-LED-WNI-M	Nickel	48.71

### METAL RINGS FOR SURFACE MOUNT

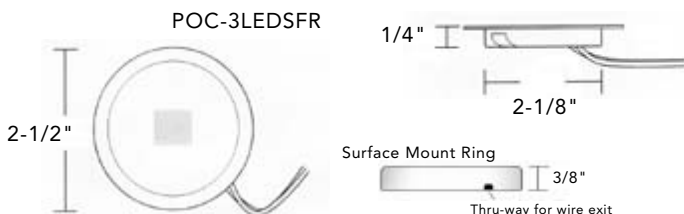
1W only

Code	Finish	List/ea.
SPACER-BL-M	Black	\$ 3.54
SPACER-NI-M	Nickel	5.50
SPACER-WH-M	White	3.54



### 3W LED POCKET LIGHTS

3000K color temperature. 50,000 hours. Surface mounting ring included. Hole size for recessing: 2-1/8"



Code	Color	List
POC-3LEDSFR-WWH	White	\$ 96.25
POC-3LEDSFR-WBL	Black	96.25
POC-3LEDSFR-WNI	Nickel	96.25

### LED POCKET LIGHTS - Tresco Pocket® 1W and 3W

- Warm White - 2700K (cool white special order)
- Durable all metal construction
- Easy push-on ring for quick LED replacement
- 79" cord, Dimmer available
- Recess or surface mount
- Low profile on 3W - 1/4" depth when recessed

#### 18W TRANSFORMER: DC-ELT18-CON



1W - 18 lights max, 3W - 6 lights max. Includes mounting block and power cord. (For an extra 6-snap mounting block order: TRANS-MNT-BL) Black.

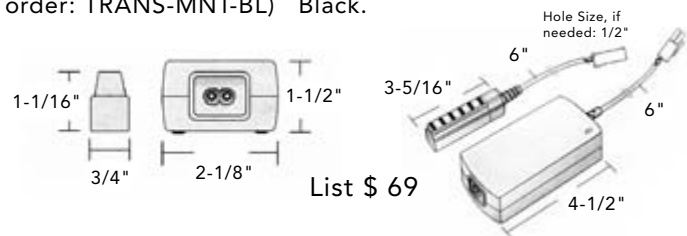


List \$ 63

#### 60W TRANSFORMER: DC-ELT60-CON



1W - 60 lights max, 3W - 20 lights max. Includes mounting block and power cord. (For an extra 6-snap mounting block order: TRANS-MNT-BL) Black.



List \$ 69

### Optional Accessories



Extension Cord  
LED-LINKD



Manual Rotary  
Dimmer  
LED-DIMCON



Round Switch  
RDSW-2M



Touch On/Off  
Switch  
TS2-72

Code	Description	List/ea.
LED-LINKD-25	10" Extension Cord	6.19
LED-LINKD-60	24" Extension Cord	6.87
LED-LINKD-120	48" Extension Cord	7.56
LED-LINKD-180	72" Extension Cord	8.25
RDSW-2M-WH	Round Switch, White	16.94
RDSW-2M-BL	Round Switch, Black	16.94
LED-DIMCON-WH	Manual Rotary Dimmer, Wht	51.56
LED-DIMCON-BL	Manual Rotary Dimmer, Blk	51.56
TS2-72	Touch On/Off Switch	48.12
TRANS-MNT-BL	6-Snap Mounting Block	11.17
MALEAMP	Male Connector Repl. (pg 1014)	.86
AUSW-MAG-BR	Magnetic Switch, Brn (pg 1014)	23.80



## TRESCO

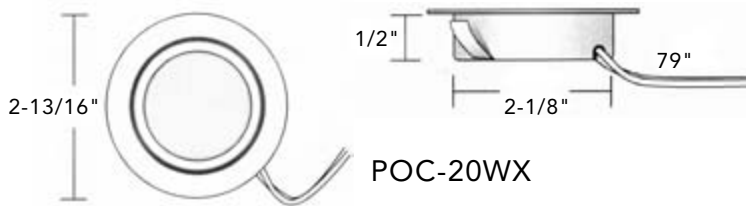
## XENON LIGHTS



### TRESCO XENON POCKET LIGHTS - METAL POCKET®

- Durable all metal construction
- Frosted lens for a diffused light
- Low profile (1/16")
- Recess 2-1/8" Dia. or surface mount
- Push-on ring for bulb replacement
- 20W Xenon bulb
- 12V low voltage
- 2900K color temp
- 5,000 hr. bulb life

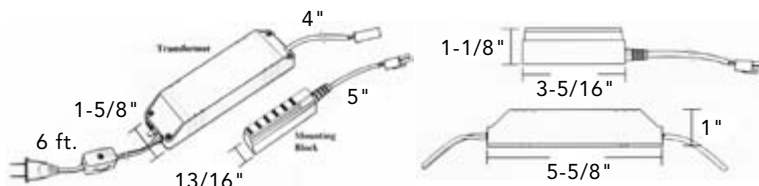
### XENON LIGHTS



POC-20WX

Code	Color	List/ea.
POC-20WX-BL-M	Black	\$ 21.73
POC-20WX-NI-M	Nickel	21.73
POC-20WX-WH-M	White	21.73

### TRANSFORMER for XENON LIGHTS



SL-ELT60-CON

60W Transformer. Power cord with roll switch. Snap block with male/female connectors. Short circuit and overload protected with auto reset. RF1 protection.

Code	Description	List/ea.
SL-ELT60-CON	12VAC, 60W, White	\$ 58.44

### METAL RINGS FOR SURFACE MOUNT



Code	Finish	List/ea.
SPACER-BL-M	Black	\$ 3.54
SPACER-NI-M	Nickel	5.50
SPACER-WH-M	White	3.54

### Optional Accessories for Xenon

#### TOUCH DIMMER



TD4-72  
List \$ 48.12

4 Step Dimming: H - M - L - Off, with 72" cord.

#### Round Switch

Code	Color	List
RDSW-2M-WH	White	\$ 16.94
RDSW-2M-BL	Black	16.94



#### Extension Cord

Code	Size	List/ea.
EXT-1M	39"	\$ 7.22
EXT-3M	118"	9.11



#### Xenon Replacement Bulb

20W, G4 base, 5000 hrs.

Code	List
LB-20X	\$ 12.03



#### Male Amp Connector Replacement

Code: MALEAMP List .86 ea.



#### Magnet Switch Kit

12V, 20W

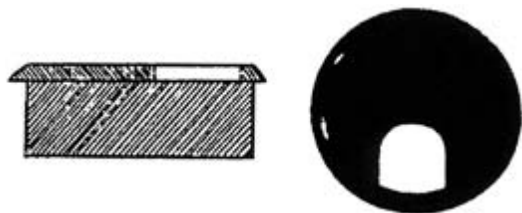
Code	Color	List
AUSW-MAG-BR	Brown	\$ 23.80





## CABLE HOLE COVERS

### PLASTIC CABLE HOLE COVERS



#### OVERALL DIA: 2-1/4", BORE SIZE: 2"

The 2" round cable hole cover consists of a grommet, grommet cap and a slot cover. The slot cover stores under the cap and out of sight when the system is in use.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
122OA-0221-00A3*	Walnut	10	4.46

\* discontinued when out

#### OVERALL DIA: 3", BORE SIZE: 2-3/4"

The 3" round cable hole cover consists of a grommet, grommet cap and a slot cover. Unique retractable self-storing slot cover. Press fits into a hole size of 2-3/4" diameter and 1" deep.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
122OG-0238-00A3	Putty	10 ea.	\$ 8.16
122OB-0238-00A3	Black	10	5.90
122OA-0238-00A3	Walnut	10	8.83

### WOODEN CABLE HOLE COVERS

Very Slight Oval Top



Code	Size	Bore Dia.	Wood	Ctn	List/ea.
24-OAK	1-3/4"	2-3/16"	Oak	10 ea.	\$ 3.81
24-BIR	1-3/4"	2-3/16"	Maple	10	4.16

### METAL CABLE HOLE COVERS

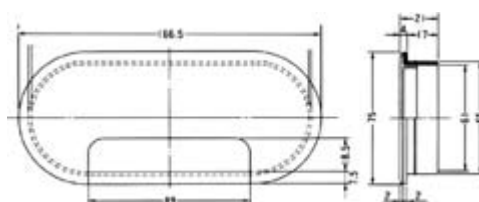


The sleek look of our 63mm (2-1/2") zinc diecast cable hole cover gives a touch of class to any desk top.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
58750-US26	Pol. Chrome	10 ea.	\$ 6.93
58750-US3	Pol. Brass	10	4.50

### PLASTIC CABLE HOLE COVERS

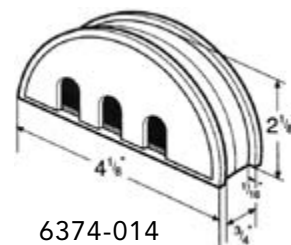
6.55" L x 3" W (overall)



Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
S165-76W	Off-white	150 ea.	\$ 5.56
S165-76B	Black	150	6.07

### HALF MOON GROMMET

With 3 Wire Holes



6374-014

Three hole grommet has a fine pebble texture finish. Wire holes are 9/16" x 5/8".

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
6374-014	Black	50	\$ 6.07





## CABLE HOLE COVERS



**1000 Series Grommet**  
 (1" Hole, 1-1/8" Overall)  
 Accepts cords up to 13/16" wide. Plastic.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
1000BL	Black	10 ea.	\$ 2.90
1000BR	Brown	10	2.90
1000GR	Gray	10	2.90
1000WH	White	10	2.90



**2000 Series Grommet**  
 (1-3/4" Hole, 2" Overall)  
 Accommodates most telephone connectors and office machine plugs. Fits plugs up to 1-5/8". Plastic.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
2000BL	Black	10 ea.	\$ 2.80
2000BR	Brown	10	2.90
2000GR	Gray	10	2.80
2000IV	Ivory	10	2.80
2000PU	Putty	10	2.97
2000WH	White	10	2.97



**3000 Series Grommet**  
 (2-1/2" Hole, 3" Overall)  
 Fits plugs up to 2-1/4", well suited for most computer uses.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
3000BL	Black	10 ea.	\$ 2.89
3000BR	Brown	10	2.89
3000GR	Gray	10	2.89
3000IV	Ivory	10	2.63
3000PU	Putty	10	2.63
3000WH	White	10	2.89

## PLASTIC GROMMETS



**3500 Series Grommet**  
 3-1/4" x 1-3/4" Hole  
 3-1/2" x 2" Overall  
 Accepts up to a 3" wide plug. Openings at both ends - can handle multiple cords. Plastic.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
3500BL	Black	10 ea.	\$ 2.98
3500BR	Brown	10	2.90
3500GR	Gray	10	3.51
3500IV	Ivory	10	2.90
3500WH	White	10	2.90



**6000 Liner**  
 6" Hole, 6-3/4" Overall

Large 6" hole for applications ranging from mass cord coordination to trash receptacle liners.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
6000BL	Black	10	\$ 4.18

## LOW PROFILE PAPER GROMMET



16-5/8" L

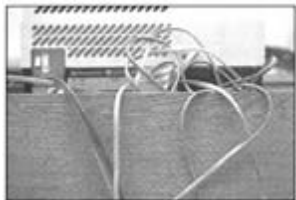
1-5/8" W

Low profile paper grommet provides a decorative finish for your computer paper slots. Ultra thin lip (.04") allows this unique grommet to be installed under any type of printer. Insert leg is 1-1/4" deep and has a radius on the inside wall to prevent paper jams. Will accommodate computer paper up to 16" wide and fits into a 1-5/8" x 16-5/8" slot. Install by gluing with a hot melt adhesive and press into place, or staple. High impact polystyrene. Matte finish.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
122HB-1616-000	Black	10 ea.	\$ 9.91

## VENTS AND LOUVERS

### WIRE ORGANIZER CHANNELS



Go from this...



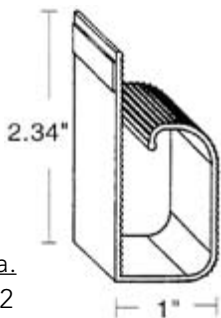
to this....

Plastic wire channel is used to store and organize wire and cable on such items as entertainment centers, computer work stations, etc. Black in color with self-adhesive tape. Length: 2.5 meters (98.45").

Code	Ctn	List
CPIWM1500T	24 ea.	\$ 22.98 ea.

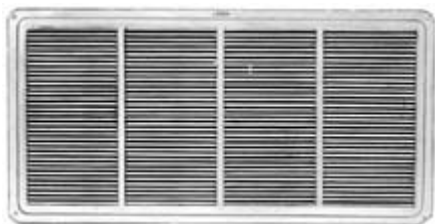
### WIRE ORGANIZER CLIPS

Same as above except in 1" strips. Black in color. Projection: 1.09" Each piece has self-adhesive tape.



Code	Ctn	List/ea.
CPIWM1500C	500 ea.	\$ .42

### VENT



Economy with high performance, rustproof aluminum, ventilates 44 to 129 square feet. Embossed margin adds rigidity. Revolutionary louver design boosts free area 11% - 17% yet is priced 20% - 40% lower than ordinary undereaves ventilators. No mesh. 24 per carton.

Pack: 24 each

Code	Overall Dimension	List/ea.
84126	16" x 4"	\$ 4.03
84100	16" x 8"	4.55

### CABINET VENTILATING LOUVERS



**WASHINGTON:** For apron above sink door. 10-7/16" x 2-7/8". 12 per box.

12-26 Bright Chrome List \$ 8.78 ea.

### MINIATURE VENTS



Bulk Pack. Mesh size: 18" x 16".

Code	Rough Opening	Ctn	List/ea.
50001	2"	36 ea.	\$ 4.35
50002	3"	36	4.53
50003	4"	36	6.23

### MINIATURE VENTS



Rough Opening: 1". Louvers are 1/16" apart. No Mesh. Has 1/8" opening as required by F.H.A. Screens are not required. Packed 6 each in a plastic bag. (6 bags per carton.) Bags are designed to hang on a pegboard hook. Purchase in increments of 6 ea.

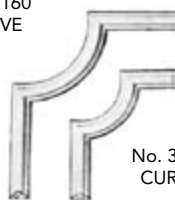
Code	Description	List/ea.
50000	1" Mini-Vent	\$ 2.68

## CABINET MOLDINGS

### WADDELL STRAIGHT & CURVED MOLDINGS



No. 3160  
CURVE



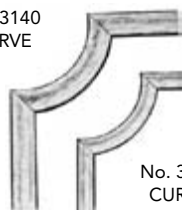
No. 316 Mldg.  
5/8" wide

No. 3100  
CURVE



No. 310 Mldg. 1/2" wide

No. 3140  
CURVE



No. 314 Mldg.  
3/4" wide

No. 312 Mldg.  
1/2" wide

No. 3120  
CURVE

#3121 Curve  
Smaller Radius

### Straight Moldings

Accurately machined straight molding with matching corner curves. Apply with glue or brads. Wood is Maple.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea
310-5M	5'	20	\$ 6.65
310-6M	6'	20	8.48
312-6M	6'	20	8.48
314-5M	5'	20	7.53
314-6M	6'	20	9.80
316-5M	5'	20	8.83
316-6M	6'	20	9.80

### Curved Moldings

Ends of Corner Curves are made to match a 45° mitre. Apply with glue or brads. Packed 4 pcs/Polybag, 10 bags/Box. Wood is Maple.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/bg
3100RPM	2-3/4"	10 bags	\$ 11.28
3120RPM	2-3/4"	10	13.18
3140RPM	3-3/8"	10	13.78
3160RPM	3-1/4"	10	13.78
3101RPM	1-1/2"	10	10.50
3121RPM	1-1/2"	10	11.03
3161RPM	2"	10	12.68

## EMBOSSED WOOD MOLDINGS

### EMBOSSED MOLDINGS - White Hardwood Ornamental Moulding

All 8' Lengths

966-8  
13/16" x 2-1/2"



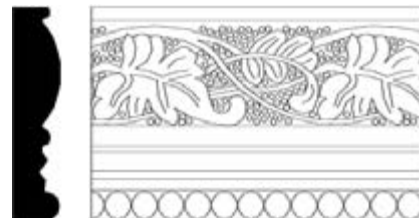
311-8  
7/32" x 1"



419-8  
5/16" x 1-1/4"



1825-8  
1/2" x 2-1/4"



1811-8  
1/2" x 3/4"



All 8' Lengths - Full Cartons Only!

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
311-8	7/32" x 1"	15	\$ 6.57
419-8	5/16" x 1-1/4"	15	8.25
966-8	13/16" x 2-1/2"	8	29.48
1811-8	1/2" x 3/4"	15	8.32
1825-8	1/2" x 2-1/4"	6	16.73

## BENDIX

### EMBOSSED PINE MOLDINGS - 8' LENGTHS

Full Cartons Only!



1430BN  
3/8" x 1-7/8"  
\$ 15.87



1431  
3/8" x 1-7/8"  
\$ 15.98



1432BN  
5/16" x 5/8"  
\$ 7.47



1433BN  
5/16" x 5/8"  
\$ 7.58



1434  
11/16" x 1-1/4"  
\$ 12.71



1435  
1/4" x 1-1/4"  
\$ 10.97

## EMBOSSED WOOD MOLDINGS

### EMBOSSED PINE MOLDINGS - 8' LENGTHS

Full Cartons Only!



1436  
1/4" X 1/8"  
\$ 10.65



1438  
1/4" X 5/8"  
\$ 7.58



1439  
3/8" X 3/4"  
\$ 8.99



1440BE  
3/8" X 1"  
\$ 9.33

### BENDIX EMBOSSED HARDWOOD MOLDING
















1455 13/16" x 2-1/8"

FULL CARTONS ONLY!

Code	Length	Ctn	List/ea.
1455	6'	5 ea.	\$ 39.15

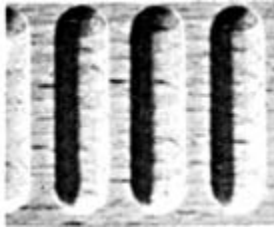




## WOOD MOLDINGS

Part No.		Size
1701		3/8" x 3/16"
1702		5/8" x 5/16"
1703		3/8" x 3/16"
1704		3/4" x 3/8"
1705		1" x 1/2"
1708		3/4" x 3/8"
1711		1" x 1/2"
1713		1" x 9/16"
1716		1-1/2" x 3/16"
1718		2" x 1/4"
1719		2" x 1/4"
1723		11/16" x 3/8"
1734		1/2" x 1-1/4"

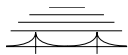
### BENDIX CARVED HARDWOOD MOLDINGS

Deeply chiseled, sculpted trim adds elegant high styling wherever used.

Part No.		Size
1724		3" x 1/4"
1766		7/8" x 1/2"
1385		1-1/8" Half Round

Code	Length	Ctn	List
1385	3'	10 ea.	\$ 11.89
1701	34.5"	10	5.03
1702	34.5"	10	9.05
1703	4'	10	7.91
1704	4'	10	9.55
1705	4'	10	13.17
1708	4'	8	11.67
1711	4'	8	12.48
1713BE	4'	8	14.13
1716	4'	6	17.49
1718	4'	6	17.84
1719	4'	6	20.96
1723	4'	8	8.33
1724	4'	6	24.02
1734	4'	8	14.81
1766	4'	8	10.24





## WOOD MOLDINGS

### CEILING CORNICES AND CHAIRRAILS

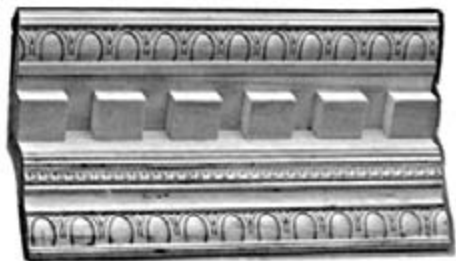
**ORNAMENTAL MOULDINGS:** The classic elegance of wooden architectural moldings.

Moldings are made of top grade, kiln dried basswood, poplar and oak. Unusually durable, these moldings will not crack or break if dropped. The patterns are authentic reproductions designed to add a classic look to their surroundings.

### RANDOM LENGTH BUNDLES

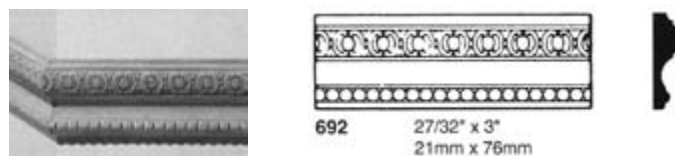
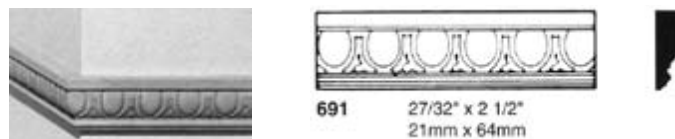
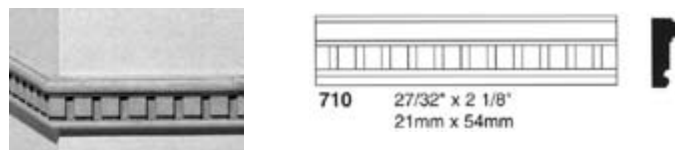
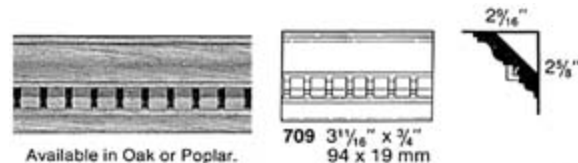
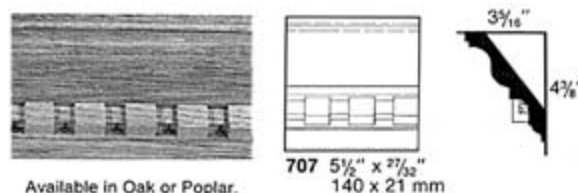
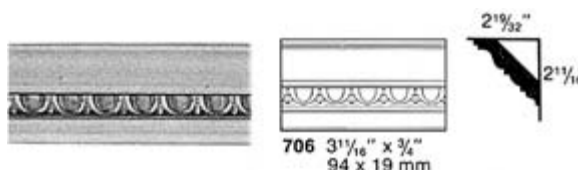
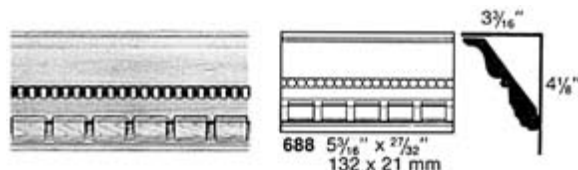
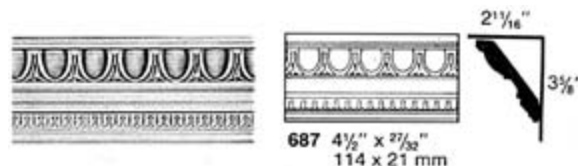
48' to 56' per bundle, 5' minimum length and 14' maximum length. Full bundles only!

Code	Wood	List/ft.
687-RL	Poplar	\$ 4.92
688-RL	"	8.29
691-RL	"	3.26
692-RL	"	3.70
706-RL	Poplar	4.59
707-RL	Poplar	9.03
707-RL OAK	Oak	13.20
709-RL	Poplar	6.65
710-RL OAK	Oak	7.34



Built-up ceiling cornices such as the one illustrated here can be made by combining two or more of the architectural patterns with plain moldings. Large cornice moldings are particularly suitable for rooms in excess of 8' in height. These architectural moldings have been specifically made to mix and match together.

## ORNAMENTAL MOULDINGS



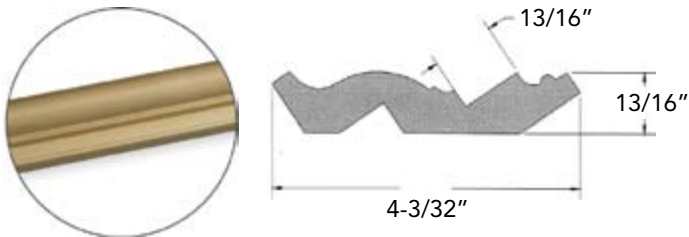
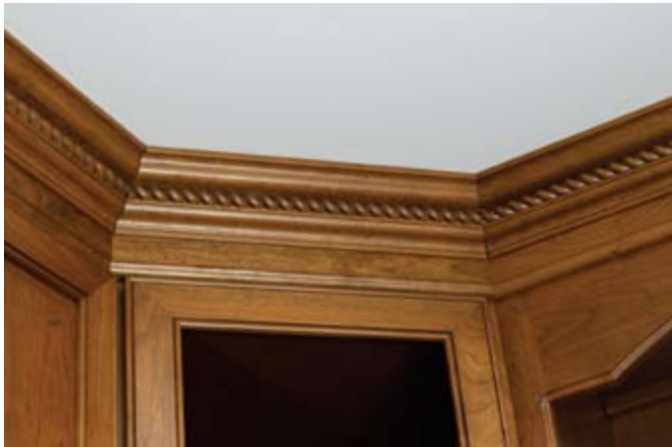




## OMEGA

### CROWN MOULDING

Solid Hardwood, 96" Lengths, Unfinished



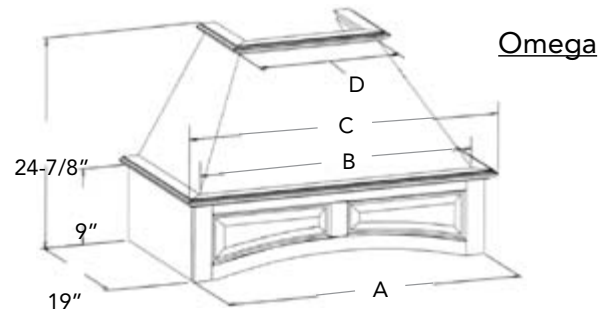
Pack: 12 ea.

Code	Specie	List/ea.
M0491MUF2	Maple	\$ 71.91
M0491CUF2	Cherry	101.55
M0491QUF2	Alder	59.02

### ARCHED HOODS

Omega

- Cherry
- Maple
- Alder



Code	A	B	C	D
R2636	36"	33-11/16"	38-3/8"	17-3/8"

Includes an epoxy coated, biscuit colored metal liner and "French Cleat" mounting hardware. Liner designed to work with Sirius blower unit (sold separately). Quality hardwoods.

Code	"A" Width	Species	List
R2636CUF1	36"	Cherry	\$ 1353.73
R2636MUF1	36"	Maple	1284.93
R2636QUF1	36"	Alder	1323.35

### Stainless Steel Hood Blower

Sirius blower/powerpack unit, 27", 600 cfm.  
Quiet power - 3.9 sones at max.

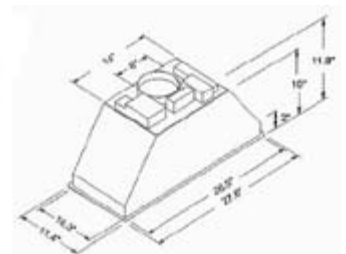
#### Features:

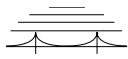
- 430 stainless steel
- #4 brushed finish
- 4 speed settings (manual)
- 10 minute timer
- Light switch
- Dishwasher safe aluminum filters

#### Specifications:

Sones 3.9 maximum  
CFM 600  
Bulbs 20 watt, halogen (2)

Code	List
SUT9007M	\$ 1152.63





## BLOCKS, CAPS AND HALF ROUNDS



B5210 + M2303

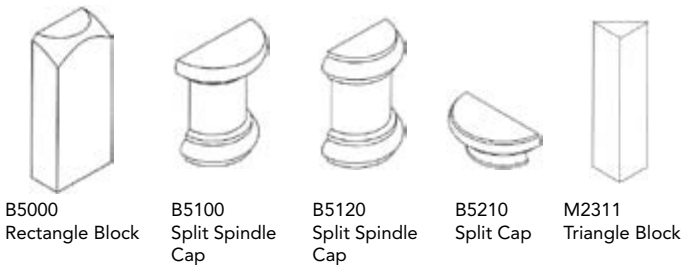


B5000 + B5120 + M0043



M2311  
+ M2233  
+ B5100  
+ M2283

### BLOCKS and CAPS



B5000  
Rectangle Block

B5100  
Split Spindle  
Cap

B5120  
Split Spindle  
Cap

B5210  
Split Cap

M2311  
Triangle Block

11

All sold in Full Cartons Only.



Rectangle Block 2.5" x 5.75"	Pack: 4 pcs	List/pc
B5000MUF2	Maple	\$ 6.87
B5000CUF2	Cherry	8.47



Split Spindle Cap 2.5" x 3"	Pack: 4 pcs	List/pc
B5100MUF2	Maple	\$ 6.58
B5100CUF2	Cherry	6.58



Split Spindle Cap 2.156" x 3"	Pack: 4 pcs	List/pc
B5120MUF2	Maple	\$ 5.35
B5120CUF2	Cherry	7.50



Split Cap 2.87" x 1.12"	Pack: 4 pcs	List/pc
B5210CUF2	Cherry	\$ 3.75



10" Triangle Block 3.37" wide	Pack: 2 pcs	List/pc
M2311MUF2	Maple	\$ 33.67
M2311CUF2	Cherry	41.54

### SPLIT COLUMNS

All sold in Full Cartons Only.



36" Fluted Column (1/2 Rnd) 1-1/2" Dia.	Pack: 2 pcs	Net/pc
M2283MUF2	Maple	\$ 23.71
M2283CUF2	Cherry	28.24



36" Beaded Column (1/2 Rnd) 1-1/2" Dia.	Pack: 2 pcs	Net/pc
M2293MUF2	Maple	\$ 22.16
M2293CUF2	Cherry	26.39



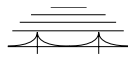
36" Plain Column (1/2 Rnd) 1-1/2" Dia.	Pack: 2 pcs	List/pc
M2303MUF2	Maple	\$ 22.17
M2303CUF2	Cherry	28.24



48" Split Rope Column (1/2 Rnd) 1-1/2" Dia.	Pk: 2 pcs	List/pc
M0043MUF2	Maple	\$ 26.71
M0043CUF2	Cherry	31.98



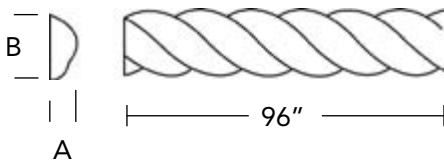
36" Bump Out Block Moulding 4-1/4" W	Pack: 2 pcs	List/pc
M2233MUF2	Maple	\$ 44.90
M2233CUF2	Cherry	56.30



## OMEGA MOULDING

### SPLIT ROPE MOULDING

Solid Hardwood, 96" Lengths, Unfinished

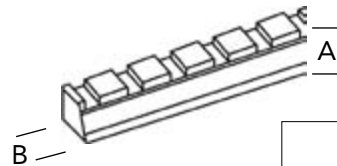


All 96" Lengths  
Pack: 25 ea.

Code	Specie	A	B	List/ea.
M0050MUF2	Maple	3/16"	3/8"	\$ 11.99
M0050CUF2	Cherry	3/16"	3/8"	14.23
M0050QUF2	Alder	3/16"	3/8"	12.79
M0051MUF2	Maple	7/32"	1/2"	\$ 11.80
M0051CUF2	Cherry	7/32"	1/2"	17.61
M0051QUF2	Alder	7/32"	1/2"	17.53
M0052MUF2	Maple	5/16"	3/4"	\$ 14.08
M0052CUF2	Cherry	5/16"	3/4"	16.58
M0052QUF2	Alder	5/16"	3/4"	13.66

### DENTIL MOULDING

Unfinished, 96" Lengths



Pack: 25 ea.

Code	Specie	A Height	B Width	List/ea.
M8398CUF2	Cherry	1/4"	5/8"	\$ 14.32
M8398QUF2	Alder	1/4"	5/8"	14.36
M0061MUF2	Maple	1/2"	3/4"	29.51
M0061CUF2	Cherry	1/2"	3/4"	31.23
M0061QUF2	Alder	1/2"	3/4"	25.96

### WADDELL HALF-ROUND WOOD MOLDING

Wood Twist Design, Hardwood



No. 829  
3/4" wide

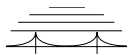


No. 828  
5/8" wide



No. 827  
1/2" wide

Code	Width	Length	Ctn	List/ea.
827-4	1/2"	4'	20 ea.	\$ 7.15
828-4	5/8"	4'	20	9.38
829-6	3/4"	6'	10	12.18



## POSTS & COLUMNS

### BENDIX HALF ROUND ROPE



Length: All 8'

Code	Width	Length	Alder	Bass	Cherry	Maple
1420...-8	3/8"	8'	\$ 5.86	\$ 4.78	\$ 7.19	\$ 7.19
1421...-8	1/2"	8'	8.08	6.50	9.75	9.75
1422...-8	5/8"	8'	13.06	10.59	-	-
1423...-8	3/4"	8'	15.72	12.66	19.07	18.16
1424...-8	1"	8'	18.27	-	-	-
1425...-8	1-1/4"	8'	22.34	18.01	27.05	27.05
1426...-8	1-3/4"	8'	44.26	-	53.65	-
1427...-8	2"	8'	57.43	46.26	-	69.60

### BENDIX COLUMN LEGS & CORNER POSTS



1860  
Fluted



1855  
Rope



1871  
Plain

Code	Deep	High	Wide	Alder	Bass	Cherry	Maple
1860-	3-1/2"	35-1/4"	3-1/2"	\$ 124	\$ 100	\$ 150	\$ 150
1855-	3-1/2"	35-1/4"	3-1/2"	124	100	-	143
1871-	3-1/2"	35-1/4"	3-1/2"	120	97	146	150

### WOOD LEGS



WL60

Ball and Claw Leg  
4-1/8" x 4-1/8" x 6"



WL80

Ball and Claw Leg  
4" x 4" x 8"



WL85

Traditional  
Queen Anne Leg  
4" x 4" x 8"



WL65

Traditional  
Queen Anne Leg  
4" x 4" x 6"



WL50

Carved  
Queen Anne Leg  
3-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 5"

Code	Specie	Ht.	List/ea.
WL60CH	Cherry	6"	\$ 39.28
WL60MP	Maple	6"	20.86
WL80CH	Cherry	8"	48.18
WL80MP	Maple	8"	25.74
WL80RW	Rubberwood	8"	13.54
WL50CH	Cherry	5"	29.88
WL65CH	Cherry	6"	40.01
WL65RW	Rubberwood	6"	11.45
WL85CH	Cherry	8"	32.23





## WOOD FEET & PEDESTALS

### BUNN FEET



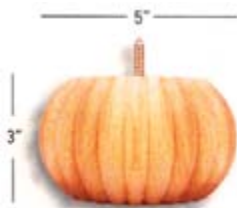
**BF4**

Turned Bunn Foot  
4" x 4"



**BF30**

Bunn Foot  
5" x 3"



**BFC40**

Crown Bunn Foot  
5" x 3"

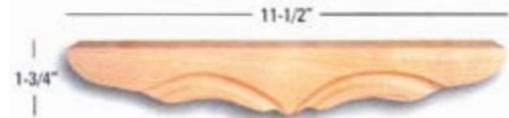


**BF60**

Turned Bunn Foot  
4" x 6"

Code	Specie	Description	List/ea.
BF4-CH	Cherry	Turned 4" x 4"	\$ 33.94
BF4-MP	Maple	Turned 4" x 4"	20.89
BF30-RW	Rubberwood	Bunn Foot	\$ 8.16
BFC40-MP	Maple	Crown Bunn	22.18
BF60-CH	Cherry	Turned 4" x 6"	35.03
BF60-RW	Rubberwood	Turned 4" x 6"	11.26

### PEDESTALS



**PFM1**

Pedestal Foot Middle  
11-1/2" x 1-3/4"

**PFCS**

top view

**PFC**

top view



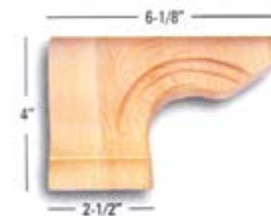
**PFCS**

Pedestal Foot Corner  
6-1/2" x 6-1/2" x 4"



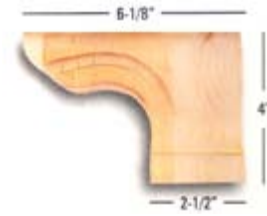
**PFC**

Rounded Pedestal  
Foot Corner  
5-1/2" x 5-1/2" x 4"



**PFL**

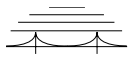
Pedestal Foot Left  
6-1/8" x 4" x 2-1/2"



**PFR**

Pedestal Foot Right  
6-1/8" x 4" x 2-1/2"

Code	Specie	Description	List/ea.
PFC-AL	Alder	Round Ped. Corner	\$ 27.71
PFC-CH	Cherry	Round Ped. Corner	46.49
PFCS-AL	Alder	Ped. Foot Corner	\$ 19.53
PFCS-CH	Cherry	Ped. Foot Corner	46.49
PFL-AL	Alder	Ped Foot, Left	\$ 9.97
PFL-CH	Cherry	Ped Foot, Left	16.03
PFL-MP	Maple	Ped Foot, Left	10.50
PFM1-AL	Alder	Ped Foot, Middle	\$ 18.43
PFM1-CH	Cherry	Ped Foot, Middle	24.15
PFR-AL	Alder	Ped Foot, Right	\$ 10.77
PFR-CH	Cherry	Ped Foot, Right	16.03
PFR-MP	Maple	Ped Foot, Right	10.50



## WOOD CARVINGS

### WOOD CARVINGS From Ornamental Moulding

White Hardwood

Code	Card	Pack	List/cd.
3003	2/cd.	10 cds.	\$ 4.72
3005	2/cd.	10	5.56
3011	1/cd.	10	6.40
3017	1 pr/cd.	10	5.20
3069	1/cd.	10	5.65
3074	1 pr/cd.	10	6.32
3087	1 pr/cd.	10	4.64
3088	1/cd.	10	5.13
3095	1/cd.	10	4.64
3100	4/cd.	10	6.06
3154	2/cd.	10	5.47
3162-	2/cd.	10	5.47
3174	1/cd.	10	5.38
3202-	1/cd.	10	5.99
3300	1/cd.	10	4.89
3319	2/cd.	10	6.07
3322	2/cd.	10	6.72
3359	1/cd.	10	4.71
3364	1/cd.	10	10.07
3440	4/cd.	10	6.32
4699	2/cd.	10	5.47



3202  
6"x 6"



3003  
2-1/2"x 2-1/2"



3069  
8-1/2"x 3-7/8"



3011  
9-1/2"x 4-5/8"



3074 10-3/8"x 2"



3174 9-3/4"x 2-1/16"



3359 9"x 2-7/16"



3100 1-1/2"x 1-1/2"



3300 5-1/8"x 4-1/8"



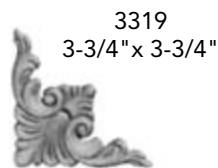
3364 17-3/4"x 3-3/8"



3440 2"x 2"



3322 5-1/2"x 2-3/4"



3319  
3-3/4"x 3-3/4"



3087  
4-1/2"x 2-3/8"



4699 3"x 2-3/4"



3088 4-3/4"x 4"



3162 5"x 1-3/4"



3005  
6-1/2"x 2-1/8"



3095 12"x 12-1/4"

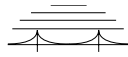


3154 9-9/16" x 1-1/4"



3017 5-1/4"x 1-3/4" each side




**BENDIX REAL WOOD**
**WOOD CARVINGS**

Carved and finely detailed whirls, swirls, frills and filigrees; most in-demand adornments.  
 One each (or pr.) per card. 8 cards per box.



**1837-A**  
 1/4"D x 1-7/8"W x 1-7/8"H  
 List \$7.71 ea.



**302BE**  
 3-3/8" x 6-3/4"  
 List \$ 7.94 ea.



**309BE**  
 3-1/4" x 5-3/8"  
 List \$ 6.60 ea.



**314**  
 2" diam.  
 List \$ 3.86 ea.



**1505**  
 3" x 4-3/4"  
 List \$ 6.79 ea.



**366**  
 5-1/8" diam.  
 List \$ 8.27 ea.



**1501/02**  
 2" x 3"  
 List \$ 8.28 pr.



**1504**  
 2-1/2" x 4-5/8"  
 List \$ 5.95 ea.



**1521**  
 2-1/2" x 9-1/2"  
 List \$ 7.69 ea.



**1507/08**  
 1-1/4" x 3-3/4"  
 List \$ 8.56 pr.



**1511**  
 3-1/8" x 4"  
 List \$ 6.19 ea.



**1520**  
 2-5/8" x 9-1/2"  
 List \$ 7.94 ea.



**1524**  
 3-3/4" x 3-3/4"  
 List \$ 7.13 ea.



**1526**  
 2-3/4" x 2-3/4"  
 List \$ 5.99 ea.



**1527**  
 4-1/8" x 4-1/8"  
 List \$ 6.95 ea.



**1522/23**  
 3-3/4" x 7-1/2"  
 List \$ 14.47 pr.



**1528**  
 1-7/8" x 3"  
 List \$ 4.08 ea.



**1535**  
 3-1/2" x 3-1/2"  
 List \$ 6.34 ea.



**1536**  
 3" x 5-3/8"  
 List \$ 6.94 ea.



**1537**  
 4-1/4" x 5"  
 List \$ 6.82 ea.



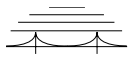
**1540/41**  
 3" x 11"  
 List \$ 14.93 pr.



**1543**  
 4-1/4" x 6-1/2"  
 List \$ 9.56 ea.



**1538/39**  
 2" x 11"  
 List \$ 13.64 ea.



## WOOD CARVINGS

### OMEGA CARVED ONLAYS

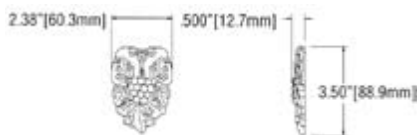


Grape Overlay

CNG01

Code	Wood	List/ea.
CNG0103CUF2	Cherry	\$ 25.43
CNG0103QUF2	Alder	18.39
CNG0103RUF2	Rubberwood	16.38

Pack: 2 each, Full Cartons Only



Grape Overlay

CNG02

Code	Wood	List/ea.
CNG0203QUF2	Alder	11.77
CNG0203RUF2	Rubberwood	10.08

Pack: 2 each, Full Cartons Only

CAG01



Grape Applique



Code	Wood	List/ea.
CAG01CUF1	Cherry	\$ 80.14
CAG01OUF1	Red Oak	64.35
CAG01QUF1	Alder	58.03
CAG01RUF1	Rubberwood	53.08

Pack: 1 each

### BENDIX DECORATIVE CENTERS - Hand Carved

A = Alder B = Bass C = Cherry M = Maple

Grape Center



Codew	Deep	Wide	High		A	C	M
1735-	3/4"	20"	4-1/4"	Small	-	\$ 109	\$ 109
1736-	3/4"	24"	5"	Med.	-	125	125
1737-	1"	36"	5-3/4"	Large	138	159	159

Acanthus Leaf Center

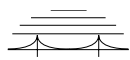


Code	Deep	Wide	High		A	M	C
1803-	1"	36-3/8"	7-1/2"	Lg	-	-	\$ 161
1804-	3/4"	24-5/8"	6"	Md	-	-	104
1805-	5/8"	16"	4"	Sm	\$ 54	59	65

Shell Center



Code	Deep	High	Wide		A	B	C	M
1745-	1"	7-1/2"	36"	Large	-	\$ 121	-	-
1746-	3/4"	5"	24"	Med.	-	78	-	117
1747-	5/8"	3-5/8"	12-1/4"	Small	59	-	71	-



## DECORATIVE CARVINGS



Crown



13802 7-11/16" W x 23-5/8" L

Garland



13800 3" W x 21" L

Swag



13801  
4-11/16" W x 13-7/16" L

Small Wreath



13637  
3-13/16" x 5-3/4"

Rosette



13641  
3-5/16" x 5-3/4"

Large Shell

13804

5-5/8" W x 7-1/2" L

Small Shell

13803

4-1/8" W x 5-1/2" L

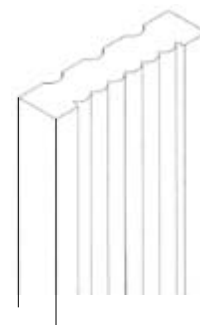


All in White Hardwood

Code	Description	Ctn	List/cd.
13637	Sm. Wreath	5 (2 per cd)	18.07
13641	Sm. Rosette	5 (2 per cd)	18.07
13800	Garland	5	16.97
13801	Swag	5	12.28
13802	Crown	5	28.37
13803	Small Shell	5	8.82
13804	Large Shell	5	12.63

### OMEGA BEADED FLUTED FILLERS

Reversible Moulding: Fluted on one side,  
Beaded on the other



Reversible Fluted / Beaded Filler



Fluted Side



Beaded Side

Reversible moulding for either beaded or fluted applications. Unfinished. 96" lengths x 3" width x 3/4". Beaded or fluted rosettes are available below for a completely finished look.

Pack: 2 ea.

### 3" Width x 3/4" Depth x 8' Length

		List
M4318MUF2	Maple	\$ 59.83
M4318CUF2	Cherry	80.89
M4318QUF2	Alder	51.57

### Beaded or Fluted

#### Rosettes

To fit moulding shown above. Choose beaded or fluted.



3" x 3" x 1/2"

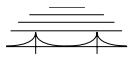
Pack: 6 ea.

### Rosette, Beaded Edge

		List
R8171MUF2	Maple	\$ 9.11
R8171CUF2	Cherry	9.46
R8171QUF2	Alder	9.04

### Rosette, Fluted Edge

		List
R8111MUF2	Maple	\$ 8.86
R8111CUF2	Cherry	9.46
R8111QUF2	Alder	9.04



## CORNER BLOCKS

### CORNER BLOCKS

Ornamental Mouldings



Pattern 736 & 741

Pattern 642, 734 & 740

Code	Dimensions	Wood	List/pc.
642WHW	2-1/2" x 2-1/2" x 5/8"	Wht. Hdwd.	\$ 2.24
642OAK	" " "	Oak	2.58
734WHW	3-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 27/32"	Wht. Hdwd.	2.72
734OAK	" " "	Oak	3.53
734PINE	" " "	Pine	2.47
736WHW	" " "	Wht. Hdwd.	3.53
736OAK	" " "	Oak	4.15
740WHW	4-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 27/32"	Wht. Hdwd.	3.31
740OAK	" " "	Oak	4.37
741WHW	" " "	Wht. Hdwd.	4.08
741OAK	" " "	Oak	4.95

For Wood Corbels  
see pgs 1410-1414



### CORNER BLOCKS - With Bevelled Edges

Ornamental Mouldings



ROSETTE  
870, 871, 872, 915

BULLSEYE  
904, 867, 868

Code	Size	Wood	Ctn	List/ea.
867WHW	3-1/2" Sq. x 1-1/16" Ht.	Wht Hdwd	14 ea.	\$ 3.19
867OAK	" " "	R. Oak	14	3.78
868WHW	4-1/2" Sq. x 1-1/16" Ht.	Wht Hdwd	20	3.53
870OAK	" " "	R. Oak	32	3.53
871PINE	3-1/2" Sq. x 1-1/16" Ht.	Wht Hdwd	14	3.53
871OAK	" " "	R. Oak	14	4.48
904WHW	2-1/2" Sq. x 27/32" Ht.	Wht Hdwd	40	2.47
904OAK	" " "	Red Oak	40	2.83
915OAK	2-1/2" Sq. x 27/32" Ht.	Red Oak	40	3.31
915PINE	" " "	Pine	40	2.58

### PLINTH BLOCKS

# 742

# 743

# 887



Code	Size	Wood	Ctn	List
742WHW	6-1/2" x 3-1/2" x 1-1/16"	*Wht	6	\$ 4.00
742OAK	" " "	Oak	6	5.07
743WHW	8" x 4-1/2" x 1-1/16"	*Wht	20	5.32
743OAK	" " "	Oak	20	7.20
887WHW	5-3/4" x 2-1/2" x 27/32"	*Wht	19	2.94
887OAK	" " "	Oak	19	3.53
887PINE	" " "	Pine	19	2.72

\* White Hardwood



## POST TOPS

### WOOD FINIALS & POST TOPS

Turned Wood post tops and finials for gate, posts, entries, cabinet corners and many other uses.

#### POST TOPS



PT31



PT33

Code	Depth	Ht	Pk	List/ea
PT31	3-1/8"	6"	12	\$ 8.57
PT33	3-1/8"	4-5/8"	12	8.97

#### POST CAPS - 3/4" THICK



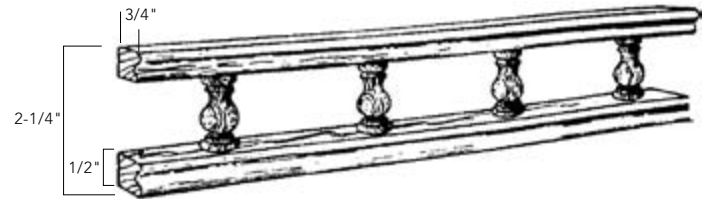
PC35

Code	Size	Pk	List
PC35	4-1/4" sq	24 ea.	\$ 2.61

## GALLEY RAILING

### WADDELL GALLEY RAILING

Matches Waddell Cabinet Molding #312 & #314

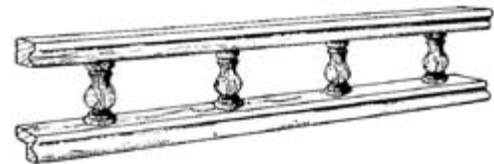


Assembled Galley Railing packaged in sleeves for peg hook displays. Reversible design. Made of North American kiln-dried hardwood. One each per box.

Code	Specie	Length	List
550-4-M	Hardwood	4'	\$ 18.20
550-6-M	Hardwood	6'	29.33
550-4-0	Oak	4'	21.15
550-6-0	Oak	6'	34.75

### WADDELL LIP RAILING

Matches Waddell Cabinet Molding #312 & #314

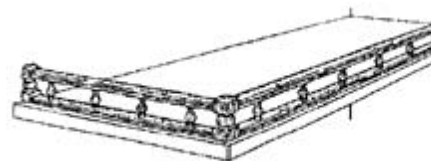


Lip Railing made of kiln-dried hardwood or solid oak. Matches Waddell cabinet molding #312 & #314.

Pack: All Packed 6 ea/box.

Code	Specie	Length	List
551-4	Hardwood	4'	\$ 19.61
551-6	Hardwood	6'	31.62
551-6-0	Oak	6'	37.50

### WADDELL CORNER POSTS



2 each per bag.



530

Code	Description	Ctn	List/bgs.
530DP-M	Corner Post, Maple	10 bgs.	\$ 5.91

## SHAKER PEGS

### WOODEN HANGING PEGS



Hardwood Shaker Pegs, unfinished. An ideal peg for hanging coats, hats, etc. Overall Length: 3-1/2", Head Dia: 1", Base Dia: 3/4", Stem Dia: 1/2".

Code	Packaging	Ctn	List.ea.
CP4	2 ea/polybag	12 bags	\$ 2.12
760B	100 ea/bulk	100 ea.	.66

Oak Shaker Peg:			
CP9	1 ea/polybag	12 bags	2.12

Mini-Shaker Peg: Overall Length: 2"			
CP11	3 ea/polybag	12 bags	1.91

### SHAKER PEGS

Birch



Code	Size	Stem	Ctn	List/C
HP-1BIR	3-1/2" x 7/8"	1/2"	100	\$ 30.33

### SCREW-ON SHAKER PEG

Birch. #10 Screw



Code	Size	Ctn	List/C
HP-1SCR	3-1/2" x 7/8"	100 ea.	\$ 76.08

### JUMBO SHAKER PEG

Birch. 100/Box

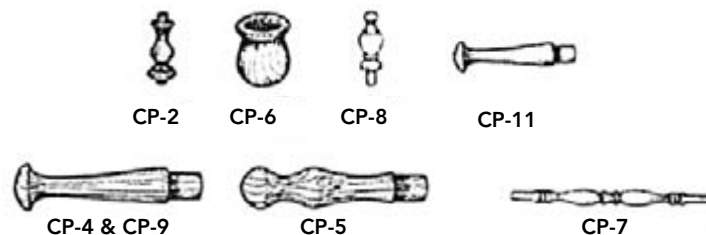


Code	Size	Stem	List/C
CP-1BIR	5-1/8" x 1-1/4"	3/4"	\$ 92.00

## CRAFT PARTS

### CRAFT PARTS

Made of New England Hardwood



Order by bag! List \$ 2.12/bg.

Code	Description	Pcs/bg	Ctn
CP-2	Spindle, 2-1/4"	2	12
CP-4	Shaker Peg	2	12
CP-5	Mug Peg	2	12
CP-6	Candle Cup	2	12
CP-7	Spindle, 8-1/2"	1	12
CP-8	Finial	2	12
CP-9	Oak Shaker Peg	1	12
CP-11	Mini Shaker Peg	3	12





## VENEER SHEETS

### ALLWOOD 2-PLY VENEER SHEETS

Edgemate



These 2-ply veneer sheets use "A" grade wood veneer that is cross banded and laminated to a sound veneer back (of the same or similar species) to ensure stability. Allwood eliminates black line, telegraphing and checking. It also offers excellent flexibility and is easier to use than high pressure laminates. Pre-sanded. Flat cut. (plain sliced). Backer thickness: 5 mils (Between sheets). Total thickness: 34-38 mils.

#### 4' x 8' Sheets. Wood Backing (1 per box)

Code	Specie	List/sheet
JO455	Cherry	\$ 118.89
JO458	Red Oak	97.09
JO461	Maple	110.97
JO505	Alder	139.33

### EDGEMATE WOOD VENEER SHEETS



Real wood is bonded to a resin impregnated backing sheet to resist splitting. Unglued. 10 mil paper back. Two 2' x 8' sheets per box. Sold in full boxes only.

#### 2' x 8' Sheets Unglued (2 each/box)

Code	Size	Specie	List/box
JG452	2' x 8'	White Birch	\$ 82.74
JG453	2' x 8'	Red Birch	102.89
JG454	2' x 8'	Walnut	98.76
JG455	2' x 8'	Cherry	80.49
JG457	2' x 8'	White Oak	93.15
JG458	2' x 8'	Red Oak	98.62
JG461	2' x 8'	Maple	90.86

#### 2' x 8' Sheets w/PSA (1 per box)

With Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Backing; peel off back and press on. 10 mil paperback.

JA453	2' x 8'	Red Birch	\$ 78.93/ea.
JA455	2' x 8'	Cherry	69.12/ea.
JA458	2' x 8'	Red Oak	69.12/ea.
JA461	2' x 8'	Maple	70.11/ea.
JA505	2' x 8'	Alder	88.26/ea.

#### 4' x 8' Sheets Unglued (1 per box)

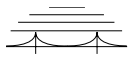
10 mil paperback.

JK452	4' x 8'	White Birch	\$ 80.55
JK454	4' x 8'	Walnut	92.31
JK455	4' x 8'	Cherry	80.81
JK456	4' x 8'	Mahogany	79.59
JK457	4' x 8'	White Oak	85.89
JK458	4' x 8'	Red Oak	64.78
JK461	4' x 8'	Maple	75.05
JK453	4' x 8'	Red Birch	111.10
JK505	4' x 8'	Alder	104.09

#### Bulk 4' x 8' Sheets Unglued - 10 sheets/box.

Matched for grain and color by factory. 10 mil paperback. Sold in full boxes only.

JK458X	4' x 8'	Red Oak	635.95
JK461X	4' x 8'	Maple	713.16
JK455X	4' x 8'	Cherry	733.72
JK454X	4' x 8'	Walnut	760.91
JK505X	4' x 8'	Alder	1029.56



## EDGE BANDING

### EDGEMATE PRE-GLUED EDGE BANDING

#### Real Wood Veneer

Real wood veneer in 250' rolls. Pre-glued. The continuous resin impregnated backer actually becomes part of the edgelanding to reduce splitting, tearing, and checking.



Code	Width	Specie	Ctn	List/rl.
KO458-58	5/8"	Red Oak	6 rls.	\$ 56.53
KO461-58	"	Maple	6	50.31
KO452-34	3/4"	Wht. Birch	6	63.45
KO453-34	"	Red Birch	6	76.56
KO454-34	"	Walnut	6	54.59
KO455-34	"	Cherry	6	49.30
KO456-34	"	Mahogany	6	67.23
KO457-34	"	White Oak	6	55.02
KO458-34	"	Red Oak	5	54.17
KO461-34	"	Maple	5	57.06
11 KO452-1316	13/16"	Wht. Birch	5	38.71
KO453-1316	"	Red Birch	5	44.07
KO454-1316	"	Walnut	5	47.41
KO455-1316	"	Cherry	5	43.64
KO456-1316	"	Mahogany	5	44.20
KO457-1316	"	White Oak	5	37.95
KO458-1316	"	Red Oak	5	36.21
KO465V-1316	"	Vertical Fir	5	54.51
KO461-1316	"	Maple	5	36.21
KO463-1316	"	Ash	5	44.20
KO505-1316	"	Alder	5	47.01
KO452-78	7/8"	Wht. Birch	4	41.42
KO453-78	"	Red Birch	5	47.72
KO455-78	"	Cherry	4	47.15
KO457-78	"	White Oak	4	61.47
KO458-78	"	Red Oak	4	41.64
KO461-78	"	Maple	4	43.73

### POLYBAGGED PRE-GLUED EDGE BANDING

Edgemate Real Wood Veneer edgelanding in a polybag.



#### Polybagged Real Wood - Pre-Glued

13/16" Wide x 50' Long

Code	Specie	Ctn	List/ea.
M8-452-1316	Wht Birch	12 ea.	\$ 16.34
M8-458-1316	Red Oak	12 ea.	16.34
M8-461-1316	Maple	12 ea.	16.25

#### Polybagged Real Wood - Peel & Stick

13/16" Wide x 50' Long. Backed with pressure sensitive adhesive.

Code	Specie	Ctn	List/bg.
MO-458-1316	Red Oak	12 bags	\$ 23.59
MO-461-1316	Maple	12	22.99
MO-455-1316	Cherry	12	25.28
MO-452-1316-NB	Nat. Birch	12	23.59

### FASTCAP "FASTEDGE" PEEL & STICK EDGE BANDING



#### No more Ironing !

Fastedge is the perfect solution for field repairs, inside and outside radiuses, scribe tape, and other applications. Durable and easy to use. Made from high quality PVC and real wood veneers. High performance pressure sensitive acrylic adhesive increases in strength as it cures, providing a long lasting, permanent bond. (For other veneers or PVC/laminate matches contact your sales representative.)

Rolls are 250' in length. Real wood unless noted as PVC.

Code	Specie	Width	List/rl
FESP1516-250WH	PVC, White	15/16"	\$ 109.66
FESW1516-250CH	Cherry	15/16"	196.78
FESW1516-250MP	Maple	15/16"	196.68
FEWP1516-250HM	PVC, H. Rock Mpl.	15/16"	128.98

#### Pre-Finished Peel & Stick

FEPW1516-250MP	Maple	15/16"	217.37
----------------	-------	--------	--------



## EDGE BANDING

### EDGEMATE AUTOMATIC EDGE BANDING

Real Wood Veneer

Paperbacked, 500' rolls.  
No glue.



Pack: 5 rolls:

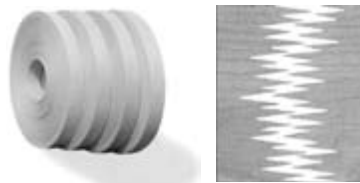
Code	Width	Specie	List/roll
K6-453-34	3/4"	Red Birch	\$ 66.90
K6-458-34	"	Red Oak	52.06
K6-461-34	"	Maple	52.11
K6-461-58	5/8"	Maple	44.16
K6-452-78	7/8"	Wht. Birch	61.83
K6-453-78	"	Red Birch	76.28
K6-454-78	"	Walnut	73.19
K6-455-78	"	Cherry	61.83
K6-457-78	7/8"	Wht. Oak	61.83
K6-458-78	"	Red Oak	51.72
K6-461-78	"	Maple	55.09
K6-463-78	"	Ash	66.33
K6-465V-78	"	Fir Vert.	107.66
K6-466-78	"	Pine	73.19
K6-456-78	"	Mahogany	66.33
K6-505-78	"	Alder	91.10

Pack: 4 rolls:

K6-461-118	1-1/8"	Maple	83.81
------------	--------	-------	-------

### EDGEMATE THICK WOOD VENEER - 328' ROLLS

Advanced  
Finger Joints  
Real Wood:  
High Grade Veneer  
Sanded, No Backing  
Pack: 3 rolls.



Automatic - 328' Rolls: 1mm Thick Wood Veneer

Code	Description	List/roll
KK-455-78	1mm 7/8" Cherry	\$121.70
KK-461-78	1mm 7/8" Maple	121.40
KK-454-78	1mm 7/8" Walnut	115.05
KK-461-138	1mm 1-3/8" Maple	161.66
KK-455-138	1mm 1-3/8" Cherry	181.98

### CLEAR FINISHED

#### REAL WOOD EDGE BANDING



Edgemate Clear Finished Wood Edgebanding.

Pre-Glued, 250' Rolls, Pack: 5 rolls

Code	Size	Specie	Roll
KP-461-1316*	13/16"	Maple	\$ 63.00
KP-458-1316*	13/16"	Red Oak	63.00
KP-452-1316*	13/16"	White Birch	63.00
KP-455-1316	13/16"	Cherry	67.07
KP-461-1316	13/16"	Maple, semi-gloss	63.00
KP-461-78	7/8"	Maple, semi-gloss	72.18
KP-461-58	5/8"	Maple, semi-gloss	47.72

Automatic, 500' Rolls, Pack: 6 rolls

KTB-461-78	7/8"	Maple, semi-gloss	116.71
KTB-458-78	7/8"	Red Oak, semi-gloss	116.71
KTB-455-78	7/8"	Cherry, semi-gloss	123.86
KTB-461-58	5/8"	Maple, semi-gloss	113.21
KTB-455-58*	5/8"	Cherry, semi-gloss	120.00

PSA, 50' Rolls. Peel off back and press on, Pack: 12

MZ-461-1316	13/16"	Maple, semi-gloss	\$ 24.12
MZ-458-1316	13/16"	Red Oak, semi-gloss	24.13
MZ-452-1316	13/16"	Wht Birch, semi-gloss	23.14
MZ-455-1316	13/16"	Cherry, semi-gloss	28.14

\* Special Order

Specify Finish for Special Order Items:

A = Satin  
B = Semi-Gloss  
C = Gloss (7% upcharge)

**SPEEDTAPE** From Fastcap  
Contact Cement on a Roll



SpeedTape is an ultra bond transfer adhesive. Apply SpeedTape to a substrate. Peel off paper backing and stick on laminate or veneer. Excellent for refacing, locating moldings, eliminating nail holes, and cabinet scribe. Apply edging without the glue clean-up from sprayed or rolled glue. Rolls are 50'. (6" width tape can be special ordered.)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/roll</u>
ST-1	1" x 50'	\$ 12.64
ST-2	2" x 50'	25.28

**EDGEMATE**  
**HAND IRON**



Use the Hand Iron for edgebanding small jobs.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
Z0-523	Hand Iron	\$ 84.92



**VIRUTEX EDGE TRIMMER**

From Practical Products



This tool simultaneously trims both edges of vinyl or other press-on edging. For panels 9/16" to 1-3/4" thick.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
ET93	Edge Trimmer	1 ea.	\$ 42.27/ea
ET94RP	Replacement Blades (6 ea. per set)	1 set	25.16/set

**VIRUTEX END TRIMMER**

Manual end trimmer. It allows a perfect, clean and high quality cut on all the corners of the board. No other finishing operations are needed.

Equipped with double-sided blades. Cuts edgebanding up to 1mm thick. (Not for laminates)



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
RC21E	End Trimmer	\$ 76.72



## EDGEBANDING

### EDGEMATE POLYESTER EDGEBANDING

Pre-Glued



Edgemate: Polyester pre-glued edgeling in 250' rolls. 2-ply.

Code	Width	Color	Ctn	List/rl.
D4-174-58	5/8"	Melam Wht	6	\$ 29.06
D4-176-58	5/8"	White	5	28.01
D4-125-34	3/4"	Almond	5	43.01
D4-160-34	3/4"	Black	5	40.32
D4-174-34	3/4"	Melam Wht	5	33.36
D4-176-34	3/4"	White	5	33.65
Y1-490-34	3/4"	Paintable	5	29.96
D4-125-1316	13/16"	Almond	5	34.57
D4-160-1316	13/16"	Black	5	34.57
D4-174-1316	13/16"	Melam Wht	5	38.08
D4-176-1316	13/16"	White	5	36.58
Y1-490-1316	13/16"	Paintable	4	24.35
D4-125-78	7/8"	Almond	4	39.27
D4-160-78	7/8"	Black	5	45.50
D4-174-78	7/8"	Melam Wht	5	47.10
D4-176-78	7/8"	White	4	39.27
D4-176-2	2"	White	2	88.93

### POLYBAGGED POLYESTER - PRE-GLUED

13/16" Wide x 50' Long

Code	Color	Ctn	List/bg
M7-125-1316	Almond	12 bgs	\$ 16.31
M7-160-1316	Black	12	16.31
M7-174-1316	Melam Wht	12	16.79
M7-176-1316	White	12	16.41

### POLYBAGGED POLYESTER - PEEL & STICK

13/16" Wide x 50' Long

Code	Color	Ctn	List/bg
M9-170-1316	White	12 bgs	\$ 19.75
M9-125-1316	Almond	12	19.75
M9-150-1316	Black	12	20.59

### PVC EDGEBANDING

In Generic Solid Colors  
Automatic



PVC Automatic  
600' and 1200' Rolls

PVC edgeling for automatic edgeling machines. 600' and 1200' rolls. Thickness: .5mm

PVC White	Width	Roll Length	List
1401-9-58	5/8"	600'	\$ 26.72
ES5000CB58-1200*	5/8"	1200'	29.23
1401-9-34	3/4"	600'	21.37
ES5000CB34-1200*	3/4"	1200'	33.26
1401-9-78	7/8"	600'	22.24
ES5000CB1516-1200*	15/16"	1200'	38.49

\* disc. when out

#### Black

1005-9-78	7/8"	600'	29.41
-----------	------	------	-------

#### 1mm Thickness - Black

ES5001CB11516	15/16"	450'	60.66
---------------	--------	------	-------

#### 2mm Thickness - Black

ES5001CB21516	15/16"	200'	55.81
---------------	--------	------	-------

### DOELLKEN - WOODTAPE



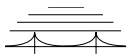
Hard rock maple, PVC. For automatic edgelanders. Thickness: .5mm, Roll: 600'

Code	Width	Color	List
M1701DB	15/16"	Hard Rock Maple	\$ 95.03

### PVC 3mm Edgeling - 328' rolls

Code	Width	Color	List/roll
B378	7/8"	Black PVC	\$ 118.47

Other PVC colors, both in .5mm and 3mm are available on a special order basis.



## DORUS HOT MELT ADHESIVE

### DORUS HOT MELT PELLETS



#### DORUS KS205 Hot Melt Pellets - High Viscosity

High viscosity, excellent bonding, and high heat resistance make this an ideal all-purpose edgebanding adhesive. The spread and flow qualities allow both moderate and high speed applications without stringing. EVA rubber based.

Recommended for veneer, polyester, PVC, melamine, solid wood, ABS, thick PVC and laminate. 55 lb. bag. Sold per bag.

Application roller: 220° C (425° F)  
Melting container: 200° - 210° C, (392 - 410° F)  
Feed speed: Minimum 50 ft./minute

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List</u>
KS205N	Natural	\$ 461.72
KS205W	White	466.96

#### DORUS KS217 Hot Melt Pellets - Low Viscosity

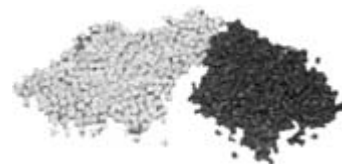
Low viscosity, EVA based hot melt. Recommended for use in granular feed or quick step hotmelt systems. Has fast melting properties, and easy spread and flow. It should run at moderate to high line speeds and is formulated not to string. Superior bonding strength.

Recommended for veneer, polyester, PVC, melamine, solid wood, ABS, tropical and oily veneers, laminates and thick PVC. 55 lb. bag. Sold per bag.

Application roller: 220° C (428° F)  
Melting container: 190° - 210° C, (374° - 410° F)  
Feed speed: Minimum 50 ft./minute

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List</u>
KS217N	Natural	\$ 384.00
KS217W	White	420.09

### DORUS HOT MELT PELLETS



#### DORUS KS2014 Hot Melt Pellets - High Viscosity

KS2014 is a high viscosity, multi-purposed EVA based hot melt. Recommended for both normal edgebanding as well as soft forming. Suitable for larger or newer automatic edgebanding equipment. Very high feed speeds can be run without stringing. 55 lb. bag. Sold per bag.

Application roller: 190° - 210° C (374° - 410° F)  
Melting container: 180° - 200° C (359° - 395° F)  
Feed speed: Minimum 70 ft./minute

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List</u>
KS2014N	Natural	\$ 440.77

#### DORUS KS208/2 Hot Melt Pellets - Medium Viscosity

Recommended for veneer, polyester, PVC or melamine. A medium viscosity EVA hot melt with fast melting properties and good flowing characteristics that permit high feed speed without stringing. Sold per 55 lb. bag.

Application roller: 210° C (410° F)  
Melting container: 200° - 210° C, (392° - 410° F)  
Feed speed: Minimum 40 ft./minute

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List</u>
KS2082N	Natural	\$ 277.00





## HOT MELT GLUE

### DORUS HOT MELT CARTRIDGES



HKP21  
HKP25



The viscosity, spread and flow characteristics of these cartridges were specially formulated for use in Holz-Her machines. Dorus adhesives will not clog or block the application nozzles on the special glue application head.

Processing Temperature: 200-220°C (392-428° F)  
Feed speed (Holzer machine): minimum 30 ft/minute  
Heating time: 2-4 minutes

**Medium speed**, recommended for veneer, polyester, PVC, melamine, solid wood, thick PVC, and ABS. 45 cartridges per box. Sold per box.

Code	Color	List
HKP21	Natural	\$ 456.97

**Slow speed**, recommended for veneer, polyester, PVC, melamine, solid wood, thick PVC, high pressure laminates and ABS. 45 cartridges per box. Sold per box.

Code	Color	List
HKP25	Natural	\$ 615.54

### JOWAT HOT MELT GLUE



Medium low viscosity hotmelt. Good adhesion to high pressure laminate. Good color and heat stability in the melt. Ethylene-Vinyl-acetate base. Hotmelt for Holtzer type cartridge edgebanders. Especially suitable for high pressure laminates; also used for solid wood, Veneer, PVC, and resinated paper edgebands. Application Temp: 180-200°C/356-392F in the melt. Feed Speed: approximately 10-40 m/min. (30-120 ft./minute)

#### Hot Melt Pellets: 55 lbs/bag

Code	Color	List/bag
288.60	Natural	\$ 228.74
288.61	White	235.47
288.62	Brown	235.47
280-90*	Clear	302.74
280-30*	Translucent (user friendly)	320.23

\* Higher heat resistance than the 288. Works on all colors. Use less of this as it is pure glue, no fillers.

#### Hot Melt Cartridges: 35 lbs./box (48 cart.)

Code	Color	List/bag
286.80	Natural	\$ 258.00
286.81	White	252.00
286.82	Brown	252.00

### JOWAT HIGH HEAT RESISTANT HOT MELT GLUE

Equal to Doris  
KS215, KS205



Characteristics: High viscosity hotmelt. High heat (167°F) resistance and good cold flexibility of glue line. Excellent color and heat stability in the melt. Excellent on high speed glue lines.

Applications: Hotmelt for automatic edgebanding suitable for PVC, solid wood, veneer, and resinated paper edgebands. Also, used for soft-forming applications. (Not recommended for HPL applications).

Direction for Use: Application Temperature: 200° to 220°C/392° to 428°F in the melt.

Feed Speed: Roller applications: 50-60 ft/min.  
Nozzle application: 30-120 ft/min.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/bag
288-50	Natural	55 lb. bag	\$ 220.00



## ROLLING LADDERS

### PUTNAM NO.1 ROLLING LADDER

The Putnam No.1 Rolling Ladder is made of best grade red oak, which is filled and finished. Steps are screwed to rails, not nailed, and rods are placed under each step, for greater strength.

The top slide feature, available in either roll type (No. 210) or hook slide, (No. 230) permits the rolling ladder to be pulled out for use or pushed back against shelves to conserve space. The roll type fixture (No. 210) is for a ladder permanently attached to the track. The hook slide feature (No. 230) is used when a ladder needs to be removed from one section of track to another.

The ladder easily rolls on bottom fixtures (No. 270). Also available is an old style bottom fixture (No. 270 Old Style) for a more antique look.

The No. 1 oak rolling ladder can be made out of any hard wood. See "No. 5" on list below.

In lieu of a regular oak finish, (a Dupont clear penetrating wood finish) the ladder can be finished in various popular wood shades, as desired. You may choose from any of the Minwax interior wood finishes. Should you desire to finish the ladder yourself, unfinished oak is also available.



The normal measurements of The No. 1 Rolling Ladder are as follows:

Height: As required	Side Rails: 3-1/4" deep
Steps: 4-1/4" deep	Outside Width: 16"

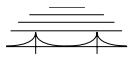
### HOW TO ORDER

All ladders are made-to-order. To order, please indicate:

1. Height (floor to center of track. 7" clearance above the track is required)
2. Length of track and any 90° or 135° curves
3. Bracket desired (vertical, horizontal, or top of shelf mount)
4. Old style or regular bottom fixtures
5. Type of wood-  
Red Oak is standard. Mahogany, Maple, Birch, Cherry, Walnut, and others are available at an extra charge
6. Wood Finish -  
DuPont clear, any Minwax interior wood finish, or unfinished. (If nothing is specified, factory will ship "clear finished")
7. Finish on top and bottom fixtures on ladder, track and brackets -  
Standard-ladder fixture is zinc plated, steel track is aluminum painted  
Also available in Black (oxidized), Oil Rubbed Bronze, Satin Nickel, Pewter, Antique Brass and Satin Chrome

If shelving or layout is unusual, please provide a rough sketch.

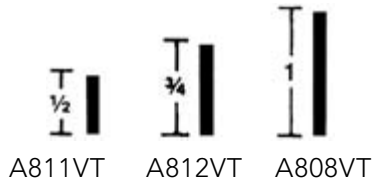




## FILE BAR

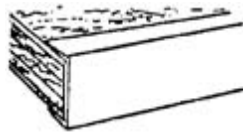
### FLAT FILE BAR

Anodized Aluminum.  
1/8" thick, 1/2", 3/4"  
and 1" Ht. 6' length  
cut to size.



Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
A811VT-6	1/2" Ht, 6' Length	12 ea.	\$ 8.07
A811VT-8	1/2" Ht, 8' Length	12	10.30
A812VT-6	3/4" Ht, 6' Length	12	12.96
A812VT-8	3/4" Ht, 8' Length	12	14.35
A808VT-6	1" Ht, 6' Length	12	13.52
A808VT-8	1" Ht, 8' Length	12	19.13

### CHEMSTYLE SNAP-ON SHELF EDGING



High impact strength,  
butyrate plastic edging to  
fit nominal size plywood & particle board shelves for  
a finished appearance. Spring gripper action holds  
edge secure without need for fasteners. Rich satin  
finish & woodtone colors. Paintable but do not use  
lacquer.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
128BU	1/2" x 8' Butternut	200	\$ 2.74
128WA	1/2" x 8' Walnut	200	2.19
128WH	1/2" x 8' White	200	2.19
588BU	5/8" x 8' Butternut	150	2.51
588FR	5/8" x 8' Fruitwood	150	2.27
588WA	5/8" x 8' Walnut	150	2.27
588WH	5/8" x 8' White	150	3.56
348BU	3/4" x 8' Butternut	100	2.45
348FR	3/4" x 8' Fruitwood	100	2.45
348WA	3/4" x 8' Walnut	100	2.79
348WH	3/4" x 8' White	100	3.94

## CORK BOARDS

### CORK BULLETIN BOARDS



Cork bulletin boards with tan plastic frame.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
9160	12" x 18"	12	\$ 10.08
9164	24" x 36"	12	24.62

### CORK ROLLS



Bulletin Board Cork with  
a smooth texture, a very  
close grain, light brown  
in color. Trimmed and  
finished edges. Surface  
finish smooth on both sides.

#232: 3/16" thick x 4' wide, 10' or 60' rolls  
#250: 1/4" vthick x 3' wide, 10' or 92' rolls  
#260: 1/4" thick x 4' wide, 10' or 92' rolls

Code	Length	List/roll
232-10	10'	\$ 161.26
232-60	60'	675.67
250-10	10'	152.63
250-100	100'	1260.72
260-10	10'	190.99
260-100	100'	1765.21



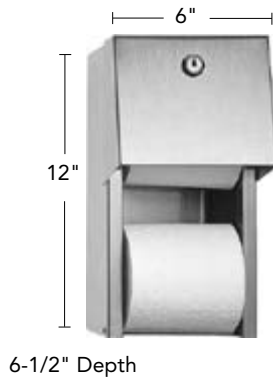
## AMER SPEC INC

## COMMERCIAL BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

### X-TRA ROLL TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER

Surface Mounted  
Stainless Steel

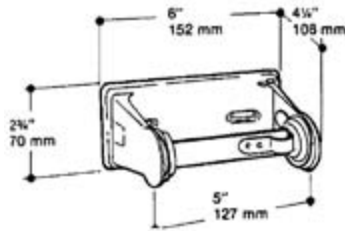
Holds two rolls up to  
5-1/4" dia. Stainless Steel  
cabinet. Theft resistant  
spindles.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
0030*	Tissue Dispenser	\$ 80.84 ea.

### TOILET PAPER HOLDER

Surface Mounted  
Chrome Plated Steel.  
With vandal resistant  
locking device.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
0710*	Single Roll Holder	\$ 10.40 ea.

### DOUBLE ROLL TOILET PAPER HOLDER



Surface mounted. Plated steel with a bright chrome  
finish. Heavy duty brake springs provide controlled  
delivery. Vandal resistant locking device.  
Overall: 12-3/8" L x 2-3/4" H x 4-1/4" D

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
0715*	Dual Roll Holder	\$ 17.60

### STAINLESS STEEL CHANNEL FRAMED MIRROR

0620 - Without Shelf  
0625 - With Shelf

Both mirrors have a glass  
mirror surrounded by a 20  
gauge stainless steel frame.



The #0625 has an 18 gauge stainless steel 5" wide  
shelf and is supplied with mounting brackets.

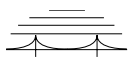
<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
0620-1620*	16" W x 20" H	\$ 76.00
0620-1624*	16" W x 24" H	67.95
0625-1624*	16" W x 24" H w/ shelf	138.80

### BOMMER COAT & HAT HOOK WITH DOOR STOP

Proj: 3-3/4". Wrought brass hook  
with dull chrome finish. 1/box.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
5030-626	Dull Chrome	\$ 52.68 ea.



## COMMERCIAL BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

## AMER SPEC INC

### SOAP DISPENSER

Surface Mounted

Heavy cast chrome plated body with stainless steel plunger & a full 16 oz. capacity. 6-1/2" Height.

0350\* List \$ 25.95 ea.



### LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

16 oz. plastic globe, inert to most alkalis & acids, non-corroding, wall-mounted. 7" H, 5-1/4" Proj.

0371\* List \$ 8.95 ea.



### LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

For the Shower

Stainless Steel, #4 satin finish. All purpose soap valve and unbreakable refill window. Concealed fastening and hinged filler-top. Capacity: 40 fluid ounces (1.2L). Overall size: 4-3/4" W x 8-1/8" H x 5-1/4" projection.

0346\* List \$ 88.42 ea.

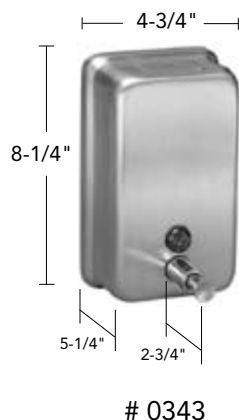


### TANK-TYPE SOAP DISPENSER

Surface Mounted

Stainless steel with a #4 satin finish. Contains an all purpose soap valve and unbreakable refill window. Concealed fastening and hinged filler-top. Capacity: 40 oz. of liquid soap.

Code List  
0343\* \$48.84 ea.



### SOAP DISPENSERS



# 0345



# 0347



### **0345 Horizontal Soap Dispenser**

Stainless Steel, #4 satin finish. All purpose soap valve and unbreakable refill window. Concealed fastening and hinged filler-top. Capacity: 40 fluid ounces (1.2 L). Overall size: 8-1/8" W x 4-3/4" H x 4" projection.

### **0347 Vertical Soap Dispenser**

Capacity: 40 fluid ounces (1.2 L). Overall size: 4-3/4" W x 8-1/8" x 5-1/4" projection.

Code	Description	List/ea.
0345*	Horizontal Soap Dispenser	\$ 45.89
0347*	Vertical Soap Dispenser	46.95





## AMER SPEC INC

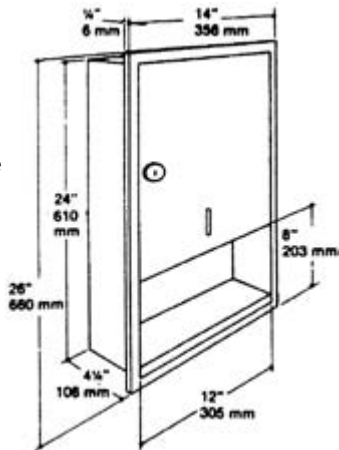
## COMMERCIAL BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

### PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

Recessed - Stainless Steel

Frame and door is 22 gauge stainless steel with a satin finish. Full length piano hinge. Capacity: 600 C-fold or 800 multi-fold towels. Wall opening: 12-3/4" x 26-1/2" x 4-1/4"

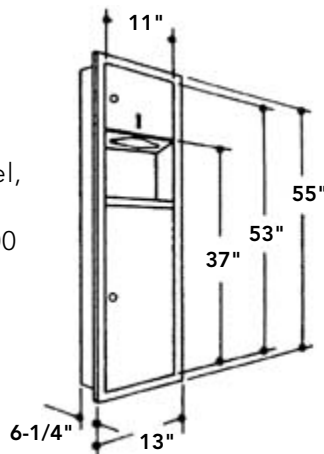
Code List  
0452\* \$ 294.74 ea.



### COMBINATION PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER & DISPOSAL

Recessed door and frame are 22 gauge stainless steel, satin finish. Capacity: 600 C-fold or 800 multi-fold towels. Disposal Capacity: 7 gallons. Wall opening: 11-1/2" x 53-1/2" x 6-1/4"

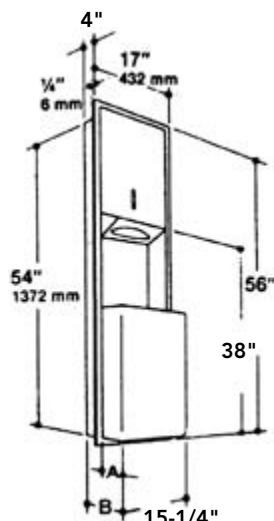
Code List  
0467\* \$ 560.00 ea.



### COMBINATION PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER & DISPOSAL

Recessed for 4-1/4" wall depth. Door and frame are 22 gauge stainless steel, satin finish. Capacity: 600 C-fold or 800 multi-fold towels. Waste Container: 12 gallons. A=4-1/4", B=8-1/4". Wall opening: 15-3/4" x 54-1/2" x 4-1/4"

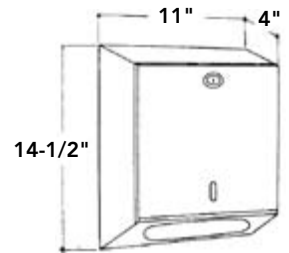
Code List  
0469\* \$ 416.84



### PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

Surface mounted, 22 gauge stainless steel, satin finish with tumbler lock. Capacity: 450 C-fold or 800 multi-fold towels.

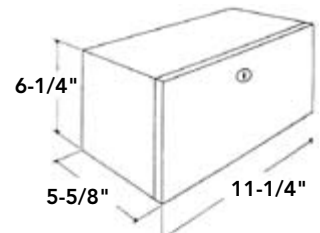
0210\* List \$ 67.37 ea.



### PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

Surface mounted, 22 gauge, stainless steel satin front with tumbler lock. Capacity: 400 single fold towels.

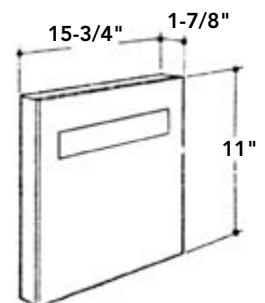
0245-SS\* List \$ 81.26 ea.



### TOILET SEAT COVER DISPENSER

Surface Mounted, 22 gauge Stainless steel, satin finish. Capacity: 250 covers.

0477-SM\* List \$ 44.21 ea.

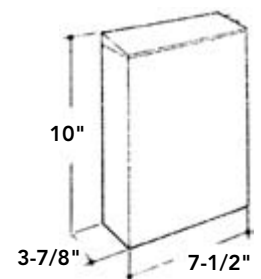


### FEMININE NAPKIN DISPOSAL

Surface Mounted

22 gauge stainless steel with satin finish. Sloping cover mounted w/piano hinges. Capacity: .9 gallons (.12 cu ft.)

0852\* List \$ 39.15 ea.



## BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

### COMMERCIAL GRAB BARS

#### Stainless Steel



ADA

Projection from wall: 1-1/2"

Flange Dia: 3"

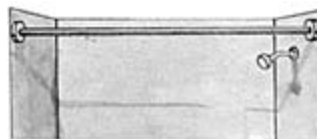
- Type 304 Satin Stainless Steel Bar with .050" wall thickness (18 Gauge)
- Mounting flanges with .073" wall thickness (14 Gauge)
- Flanges are 3" Diameter with 3 hole mounts
- 2" Stainless Steel mounting screws
- 1-1/2" wall clearance on all bars to meet ADA Code Requirements
- Tested to withstand 1000 lbs. Pull/Push when properly installed
- Concealed flange covers are "snap and twist" type

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
BGBSS-1218E	18"	\$ 33.01
BGBSS-1224E	24"	36.11
BGBSS-1230E	30"	39.91
BGBSS-1236E	36"	45.15
BGBSS-1242E	42"	48.33
BGBSS-1248E	48"	52.01

## FRANKLIN BRASS

### SHOWER CURTAIN RODS

#### Franklin Brass



### STANDARD ROD

1" x 5', .115 gauge.  
Stainless steel, packed with flanges and mounting screws.

FB176-5

List \$ 21.42 ea.

### With Adjustable Holder

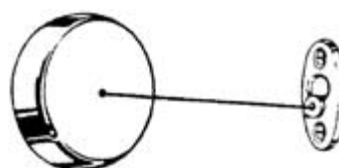
1" x 5', .015 gauge.  
Stainless steel.  
No screws needed.

FB176H-5

List \$ 21.70 ea.

### CLOTHESLINE "HIDE-A-LINE"

#### Franklin Brass



Chrome plated brass cover and flange, strong and durable nylon cord retracts out of sight when not in use. Ideal for tub area. 6' cord, can be cut to size.

FB910

List \$ 31.94 cd.



## BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

### FRANKLIN BRASS BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

Cast of zamak metal brilliantly hand and machine polished, then heavily plated. Positive attachment is provided by integral flange with set screws to metal mounting bracket that can be easily fixed to wall or supporting surface by use of wood screws or toggle bolts.



**FB1401**  
Single Hook



**FB1402**  
Double Hook



**FB1416**  
Towel Ring,  
chrome plated  
Brass ring



**FB1408C**  
Paper Holder,  
chrome roller

Towel Bar—Square or Round available



#### 3/4" Square Bar

FB1418 - 18" sq.

FB1424 - 24" sq.

FB1436 - 36" sq.

#### 3/4" Round Bar

FB1418R - 18" rnd

FB1424R - 24" rnd.

FB1430R - 30" rnd.

All Polished Chrome Finish.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
FB1401	Single Hook	\$ 4.83
FB1402	Double Hook	7.51
FB1408C	Paper Holder, black roller	15.89
FB1416	Towel Ring	12.69
FB1418	Towel Bar 18" square	14.31
FB1418R	Towel Bar 18" round	15.06
FB1424	Towel Bar 24" square	\$ 18.99
FB1424R	Towel Bar 24" round	15.81
FB1430	Towel Bar 30" square	15.87
FB1430R	Towel Bar 30" round	15.77
FB1436	Towel Bar 36" square	18.68

### RECESSED BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

Franklin Brass



**FB606**  
Soap Holder



**FB608**  
Soap & Utility Bar



**FB609**  
Paper Holder  
chrome roller  
w/cover



**FB607C**  
Paper Holder  
chrome roller



**FB600R**  
Recessed Clamp  
(Installation Aid)

All recessed units are solid brass, brilliantly polished and triple plated. Crystal clear polystyrene trays eliminate metal lips that collect dry soap or dirt. Zamak trim, plated with nickel and chrome.

6-1/8" x 6-1/8" overall. Fits 5-1/4" x 5-1/4" x 2" wall opening. Standard installation is by means of screw mounting through back of accessory.

All Polished Chrome Finish.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
FB600R	Recessed Clamp	\$ 5.04
FB606	Soap Holder	20.63
FB607C	Paper Holder, Chrome Roller	43.73
FB608	Soap Holder w/Utility Bar	25.05
FB609	Paper Holder, w/ cover	57.90

**BALDWIN IMAGES BATH COLLECTION  
SOLID BRASS - VISUAL PACK**

**BALDWIN "EDGEWATER" BATH HARDWARE**

Solid Forged Brass



3506 - Soap Dish



3507 - Toothbrush/  
Tumbler Holder



3503 - Tissue Holder



3504  
Towel Ring



3505 - Robe Hook



3501 - Towel Bar

Finish Codes: 030 - Polished Brass  
150 - Satin Nickel  
260 - Polished Chrome

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>030</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>260</u>
3501-XXX-18	Towel Bar, 18"	65.72	65.72	65.72
3501-XXX-24	Towel Bar, 24"	67.74	67.74	67.74
3501-XXX-30	Towel Bar, 30"	77.85	77.85	77.85
3503-XXX	Tissue Holder	58.64	58.64	58.64
3504-XXX	Towel Ring	48.53	48.53	48.53
3505-XXX	Robe Hook	35.39	35.39	35.39
3506-XXX	Soap Dish	42.46	54.59	-
3507-XXX	Tooth Brush/ Tumbler	42.46	54.59	54.59

**BALDWIN IMAGES BATH COLLECTION  
SOLID BRASS- VISUAL PACK**

**LAGUNA SERIES**



3543



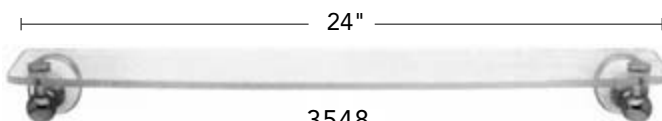
3545



3544



3541



3548

Proj: 4.83"

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>030</u>	<u>260</u>
3541-XXX-18	Towel Bar, 18"	65.72	65.72	65.72
3541-XXX-24	Towel Bar, 24"	67.74	67.74	67.74
3541-XXX-30	Towel Bar, 30"	77.85	77.85	77.85
3543-XXX	Paper Holder	58.64	58.64	58.64
3544-XXX	Towel Ring	48.53	48.53	48.53
3545-XXX	Robe Hook	35.39	35.39	35.39
3548-XXX	24" Glass Shelf	121.32	104.13	121.32

Finish Codes: 030 - Pol. Brass  
260 - Pol. Chrome  
150 - Sat. Nickel

**BALDWIN IMAGES BATH COLLECTION**  
**SOLID BRASS – VISUAL PACK**

**AVALON Series** Baldwin Bath Hardware



Code	Description	030	260
3551-XXX-18	Towel Bar, 18"	\$ 65.72	65.72
3551-XXX-24	Towel Bar, 24"	67.74	67.74
3551-XXX-30	Towel Bar, 30"	77.85	77.85
3553-XXX	Tissue Holder	58.64	58.64
3554-XXX	Towel Ring	48.53	48.53
3555-XXX	Robe Hook	35.39	35.39
3558-XXX*	24" Glass Shelf	120.00	120.00

**BALDWIN IMAGES BATH COLLECTION**  
**SOLID BRASS – VISUAL PACK**

**MYSTIC Series** Baldwin Bath Hardware

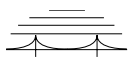


Code	Description	030	260
3561-XXX-18	Towel Bar, 18"	\$ 65.72	65.72
3561-XXX-24	Towel Bar, 24"	67.74	67.74
3561-XXX-30	Towel Bar, 30"	77.85	77.85
3563-XXX	Tissue Holder	58.64	58.64
3564-XXX	Towel Ring	48.53	48.53
3565-XXX	Robe Hook	35.39	35.39
3568-XXX*	24" Glass Shelf	120.00	120.00

Finish Code: 030 = Pol. Brass, 260 = Pol. Chrome

Dealer No. C

\* Special Order



## BALDWIN BATH

### RICHLAND SERIES All Solid Brass



### All Special Order

Code	Description	Finishes 112, 150
3681-...18	Towel Bar, 18"	\$ 142.55
3681-...24	Towel Bar, 24"	154.68
3683-...	Tissue Holder	142.55
3683-...SP	Tissue Holder	131.43
3684-...	Towel Ring	119.30
3685-...	Robe Hook	\$ 82.90
3686-...-D	Soap Dispenser	154.68
3687-...-V	Toothbrush Holder, Vanity	131.43
3688-...	Glass Shelf, 24"	191.08

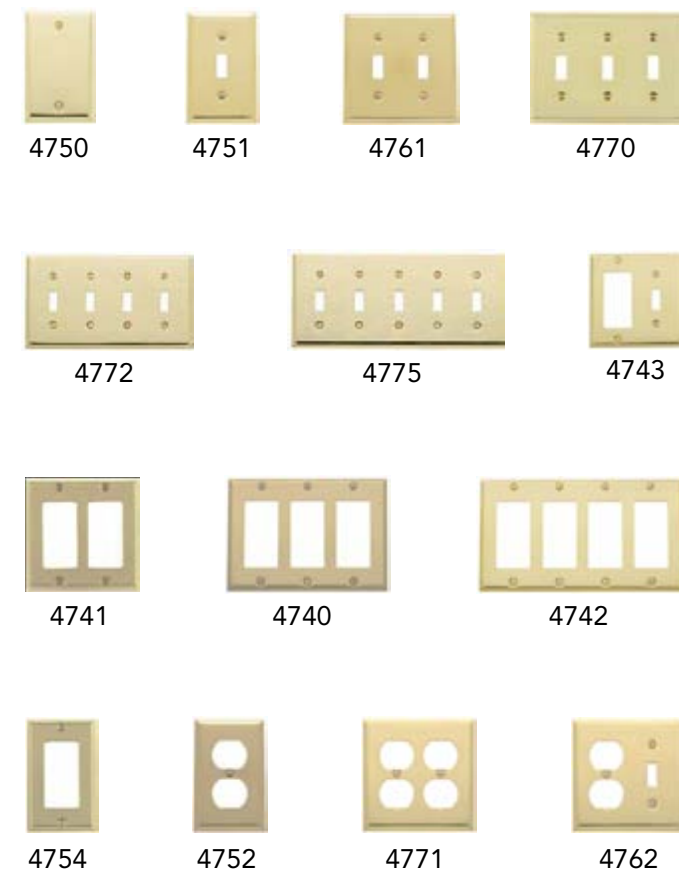
### Finish Codes:

112 - Venetian Bronze, 150 - Satin Nickel

## SWITCH PLATES

### BALDWIN SQUARE BEVEL SWITCH PLATES

Solid Brass .040" Thick



Code	Size	030	150	260
4740-	4-1/2" x 6-1/4"	\$ 17.19	-	-
4741-	4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	13.14	13.14	13.14
4742-	4-1/2" x 8-1/8"	22.24	-	-
4743-	4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	13.14	-	-
4750-	4-1/2" x 2-3/4"	9.10	-	9.30
4751-	4-1/2" x 2-3/4"	9.10	9.10	9.10
4752-	4-1/2" x 2-3/4"	9.10	9.10	9.10
4754-	4-1/2" x 2-3/4"	9.10	9.10	9.10
4761-	4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	13.14	13.14	13.14
4762-	4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	13.14	-	-
4770-	4-1/2" x 6-1/2"	17.19	17.19	-
4771-	4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	13.14	-	-
4772-	4-1/2" x 8-1/8"	22.24	-	-
4775-	4-1/2" x 10"	34.37	-	-

Finish Codes: 030 = Pol. Brass, 260 = Pol. Chrome  
150 = Satin Nickel





## FURNITURE CASTERS

### CASTERS WITH RUBBEREX WHEELS

A rubber wheel with a soft rubber tread and a hard rubber core. For light duty application or where a cushioned effect is required & quiet movement is necessary. Unique King Pin Design, corrosion resistant, general purpose, deeply formed single raceway, hardened ball-bearing. 90-225 lbs.

Dimensions for Rubberex Swivel & Rigid Casters:

Wheel Size	Wheel Dia. x Face	Load/Caster	Overall Height
2"	2" x 1"	90 lb	2-7/16"
2-1/2"	2-1/2" x 1-1/8"	100 lb.	3-1/4"
3"	3" x 1-1/4"	175 lb.	3-13/16"
4"	4" x 1-5/16"	225 lb.	5"

### SWIVEL SERIES

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
CGD20RS	2"	24 ea.	\$ 2.89
CGD25RS	2-1/2"	18	5.46
CGD30RS	3"	12	7.30
CGD40RS	4"	6	10.92



### RIGID SERIES

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
CGD20RR	2"	24 ea.	\$ 2.18
CGD30RR	3"	18	5.46
CGD40RR	4"	12	9.55



#### TOP PLATE DIMENSIONS

Size Wheel	Swivel	Rigid
2"	1-7/8 x 2-9/16	1-1/2 x 2-21/32
2-1/2"	2-3/4 x 3-15/16	2-1/4 x 4-7/16
3"	3-1/8 x 4-1/8	2-1/2 x 4-15/16
4"	4 x 5-1/8	3-1/8 x 6-1/4

### RUBBEREX WHEELS

#### w/Side Brake

Code	Size	List/ea.
CGD20RSB	2"	\$ 3.71
CGD30RSB	3"	7.75
CGD40RSB	4"	12.77



Dimensions & Load capacity same as Swivel Series without side brake.

### SEMI-STEEL WHEEL CASTERS

High quality wheel with semi-steel castings. A good choice for heavy loads. Corrosion resistant, general purpose, deeply formed single raceway, hardened ball-bearings.



Pack: 4 each

Code	Wheel Dia. x Face	Load/Caster	Overall Height	List/ea.
CGD30SS	3" x 1-5/16"	300 lbs.	3-13/16"	\$ 15.07
108-4	4" x 1-1/2"	450 lbs.	5"	28.93

### Faultless PlateType Furniture Casters Rubberex Wheels



#9459R,  
#94520R

Easy swiveling, double ball-bearing construction. Zinc finish. Top Plate: 1-3/16" x 2". Bolt Holes: 13/16" x 1-9/16". Pack: 4 per ctn.

Code	Wheel Dia. x Face	Load (lb.)	Overall Height	List/ea.
9459R	2 x 7/8	80	2-5/8"	\$ 8.16
94520R	3 x 13/16	90	3-19/32"	24.80

### FAULTLESS PIANO CASTER

With Rubberex Wheels

Wheel dia. x face: 2" x 7/8".  
Load capacity: 160 lbs.  
Overall height: 2-13/16".  
Top plate: 2-3/4" x 4". Copper oxidized.



479-2

479-2                      4/ctn.                      List \$ 16.41 ea.

## CASTERS

### LIGHT/MEDIUM DUTY CASTERS

CLMA35P1RS  
CLMA40P1RS



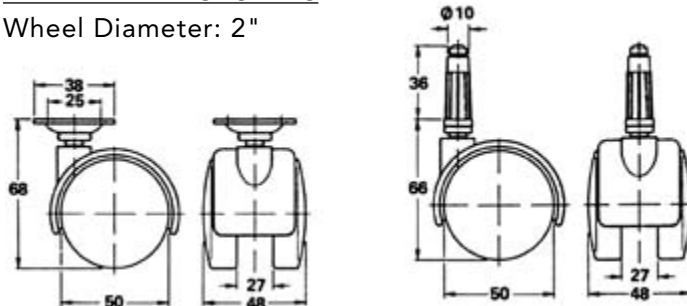
Aluminum hub, gray non-marking wheels, double raceway ball-bearing, yoke cups seal, annular ball-bearing wheel. 225 - 250 lb load capacity per each caster.

Wheel Size	Wheel Dia. x Face	Plate Size	Overall Height	Swivel Radius
3-1/2"	3-1/2" x 1-1/4"	3-5/8" x 2-1/2"	4.75"	3-1/16"
4"	4" x 1-1/4"	3-5/8" x 2-1/2"	5.125"	3-5/16"

Code	Wheel	Load Cap	List/ea.
CLMA35P1RS	3.5", Swivel	225 lbs/caster	\$ 18.82
CLMA40P1RS	4", Swivel	250 lbs/caster	24.57

### TWIN-WHEEL CASTERS

Wheel Diameter: 2"



Choose from screw-on plate or knock-in socket attachments, with or without brake. Cover is made of polypropylene, and the wheels are made of nylon. Wheel diameter: 2". Load Capacity: 550 lbs/set of four. Carton Qty: 48 each.

Code	Caster	Finish	List/ea
1238	Stem	Black Matte	\$ 1.90
1237	Plate	Black Matte	1.90

With Brake:

1236	Stem	Black Matte	2.53
1235	Plate	Black Matte	2.81

### FAULTLESS METAL FURNITURE CASTERS

With Rubberex Wheels

Threaded Stem Caster:  
Wheel dia. x Face: 2" x 7/8"  
Overall height: 2-17/32"  
Stem: 3/8-16 x 1-1/2"  
Load Cap: 80 lbs. each



EY459

Rubberex Wheels: with a soft rubber tread and a hard rubber core. Self-lubricating bearing wheel. Double ball-bearing raceways. Pack: 4 each.

Code	Description	List
EY459	2" Dia Rubber Wheel	\$ 11.47 ea.

### PLATE STYLE - SPHERICAL WHEEL



Metal-hooded rubber ball caster combines load capacity and style into one caster. Non-marking spherical wheel and double ball-bearing raceway caster provide easy movement of heavy loads. Use on sofas, chairs or heavy chests. Hardware finish is bright brass. Pack 10 per box.

Code	Wheel	Overall Ht.	Capacity	List/ea.
CH15P2BR	1-1/2"	2-1/8"	90 lbs.	\$ 3.86
CH20P2BR	2"	2-1/2"	90	4.15



## CASTERS

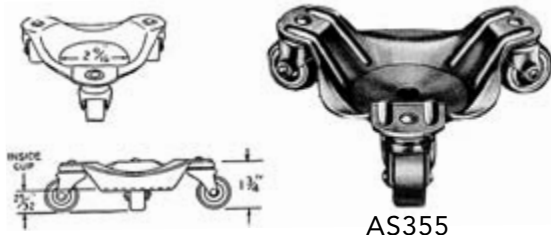
### FURNITURE DOLLY

Thick carpeting protects furniture against scratching and marring. Extra wide 6" end rails give added support under heavy loads. Solid 1" kiln-dried hardwood frame. Shaped inside edge for easy handling. Plastic 3" wheels are non-marking. Load Capacity: 700 lbs. Frame Size: 18" L x 30" W.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
DL31830-MS	1 ea.	\$ 46.54

### FAULTLESS DOLLY CASTER

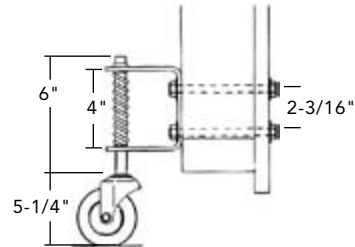


AS355

Used for moving heavy furniture & appliances. Low overall height permits easy placement under unit to be moved. Formed for extra strength. Pressed steel. Corrosion resistant. Load Capacity: 200 lbs. Wheel Dia. x Face: 1-1/4" x 9/16"

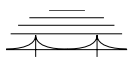
<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
AS355	4 ea.	\$ 19.90

### GATE WHEEL - 4" Dia.



The Gate Wheel is ideal for uneven walkways. Helps support heavy gates. (Spring must be fully depressed to install.) Overall Ht: 11-1/4". Rubber wheel.

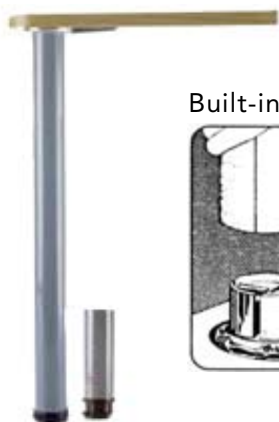
<u>Code</u>	<u>Load Cap</u>	<u>Wheel Dia.</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
CGSL4	240 lbs.	4"	\$ 43.41



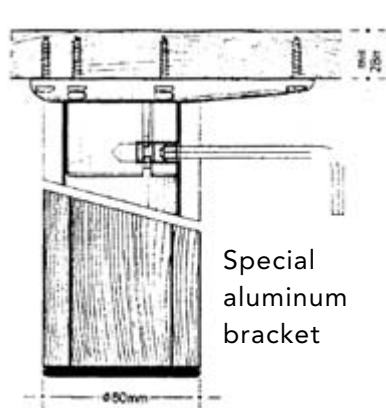
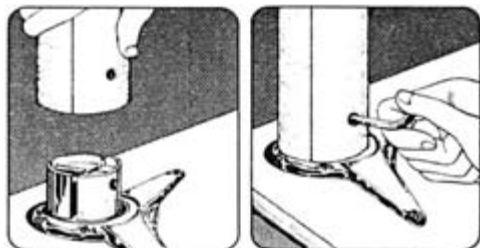
## TABLE LEGS

### TABLE LEGS - CHROME

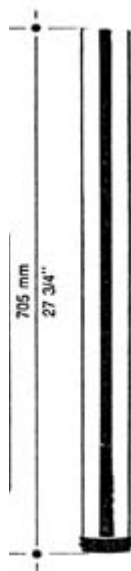
Camar



Built-in Height Adjustment



Special  
aluminum  
bracket



13

Height Adjustable: 1-1/8"  
Leg Width: 2-3/8"  
Min Table Thickness: 1.10"

Table legs with built-in height adjustment to eliminate shimming. Easily installed by screwing them to the underside of the table-top. Load Capacity: 660 lb. per leg. Legs are 27-3/4" but are adjustable to a maximum of 28-7/8". Each set includes 4 legs, 1 ea. allen wrench, and 7 x 10-1" screws per leg. One set per carton. Other colors available special order.

Code	Description	Leg Dia.	List/set
330-70-CH	Chrome	2-3/8"	\$ 102.35

### WOOD LEGS



"S"  
1-3/4"  
square



"XLT"  
2-1/4" Dia

Hand-crafted look adds instant elegance. Legs are stainable and uniform in color. Made from top quality Alder hardwood. It's easy to get a professional finish and match the appearance of any hardwood. Mounting plates are available.

### SPANISH/MEDITERRANEAN LEGS

Code	Size	Pk.	List/ea.
S4MA	4"	18	\$ 5.73
S9	9"	12	7.88
S14	14"	12	9.10
S18	18"	12	10.99
S28	28"	12	14.39

### EXTRA LARGE TRADITIONAL LEGS

Code	Size	Pk.	List/ea.
XLT4	4"	12	\$ 6.70
XLT28	28"	12	26.79

### MOUNTING PLATE with SCREWS & GLIDES

Code	Type	Pk.	List/ea.
MPS	Straight	48	2.20



## CABINET LEVELERS

### CAMAR CABINET LEVELER

Black Plastic Leg & Black Plastic Foot  
With 35mm Press Fit Socket



4 to 6-11/16"  
height  
adjustment



35mm x 12mm hole required  
for press fit portion of socket.  
Socket outside diameter = 48mm.

Black plastic leg is adjustable from 4" to 6-11/16" in height. Load capacity: 650 lbs (per 4 levelers). Black plastic socket press-fits into 35mm x 12mm hole. One Set = 1 ea. leg, 1 ea. foot, and 1 ea. socket: Order (1) 448-10-P2 and (1) 840-F2-00 for complete set.

Order toe kick separately.

Code	Description	Ctn	List
448-10-P2	Shaft, Insert & Foot	100 sts.	\$ 2.22
840-F2-00	Socket	100 ea.	1.22

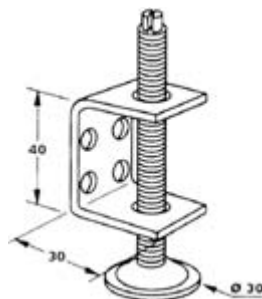
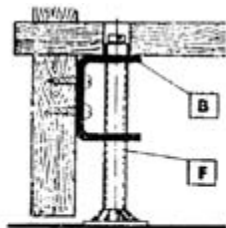
### TOE KICK CLIP

Groove-mount. Carton: 100 ea.

Code	List/ea.
202-AN-C2	\$ 1.10



### BASE ELEVATING SCREW



PROTECTIVE CAPS  
made of polythene, to push  
onto the base plates

30mm = 1.18"  
40mm = 1.57"

<b>B. Double Angle, w/4 fixing holes.</b>			
RL260GS	100/box	List/ea.	\$ .92
<b>F. Thread Screw, w/movable baseplate, steel galv., 1.18" dia. 100/box.</b>			
RL22410x70	Length: 2.76"		\$ 1.11
RL22410x90	Length: 3.15"		1.41
<b>G. RL225</b>	Cap		.14

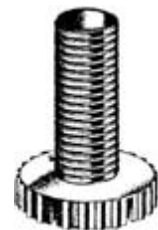
### PLASTIC LEG LEVELER SYSTEM

Load Capacity: 1500 lbs/set of 4

Heavy gauge plastic leg levelers with a load capacity of 375 lbs. per leg or 1500 lbs. per set of 4. Legs have a locating lug that allows you to adjust all legs to a 4-1/4" starting point. Legs can be adjusted from 3-7/8" to 6". Optional leg extender allows adjustment to 7-1/2". Black in color.



Top #5600-000  
Screw-On



Leveler Tube    Leveler Bottom  
(Leveler Tube and Bottom are  
included with the top.)



#5675-000  
Leveler Extender.  
Allows adjustment  
to 7-1/2".



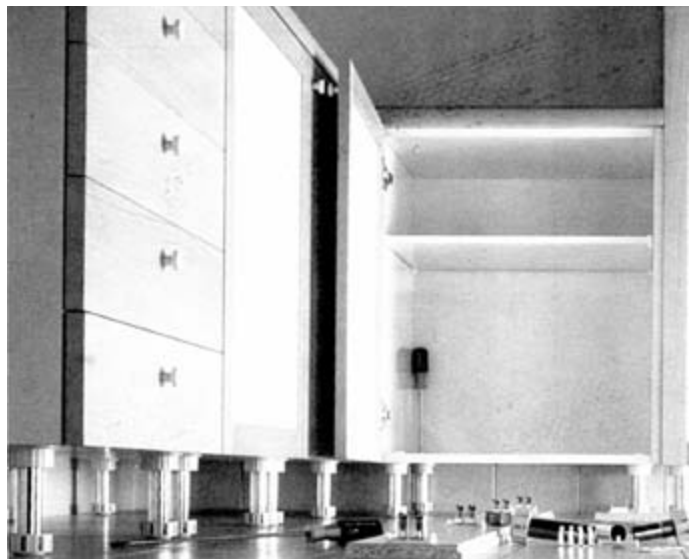
#5696-000  
Screw-On Toe Kick  
Clip. Snaps on to  
leg.

Code	Description	Ctn	List
5600-000	Screw-On Leveler	*1 st/bg	\$ 2.98/st
5675-000	Leveler Extender	100 ea.	1.10 ea
5696-000	Screw-On Toe Kick	100 ea.	1.01 ea

\* One set consists of: 1 top, 1 tube & 1 bottom.

## CABINET LEVELERS

### CAMAR CABINET LEVELERS



Camar levelers provide a load capacity of up to 850 lbs./385 kg per cabinet. Levelers screw on the bottom of the cabinet. They are adjustable from either the inside or the outside of the cabinet with a long shaft screwdriver.

Pack: Each kit outfits one base cabinet.

Ctn: 10 kits per carton.

400-023B List \$ 31.44 bag

Contains 4 metal legs, plastic sockets, screw-mount toe kick clips, cover caps, with hollow screw and instructions.

400-024B List \$ 31.56 bag

Same as 400-023B but with groove-mounting toe kick clips.

400-025 List \$ 33.80 bag

Contains 4 metal legs, metal sockets, groove-mount toe kick clips, cover caps, with hollow screw and instructions.

400-026B List \$ 34.02 bag

Same as 400-025 but with screw-mounting toe kick clips.

400-027B List \$ 34.41 bag

Same as 400-025 except with wood screw mounting (instead of hollow screw).

## LEG LEVELERS

### LEG ADJUSTER

Heavy Duty Leveling  
Leg Adjuster.

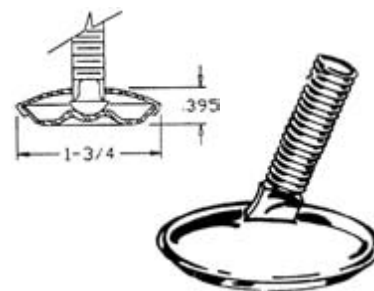
Thread: 3/8" - 16

Steel base, zinc plated

Base: 1-3/4" O.D.

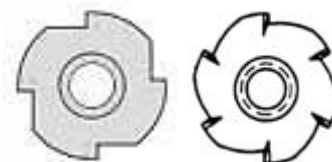
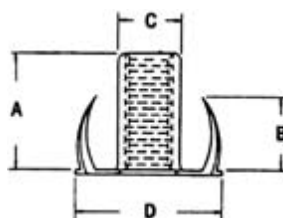
500 ea. per carton.

May be used with T-Nuts  
(59053 for ex.) or threaded bases.



Code	Bolt Length	Ctn	List
LA-175	1-1/2"	500 ea.	\$ 72.35/C
LA-175-2	2"	300	104.48

### T-NUTS



4-Prong Type 6-Prong Type

These one-piece threaded fasteners provide steel threads in wood for fast and secure assembly of components. Stamped from heavy gauge steel. Precision threaded and designed with a bevelled barrel for easier insertion. Special curved twist-type prongs bite tightly into wood. Zinc plated.

Pack: 1000 ea. 756HB, 500 ea T14-20 and T38-16

Code	Thread Size	A	Prong	B	C	D	List/C
756HB	10-24	13/32	6	1/4	.23	3/4	\$ 12.36
T14-20	1/4-20	7/16	6	7/32	.305	3/4	19.71
T38-16	3/8-16	7/16	4	5/16	.440	1	36.40





## TACK GLIDES

### ADJUSTABLE GLIDE

Floor is protected by plastic base.  
 Zinc plated stud is 1/4-20 x 1".  
 Nickel plated shell has a 1-1/8" outside diameter.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
7832-4-1	100 ea.	\$ 1.12



### ADJUSTABLE GLIDE

A silent shock-absorbing adjustable glide for straight legs with the stud completely encased. Zinc plated stud is 1/4-20 x 1". Nickel plated solid shell is 1-1/4" outside diameter. Base is also nickel plated.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
7504-4-24	100 ea.	\$ 2.20



### PLASTIC THREADED INSERTS



Threaded  
Insert



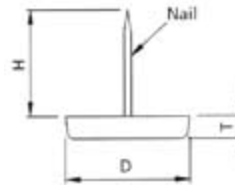
Shown with glide  
(Glide not included)

Rounded threaded insert for wood or die cast holes.  
 Natural Nylon for 3/8" hole. (Glide not included.)  
 For use with 1/4-20 threads.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
1313-49	100 ea.	\$ .40

### STANDARD NAIL GLIDE

White Nylon Glide



D = 5/8", 7/8" dia.  
 H = 3/4" nail length  
 T = 6mm thickness of glide  
 Color: White Nylon

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
53813WH	White	5/8"	1000	\$ 32.97
53815WH	White	7/8"	1000	41.29

### SINGLE PRONG GLIDE

Tough steel, nickel plated.  
 5/8" Long Shanks

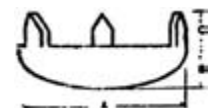


<u>Code</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/C</u>
6112	1/2"	4000	\$ 5.16
6158	5/8"	4000	6.36
6134	3/4"	4000	12.06

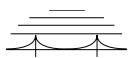
### 3-PRONG GLIDES

Heavy gauge polished steel.

Pack: 4000 each

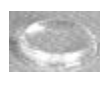
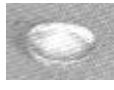


<u>Code</u>	<u>A (Dia)</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>List/C</u>
78-3HB	7/8"	1/4"	1/4"	\$ 7.24
34-3HB	3/4"	13/64"	15/64"	6.60



## BUMPERS & PADS

### PLASTIC BUMPERS



31002

31001

BS-7

BS-12-SD

BS-1-SD

Code	Color	Ht.	Dia.	Ctn	List
31001	White	1/8"	1/2"	500/bg	\$ 87.14/M
31002	Clear	1/8"	1/2"	500/bg	84.94/M
31004	Clear	1/16"	1/2"	500/bg	73.56/M
BS-7	Clear	3/32"	5/16"	450/cd	4.05/C
BS-12-SD	Clear	5/32"	3/8"	200/cd	6.36/C
BS-1-SD	Clear	3/16"	1/2"	200/cd	6.22/C

Sold in Full Cartons Only!

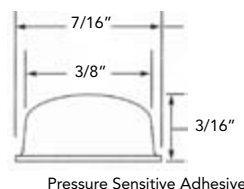
### AIR SOFT ADHESIVE PADS - GRASS

 Clear in color. Unique cushion action.  
 500 per bag.


Code	Dia.	Ht.	List/bag
63480	3/8"	3/32"	\$ 49.43

### BS-2 CLEAR PLASTIC BUMPERS

Bumper Specialties



The BS-2 clear, plastic bumper is 7/16" in diameter and 3/16" high. The height of this bumper works well with compact hinge numbers: CH12, CH58, as well as Salice compact hinges.

There are 242 bumpers per pad and 5082 bumpers per box. Must order in increments of 242.

Code	Dia.	Ht.	Ctn	List/C
BS-2	7/16"	3/16"	5082	\$ 6.23

### EXTRA SOFT BUMPER

 Made of 100% polyurethane resin.  
 Extra soft yet extremely tough.  
 Dia: 1/2", Ht: 3/16". Adhesive backed. 200 bumpers per card.


BS-58SD

Must order in increments of 200:

Code	Color	Dia.	List
BS-58SD	Clear	1/2"	\$ 67.05/M

### DECCO FELT HINGE PADS

 Brown or white felt hinge pads.  
 Diameter: 3/8". Sold in 400 or 5000 piece rolls. Complete rolls only.


Code	Color	Thick	Roll	List/Roll
PADS	Brown	3/32"	400	\$ 4.45
PADS-5M	Brown	3/32"	5000	58.11
PADS WH	White	1/8"	400	4.97
PADS-5M WH	White	1/8"	5000	52.82

### BRAINERD BUMPERS AND PADS

All 10 Cards per box.

### Self-Adhesive Bumpers (4/card)



Code	Dimensions	List
444XC	3/16" H x 1/2" W	\$ 1.42 cd.

### Self-Adhesive Felt Pads (8/card)



Code	Dimensions	List
448XC	1/6" H x 3/8" W	\$ .77 cd.

### Rubber Screw Type Bumpers (4/card)



Code	Dimensions	List
438XC	7/16" H x 5/8" W	\$ .95 cd.

**\*Please Note: discontinued by manufacturer 8/11**

### Black Tack Bumpers (4/card)

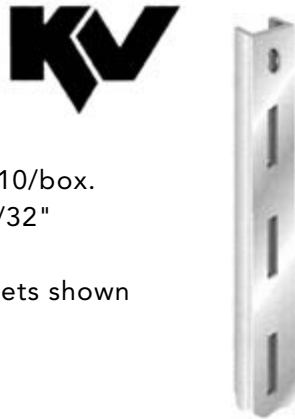


Code	Dimensions	List
440XC	Dia: 3/4"	\$ .89 cd.
442XC	Dia: 5/8"	1.06



## BRACKETS & STANDARDS

### KV 80 SLOTTED STANDARD (Steel)



1" Adjustment - All sizes 10/box.  
 Width: 5/8" Height: 13/32"

Use with the KV 180 Brackets shown  
 on the following page.

Pack: 10 each/box

#### **Anochrome**

80A-12"	\$ 3.15	80A-60"	\$ 8.40
80A-24	3.49	80A-72	9.60
80A-36	4.69	80A-84	12.57
80A-48	6.22	80A-96	13.05

#### **Brass**

80BR-24"	\$ 4.08	80BR-48"	\$ 7.67
80BR-36	5.76	80BR-72	11.21

#### **Ebony, Black**

80EB-24"	\$ 4.37	80EB-60"	\$ 10.18
80EB-36	5.64	80EB-72	12.27
80EB-48	7.59		

#### **White**

80WH-12"	\$ 3.26	80WH-48"	\$ 7.52
80WH-24	3.82	80WH-60	9.45
80WH-36	5.77	80WH-72	11.33

#### **Screws for KV 80 Standards**

Sold in full bags only. 6 screws and anchors per bag.

Code: 80-88DP List \$ 1.92/bag

Specify Finish: ANO, BR, EB, WH

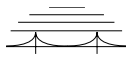
### KV 180 STEEL BRACKETS



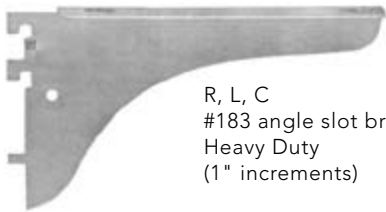
1" Adjustment

Use with KV 80 standards

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
180A-6	Anochrome	6"	10	\$ 2.68
180A-8	" "	8"	10	2.71
180A-10	" "	10"	10	2.68
180A-12	" "	12"	10	2.88
180A-14	" "	14"	10	3.36
180A-16	" "	16"	10	3.88
180A-18	" "	18"	10	4.74
180A-20	" "	20"	10	6.38
180BR-4	Brass	4"	10	3.96
180BR-6	"	6"	10	3.75
180BR-8	"	8"	10	3.56
180BR-10	"	10"	10	3.61
180BR-12	"	12"	10	3.83
180EB-6	Ebony, Black	6"	10	3.16
180EB-8	" "	8"	10	2.63
180EB-10	" "	10"	10	3.41
180EB-12	" "	12"	10	3.13
180EB-14	" "	14"	10	4.13
180EB-16	" "	16"	10	4.40
180ALM-10	Almond	10"	10	3.41
180ALM-12	"	12"	10	3.26
180WH-6	White	6"	10	2.93
180WH-8	"	8"	10	3.01
180WH-10	"	10"	10	3.11
180WH-12	"	12"	10	3.26
180WH-14	"	14"	10	4.74
180WH-16	"	16"	10	4.58



## KV BRACKETS



R, L, C  
#183 angle slot bracket  
Heavy Duty  
(1" increments)

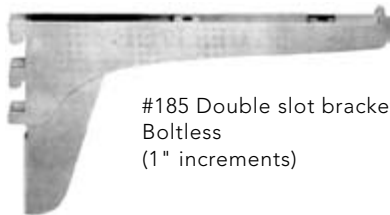
### KV 183 BRACKET - FLANGE (STEEL)

Anochrome finish. Rights and lefts are priced same.  
10/box.

<u>Left</u>	<u>Right</u>	<u>List</u>	<u>Center</u>	<u>List</u>
183A-L-8	183A-R-8	\$ 6.19	183A-C-8	\$ 10.61
183A-L-10	183A-R-10	6.36	183A-C-10	9.97
183A-L-12	183A-R-12	6.77	183A-C-12	10.30
183A-L-14	183A-R-14	8.09	183A-C-14	12.38
183A-L-16	183A-R-16	9.20	183A-C-16	13.43
183A-L-18	183A-R-18	10.91	183A-C-18	14.84
183A-L-20	183A-R-20	12.01	183A-C-20	15.51

### KV 185 BRACKET DOUBLE (STEEL)

Anochrome  
Pack: 10 each



#185 Double slot bracket  
Boltless  
(1" increments)

185A-8	List \$ 9.18	185A-18	11.86
185A-10	9.12	185A-20	16.02
185A-12	9.28	185A-22	20.03
185A-14	10.28	185A-24	19.46
185A-16	11.93		

### CENTER REST #211



### FRONT REST #212



For #186 & #187 brackets. Anochrome.

211	Center Rest	100/box	List \$ 108.77/C
212KV	Front Rest	100/box	1.01 ea.

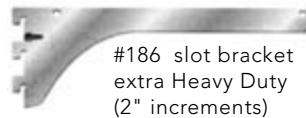
### CUSHION #129

100/box. For #103, #104, #105  
#210, #211, #212. Rubber.

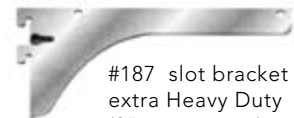


129 Cushion

129 List \$ .24 ea.



#186 slot bracket  
extra Heavy Duty  
(2" increments)



#187 slot bracket  
extra Heavy Duty  
(2" increments)

### KV 186 & KV 187 BRACKETS

Heavy Duty (Steel). Anochrome finish. 5 each per box.

186A-8	8"	List \$ 7.52
186A-10	10"	8.19
187A-12	12"	9.22
187A-14	14"	10.18
187A-16	16"	11.01
187A-18	18"	11.64
187A-20	20"	13.51
187A-22	22"	15.15
187A-24	24"	18.23



#160 slot bracket  
lock nut  
(1" increments)

### KV 160 BRACKET (LOCK NUT)

Anochrome finish, 10/box.

160A-10*	10"	List \$ 4.27
160A-12	12"	4.98
160A-14*	14"	5.39
160A-16*	16"	6.18
160A-18*	18"	7.09



#179 slanting slot bracket  
Adjustable to 15°-30°-45°  
(1" increments)

### KV 179 BRACKET ADJUSTABLE

All 10 each per box.

Anochrome:

179A-10	10"	List \$ 11.20
179A-12	12"	11.76
179A-14	14"	12.40



## SHELF STANDARDS

### KV 71 - NARROW STANDARD

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
71A-4*	Anochrome, 48"	10 ea.	\$ 22.15
71A-5*	" 60"	10	27.02
71A-6*	" 72"	10	31.88
71A-8*	" 96"	10	36.75

### KV 83 - STANDARD, Oversized (Steel)

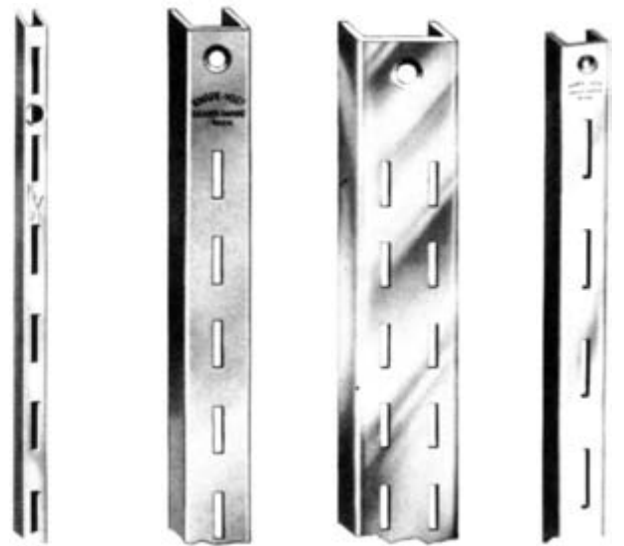
Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
83A-2	Anochrome, 24"	10 ea.	\$ 5.70
83A-3	" 36"	10	6.69
83A-4	" 48"	10	9.48
83A-5	" 60"	10	11.95
83A-6	" 72"	10	13.37
83A-7	" 84"	10	16.69
83A-8	" 96"	10	17.15

### KV 85 - STANDARD, Double Slotted, Steel

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
85A-2*	Anochrome, 24"	10 ea.	\$ 5.86
85A-3	" 36"	10	8.26
85A-4	" 48"	10	10.26
85A-5	" 60"	10	13.24
85A-6	" 72"	10	15.38
85A-7	" 84"	10	17.42
85A-8	" 96"	10	23.45

### KV 87 - STANDARD, 2" Adjustment Steel

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
87A-2	Anochrome, 24"	5 ea.	\$ 10.94
87A-3	" 36"	5	16.04
87A-4	" 48"	5	21.39
87A-5	" 60"	5	23.69
87A-6	" 72"	5	28.80
87A-7	" 84"	5	36.18
87A-8	" 96"	5	35.70



#71 slotted    #83 slotted medium duty    #85 slotted double    #87 slotted xtra hvy duty

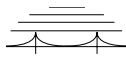
W: 5/16"    W: 3/4"    W: 1-1/4"    W: 7/8"  
H: 13/32"    H: 1/2"    H: 1/2"    H: 11/16"

#71, 83, 85 are 1" increments, #87 are 2" increments

		STANDARDS																				
		51	56	70	71	80	81	82	83	85	87	90	91	92	96	97	98	144	146	148	233	255
BRACKETS	52	X																				
	57		X																			
	159			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	160			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	161			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	170			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	171					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	173					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	175					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	177			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	179			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	180					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	182							X														
	183					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	184							X														
	185									X												
	186										X											
	187									X												
	194					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	195					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	196										X											
	197										X											
	204					FASTEN TO WALL								FASTEN TO WALL								
	205					FASTEN TO WALL								FASTEN TO WALL								
	206					FASTEN TO WALL								FASTEN TO WALL								
	228																					X
	229																					X

### Standards & Bracket Selection Chart

This chart lists all of the many standards and brackets manufactured by Knap & Vogt. It will enable you to determine which bracket to use with each standard.



## KV STANDARDS

### KV STANDARDS



#233 Shelf Standard  
Surface Mounted  
(1/2" increments)  
13/16" W x 3/16" H



#255 Shelf Std.  
Flush or Surface  
Mounted  
(1/2" increments)  
5/8" W x 3/16" H

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
233ZC-24	Zinc (Steel), 24"	100	1.10
233ZC-36	" " 36"	100	1.53
233ZC-48	" " 48"	100	2.58
233ZC-60	" " 60"	100	2.81
233ZC-72	" " 72"	50	3.25
233ZC-96	" " 96"	50	4.57

14	255ZC-24	Zinc (Steel), 24"	100	.93
	255ZC-30	" " 30"	100	1.22
	255ZC-36	" " 36"	100	1.45
	255ZC-48	" " 48"	100	2.00
	255ZC-60	" " 60"	100	2.38
	255ZC-72	" " 72"	50	2.90
	255ZC-84	" " 84"	50	3.41
	255ZC-96	" " 96"	50	3.83

255ALM-24	Almond (Steel), 24"	100	1.63
255ALM-36	" " 36"	100	2.38
255ALM-72	" " 72"	50	4.88
255ALM-84	" " 84"	50	6.14
255ALM-96	" " 96"	50	7.33

### KV STANDARDS cont'd

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
255BR-24	Brass (Steel), 24"	100	\$ 1.72
255BR-36	" " 36"	100	2.36
255BR-48	" " 48"	100	3.41
255BR-72	" " 72"	50	4.97
255BR-84	" " 84"	50	5.95
255BR-96	" " 96"	50	6.75

255AL-18	Aluminum, 18"	100	.75
255AL-24	" 24"	100	1.09
255AL-30	" 30"	100	1.20
255AL-36	" 36"	100	1.45
255AL-48	" 48"	100	2.00
255AL-60	" 60"	100	2.38
255AL-72	" 72"	50	2.87
255AL-84	" 84"	50	3.67
255AL-96	" 96"	50	3.91

255ALWAL-24	Alum Walnt, 24"	100	1.85
255ALWAL-30	" " 30"	100	2.20
255ALWAL-36	" " 36"	100	2.54
255ALWAL-48	" " 48"	100	3.49
255ALWAL-60	" " 60"	100	4.40
255ALWAL-72	" " 72"	50	5.07
255ALWAL-84	" " 84"	50	7.14
255ALWAL-96	" " 96"	50	7.22

255WH-18	White (Steel), 18"	100	1.56
255WH-24	" " 24"	100	1.63
255WH-36	" " 36"	100	2.38
255WH-48	" " 48"	100	3.37
255WH-60	" " 60"	100	4.00
255WH-72	" " 72"	50	4.88
255WH-84	" " 84"	50	5.46
255WH-96	" " 96"	50	6.50

### NAILS FOR KV 255 STANDARDS

Code	Finish	Pack	List/bg.
255-81 ALM	Almond	650/bag	\$ 9.46
255-81 BR	Brass	650	7.75
255-81 STB	Bronze	650	9.84
255-81 WH	White	650	9.84
255-81 ZC	Zinc	650	8.41





## SHELF CLIPS

### KV 256 SHELF SUPPORTS



**#256 Support**  
(1/2" increments)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/C</u>
256ZC	Zinc (Steel)	100	\$ 12.64
256BR	Brass "	"	28.17
256WH	White "	"	37.81
256ALM	Almond "	"	42.79
256ALNAT	Alum. Natural	"	21.38
256WAL	Walnut	"	20.37

### BULK PACK - FULL CTNS ONLY:

256B-ZC	Zinc (Steel)	1000	124.01/M
---------	--------------	------	----------

### KV 256 IN POLYBAGS

12 each per bag. 10 bags per box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/bag</u>
256P-BR	Brass	"	4.78
256P-WH	White	"	7.18
256P-WAL	Walnut	"	4.78



**237**

### SUPPORT (Steel) 100/ctn.

For use with No. 233 stds.

237ZC	Zinc	List \$ 24.96/C
-------	------	-----------------

### KV LUG SUPPORT

For use with the #233 standard.  
1/2" increments. Anochrome  
finish. 100/box.



**238**

238	List \$ 40.49/C
-----	-----------------

### SUPPORT (Steel) 100/ctn.

239ZC	Zinc	\$ 20.13
-------	------	----------



**239**

For use with No's. 255, 255AL,  
and 233 standards.

### KV SUPPORT

Zinc with 3" lips. Use with #255  
& #233 standards.  
100/box.

243ZC	List \$ 2.13 ea.
-------	------------------



**243**

With Rubber Cushion:

243RZC	List \$ 2.23 ea.
--------	------------------

## SHELF SUPPORTS

### STEEL SHELF SUPPORTS

**KV 346 - 1/4" Pin**
**KV 348 - 5mm Pin**
**2607 - 1/4" Pin**
**2707 - 5mm Pin**


Code	Finish	Pin	Ctn	List/C
346NP	Nickel	1/4"	100 ea.	\$ 28.00
346BR	Brass	1/4"	100	26.21
346WAL	Walnut	1/4"	100	26.21
348ALM	Almond	5mm	100	28.48
348BROWN	Brown	5mm	100	32.61
2607BN	Nickel	1/4"	1000	12.52
2607PB	Brass	1/4"	1000	12.52
2707BN	Nickel	5mm	1000	14.30
2707PB	Brass	5mm	1000	14.18
2707AC	Ant. Copper	5mm	1000	14.12

### PLUG-IN SPOON-SHAPED SHELF SUPPORT

5mm and 1/4" Pins


**EUROPEAN SPOON**  
 Steel Stud in  
 5mm or 1/4"

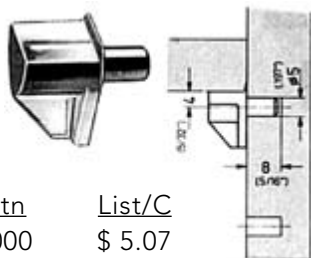
Pack: 100 each.

Code	Description		List
2306PB	Brass Plate	Pin = 5mm	\$ 6.73
2306BN	Nickel Plate	Pin = 5mm	6.51
2306AC	Ant. Copper	Pin = 5mm	6.51
2206PB	Brass Plate	Pin = 1/4"	6.25

#### Import Version

Code	Description		List/C
SS21.5MM.PB	Brass Plate	Pin = 5mm	\$ 6.46
SC5MM-NI	Nickel Plate	Pin = 5mm	6.55
SC14-PB	Brass Plate	Pin = 1/4"	6.06
SC14-NI	Nickel Plate	Pin = 1/4"	6.06

### SHELF SUPPORT

 With 5mm (3/16") steel  
 pivot pin. Plastic coated.


Code	Color	Ctn	List/C
HD161.549.30	Trans	5000	\$ 5.07
SS23-WH	White	5000	5.26

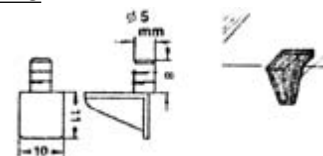
### KV SUPPORT

 Steel, Bright Zinc Plate. For  
 drilled holes. 1/4" pin. 1000/box.

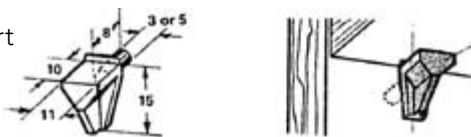

333KV List \$ 25.43/C

**333**

### PLUG-IN SHELF SUPPORTS

 Plastic shelf support  
 with a grooved 5mm  
 stud. (sizes are in mm).


Code	Color	Ctn	List/C
283.63.117	Brown	500 ea.	\$ 5.23
283.63.715	White	500	4.03

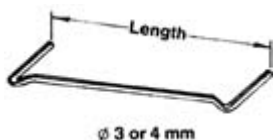
 Plastic shelf support  
 with a galvanized  
 steel 5mm stud:


Code	Color	Ctn	List/C
02.7854.728.5	Beige	100	\$ 7.79

### SWEDISH TYPE SHELF SUPPORT

 Insert into pre-drilled holes;  
 the shelves are then simply  
 put on the supports, or kerfed  
 to slip over supports.  
 Dia: 3mm. Length: 8.82".  
 Galvanized steel wire. 100 per box.

282.71.712

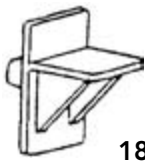


282.71.712 List \$ 37.07/C



## SHELF SUPPORTS

### BAINBRIDGE PLASTIC SHELF CLIPS



1811

Pin Dia: 1/4"  
Pin Length: 11/32"  
Smooth or Fluted Stem  
Ctn. Qty: 10,000 each

Code	Pin	Color	Stem	List/M
1811FL	1/4" Dia.	Tan	Fluted	\$ 66.81
1811FC-50	1/4" Dia.	Clear	Fluted	79.28
1811W-FL	1/4" Dia.	White	Fluted	66.80
1811-	1/4" Dia.	Tan	Smooth	65.08



3811

Pin Dia: 5mm  
Pin Length: 11/32"  
Stem: Smooth

Code	Pin	Color	Ctn	List/M
3811T-50	5mm	Tan	10,000	\$ 50.50
3811C-50	5mm	Clear	10,000	70.07
3811W-50	5mm	White	10,000	76.27



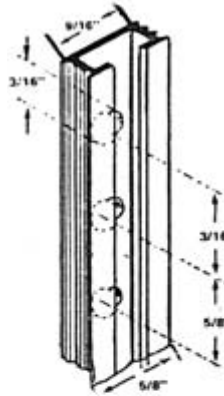
335

### KV PLASTIC SUPPORT

Tan Plastic. For drilled holes. 1/4" pin. 100/box

335KV List \$ 28.00/C

### PLASTIC STANDARDS & CLIPS

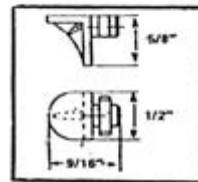


253

Standards fit into a 9/16" groove. Order clips separately.

Pack: 10 ea/ctn.

Code	Color	List/ea.
63458AL	Almond, 8'	\$ 4.79
63458BR	Brown, 8'	4.10
63458WH	White, 8'	4.82

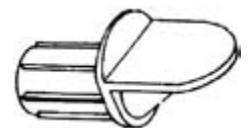


**PLASTIC CLIPS:** Used with the above standards. Shafts are designed with wings. Clip is inserted in the normal way into the hole & then turned 90°. Wings lock against the inside of the rail flanges to insure a perfect hold.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/C
25492AL	Almond Clip	100	\$ 12.25
25492BR	Brown Clip	100	8.15
25492WH	White Clip	100	11.50

### PLASTIGLIDE CLEAR PLASTIC SUPPORTS

Lightweight. 100/box.  
Pin Dia: .255" Shank: 13/32"



169-BN-1075

Code	Ctn	List/C
169-BN-1075	100	\$ 8.85



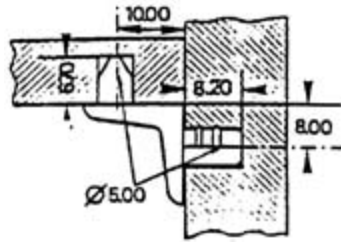
## SHELF PINS

### EARTHQUAKE-PROOF SHELF SUPPORT



02.7875.104

The two 5mm posts on nickel plated Zamac shelf support keep shelves from sliding in the event of an earthquake.



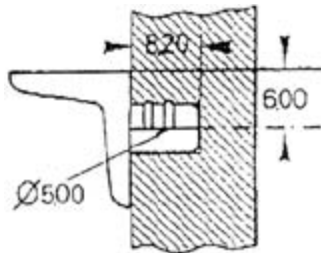
Code	Ctn	List/C
02.7875.104	100 ea.	\$ 15.86



Non-Seismic  
Version

02.7879.104

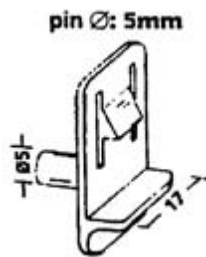
Nickel plated with one 5mm peg.



Code	Ctn	List/C
02.7879.104	100 ea.	\$ 17.56

### EARTHQUAKE SHELF SUPPORT WITH CLAMP

White Plastic with  
a 5mm pin.



PH341180

Code	For Shelf Thickness	Ctn	List/C
PH341180	19mm	100	\$ 10.59

### EARTHQUAKE CLIPS



Load Rating: 80 lbs.  
Pin Diameter: 5mm, Pin Length: 8mm  
Overall: 2-1/4" L x 3/4" W  
Pack: 2500 each

Code	Shelf	Color	List/M
50531	5/8"	White	\$ 83.13
50535	5/8"	Beige	80.88
50536	5/8"	Clear	105.50
50631-5MM	3/4"	White	101.01
50636	3/4"	Clear	124.25

### #55536 -- Clear

Load Rating: 500 lbs.  
Double pins are 5mm  
dia x 10mm L  
C to C = 32mm  
Overall: 2-1/4" L x 1" W  
For 3/4" or 1" shelves.



55536

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
55536	1250 ea.	\$ .49

### #55036-0 -- Clear

Load rating: 300 lbs.  
Double pins are 5mm dia x  
10mm L, C to C = 32mm  
Overall 2-3/8" L x 1" W  
For 3/4" or 1" shelves.

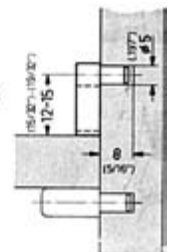


55036-0

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
55036-0	1250 ea.	\$ .31

### HETTICH SHELF SECURING STUD

With pivot for 5mm (3/16")  
holes. Made of translucent  
plastic.



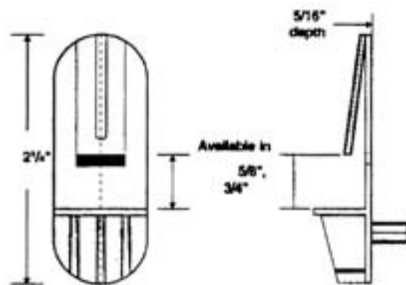
Code	Ctn	List/C
1005082	1000/box	\$ 7.59

1005082



## SHELF SUPPORTS

### REV-A-SHELF LOCKING SHELF CLIP



305-34 - 3/4"

305-58 - 5/8"

Polymer locking shelf clip with 5mm stud.  
Pack: 100 each, full cartons only.

Code	Size	Finish	List/C
305-34-0010-1	3/4"	White	\$ 14.27
305-34-0020-1	3/4"	Clear	14.86
305-58-0010-1	5/8"	White	12.13
305-58-0020-1	5/8"	Clear	13.70

### LOCKING SHELF SUPPORT

Locking shelf support with  
2 each 5mm stems.  
White in color.  
Carton quantity: 2500



3227W - 3/4"

3228W - 1"

Code	Shelf	C to C of stems	Ctn	List/M
3227W-50	3/4"	1-1/4"	2500	\$ 52.02
3228W-50	1"	1-1/4"	2500	25.48

### LOCKING SHELF SUPPORT

In 5mm or 1/4" Dia. Pin  
Carton: 1000 each



3226W - 5mm

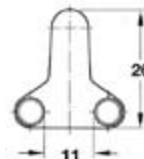
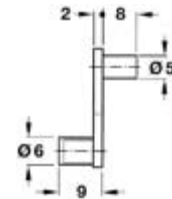
3236W - 1/4"

Code	Pin	Color	Shelf	List/M
3226W-30	5mm	White	3/4"	101.89
3236W-30	1/4"	White	3/4"	91.30

### SHELF SUPPORTS FOR GLASS SHELVES



282.23.716



These shelf clamp supports are for glass shelves from 6-10mm thick. Mount glass on top of or between the two projecting supports. Clamping pins have a plastic coating. Shelf pin fits a 5mm hole. Zinc die-cast, nickel plated.

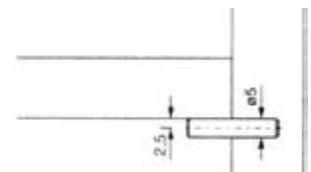
Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
282.23.716	Glass Shelf Support	10 ea.	\$ 1.69

### SHELF PINS



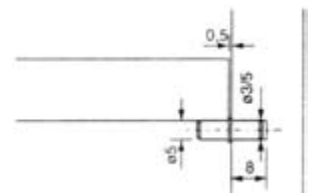
#1402

Straight Pin  
5mm x 24mm

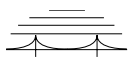


#1401

Duplo Pin  
5mm x 16mm



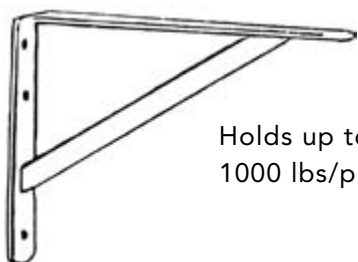
Code	Description	Ctn	List
1401ZN	Duplo Pin, Zinc	100	\$ 4.34
1401PB	Duplo Pin, Pol. Brass	100	3.45
1402BN	Straight Pin, Nickel	100	3.85
1402PB	Straight Pin, Pol. Brass	100	5.93



## SHELF BRACKETS

### KV HEAVY DUTY SHELF BRACKET

**208WH**



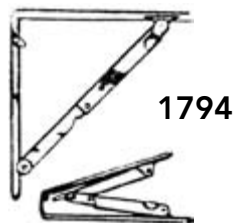
Holds up to  
1000 lbs/pr.

Holds up to 1000 lbs. per pair when mounted per manufacturer recommendations. 5mm thick steel bar construction. White epoxy coated finish. Recommended fasteners (not included) are 3" or longer x 5/16" lag screws mounted into studs. Attach shelf using a #8 or larger round-head wood screw.

<u>Code</u>	<u>H x L</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
208WH300	8.3 x 11.6"	10 ea.	\$ 8.47
208WH400	10.6 x 16.6"	10	10.07
208WH500	12.9 x 19.5"	10	12.22
208WH550	14.2 x 21.7"	10	14.77

### FOLDING SHELF BRACKET

**PARKER:** Locks automatically in open position. Gray baked enamel finish. Prices are list.

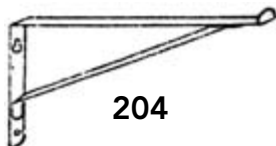


**1794**

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
1794-8	8" x 8"	12 pr.	\$ 13.94
1794-12	12" x 12"	6	21.84
1794-16	16" x 16"	6	26.36

### KV NON-ADJUSTABLE SHELF BRACKET

**KV:** Wrought Steel, Anachrome finish. Screws included.

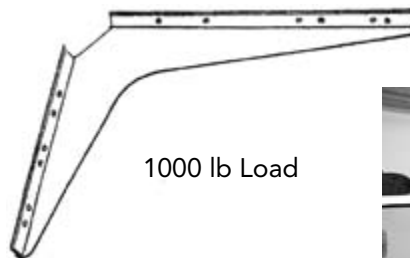


**204**

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
204-8	8"	24	\$ 6.31
204-10	10"	24	6.97
204-12	12"	24	7.40

### WORK STATION SUPPORT BRACKETS

For Countertops, Desktops and Table Supports



1000 lb Load



- 11 Gauge Steel (1/8" thick)
- Weight Limit Exceeds 1000 lbs/pr.
- 1-1/2" Forms with 1/4" Holes
- Two Colors, Three Sizes

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
812BL	8" x 12"	Black	5 pr.	\$ 29.91
812WH	8" x 12"	White	5 pr.	29.91
1521BL	15" x 21"	Black	3 pr.	44.97
1521WH	15" x 21"	White	3 pr.	44.97
1824BL	18" x 24"	Black	3 pr.	63.01
1824WH	18" x 24"	White	3 pr.	63.01
2429BL	24" x 29"	Black	3 pr.	99.64
2429WH	24" x 29"	White	3 pr.	99.64

### PARKER NON-ADJUSTABLE SHELF BRACKET

**PARKER:** Gray enamel finish, 24 each/box. Screws not included.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
1785	5" x 6"	24	\$ .67
1788	8" x 10"	24	1.70
1790	10" x 12"	24	3.38
1792	12" x 14"	24	3.69

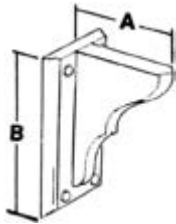




## SHELF BRACKETS

### SOLID WOOD SHELF BRACKETS

Ponderosa Pine



In unfinished Ponderosa pine. Complete with screws and hole plugs for installation. Individually shrink-wrapped. Full Cartons Only!

Code	A x B	Ctn	List/ea.
NWB-401	4" x 6"	10 ea.	\$ 8.04
NWB-601	6" x 9"	10	10.98
NWB-801	7-3/4" x 11-1/4"	10	13.92
NWB-1001	9-3/4" x 13"	10	15.60

### SOLID WOOD KEYHOLE CORBELS

Ponderosa Pine.  
Shrink Wrapped  
w/ keyhole  
hardware.  
20 ea/ctn.  
Full cartons only!



Code	A x B	Ctn	List/ea.
NWC-35	3" x 5"	20 ea.	\$ 5.88
NWC-58	5" x 8"	20	6.40
NWC-710	7" x 10"	20	7.83

### CLASSIC CORBELS from Ornamental Moulding

Maple Wood.  
5-11/16" x 4-13/16" x 10".



Code	Ctn	List/ea
CA8	2 ea.	\$ 63.68

## OMEGA CARVED CORBELS

### OMEGA CARVED CORBELS

Unfinished Wood, Carved & Sanded  
Choice of five wood species.



CCS0203  
6"x 9"



CCS0503  
9"x 13"



CCS0603  
7"x 11"

All one each per box.

### 6"x 9" Scroll Corbel Carving - Flat

Code	Wood	List/ea.
CCS0203MUF1	Maple	\$ 138.41
CCS0203CUF1	Cherry	172.19
CCS0203RUF1	Rubberwood*	93.32
CCS0203QUF1	Alder	124.96

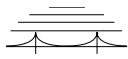
### 9"x 13" Scroll Corbel Carving, Open - Flat

Code	Wood	List/ea.
CCS0503MUF1	Maple	\$ 166.69
CCS0503CUF1	Cherry	198.56
CCS0503RUF1	Rubberwood*	127.13
CCS0503QUF1	Alder	150.42

### 7"x 11" Scroll Corbel Carving, Open - Flat

Code	Wood	List/ea.
CCS0603RUF1	Rubberwood*	\$106.66
CCS0603QUF1	Alder	126.53

\* Rubberwood is pale cream in color, an eco-friendly hardwood in the maple family.

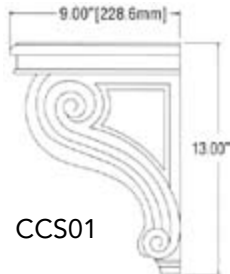


## OMEGA CARVED CORBELS & ONLAYS

### Unfinished Wood



Scroll  
Corbel



CCS01



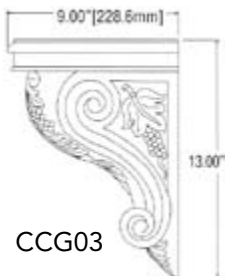
CCS01

Code	Wood	List/ea.
CCS0103CUF1	Cherry	\$ 144.42
CCS0103MUF1	Maple	116.27
CCS0103OUF1	Red Oak	110.61
CCS0103QUF1	Alder	105.05
CCS0103RUF1	Rubberwood	83.57

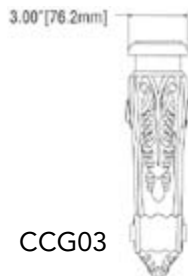
Pack: 1 each



Grape  
Corbel



CCG03



CCG03

Code	Wood	List/ea.
CCG0303CUF1	Cherry	\$ 172.06
CCG0303MUF1	Maple	138.25
CCG0303OUF1	Red Oak	138.25
CCG0303QUF1	Alder	124.82
CCG0303RUF1	Rubberwood	93.20

Pack: 1 each



Grape  
Corbel



CCG05



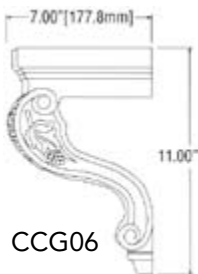
CCG05

Code	Wood	List/ea.
CCG0503CUF1	Cherry	\$ 198.55
CCG0503OUF1	Red Oak	166.68
CCG0503QUF1	Alder	150.42
CCG0503RUF1	Rubberwood	127.13

Pack: 1 each



Grape  
Corbel



CCG06



CCG06

Code	Wood	List/ea.
CCG0603CUF1	Cherry	\$ 167.44
CCG0603MUF1	Maple	140.32
CCG0603QUF1	Alder	126.53
CCG0603RUF1	Rubberwood	106.66

Pack: 1 each



Grape  
Corbel



CCG02



CCG02

Code	Wood	List/ea.
CCG0203CUF1	Cherry	\$ 172.21
CCG0203MUF1	Maple	138.41
CCG0203OUF1	Red Oak	138.41
CCG0203QUF1	Alder	129.24
CCG0203RUF1	Rubberwood	93.32

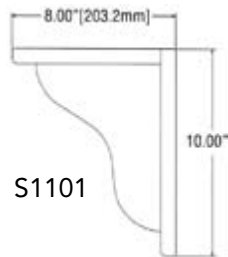
Pack: 1 each



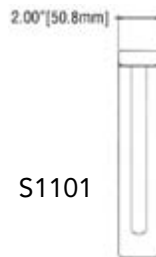
## OMEGA CARVED CORBELS & ONLAYS



Counter  
Support  
Bracket



S1101



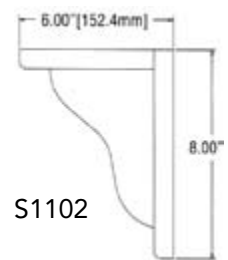
S1101

Code	Wood	List/bracket
S1101CUF2	Cherry	\$ 24.19
S1101MUF2	Maple	20.56
S1101OUF2	Red Oak	19.77
S1101QUF2	Alder	18.65

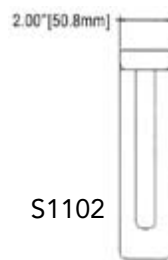
Pack: 2 brackets, Full Cartons Only



Counter  
Support  
Bracket



S1102



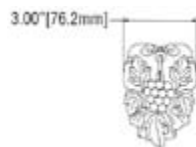
S1102

Code	Wood	List/bracket
S1102CUF2	Cherry	\$ 23.39
S1102MUF2	Maple	19.74
S1102OUF2	Red Oak	18.96
S1102QUF2	Alder	18.65

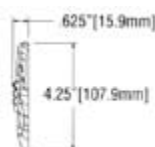
Pack: 2 brackets, Full Cartons Only



Grape  
Overlay



CNG01

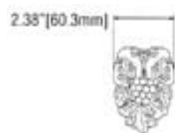


Code	Wood	List/piece
CNG0103CUF2	Cherry	\$ 25.43
CNG0103QUF2	Alder	18.39
CNG0103RUF2	Rubberwood	16.38

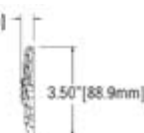
Pack: 2 pieces, Full Cartons Only



Grape  
Overlay



CNG02



Code	Wood	List/piece
CNG0203QUF2	Alder	11.77
CNG0203RUF2	Rubberwood	10.08

Pack: 2 pieces, Full Cartons Only

CAG01

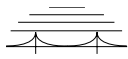


Grape Applique



Code	Wood	List/ea.
CAG01CUF1	Cherry	\$ 80.14
CAG01OUF1	Red Oak	64.35
CAG01QUF1	Alder	58.03
CAG01RUF1	Rubberwood	53.85

Pack: 1 each



# HAND CARVED CORBELS

# BENDIX

## HAND CARVED CORBELS

### Grape Corbel



Code	Deep	High	Wide	Alder	Bass	Cherry
1962-	7-1/2"	14-1/2"	5-1/2"	-	\$ 199	\$ 314
1963-	5-1/4"	10-1/4"	5"	179	144	-

### Grape Corbel with Acanthus Leaf



Code	Deep	High	Wide	Alder	Cherry
1853-	8-1/4"	13-1/4"	3-3/4"	\$ 291	\$ 339
1867-	4-3/4"	7"	2-3/4"	130	-



Code	Deep	High	Wide	Alder	Bass	Cherry	Maple
2021-	1-3/4"	4-1/2"	3"	\$ 40.29	-	-	\$ 49
2020-	1-3/4"	4-1/2"	3"	48.78	38.64	57.94	-

## HAND CARVED CORBELS

### Scroll



1953 Xtra Mini      1954 Mini      1955 Small



1956 Med. Small      1957 Medium

Code	Deep	High	Wide	Alder	Bass	Cherry	Maple
1953-	2-5/8"	4-1/2"	2-3/4"	-	-	-	\$ 61
1954-	3-3/4"	6-1/2"	3-1/2"	\$ 96	\$ 77	\$ 116	116
1955-	5-3/4"	9-3/4"	4-1/2"	155	125	188	209
1956-	4-1/2"	12-3/8"	5-1/4"	-	-	-	197
1957-	7-1/4"	14"	5-1/2"	228	184	276	276



Code	Deep	High	Wide	Alder	Cherry
1996-	8-1/4"	13-1/4"	3-3/4"	\$ 326	\$ 497



## BENDIX

## HAND CARVED CORBELS

### HAND CARVED CORBELS

#### Traditional Corbel



2022  
Medium



2023  
Large

Code	Deep	High	Wide	Bass
2022-	3"	11"	5"	\$ 104
2023-	3-1/2"	14"	7"	160



2025  
Wide  
Traditional  
Corbel



2024  
Deep  
Traditional  
Corbel

Code	Deep	High	Wide	Alder	Bass	Cherry
2025-	5-1/2"	9"	7"	-	-	\$ 240
2024-	7-1/2"	12"	3-1/2"	199	160	-

### HAND CARVED CORBELS

#### Arts & Crafts Corbel



1931 Small



1941 Medium



1942 Bar



1943 Large

Code	Deep	High	Wide	Alder	Bass	Cherry	Maple
1931-	2-3/4"	6"	3"	\$ -	\$ 55	\$ -	\$ 83
1941-	4"	9"	6"	135	109	164	-
1942-	9"	12"	3-1/2"	210	169	254	254
1943-	3-1/2"	13"	3-1/2"	-	-	160	-



1989  
Basket  
Weave  
Corbel



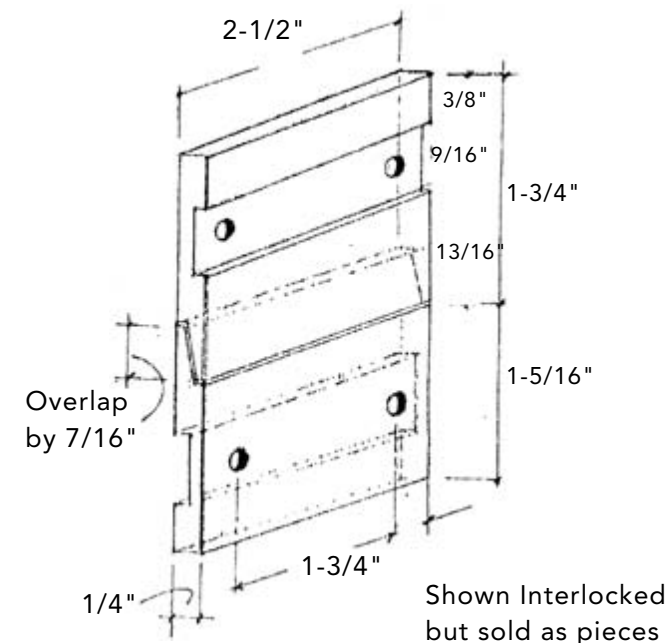
1965  
Mini  
Basket  
Weave  
Corbel

Code	Deep	High	Wide	Alder	Bass	Cherry
1989-	5"	10"	4-1/2"	\$ 140	\$ 113	\$ 170
1965-	2"	4-1/2"	3"	51	41	-



## CABINET HANGERS

### HEAVY DUTY ALUMINUM HANGING CLIPS



HC1

Rail  
12' Length  
no holes



HC2

Clip  
2-1/2" W  
with holes

14 Excellent for hanging wall panel systems, elevator panels, cabinetry door displays, speaker panels, blind panels, secret panels, etc.

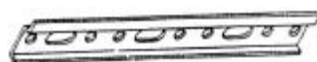
This aluminum extrusion provides a simple, secure and concealed installation. Provides easy panel removal for mechanical access, remodeling or refinishing. Clips are 2-1/2" wide, with holes and sold in pairs. Rails are 144" (12') lengths, without holes and sold per each. Screws not included. Clip can use up to a #10 panhead screw.

Clips allow slim 1/4" clearance, side to side adjustability and high load capacity.

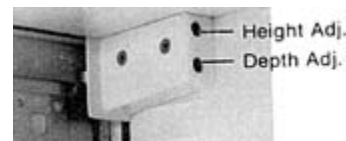
Code	Description	Ctn	List
HC1	144" (12') Hanging Rail	10 ea	\$ 46.84 ea.
HC2	2-1/2" Hanging Clip	24 ea	2.33 pr.

### CAMAR WALL CABINET HANGING SYSTEM

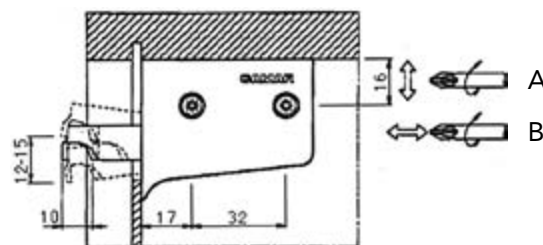
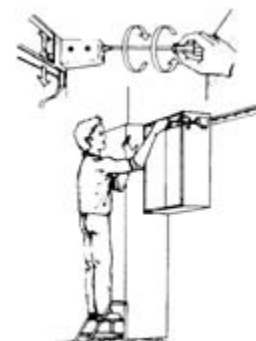
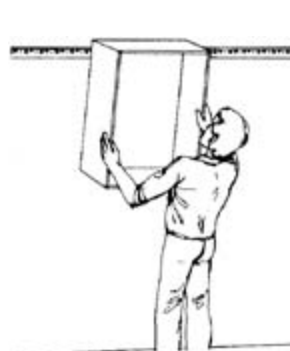
Camar's bracket and rail system simplifies cabinet installation. No shimming is necessary, and adjustment after installation becomes possible. Brackets attach on the inside of each cabinet side panel, allowing the cabinet to be secured to the hanging rail. Load Capacity: 300 lbs. per pair of brackets. Brackets are non-handed.



Wall Mounted Hanging Strip  
Galv. Steel. 2.5 meter (8'2")  
#875-Z1-24



Bracket  
802-01-V1



#### Adjustments:

- Side to side: adjustment unlimited
- Height adjustment: Up or Down 32 mm (1-1/4")  
Turn screw -A- clockwise to raise the cabinet and counter clockwise to lower the cabinet
- Depth adjustment: In or out 27 mm (13/16")  
Turn screw -B- clockwise to pull the cabinet towards the wall and counter clockwise to move the cabinet away from the wall.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
875-Z1-24	Hanging Strip, Steel	30 ea.	\$ 16.93
802-01-V1	Bracket, Unhanded	100	2.96
883-01-24*	Rail Cover, White, 2.5 meters	30	8.07

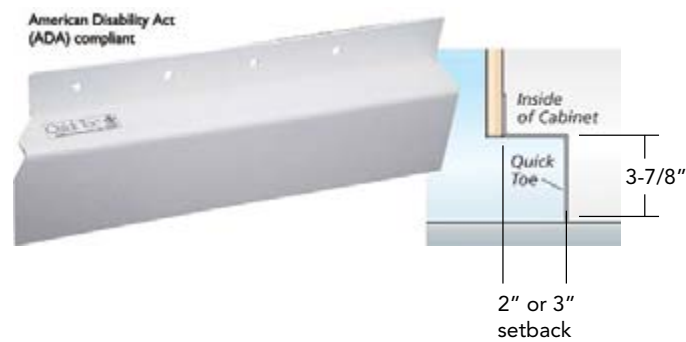




TOE KICK

TOE KICK FOR ADA SINK BASE DOORS  
Prefabricated

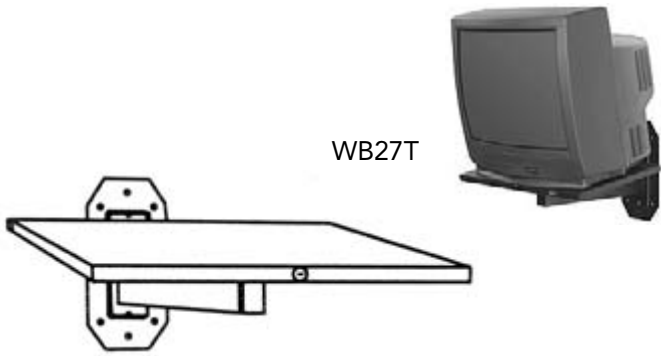
Pre-manufactured recessed toe kick for ADA sink base doors. Made of durable, lightweight polystyrene. ADA compliant. 1/4" adjustment in all directions to reflect door gap distances, floor and floor covering conditions. Trimmable up to 6" each door side at hinge end. White finish, but can be laminated, painted, or covered with rubber or vinyl toe base. Available in 2" or 3" setback. Sold in sets of 1 right and 1 left hand toe kick. White trusshead screws included.



Code	Inside Cabinet	Trimmmable To Fit Openings	Setback	List/set
	Side-to-Side Total Width			
TK36-2	34-1/2"	36" down to 24"	2"	\$ 36.40
TK36-3	34-1/2"	36" down to 24"	3"	36.40
TK48-2	46-1/2"	46" down to 36"	2"	42.46
TK48-3	46-1/2"	46" down to 36"	3"	42.46

TV MOUNT

PEERLESS TELEVISION WALL MOUNT  
Single Arm Style Wall Mount



Ideal for corners and tight spots in hospitals, hotels and any area with limited space. Features: Adjustable swivel and fixed 10° forward tilt. Black in color. The WB20T has a rectangular wall arm, the WB27T has a tapered wall arm.

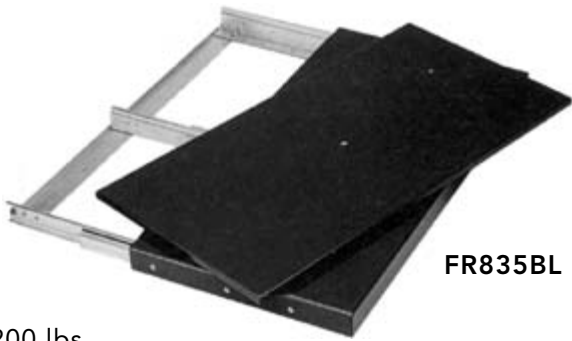
(OSHPD 2001 Calif. State Code approved for seismic safety compliance in hospitals and state structures).

Code	TV Screen	Tray Width	Tray Depth	Reach*	List
WB27T	25" - 27"	25"	10"	23"	\$ 159.96

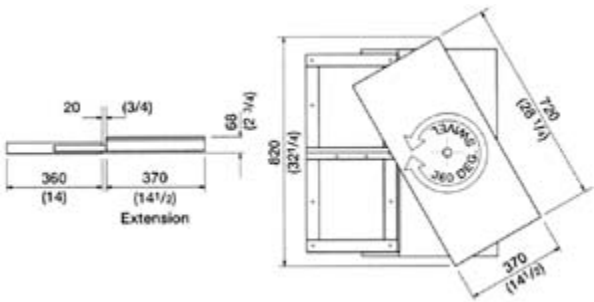
\* From wall to front edge of tray.

TV SLIDES

FULTERER TV SWIVEL 200 lb. Load Cap.  
Full Extension. With Center Slider.



200 lbs.



Full-extension TV swivel with 20mm over-extension. Load Capacity: 200 lbs. Dynamic. Black Powder coated cold rolled steel. Mounts to cabinet floor. Reinforced top plate with nylon glides for smooth turning of 360°. Heavy duty ball-bearing slides with soft end stops for quiet operation. Enlarged front cross member on undercarriage to stiffen shelf. Four non-skid pads for TV to sit on, for safer operation. Maximum recommended TV size: 35 inch diagonal. (No console TV).

Three sliding supports instead of the usual two eliminates the "diving board" effect seen on some other units when extended and loaded with a big TV. The third slider can be seen in the center of the unit.

Slide Length: 14"  
Slide Travel: 14-1/2"  
Load Capacity: 200 lbs.  
Height 2-3/4", Width: 28-1/4"  
Plate dimension: 28-1/4" x 14-1/2"  
Black powder coat, cold rolled steel.

Code	Dimensions	List/ea.
FR835BL	28-1/4"W x 14-1/2"D x 2-3/4"H (720mm x 370mm x 68mm)	\$ 317.03

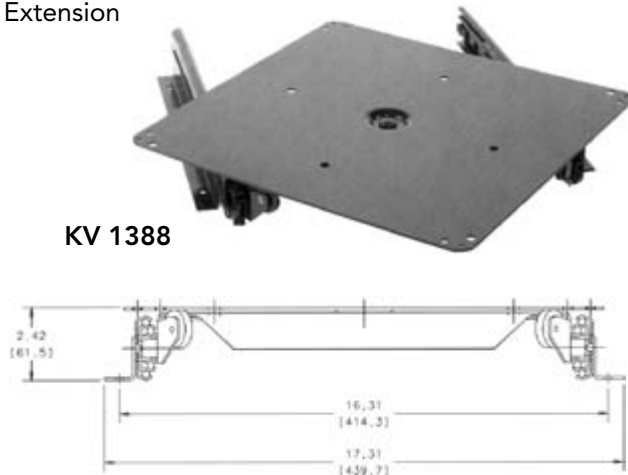


## TV SWIVELS

### KV 1388 HEAVY DUTY TV SWIVEL (Old No. 3620-258)

Load Capacity: 225 lbs.

Full Extension



**KV 1388**

Load Capacity: 225 lbs.

Metal plate is 16" x 16" and can accommodate a wooden platform to match cabinet interior. Accommodates up to 36" diagonal TV. Hold-in detent prevents accidental pull-out. 360° swivel action allows optimum viewing angle.

Black finish. Telescopic action.

Dimensions: 17-5/16" wide x 2-7/16" high.

Slide length: 15-1/2", Slide Travel: 14"

Plate: 16" x 16", Plate Diagonal: 22"

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
1388	225 lb TV Swivel	\$ 145.79

**Note:** Mounting hole locations, plate size, load capacity, slide length and travel match the 3620-258 TV swivel exactly.

### ALUMINUM TV SWIVEL WITH BALLBEARINGS

Diameter: 18" or 24"

Very smooth.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Load Cap.</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
54450	18"	330 lbs.	\$ 114.90
54600	24"	660	285.87

## TV SLIDES

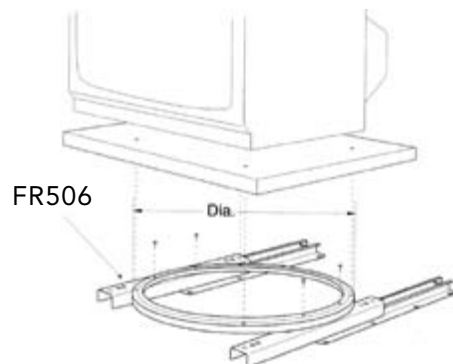
### FULTERER FR506 HEAVY DUTY TV SLIDE

Load Capacity: 225 lbs. per each slide



**FR506**

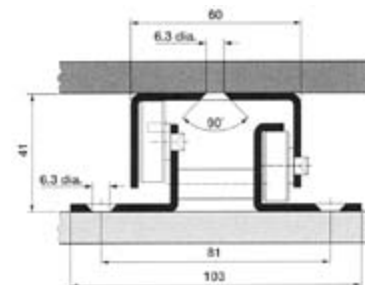
2/3 Extension



**FR506**

Note:

1" = 24.5mm



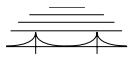
Excellent for heavy TV sets, monitors or storage. An 18" swivel can be mounted directly on top of a pair of these slides. Extension: two-thirds.

#### **Features:**

Load capacity: 225 lbs. per each, dynamic (450 lbs. per 2, 675 lbs. per 3). Height: 1-5/8". Bottom mount. Black powder coated cold rolled steel. Heavy duty bolted out-stop. Nylon guides assure quiet operation. The 3mm steel thickness guarantees a high load capacity.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Travel</u>	<u>List</u>
FR506-560	22"	15-1/4"	\$ 83.29 ea.
FR855 (Kit)*	22"	15-1/4"	320.00
54450	18" Swivel (330 lb. load)		114.90
54600	24" Swivel (660 lb. load)		285.87

\* Kit includes 2 slides, 18" swivel and mounting hardware.



PLASMA TV LIFTS

INCA PLASMA LIFT

Load Capacity: 200 lbs.

"Advantage Plus" Series  
Available with or without an  
automatic swivel platform.

Accommodates 42" to 50"  
plasma screens from any  
manufacturer. New super-  
stable silent drive system.  
Radio remote control included.



900828-1B 42"  
Plasma Lift



900828-1SB 42"  
Lift with Automatic Swivel

Specifically designed to meet the needs of furniture manufacturers and cabinetmakers, the Advantage Plus is easy to order and easy to install. For most 42" or 50" TVs, the lift comes "knock down" to save on shipping costs.

Features:

- Includes radio frequency remote control
- On board power receptacle & external J-Box
- Override switch for manual system operation
- Low cost, efficient, and reliable
- Limited 2 year manufacturer's warranty
- Includes universal TV mounting frame to permit easy installation of any manufacturer's plasma screen up to 50" in width
- Load Capacity: 200 lbs.

All Special Order.

Load Capacity: 200 lbs.

Code	Overall Dimensions	Max TV Height	Max Cab Height	Moving Platform	Swivel	Travel	List
900828-1B	50.75" W x 5" D x 35.875" H	27.875"	30.875"	48.125" W x 3.75" D	No	30.875"	\$ 3889
900828-1SB	50.75" W x 5" D x 37.875" H	28.375"	31.375"	48.125" W x 3.75" D	Yes	31.375"	5600
900828-2B	56" W x 8.5" D x 38" H	31.25"	34.75"	53.375" W x 8.125" D	No	34.25"	4321
900828-2SB	56" W x 8.5" D x 40" H	31.75"	34.75"	53.375" W x 8.125" D	Yes	34.75"	5949
900801856SA	Optional Swivel Reducer: Reduces 8.5" Diameter swivel to 6", 5" or 4" Diameter						\$ 204



## TV LIFTS

### WHISPER RIDE VERSALIFT

For 10" to 26" Flat TVs



WR-VL

For 10" to 26" TVs



#### Features

- The remote control lift designed for multiple applications
- Perfect for raising and lowering TVs, desk monitors and cabinet shelves
- Ideal for limited space applications in boats, RVs, footboards, end tables and flat mounted in base cabinets
- Weight capacity 110 lbs.
- 18" of travel, 1.1"/sec
- Accommodates TVs/monitors up to 26"
- UL listed power supply



Complete inside one carton:

- Remote control (RF)
- Manual push switch
- Plug and play assembly
- Universal TV mounting bracket

Code  
WR-VL

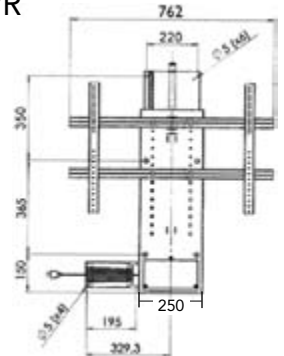
List  
\$ 758.25

### FLAT SCREEN TV LIFT

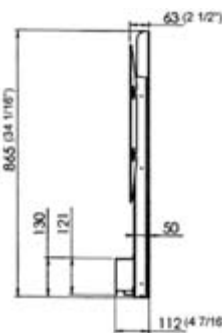
Whisper-Ride™

Takes Flat Screen TVs up to 48" (diag.)

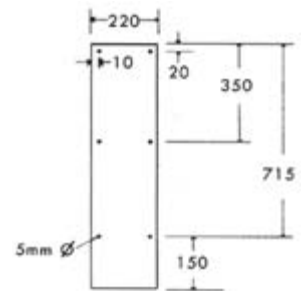
4050WR



Total Travel: 29.5"



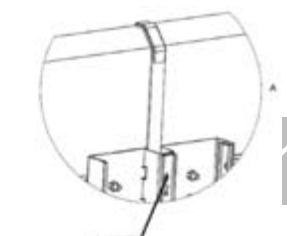
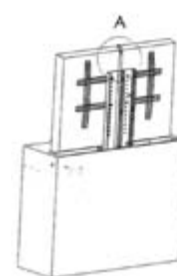
Overall Extended Height: 58-1/8"  
Unit Weight: 40 lbs.



Back Panel  
Mounting Holes

Weight Capacity:  
200 lbs.

"Whisper Quiet"  
Operation



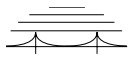
"Lid Lifter" easily adjusts up and down to provide a greater degree of flexibility when raising the TV out of the cabinet.

- High quality German Bosch motor for whisper quiet operation
- Ball-bearing guide system for added stability
- Requires only 2-3/4" of depth behind the TV
- Weight Capacity of 200 lbs.
- Can be easily mounted by one person in minutes using only a screwdriver
- Radio command remote control with manual override switch included.
- UL Listed, 34-1/16" Closed Ht.

Code  
4050WR

Description  
Flat Screen TV Lift

List/ea.  
\$ 884.63

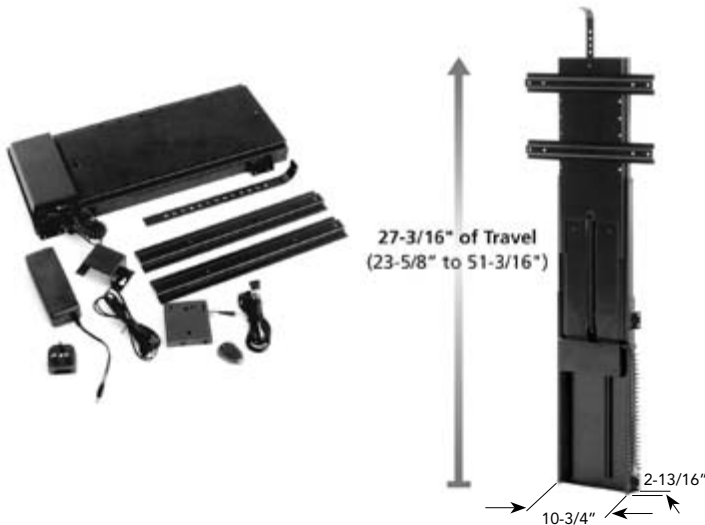


## TV LIFTS

### WHISPER RIDE 700 For 26" to 42" Flat TVs Special Order



WR700 - For 26" to 42" TVs



14

#### Features

- Rack and pinion design with unique stability system
- Quiet operation
- Requires only 2-13/16" depth behind the TV
- Weight capacity 220 lbs.
- 27-3/16" of travel
- Simple and fast mounting
- Adjustable stroke height / stroke drop
- UL listed power supply



#### Complete inside one carton:

- Remote control (RF)
- Manual push switch
- Adjustable lid lifter
- Plug and play assembly
- Universal TV mounting bracket

Code                      List  
WR700                      \$ 995.84

Special Order Only.

### WHISPER RIDE 1000 For 50" to 70" Flat TVs



WR1000 - For 50" to 70" TVs



#### Features

- Rack and pinion design with unique stability system
- Quiet operation, 1.1"/sec
- Reverse safety function
- Requires only 2-13/16" depth behind the TV
- Weight capacity 225 lbs.
- 39-3/8" of travel
- Simple and fast mounting
- IR remote available
- UL listed power supply



- Anti-pinch safety protection

#### Complete inside one carton:

- Remote control (RF)
- Manual push switch
- Adjustable lid lifter
- Plug and play assembly
- Universal TV mounting bracket

Code                      List  
WR1000                      \$ 1201

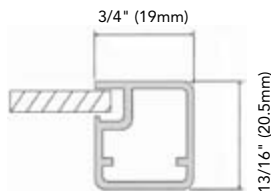




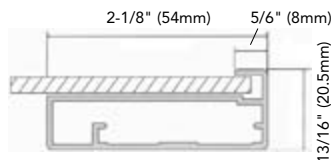
## ELEMENT DESIGNS Aluminum Frame Glass Doors



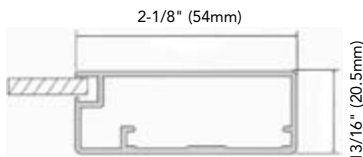
### 6 Profiles:



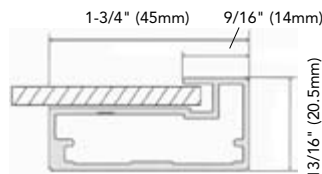
AF001 (Aluminum)  
AF001S (St. Steel)



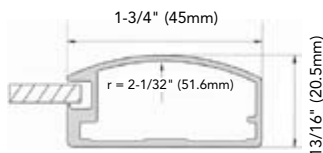
AF002 (Aluminum)  
AF002S (St. Steel)



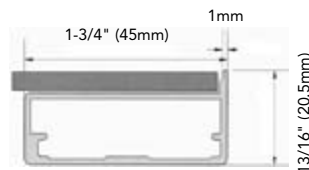
AF003 (Aluminum)  
AF003S (St. Steel)



AF004 (Aluminum)  
AF004S (St. Steel)



AF005 (Aluminum)  
AF005S (St. Steel)



AF006 (Aluminum)  
AF006S (St. Steel)

\* All doors Special Order: 4 weeks of production, 1 week of shipping.  
\* Expedited service available: 2 weeks of production.

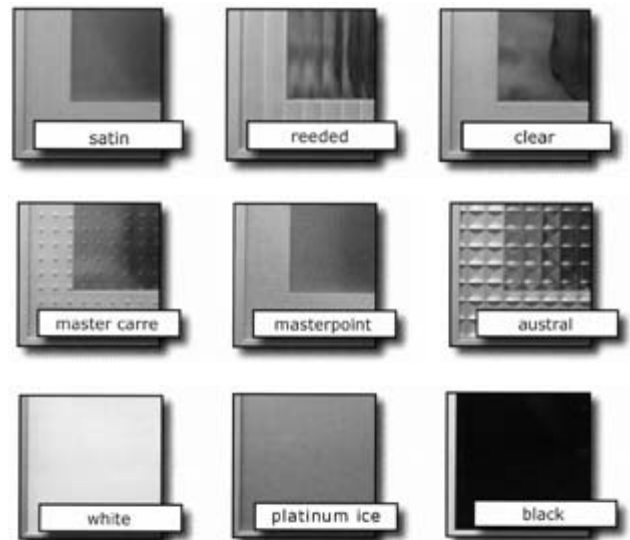
AF Series - Natural Aluminum Finish

AF-S Series - Brushed Stainless Steel Look Finish

- Doors ship fully assembled.
- Quick delivery.
- 1/16" increments (H x W).
- Tempered safety glass.
- No minimum orders.
- Made in the USA.
- Multiple glass types available

### Glass and Metal Insert Options

- All glass is tempered safety glass
- Glass inserts are 5/32" thick
- Assembled doors without inserts also available
- Etched and patterned side faces into cabinet unless otherwise specified
- Low iron backpainted glass inserts available (see [www.element-designs.com](http://www.element-designs.com) for color options)

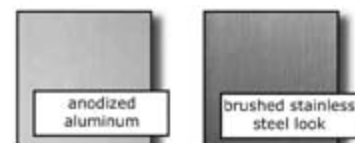


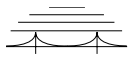
14

### Metal Insert Options



- Double sided metal laminate with hardboard core
- Inserts are 5/32" (4mm) thick





**ELEMENT DESIGNS °Eluma Aluminum Frame LED panels**



Element Designs is proud to offer °Eluma; aluminum frame LED panels. Developed jointly with Tresco International, °Eluma is an innovative lighting solution which can be used in numerous applications. The aluminum frame LED panels are custom manufactured with tempered etched glass, energy efficient LED lights, and powered with extremely safe low voltage 12 V DC. Applications range from cabinetry shelving, displays, custom logo signage, backsplashes, modesty panels, etc. The embedded LEDs emit light from the panel in all directions, making the product ideal for showcasing items in residential and commercial environments.



**2 Profile Options:**



Min Width/Length/Height: 5", Max Width/Length: 111"  
Max Std. Depth/Ht: 18" w/ acrylic insert, 15" with glass  
Max Oversize Depth/Ht: 36" w/ acrylic insert, 30" with glass  
(2x LEDs required with oversize.)

- Panel sizes customized to 1/16" increments
- 2 profile (frame) styles available
- LED technology is environmentally friendly
- High quality 50,000 hour LEDs (11.4 years at 12 hrs/day)
- Scratch resistant acrylic or tempered safety glass
- ETL approved for United States and Canada
- Safe - Low voltage (12 V DC)
- Fully adjustable in cabinet when used as shelf
- No hard wiring required with shelf applications
- Easy installation
- One transformer supports up to six panels or 20 linear feet of LEDs
- 75 lb. load capacity per shelf
- No minimum, Short lead times, Made in USA

**Finish Options:**

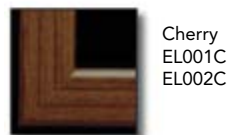
**Anodized Aluminum**



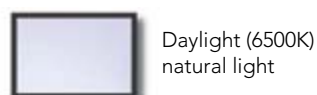
**Powdercoat**



**Sublimation**



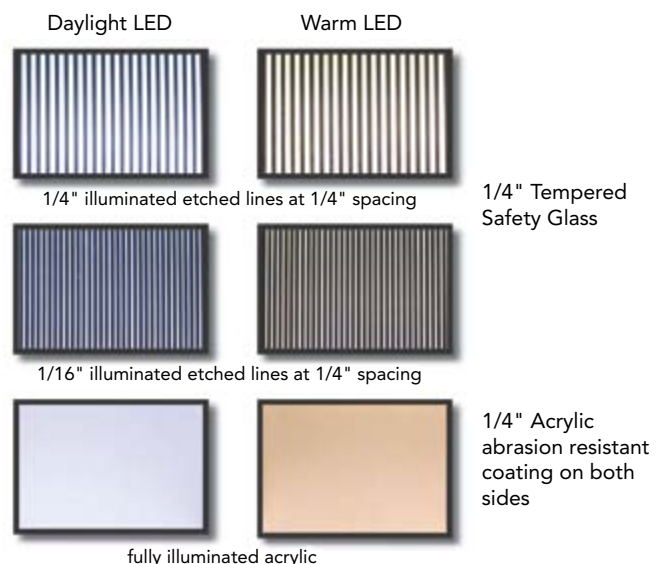
**LED Color Temperatures**

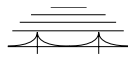


**Optional Accent Colors:**

Traffic blue, Blue green, Ice blue, Green, Lime green, Red, Violet, Salmon Pink, Orange, Yellow

**Insert Options:**





## ELEMENT DESIGNS

### ELEMENT DESIGNS

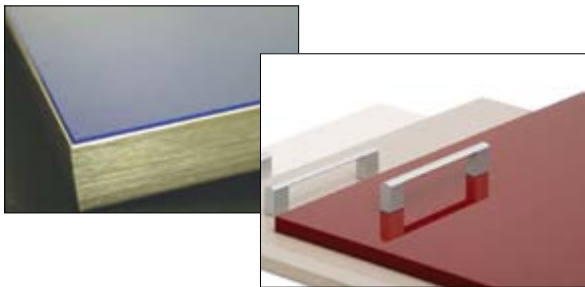
#### High Gloss Solid Surface PARAPAN Doors



Element Designs is proud to offer PARAPAN high gloss, solid surface doors and inserts. Used by the leading European luxury cabinet manufacturers, PARAPAN is a revolutionary material engineered to be durable and environmentally friendly. The PARAPAN material creates highly reflective doors and surfaces ideal for the most discriminating residential and commercial interiors. Unlike other high gloss finish doors, minor scratches can be removed through buffing and polishing as a result of the high quality solid surface composition.

Available in 2 distinctive styles: 18mm solid doors and aluminum frame doors with 4mm inserts.

5910 - alpine white	5776 - brown
5907 - white	5440 - kiwi
5196 - opal white	5380 - cobalt blue
5772 - latte	5299 - black
5525 - pale ivory	5295 - stone grey
5510 - corn yellow	5773 - cappuccino
5570 - orange	5290 - light grey
5655 - signal red	5297 - anthracite*
5771 - oxide red	



Images shown may not be an exact representation of solid surface color options. Contact your MacMurray Pacific salesman to obtain samples.

\* Anthracite only available in 18mm.



## NORTHERN CONTOURS Thermofoil Cabinet Doors & Drawers

Northern Contours is the largest U.S. manufacturer of thermofoil cabinet doors and accessories. All orders are custom made and drop-shipped to the cabinet-maker within 11 working days for regular doors or 18 working days for glazed doors.

There are 39 finishes to choose from, 22 door styles, and numerous inside and outside door profiles. Approx. nine finishes are available with matching backers. (Extra charge for backer.)

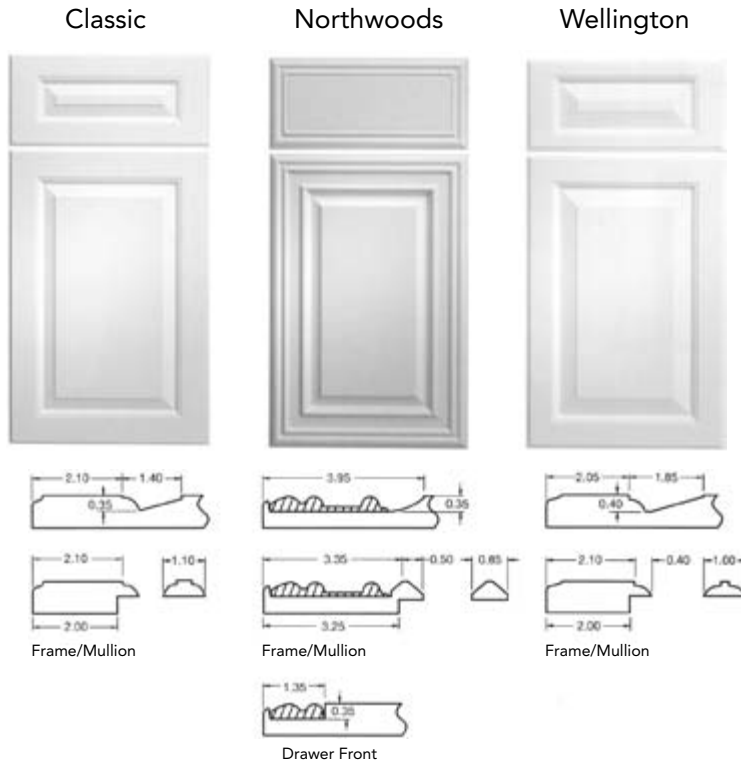
These finishes are:

- Blonde Maple
- Executive Cherry
- Hard Rock Maple
- Honey Alder
- Natural Apple
- Pearwood
- Cherry Pear
- Sakura Cherry
- Sienna Wild Apple

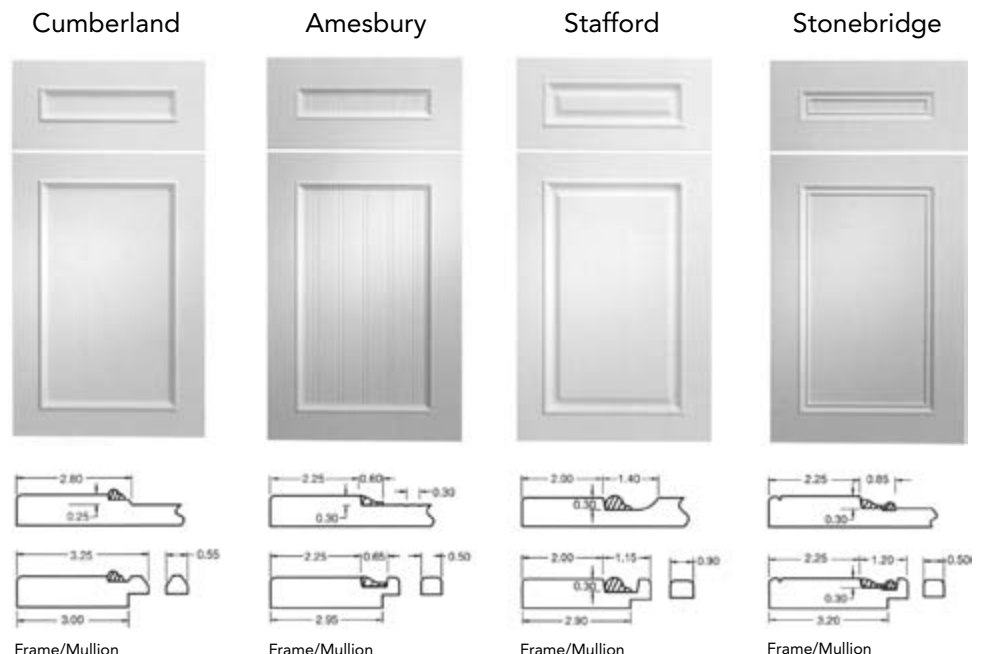
If there is no backer specified then the inside of door will be covered in white or almond melamine.

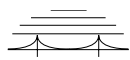
For ordering you must use the factory order form. (See next 3 pages.)

### TRADITIONAL SERIES



### HERITAGE SERIES

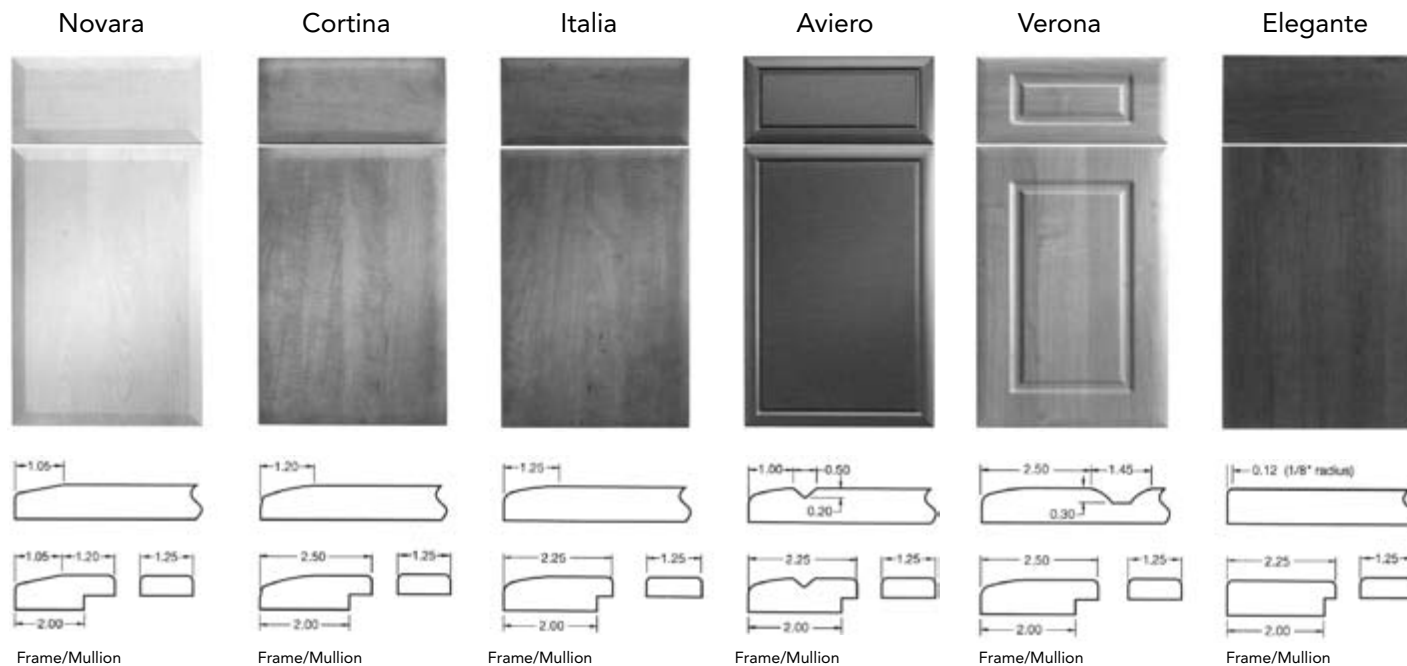




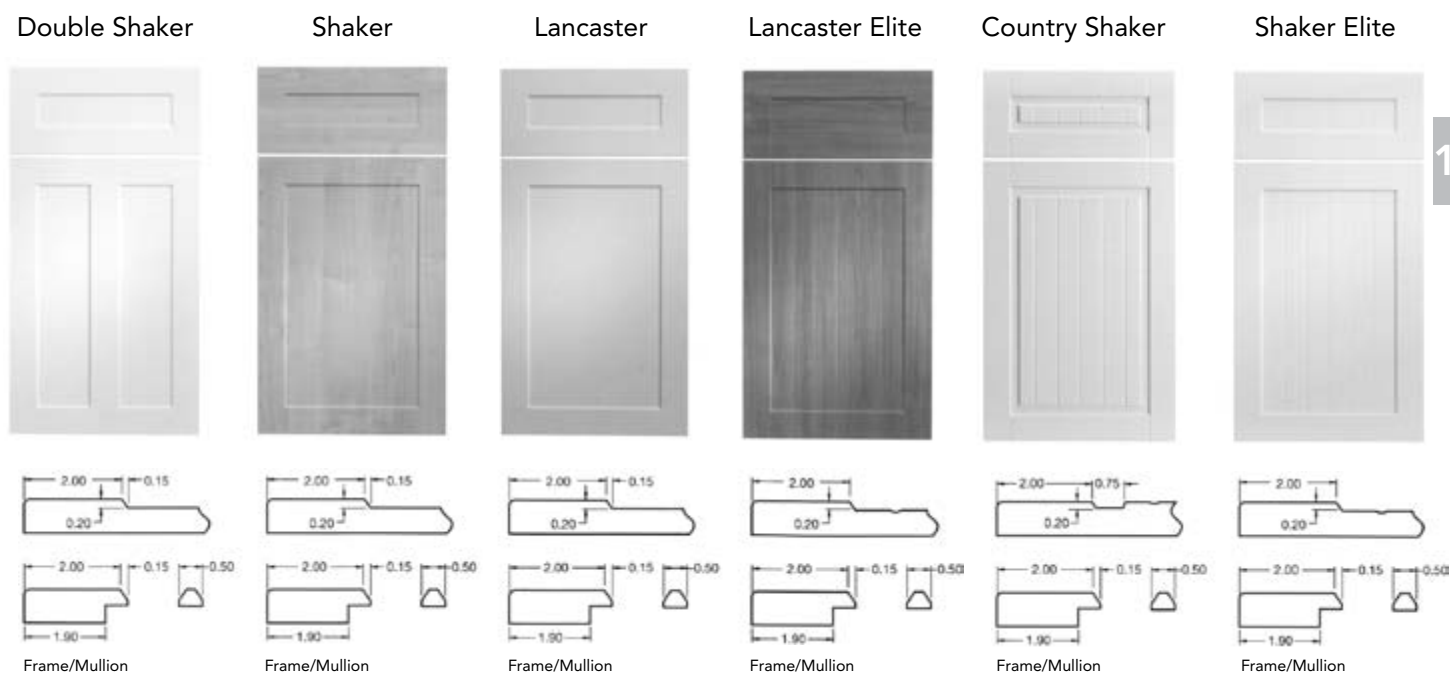
**Thermofoil Cabinet Doors & Drawers cont.**



**CONTEMPORARY SERIES**



**SHAKER SERIES**



**Drawer Front Styles:**

Drawer front height will determine options for full rail, reduced rail or slab drawer fronts. See drawings to the right and Product Guide for details.



Full Rail

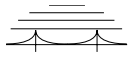


Reduced Rail



Slab





## Thermofoil Cabinet Doors & Drawers cont.

### GLAZED SERIES

Breckenridge



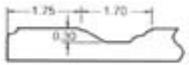
Stonebridge



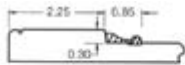
Classic



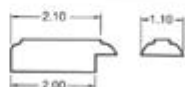
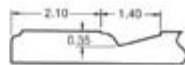
Amesbury



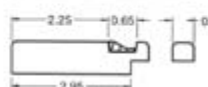
Frame/Mullion



Frame/Mullion



Frame/Mullion



Frame/Mullion

- Glazed products are available in these thermofoils:

Antique White	Sakura Cherry
Antique Satin	Sienna Wild Apple
Bisque	Snow White
Hard Rock Maple	Summerflame
Honey Alder	White Satin
Natural Apple	

- Available in White or Walnut Glaze
- Glazed product leadtimes:  
Standard = 10 days  
remakes = 5 days  
No Rush orders for glazed products
- Trained craftsman manually apply the glazed finish on this product. Due to this manual finishing, the build up of glaze may vary from one part to another. This variance is considered an acceptable characteristic of glazed finishing and parts will not be replaced or redone due to these variations.

### PRAIRIE REAL WOOD VENEER DOORS AND DRAWER FRONTS

#### Veneer

- All face veneers are A grade
- Red Oak is Rift Cut and book matched; Maple & Cherry are Quarter Cut and book matched
- Backs are #2 grade, plain sliced, slip matched

#### Core

- 3/4" MDF/Composite Substrate, 45 pound density

#### Sanding

- Parts are sanded with 220 grit sandpaper
- If additional sanding is required to touch up doors, please take care to hand sand with 220 grit sandpaper

#### Advantages

- All veneer is sorted for color and a uniform look
- Door design eliminates end grain for consistent finish
- Balanced panel construction significantly reduces the risk of warp and splitting common in the hardwood door alternative
- Save on labor and materials. Outsourcing assures quality products and eliminates sorting, matching and yield issues

#### Availability

- Available on a custom basis only
- Lead time is 10 working days plus transit time







## Northern Contours Thermofoil Doors

Fax To:  
**MACMURRAY PACIFIC**  
**FAX (415) 552-5840**

Order Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Required: \_\_\_\_\_

Ship To: Account # \_\_\_\_\_

Account Name \_\_\_\_\_ MacPac Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ MacPac # \_\_\_\_\_ **QUOTE ONLY** ☐

City \_\_\_\_\_ Job Name \_\_\_\_\_ **ORDER** ☐

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Foil</b>	
-------------	--

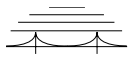
Doors								Drill for Hinges: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
SLAB	SQUARE		ROMAN		CATHEDRAL			Northwoods Classic Wellington Europa Mirage Aviero Elegante Italia Verona Shaker Country Shaker Lancaster Shaker Elite Lancaster Elite Double Panel Shaker Glazed Classic Glazed Breckenridge		
Inside Profile:	A109 A302	A174 A951	A201 A961	A107 A105	A301 A901	A501 Other:	A731			
Outside Profile:	B034 B178	B102 B100	B104 B038	B108 Other:	B110	B111	B127			
	Qty.	Width	Height	Notes			Qty.	Width	Height	Notes
1.							8.			
2.							9.			
3.							10.			
4.							11.			
5.							12.			
6.							13.			
7.							14.			

Drawer Fronts										
STYLE: SLAB PROFILED* (drawer front will match door profile) GRAIN DIRECTION: (Woodgrains Only) Horizontal Vertical										
	Qty.	Width	Height	Notes			Qty.	Width	Height	Notes
1.							5.			
2.							6.			
3.							7.			
4.							8.			

Accessories (Foil Clips, Valences, Wine Racks, Fillers, Rosettes, Etc.)										
	Qty.	Width	Height	Notes			Qty.	Width	Height	Notes
1.							3.			
2.							4.			

Shipping Instructions	Payment Method
Preferred Shipping Method: UPS LTL Pick Up Best Way Forklift Available: Yes No Notes:	Prepay COD Account Notes:

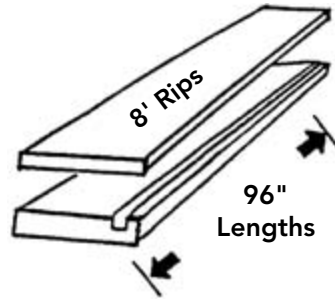
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ 1428  
Notes: \_\_\_\_\_



## DRAWER SIDES

### WHITE MAPLE APPLE PLY DRAWER SIDES

- Available in 4 popular heights (1/2" thickness)
- Each 8' length is either grooved or ungrooved
- Edge is available in Bullnosed or Flat
- Prefinished to enhance Maple face veneer
- Clear, durable UV cured finish



### APPLE PLY QUALITY SELLS:

When people inspect a piece of furniture or cabinetry, the first thing they often do is open a drawer. Real Wood stands out; in a world of vinyl wraps, the demand for real wood products has never been greater. ApplePly sides take screws easily and accept the better quality slides. Clear UV finish on White Maple looks great, stays hard and resists water and household spills.

### 9-PLY MAPLE, 1/2" THICKNESS, 8' LENGTH

#### FLAT EDGE



#### BULLNOSE EDGE



9-Ply (includes top and bottom veneer layer)

#### Full Cartons Only

Code	Ht.	Description	Pc/Ctn	List/Pc
AP4M8F	4"	Flat	10	\$ 25.77
AP4M8G	4"	Bullns, Grooved	10	26.62
AP6M8	6"	Bullnose	10	33.39
AP6M8F	6"	Flat	10	33.39
AP6M8G	6"	Bullns, Grooved	10	33.39
AP8M8F	8"	Flat	10	42.88
AP8M8G	8"	Bullns, Grooved	10	42.88
AP10M8F	10"	Flat	10	53.36
AP10M8G	10"	Bullns, Grooved	10	53.39
AP12M8-2	12"	Bullnose	10	65.27
AP12M8F-2	12"	Flat	10	65.27

### 7-PLY MAPLE EDGEBANDED WITH REAL WOOD 1/2" THICKNESS, 8' LENGTHS

#### FLAT, EDGEBANDED



#### 7-Ply

(includes top and bottom veneer layer)

#### Full Cartons Only

Code	Ht.	Description	Pc/Ctn	List/Pc
C1M4	4"	Flat, (No Groove)	10	\$ 28.66
C1M6	6"	Flat, (No Groove)	10	31.87
C1M8	8"	Flat, (No Groove)	10	40.54
C1M10	10"	Flat, (No Groove)	10	32.99

#### Full Cartons Only

### DRAWER BOTTOM STOCK - 3-PLY MAPLE

Code	Size	Ctn	List/Pc
AP44M3	1/4" x 4' x 4'	7 Pcs.	\$ 30.45



## DRAWER COMPONENTS

## COMTRAD

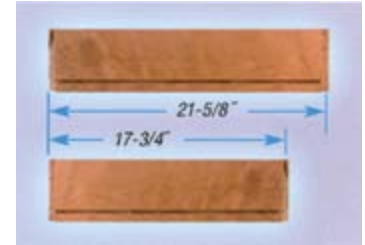
### **COMTRAD: Drawers Made Easy** Pre-Cut and Pre-Finished Drawer Parts



Boxed drawer side materials arrive at your shop, ready for assembly.



Drawer materials (pregrooved) feature unfinished joint ends for best adhesion.



Sides are pre-cut for various kitchen and vanity depths and all slide types.



For each Drawer, cut two pieces of Front and Back material to drawer width.



Cut Bottom material to same width. Bottom grain matches up with grain of Drawer Sides.



Assemble Drawer Sides, Bottom, Front and Back, and you're done.

### **Drawer Materials**

12mm (1/2") plywood with A/B birch veneer, UV finished

Sides are cut to length with rabbet cut ends. 6 x 6mm groove measures 13mm up from the bottom. Packed 20 pcs / box. Sides pre-cut for drawer lengths 450mm, 500mm, 550mm, plus concealed undermount sizes 457mm and 533mm.

Components (Fronts, Backs and Sides) are Edgebanded, and feature Exposed and Unfinished, Rabbeted Ends for the best Glue Joint possible.

#### Drawer Sides

Arrive Pre-cut. Available in six lengths to work with all slides and kitchen cabinet or vanity depth applications. Pre-cut drawer sides are packed 20 pieces to the box. Available in the following sizes:

#### Drawer Heights

52mm (2-1/16")  
85mm (3-3/8")  
100mm (3-15/16")  
150mm (5-7/8")  
200mm (7-7/8")  
260mm (10-1/4")

#### Drawer Lengths

450mm (17-3/4")  
457mm (18")  
500mm (19-5/8")  
533mm (21")  
550mm (21-5/8")

#### Front and Back Material

In 96" lengths, 6 x 6mm grooved, 13mm up from the bottom to allow space for undermount slides. Cut your front and backs to size desired. Front and Back material is packed 5 pieces to the box.

#### Drawer Bottoms

5.2mm thick plywood birch veneer pre-cut to specific drawer length x 96" (Cut your widths to match your cut, front and backs). UV finished bottoms packed 5 pieces to the box.

**NOTE:** COMTRAD'S BOTTOM WOOD GRAIN DIRECTIONS RUNS FRONT TO BACK, MATCHING THE GRAIN OF THE DRAWER SIDES.

#### Drawer Bottom Lengths

96" wide bottoms are pre-cut for use with pre-cut drawer sides, and are available for the following drawer lengths: 450mm, 457mm, 500mm, 533mm, and 550mm.



COMTRAD

DRAWERS MADE EASY

DRAWERS

**FOB Rancho Cucamonga,  
Drop Ship, Full Cartons**

**FRONT & BACK DRAWER MATERIAL**

Pre-Grooved for 5.2mm drawer bottoms.  
Thickness: 1/2", Length: 96"

Pack: 5 each

Code	F & B Material - mm	Height	List
270094	12 x 52 x 2438	2"	\$ 7.90
270095	12 x 85 x 2438	3-3/8"	12.88
270090	12 x 100 x 2438	4"	15.14
270091	12 x 150 x 2438	5-7/8"	22.70
270092	12 x 200 x 2438	7-7/8"	30.30
270093	12 x 260 x 2438	10-1/4"	39.40

**450mm (17-3/4") DEPTH DRAWER SIDES**

1/2" Thick AB Plywood Drawer Sides

Pack: 20 each

Code	Pre-Cut Sides - mm	Height	List
270080	12 x 52 x 450	2"	\$ 1.24
270085	12 x 85 x 450	3-3/8"	1.98
270060	12 x 100 x 450	4"	2.36
270065	12 x 150 x 450	5-7/8"	3.50
270070	12 x 200 x 450	7-7/8"	4.70
270075	12 x 260 x 450	10-1/4"	6.10

450mm Bottoms: 1/4" thick for 17-3/4" depth drawers

Pack: 5 each

270096	5.2 x 436 x 2438	96" L	\$ 34.36
--------	------------------	-------	----------

**457mm (18") DEPTH DRAWER SIDES**

1/2" Thick AB Plywood Drawer Sides

Pack: 20 each

Code	Pre-Cut Sides - mm	Height	List
270081	12 x 52 x 457	2"	\$ 1.26
270086	12 x 85 x 457	3-3/8"	2.04
270061	12 x 100 x 457	4"	2.38
270066	12 x 150 x 457	5-7/8"	3.56
270071	12 x 200 x 457	7-7/8"	4.76
270076	12 x 260 x 457	10-1/4"	6.18

457mm Bottoms: 1/4" thick for 18" depth drawers

Pack: 5 each

270099	5.2 x 443 x 2438	96" L	\$ 34.86
--------	------------------	-------	----------

**500mm (19-5/8") DEPTH DRAWER SIDES**

1/2" Thick AB Plywood Drawer Sides

Pack: 20 each

Code	Pre-Cut Sides - mm	Height	List
270082	12 x 52 x 500	2"	\$ 1.38
270087	12 x 85 x 500	3-3/8"	2.22
270062	12 x 100 x 500	4"	2.60
270067	12 x 150 x 500	5-7/8"	3.92
270072	12 x 200 x 500	7-7/8"	5.18
270077	12 x 260 x 500	10-1/4"	6.74

500mm Bottoms: 1/4" thick for 19-5/8" depth drawers

Pack: 5 each

270097	5.2 x 486 x 2438	96" L	\$ 38.24
--------	------------------	-------	----------

**533mm (21") DEPTH DRAWER SIDES**

1/2" Thick AB Plywood Drawer Sides

Pack: 20 each

Code	Pre-Cut Sides - mm	Height	List
270083	12 x 52 x 533	2"	\$ 1.46
270088	12 x 85 x 533	3-3/8"	2.36
270063	12 x 100 x 533	4"	2.78
270068	12 x 150 x 533	5-7/8"	4.14
270073	12 x 200 x 533	7-7/8"	5.54
270078	12 x 260 x 533	10-1/4"	7.22

533mm Bottoms: 1/4" thick for 21" depth drawers

Pack: 5 each

270100	5.2 x 519 x 2438	96" L	\$ 41.00
--------	------------------	-------	----------

**550mm (21-5/8") DEPTH DRAWER SIDES**

1/2" Thick AB Plywood Drawer Sides

Pack: 20 each

Code	Pre-Cut Sides - mm	Height	List
270084	12 x 52 x 550	2"	\$ 1.48
270089	12 x 85 x 550	3-3/8"	2.44
270064	12 x 100 x 550	4"	2.88
270069	12 x 150 x 550	5-7/8"	4.28
270074	12 x 200 x 550	7-7/8"	5.72
270079	12 x 260 x 550	10-1/4"	7.44

550mm Bottoms: 1/4" thick for 21-5/8" depth drawers

Pack: 5 each

270098	5.2 x 536 x 2438	96" L	\$ 42.34
--------	------------------	-------	----------



## DRAWER BOX SPECIALTIES - MATERIAL LISTING

### Sides - Solid Wood

Eastern Hard Maple: Select #1 and #2, 1/2", 5/8", and 3/4" ready to finish.

Northern Soft Maple: 1/2", 5/8" and 3/4" ready to finish, 1" in the rough ready for milling.

Northern Soft Maple Pre Finished: 1/2" ready to crosscut and dovetail. Both the pre-finished and the unfinished are selected for best possible color available, subject to seasonal variations.

Red Oak: 1/2", 5/8" and 3/4" ready to finish.

Honduras Mahogany: 1/2", 5/8" and 3/4".

Select Red Cherry: Rough only, 8-10 days lead time.

Cherry: 1/2", 5/8" and 3/4". Subject to 65% sapwood.

Walnut: 1/2", 5/8" and 3/4".

### Sides - Plywood

9-Ply Prefinished Maple 1/2" with UV coating on both sides. Available top edges: Bull nose with clear foil or finishing wax, Flat Top with clear foil or finishing wax or Taped with grain matched PVC.

9-Ply Unfinished Maple 1/2". Available top edges: Bull nose, Flat Top, Flush Flat Top or Wood edge tape.

7-Ply Prefinished Maple 1/2" with UV coating on both sides. Available top edges: Taped with grain matched PVC.

7-Ply Unfinished Maple 1/2". Available top edges: Wood edge tape.

5-Ply Red Oak Unfinished 1/2". Available top edges: Wood edge tape.

5-Ply Mahogany Unfinished 1/2". Available top edges: Wood edge tape.

5-Ply Walnut Unfinished 1/2". Available top edges: Wood edge tape.

5-Ply Cherry Unfinished 1/2". Available top edges: Wood edge tape.

9-Ply Prefinished Russian Birch 12mm. Available top edges: Taped with grain.

### Sides - Melamine

Available Thermal Fused Melamine Materials.

1/2" White, Black, Almond, Dove Gray, Custom Gray and Hard Rock Maple. Available top edge, matching PVC tape.

5/8" White, Black, Almond, Dove Gray. Available top edge, matching PVC tape.

3/4" White, Black, Almond, Dove Gray. Available top edge, matching PVC tape. Other colors may be available, contact our customer service department for details.

### Bottoms - Plywood

1/4" Prefinished Maple Plywood  
1/4" Unfinished Maple Plywood  
1/4" Unfinished Oak Plywood  
1/4" Unfinished Walnut Plywood  
1/4" Unfinished Honduras Mahogany Plywood  
1/4" Unfinished Aromatic Cedar/Tennessee Cedar Plywood  
1/4" Unfinished Cherry Plywood

6mm Unfinished Baltic Birch Plywood

1/2" 9-Ply Maple  
1/2" 9-Ply Prefinished Maple

### Bottoms - Melamine

1/4" White Melamine on MDF core  
1/4" Almond Melamine on MDF core  
1/4" Black Melamine on MDF core  
1/4" Dove Gray Melamine on MDF core  
1/4" Custom Gray Melamine on MDF core  
Custom Gray Back  
1/4" Hard Rock Maple Melamine on MDF core







## Work Order Form



California Drawers manufactures high quality custom drawer boxes. Drawers are finished with a medium sheen pre-catalyzed lacquer. Standard specifications are 1/2" solid Maple or 9-ply Russian Birch with 1/4" maple ply bottom. Cherry, Mahogany, Beech, Oak and Walnut can also be ordered.

Order Date \_\_\_\_\_

Date Due \_\_\_\_\_

PO# \_\_\_\_\_

Company:	
Street:	
City:	
State:	Zip:
Tel:	Fax:
Contact:	

**MacMurray Pacific**  
**568 7th St.**  
**San Francisco, CA 94103**  
**Ph: 415-552-5500**

**Fax: 415-552-8577**

	W	D	H	Qty
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				

## Material Thickness &amp; Edge Preference

1/2"		5/8"	
1/8" Round Over		Eased Edges	

## Material

Solid Maple		9 Ply	
Other			

## Bottom

1/4"		1/2"	
Maple ply		Melamine	
Other			

## Slides

Side/No Notch		Nailed	
Blum Tandem		Butt Joint	
		Dovetailed	

## Finish

Yes		Cal Drawer	
No		Pick up	
		Carrier	

## Delivery

## Pull Outs

Yes		Yes	
No		No	

## Scoops

## Provide Clips

Yes	
No	

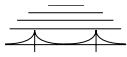
## 1/8" Step up Front &amp; Back

Yes	
No	

## Special Instructions:

We warranty the drawer box dimension and materials to be in accordance with your order. We must be notified of any discrepancy within five working day of receipt of your drawer box. No returns will be accepted unless they did not meet the order specifications. I agree to the California Drawer terms and conditions.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ 1434



### Drawer Box Reductions/Box Length Chart

Slide	Set Back		1/2" Box Material	5/8"	Baltic	Opening Height Less:
Hettich Quadro IW21	4mm	width deduct	5/8"	3/8"	11/16"	3/4"
		drawer length	without spacer length = 20-7/8" with spacer length = 21" (subtract 1/8")	without spacer length = 21"	without spacer length = 20-7/8" with spacer length = 21" (subtract 1/8")	
CS-2	1-3mm	width deduct	9/16"	3/8"	5/8"	3/4"
		drawer length	without spacer length = 20-7/8" with spacer length = 21" (subtract 1/8")	without spacer length = 21"	without spacer length = 20-7/8" with spacer length = 21" (subtract 1/8")	
Salice Adar 7555	4mm	width deduct	5/8"	3/8"	11/16"	1"
		drawer length	21", 18", 15", 12"	21", 18", 15", 12"	21", 18", 15", 12"	
Alfit 7102/7112	1mm	width deduct	5/8"	3/8"	11/16"	3/4"
		drawer length	21", 18", 15", 12"	21", 18", 15", 12"	21", 18", 15", 12"	
Grass DynaPro	4.5mm	width deduct	5/8"	3/8"	11/16"	3/4"
		drawer length	21", 18", 15", 12"	21", 18", 15", 12"	21", 18", 15", 12"	
Hettich Quadro IW20	6mm	width deduct	9/16"	N/A	5/8"	3/4"
		drawer length	see below (1)	N/A	see below (1)	
CS-1	1-2mm	width deduct	9/16"	3/8"	5/8"	3/4"
		drawer length	see below (2)	see below (2)	N/A	
Alfit 7004	1mm	width deduct	11/16"	7/16"	3/4"	3/4"
		drawer length	24", 26"	24", 26"		
King 1A68F	3-4mm	width deduct	5/8"	3/8"	11/16"	3/4"
		drawer length	21", 18", 15", 12"	21", 18", 15", 12"		
Blum	4mm	width deduct	5/8"	3/8"	11/16"	3/4"

#### (1) IW20

- 3 sided drawer drawer lengths for 1/2" : 23-9/16", 22-3/4", 21-5/8", 20-7/16", 19-5/8", 18-13/16", 17-11/16", 16-1/2", 15-11/16", 14-15/16", 13-3/4", 12-9/16", 11-3/4", 11"
- for 5/8" : Not Recommended
- 4 sided drawer - add 1/2" or 5/8" to length

#### (2) CS1

- 3 sided drawer drawer lengths for 1/2" : 21-5/8", 19-5/9", 17-5/8", 15-5/8", 13-5/8", 11-5/8"
- for 5/8" : add 1/8" (eg 21-3/4")
- 4 sided drawer - add 1/2" or 5/8" to length



## DRAWER SLIDE COMPARISON CHART

<u>No.</u>		<u>Page</u>	<u>Clearance</u>	<u>Mfg. Rated Load Cap.</u>	<u>Extension</u>
<b>Side Mount 3/4" Extension</b>					
KV	1260	1503	1/2"	60 lbs.	less 4"
KV	1300	1504	1/2"	75 lbs.	less 4"
KV	8300	1504	1/2"	75 lbs.	less 4"
<b>Side Mount Full Extension</b>					
Fulterer	5036	1505	1/2"	75 lbs.	Full
Enterprise	450 / X45	1506	1/2"	100 lbs.	Full
KV	8400 / 8417	1507	1/2"	100 lbs.	Full
KV	8405	1507	1/2"	100 lbs.	Full + 1"
KV	8409	1510	1/2"	100 lbs.	Full
KV	8450 Soft Close	1511	1/2"	100 lbs.	Full
Fulterer	5000 Std. & Self-Close	1508	1/2"	100 lbs.	Full
Fulterer	5000OT Overtravel	1508	1/2"	100 lbs.	Full + 1"
Fulterer	5043	1510	1/2"	100 lbs.	Full
Fulterer	5000ECD Soft Close	1511	1/2"	100 lbs.	Full
Sugatsune	ESR4513 (SS)	1510	1/2"	100 lbs.	Full
G Slide	4270	1512	1/2"	100 lbs.	Full
KV	6505	1513	1/2"	125 lbs.	Full + 1"
Fulterer	5000H	1509	17/32"	125 lbs.	Full
Hettich	4932	1513	1/2"	130 lbs.	Full + 1-1/2"
KV	8500	1515	1/2"	150 lbs.	Full
KV	8505	1515	1/2"	150 lbs.	Full + 1-1/2"
Fulterer	5755	1514	1/2"	150 lbs.	Full + 1-1/4"
KV	8520	1516	1/2"	175 lbs.	Full
KV	8525	1516	1/2"	175 lbs.	Full + 1-1/2"
KV	8800 / 8805	1517	3/4"	200 lbs.	Full/Full + 1"
Fulterer	5210	1518	.51"	200 lbs.	Full
Hettich	3320	1518	3/4"	250 lbs.	Full
<b>Undermount Concealed Slides</b>					
Houck	500	1503	7/16"	50 lbs.	3/4
Salice	Push A7557	1546		75 lbs.	Full
King	1A88 Push Soft Close	1545		70 lbs.	3/4
Enterprise	CS1 / CS2 Soft Close	1539-40		75 lbs.	Full
Salice Adar	A7555 Soft Close	1541		75 lbs.	Full
King	1A68F Soft Close	1542		75 lbs.	Full
KV MUV	MUV Soft Close	1536		75 lbs.	Full
Hettich	Quadro Soft Close	1532-35		100 lbs.	Full
Alfit / Mepla	7102 / 7004	1537-38		100 lbs.	Full
Grass	DP - DynaPro	1543-44		100 lbs.	Full
Grass	DP - DynaPro Heavy Duty	1543-44		132 lbs.	Full
<b>Monorail</b>					
Fulterer	5090	1547	-	50 lbs.	less 5-1/2"
KV	1175	1547	N/A	50 lbs.	



## DRAWER SLIDE COMPARISON CHART

No.		Page	Clearance	Mfg. Rated Load Cap.	Extension
<b>European / Epoxy Enamel White</b>					
KV	1284	1521	1/2"	75 lbs.	less 4"
KV	1805	1521	1/2"	75 lbs.	less 4"
Fulterer	FR1921	1520	1/2"	75 lbs.	less 4"
9200 Series	9200	1522	1/2"	75 lbs.	less 4"
Alfit	1702	1522	1/2"	100 lbs.	less 4"
Grass	6036	1530	5/8"	100 lbs.	less 4"
Alfit	5300	1523	1/2"	150 lbs.	Full
Fulterer	FR6500	1523	1/2"	150 lbs.	Full

### Top Mount - Center Drawers

### Description

Fulterer	5162	1505	Pencil Tray Slide	75 lbs.	less 5-1/2"
Fulterer	5060	1549	Keyboard Slide	75 lbs.	less 5-1/2"
KV	8150	1549	Keyboard Slide	75 lbs.	less 5-1/2"
Waterloo	4461D	1549	Keyboard Slide	75 lbs.	less 5-1/2"

### Specialty Slides

KV	8072/8080 8071/8081	1561-64	Flipper	30 lbs.	-
KV	8091/8092	1565-68	Flipper w/o bsplits	75 lbs.	-
Schock	Rack & Pinion	1569	Rack & Pinion	50-75 lbs.	-
Weber	14915-2	1550	Keyboard Mini-Arms	-	17-3/4"
Weber	22805	1550	Keyboard Arms	-	17-3/4"
Waterloo	6000 Series	1551-52	Keyboard Arms	-	-
Workrite	180 Series	1552-53	Keyboard Platforms	-	-
KV	Key Series	1554	Keyboard Arms	-	-
KV	5710	1555	Keyboard Tray	75 lbs.	3/4
Fulterer	FR1601	1555	Keyboard Tray/Slide	75 lbs.	-
KV	KD1000/1020	1556	Keyboard System	75/100 lbs.	-
Waterloo	7351D	1557	CPU Holder	85 lbs.	-
Vogt	BB Slide	1548	Bread Board	-	-
Houck	BB Slide	1548	Bread Board	30 lbs.	3/4
Hafele	504.24.701	1578	Lift-Up Shelf	33 lbs.	-
Rev-A-Shelf	RAS-ML-HDCR	1577	Appliance Lift	60 lbs.	-
Lift	3275	1577	Appliance Lift	66 lbs.	-
Fulterer	5000L	1509	Lock-Out	100 lbs.	Full
G Slide	4260	1512	Push	100 lbs.	Full
KV	8407	1560	Pull-Out Shelf	100 lbs.	-
KV	8000	1559	Pull-Out Pantry	130 lbs.	-
Fulterer	FR771,777	1558	Pantry Slide	250, 450 lbs.	Full

### Drawer Systems

### Clearance

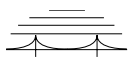
Grass	6036	1530	5/8"	75 lbs.	less 4"
Alfit	9000 Integra	1525-27	-	100 lbs.	less 4"
Mepla-Alfit	6150 Soft Close	1524	-	100 lbs.	Full
Grass	Nova Pro	1529	-	88, 154 lbs.	Full

### Hole Patterns for Drawer Slides 1579 - 1596



## DRAWER SLIDE CROSS REFERENCE CHART

<u>KV / Fulterer</u>	<u>Accuride</u>
5090 (FR)	1029
5162 (FR)	2006
8300 (KV)	2037
5036 (FR)	2632, 3732
8400 (KV) 5000 (FR)	<b>3832</b>
8405 (KV) 5000OT (FR)	<b>3833</b>
8417 (KV) 5000SC (FR)	<b>3832SC</b>
6505 (KV)	3017
4932 (Hettich)	7434
8500 (KV)	4032
8505 (KV) 5755 (FR)	4034
8520/8525 (KV)	4437
8800 (KV)	3600
8805 (KV)	3640
3320 (Hettich)	9301
8150 (KV) 5060 (FR)	2109
KD1000 (KV)	Ergo 200
KD1020 (KV)	Ergo 300
1388 (KV)	3620-258N
8000 (KV)	301-2590
8407 (KV)	322D
8072/8080 (KV)	123
8071/8081 (KV)	1234
8092 (KV)	1332
8091 (KV)	1432

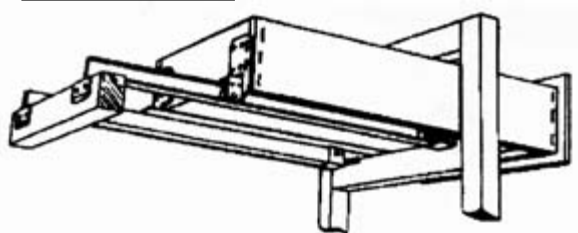


## 3/4 EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES

### HOUCK GO-EZ 500 SERIES SLIDE

3/4 Extension, Bottom Mount, Load Capacity: 50 lbs.

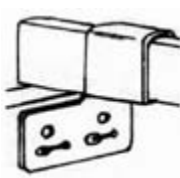
#### Houck 500



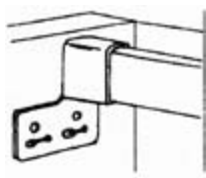
Metal Rear Mounting Bracket Options



Rear of Rail



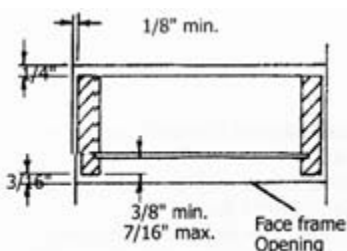
Front of Rail



Directly to Strongback

#### Drawer Clearance

Combined total clearance between drawer side height and cabinet opening is 7/16" min.



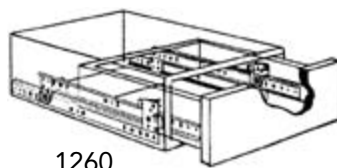
Houck's 500 Series bottom mount provides maximum drawer width and balanced load support with 4-point suspension. The captive channel track reduces side play. Polypropylene wheel provides silent drawer action. The standard metal rear bracket applies three different ways (as pictured). Bright Satin finish.

Pack: 20 sets

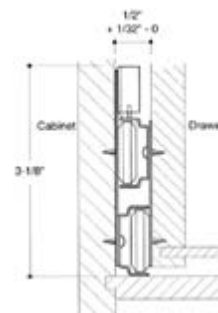
Code	Drawer Track x Cabinet Track	List/pr.
522P	22" x 22-1/2"	\$ 6.69
524P	24" x 24-1/2"	7.01

### KV 1260 Load Cap: 60 lbs.

3/4 Extension



1260



Side Mount Ball-Bearing Slide. Mounts with pan head screws. Load Cap: 60 lbs/pr. Height: 3-1/8". Extension: 3/4. Side Clearance: 1/2", plus 1/32" minus 0 each side. With positive stop and fingertip release. For kitchen cabinets, furniture. 10 pr/ctn. with screws.

Code	14"	16"	20"
1260B-	\$ 6.49	6.99	8.00

### SLIDE COVERS for:

KV 8400,  
Fulterer 5000,  
Ent. 450, X45



New slide Covers are fast, easy and reusable. Eliminates the costly, time-consuming task of taping slides for the finishing process. Also excellent for protecting guides in a dusty shop environment.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea
27397003-22	22" / 24"	50 ea.	\$ 4.99
27397003-26	26" / 28"	50	4.98

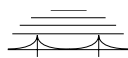
### DRAWER SOCKET SCREW

Truss head, sharp tipped, deep thread screw for rear drawer mounting sockets.



Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
6802	3/4" x 8	10,000	\$ 18.85



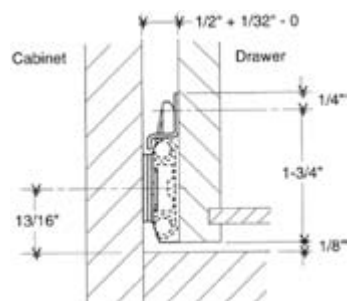


## 3/4 EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES

### KV 8300 DRAWER SLIDE

Load Capacity: 75 lbs,  
3/4 Extension

<b>KV</b>	<b>Old No.</b>
8300	= 2037



#### Features:

Quick disconnect drawer rails allow easy attachment and lift-off of drawers. Hold-in feature prevents bounce back. In-board mounting brackets have face frame mounting hole. Mounting tabs absorb case tolerance. WIC Approved.

### 3/4 EXTENSION

**Mounting:** Drawer uses Rail Mount with easy lift-off  
Cabinet member has Face Frame holes with Tabs to absorb case tolerance.

**Height:** 2"

**Clearance:**  $1/2" + 1/32" - 0"$

**Capacity:** 75 lbs.

**Finish:** Anochrome

**Action:** Single extension on steel ball-bearings



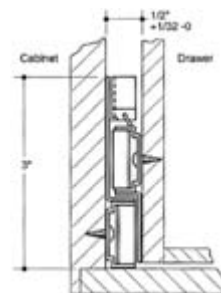
**Note:** Front face frame hole of 8300 is centered on 3/4" material, capacity is 75 lbs. 2037 face frame holes sit at 1/2", slide is rated 60 lbs, has no hold-in.

#### Polybag Pack, 10pr/Ctn. With Screws

Code	16"	18"	20"	22"
8300P-	\$ 23.62	23.55	24.21	25.28

### KV 1300 Load Capacity: 75 lbs/pr.

3/4 Extension



Ball-bearing nylon rollers through-out. Side Mount. Height: 3". Load Capacity: 75 lbs/pr. Clearance: 1/2". Extension: 3/4.

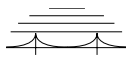
Features: Positive stop, lift-out drawer removal, dust-shield to protect ball-bearings. Unique scale built into slide that gives the option of traditional mounting or self-closing installation. Mounts with pan head screws. Zinc plated.

#### Polybagged: 1 pr. per carton with screws

1300P-12	Size: 12"	List \$ 12.51
1300P-14	14"	12.96
1300P-16	16"	13.94
1300P-18	18"	13.76
1300P-20	20"	14.92
1300P-22	22"	17.31
1300P-24	24"	16.04
1300P-26	26"	16.83
1300P-28	28"	16.89

#### Bulk: 10 pr. per carton with screws

1300B-20	20"	12.58
1300B-22	22"	12.78



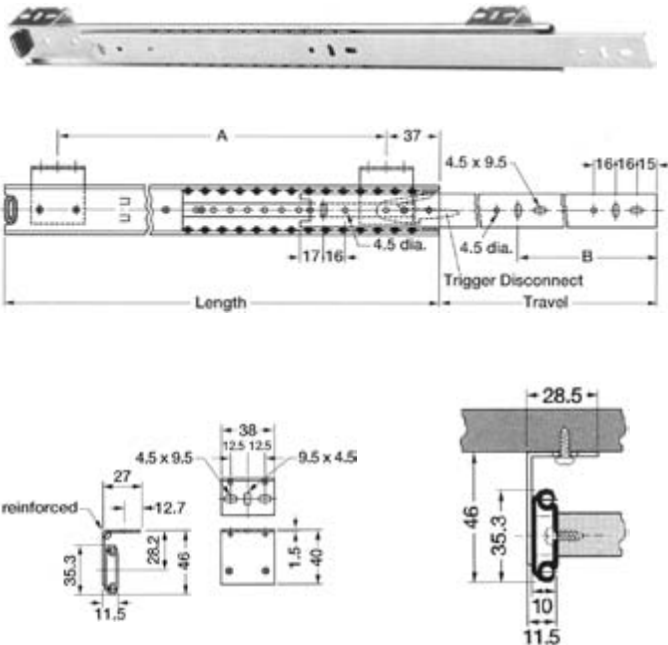
## DRAWER SLIDES

### FULTERER 5162

Fulterer	Old No.
5162	= 2006

#### PENCIL TRAY SLIDE

Load Capacity: 75 lbs, 3/4 Extension



#### Features:

- Simple top mounting with brackets welded to the slide
- Easy to operate disconnect trigger
- Hold-close detent
- Load capacity: 75 lbs.
- Cold rolled steel with steel ball-bearings
- Zinc Plated - Anochrome finish
- Suited for pencil trays, work surface extensions and/or to add a drawer

15

Plastic Sleeve Pack: 20 pr. per carton. No Screws

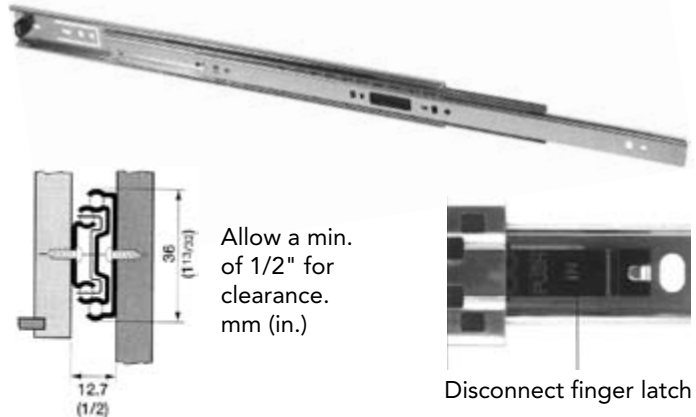
Code	Size	Travel	List
5162-14	14"	10"	\$ 17.68
5162-16	16"	12"	18.27
5162-18	18"	13.5"	18.37
5162-20	20"	15"	18.72
5162-22	22"	16.5"	19.11

**Note:** has 75 lb. rating, lever disconnect and lower cost vs. 2006 45 lb. rating and friction disconnect.

### FULTERER 5036 Low Profile, Full Extension

Load Cap: 75 lbs.

Fulterer	Old No.
5036	= 2632, 3732



Height: 1.42"

Clearance: 1/2" + 1/32" - 0

#### Fulterer 5036 Features:

- Face Frame Screw Hole, no front bracket needed
- Trigger Finger Release
- Precision steel ball-bearing drawer slide, medium-duty for office and residential, made of cold rolled steel. Zinc Chromate finish.
- System 32 compatible hole locations.
- Drawer slide is non-handed, and has a hold-close detent.
- Load Capacity: 75 lbs.
- Self-Closing option

#### 5036 Full Ext Polybagged, 10pr/Ctn No Screws

Code	10"	12"	14"	16"	18"
5036-	\$ 10.20	10.98	12.74	12.92	13.87
	20"	22"	24"	26"	
	14.86	15.84	16.98	18.80	



## FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES

### ENTERPRISE FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES

Steel Ball-bearing, Load Cap: 100 lbs.

450



ISO 9002 rated: GB/T 19002:94 - ISO9002:94 Standard.

Load Capacity: 100 lbs. at 18"

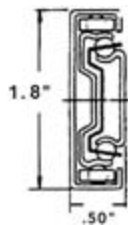
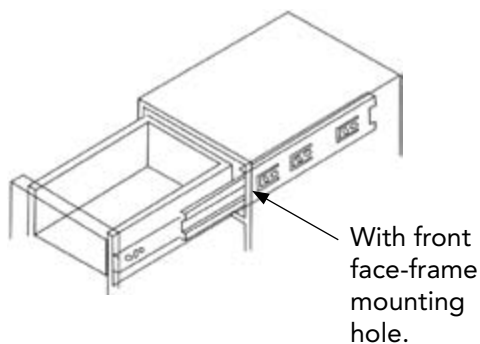
Side Space: 1/2"

Travel: Full extension

Height: 1.8"

Disconnect: Trigger release lever

Finish: Clear Zinc Plate



32mm hole pattern with face frame mounting hole. Can be mounted with #8 standard pan head or 6mm euro screws. Bulk: 12 pr./ctn. No screws. Plastic sleeve.

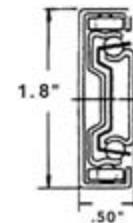
Full Ctns.

Pack: 12 pr.

Code	Size	List
450-12	12"	\$ 6.53
450-14	14"	7.43
450-16	16"	7.59
450-18	18"	8.55
450-20	20"	10.55
450-22	22"	10.69
450-24	24"	10.75

### ENTERPRISE FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES - X45

Steel Ball-bearing, Load Cap: 100 lbs.



X45

ANSI/BHMA Grade 1

Side Space: 1/2"

Travel: Full extension

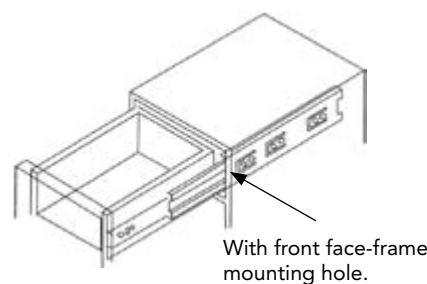
Height: 1.8"

Disconnect: Trigger release lever

Finish: Clear Zinc Plate

Dynamic  
Load: 90 lbs.

Static  
Load: 100 lbs.

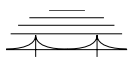


32mm hole pattern with face frame mounting hole. Can be mounted with #8 standard pan head or 6mm euro screws.

Bulk: 12 pr./ctn. No screws. Plastic sleeve. Full Ctns.

Pack: 12 pr.

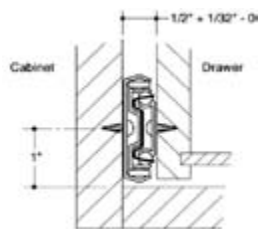
Code	Size	List
X45-14	14"	\$ 5.64
X45-16	16"	6.38
X45-18	18"	7.07
X45-20	20"	7.58
X45-22	22"	8.38
X45-24	24"	8.08



KV		Old No.
8400	=	3832
8405	=	3834 (overtravel)
8417	=	3832SC (self-closing)

## KV 8400 FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDE

Load Capacity: 100 lbs.



- Face Frame screw hole, no front bracket needed.
  - Non-handed release tabs. (patented)
  - Slides are degreased - clean and dry to handle
- Height: 1-13/16"  
Clearance: 1/2" + 1/32" - 0 3/16" Height adjustment

The KV 8400 also features: Non-handed tab disconnect for drawer removal; 32mm hole pattern with direct access mounting; ball retainer latch and ramps for easy drawer insertion; drawer adjustment without removal; flexible mounting tabs self adjust to side clearance; polymer stop cushions; non-handed. WIC approved. Made in USA.

Available in Anochrome, White, and Black.

Overtravel (1") version (8405) is available in Anochrome and Black.

Self-Closing version (8417) is available in Anochrome and White.

## MOUNTING BRACKETS

Brackets for the KV 8400/8405 slides. Snap-in action, can be secured with screws. 2-3/4" max. adjustment. Non-handed. Over-all length: 3-1/2". Anochrome.



Code	Description	Ctn	List
8403	Rear Bracket	20 ea.	\$ 1.78 ea.
8404	Front Bracket	20	.93

## 8400 Anochrome, Bulk 10pr/Ctn. No Screws

Code	8"	10"	12"	14"	16"	18"
8400B-	\$ 16.52	16.86	17.21	17.73	18.34	19.02
	20"	22"	24"	26"	28"	
	19.65	20.32	21.01	21.75	22.65	

## 50 pr. Bulk - Full Cartons Only

Code	20"	22"
8400Q-	\$ 22.16	24.13

## 8400 Anochrome, Poly 10pr/Ctn. Screws Included

Code	8"	10"	12"	14"	16"	18"
8400P-	\$ 21.03	21.50	21.80	21.97	22.51	23.14
	20"	22"	24"	26"	28"	
	24.52	25.68	26.73	27.84	30.19	

## 8400 White, Bulk 10pr/Ctn. No Screws

Code	8"	10"	12"	14"	16"	18"
8400BWH-	\$ 19.87	22.72	23.61	23.78	24.57	25.25
	20"	22"	24"	26"	28"	
	26.04	26.95	27.72	28.61	29.52	

## 8400 Black, Bulk 10pr/Ctn. No Screws

Code	8"	10"	24"
8400BEB-	\$ 17.42	17.65	21.28

## 1" OVERTRAVEL - 8405

## 8405 Anochrome, Bulk 10pr/Ctn. No Screws

Code	10"	12"	14"	16"	18"
8405B-	\$ 16.86	17.14	18.57	18.30	18.97
	20"	22"	24"	26"	28"
	19.58	20.32	21.01	21.75	22.65

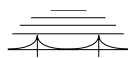
## 8405 Black, Bulk 10pr/Ctn. No Screws

Code	10"	12"
8405BEB-	\$ 17.65	18.05

## SELF-CLOSING - 8417

## 8417 Anochrome, Bulk 10pr/Ctn. No Screws

Code	12"	14"	16"	18"
8417B-	\$ 18.83	19.06	19.98	20.69
	20"	22"	24"	26"
	21.29	22.02	22.75	23.54



## FULL EXTENSION SLIDES

### FULTERER 5000 FULL EXTENSION SLIDE

Load Capacity: 100 lbs.

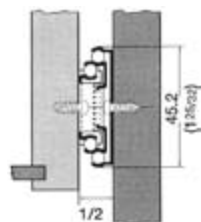
**5000  
Fulterer**



screw hole access



trigger finger release



1/2 " is the actual size of the slide. Allow extra 1/32" for clearance if desired.

Height: 1-25/32"

Clearance: 1/2" + 1/32" - 0



approved

#### Fulterer 5000 Features:

- Face Frame Screw Hole, no front bracket needed.
- Trigger Finger Release
- Precision steel ball-bearing drawer slide, medium-duty for office and residential, made of cold rolled steel. Zinc Chromate finish.
- System 32 compatible hole locations.
- Drawer slide is non-handed, and has a hold-close detent.
- WIC Approved at 100 lbs.

Overtravel (1") version 5000OT, and self-closing version 5000SC are available.

### REAR MOUNTING BRACKET

Rear bracket for the Fulterer 5000, 5000OT, and 5000SC Slides.

Max Adjustment = 2-1/8"

Overall Length = 3-1/2" Non-handed. Metal.



Code	Ctn	List
5000MET	150 prs.	\$ 1.80 pr

Fulterer		Old No.
5000	=	3832
5000OT	=	3834
5000SC	=	3832SC

#### 5000, FULL EXT, ZINC, BULK 10pr./Ctn, No Screws

Code	6"	8"	10"	12"	14"	16"
5000-	\$ 12.09	12.48	12.81	13.13	13.70	14.04
	18"	20"	22"	24"	26"	28"
	14.59	14.94	16.24	16.80	18.06	19.46

#### 5000B, FULL EXT, BLACK, BULK 10pr./Ctn, No Screws

Code	10"	14"	16"	18"
5000B-	\$ 12.79	13.76	15.06	15.32
	20"	22"	24"	
	15.47	16.24	17.84	

#### 5000P, FULL EXT, ZINC, Polybagged 10 pr/Ctn

With Screws and Instructions.

Code	10"	12"	14"	16"	18"
5000P-	\$ 13.45	15.29	15.39	15.49	15.59
	20"	22"	24"	26"	28"
	15.69	16.17	16.61	17.20	18.43

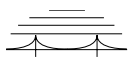
#### 5000OT, 1" OVERTRAVEL, BULK 10pr./Ctn, No Screws

Code	12"	14"	16"	18"
5000OT-	\$ 13.17	13.72	14.04	14.97
	20"	22"	24"	
	14.98	16.24	16.80	

#### 5000SC, SELF-CLOSING, BULK 10pr./Ctn. No Screws

New self-closing design is smooth and quiet.

Code	12"	14"	16"	18"
5000SC-	\$ 15.15	15.63	16.11	16.61
	20"	22"	24"	
	17.19	18.51	20.17	



## FULL EXTENSION SLIDES

### FULTERER 5000L LOCK-OUT SLIDE

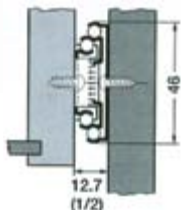
Full Extension, Load Capacity: 100 lbs.

**5000L  
Lock-out**

**100 lbs.**



**Lock-out**



1/2 in. is the actual size of the slide. Allow 33/64 in. for clearance.



Lock-out Mechanism:  
8-10 lb pressure to retract from lock-out detent.



screw hole access  
and face frame hole



trigger finger release  
allows removal of  
drawer or tray

Height: 1.81"

Clearance: allow 33/64" for clearance

#### Fulterer 5000L Features

- Lock-out feature in extended position
- Friction disconnect of lock-out detent with 8-10 lbs of inward pressure
- 100 lb. Load rating
- Precision steel ball-bearing
- Face Frame hole
- Bright Zinc finish
- Finger trigger release
- System 32 compatible hole locations
- Non-handed, with hold-close detent

Pack: 10 pr. per carton

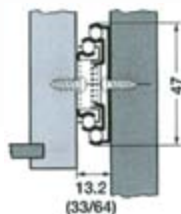
Code	Size	List/pr.
5000L-14	14"	\$ 13.70
5000L-16	16"	14.04
5000L-18	18"	14.59
5000L-20	20"	15.17
5000L-22	22"	16.24
5000L-24	24"	20.17

### FULTERER 5000H HEAVY DUTY

Full Extension, Load Capacity: 125 lbs.

**5000H  
Heavy Duty**

**125 lbs.**



33/64 in. is the actual size of the slide. Allow 17/32 in. for clearance.



screw hole access  
and face frame hole



trigger finger release

Height: 1.85"

Clearance: allow 17/32" for clearance

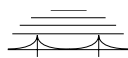
#### Fulterer 5000H Features

- 125 lb. Load rating
- Precision steel ball-bearing
- Face Frame hole
- Bright Zinc finish
- Finger trigger release
- System 32 compatible hole locations
- Non-handed, with hold-close detent

Pack: 10 pr. per carton

Code	Size	List/pr.
5000H-16	16"	\$ 16.62
5000H-18	18"	17.11
5000H-20	20"	18.20
5000H-22	22"	19.08





## FULL EXTENSION SLIDES

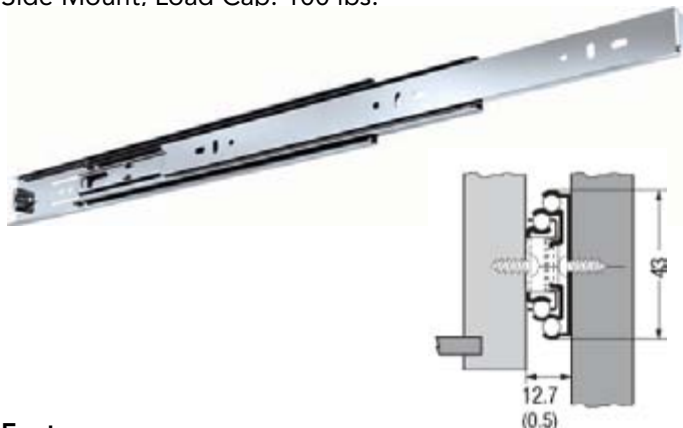
### FULTERER 5043 SLIDE

Full Extension

Side Mount, Load Cap: 100 lbs.

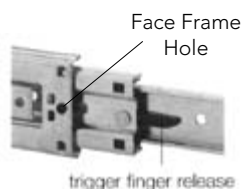
**5043**

**100 lbs.**

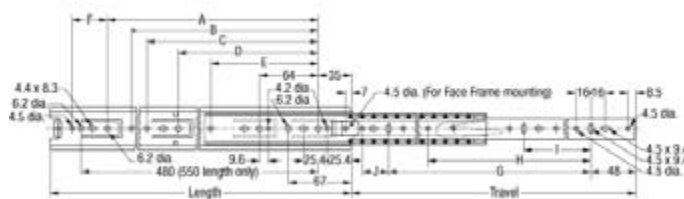


#### Features

- Easy to operate disconnect finger release trigger
- System 32 compatible hole locations
- Slide is non-handed, and has a hold-close detent
- Load capacity: 100 lbs. WIC approved.



Rear Mounting  
Bracket  
5043.5



Pack: 10 pr/ctn.

Code	Size	List/pr.
5043T-12	12"	\$ 8.91
5043T-14	14"	9.48
5043T-16	16"	10.42
5043T-18	18"	11.00
5043T-20	20"	11.94
5043T-22	22"	13.08
5043T-24	24"	13.84
5043.5	Bracket	1.67

/pr

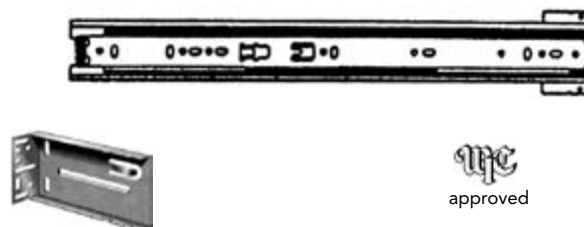
### KV 8409 FACE FRAME SLIDE

Face Frame Version of KV 8400

Load Capacity: 100 lbs.

**KV8409**

**100 lbs.**



The 8409 has a flexible front bracket and includes the 8402 adjustable rear bracket. Load Capacity: 100 lbs. Height: 1-3/16", clearance: 1/2" + 1/32" - 0 Height Adjustment: 3/16". Full Extension. WIC Approved. Pack: 10 pr.

Code	16"	18"	20"	22"	24"
8409B-	\$ 27.30	27.73	29.25	30.21	31.28

### STAINLESS STEEL

Full Extension Slide

**ESR4513  
Stainless Steel**

Sugatsune - Special Order



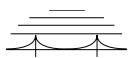
Load Capacity: 100 lbs. (approx.)

- Full extension, 304 Stainless Steel Slide
- Front disconnect, Positive stop
- Hold-in detent, Non-handed
- Load Capacity: 115 lbs (10") to 87 lbs (28")
- 32mm hole pattern, 37mm setback
- With face-frame hole
- Mount with M4 or #8 Binding, Pan, or Truss head screws
- Height: 1.71", Side space: .51"

Pack: 10 pr/ctn. All Special Order.

ESR4513-	10"	12"	14"	16"	18"
	26.20	31.00	36.00	40.80	45.60
	20"	22"	24"	26"	28"
	50.50	56.30	62.10	67.00	72.80

15

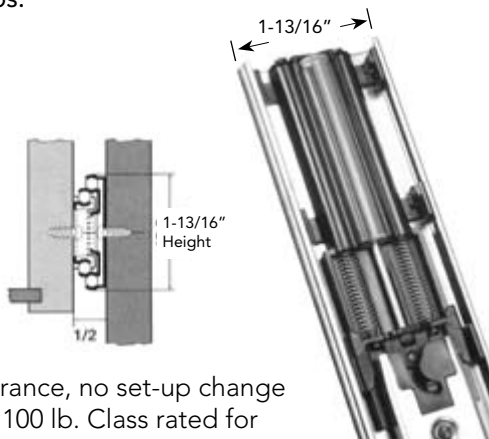


## FULL EXTENSION SLIDES

### KV 8450 SOFT CLOSE DRAWER SLIDE

Load Cap: 100 lbs.

#### KV8450 Soft Close



#### Features

- 1/2" Side Clearance, no set-up change
- Full-Extension 100 lb. Class rated for medium-duty applications
- Non-handed design allows for easy, flexible installation in a cabinet shop
- Traditional and 32mm hole patterns allow for easy, flexible installation on framed and frameless cabinetry
- Three ball bearings per inch and polymer stop cushions aid with smooth quiet operation of the slide
- Push-in lever disconnect allows for easy drawer removal
- Ball retainer latch and ramps allow for easy drawer insertion

#### Specifications

mounting	Side mounting for frame and frameless construction
clearance	1/2", plus 1/32" minus 0" each side
height	1-13/16"
finish	Anochrome, Ebony Black
action	Progressive, telescopic movement on precision steel ball bearings
accessories	<b>8403 Rear Mounting Bracket</b> Non-handed snap-on design, 2-3/4" max adjustment  <b>8404 Front Face Frame Bracket</b> Non-handed snap-on design; fits all KV8400 series products

#### Anochrome

#### Black

Code	List	Code	List
8450B-12	\$ 26.64	8450BEB-16	\$ 28.07
8450B-14	26.64	8450BEB-18	28.33
8450B-16	26.64	8450BEB-20	28.71
8450B-18	27.75	8450BEB-22	29.16
8450B-20	27.36		
8450B-22	27.77		
8450B-24	28.07		
8450B-26	28.45		
8450B-28	28.71		

#### Brackets

8403 Rear	\$ 1.78 ea.
8404 Front	.93 ea.

### FULTERER 5000ECD SOFT-CLOSE SLIDE

Full Extension Ball-bearing slide with Soft-Close  
Load Cap: 100 lbs.

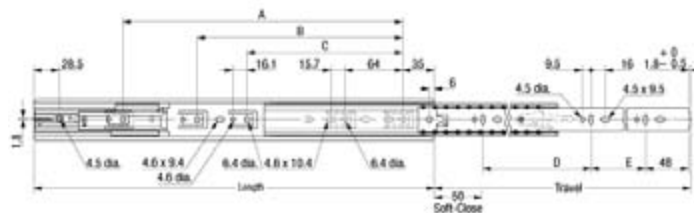
#### 5000ECD Soft Close



ECD mechanism provides self-closing and impact absorbing soft-close feature

#### Specifications:

- Sizes: 14 - 28"
- Soft-Close, Full-extension ball-bearing slide, Load Cap: 100 lbs.
- Drawer profile features an easy to operate disconnect finger release trigger
- System 32 compatible hole locations
- Non-handed
- New ECD Easy Close Device mechanism provides self-closing and impact absorbing soft-close feature
- Can be used with 5000MET rear bracket



10 pr/bx.

Code	Size	List/pr.
5000ECD-12	12"	\$ 18.80
5000ECD-14	14"	19.11
5000ECD-16	16"	19.71
5000ECD-18	18"	20.78
5000ECD-20	20"	21.84
5000ECD-22	22"	22.90
5000ECD-24	24"	24.11
5000ECD-26	26"	25.33
5000ECD-28	28"	26.84



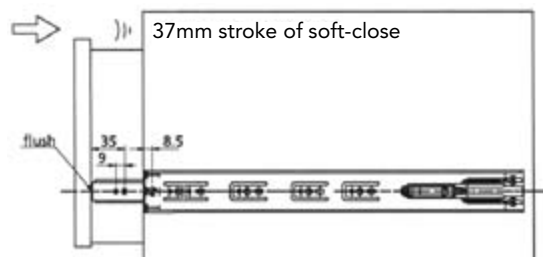
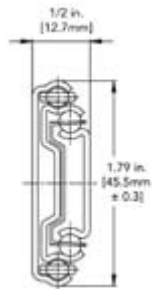
## FULL EXTENSION SLIDES

## G-SLIDE

### G-SLIDE - SIDE MOUNT SLIDE WITH SOFT CLOSE

GS4270: Full Extension, Ball-Bearing, Load Cap: 100 lbs.

#### GS4270 Soft-Close



#### Features:

- Soft-Close function is built-in, easy side mount installation
- 1.18" (30mm) stroke of soft-close with piston
- Non-handed disconnect release
- Electro-Zinc plated with clear chromate
- 13mm side spacing
- Screw mounting system 32mm compatible
- 6 lbs. pull force to open
- 100 lbs. load rating per pair at 22" length
- WIC Approved

Pack: 10 pr./box

Code	Slide Length	Slide Travel	List/pr.
GS4270-12	300	8.39"	\$ 17.12
GS4270-14	350	11.93"	17.46
GS4270-16	400	15.90"	18.07
GS4270-18	450	17.91"	18.99
GS4270-20	500	19.88"	20.18
GS4270-22	550	21.85"	21.38
GS4270-24	600	23.82"	22.71
GS4270-26	650	25.79"	26.09
GS4270-28	700	27.76"	25.11

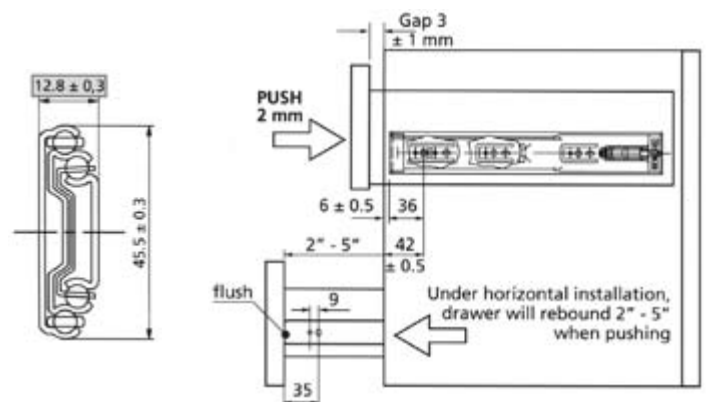
### G-SLIDE - SIDE MOUNT WITH "PUSH" OPEN FEATURE

GS4260: Full Extension, Ball-Bearing, Load Cap: 100 lbs.



#### GS4260 PUSH

#### Side Mount "Push" Slide

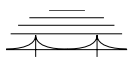


#### Features:

- Push-Rebound to open, easy side mount installation
- Rebound 2" - 5" when drawer is pushed
- Full-Extension, Ball-bearing
- Non-handed disconnect release
- Electro-Zinc plated with clear chromate.
- Only 2mm required to fully push in for opening or closing
- 9/16" (13mm) side spacing
- 100 lb. Load Rating per pair at 22" length

Pack: 10 pr./box

Code	Length	List/pr.
GS4260-10	254	\$ 14.05
GS4260-12	300	14.80
GS4260-14	350	16.62
GS4260-16	400	15.84
GS4260-18	450	16.88
GS4260-20	500	17.77
GS4260-22	550	18.29
GS4260-24	600	20.18
GS4260-26	650	21.38
GS4260-28	700	21.95



## FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES

### KV 6505 OVER-TRAVEL SLIDE

with Quick Disconnect Rails

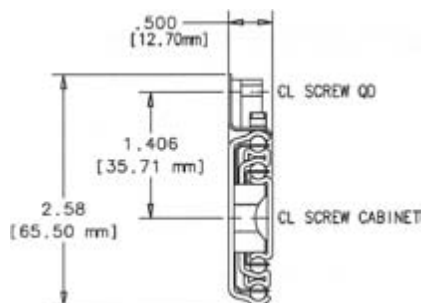
Load Capacity: 125 lbs.

**KV**      **Old No.**  
6505      =      3017

125 lbs.



Side Profile



#### Specifications

#### 6505 Over-Travel Drawer Slide with QD Rail

<b>Mounting</b>	Side Mounting
<b>Clearance</b>	.50"
<b>Load Rating</b>	125 Pound Class
<b>Height</b>	2.58" (includes QD Rail)
<b>Finish</b>	Zinc-Plated
<b>Travel</b>	1" Over-Travel
<b>Action</b>	Telescopic
<b>Additional Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 mm Mounting Hole Pattern</li> <li>• 1" over-travel allows for easy access to drawer contents</li> <li>• Closed position hold-in detent</li> <li>• WIC Approved</li> </ul>
<b>Hardware</b>	#8 x 7/16" Wood Screw with #6 Truss Head

Bulk Pack: 5pr./Ctn. No Screws

Code	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"
6505B-	\$ 20.36	20.99	22.57	24.24	25.49
	22"	24"	26"	28"	
	26.51	26.45	29.61	34.02	

### HETTICH 4932 FULL EXT OVERTRAVEL SLIDE

Load Capacity: 130 lbs.

**4932**

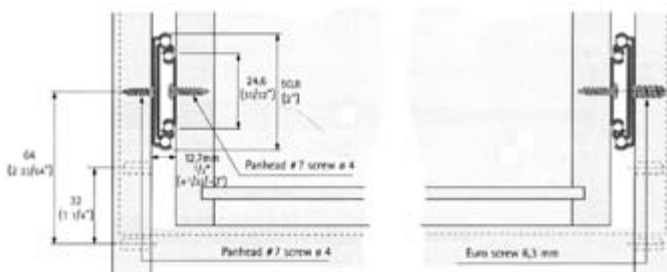
130 lbs.



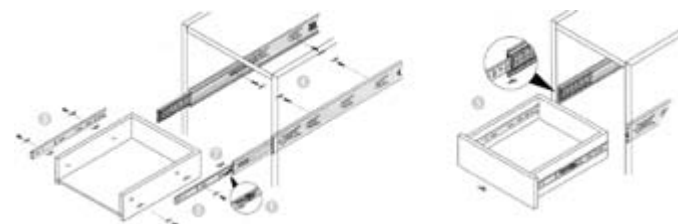
Height: 2"  
Side Space: 1/2"  
Finish: Zinc Chromate  
Load: 130 lbs.

#### Features:

- Face Frame Mounting Hole
- Full Extension with 1-1/2" overtravel
- Quiet cushioned in stops and positive hold-in detent
- Lever disconnect
- Smooth action
- Strong lateral stability for wider drawers.
- WIC Approved



#### Assembly



Bulk Pack: 10 pr. per box with screws

Code	10"	12"	14"	16"	18"
4932-	\$ 11.69	16.53	16.68	18.12	19.32
	20"	22"	24"	26"	
	20.64	22.56	23.80	24.20	

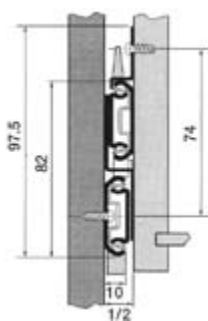
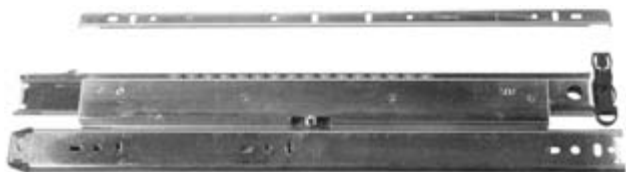
## HEAVY DUTY

## FILTERER 5755

Full Extension with 1-1/4" Overtravel  
Load Capacity: 150 lbs. Progressive action

5755

**150 lbs.**



Allow a minimum of  
1/2 in. for clearance

### Features:

- Easy lift-off drawer rail mount
- Progressive action
- 1-1/4" Overtravel
- Hold-in detent
- Cold rolled steel with steel ball-bearings
- Load Cap: 150 lbs. Dynamic
- Zinc Plated & Chromated
- Hole Pattern: 32mm and traditional
- WIC Approved



approved

**Bulk Pack: 10 pr./Ctn No Screws**

<u>Code</u>	<u>16"</u>	<u>20"</u>
5755-	\$ 26.67	30.28

**Plastic Sleeve Pack: 10 pr./Ctn No Screws**

<u>Code</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>14"</u>	<u>16"</u>	<u>18"</u>	<u>20"</u>
5755P-	\$ 28.50	29.45	30.63	31.52	32.44
	<u>22"</u>	<u>24"</u>	<u>26"</u>	<u>28"</u>	
	33.37	37.86	38.21	40.41	

## Plastic Sleeve Pack with Screws and Instructions

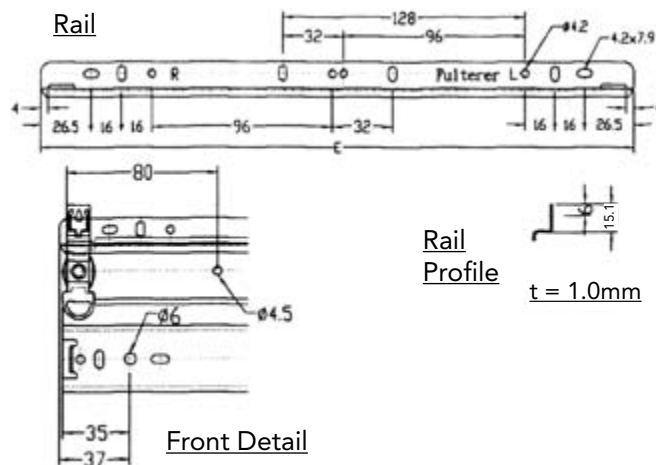
<u>Code</u>	<u>12"</u>	<u>14"</u>	<u>16"</u>	<u>18"</u>	<u>20"</u>
5755PS-	\$ 29.05	30.00	31.18	32.07	32.99
	<u>22"</u>	<u>24"</u>	<u>26"</u>	<u>28"</u>	
	33.92	38.41	38.76	40.96	

## FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES

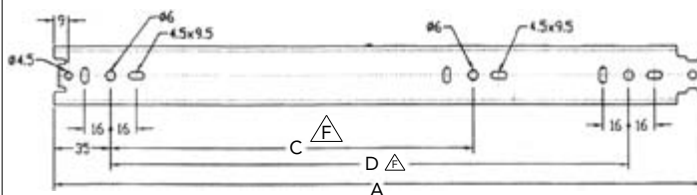
Fulterer                      KV                      Old No.  
5755                      =                      8505                      =                      4034

Load Capacity: 150 lbs.

Hole pattern for 5755

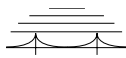


## Cabinet Member



Slide Length		B(mm)	C(mm)	D(mm)	E(mm)
inch	A(mm)				
12	299	327	224	-	265
14	350	378	160	256	315
16	401	429	224	320	365
18	452	480	224	384	415
20	503	531	224	416	465
22	552	578	288	480	495
24	604	630	288	512	495
26	655	681	320	576	495
28	706		320	608	495





## FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES

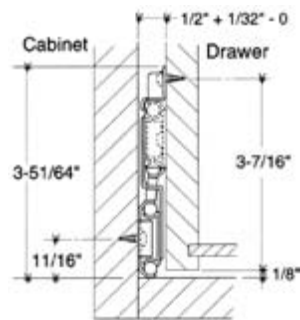
## HEAVY DUTY

### KV 8500 FILE DRAWER SLIDE

Full Extension, Progressive Action,  
Load Cap: 150 lbs.

**KV 8500**  
**KV 8505**

**150 lbs.**



Mounting: Side  
Height: 3-51/64"  
Clearance: 1/2" + 1/32" - 0  
Load Cap: 150 lbs.  
Finish: Anochrome  
Black avail.  
on 8505  
Action: Progressive  
action on steel  
ball-bearings

#### Features:

32mm hole pattern for system mounting. Factory-attached drawer release clips with non-handed quick disconnect drawer members. Hold-in feature to prevent bounce back. Positive in/out stops, metal ball retainer holds 3 bearings per inch of race for smooth and quiet motion. WIC Approved. Made in USA. Order 8505 for 1-1/2" overtravel.

8500 Full Extension Drawer Slide (max 36" drawer width)  
8505 1-1/2" Overtravel Drawer Slide  
(max 30" drawer width)

### 8500P Anochrome Poly, 5pr./Ctn With Screws

Code	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"
8500P-	\$ 36.41	37.21	38.34	42.93	43.93
	<u>22"</u>	<u>24"</u>	<u>26"</u>	<u>28"</u>	<u>30"</u>
	44.79	48.35	52.03	56.15	60.66

### 8500B Anochrome Bulk, 5pr./Ctn No Screws

Code	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"
8500B-	\$ 34.52	35.13	36.22	38.00	40.16
	<u>22"</u>	<u>24"</u>	<u>26"</u>	<u>28"</u>	
	42.69	46.23	49.93	56.35	

KV	=	Old No.
8500	=	4032
8505	=	4034 (overtravel)

### 8505B 1-1/2" Overtravel, Anochr. Bulk, 5pr./Ctn No Screws

Code	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"
8505B-	\$ 35.02	34.84	36.24	39.52	40.16
	<u>22"</u>	<u>24"</u>	<u>26"</u>	<u>28"</u>	<u>30"</u>
	42.69	46.21	49.90	54.18	58.58

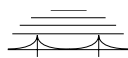
### 8505P 1-1/2" Overtravel, Anochr. Poly, 5pr./Ctn With Screws

Code	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"
8505P-	\$ 36.42	37.13	39.86	40.07	42.25
	<u>22"</u>	<u>24"</u>	<u>26"</u>	<u>28"</u>	<u>30"</u>
	44.42	48.33	52.16	56.18	60.58

### 8505BEB 1-1/2" Overtravel, Black, Bulk Pack, No Screws

Code	14"	20"	24"
8505BEB-	\$ 31.04	42.21	40.98





## HEAVY DUTY

### KV 8520/8525 - 175 LB DRAWER SLIDE

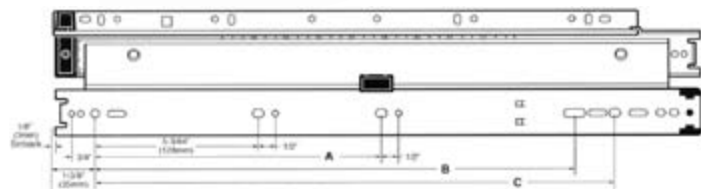
Load Capacity: 175 lbs, Full Extension, Progressive

**KV 8520 / 8525**

**175 lbs.**



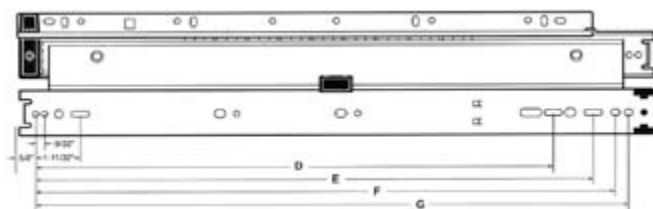
#### 32mm Frameless



DIMENSIONS - in inches, (mm)

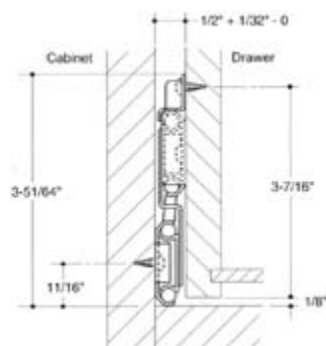
SLIDE SIZE	A	B	C
16"	-	11-11/32 (288mm)	-
18"	8-53/64 (224mm)	12-19/32 (320mm)	13-55/64 (352mm)
20"	8-53/64 (224mm)	15-1/8 (384mm)	-

#### Face Frame



DIMENSIONS - in inches

SLIDE SIZE	D	E	F	G
16"	-	13-7/16	14-5/32	14-9/16
18"	14-1/16	15-7/16	16-5/32	16-9/16
20"	16-17/32	17-7/16	18-5/32	18-9/16



## FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES

KV	Old No.
8520/8525	= 4437

Load Capacity: 175 lbs.

#### Wide Drawers and Lateral Files:

**8520 FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDE, 175 LBS.**  
**8525 1-1/2" OVERTRAVEL DRAWER SLIDE, 175 LBS.**

Mounting: Side, for frame and frameless construction

Height: 3-51/64"

Clearance: 1/2" + 1/32" - 0"

Load Cap: 175 lbs.

Max Drawer 8520 = 42"

Width: 8525 = 36"

Material: Anochrome, cold rolled steel  
Action: Progressive movement on precision steel ball-bearings. (3 ball-bearings per linear inch of race.)

WIC Approved.



#### 8520B Bulk, 5pr./Ctn No Screws

Code	18"	20"
8520B-	\$ 50.49	53.60

#### 8520P Poly, 20pr./Ctn With Screws

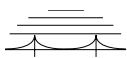
Code	16"	18"	20"
8520P-	\$ 52.94	52.72	55.57

#### 8525B 1-1/2" Overtravel Bulk, 5pr./ctn. No Screws

Code	16"	20"
8525B-	\$ 54.28	60.05

#### 8525P 1-1/2" Overtravel Poly, 20pr./ctn. With Screws

Code	16"	18"	20"
8525P-	\$ 50.39	52.69	55.57

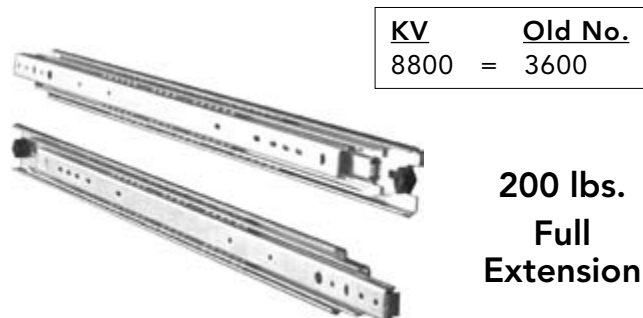


## FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES

## HEAVY DUTY

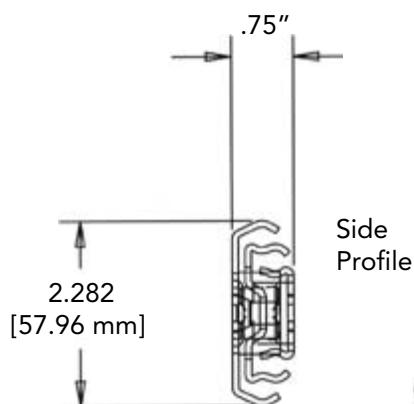
### KV 8800 HEAVY DUTY DRAWER SLIDE

Load Capacity: 200 lbs, Full Extension



**KV**      **Old No.**  
8800    =    3600

**200 lbs.**  
**Full**  
**Extension**



Side  
Profile



Mounting: Side  
Clearance: .75" (+.030 - .00)  
Height: 2.282"  
Finish: Zinc Plated  
Action: Telescopic

#### Features:

Non-handed design for easy installation. Ideal for commercial and industrial applications. Closed position hold-in detent. WIC approved.

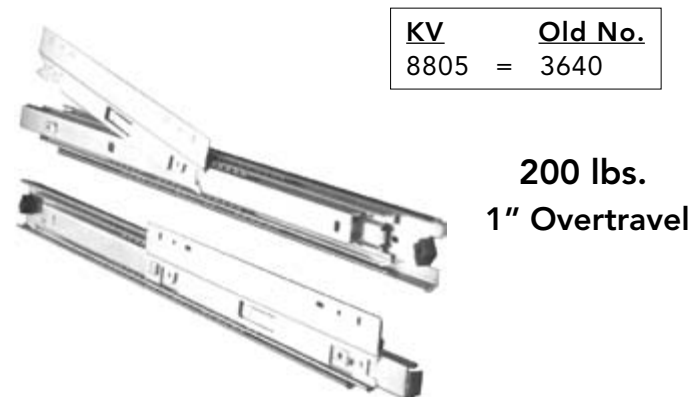
#### Bulk Pack 4pr./Ctn No Screws

Code	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"
8800B-	\$ 41.31	43.82	45.44	49.69	50.84
	22"	24"	26"	28"	
	56.78	57.10	60.09	63.98	

**Note:** Same side space, hole pattern and load rating as 3600. 8800 is 5/32" taller.

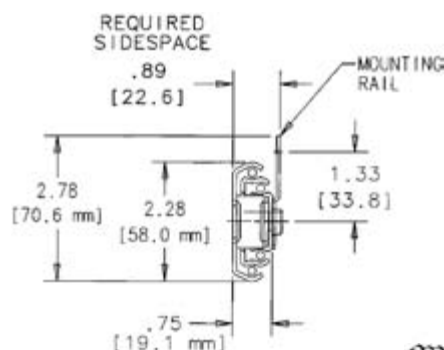
### KV 8805 HEAVY DUTY DRAWER SLIDE

Overtravel: 1", With Quick Disconnect Rail  
Load Capacity: 200 lbs.



**KV**      **Old No.**  
8805    =    3640

**200 lbs.**  
**1" Overtravel**



Side  
Profile



Mounting: Side  
Clearance: .89" (+.030, -.000)  
Height: 2-9/32" (with QD 2-25/32")  
Finish: Zinc Plated

1" Overtravel. Telescopic action.

#### Features:

Non-handed design, quick disconnect rail for easy installation. For use in drawers up to 42" wide. WIC Approved.

#### Bulk Pack 4pr./Ctn No Screws

Code	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"
8805B-	\$ 41.76	44.00	47.79	50.35	53.60
	22"	24"	26"	28"	
	56.69	59.98	63.44	67.49	

**Note:** Same side space, cabinet hole pattern and load rating as 3640. 8805 is 5/32" taller.

## HEAVY DUTY

## FULTNER 5210 HEAVY DUTY SIDE MOUNT SLIDE

200 lb. Load Capacity, Full-Extension

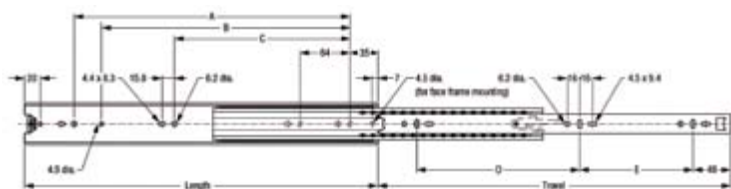
5210

**200 lbs.**



### Features:

- Steel ball-bearings
- Precision ball-bearing drawerslide for heavy duty applications in office furniture, architectural millwork and institutional applications
- Drawer profile features an easy to operate disconnect finger release trigger
- System 32 compatible hole locations
- Drawer slide is non-handed and has a hold-close detent



Length mm / in	Travel inches	Cabinet Profile			Drwr Profile	
		<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>
250 / 9.84"	9.84"	-	-	6.30"	-	6.30"
300 / 11.81"	12.80"	-	-	7.56"	-	7.56"
350 / 13.78"	14.76"	-	-	8.82"	7.56"	2.52"
400 / 15.75"	16.73"	-	11.34"	8.82"	7.56"	3.78"
450 / 17.72"	18.70"	13.86"	11.34"	8.82"	8.82"	5.04"
500 / 19.69"	20.67"	16.38"	11.34"	8.82"	11.34"	5.04"
550 / 21.65"	22.64"	16.38"	11.34"	8.82"	11.34"	6.30"
600 / 23.62"	24.61"	18.90"	11.34"	8.82"	12.60"	7.56"
650 / 25.59"	26.58"	21.42"	11.34"	8.82"	12.60"	7.56"
700 / 27.56"	28.54"	22.68"	11.34"	8.82"	15.12"	8.82"

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
5210-14	14" (350mm)	\$ 25.16
5210-16	16" (400mm)	28.00
5210-18	18" (450mm)	35.12
5210-20	20" (500mm)	36.17
5210-22	22" (550mm)	37.21
5210-24	24" (600mm)	40.10
5210-26	26" (650mm)	42.71
5210-28	28" (700mm)	51.41

## FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES

## HETTICH 3320 - Heavy Duty Full Extension

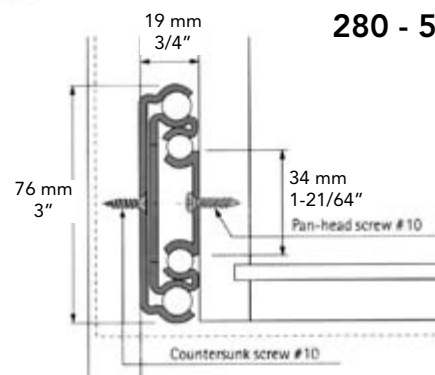
Load Capacity: 500 lbs/pr. (18")

EXTRA  
HEAVY DUTY  
Hettich (Grant)  
3320



<u>Hettich</u>	<u>Old No.</u>
3320	= 9301

**280 - 500 lbs.**



## Side Mounted

Extra Heavy Duty Full Extension Slide.

Load Capacity: 500 lbs/pr. (18")

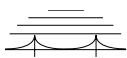
Space Required: 3/4". Height: 3". Steel, zinc-plated, Clear chromate. Action: Ball-bearing.

Slide is non-handed, i.e. either unit can be mounted to either side. Slide has positive mechanical stop (rubber bumper) as well as minimum deflection. Individually packed in envelopes with screws.

Pack: 1 pair per box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Load Cap*</u>	<u>List/pr</u>
3320P-12	12	500 lbs.	\$ 82.82
3320P-14	14	500	90.75
3320P-16	16	500	93.52
3320P-18	18	500	119.83
3320P-20	20	460	114.39
3320P-22	22	430	129.41
3320P-24	24	410	140.07
3320P-26	26	400	151.79
3320P-28	28	390	153.47
3320P-30	30	380	162.18
3320P-32	32	370	175.63
3320P-34	34	360	197.48
3320P-36	36	348	221.93
3320P-40	40	320	228.56
3320P-48	48	280	279.80

\* 10,000 cycles



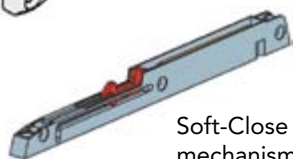
## EURO SLIDE SOFT CLOSE

### INDAMATIC SOFT PROGRESSIVE CLOSE

Soft Close for Euro Slides

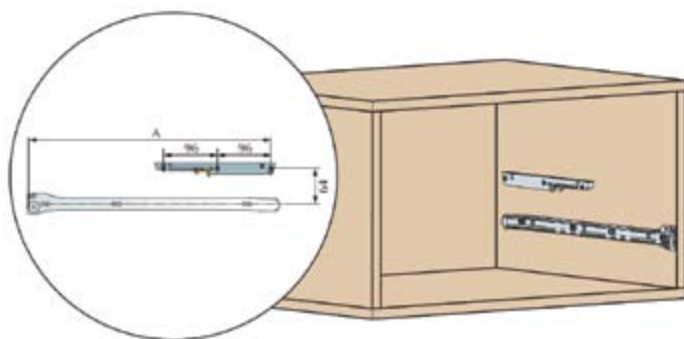


Drawer  
Bracket



Soft-Close  
mechanism

Fixing method to the side panel

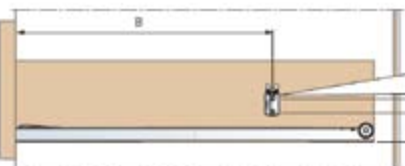


Length drawer in inches	B	A
10"	108	229
12"	140	261
14"	204	325
16"	268	389
18"	300	421

Length drawer in inches	B	A
20"	364	485
22"	396	517
24"	460	581
28"	556	677
32"	652	773

Fixing method to the drawer

Vertical  
adjustment



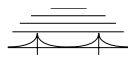
\* Dimensions may vary  
depending on drawer's  
manufacturer

For Epoxy Slides (Euro Slides). Use one per drawer.  
Gray in color.

Packed: Each pack contains 1 ea. soft-close mechanism  
and 1 ea. drawer bracket. Screws **NOT** included.

Uses 2 #6 x 1/2" FPDT (clip) and  
3 #6 x 5/8" FPDT (mechanism)

Code	Description	List/pk.
469053	Soft-Close for Wooden Drawers	\$ 3.79
469054	Soft-Close for Metal Drawers	4.70



## EURO SLIDES

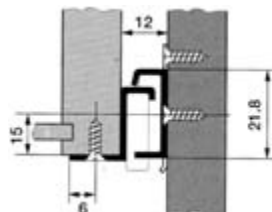
### FULTERER FR1921 WHITE EUROSIDE

Bottom Mount, Self-Closing, Load Capacity: 75 lbs



**FR1921  
White**

**75 lbs.**



Material: White powder coated  
cold rolled steel  
Bearings: Nylon  
Load Cap: 75 lbs Dynamic  
Mounting: Bottom, 1/2" clear-  
ance

This economical slide has good running qualities through precision nylon rollers and smooth epoxy coating. Cabinet profile specially formed to prevent rollers from touching protruding screws. Long self-closing ramp on all four profiles assures perpendicular closing action.

WIC Approved.

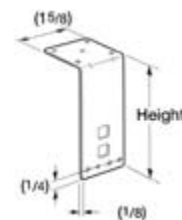
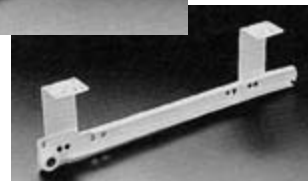
Pack: 20 pr/ctn. Full Cartons only.

Code	Length	Ext Loss	List/pr.
FR1921-14	14/350	80 mm	\$ 2.38
FR1921-16	16/400	80 mm	3.09
FR1921-18*	18/450	90 mm	3.25
FR1921-20*	20/500	100 mm	3.38
FR1921-22*	22/550	105 mm	3.63
FR1921-24	24/600	120 mm	4.13

\* Available in 100 pr Bulk, same price.

### FULTERER TOP AND BOTTOM MOUNT BRACKETS

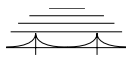
Can be used on FR1921 & FR6500 Drawer Slides



Brackets are easily mounted by means of self-tapping screws and capnuts.

Pack: 4 brackets per bag with screws and capnuts.

Code	Color	Height	Ctn	List/bag
FR1436-WH	White	1.42"	10 bags	\$ 10.20
FR1496-WH	White	3.78"	10 bags	10.25



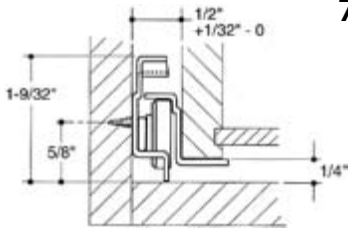
## EURO DRAWER SLIDES

### KV 1284 ENAMEL DRAWER SLIDES

**KV1284  
White**

**75 lbs.**

Load Cap:  
75 lbs.



Load Capacity: 75 lbs/pr. Clearance: 1/2", Extension: 3/4. Mounting: Bottom or side mount. Captive roller reduces side play. Epoxy coated white or almond finish. Adaptable to frame mounting and "System 32" mounting. Other Features: positive stop, lift-out disconnect, stay closed design.

Polybag: 10 sets per carton with screws.

<u>White</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
1284P-12WH	12"	\$ 8.35
1284P-16WH	16"	9.75
1284P-18WH	18"	10.47
1284P-20WH	20"	10.77
1284P-22WH	22"	11.22

<u>Almond</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
1284P-22AL	22"	11.68

### SOCKET FOR KV 1284 SLIDE

Rear plastic socket. 2-5/8" length.

15

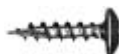
1284-4L	100 ea/ctn.	\$ .89 ea.
1284-4R	100	.89 ea.

\* If screws are needed order  
20 ea. 58-6 PHFT per pair.



### DRAWER SOCKET SCREW

Truss head, sharp tipped, deep thread screw for rear drawer mounting sockets.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
6802	3/4" x 8	10,000	\$ 18.85

### KV 1805 EURO-STYLE DRAWER SLIDES

**KV1805  
White**

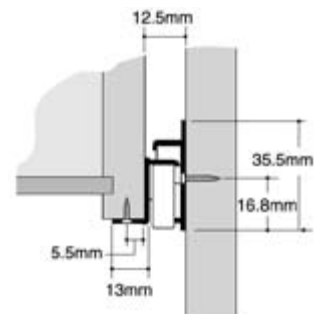
**75 lbs.**



#### Key Features:

- 32mm mounting hole pattern
- Lift out disconnect
- Self close design
- Can be used with 248 / 248ABS / 217 sockets

#### Profile

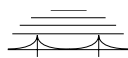


Mounting:	Side 1/2"
Action:	Nylon Rollers
Load Rating:	75 lb. class
Height:	35.5mm
Clearance:	12.5mm (1/2") plus .8mm (1/32"), minus 0" each side
Finish:	White (WH) Powder coat

**Pack: 100 pr. per box. Sold in Full Cartons Only.**

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
1805Q-18	White Euro Slide - 18"	\$ 2.61
1805Q-20	White Euro Slide - 20"	2.87
1805Q-22	White Euro Slide - 22"	3.25



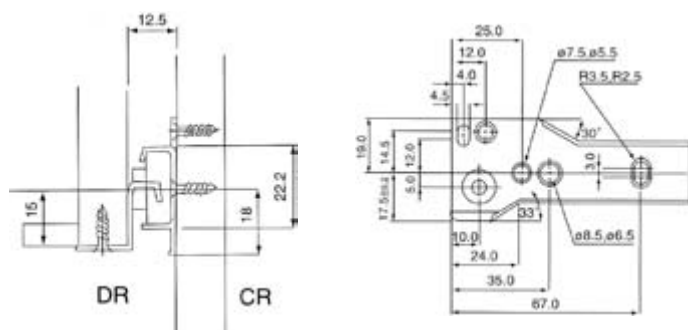


## GRASS/ALFIT EURO SLIDES

### 9200 SERIES WHITE EURO SLIDES

75 lbs. Dynamic, 100 lbs. Static

**9200  
White**



- Load Capacity: 100 lbs Static  
75 lbs. Dynamic
- White Epoxy Powder Coating
- Self-Closing
- Side Space: 1/2"
- 3/4 Extension

Accepts the following euro slide sockets: 248 and 248ABS. Use the 6802 screws with sockets.

Slides conform with:  
GB/T 19002:94 - ISO9002:94 Standard

Code	Size/mm	Ctn	List/pr.
9230	12" (300)	25 pr.	\$ 2.11
9235	14" (350)	25	2.23
9240	16" (400)	25	2.48
9245	18" (450)	25	2.58
9250	20" (500)	25	2.90
9255	22" (550)	25	2.99

### GRASS/ALFIT 1702 WHITE EURO SLIDE

Bottom Mount, Self-Closing  
Load Cap: 100 lbs. Dynamic

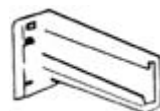
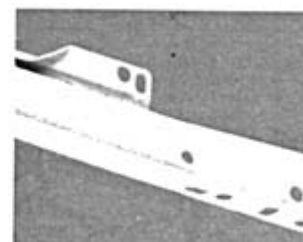
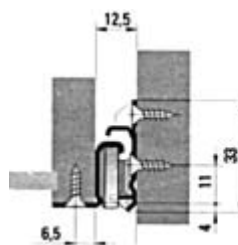
**1702  
White**

approved  
100 lbs.

Alfit die-formed slides have reinforced wheels and the smoothest epoxy finish in production.

Extra features make this slide easier to install than other leading brands. Made in Austria.

- **Easy Drawer Insertion:** rollers need only 1/2" top clearance for the drawer.
- **Less binding:** mounting width allows +3mm tolerance per drawer.
- **Closer fit** can be used on drawer fronts, as Alfit needs only .5mm gap between two 3/4" fronts.
- **Simple Mounting** of slide to drawer box due to special rail profile. (See Fig. A)
- WIC Approved.



Socket  
217  
248

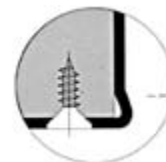


Fig. A

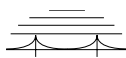
### ALFIT 1702 WHITE EURO SLIDE: 25 pr. /box

Bulk	10"	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"
1702-	\$ 4.55	4.55	4.89	5.46	5.49	5.53
	<u>22"</u>	<u>23"</u>	<u>24"</u>	<u>26"</u>	<u>28"</u>	<u>30"</u>
	5.69	6.45	8.48	16.38	18.19	20.54
						<u>22"</u>
						22.03

Polybag	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"	22"
1702-P	5.61	5.81	6.20	6.40	6.61	8.81

Black	20"	22"
1702-BL	5.29	5.31

217	Mounting socket: 2-3/4" Overall	\$ .60 pr
248	Extra Long Socket: 3-3/4" Overall	.83 pr
248ABS	Same as 248 with extra hard plastic	.92 pr
6802	Socket Mounting Screw	18.85/M
MR2040	1702 Slide Gun	31.83 ea



## EURO SLIDES

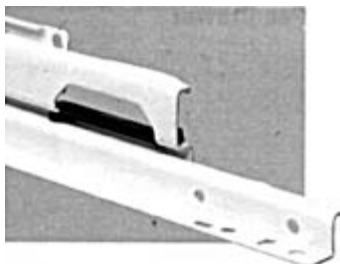
### ALFIT 5300 FULL EXTENSION SLIDE

Load Cap: 150 lbs. Dynamic

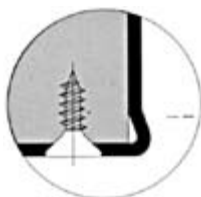
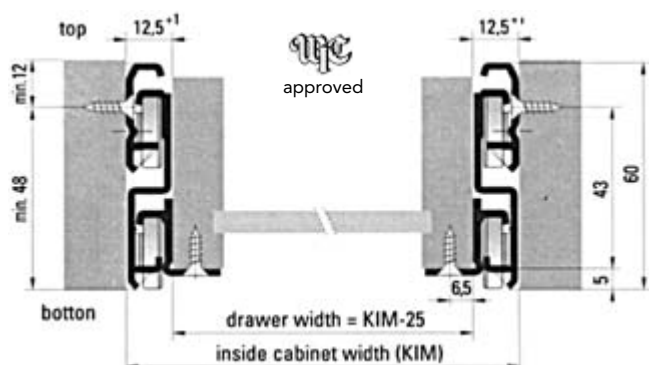
150 lbs.

5300  
White

- Full Extension
- Self-Closing
- Bottom Mount
- Load Capacity: 150 lbs. (ANSI/BIFMA Grade 1)
- Side Clearance: 1/2"
- Epoxy White Finish
- Special rail profile



System 32 compatible. Also usable on existing boring patterns for single extension runners. WIC Approved.



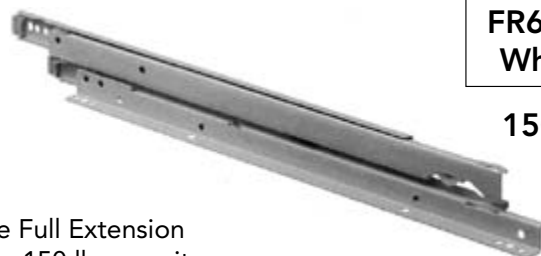
Chamfering of drawer bottoms and shelves not necessary - important time saving feature.

### FILTERER FR6500 FULL EXTENSION WHITE SLIDE

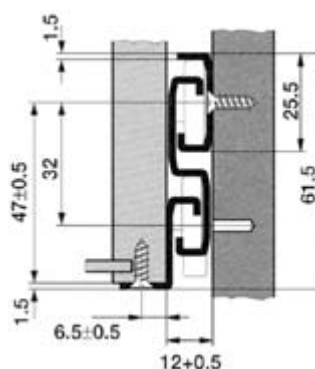
Load Capacity: 150 lbs Dynamic, Self-Closing, Bottom Mount with Overtravel

FR6500  
White

150 lbs.



White Full Extension Slide - 150 lb capacity



Patented reinforcement of the middle profile



silent roller



Material: Powder coated cold rolled steel - White  
Bearings: Nylon  
Load Capacity: 150 lbs Dynamic  
Mounting: Bottom, 1/2" clearance

Excellent lateral stability through a special formed double captive profile. Patented non-removable trigger to prevent drawer from falling out when slammed open. Patented holdout catch for ease of drawer insertion - prevents running back when drawer is being installed. Self-closing with patented backstop on cabinet profile for soft closing. Hole pattern takes faceframe or frameless mounting. WIC Approved.

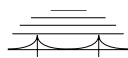
Pack: 10 pr. per carton

Code	8"	10"	12"	14"	16"	18"
FR6500-	20.82	23.61	23.63	26.52	27.46	25.45
	20"	22"	24"	26"	28"	30"
	28.34	29.61	29.07	36.79	37.85	38.15
					38.15	38.51

For top and bottom mount brackets see page 1520.

### ALFIT 5300 PRICE LIST

Code	Description	Ctn	List/pr.
5300-10	10", White Full Ext	10 pr.	\$ 23.57
5300-12	12", White Full Ext	10	24.95
5300-14	14", White Full Ext	10	26.44
5300-16	16", White Full Ext.	10	28.98
5300-18	18", White Full Ext	10	29.98
5300-20	20", White Full Ext	10	31.12
5300-22	22", White Full Ext	10	32.03
5300-24	24", White Full Ext	10	35.45
5300-26	26", White Full Ext	10	36.58
5300-28	28", White Full Ext	10	39.96
5300-30	30", White Full Ext	10	43.76
5300-32	32", White Full Ext	10	45.29



**SOFT-CLOSE Full Extension**

**Mepla-Alfit DWD XP system in Stainless Steel**

**Standard Drawer**



Code	Nominal length in mm (inches)	List
6151-275	275 (10-13/16")	\$ 103.51
6151-350	350 (13-3/4")	108.68
6151-400	400 (15-3/4")	108.68
6151-450	450 (17-11/16")	109.77
6151-500	500 (19-11/16")	110.54
6151-550	550 (21-5/8")	113.85
6151-600	*600 (23-5/8")	*
6151-650	*650 (25-9/16")	*

\* 135 lbs. version, Call for price

**1 Set consists of**

- 1 pr. DWD XP Drawer sides H95
- 2 pcs. Cover caps
- 1 pr. Adapter for wooden drawer back H86
- 2 pcs. Screw-on front fixing brackets
- 1 pr. Dynamic XP Full extension Soft-close® 100 lbs.
- 1 pc. Mounting instructions

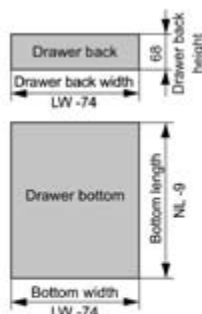
**Pot Drawer**



Code	Nominal length in mm (inches)	List
6153-400	400 (15-3/4")	\$ 124.86
6153-500	500 (19-11/16")	132.86
6153-550	550 (21-5/8")	134.55

**1 Set consists of:**

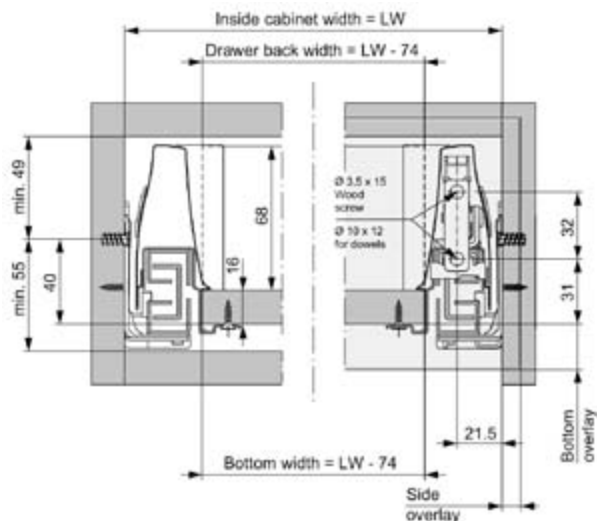
- 1 pr. DWD XP Drawer sides H95
- 2 pcs. Cover caps
- 1 pr. Adapter for wooden drawer back H182
- 2 pcs. Screw-on front fixing brackets
- 1 st. Screw-on railing
- 1 pr. Dynamic XP Full extension Soft-close® 100 lbs.
- 1 pc. Mounting instructions



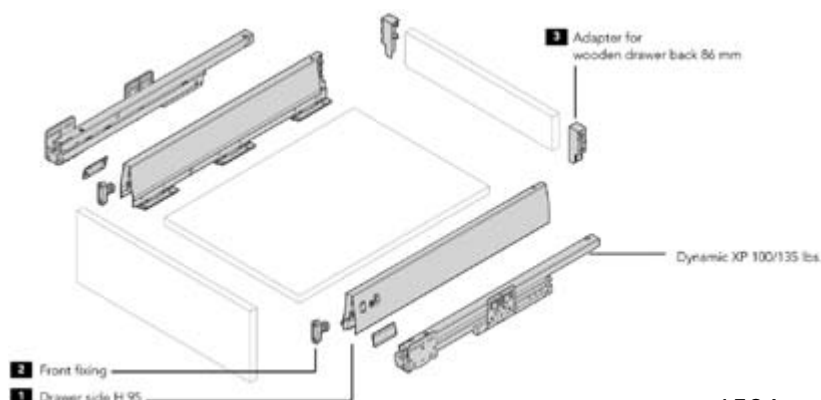
NL = Nominal length of slide  
LW = Inside cabinet width

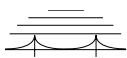
**SOFT-CLOSE  
Full Extension  
Load Cap: 180 lbs.**

- 2 dimensional drawer front adjustment with height adjustment.

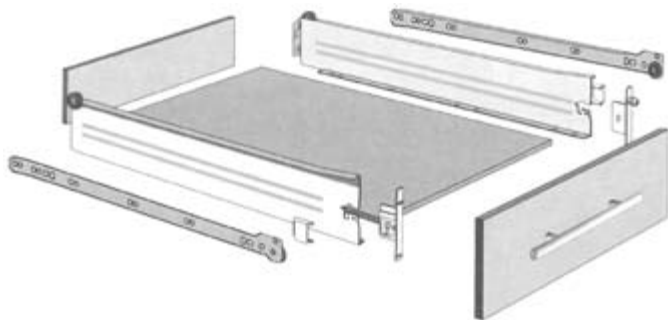


**Drawer with wooden back**

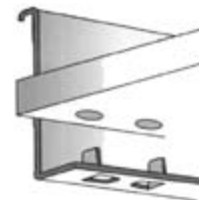




## ALFIT INTEGRA "QUICK" DRAWER SYSTEM



Assembly Advantage  
Integra-Quick provides for  
screwless and timesaving  
bottom mounting.  
WIC Approved.



Quick  
bottom  
screwless and  
back screw-on



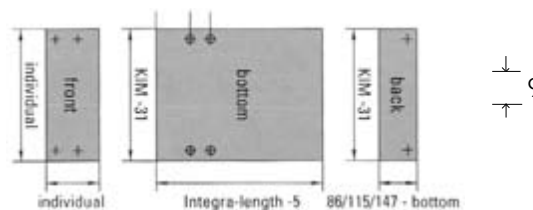
**Close Stop**  
This plastic stop holds front  
1.5mm from cabinet even  
when slammed. Installs on  
drawer member wheel/case.

AL-3810

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
AL-3810	100 ea.	\$ .71

### Boring Pattern

69 32



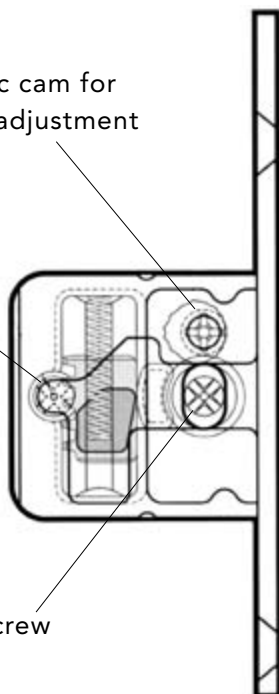
### Front Fixing Parts

Clip-On  
Bracket:

Eccentric cam for  
vertical adjustment

Unlocking Device  
turn in direction of  
arrow in order to  
remove front

Fixing screw



Clip-on and slide-on versions are available with  
screw-on, press-in dowel or expansion dowel appli-  
cations. The Fit-on is available in screw-on or press-in  
dowel.

Cover caps are available with the clip-on or slide-on  
fixings.



• screw-on



• press-in dowel



• expanding dowel



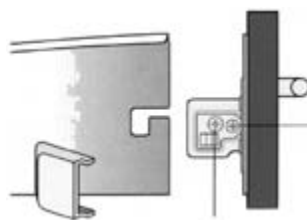
• cover cap



## Alfit Integra "Quick" Drawer System, Cont.

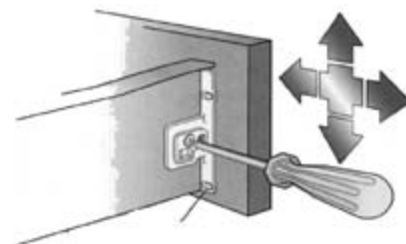
### Integra "Quick" Slide-On

Simple Assembly: Attach front fixing brackets, insert front, tighten fixing screw - you're finished!



fixing screw

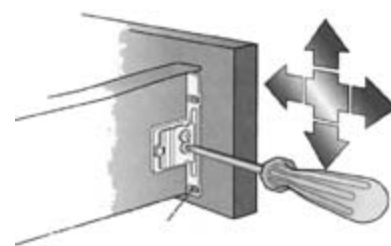
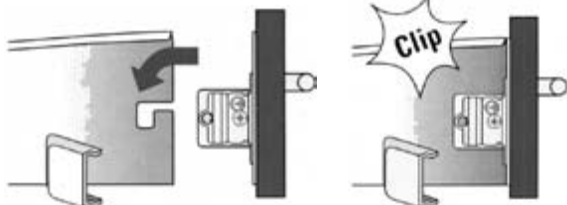
Eccentric cam  
for vertical  
adjustment



Front fixing bracket with  
lateral adjustment

### Integra "Quick" Clip-On

The pre-mounted front fixing brackets are simply clipped to the drawer sides. The front is perfectly connected to the drawer sides and the drawer is ready to be used.



Front fixing bracket  
with  
lateral adjustment  
Eccentric cam for  
vertical adjustment

### DRAWER SIDES – White Epoxy Coated

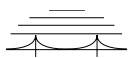
Code	Ht" x L"	Ctn	List/pr.
9113-275	3.35" x 11"	10 pr.	\$ 9.10
9113-350	3.35" x 14"	10 pr.	9.92
9113-400	3.35" x 16"	10 pr.	10.03
9113-450	3.35" x 18"	10 pr.	10.61
9113-500	3.35" x 20"	10 pr.	10.68
9113-550	3.35" x 22"	10 pr.	11.87
9313-350	6" x 14"	5 pr.	16.48
9313-400	6" x 16"	5 pr.	17.79
9313-450	6" x 18"	5 pr.	19.42
9313-500	6" x 20"	5 pr.	24.71
9313-550	6" x 22"	5 pr.	26.19

### FRONT FIXING PARTS

Specify R (Right Hand) or L (Left hand)

Clip-On	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
9305 R/L	Screw-On	50 ea.	\$ 1.53
9306 R/L	Press-in dowel	50	1.86
9307 R/L	Expanding dowel	50	3.08
Slide-On			
9205 R/L	Screw-On	50	2.23
9207 R/L	Expanding dowel	50	1.74
Cover Caps			
9112	Cover cap	100	.26

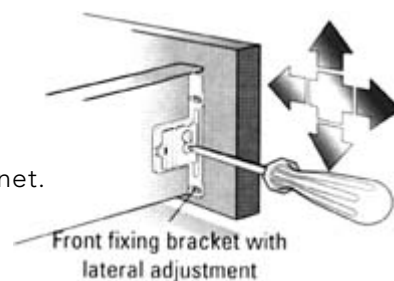




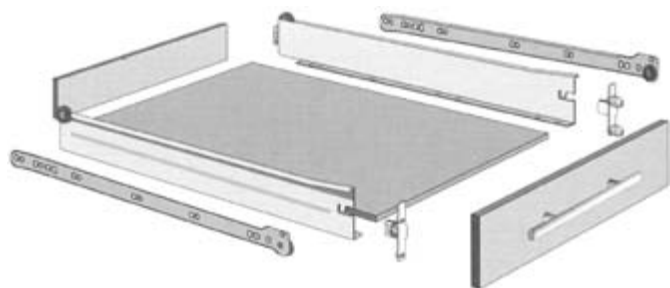
## INTEGRA DRAWER SYSTEM

### ALFIT INTEGRA DRAWER SYSTEM

- Load Capacity: 100 lbs.
- White Epoxy Finish.
- Built-in stop prevents the drawer front from hitting the cabinet.
- Integra stacks drawer fronts as close as .5mm.
- Drawer insertion is almost straight-in. This requires less space in the cabinet.
- Integra design allows drawer bottom length to vary.
- Integra is die-formed for strength and fit.
- Integra drawer fronts are **adjusted by smooth cam action**.
- WIC Approved.



### INTEGRA SHALLOW DRAWER SIDES



Integra Drawer System for shallow drawers.  
Height: 2". Screw-in brackets for manual installation and dowelled brackets for automatic.

Code	H" x L"	Ctn	List/pr.
9003-350	2" x 14"	10 pr.	\$ 10.16
9003-400	2" x 16"	10	10.62
9003-450	2" x 18"	10	12.24
9003-500	2" x 20"	10	12.75
9003-550	2" x 22"	10	14.34

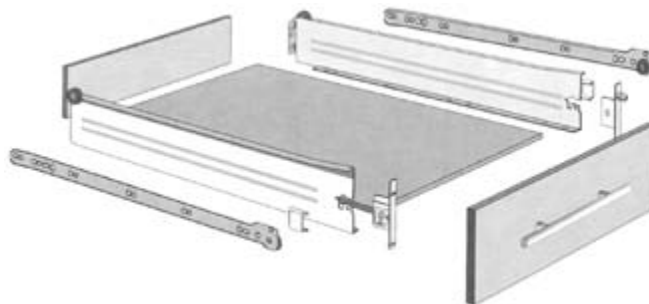
9005 R/L	Screw-in Front Brkt.	100 ea.	4.12 ea.
9006 R/L	Dowelled Front Brkt.	100	3.34 ea.

### FULL EXTENSION INTEGRA Slide Members

Combine with 9100, 9200, 9300 for 100 lb. full extension action. White epoxy.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/pr.
9140-450	18"	10	\$ 16.05
9140-500	20"	10	17.63
9140-550	22"	10	17.84

### INTEGRA STANDARD DRAWER SIDES



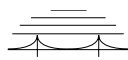
Code	H" x L"	Ctn	List/pr.
9103-275	3.35" x 11"	10 pr.	\$ 9.59
9103-350	3.35" x 14"	10	9.90
9103-400	3.35" x 16"	10	9.46
9103-450	3.35" x 18"	10	11.64
9103-550	3.35" x 22"	10	12.30
9213-350	4-5/8" x 14"	10 pr.	\$ 15.29
9213-400	4-5/8" x 16"	10	17.11
9213-450	4-5/8" x 18"	10	20.45
9213-500	4-5/8" x 20"	10	22.05
9213-550	4-5/8" x 22"	10	21.73

9303-350	6" x 14"	10 pr.	\$ 17.47
9303-400	6" x 16"	10	18.11
9303-450	6" x 18"	10	18.53
9303-500	6" x 20"	10	22.28
9303-550	6" x 22"	10	24.27

### Front Brackets and Cover Caps

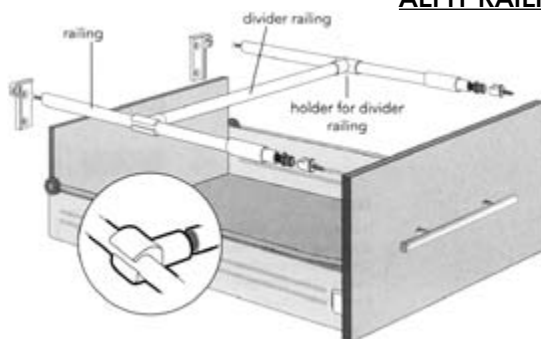
Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
9305L	Front Brkt, LH Screw-on	100 ea.	\$ 1.53
9305R	Front Brkt, RH Screw-on	100	1.53
9306L	Front Brkt, LH Dowelled	100	1.86
9306R	Front Brkt, RH Dowelled	100	1.86
9112	White cover Cap	100	.26



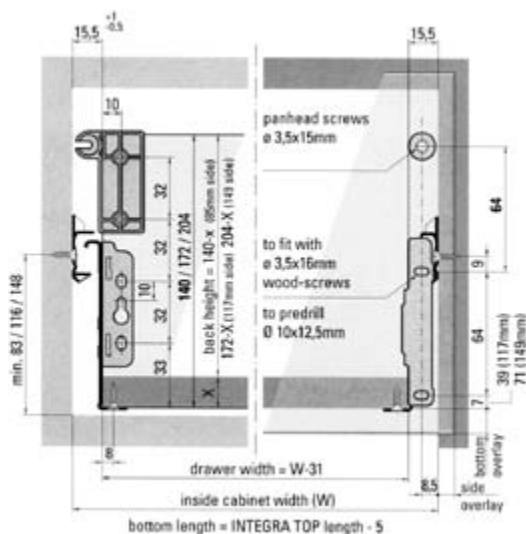


## ALFIT RAILING SYSTEM

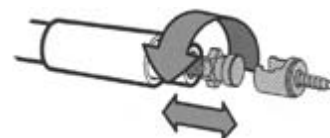
### ALFIT RAILING SYSTEM KIT



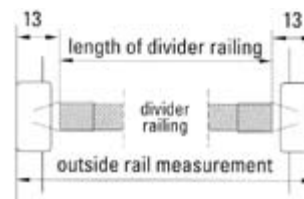
- To screw on
- Allows tilt adjustment of front drawer
- Round aluminum tube
- Epoxy coated



**Front tilt adjustment**  
by turning adjustment screw at front

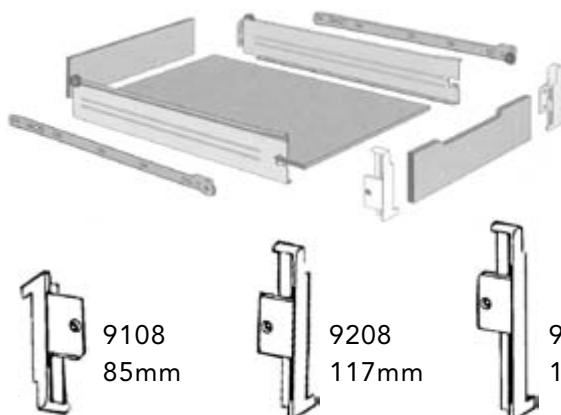


**Length of divider railing**  
Outside measurement of side rails -26 mm.



Kit Contains: 2 pcs railing (500 mm or 550 mm), 2 pcs front fixing parts, 2 pcs railing holder and 2 cover caps. (Divider Railing and divider holder must be ordered separately.) All White in Color.

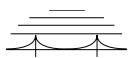
Code	Description	Ctn	List
AL-3500-550	Railing Kit with 550 mm railing	1 Kit	\$ 15.62/Kit
AL-3570*	Divider Railing, 1000 mm length	100 ea.	8.73 ea.
AL-3575*	Holder for Divider Railing	20 ea.	.78 ea.



### Alfit Integra Brackets for Pull-Out Shelves

These internal brackets fasten the front to a pull-out shelf drawer. Drawer front must be 5/8" material only. White.  
Pack: 10 sets per carton.

Code	Ctn	List/set
9108	85mm (3.35")	\$ 5.18
9208	117mm (4-5/8")	7.10
9308	149mm (6")	7.54



## GRASS NOVA PRO



### Grass Nova Pro Steel Drawer System With Full Extension and Soft Close

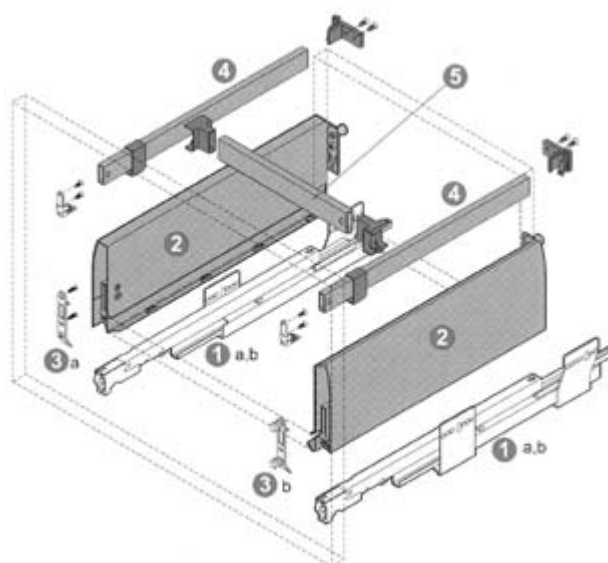
- Concealed Full Extension Slides
- Available load capacities: 88 lbs. and 154 lbs. dynamic
- Exclusive Airmatic Soft Close
- Tool-free drawer front removal and installation; snap-on and off
- Cam height adjustment and tool-free side adjustment of drawer front
- High gloss Champagne finish
- Drawer sides available in 3-1/2" and 4-3/4" heights
- Drawer side interior has a curved lip for easy cleaning
- Divider system available for customized storage

Order cabinet members, drawer members and front fixing brackets separately.

#### Cabinet Members

10 sets per box. Sold per set (1 LH and 1 RH cabinet member).

Code	Load	Length	List/pr.
P904-270	88 lbs.	11"	\$ 42.25
P904-350	88 lbs.	14"	44.50
P904-400	88 lbs.	16"	45.55
P904-450	88 lbs.	18"	47.17
P904-500	88 lbs.	20"	47.52
P904-550	88 lbs.	22"	53.05
P907-550	154 lbs.	22"	77.20



#### Drawer Members - Champagne Finish

10 sets per box. Sold per set (1 LH and 1 RH drawer member).

Code	Height	Length	List/pr.
P920-270CH	3-1/2"	11"	\$ 30.15
P920-350CH	3-1/2"	14"	36.23
P920-400CH	3-1/2"	16"	38.44
P920-450CH	3-1/2"	18"	38.70
P920-500CH	3-1/2"	20"	38.93
P920-550CH	3-1/2"	22"	39.62
P930-400CH	4-3/4"	16"	\$ 41.59
P930-450CH	4-3/4"	18"	42.91
P930-500CH	4-3/4"	20"	43.97
P930-550CH	4-3/4"	22"	44.36

#### Key

- 1 a,b Cabinet Members (88 lbs or 154 lbs)
- 2 Drawer Members (3-1/2" or 4-3/4")
- 3 a,b Front Fixing Brackets (Dowel or screw-on)
- 4 Side Railing
- 5 Divider Railing

#### Front Fixing Brackets

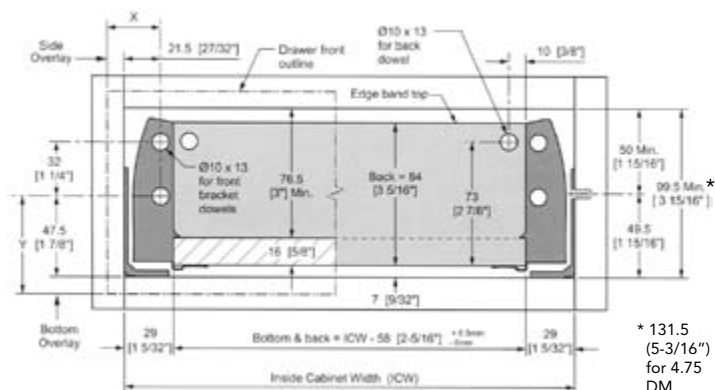
Pack 100 ea.

7600-DWL-PB	Dowelled	List \$ 1.58 ea.
7600-SCR-PB	Screw-on	1.13

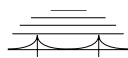
#### Divider Railings - Champagne Finish

Pack 10 pr.

7602-1200CH	47" Divider Rail	\$ 11.69 pr.
7607-550CH	22" Side Rail	19.02 pr.

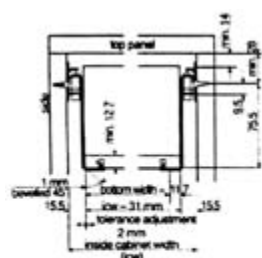
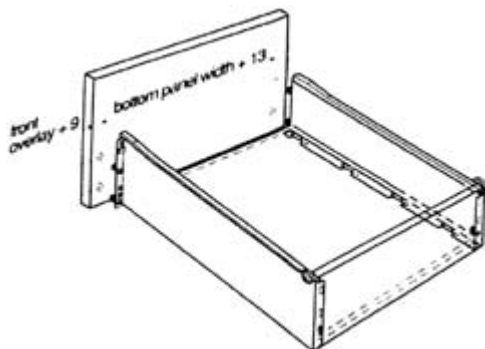


\* 131.5  
(5-3/16")  
for 4.75  
DM

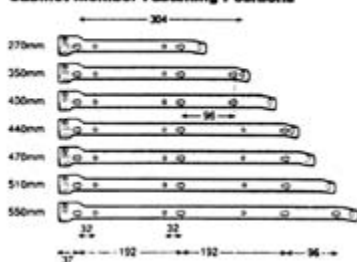


## GRASS DRAWER SYSTEM

## GRASS UNIGRASS DRAWER SYSTEM



Cabinet Member Fastening Positions



## Technical Information



- Load Capacity: 100 lbs.
- 3/4 Extension, self-closing
- Integrated drawer side and slide reduce production process.
- 60mm (2-5/8") self-closing action and dual captive rollers.
- Includes built-in drawer front adjustment and drawer front bumpers.
- Doweled for rapid assembly.
- White baked-on epoxy finish.
- Silent glide® roller insures smooth, quiet ride.
- WIC Approved.

Self-Closing:	60mm (2-5/8")
Side Clearance:	15.5mm (5/8")
Tolerance Adjustment:	2mm
Cabinet Member Screws:	#6 x 5/8" FHP Wood Screws
Euro Screws Length:	18mm, 13mm, 7.5mm
Bottom Panel Thickness:	10mm - 16mm (6035)
Bottom Panel Thickness:	12.7mm - 19mm (6036, 6136, 6236, 6436)
Back Panel Thickness:	16mm - 19mm

## UNIGRASS PRICE LIST

## Height: 1-1/2" (39mm)

Code	Description	Ctn	List/pr.
6035-550	22", White	10	\$ 22.15

## Height: 3-1/4" (83mm)

Code	Description	Ctn	List/pr.
6036-270	10", White	10 pr.	\$ 19.47
6036-350	14", White	10	21.38
6036-400	16", White	10	21.95
6036-440	17-3/4", White	10	18.18
6036-470	18", White	10	18.46
6036-510	20", White	10	18.98
6036-550	22", White	10	19.98

## Height: 4-5/8" (117mm)

Code	Description	Ctn	List/pr.
6136-510	20", White	10	\$ 25.98
6136-550	22", White	10	27.63

## Height: 5-7/8" (150mm)

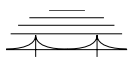
Code	Description	Ctn	List/pr.
6236-350	14", White	5 pr.	\$ 25.69
6236-400	16", White	5	27.57
6236-440	17", White	5	23.92
6236-470	18", White	5	29.52
6236-510	20", White	5	28.22
6236-550	22", White	5	28.18

## Height: 8-3/8" (213mm)

Code	Description	Ctn	List/pr.
6436-350	14", White	5 pr.	\$ 36.72
6436-400	16", White	5	37.25
6436-440	17", White	5	38.25
6436-470	18", White	5	39.00
6436-510	20", White	5	40.39
6436-550	22", White	5	41.53

## GRASS 6036 ACCESSORIES

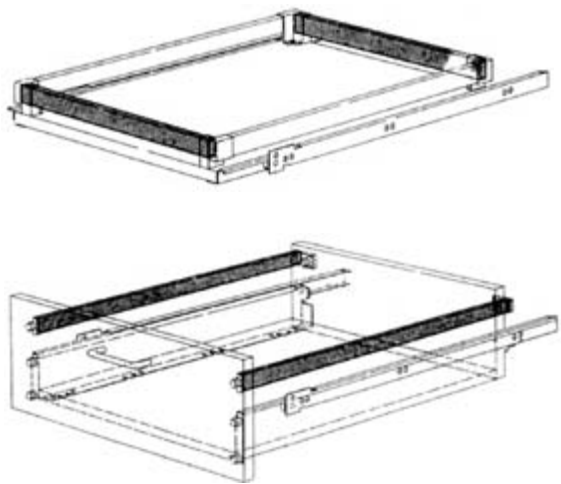
Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
12768	6036 Dowel & Screw Set	50	\$ 1.01



## ENAMEL SLIDE SYSTEM

### GRASS 6100 DRAWER RAILING SYSTEM

#### GRASS 6100 DRAWER RAILING SYSTEM

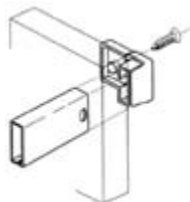


Pack: 20 ea/box

<u>White</u>	<u>Drawer</u>	<u>Railing</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
97210	Width	Length	
96783	550mm	545mm	\$ 4.15
	cut to size	1000mm	8.05

#### 6100 BACK CLIP FOR RAILING

Clips for  
back side  
railing

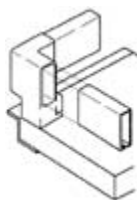


15	<u>White</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
	96769	Back Clip, screw-on	20 ea.	\$ 1.40

#### 6100 RAILING CORNER BRACKET

For pull-out shelf, screw-on version.

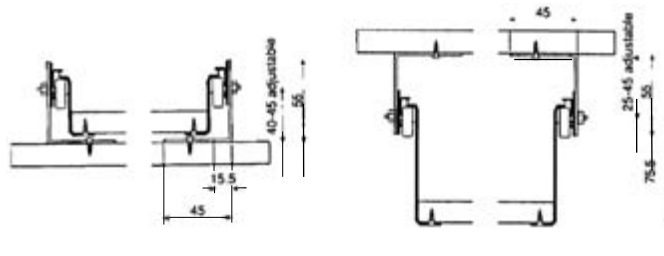
Corner  
Brackets



<u>White</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
96771	Bracket, LH	20 ea.	\$ 3.08
96772	Bracket, RH	20	3.08

#### GRASS ADAPTER BRACKET

For Pull-Out Shelves, Bottom or Top Mount



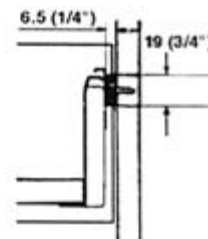
Bottom Mount

Top Mount

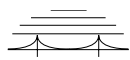
Adapter Bracket allows for easy installation of pull-out shelves, silverware or pencil drawers without the use of a side panel. It can be utilized left and right, however, fastening positions are different. Packed 4 pieces per bag with fasteners. Non-toxic epoxy coated finish.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/bag</u>
00432	White	50 bags	\$ 13.37

#### 6036 Spacer For Inset Drawers



<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
00035	20 ea.	\$ .30



## QUADRO FOR FACE FRAMES

## SOFT CLOSE UNDERMOUNTS

### QUADRO SOFT CLOSE

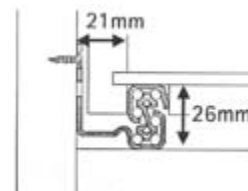
For Face Frames - 100 lbs. Dynamic  
(Blum Pattern)

For Face Frame or  
Frameless Application

100 Lbs.



Less sag with all kitchen undermount drawers.  
Smooth soft close. WIC Approved at 100 lbs / 21".



100 lbs

#### Face-Frame

**Friendly!** : mounts on face frame

- Blum lengths
- Soft-Close built-in
- Steel Bearings: less sag
- Self-Cleaning, Self-Closing: 75 lbs.
- Mounts easily on the face frame for overlay drawers
- Drawer material thickness: 1/2" to 5/8"
- Steel side brackets add mounting convenience.

Pack: 10 pr. Silent System Plus Series:

Code	Max Drawer Box Length	Min Cabinet Depth	List
9048982	9"/228.6 mm	9-7/8"	\$ 49.36
9048740	12"/304.8	12-7/8"	44.87
9048976	15"/381.0	15-7/8"	48.33
9048793	18"/457.2	18-7/8"	48.37
9048776	21"/533.4	21-7/8"	48.72
9100272*	24"/609.6	24-7/8"	92.52

For 5/8" drawer boxes

Drawer Box Outside Width = Opening less 3/8"

For 1/2" drawer boxes

Drawer Box Outside Width = Opening less 5/8"

Height of drawers = Opening height less 3/4"

\* No rear attachment, must be blocked out

Front fixing clip set contains:  
1 front fixing clip left  
1 front fixing clip right



# 9026839  
List \$ 3.51 pr.

Optional Side attachment set contains:  
2 side brackets, metal  
2 fixing items, plastic  
2 special connecting nuts  
2 connecting screws M4



# 9036837  
List \$ 4.38 pr.

1-3/8" adjustment

Metal Rear Brackets  
2" adjustment

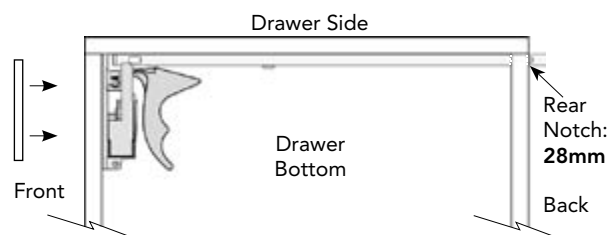


# 9055093  
List \$ 3.55 pr.

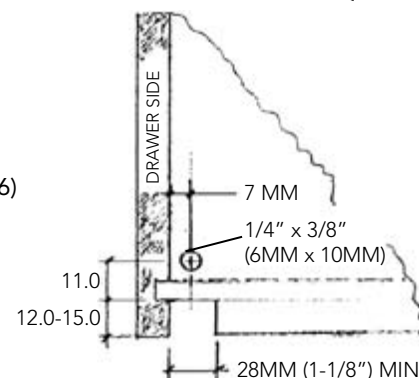
Spacer clip for  
1/2" Drawer



# 9045834  
List \$ .27



15



REAR of DRAWER  
DRILLING/NOTCHING

1532

Slide	Drawer Slide Nominal Length	Length (+0/-1/16) 5/8" 4-sided Drawer Boxes	Length (+0/-1/16) 1/2" 4-sided box w/9045834 clip	Length (+0/-1/16) 1/2" 4-sided Drawer Boxes
9048982	9"	9"	9"	8-7/8"
9048740	12"	12"	12"	11-7/8"
9048976	15"	15"	15"	14-7/8"
9048793	18"	18"	18"	17-7/8"
9048776	21"	21"	21"	20-7/8"
9100272	24"	24"	24"	23-7/8"



## QUADRO SOFT-CLOSE

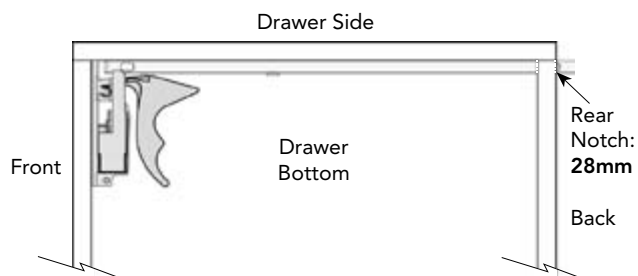
HETTICH

### SILENT SYSTEM QUADRO - SOFT CLOSE

**Soft Close** action is built in.  
Quadro V6 Concealed  
Full Extension Slide.

#### 100 lb. Soft Close 14 Sizes

- Load Capacity: 100 lbs. Dynamic.
- Perfect vertical and lateral stability.
- Slide-on assembly - simple place the drawers on the runners and slide home.
- Maintenance - free through self-cleaning ball tracks.
- Soft-close is built-in.
- Front fixing clips make it easy to detach drawer from the runners.
- Tool-less height adjustment integrated into front fixing clips with thumbwheel.

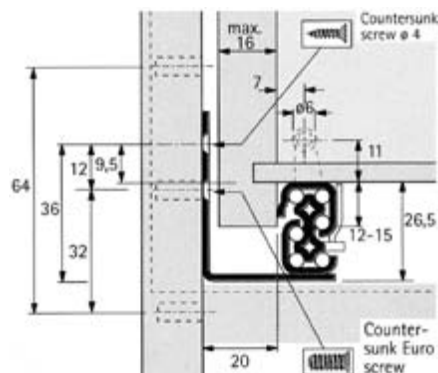


Code	Drawer Size	Ctn	List/pr.
904526700	11", 280mm	20 pr.	\$ 39.27
904525100	12", 300mm	20	39.47
904112900	13", 320mm	20	39.71
903969700	14.2", 350mm	20	40.02
903966400	15.4", 380mm	20	40.35
904096700	16", 400mm	20	41.16
903971700	17", 420mm	20	41.40
903971000	18", 450mm	20	41.73
903968000	19", 480mm	20	42.05
904114400	20", 500mm	20	42.78
904537300	21", 520mm	20	42.88
904538400	22", 550mm	20	42.83
904540500	23", 580mm	20	43.16
904541300	24", 600mm	20	43.39

1067494	Front Fixing Clip LH	.99 ea
1067495	Front Fixing Clip RH	.99

### HETTICH SOFT CLOSE: Continued

- Soft Close action is built-in.
- Quadro V6 Concealed Full Extension Slide. Load Cap: 100 lbs



Nominal Slide Length	Min. Cab. Depth	Drawer lengths (Notched Rear Only)		
		3-sided	4-Sided drawer	
			1/2"	5/8"
280mm	12"	11"	11-7/16"	11-5/8"
300mm	12-3/4"	11-3/4"	12-1/4"	12-3/8"
320mm	13-9/16"	12-9/16"	13-1/16"	13-3/16"
350mm	14-3/4"	13-3/4"	14-3/16"	14-3/8"
380mm	15-15/16"	14-15/16"	15-3/8"	15-9/16"
400mm	16-3/4"	15-3/4"	16-3/16"	16-3/8"
420mm	17-1/2"	16-1/2"	16-15/16"	17-1/8"
450mm	18-11/16"	17-11/16"	18-1/8"	18-5/16"
480mm	19-7/8"	18-7/8"	19-3/8"	19-1/2"
500mm	20-11/16"	19-11/16"	20-1/8"	20-5/16"
520mm	21-7/16"	20-15/32"	20-15/16"	21-1/16"
550mm	22-5/8"	21-5/8"	22-1/16"	22-1/4"
580mm	23-13/16"	22-13/16"	23-1/4"	23-7/16"
600mm	24-5/8"	23-5/8"	24-1/16"	24-1/4"

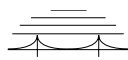
#### Drawer Box Outside Width

For box thickness	Deduct from cabinet opening
1/2"	9/16"
5/8"	5/16"

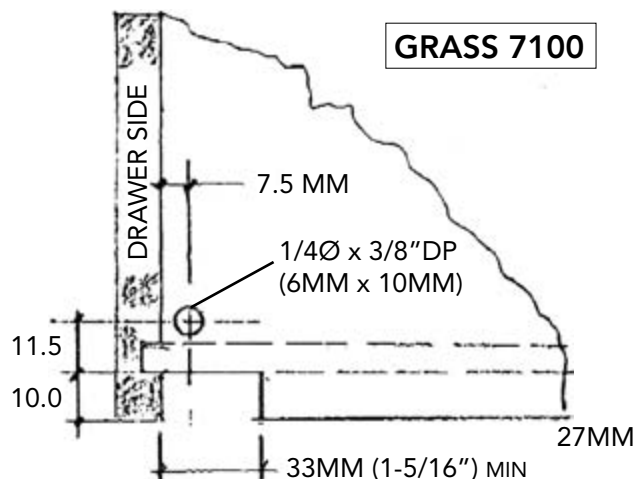
Left hand clip: # 1067494

Right hand clip: # 1067495





## REAR of DRAWER DRILLING/NOTCHING



### DRAWER BOX WIDTH CALCULATIONS

For 1/2" Sides = Opening - 5/8"

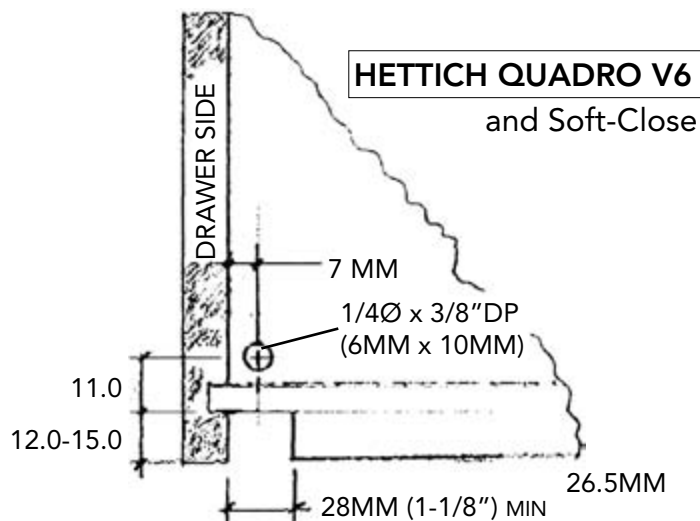
For 5/8" Sides = Opening - 3/8"

Based on exact thickness

for oversized material (eg 1/2" +)

increase drawer width by 2x extra thickness

Example: On 1/2 sides, drawer opening  
of 18" = O.D. box width of 17-3/8"



### DRAWER BOX WIDTH CALCULATIONS

For 1/2" Sides = Opening - .5625 (9/16")

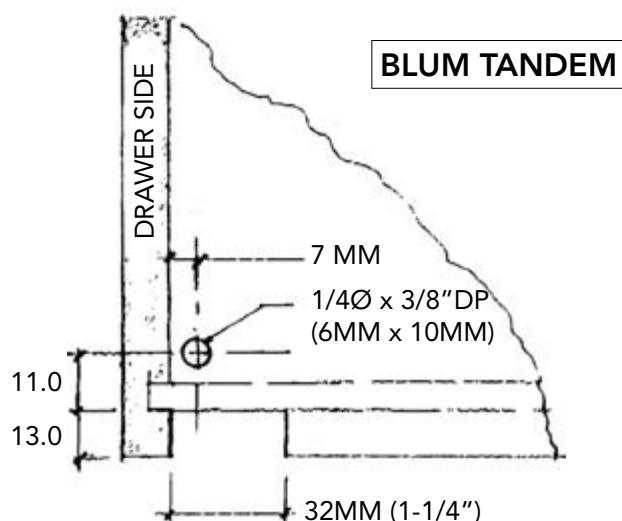
For 5/8" Sides = Opening - .3125 (5/16")

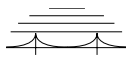
Based on exact thickness

for oversized material (eg 1/2" +)

increase drawer width by 2x extra thickness

Example: On 1/2 sides, drawer opening  
of 18" = O.D. box width of 17-7/16"



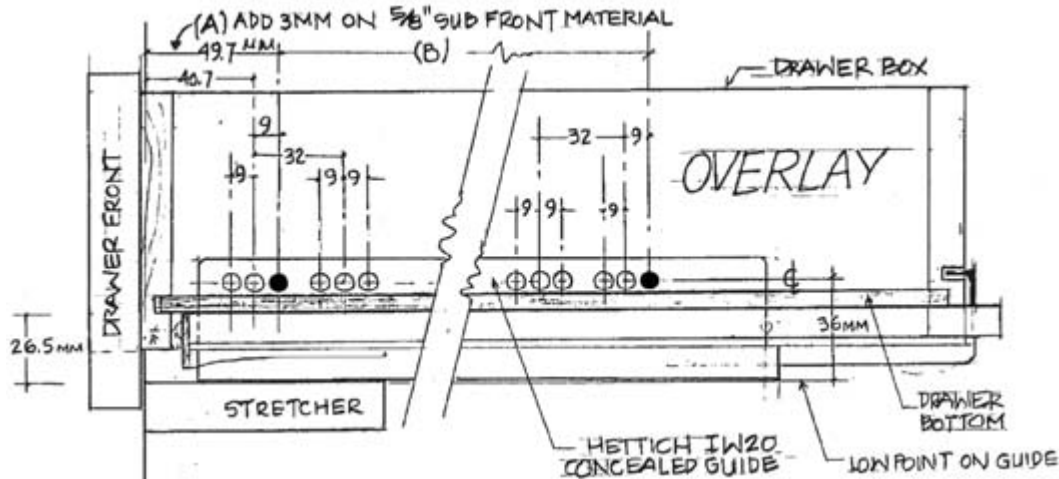


## QUADRO MOUNTING HOLE SETBACKS & CROSS SECTIONS

For Quadro Basic V6 and Soft Close Slides

A = 1-31/32" on 1/2" material

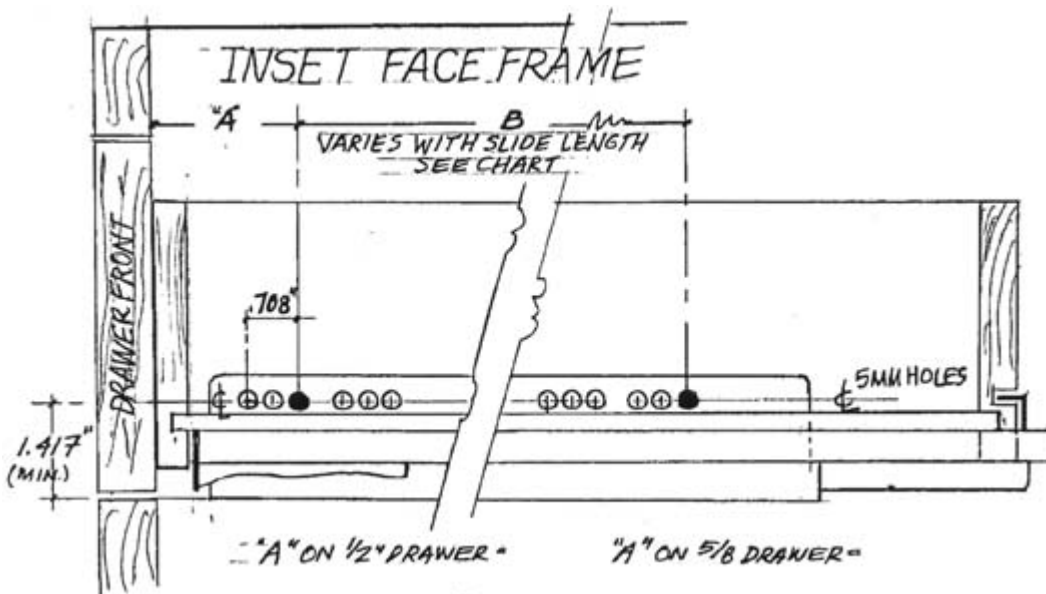
A = 2-3/32" on 5/8" material



A = 2-15/32" on 1/2" material

A = 2-23/32" on 5/8" material

Slide Length mm	Hole distance B mm	inches
280	160	6.30"
300	192	7.56"
320	192	7.56"
350	192	7.56"
380	224	8.82"
400	224	8.82"
420	224	8.82"
450	256	10.08"
480	256	10.08"
500	288	11.34"
520	288	11.34"
550	288	11.34"
580	352	13.86"
600	352	13.86"





KV

KV MUV SOFT-CLOSE



Soft Close Full Extension  
Undermount Drawer Slide



MUV's soft-close features a light opening force and smooth closing speed, and eliminates drawer "bounce".

MUV's extended size offering means deeper drawer boxes in standard cabinet sizes; up to 2 full inches of additional drawer box depth. Inset drawers stay perfectly aligned and true.

- True Full-extension on sizes 18" and longer
- Face-Frame friendly
- Load Rating: 75 lbs.
- Extended size offering allows deeper drawer boxes in standard cabinets
- Elongated front and rear holes for fast adjustment
- 32mm mounting hole pattern, Galvanized finish
- Up to 5/8" drawer thickness
- Meets or exceeds performance standards as established by BIFMA, BHMA, and KCMA
- Soft-close mechanism is field replaceable
- Front release brackets have tool-free adjustment

More Sizes Mean Deeper Drawer Boxes  
for More Usable Storage Space

Packed with front clips

Code	Size	Ctn	List/pr.
MUV-9	9"	4 pr.	\$ 32.15
MUV-10	10"	4	32.15
MUV-12	12"	4	32.15
MUV-14	14"	6	32.15
MUV-15	15"	6	32.48
MUV-16	16"	6	32.79
MUV-18	18"	6	33.15
MUV-20	20"	6	33.48
MUV-21	21"	6	33.82
MUV-22	22"	6	34.33
MUV-RL	Extra Front Clips		\$ 8.34 pr.
MUV-RBM	Rear Mounting Bracket		.73 ea.
MUV-121	Slide Drill Jig		111.20 ea.

Muv features elongated mounting holes on both the front and back of the drawer member, making horizontal and vertical adjustments fast and simple.



Front Mounting  
Hole Pattern

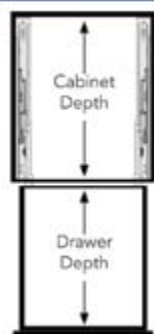


Rear Mounting  
Hole Pattern



Accommodates  
up to 5/8"  
drawer thickness

#### DRAWER DEPTH CHART



Cabinet Depth	Competitor Slide Length	MUV Slide Length	Drawer Depth Gain
12"	9"	9"	
12"	N/A	10"	+1"
15"	12"	12"	
15"	N/A	14"	+2"
18"	15"	15"	
18"	N/A	16"	+1"
21"	18"	18"	
21"	N/A	20"	+2"
24"	21"	21"	
24"	N/A	22"	+1"



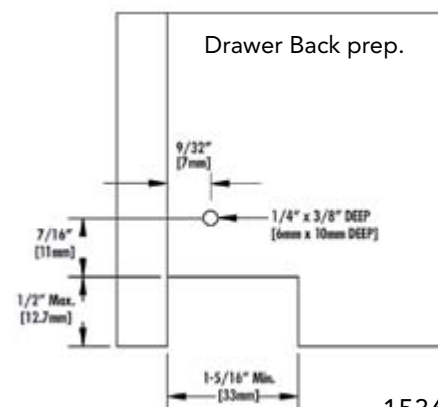
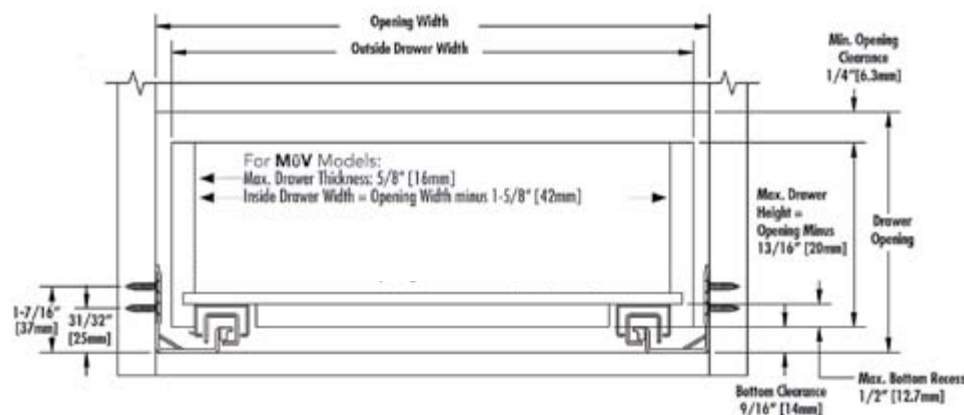
MUV-RBM  
For 14" + sizes  
Rear Mounting  
Bracket (Metal)

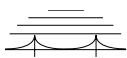


MUV-121  
Slide Drill Jig

#### Drawer Width Calculation

Drawer Thickness	Deduct from opening width
3/4" (19mm)	N/A
11/16" (17.5mm)	N/A
5/8" (16mm)	3/8" (10mm)
9/16" (14mm)	9/16" (14mm)
1/2" (13mm)	5/8" (16mm)





## UNDERMOUNT SLIDES

### ALFIT UNDERMOUNT SLIDES

Standard Euro Drawer Sizes

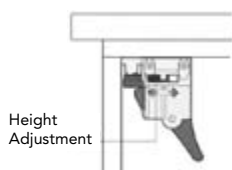


**7102 - Full Extension w/ Soft Close**

**7112 - Full Extension, 100 lbs**

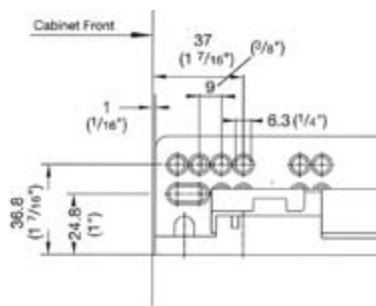
### Features

- 100 lb. Load - Stable, No Dive; tested to 80,000 cycles: 7100 Series.
- Soft Close Action: Built-In on 7101 and 7601.
- Std. Euro Drawer Sizes (Tandem pattern).
- Self-Closing.
- +/- 5mm Depth Adjustment.
- 2.5mm Tool-less Height Adjustment.
- +1/-2mm Side Tolerance.
- Face Frame Friendly - Fits on cross rail.
- Can be mounted flush with cabinet floor for lowest drawer or pull-out.
- DBS will prep drawers if requested in special instructions on order sheet.
- DBS can pre-install front clips.

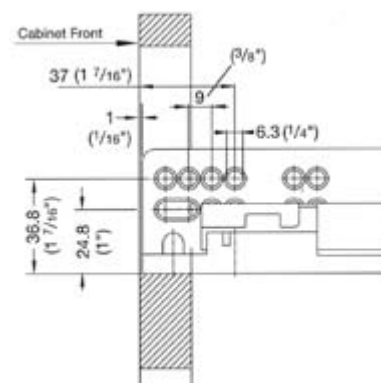


7910  
Front Fixing  
Clips

### Frameless



### Face Frame



Pack: 10 pr.

### 7102 - FULL EXT, W/ INTEGRATED SOFT-CLOSE

Code	Drawer Box Length	List/pr.
7102-12	12" (305mm)	\$ 36.88
7102-15	15" (381mm)	29.29
7102-18	18" (457mm)	29.89
7102-21	21" (533mm)	32.85

### Polybagged with Clips and Brackets

7104-21	21" (533mm)	\$ 54.01
---------	-------------	----------

### 7112 - FULL EXT, 100 LBS. SELF-CLOSING

7112-9	9" (229mm)	\$ 33.52
7112-12	12" (305mm)	33.52
7112-15	15" (381mm)	35.20
7112-18	18" (457mm)	32.24
7112-21	21" (533mm)	32.13

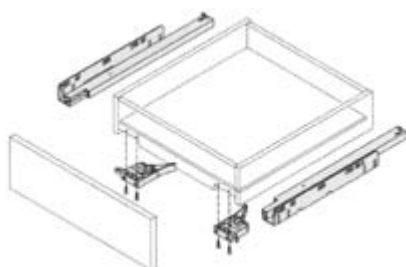
Code	Description	List
7910	Front Fixing Clips	\$ 2.12/set
7950	Rear Mounting Brackets	1.42 ea.
7990	Drilling Jig	61.15 ea.

### 7004 FULL EXTENSION SOFT CLOSE - 24", 26" Extended Lengths



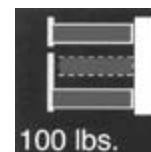
Full Extension - Soft Close

For four-sided drawer either notch front of drawer or offset slide to rear by thickness of drawer box material.



### ALFIT 7004 Series

Extended Lengths  
Full Extension, Soft Close  
Load Cap: 100 lbs.



Frameless Design can also be installed on face frame cabinets by mounting behind the face frame or notching the front of the drawer bottom.

Polybagged with clips. Box: 10 pr.

Code	Drawer Box Lengths	List/pr.
7004-24	23-5/8"	\$ 67.06
7004-26	25-9/16"	68.05



Alfit 7100 Series Specifications

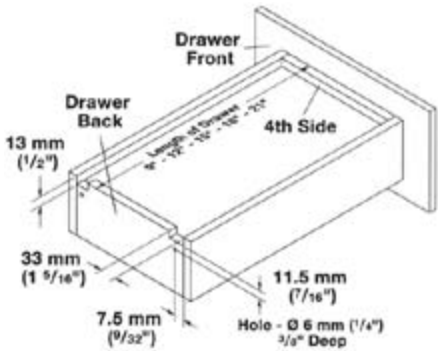
JIG FOR ALFIT 7000 SERIES

Code 7990 List \$ 61.15/ea.

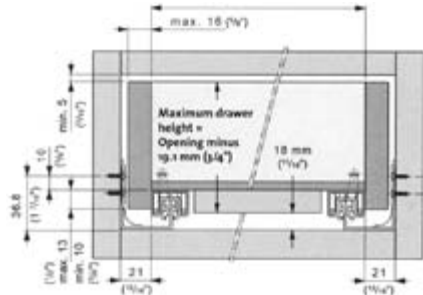


- Boring of front fixing locations
- Boring of rear hole locations

Drawer Measurements -

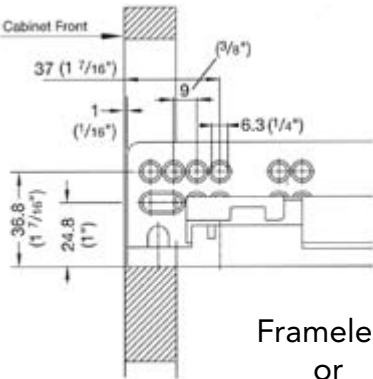
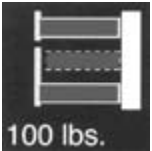
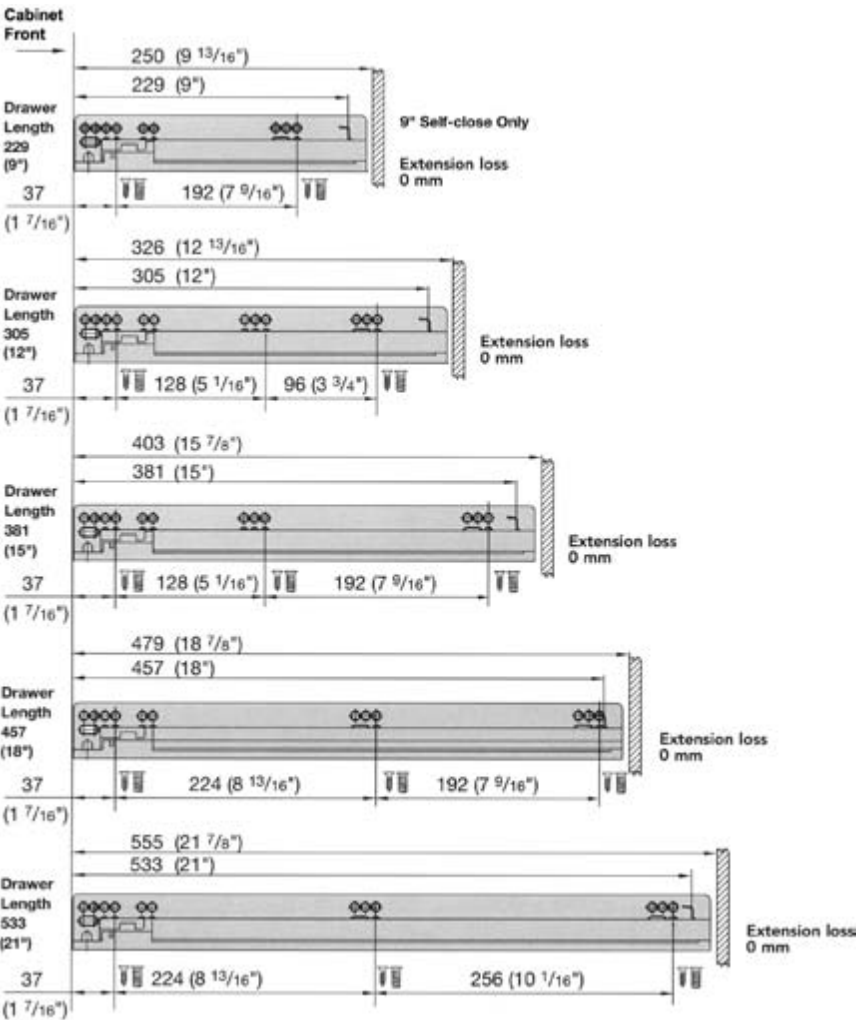


Inside drawer width = interior cabinet width minus 42 (1-5/8")



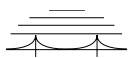
Calculation Outside Drawer Width	•	Drawer side thickness	16 (5/8")	15 (9/16")	14 (9/16")	13 (1/2")
	•	Deduct from cab opening	10 (3/8")	12 (1/2")	14 (9/16")	16 (5/8")

7100 Series FULL EXTENSION - Cabinet Boring Specifications



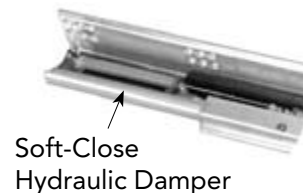
Frameless or Face Frame





## SOFT-CLOSE Undermount : Enterprise CS1

### Undermount with Soft-Close: Concealed Full Extension Slide

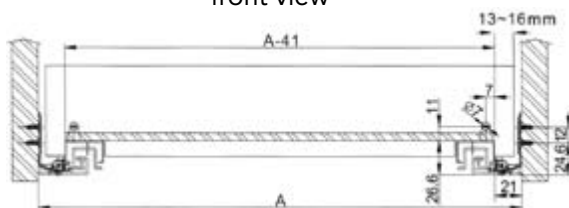


Soft-Close  
Hydraulic Damper

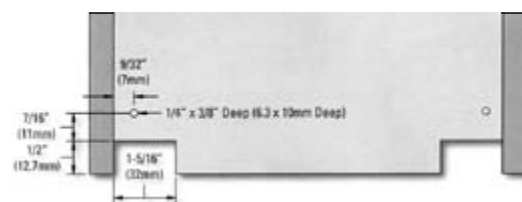
- Full Extension, Soft-Close
- Load Capacity: 75 lbs. dynamic
- 1/2" or 5/8" drawer side
- Tool-less height adjustment

#### Installation Diagrams

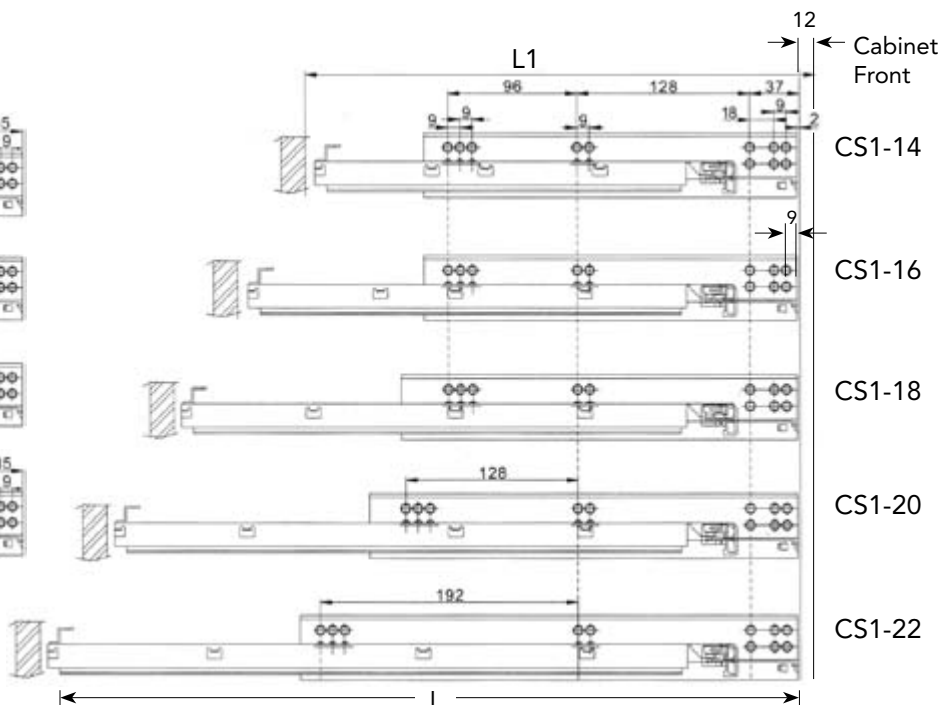
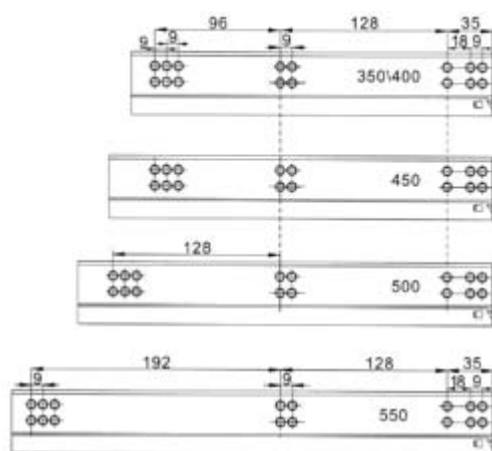
front view



back view



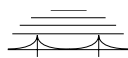
#### Hole Drilling



Packed: 5 pr/ctn.

Code	Drawer Length 1/2", 4 Sides	"L" Length	"L1" Min Cabinet Depth	Ctn	List/pr.
CS1-12	312mm / 12-9/32"	300mm / 12"	329mm	5 pr.	\$ 16.85
CS1-14	362mm / 14-1/4"	350mm / 14"	379mm	5 pr.	16.85
CS1-16	412mm / 16-7/32"	400mm / 16"	429mm	5 pr.	17.69
CS1-18	462mm / 18-3/16"	450mm / 18"	479mm	5 pr.	18.54
CS1-20	512mm / 20-5/32"	500mm / 20"	529mm	5 pr.	19.38
CS1-22	562mm / 22-1/8"	550mm / 22"	579mm	5 pr.	19.38





## SOFT-CLOSE Undermount : Enterprise CS2

### Undermount with Soft-Close: Concealed Full Extension Slide



Face  
Frame  
Friendly!

75 lbs.

- Full Extension, Soft-Close
- Load Capacity: 75 lbs.
- 1/2" or 5/8" drawer side
- Front clips included
- Tool-less height adjustment
- Rear bracket included

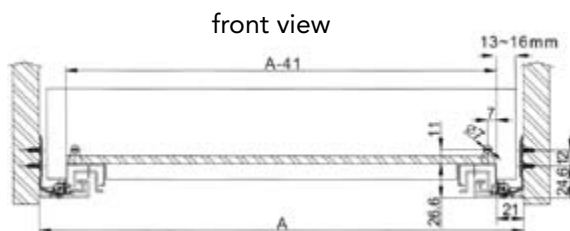
**Face-Frame Friendly:**  
Mounts Face Frame or  
Frameless at 37mm



Soft-Close  
Hydraulic Damper



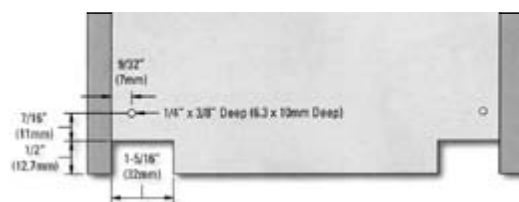
Front Clips



front view

Installation  
Diagrams

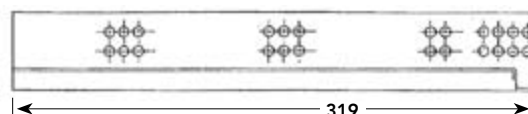
back view



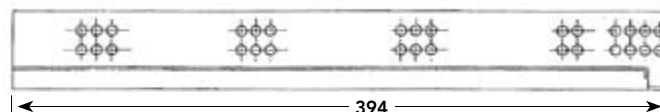
Hole Drilling



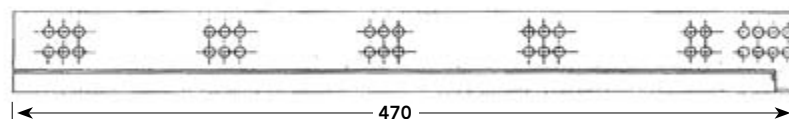
Rear Bracket  
included



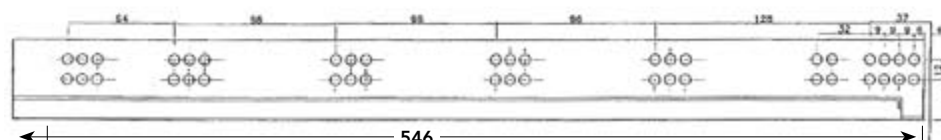
12"



15"



18"



21"

Packed: 6 pr/ctn.  
with front clips, spacers  
for 1/2" drawers and  
rear brackets

Code	Drawer Length 1/2" or 5/8"	Min Cabinet Depth w/ rear bracket	Ctn	List/pr.
CS2-12	12" 305 mm	350 - 370	6 pr.	\$ 19.00
CS2-15	15" 381 mm	416 - 436	6 pr.	19.00
CS2-18	18" 457 mm	494 - 514	6 pr.	19.42
CS2-21	21" 533 mm	568 - 588	6 pr.	20.29

**SALICE: SOFT CLOSE UNDERMOUNT**

### Undermount with Soft-Close: Full Extension Slide



Mounts on face frame or frameless at 37mm.

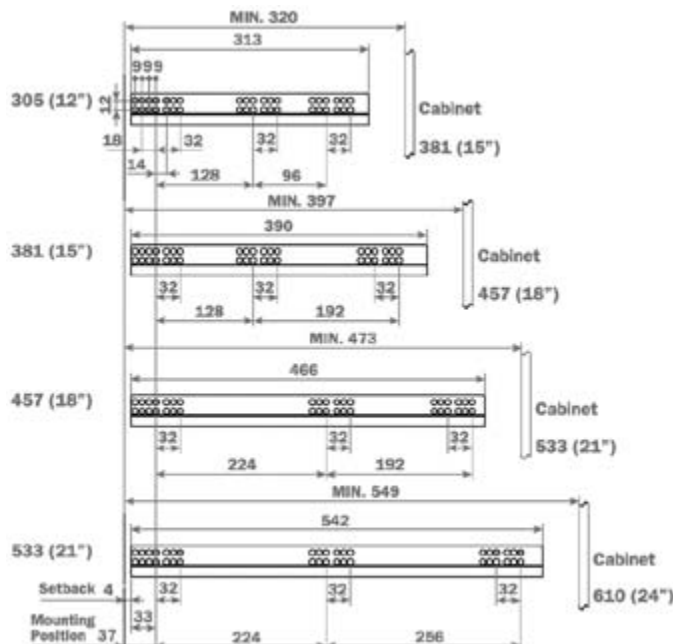
- Load Cap 75 lbs. Dynamic, 100 lbs. Static
- ANSI: Grade 1 Certification
- With Smove soft-closing
- Depth Adjustment built-in
- Drawer height adjustment (+2.5mm)
- For 5/8" or 1/2" drawer material

Drawer side Thickness	5/8" (16mm)	1/2" (13mm)
Deduct from opening size	3/8" (9mm)	5/8" (16mm)

If drawer bottom is recessed: 1/2" (13mm)  
Deduct from opening for max possible drawer height: 1" (25mm)

- Easy pull, smooth roll
- Positive clip-on that adjusts for 1/2" and 5/8" material of drawer side
- Height adjustment 2.8mm
- Standard box sizes - drop in with Blum type notching & drilling
- Stable - less sag when loaded
- Depth Adjustment with elongated mounting holes for inset drawers
- Can be bottom mounted with pre-drilled holes as pull-out shelf
- Removable / Replaceable soft-close damper
- Opening height minus 1" to get height of drawer box
- Face Frame Friendly - mounts on face frame or frame-less at 37mm

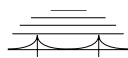
## 15



Technical drawing of a cross-section of a mechanical part. The drawing shows a rectangular block with a series of circular features on its top surface. The dimensions are indicated as follows:

- Three circular features are shown, each with a diameter of  $\varnothing 6.3$ .
- The distance between the centers of the first two circular features is 9 mm.
- The distance between the centers of the second and third circular features is 9 mm.
- The total width of the block is 37 mm.
- The height of the block is 9 mm.
- The drawing also shows a cross-section of a component with a central slot and a small rectangular feature on its side.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Drawer Length</u> <u>1/2" or 5/8"</u>	<u>Depth w/</u> <u>rear bracket</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
A7555-9	9" 229 mm	264 - 284	\$ 29.81
A7555-12	12" 305 mm	340 - 360	30.83
A7555-15	15" 381 mm	416 - 436	31.23
A7555-18	18" 457 mm	494 - 514	33.79
A7555-21	21" 533 mm	568 - 588	35.85
A710.610	Front Clips	20 pr/bx	\$ 2.08/pr.
AGSKXX5	Back Bracket	100 ea/bx	.82/ea.



## KING

## UNDERMOUNT SLIDES - SOFT CLOSE

### KING SLIDE Advanced Design, Full Extension



75 lbs.  
Dynamic



1A68F

#### Features:

- Ultra smooth gliding motion, silent soft-close
- Light opening effort, full-extension
- Easy 3.5 height adjustment on drawer front
- Drawer fronts install at the vertical - no "shingling"
- 2" length of soft close action - early pick up
- "Drop in" sizes & std 32mm hole patterns
- ANSI/BHMA rated, tested to 100,000 cycles, Load Cap: 75 lbs.

**Packing:** 6 sets per box. Full boxes only.  
Front mounting clips and rear brackets included.

#### For 1/2" to 5/8" material

Code	List/pr.
1A68F-9	\$ 32.03
1A68F-12	32.14
1A68F-15	32.14
1A68F-18	32.75
1A68F-21	33.37
1A68F-24	36.82

#### For 3/4" material

Code	List/pr.
1B68F-9	\$ 33.12
1B68F-12	33.22
1B68F-15	33.12
1B68F-18	33.82
1B68F-21	34.36

KC-I Adj. Device for Inset drawers, \$ 5.10/pr  
Allows 3/16" 'out' adjustment

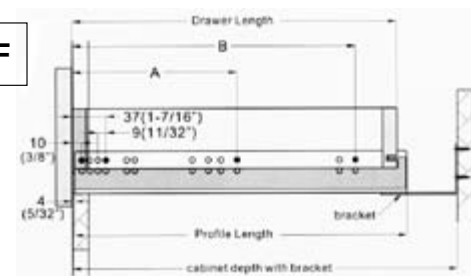
#### Adjustment Device for Inset Drawers

KC-I \$ 5.10/pr

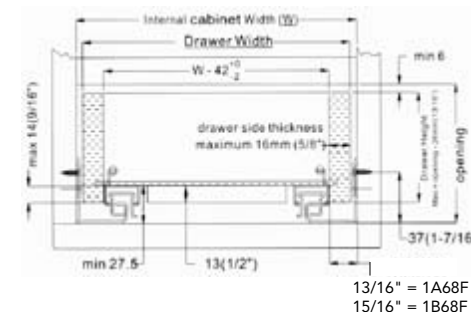


Adjuster

#### Installation Specification



#### Space Requirement



1A68F

#### Drawer Width Formula

drawer side thickness	"W" minus
16 (5/8")	10 (3/8")
15 (19/32")	12 (15/32")
14 (9/16")	14 (9/16")
13 (1/2")	16 (5/8")
12 (15/32")	18 (23/32")

W: Internal cabinet Width

Example:

Internal cabinet Width = 457mm (18")

Drawer Side Thickness = 13mm (1/2")

Drawer width = 457 - 48 = 409mm

(18") - (1-29/32") = 16-3/32"

1B68F

#### Drawer Width Formula

drawer side thickness	"W" minus
19 (3/4")	11 (7/16")
18 (23/32")	13 (1/2")
17 (21/31")	15 (19/32")
16 (5/8")	17 (43/64")
15 (19/32")	19 (3/4")

W: Internal cabinet Width

Example:

Internal cabinet Width = 457mm (18")

Drawer Side Thickness = 19mm (3/4")

Drawer width = 457 - 49 = 408mm

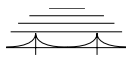
(18") - (1-15/16") = 16-1/16"

Drawer Length	Drawer Box Length	Overall Cab Depth	Cab Depth w/Brkt Max	Min	Profile Length
9"	9"	12"	-	-	10-1/16"
12"	12"	15"	14-9/16"	12-7/8"	12-1/2"
15"	15"	18"	17-9/16"	15-7/8"	15-1/2"
18"	18"	21"	20-9/16"	18-7/8"	18-1/2"
21"	21"	24"	23-9/16"	21-7/8"	21-1/2"
*24"	23-5/16"	27"	-	-	-

Note: For King 24" slide, the mounting of the cabinet member on the edge panel is 37mm setback, using the second hole from the front of the cabinet member.

#### Some King Slide Advantages compared to Competition:

- 1) Height adjustment has little effect on drawer front angle (shingling)
- 2) No separate rear adjustment needed to prevent shingling
- 3) Soft close functions even if drawer is opened and closed rapidly
- 4) Tolerance for drawer width: +0/-2mm
- 5) Drawer depth tolerance: +1/-1mm



**DYNAPRO - CONCEALED UNDERMOUNT SOFT-CLOSE DRAWER SLIDE**

**DYNAPRO**



**Rack & Pinion Design**

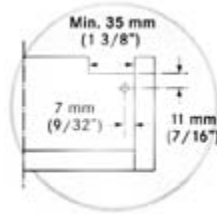
- Smooth and fluid movement
- Progressive / syncro-motion - no pickup noise
- Minimal side sway - great for wide drawers

**Standard Duty: 88 lbs. Dynamic**

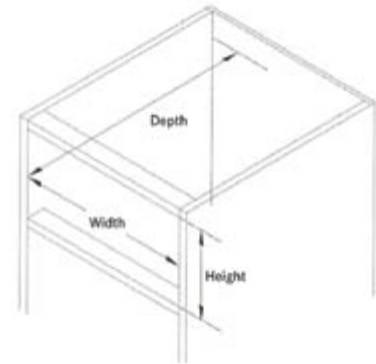
**Heavy Duty: 132 lbs. Dynamic**

**Syncro-motion**

- Smoothest motion
- Higher Loads
- Wider Drawers
- Takes Standard Drawer Boxes



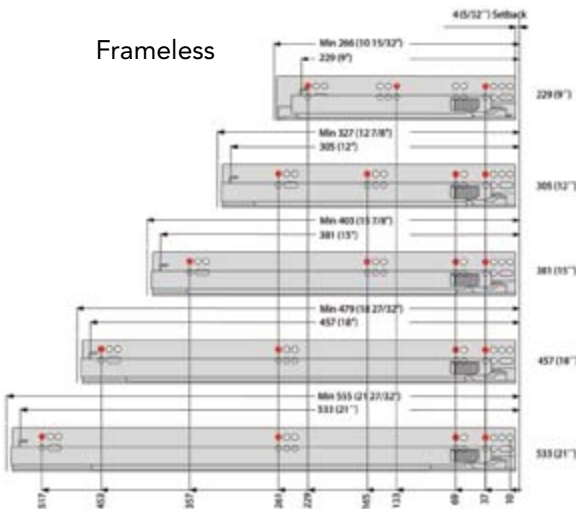
rear notch



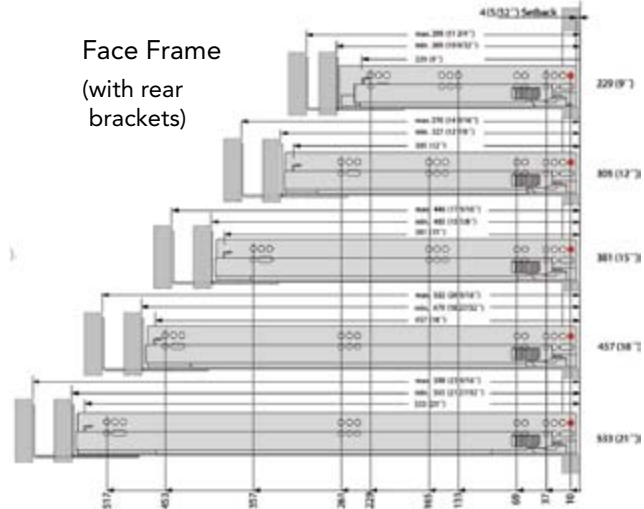
**Calculation Outside Drawer Width**

Drawer side thickness	16 (5/8")	15 (9/16")	14 (9/16")	13 (1/2")
Deduct from insid cab. width	10 (3/8")	12 (1/2")	14 (9/16")	16 (5/8")

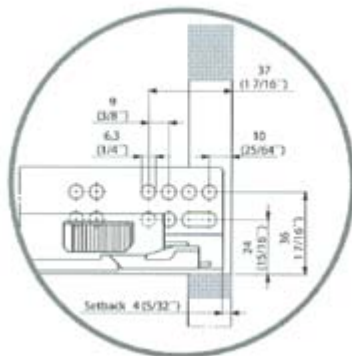
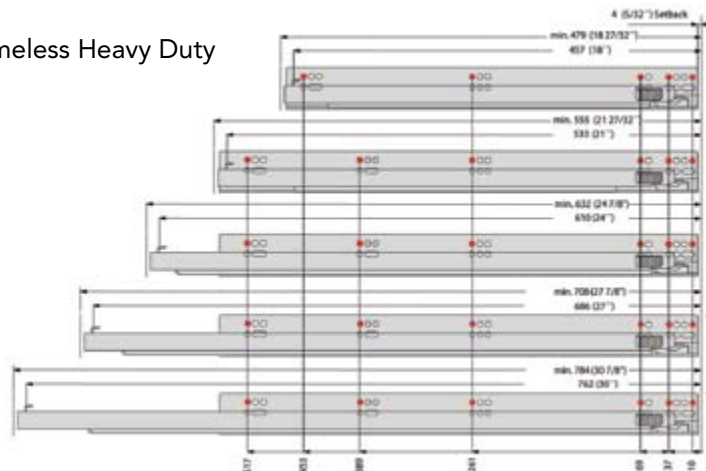
**Frameless**



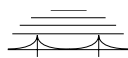
**Face Frame  
(with rear brackets)**



**Frameless Heavy Duty**







## DYNAPRO - CONCEALED SOFT-CLOSE DRAWER SLIDE

**G\*GRASS**



### Syncro-motion

- Smooth and fluid movement
- Progressive / syncro-motion - no pickup noise
- Minimal side sway - great for wide drawers

- Soft-pull, soft-close
- 88 lb. load Standard Duty, 132 lb. Heavy Duty
- Made in Austria; **Grass**
- Pull force of only 20 Newtons
- 2-D adjustment front clip - height, side-to-side
- 3-D Tilt adjustment rear clip
- Slotted holes - front to back inset adjustment
- Concealed soft-close mechanism - dust free operation
- Support roller - less deflection, consistent reveal
- Ratcheting point of attachment - tolerance for drawer box sizing

### 88 lb. Dynamic Load - 2D Height and Side Adjustment

Code	Description	Ctn	List
DP-9	9"	5 pr.	\$ 41.98/pr.
DP-12	12"	5	33.56
DP-15	15"	5	33.56
DP-18	18"	5	34.17
DP-21	21"	5	34.73

### 88 lb. Dynamic Load - 3D Height/Side/Tilt Adjustment

DP-9-3D	9"	5 pr.	\$ 48.80/pr.
DP-12-3D	12"	5	38.46
DP-15-3D	15"	5	39.82
DP-18-3D	18"	5	40.55
DP-21-3D	21"	5	41.22

### 132 lb. Heavy Duty

#### Heavy Gauge Steel, 3D Height/Side/Tilt Adjustment

DP-18-HD	18"	5 pr.	\$ 75.29/pr.
DP-21-HD	21"	5	75.79
DP-24-HD	24"	5	86.41
DP-27-HD	27"	5	86.41
DP-30-HD	30"	5	115.44

Code	Description	List
DP-CL, DP-CR	Front Clips (LH, RH)	1.86 ea.
DP-CL-3D, DP-CL-3D	Rear Clips (LH, RH)	.97 ea.
DP-CL-N, DP-CR-N	Clips for narrow drawers (LH, RH)	1.86 ea.
7950	Rear Mount Metal Bracket	1.42 pr.

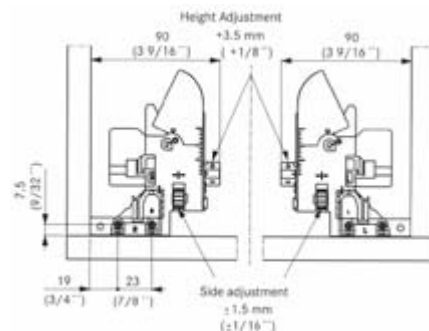
## DYNAPRO CLIPS

### Front Clips



DP-CL (LH)

DP-CR (RH)



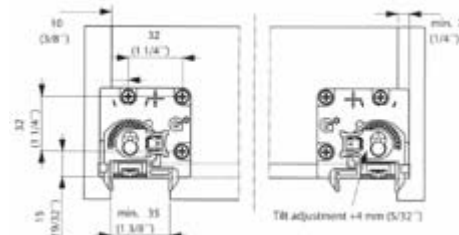
For All DynaPro Slides, provides height & side adjustment. Minimum Inside Drawer Width: 7-3/32".

### Rear Clips for 3D



DP-CL-3D (LH)

DP-CR-3D (RH)



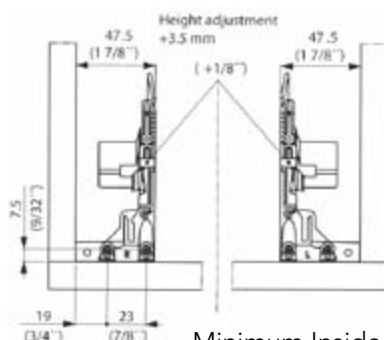
The 3D rear clips provide tilt adjustment for the DynaPro 3D slides and the DynaPro 3D Heavy Duty slides.

### Narrow Front Clips Optional



DP-CL-N (LH)

DP-CR-N (RH)



Minimum Inside Drawer Width: 3-3/4"

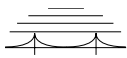
### Rear Mounting Bracket

Length: 2-13/16"  
Height: 2-1/4", Width: 2"

Code	List
7950	\$ 1.42 ea.



7950



## UNDERMOUNT SLIDES - SOFT CLOSE

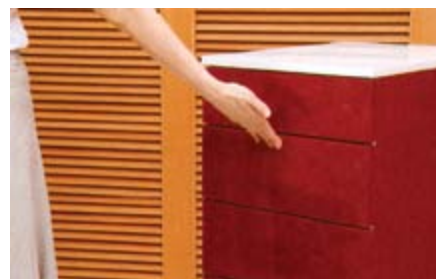
KING

### PUSH OPEN WITH SILENT SOFT CLOSE

Full Extension Undermount, Load Cap: 75 lbs.

1A88  
Push

75 lbs. Dynamic



Press the Drawer Front

#### Features:

- Push-Open, Handle-Free. Drawer springs open part way. Open fully by hand. Soft close damper.
- All mechanical device, non-electric.
- Safe, ergonomic and energy saving
- Undermount with full-extension travel length
- Drawer side thickness: 1/2" to 5/8" (16mm)
- Tool-less drawer height adjustment from the drawer front with 3.5mm range
- Easy assembly and removal of drawer with front release lever
- Dynamic load capacity of 75 lbs.
- Wide installation allowances for drawer width: +0/-2mm, and for drawer depth: +1/-1mm

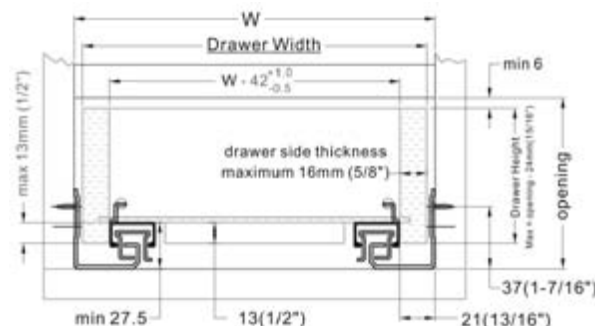


Mechanical Automatic Open,  
Silent Soft Close

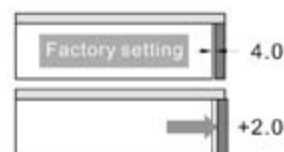
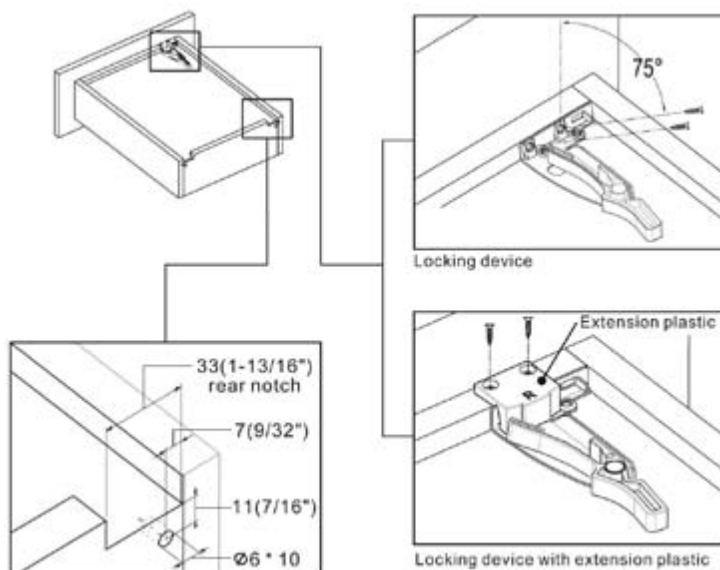
Pack: 2 pr. /box, Full boxes only.

Code	Drawer Box Length	List/pr.
1A88-12	12", 305mm	\$ 126.72
1A88-15	15", 381mm	134.99
1A88-18	18", 457mm	139.15
1A88-21	21", 533mm	147.43

#### Space Requirement



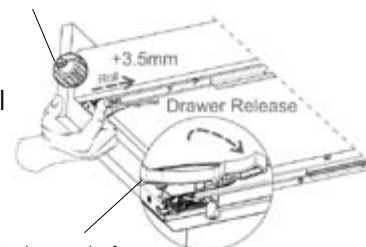
#### Installation Requirement



Drawer Face  
Clearance

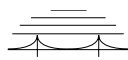
Simply rotate the wheel at the front bottom of the drawer to adjust the drawer height

#### Tool-less Height Adjustment and Drawer Removal



Drawer Removal: Simply press the front release device to remove the drawer





### SALICE/ADAR: PUSH SLIDE

Full Extension, Concealed Slide, Hands Free Opening

#### Face Frame Friendly!

**PUSH:** This new opening system for drawers is fully integrated in the runner. A slight pressure on the drawer front allows the drawer to self-open, hands-free. No visible hardware.

**A7557  
Push**

#### Features:

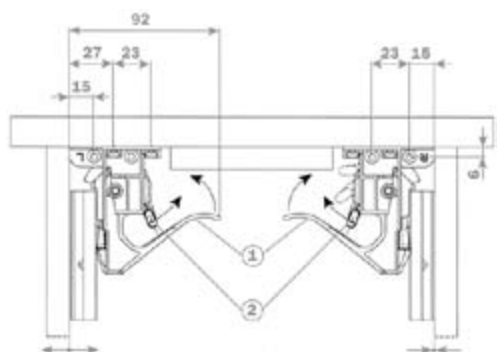
- Dynamic load capacity: 75 lbs.
- With Push opening system
- Drawer height adjustment (+3mm)
- Drawer is latched when closed
- Bright zinc plated finish

#### A7557 PUSH

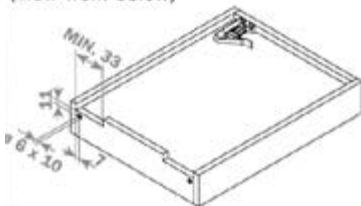
Face-Frame  
Friendly



Pack: 6 pr. per box.

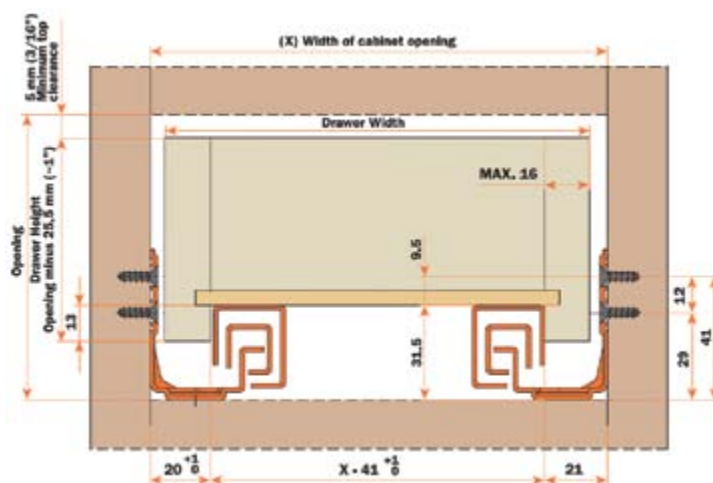


Internal drawer  
(view from below)



Code	Drawer Length	Runner Length	Inside Cabinet Depth		List/pr.
			Min*	Max*	
A7557-12	12"	315mm	12-13/16"	14-3/8"	\$ 27.12
A7557-15	15"	391mm	15-7/8"	17-7/16"	27.63
A7557-18	18"	467mm	18-7/8"	20-3/8"	30.18
A7557-21	21"	543mm	21-7/8"	23-3/8"	32.30
A710.610	Front Clips		100 pr/ctn.		\$ 2.08 pr.
AGSKXX5	Metal Back Bracket		100 pr/ctn.		.82 ea.

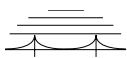
\* with metal bracket



#### Calculation Formula for Outside Drawer Width

For drawer side thickness of:	16mm (5/8")	15mm (19/32")	14mm (9/16")	13mm (1/2")	12mm (15/32")
Deduct from inside cabinet width:	9mm (3/8")	11mm (7/16")	13mm (1/2")	15mm (5/8")	17mm (21/32")

Example: For a 15" inside cabinet width and a 5/8" thick drawer, subtract 3/8" from the inside width of 15" = 14-5/8" drawer width.

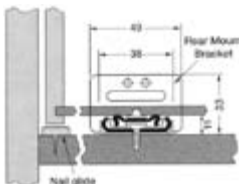
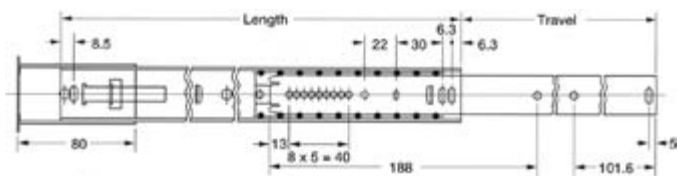


## CENTER MOUNT SLIDES

### FULTERER 5090 CENTER MOUNT SLIDE

Load Capacity: 50 lbs, 3/4 Extension

**5090**  
(Old no. 1029)



Material: Cold rolled steel  
Ball-bearings: Steel  
Load Capacity: Dynamic up to 50 lbs.  
Color: Zinc Plated

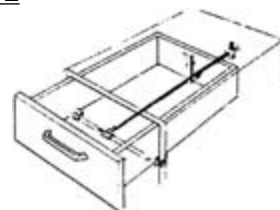
#### Features:

- Single slide under drawer with adjustable rear mounting bracket and two nail glides
- Easy friction disconnect
- Recommended for lighter duty applications

### MONO-RAIL DRAWER SLIDE

Load Capacity: 50 lbs/set

**KV1175**



Polybag: 10 pr./box with screws

1175P-18	Size: 18"	List/set \$ 7.87
1175P-20	20"	7.59
1175P-22-5/8	22-5/8"	7.73
1175P-24	24"	7.73

Bulk: 50 pr./box with screws.

1175BV-22-5/8	22-5/8"	\$ 5.06/set
---------------	---------	-------------

15

Code	Length	Travel	Cabinet Depth		Drawer Depth	
			From	To	From	To
5090-12	12.80	8.5"	13"	14.5"	10.5"	12.5"
5090-14	14.76"	10.5"	15"	16.5"	12.5"	14.5"
5090-16	16.732"	12"	17"	18.5"	14.5"	16.5"
5090-18	18.74"	12.5"	19"	20.5"	16.5"	18.5"
5090-20	20.906"	14.6"	21"	22.5"	18.5"	20.5"
5090-22	22.756"	16.5"	23"	24.5"	20.5"	22.5"
5090-24	24.764"	17.5"	25"	26.5"	22.5"	24.5"

Plastic Sleeve Pack: 40 Sets/Ctn. No Screws

Code	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"	22"	24"
5090-	\$ 6.43	6.62	6.99	7.35	7.86	8.41	10.36



## BREAD BOARD SLIDES

### HOUCK BREAD BOARD SLIDES

Load Cap: 30 lbs/set

Each bracket may be moved out 3/8" for a total of 3/4" extension.



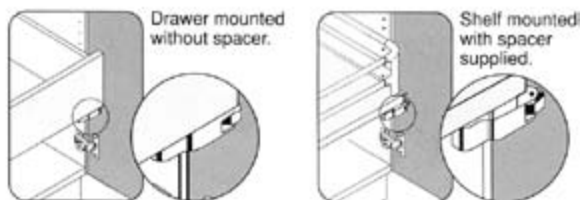
Side Mounted. 50 sets/ctn. No broken cartons.

Code	Ctn	List/set
BB SLIDE	50 sets	\$ 5.01

### CORNA

Slide Door Protector

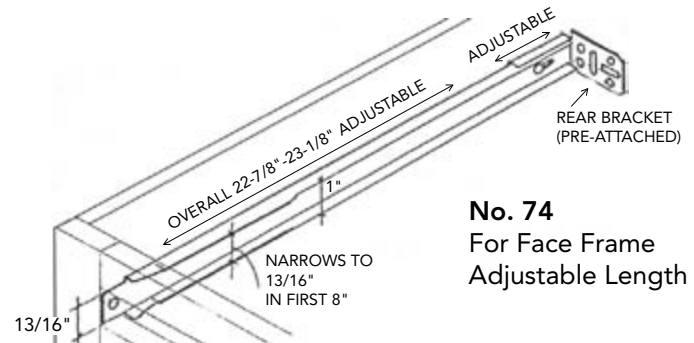
Prevents damage to back of door by internal drawers and roll out shelves (suits all metal sided drawers). Only the soft wheel makes contact with the door during accidental misuse.



Set drawer/shelf minimum 8mm back from cabinet face edge.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
SDP	Slide Door Protection	50 ea.	\$ 3.66

### VOGT BREADBOARD CHANNELS

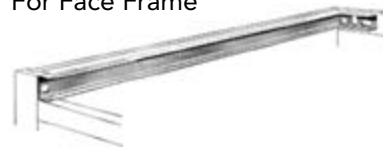


**No. 74**  
For Face Frame  
Adjustable Length

Adjustable heavy gauge black painted breadboard channel for face frame cabinets.

Adjustable: 22-3/4" to 23-1/8" in length. Channel narrows to 13/16" in first 8" to increase stability.

**No. 70**  
For Face Frame



Pre-notched tail section secures to rear of cabinet. 24-3/4" length with bend at 22-3/4". Screws included (FHPH #7 X 7/16 coarse)

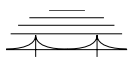
**No. 80**  
For Face Frame



Channel length and screw hole location for frameless, metrically pierced side panels. Length: 22". Screws included (FHPH #7 X 7/16 coarse)

- Heavy gauge steel channels, epoxy coated.
- Front of channel legs designed to prevent edge of leg from scarring board surface.
- Channel section has full length ribs to prevent board scraping screw head or edge of channel.

Code	Color	Function	Ctn	List/pr.
74BB-BL	Black	Faceframe	20 pr.	\$ 9.48
70BB-WH	White	Faceframe	20	8.32
80BB-WH	White	Frameless	20	9.08

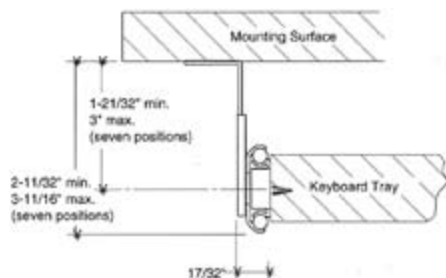
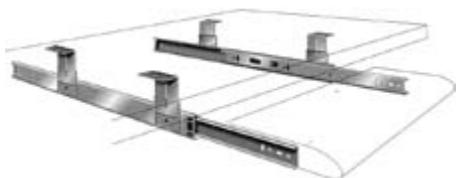


## KEYBOARD SLIDES

### KV 8150 KEYBOARD SLIDE

Adjustable Height, Load Cap: 75 lbs.

**KV**  
8150 = **Old No.**  
2109



- Tab Disconnect
- Hold-in/Hold out Detent.



**Height:** Overall drop height is adjustable from 2-11/32" to 3-11/16" in 7/32" increments. Cabinet members must be mounted parallel to each other and perpendicular to case front.

**Clearance:** Width of slide with brackets in outboard position is 1-5/8" per side. Width of slide with brackets in inboard position is 5/8" per side.

#### Features:

Medium duty, 3/4 extension steel ball-bearing slide, with adjustable mounting brackets. 75-pound load rating. Cabinet members mount to underside using adjustable brackets. Inner members mount to keyboard tray. Mounting brackets adjust to seven different heights and can be reversed for inboard or outboard mounting.

Cushioned in stops and out stops for quiet action. Friction detent for stay-close and hold-open. Tab disconnect. WIC Approved.

Code	Description	Pack	Ctn	List
8150P-12	Anochrm, 12"	Poly	10	\$ 27.08
8150P-14	Anochrm, 14"	Poly	10	27.61
8150P-16	Anochrm, 16"	Poly	10	27.75
8150P-18	Anochrm, 18"	Poly	10	28.02

8150PEB-12	Black, 12"	Poly	10	\$ 27.90
8150PEB-14	Black, 14"	Poly	10	27.95
8150PEB-16	Black, 16"	Poly	10	28.61
8150PEB-18	Black, 18"	Poly	10	29.38
8150PEB-20	Black, 20"	Poly	10	31.19

### WATERLOO 4461D HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE KEYBOARD SLIDE



**4461D**

List \$ 38.78

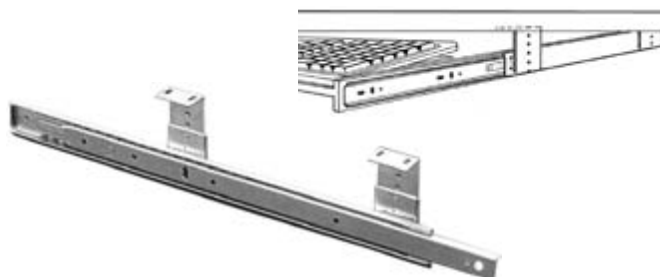
(Shown with 6501 tray)

Features precision ball-bearing slides and mounting brackets that allow three 1/2" height adjustments as well as inbound and outbound positioning supports. Slide length is 15" with 9-13/16" travel. Black in color. Meets BIFMA standards. Accepts 6500 series trays.

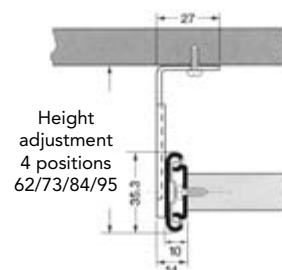
### FULTERER 5060

Load Capacity: 75 lbs. Dynamic

**Fulterer**  
5060 = **Old No.**  
2109



- Hold-in and Hold-out detent with positive out-stop.
- Four position adjustable mounting brackets vary height at 2.4", 2.83", 3.3" and 3.75".
- Tab disconnect is easy to use.



For computer keyboards and writing shelves. Has hold-in and hold-out detent. Smooth, all ball-bearing action. Four height positions with pre-tapped holes. Easy to use tab disconnect. Inboard/out-board bracket positioning. Available in zinc or black chromate. Polybag: 20pr/box.

#### List Prices

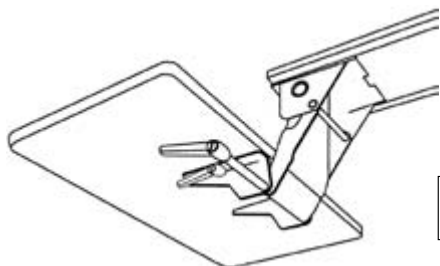
Zinc	12"	16"	18"	20"
5060-	\$ 21.93	24.67	25.04	24.33
Black	14"	16"	18"	
5060BL-	21.90	23.66	23.91	



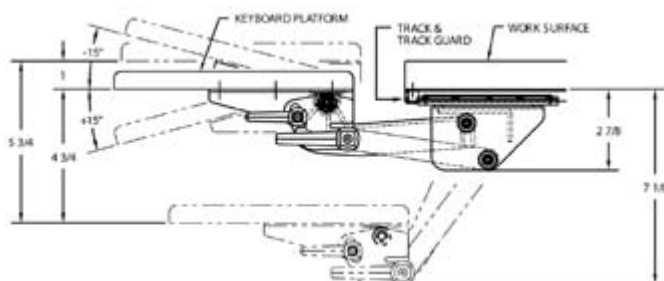
## KEYBOARD ARMS

### WEBER KNAPP KEYBOARD MICRO-ARM

Keyboard Support Mechanism



14915-2



This Retractable Keyboard Micro-Arm is compact, lightweight and easy to use. It features both height and tilt adjustment set by independent ratchet handles.

Install the retractable Micro-Arm where the keyboard is only part of the workstation's function. Slides completely out of sight, swivels, lifts and lowers to the user's preference. Locks firmly into place. Single track design for simple installation. Tilt: +/- 15°, Swivel: 360°, Up/Down: 5-3/4", Track: 17-3/4".

Rugged steel construction, black powder coat finish. Mounting hardware and instructions included.

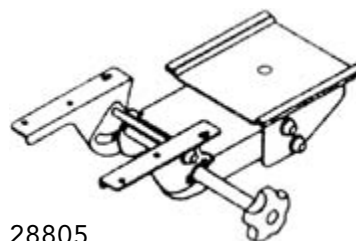
#### Optional Keyboard Platform

The optional contoured keyboard platform has a sloped palm rest. Made of MDF. Dimensions: 11" x 23" x .75" thick.

Code	Description	List/ea.
14915-2	Retractable Mini-Arm	\$ 105.61
14675-2BL	Keyboard Platform, Black	45.47

### WEBER KNAPP KEYBOARD SUPPORT ARM

22805



22805  
Fully Adjustable



Single knob for tilt and height adjustment. Takes Workrite drill pattern. 32mm centers. Black finish. Height adjustment: 5-3/4" range. Tilt adjustment: +/- 15°. Infinite adjustments between height and tilt range. 360° rear swivel. Track: 17-3/4"

Code	Description	List/ea.
22805	Support Arm, Black	\$ 88.76
14675-2BL	Keyboard Platform, Black	45.47

### COMPATIBLE ARMS AND TRAYS

#### Workrite Trays

C180, C181N, C180S,  
C185, C317, C321,  
2180, 2181

all  
work  
with

#### Arms

14915-2, 22805,  
6130D, 6135D,  
6170D and 6733M-16

#### Waterloo Trays

6501D

#### Arms

4461D

6421

6130D, 6170D,  
6733M-16

#### Weber Knapp Tray

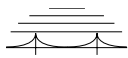
14675-2BL

#### Arms

14915-2, 22805

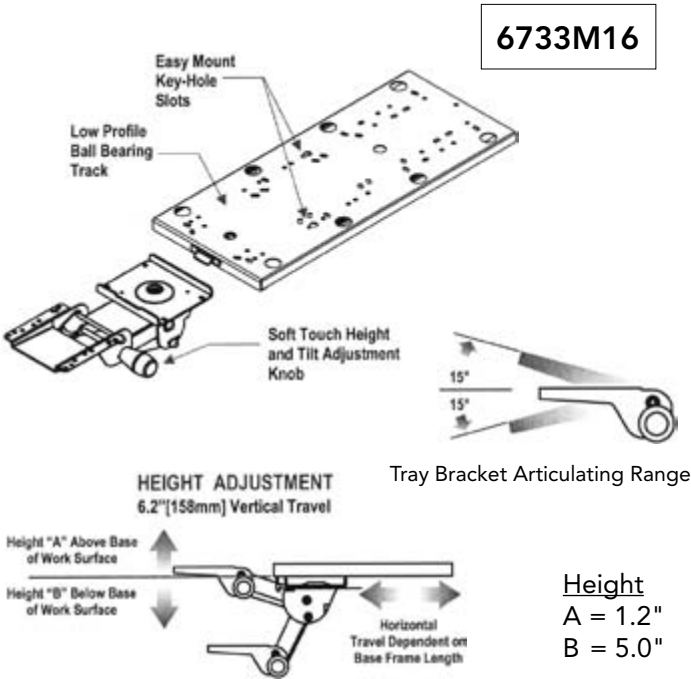
15





KEYBOARD ARMS

WATERLOO KEYBOARD ARM



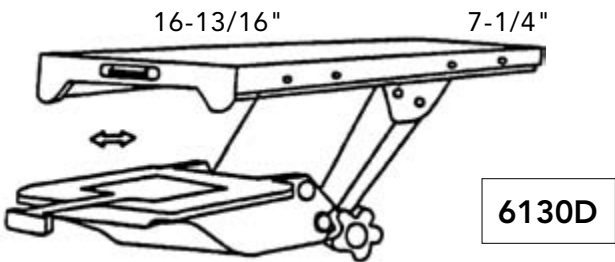
The 6733M16 Keyboard Arm has an overall dimension of: 7.5" W x 14.5" L. Low profile precision ball-bearing storage track is 16". Black in color. Load capacity: 100 lbs.

Features: Soft touch knob for simultaneous adjustment of both height and tilt. Spring assisted to help counterbalance keyboard tray weight. Low profile design for maximum leg room. 360° swivel allows user to move keyboard freely from side to side. Stores on a low profile ball-bearing track with universal mounting hole pattern. Universal tray mounting bracket. Includes platform (tray) 6421D.

15	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
	6733M16	Keyboard Arm	\$ 192.21

FULLY ARTICULATED KEYBOARD ARM

With Height Adjustment Knob

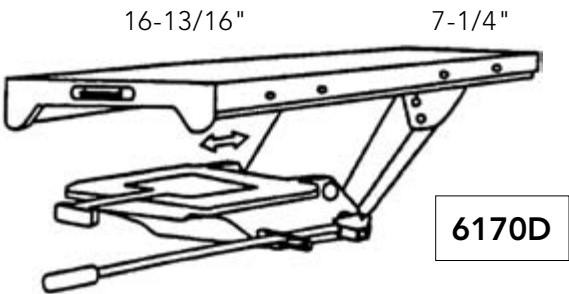


**WATERLOO:** Low profile design. 6" Ht. Adjustment with knob control. 16-13/16" length ball-bearing slide storage feature. Hold-out lock. 15° Adj. Tilt: 10° forward, 5° backslope. Full 360° arm rotation. Accepts 6500 & 6200 series optional tray. Meets BIFMA standards. Black in color.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
6130D	1 each	\$ 146.33

FULLY ARTICULATED KEYBOARD ARM

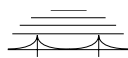
With Height Adjustment Lever Lock



**WATERLOO:** All of the same features as the 6130D (above) except with lever height adjustment.

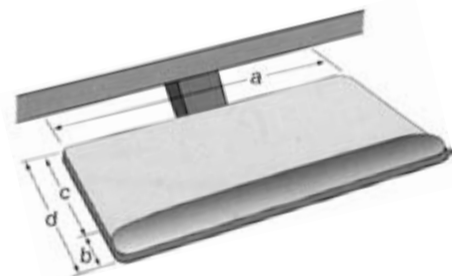
<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
6170D	1 each	\$ 171.19





## WORKRITE KEYBOARD PLATFORMS

### KEYBOARD PLATFORM W/ PALM REST



**C180**

a = 20"  
b = 2-1/2"  
c = 8-1/2"  
d = 11"

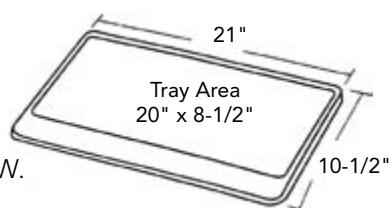
20" wide keyboard platform with comfortable built-in LeatherRite palm rest.

Code	Color	List
C180	Black	\$ 89.49

### WATERLOO KEYBOARD TRAYS

Made of durable molded polymer. Mounting holes provided.

Size: 10-1/2"D x 21-3/4"W.



**6501D**

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
6501D	Black	1 each	\$ 42.72

### WATERLOO MOUSE KEYBOARD TRAYS

**6421D**



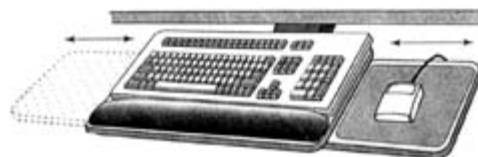
Keyboard Tray (plastic) with Sliding Mouse Tray (hard polymer MDF). Mouse tray slides left or right. For use with 5900 & 6100 Series Keyboard arms.

Deluxe "soft touch" available:

Both surfaces of Keyboard Tray and Sliding Mouse Tray "soft touch" polymer MDF.

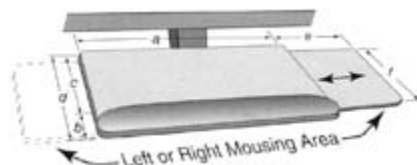
Code	Description	Color	List/ea.
6421D	Regular	Black	\$ 76.99

### PLATFORM W/ REST & MOUSE SLIDE



**C180S**

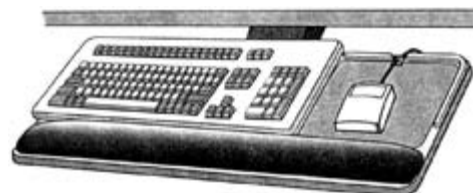
a = 20"  
b = 2-1/2"  
c = 8-1/2"  
d = 11"  
e = 8"  
f = 10-1/4"



Combines a 20" platform with padded LeatherRite palm support and a generous slide-out mouse tray for RH or LH hand use.

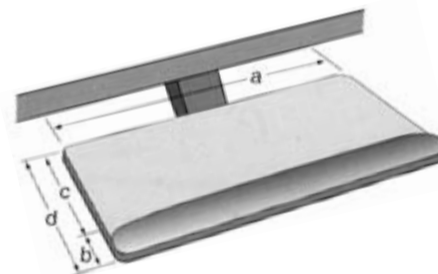
Code	Color	List
C180S	Black	\$ 197.79

### KEYBOARD/MOUSE PLATFORM W/ REST



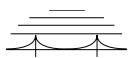
**C185**

a = 27"  
b = 2-1/2"  
c = 8-1/2"  
d = 11"



Combination Keyboard/Mouse platform with comfortable padded LeatherRite palm support.

Code	Color	List
C185	Black	\$ 136.24

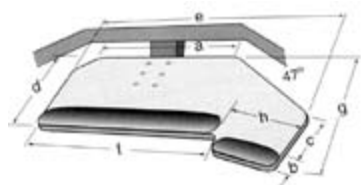


## WORKRITE PLATFORMS

### REVERSIBLE CORNER PLATFORMS



**C317  
C321**



	<u>C317</u>	<u>C321</u>
a =	17"	21"
b =	2-1/2"	2-1/2"
c =	5-5/8"	6-3/4"
d =	13-1/4"	11-3/4"
e =	27"	28"
f =	17-3/8"	17-3/8"
g =	15-1/2"	15-1/2"
h =	7-1/2"	8-5/8"

Designed to fit 17" or wider (C317) and 21" or wider (C321) diagonal corners. Mouse forward design. Comfortable palm rest. Platform reverses for RH or LH mousing. Black.

<u>Code</u>	<u>"A"</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List</u>
C317RL	17"	Black	\$ 170.52
C321RL	21"	Black	\$ 170.52

### LeatheRite Palm Supports

LeatheRite looks and feels like soft, glove leather. It has the durability and stain resistance of synthetic fiber.

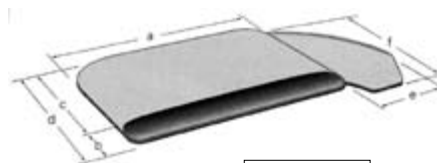
Palm supports are hand upholstered over a comfortable foam rubber cushion.

LeatheRite gives all season comfort. Its porous structure allows the material to breathe through billions of tiny micro-pores. In warm weather heat is dissipated and in cold weather it is retained.

LeatheRite is tear-proof and puncture resistant. The color is part of the material and will not fade over time.

LeatheRite can be cleaned with either soap and water or a disinfectant in health care environments.

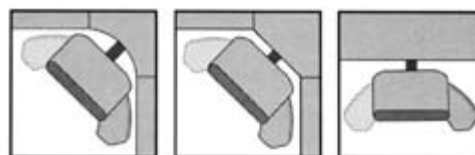
### WORKRITE BANANA-BOARD PLATFORM



**2180S**

a =	20"
b =	2-1/2"
c =	10-3/4"
d =	13-1/4"
e =	7-1/2"
f =	12-1/4"

Slideout mouse tray has Mouse-Forward™ position. Allows mouse operation on left or right. Board thickness only 5/8". Integral "Mouse-Trap" keeps mouse in place when using negative tilt.



Curved Corners    Diagonal Corners    Straightaways

Choose from black Leatherite™ or JelRite™ Fill Suede. Predrilled for Waterloo & Weber-Knapp, with fasteners included.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
2180S-J*	JelRite Suede™	\$ 243.00
2180S-L	LeatheRite™	239.07

### WORKRITE BANANA-BOARD PLATFORM

For "Microsoft™ Natural" or "Natural Elite" Keyboards

**2181SN**



a =	19-3/8"
b =	15"
c =	7-7/8"
d =	13-3/8"
e =	27-1/4"

Slideout mousetray has Mouse-Forward™ position. Allows mouse operation on left or right. Board thickness: 5/8". Integral "Mouse-Trap" keeps mouse in place when using negative tilt. Fits straightaways or the following corners: 12" or wider diagonal, or 12" or larger radius 90° corners. Black.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List</u>
2181SN	Black	\$ 193.31



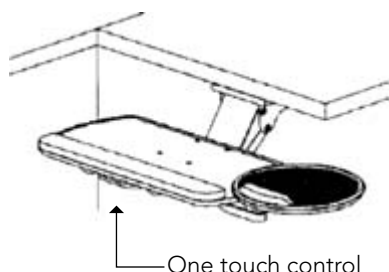
## KEYBOARD ARMS

### KV KEY-1 AND 2KEY-3 KEYBOARD ARMS:

The Key-1 and 2Key-3 each feature the following:

- Knob free one touch control for both height & tilt adjustment, Dual Paddle on 2Key-3
- 6" (standard) or 9-3/4" (extended) of height adjustment (extended up to 1" above the worksurface)
- 15° +/- tilt; 30° total range
- Positive Tilt Lock-Out Kit Option
- 18" track length (13" of in/out adjustment)
- 24" Track on 2Key-3
- 360° swivel
- EZ slide system
- Cable management system
- User guide permanently affixed
- All metal construction / Finish: Black wrinkle powder coat
- Surpasses ANSI/BIFMA standards
- Patent Pending

#### KEY-1



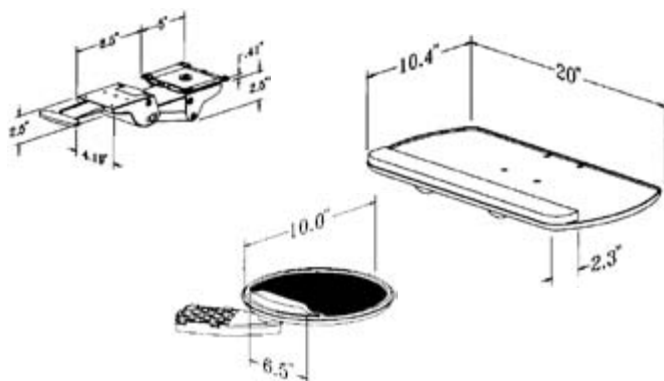
List  
\$ 281.33

#### Platform

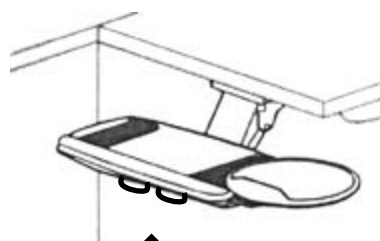
- Comfort Plus™ Keyboard Platform
- Non-skid pads to prevent keyboard movement
- Snag-free, comfort contoured underside
- Injection molded construction (Black)
- 18" Gel Wrist Rest

#### Mousing

- Independent Tilt and Swivel mouse tray provides infinite range of positioning for use in various corner applications
- Swivels over keyboard for tight under desk storage
- Interchangeable for left or right hand use (no tools required)
- Integrated Gel wrist rest/mouse pad



#### 2KEY-3



Freedom to adjust  
height and tilt.

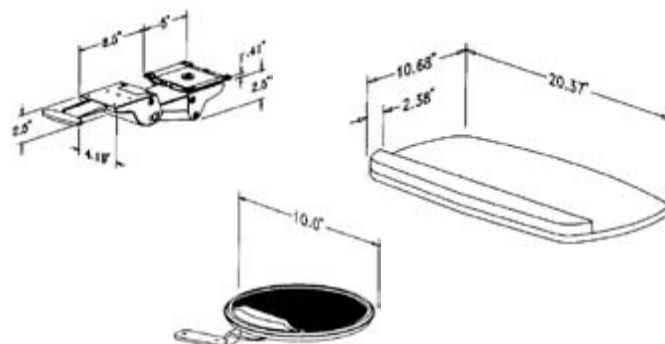
List  
\$ 325.44

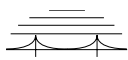
#### Platform

- Universal Platform for standard, Microsoft Natural™ and Microsoft Elite™ keyboards
- Non-skid pads to prevent keyboard movement
- Solid polyethylene construction
- 18" Gel Wrist Rest

#### Mousing

- Independent Tilt and Swivel mouse tray provides infinite range of positioning for use in various corner applications
- Swivels over keyboard for tight under desk storage
- Interchangeable for left or right hand use (no tools required)
- Integrated Gel wrist rest/mouse pad
- Cable management system



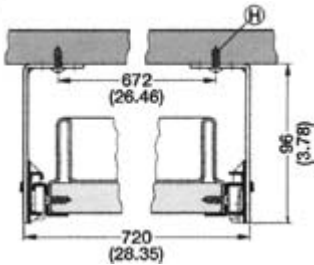


KEYBOARD TRAYS

FULTERER FR1601 KEYBOARD TRAY & SLIDE SET

FR1601

Set Includes:  
  
1 Tray, Mounting brackets, 1 pair of slides, hardware and instructions.



Features:

- Keyboard tray pull-out can be used for all flat keyboard designs.
- Easy to add to existing furniture.
- Roller drawerslide with 6 pull-out stops when extended.
- User-friendly.
- Screw-mount brackets permit installation under any work surface.
- Overrun clip incorporated into cabinet profile prevents pull-out from accidentally coming out.
- Slotted back for ease of cable management.
- Extra width of keyboard tray allows mouse to be used LH or RH.
- Pencil compartment at rear of tray.
- Gel wrist support included.

<b>Material:</b>	Drawerslides: powder coated epoxy
	Tray: plastic
	Tray Insert: particle board
<b>Bearing Material:</b>	Cabinet profiles with nylon rollers Drawer profiles with nylon rollers
<b>Load Capacity:</b>	Dynamic up to 75 lbs.
<b>Mounting:</b>	Top
<b>Colors:</b>	Black

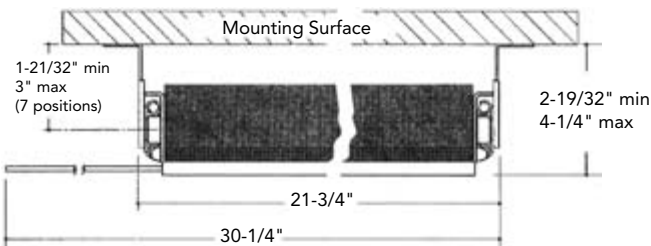
Dimensions

720mm (28.35") W x 380mm (14.96") D x 96mm (3.78") H

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
FR1601	Keyboard Tray & Slide	\$ 106.90

KV KEYBOARD TRAY AND MOUSE TRAY  
KV5710

KV5710



Keyboard tray has 3/4 extension slide, cushioned wrist rest and mouse-pad tray. Tray lock-in and lock-out. Precision steel ball-bearing movement. Metal ball retainer holds 3 steel ball-bearings per inch of race. Keyboard tray and mouse tray are cold rolled steel. Wrist rest is PVC. 7-position mounting brackets allow for installation at a variety of heights.

Cushioned wrist rest is adjustable to 5 different angles. Built-in mouse-pad tray can be accessed by left or right-handed users. The tray accepts standard rubberized mouse pads which may be permanently attached and stored inside when the tray is closed. Black finish.

Min. mounting space required: 24" w/ brackets mounted outboard, 22" w/ brackets mounted inboard  
Load rating: 75 lbs Class (BHMA, KCMA & BIFMA applications)  
Overall drop height: adjustable from 2-11/32" to 4-1/4"  
Tray size: 21-1/4" W x 11-1/4" D  
Total Depth including Slide: 19"  
Mouse Tray Extension: 8-1/2"

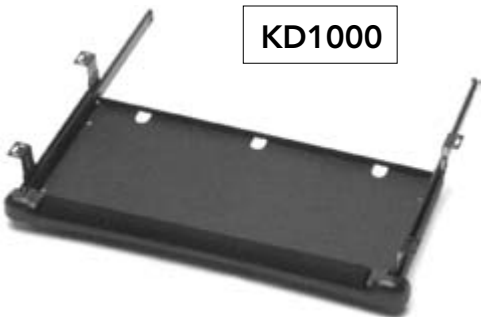
<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
5710	Keyboard & Mouse Tray	\$ 158.95



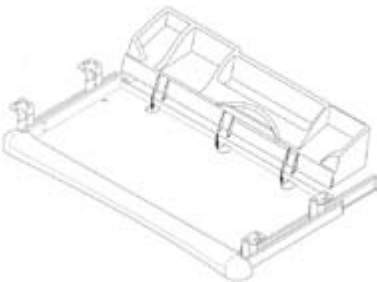
KEYBOARD DRAWERS

KV		Old No.
KD1000	=	Ergo-Tray 200
KD1020	=	Ergo-Tray 300

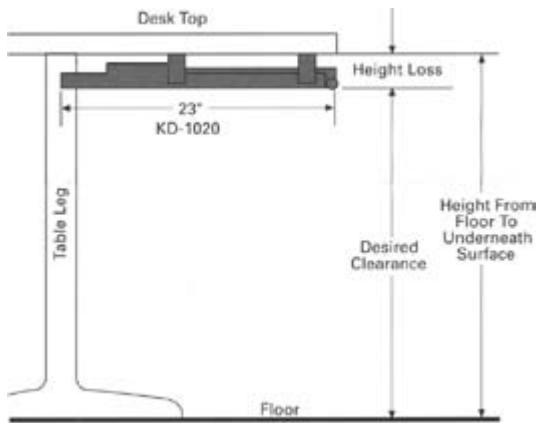
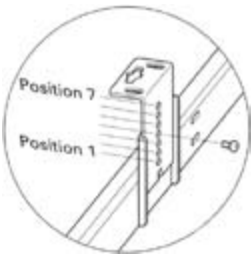
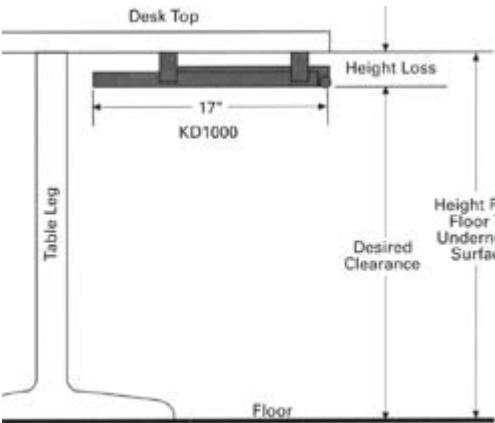
KV KEYBOARD DRAWERS



KD1000



KD1020



Brackets mount in "outboard" position under work surface for application widths 29" or greater, and in the "inboard" position for widths greater than 26.75".

Height Adjustment: 7 positions 2.25" - 3.60"  
Height Loss Under Surface (inches): 7 positions 2.43 - 3.78  
Minimum Space Requirements: 28" wide x 17" deep x 2-1/2" high  
Tray Size (inside): 25.75" x 10".  
Load Capacity: 75 lbs. Finish: Black.  
Action: Steel ball-bearing slides with lockout.  
Slide Travel: 11-7/8"

Cushioned Lycra Gel wrist rest is 28-3/4". Plastic bumper wraps around the front edges of drawer. There is an integral ambidextrous mousing surface inside tray.

Code	Description	List
KD1000	Keyboard Drawer	\$ 152.16

Brackets mount in "outboard" position under work surface for application widths 29" or greater, and in the "inboard" position for widths greater than 26.75".

Height Adjustment: 7 positions 2.25" - 3.60"  
Height Loss Under Surface (inches): 7 positions 2.43 - 3.78  
Minimum Space Requirements: 29" wide x 23" deep x 2-1/2" high  
Tray Size (inside): 25.75" x 10" (+ 5" Accessory Tray).  
Load Capacity: 75 lbs. Finish: Black.  
Action: Steel ball-bearing slides with lockout  
Slide Travel: 15-7/8"

Cushioned Lycra Gel wrist rest is 28-3/4". Plastic bumper wraps around the front edges of drawer. There is an integral ambidextrous mousing surface inside tray. KD1020 includes a 25" x 5" accessory tray with extended slides.

Code	Description	List
KD1020	Keyboard Drawer with Accessory Tray	\$ 188.59

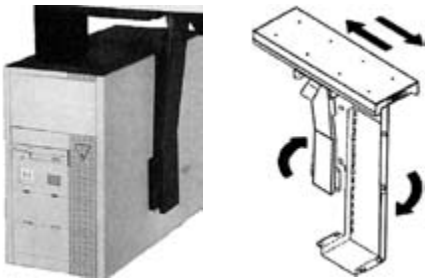
**Note:** KV keyboards provide more knee space, since they are almost 2" thinner. They will also fit into narrower width openings. The 1020 comes with a cup holder, which people need around a computer keyboard.



COMPUTER HARDWARE

WATERLOO  
CPU  
HOLDER

7351D



Vertically mounts to the underside of work surface or to an end gable. Self-locking, ratchet style storage device. 16 gauge steel construction. Supports up to 85 lbs. Black finish. 360° swivel.  
Height adjustment: 15 - 24"  
Width adjustment: 3 - 9"

Code	Description	List/ea.
7351D	CPU Holder	\$ 127.49

WATERLOO PALM REST

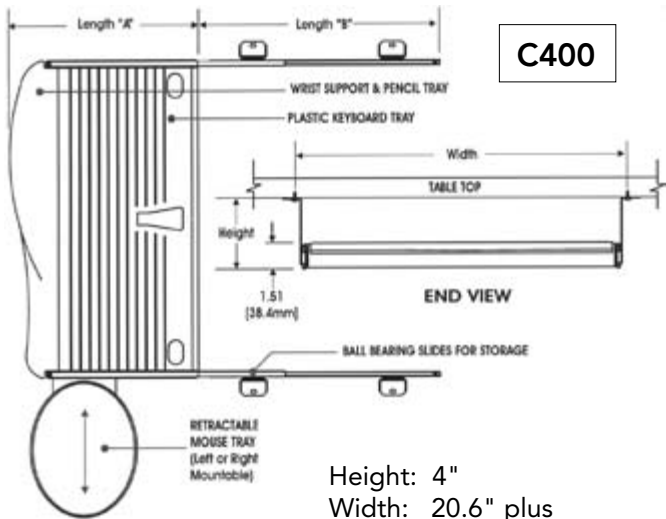
6270D



Made of soft, rounded, molded foam. Neutral black finish. Ergonomically designed. With bracket and hardware. Fits 6500 & 6200 Series trays.

Code	Description	List/ea.
6270D	Black Palm Rest	\$ 26.49

WATERLOO HIDE N' SLIDE KEYBOARD TRAY



C400

Height: 4"  
Width: 20.6" plus  
          mousetray 9.8"  
Length: A=12.2", B=15.0"

Black polymer Keyboard Tray with steel drawer slides.

Features: Two low friction ball-bearing slides for installation and storage below work surface. Pull-out mouse tray (mountable left or right). Palm rest/pencil and pen compartment. Keyboard platform accommodates standard and ergonomic shaped keyboards. Load rating: 100 lbs.

Code	Description	List/ea.
C400	Keyboard Tray	\$ 48.62





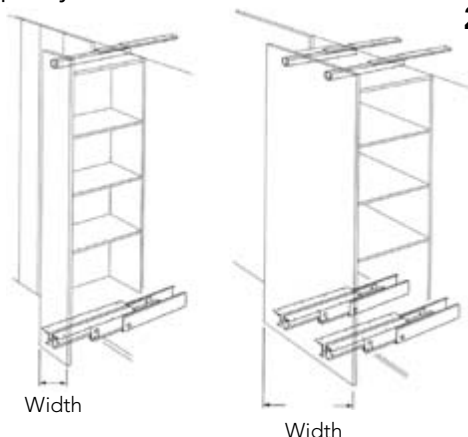
## HEAVY DUTY SLIDES

### FULTURER FR771 HEAVY DUTY DRAWER SLIDE FOR WOOD PULL-OUT

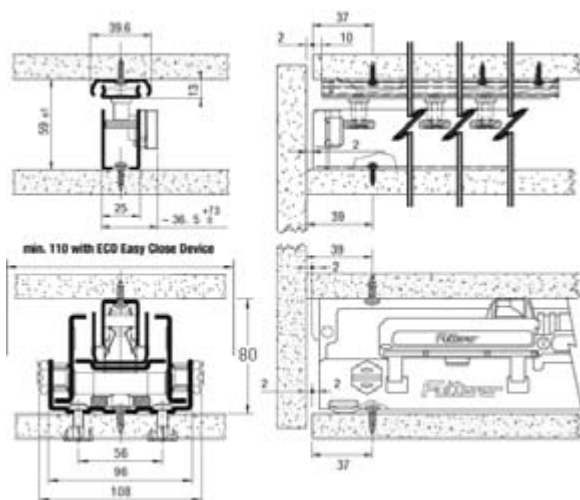
Full extension, Progressive Action  
Load Capacity: 275 lbs.

**FR771**

**275 lbs.**



For cabinets taller than 1800 mm (72 in.)  
Up to 450mm (18 in.) width one slide is recommended  
Over 450mm width two slides are recommended



Material: Powder coated cold rolled steel  
Bearing material: High-grade Delrin roller ball-bearings  
Load capacity: Dynamic up to 275 lbs. per slide  
( 2 slides = 550 lbs.)

Low height profile. "Clean" appearance. Smooth and quiet progressive movement. Patented middle profile counteracts any deflection when loaded. Horizontal and parallel end position without play. Top adapter plate for wooden platform attachment.

Applications: pantries, archives, tool storage, home entertainment systems, etc.  
One set = One slide with one top guide.

Code	Size	Ext. Loss	List/set
FR771-575	22-5/8"	12mm	\$ 310.00

### FULTERER HEAVY DUTY SLIDE

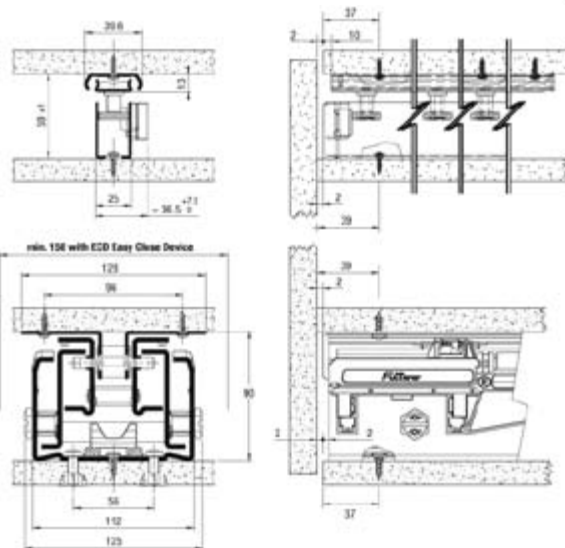
Load Capacity: 450 lbs.

Powder Coated  
White Finish

Full Extension

**FR777**

**450 lbs.**

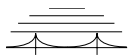


Super Heavy Duty Pantry Slide. Good for any massive weight storage, including wide TV or to pull an entire entertainment cabinet out of the wall to access connections.

Also features: Full extension with no deflection noiseless movement, back stop, integrated lateral and height adjustment, 32mm system capability and sealed bearings – no lubrication needed. Top guide insures absolute lateral stability. LGA tested according to DIN 4554 standard at 50,000 cycles.

Code	Description	List/set
FR777-500	Bottom Slide 20" (500mm)	\$ 464.05
FR777-550	Bottom Slide 22" (550mm)	479.46

15



## PANTRY SLIDES

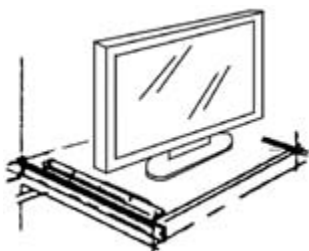
### KV 8000 PULL-OUT PANTRY/TV SLIDE

Load Capacity: 130 lbs/pr.

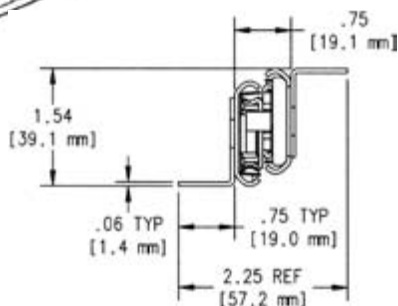
**KV**      **Old No.**  
**8000 = 301-2590**



Load Capacity:  
130 lbs/pr.



Use as a TV  
Pull-Out Slide



### KV 8000 (Old No. 301-2590)

Can be used for pull-out pantries in kitchens, TV shelf or other entertainment components. Mounts under shelf and can be completely concealed with shelf skirt.

Has closed position hold-in detent. Has over-travel for door clearance. Positive stop in extended position.

Clearance: 3/4" Slide only, 2-1/4" with brackets.

Load Capacity: 130 lbs/pr.

Travel: Slide Length + .83"

Height: 1.54" Finish: Anochrome

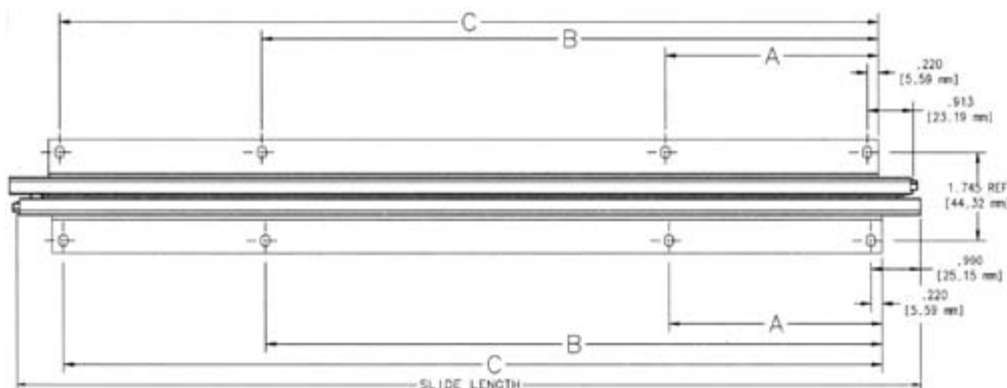
Action: Telescopic

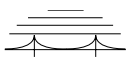
Polybagged: 5 pr/ctn. with screws.

Code	Travel	Ctn	List/pr.
8000P-12	12.83"	5 pr.	\$ 66.21
8000P-14	14.83"	5	67.62
8000P-16	16.83"	5	68.33
8000P-18	18.83"	5	67.10
8000P-20	20.83"	5	68.09
8000P-22	22.83"	5	72.61
8000P-24	24.83"	5	74.73
8000P-26	26.83"	5	77.85

Slide Length	Slide Travel	A	B	C
12.00	12.83	4.00	6.00	10.00
14.00	14.83	4.00	8.00	12.00
24.00	24.83	7.00	15.00	22.00
26.00	26.83	7.00	17.00	24.00

**Note:** Mounting holes, slide height, slide width, slide travel and weight capacity match the 301-2590 exactly.

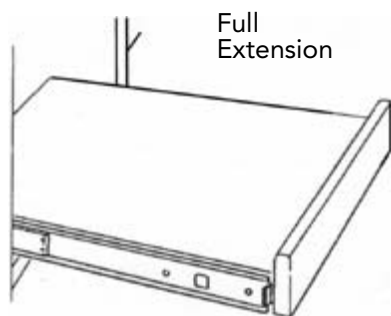




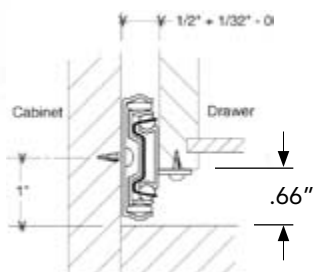
## SHELF SLIDES

### KV 8407 PULL-OUT SHELF SLIDE

Full Extension, Load Capacity: 100 lbs.



**KV**      **Old No.**  
**8407**   =   **322D**



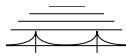
#### Features:

- 32mm hole pattern
- Tab disconnect for easy drawer removal
- Ball retainer latch and ramps for easy drawer insertion
- Flexible mounting tabs self-adjust to side clearance
- 3 ball-bearing per inch of race
- Polymer stop cushions

Mounting	Bottom and side-mountable in frame and frameless construction. Tray or drawer sits on shelf tabs and is secured with screws.
Height	1-13/16" (1.8")
Side Clearance	1/2" plus 1/32" minus 0" each side
Load Rating	100 lbs.
Finish	Anochrome (bright zinc chromate electro-plated with a laquer top coat)
Action	Telescoping, full-extension on precision steel ball-bearings. Tray or drawer sits on shelf tabs and is secured with screws.

Pack: 10 pr. per carton. (Screws not included)

Code	14"	16"	18"
8407B-	\$ 23.93	24.06	24.86
	20"	22"	24"
	25.75	26.63	27.56



## FLIPPER SLIDES

KV		Old No.
8071 (No Hinges)	=	1234D
8072 (w/Hinge Baseplates)	=	123D

### KV 8071/8072 - FLIPPER SLIDES

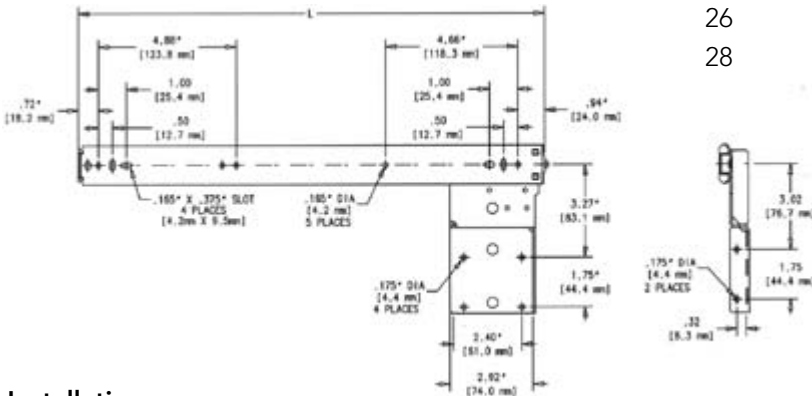
Load Capacity: 30 lbs, Follower strip attached after slides are mounted in case.

8071 - No Hinges, Black Finish

8072 - With Hinge Baseplates, Black Finish

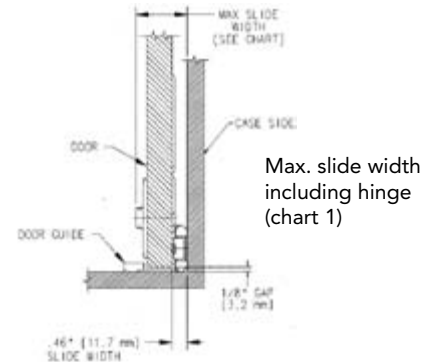
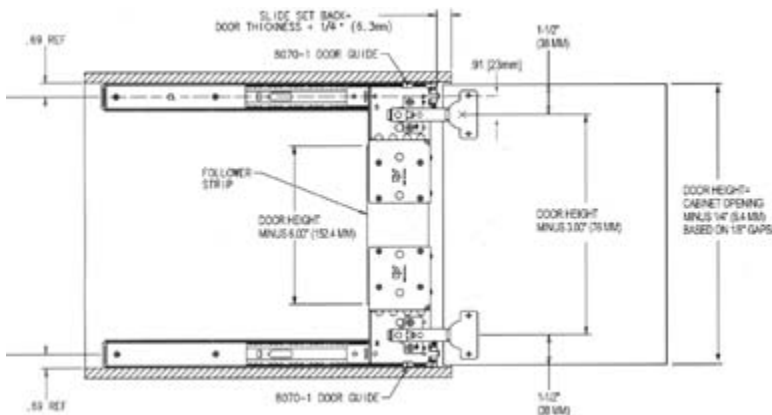


### Dimensions

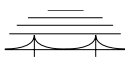


### Installation

- Follower strip may be attached after slides are mounted in case.



Hinge Options	Hinge Description	Door Thickness	Edge Bore Distance (DBE)	Hinge Cup Bore Dia.	Maximum Slide Width Including Hinge For Partition Installations	Partial Overlay
8080 SEB	Standard hinge	3/4" (19mm)	1/4" (6mm)	1-3/8" (35mm)	1-23/32" (43.7mm)	N/A
8080 FEB	Standard hinge w/free swing knuckle	3/4" (19mm)	1/4" (6mm)	1-3/8" (35mm)	1-23/32" (43.7mm)	N/A
8080 L	Overlay Door	3/4" (19mm)	7/16" (11mm)	1-37/64" (40mm)	1-23/32" (43.7mm)	13/32" (10.3mm)
8085 TEB	Thick Door	1" (25.4mm)	5/16" (8mm)	1-37/64" (40mm)	2-3/32" (53.2mm)	N/A
8086 X	Extra Thick Door	1-1/4" (32mm)	1/2" (12.7mm)	1-37/64" (40mm)	2-13/32" (61mm)	N/A



## FLIPPER SLIDES

<u>KV</u>		<u>Old No.</u>
8071 (No Hinges)	=	1234D
8072 (w/Hinge Baseplates)	=	123D

### KV 8071/8072 Pocket Door Slide

Mounting	Mounts directly to cabinet side.
Load Rating	30-Pound Class
Max. door dimensions	42" H x 24" W
Finish	Ebony Black (EB) - Black. Zinc chromate electroplated with laquer top coat.
Action	Progressive movement on precision steel ball-bearings.
Additional Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slides have been designed so that they index to cabinet top and side. Installer need only set back the slides 1/4" more than door thickness.</li> <li>Follower strip bracket has been designed to allow the follower strip to be installed after slides are installed.</li> <li>Metal ball retainer holds three bearings per inch of race for smooth and quiet operation.</li> <li>Multiple hinge options allow for a wide variety of door applications - Inset, Free Swing, Overlay, Thick, and Extra-Thick.</li> </ul>

### Salice Hinges for 8071 Flipper

CFA7G99 -	3/8" Overlay
C2P7G99 -	Inset
CFA5P99 -	Inset, Thick Door
CFA7G99 -	Overlay to 7/16" (to 5/8" w/ molded inside edge)
BAR3P09 -	Plate

**Hinge Kits for 8072 Flipper Slides:** Black Mepla Hinges  
Two hinges with screws per bag.  
Order one bag for each door.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/bag</u>
8080HKEZSEB	3/4" thick inset door (most common)	\$ 11.54
8080HKEZFEB	Free-Swing 3/4" thick inset door	15.38
8080HKEZLEB	Prtl Ovly, 3/4" thick door, 40mm cup	16.74
8085HKEZTEB	1" thick inset door, 40mm cup	15.17
8086HKEZXEB	1-1/4" thick inset door, 40mm cup	17.53

### KV 8072 - With Baseplates

The 8072 includes two baseplate mounting locations to accomodate inset or overlay. Polybagged with screws. Black finish. Must order hinge kits separately. (See bottom left column)

Pack: 10 pair

<u>Code</u>	<u>Slide Length</u>	<u>Travel</u>	<u>List</u>
8072PEB-12	12-1/8"	7.46"	\$ 39.27
8072PEB-14	14-1/8"	9.46"	38.21
8072PEB-16	16-1/8"	11.46"	40.38
8072PEB-18	18-1/8"	13.46"	39.37
8072PEB-20	20-1/8"	15.46"	41.58
8072PEB-22	22-1/8"	17.46"	40.55
8072PEB-24	24-1/8"	19.46"	42.75

### KV 8071 - Without Baseplates or Hinges

The KV 8071 is exactly the same as the 8072 except it does not come with baseplates. Order 2 ea. hinges and 2 ea. plates per pair of slides. (See left column for hinges and plates) Black finish.

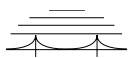
Pack: 10 pair

<u>Code</u>	<u>Slide Length</u>	<u>Travel</u>	<u>List</u>
8071PEB-12	12-1/8"	7.46"	\$ 36.50
8071PEB-14	14-1/8"	9.46"	37.10
8071PEB-16	16-1/8"	11.46"	37.78
8071PEB-18	18-1/8"	13.46"	38.55
8071PEB-20	20-1/8"	15.46"	40.35
8071PEB-22	22-1/8"	17.46"	39.36
8071PEB-24	24-1/8"	19.46"	39.90

### Rollers for 8071/8072

8090P-CR	Cassette Roller	\$ 6.07 ea.
8080-96B	Spare Guide Rollers	.36 ea.



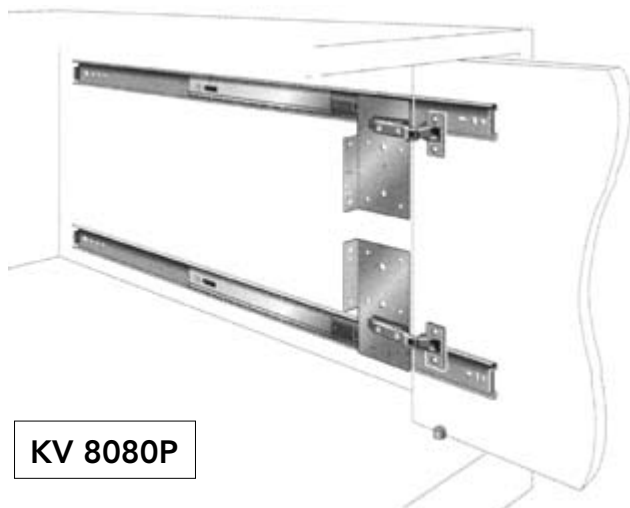


## FLIPPER SLIDES

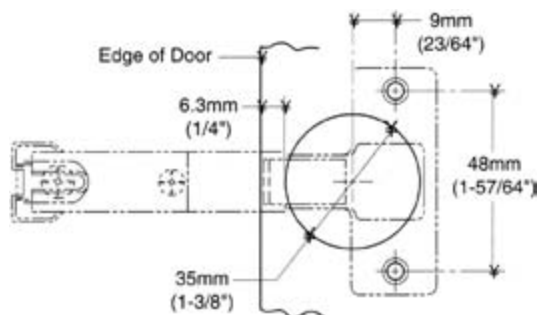
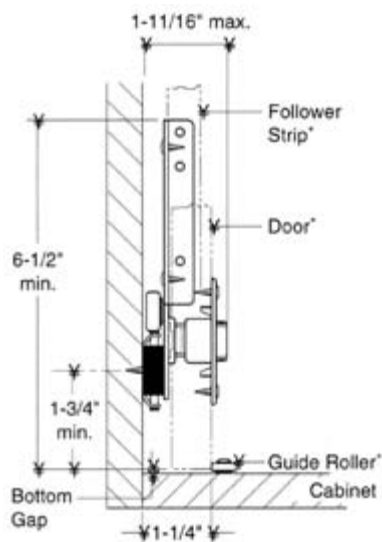
KV		Old No.
8080 (with hinges)	=	123
8081 (without hinges)	=	1234

### KV 8080/8081 FLIPPER DOOR SLIDE

Load Capacity: 30 lbs.



KV 8080P



Hinge Boring Detail

Flipper Door Slide with a 30 lb. load capacity. Mounts to side of case for pocket door mode, or to underside of the top of case for flipper mode. Fits doors 5/8" - 3/4" thick with maximum dimension of 24" x 42". Total width including hinge: 1-11/16" maximum.

Includes a self-closing three-way adjustable thick door hinge. Cup bore dia. is 35mm. Edge bore distance is .25". Has steel ball-bearings with added support rollers to reduce door sag and large follower strip mounting plate for rigidity & installation ease. Bright electro-zinc finish, or black zinc chromate.

#### 8080P - Packed with Hinges

Zinc	Cabinet Depth*	Travel	Ctn	List/pr.
8080P-12	12-1/4"	9"	10 pr.	\$ 42.64
8080P-14	14-1/4"	11"	10	43.14
8080P-16	16-1/4"	13"	10	43.68
8080P-18	18-1/4"	14"	10	44.14
8080P-20	20-1/4"	16"	10	46.48
8080P-22	22-1/4"	18"	10	47.00
8080P-24	24-1/4"	20"	10	47.57

Black	Cabinet Depth*	Travel	Ctn	List/pr.
8080PEB-12	12-1/4"	9"	10 pr.	\$ 44.72
8080PEB-14	14-1/4"	11"	10	47.10
8080PEB-16	16-1/4"	13"	10	45.72
8080PEB-18	18-1/4"	14"	10	48.12
8080PEB-20	20-1/4"	16"	10	48.69
8080PEB-22	22-1/4"	18"	10	49.21
8080PEB-24	24-1/4"	20"	10	49.81

#### 8081P - Packed without Hinges

Black	Cabinet Depth*	Travel	Ctn	List/pr.
8081PEB-12	12-1/4"	9"	10 pr.	\$ 34.76
8081PEB-14	14-1/4"	11"	10	35.28
8081PEB-16	16-1/4"	13"	10	37.43
8081PEB-18	18-1/4"	14"	10	38.13
8081PEB-20	20-1/4"	16"	10	36.93
8081PEB-22	22-1/4"	18"	10	37.50
8081PEB-24	24-1/4"	20"	10	39.51

Salice Hinges for 8081 Flipper

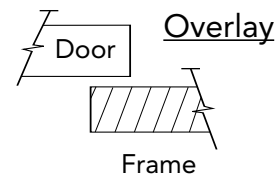
- C2P7G99 - inset, or 3/8" overlay
- CFA7P99 - inset; thick door
- CFA7G99 - overlay to 3/8" (.40")
- BAR3P09 - 0mm plate

\* Add thickness of door to determine min. cab depth



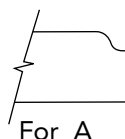


## FLIPPER SLIDES

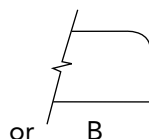
**KV8081 30 lb. POCKET DOORS****1. KV8081 OVERLAY DATA** Hinges sold separately

Door Thickness	Hinge	Plate	Tab	Overlay	Notes
A 3/4"	CFA7G99	0mm	9/16"	3/8"	Ease front of door edge
B 1"	CFA7G99	3mm	9/16"	3/8"	Requires detail on front of door to clear
C 1"	CFA7G99	3mm	7/16"	1/4"	For doors with square front edge

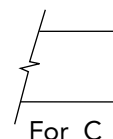
Door Profiles:



For A

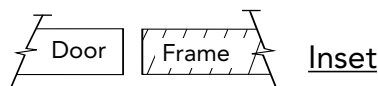


or B



For C

- Notes:
- 1) Cut wood follower 3-1/2" less than center to center of slides for clearance when using Salice base plates
  - 2) Front hole of guide 1-1/16" from center of hole to front of cabinet
  - 3) Always do trial drilling on a similar door profile to confirm clearances and overlays.

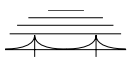
**2. KV8080 INSET DATA**

The 8080 is zinc colored and comes with 35mm cup hinges for 3/4" thick doors.

The 8080PEB is black and comes with black 35mm hinges for 3/4" thick door.

**3. KV8081 INSET DATA** Hinges sold separately

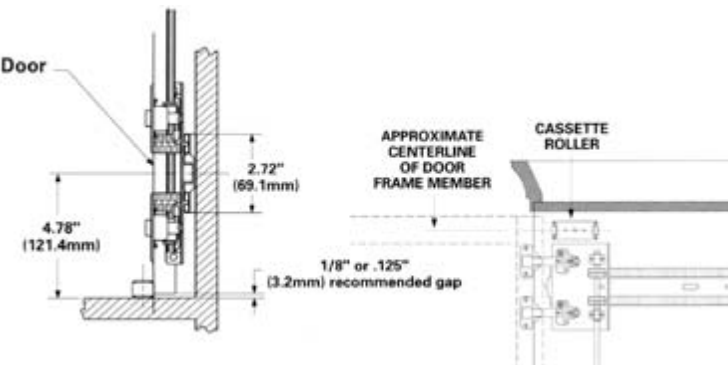
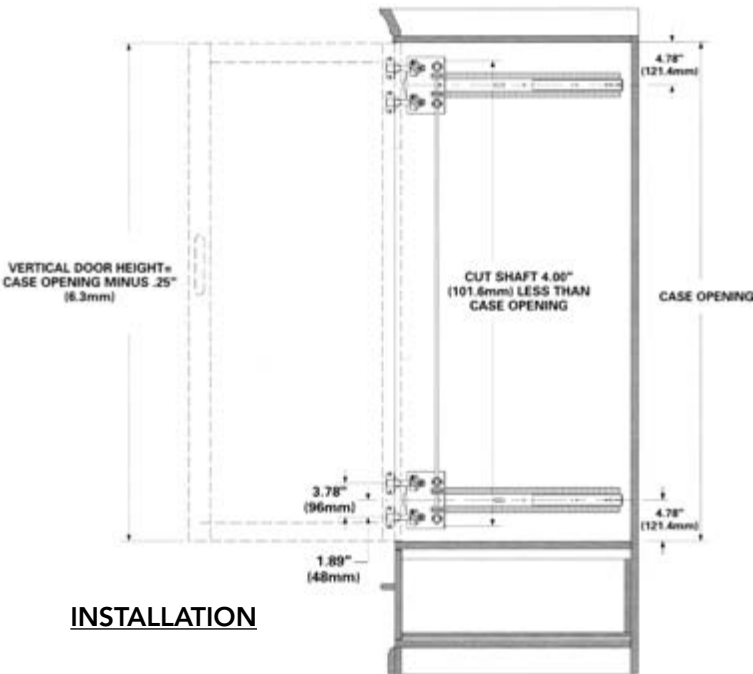
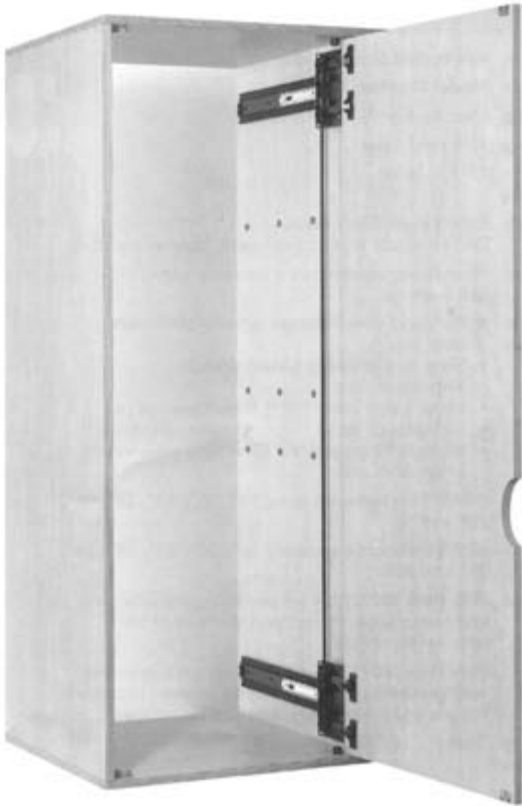
Door Thickness	Hinge	Plate	Tab
3/4"	C2P7G99	0mm (BAR3P09)	1/4"
1"	CFA7G99	0mm (BAR3P09)	5/16"



KV		Old No.
8091 (No Hinges)	=	1432
8092 (Riveted hinge baseplates)	=	1332

4 X 4 RACK & PINION SYSTEM  
4 Hinges and 4 Track Wheels per Door

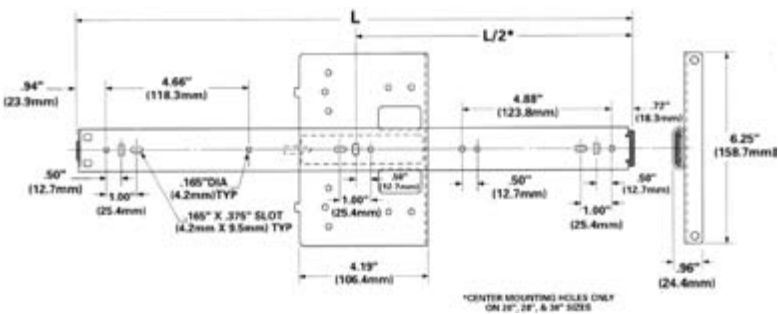
**KV 8091/8092**  
**FLIPPER SLIDE**  
Heavy Duty  
Load Capacity: 75 lbs.



15

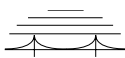
Dual rack and pinion system virtually eliminates door sag.

**DIMENSIONS**



Size	L	L/2*	Approx. Door Conceal**	Approx. Cabinet Depth***
18"	18-1/8"	-	14"	18-3/8"
20"	20-1/8"	-	16"	20-3/8"
22"	22-1/8"	-	18"	22-3/8"
24"	24-1/8"	-	20"	24-3/8"
26"	26-1/8"	13-1/16"	22"	26-3/8"
28"	28-1/8"	14-1/16"	24"	28-3/8"
30"	30-1/8"	15-1/16"	26"	30-3/8"

\*Center mounting holes only on 26", 28", & 30" sizes  
\*\* Door fully retracted into case  
\*\*\* Add thickness of door to determine minimum



<u>KV</u>		<u>Old No.</u>
8091 (No Hinges)	=	1432
8092 (Riveted hinge baseplates)	=	1332

**KV 8091/8092 POCKET DOOR SLIDE**

Mounting	Mounts directly to cabinet side.
Load Rating	75 lb Class
Max. Door Dimensions	72" H x 26" W
Finish	Ebony Black (EB) - Black. Zinc chromate electroplated with laquer top coat.
Action	Progressive movement on precision steel ball bearings.

**Additional Features**

- Dual rack and pinion system virtually eliminates door sag.
- 75 Pound Class rated for heavy duty applications.
- Maximum door dimensions: 72" H x 26" W
- Innovative indexing pin allows door slide to nest within door rack for easy alignment and installation.
- Self-closing, three-way adjustable isometric door hinge.
- Hinge bases are pre-mounted on the 8092 for faster installation.
- 8091 allows installer to use the hinge/hinge base of their choice.
- Precision steel ball bearings provide smooth and quiet operation.

**Hinges & Plates for 8091:** Salice C2P7G99 w/  
See following page. BAR3R39 plate for std inset.  
See following pgs for other overlay, thick door, etc.

**Hinge Kits for 8092 Flipper Slides:** Black Mepla Hinges.  
Two hinges with screws per bag.  
Order two bags for each door.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/bag</u>
8080HKEZSEB	3/4" thick Inset Door (most common)	\$ 11.54
8080HKEZFEB	Free-Swing 3/4" thick Inset Door	15.38
8080HKEZLEB	Prtl Ovly, 3/4" thk door, 40mm cup	16.74
8085HKEZTEB	1" thick Inset Door, 40mm cup	15.17
8086HKEZXEB	1-1/4" thick Inset Door, 40mm cup	17.53

**KV 8092 - With Riveted Baseplates**

The 8092 includes riveted baseplates.  
Polybagged with screws. Order shafts separately.  
Black finish. Must order hinge kits separately.  
(See bottom left column)

Pack: 5 pair

<u>Code</u>	<u>Slide Length</u>	<u>Travel</u>	<u>List</u>
8092PEB-18	18-1/8"	14"	\$ 101.50
8092PEB-20	20-1/8"	16"	102.53
8092PEB-22	22-1/8"	18"	107.67
8092PEB-24	24-1/8"	20"	108.73
8092PEB-26	26-1/8"	22"	105.61
8092PEB-28	28-1/8"	24"	110.86
8092PEB-30	30-1/8"	26"	107.65

**KV 8091 - Without Baseplates or Hinges**

The KV 8091 is exactly the same as the 8092 except it does not come with pre-attached baseplates. Order 4 ea. hinges and 4 ea. plates per pair of slides. (See next page for hinges and plates) Order shafts separately. Black finish.

Pack: 5 pair

<u>Code</u>	<u>Slide Length</u>	<u>Travel</u>	<u>List</u>
8091PEB-18	18-1/8"	14"	\$ 98.97
8091PEB-20	20-1/8"	16"	99.99
8091PEB-22	22-1/8"	18"	100.96
8091PEB-24	24-1/8"	20"	102.04
8091PEB-26	26-1/8"	22"	103.03
8091PEB-28	28-1/8"	24"	104.83
8091PEB-30	30-1/8"	26"	109.28

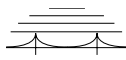
**SHAFTS for 8091/8092**

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
8092SBEB-36	Pinion Shaft 36"	\$ 9.95
8092SBEB-48	Pinion Shaft 48"	19.05
8092SBEB-72	Pinion Shaft 72"	27.95

**Rollers for 8091/8092**

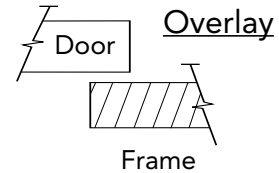
8090P-CR	Cassette Roller	\$ 6.07 ea.
8080-96B	Spare Guide Rollers	.36 ea.

<b><u>Full Overlay Kit:</u></b>	See page 1568	<u>List</u>
8091FULL3/4S	For use w/Salice Hinges	\$ 62.63/Kit
8091FULL3/4M	For use w/Mepla Hinges	55.61



## FLIPPER SLIDES

### KV8091 75 lb. "RACK & PINION" POCKET DOOR SLIDE

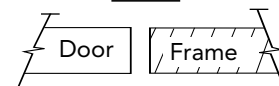


#### **KV8091 Overlay Data** Hinges sold separately

	Door Thickness	Hinge	Plate	Tab	Overlay	Notes
A	3/4"	CFA7G99	0 mm (BAR3R09)	5/8"	7/16" Max	May require chamfer on door back or detail on front
B	13/16"	CFA7G99	0 mm (BAR3R09)	5/8"	3/8" Max	May require chamfer on door back or detail on front
C	1" (max)	CFA7G99	3 mm (BAR3R39)	9/16"	1/4" Max	Must have detail on front of door

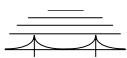
- Notes:
- 1) Tab cannot exceed 5/8" on doors with square front edge
  - 2) Always do trial drilling on a similar door profile to confirm all clearances and overlays
  - 3) It is always safe to use less overlay which will reduce concerns of edge details or door edge damage

#### Inset



#### **KV8091 Inset Data** Hinges sold separately

	Door Thickness	Hinge	Plate	Tab	Notes
A	3/4"	C2P7G99 (35 mm)	3 mm (BAR3R39)	3/8"	Front hole 1-7/8" back from case front
B	1"	CFA7G99 (40 mm)	0 mm (BAR3R09)	3/16"	Front hole 2-1/8" back from case front
C	1-1/4"	CFA7P99 (40 mm)	0 mm (BAR3R09)	9/16"	Front hole 2-3/8" back from case front



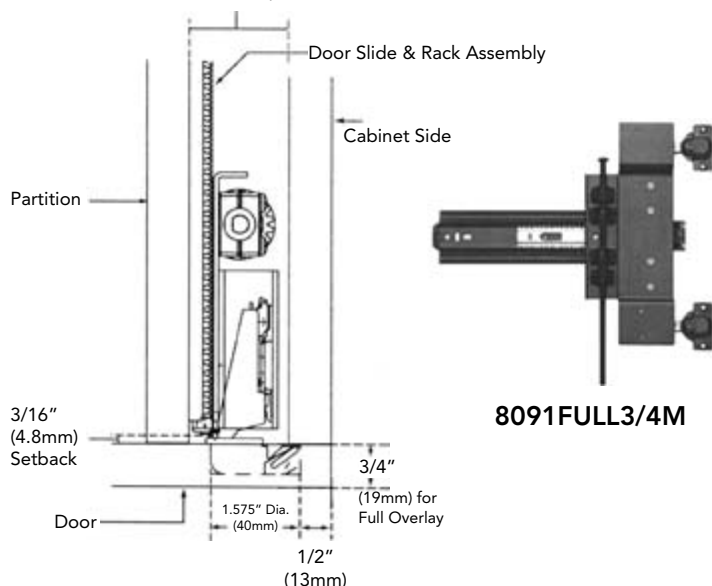
## FLIPPER SLIDES

### KV FULL OVERLAY KIT

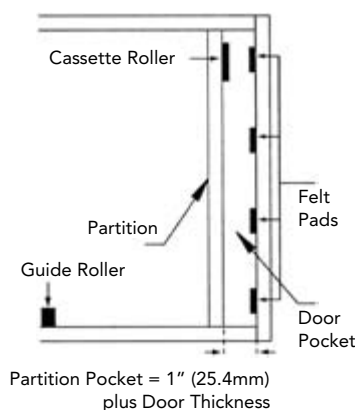
for 4x4 Pocket Doors

The KV Full Overlay Bracket Kit has been designed to provide a full overlay on doors up to 3/4" thick. The specialized mounting bracket is easily attached to the 4X4 Pocket Door system and does not compromise the operating characteristics for the KV 8091 series product.

Partition Width = 1" (25.4mm) plus Door Thickness



- Provides a full overlay on doors up to 3/4" thick.
- Attaches easily to KV 8091 4X4 Pocket Door System.
- Will not compromise the performance features of the 4X4 Pocket Door System.



Polybagged kit contains: 2 brackets, 4 Overlay Hinges, 4 Hinge Bases, 4 Hinge Cover Caps, 4 Protective Door Felt Pads and all necessary mounting hardware. Six kits per carton.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/kit</u>
8091FULL3/4S	Full Ovlly Kit w/Salice Hinges	\$ 62.63
8091FULL3/4M	Full Ovlly Kit w/Mepla Hinges	55.61

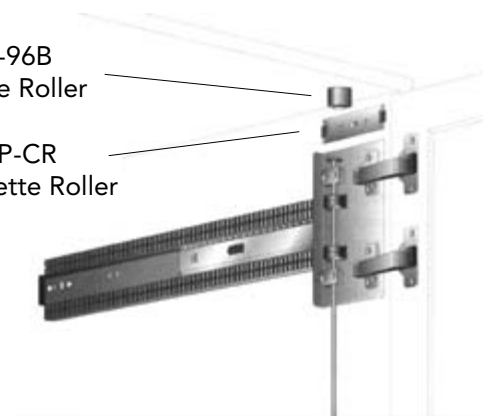
### CASSETTE ROLLER AND GUIDE ROLLERS FOR KV 8091/8092 POCKET DOOR SLIDES

8080-96B

Guide Roller

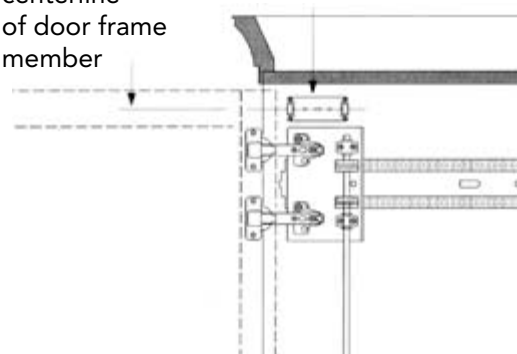
8090P-CR

Cassette Roller



Approximate centerline of door frame member

Cassette Roller



The 8090P-CR Cassette Roller installs easily to give your doors extra protection when using pocket door slides. The cassette roller installs anywhere in the case to insure that the rails of the door will not rub against the pocket door hardware. (Other brands allow rollers to be mounted only at the top and bottom of case.)

The 8080-96B guide roller keeps doors properly aligned. (Note: Guide rollers are included with the 8091/8092 pocket door slides.)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
8090P-CR	KV Cassette Roller	20 ea.	\$ 6.07 ea
8080-96B	Guide Roller (w/screw)	20	.36 ea

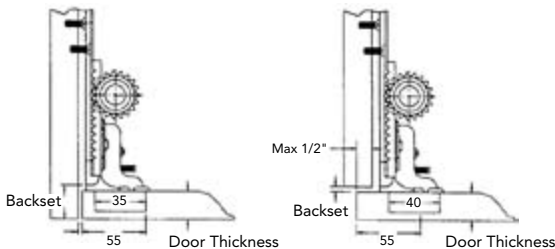
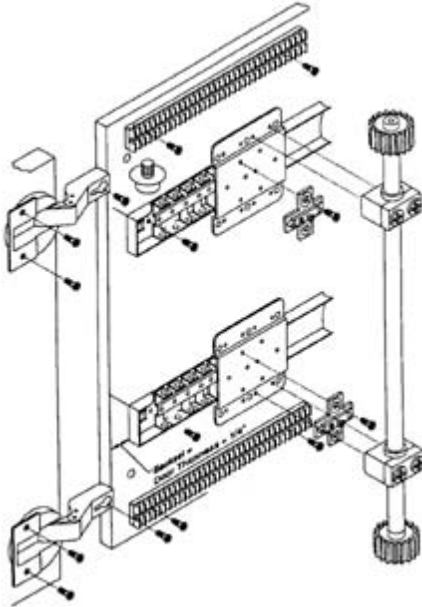


## RACK & PINION SLIDE

## SCHOCK METAL PRODUCTS

### RACK AND PINION POCKET DOOR SLIDE SYSTEM

For up to 7/8" thick doors. Adaptable for up to 1-1/4" thick doors by ordering special hinges. Black Finish.



Standard 35mm inset application doors to 7/8" thick.

40mm inset or overlay doors to 1-1/4" thick

### Sets for 32"- 42" High Doors, Load Cap: 50 lbs.

2 each slides, 2 each hinges, plus parts necessary for up to 7/8" thick door with a minimum height of 32" (813mm) and a maximum height of 42" (1067mm). 1 set per box. One set needed per door.

Code	Length	List/set
42-16	16" (404mm)	\$ 108.95
42-18	18" (454mm)	106.82
42-20	20" (504mm)	107.73
42-22	22" (554mm)	112.18
42-24	24" (604mm)	118.17

### Sets for 42"- 60" High Doors, Load Cap: 75 lbs.

3 each slides, 3 each hinges, plus parts necessary for up to 7/8" thick door with a minimum height of 42" (1067mm) and a maximum height of 60" (1524mm). 1 set per box. One set needed per door.

Code	Length	List/set
60-22	22" (554mm)	\$ 141.19
60-24	24" (604mm)	147.68

### Profile Rod Only

090.05494	60" length	\$ 19.26 ea.
-----------	------------	--------------

### Hinges

Inset doors to 7/8" thick use 35mm cup hinges. The Salice C2P7G99 hinge and B2R3E39 plate are included. Overlay and Inset doors to 1-1/4" thick use 40mm cup hinges. Order Salice:

CFA7P99	Hinge	List \$ 5.11 ea.
B2R3E09/15	Plate	.94

### RACK & PINION DRAWER SYSTEM FROM SCHOCK

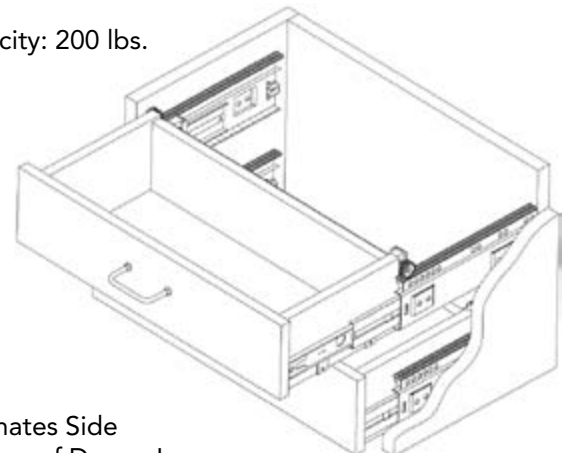
For Lateral Files - Heavy Duty

Virtually eliminates side-to-side racking of drawer. Excellent smooth running ball-bearing slides. Perfect parallel slide movement. Heavy duty 200 lb. weight capacity. Zinc plated, cold rolled steel. 60" profile rod is available for drawers that are 42" wide or wider. Profile rods can be cut to size.

Code	For Drawer Depth*	List/set
038.SET.20	20"	\$ 110.80
090.05494	60" profile rod	19.26

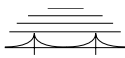
\* Slides are 2" longer than drawer depth

Load Capacity: 200 lbs.



Eliminates Side Racking of Drawer!

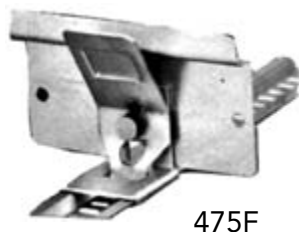




## FILE CABINET HARDWARE

### KV INDEX FOLLOWERS

Card Size Index Follower. Plate: 4-3/4" wide. When mounted, plate is 2-11/16" from surface of track. Track is 26" long and may be recessed in a 1-3/4" x 1/4" slot when 475 follower used. Anochrome finish. 10 per carton with screws.



475F

475F                      Follower                      List \$ 10.39

### KV LETTER SIZE FILE FOLLOWER

476F    Follower  
476T    Track



Letter-Size File Follower. When mounted plate is 7-5/8" from track surface x 10-3/4" wide. Track is 26" long, may be recessed in 2-1/4" x 1/4" slot when 476 follower is used. Anochrome finish. 10 per carton with screws.

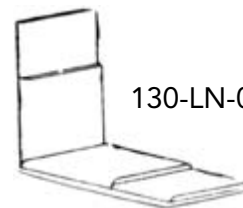
**Note:** Order follower and track separately.

476F                      Follower                      List \$ 24.57  
476T                      Track                              9.46

## DRAWER GLIDES

### PLASTIC SIDE SADDLE

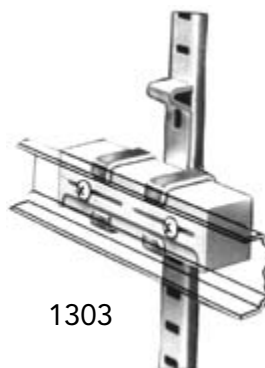
Linear Polyethylene Natural. 1-1/8" x 3/8" wide. For stapling and track application. Code: 130-LN-0168



130-LN-0168

<u>Quantity</u>	<u>List/C</u>
u/100	\$ 25.42

### KV 1303 SIDE MOUNTING BRACKET



1303

Pilaster bracket allows slides to be changed vertically when changes in drawer height are necessary. Especially useful in pantry situations. Mounted within the cabinet. Clearance required: 1-5/8" per side. Each drawer slide set needs 4 brackets. Load capacity: 35 lbs/4 brkts.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
1303	Pilaster Bracket	100 ea.	\$ 3.35

## RAIL SOCKETS

### BAINBRIDGE DRAWER GUIDE BACKPLATES



502



509



520

**Bainbridge #502:** Designed to fit with either screws or staples & slide on a 3/4" wide wood rail 7/32" thick. Highly lubricated polyethylene. 100 per box.

**Bainbridge #509:** Highly lubricated polyethylene. Designed for larger wooden rails 13/32"x 1/4". Can be used with screws or staples. 100 per box.

**Bainbridge #520:** Highly lubricated polyethylene. 1-1/4" center to center. Designed for center mount steel rails. 100/box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
502BA	100 ea.	\$ .59
509	100	.85
520	100	.48

### SLIDE OUT TRAY BUMPER

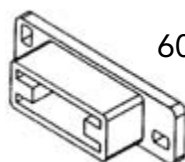
Slide Out Tray Bumper.  
Screw to corner of tray to prevent scratching of cabinet door. White color.



1926WH

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/C</u>
1926WH	White	5000	\$ 26.47

### BAINBRIDGE PLASTIC RAIL SOCKET



605

Designed to be used with screw or staples on the back of the cabinet drawer area and will accept most center mount steel rails.

Overall: 2-3/8" W x 3/4" H  
Inside: 1-7/16" W x 9/16" H 100 each/box.

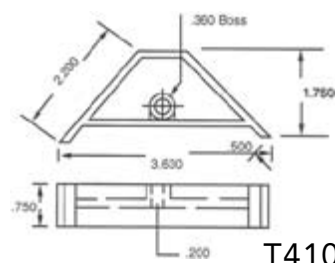
605 100 ea./ctn. List \$ .59 ea.

### PLASTIC CORNER BRACE

No tabs with boss around screw hole. Color: Natural.

Pack: 1000 each

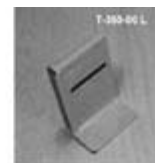
<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
T410	\$ 117.92/M



T410

### T-350 UNDERMOUNT INSET DRAWER BRACKET

From Tenn-Tex Plastics



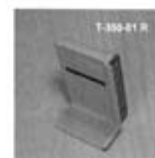
T-350-00 L



HAR-077



HAR-079



T-350-01 R



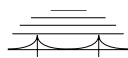
HAR-080

#### Features:

- Self-locating for easy mounting
- Min. 1/2" smooth horizontal adjustment
- Requires only 1/2" frame offset
- Die cast metal tapped insert with anti-slip surface
- Fine thread washer head combo drive type 17 wood screws
- Strong ABS polymer

1 set/Ctn.

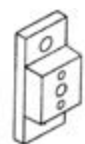
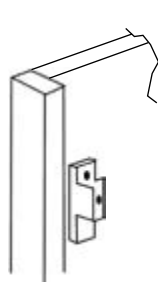
<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/Set</u>	<u>10+</u>
B393	Contains: 1 ea. T-350-00, T-350-01 2 ea. HAR-077, HAR-080 4 ea. HAR-079 Instructions. Polybagged.	\$ 7.18	\$ 6.46



## DRAWER SLIDE SPACERS

### DRAWER SLIDE SPACERS

For drawers and pull-out shelves. White plastic, sturdy and economical. For 3/4 and Full Extension. Locator pin for 5mm line bore.



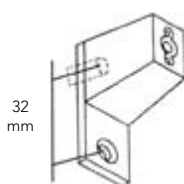
#3600 1/2" Ht  
#3601 3/4" Ht



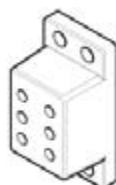
#3602 1" Ht  
#3604 1-1/4" Ht  
#3608 1-1/2" Ht



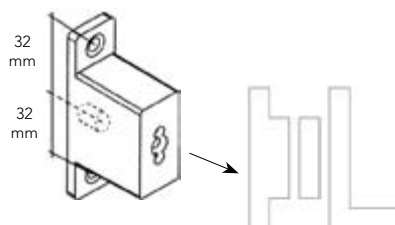
#3603 1-7/16" Ht



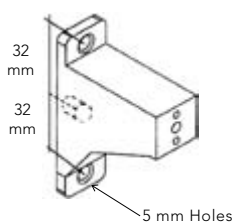
#3606 1-1/2" Ht  
For use where no spacer is used opposite of this spacer



#3633WH 1-1/4" Ht  
#3640WH 1" Ht  
Undermount drawer slide spacer



#3615 1-5/8" (42mm) Ht  
For use on full ext. guide



#3613 2-3/16" Ht  
For pullout shelf Euro guide

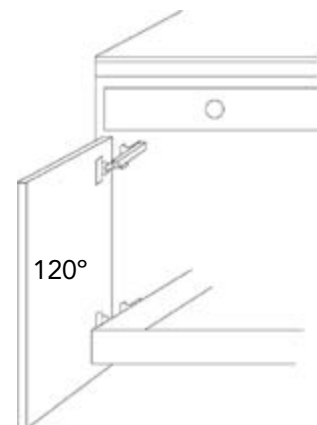
Code	Height	Ctn	List/C
3600	1/2"	1000 ea.	\$ 31.59
3601	3/4"	1000	23.60
3602	1"	1000	42.10
3603	1-7/16"	1000	37.50
3604	1-1/4"	1000	43.29
3608	1-1/2"	1000	42.48
3613	2-3/16"	1000	132.30
3615	42mm, 1-5/8"	1000	79.32
3633WH	1-1/4"	1000	2.11 ea.
3640WH	1"	1000	1.59 ea.

### Problem:

Pullout shelves behind cabinet doors can damage door backs and interfere with door hinges.

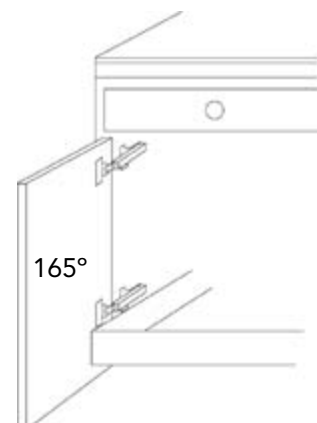
### Solution1:

Use *drawer slide spacers* to offset rollout shelf slides. Shelf rolls past standard hinge at standard height on door. Allow approximately 7/8" for 120° hinge. If face frame is used, select spacer to clear frame as well.



### Solution 2:

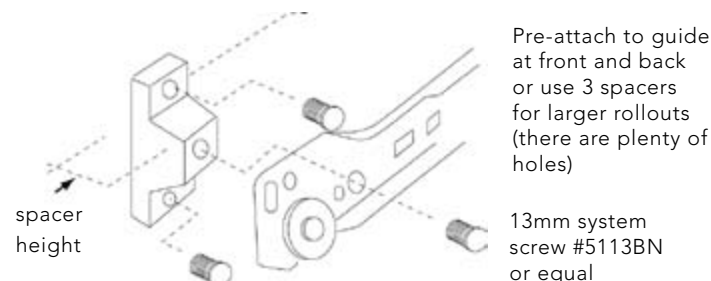
Use wide angle 165° zero-protrusion hinges and raise hinge location to miss pullouts.



### NOTE:

You may want to use a different hole in guide if rollout is at same height as hinge.

Mount to end panel w/system screw or truss head



Pre-attach to guide at front and back or use 3 spacers for larger rollouts (there are plenty of holes)

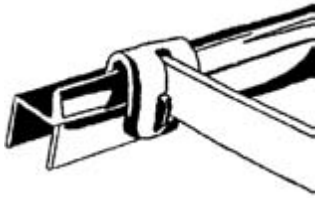
13mm system screw #5113BN or equal



## FILE HANGERS

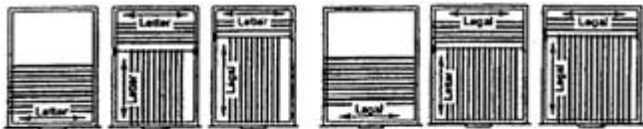
### FILE HANGERS & CLIPS

Allows Both Letter & Legal Size Filing in Same Drawer!



File Clip clinches to extruded File Rail. Allows for both letter and legal size filing in the same drawer. For rail application on false front drawers, simply trim rail overhang and staple. Powder coated steel.

Possible File Drawer Configurations



↑ Front (use clips for alternative filing options)

Lateral File Drawers



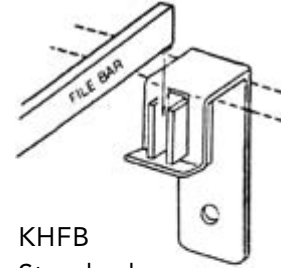
↑ Front

Code	Description	Color	Ctn	List
CPF32500	Hanging File Rail 1/2"x 8'	Black	60	\$ 6.77
2309WH	Hanging File Rail 1/2"x 8'	White	60	6.64
6001BK	File Rail Clip	Black	100	.74
6001WH	File Rail Clip	White	100	1.03

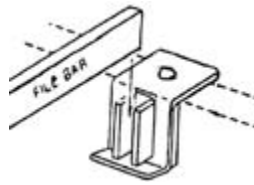
## FILE BRACKETS

### HANGING FILE BRACKETS

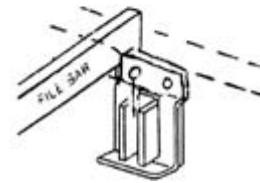
Standard,  
Top Mount &  
Side Mount



KHFB  
Standard



KHFB-TM Top Mount



KHFB-SM Side Mount

Hanging file brackets are 16-gauge steel and will hold the heaviest files. No cutting or grooves - quick to install! Holds 1/8" thick file bars. Fits 1/2" drawer sides. For thicker drawer side use the top mount or side mount brackets.

Code	Mount	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
KHFB-BL	Standard	Black Oxide	100 ea.	\$ 1.83
KHFB-ZC	Standard	Zinc	100	1.54
KHFB-TM	Top	Zinc	100	1.90
KHFB-SM	Side	Zinc	100	1.77

### FLAT FILE BAR

Anodized Aluminum  
1/8" thick, 1/2", 3/4"  
and 1" Ht. 6' length  
cut to size.

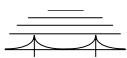


A811VT

A812VT

A808VT

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
A811VT-6	1/2" Ht, 6' Length	12 ea.	\$ 15.65
A811VT-8	1/2" Ht, 8' Length	12	22.87
A812VT-6	3/4" Ht, 6' Length	12	15.47
A812VT-8	3/4" Ht, 8' Length	12	20.35
A808VT-6	1" Ht, 6' Length	12	19.44
A808VT-8	1" Ht, 8' Length	12	21.27



## FILE FRAME SYSTEMS

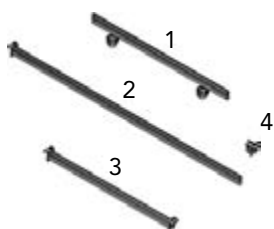
### FILE FRAME SYSTEM

From CompX Timberline

Cut-to-size kits for drawers with inside depth of less than 23". Kit includes all components needed to offer front-to-back and side-to-side filing. Two kits can be combined to accommodate lateral filing drawers. Files slide smoothly on the black rails. Easily installs using only screws. Rails snap in and out of position without tools.

Kit includes 2 attachment rails, 2 cut-to-length 26" side rails, 1 cross rail and 2 cross rail clips.

Code	Size	List/Kit
FF-SK2	Letter, 12.153" rails	\$ 12.91
FF-SK3	Legal, 15.153" rails	12.42

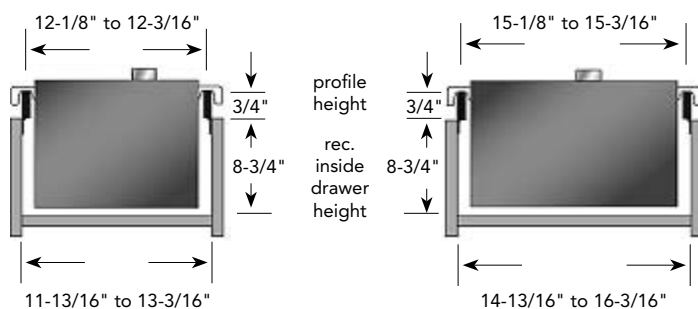
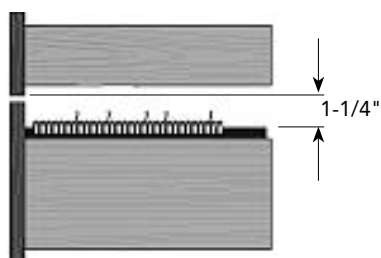


- 1) 2 ea. Attachment rails (width of drawer)
- 2) 2 ea. Cut-to-length rails 26" (depth of drawer)
- 3) 1 ea. Cross rail
- 4) 2 ea. Cross rail clips



FF-SK2 Letter Size  
FF-SK3 Legal Size

Recommended minimum file tab clearance

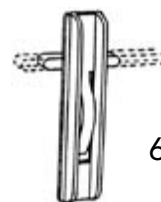


FF-SK2 Letter Size

FF-SK3 Legal Size

## DRAWER DIVIDERS

### DRAWER DIVIDER CLIP

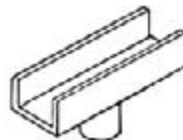


6210 Clip

Spring loaded design firmly holds divider panel in place. Simply slide the clip to the desired divider location. No tools needed to install.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
6210WH	White	100	\$ .40
6210BL	Black	100	.40
6210TAN	Tan	100	.48

### DIVIDER CLIP - 5mm peg



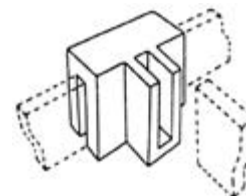
With 5mm peg. Will accept 1/4" thick board. For vertical use only. Made of clear plastic.

1941CL-20

Code	Color	Ctn	List/C
1941CL-20	Clear	100 ea.	\$ 35.47

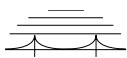
### FILE BAR HOLDER

Fits standard size file bars. Slides over an existing file bar, allowing you to make files legal, letter or any size you want.



6130BL

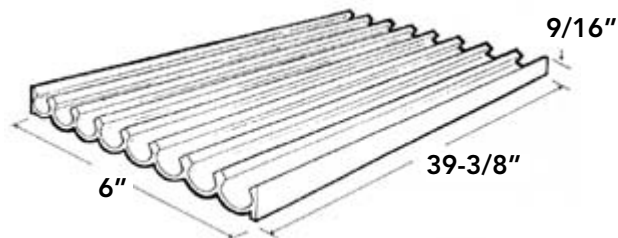
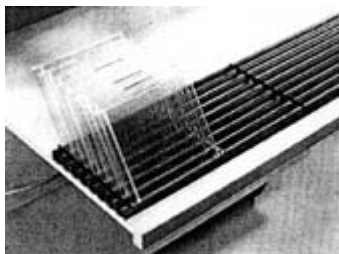
Code	Color	Ctn	List/M
6130BL	Black	1000 ea.	\$ 306.92



## CD/DVD STORAGE

### CD FLIP STRIP

The CD Flip Strip System is 150mm deep which can store up to 8 CDs. Can be cut to any length.

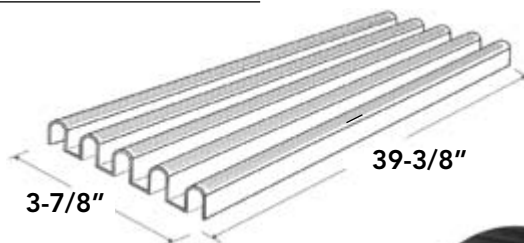


**A2094**

CD flip strip neatly stores cds. Strips mount to any surface with double stick tape (provided). They can be easily cut to any length and also butted up against each other to increase length. Low profile of 9/16" and it's 6" depth accommodates storage of 8 CDs in a single column. Length: 39-3/8" and stores up to 56 CDs. May be screwed, glued, stapled or fixed with adhesive pads (supplied). For cutting, a caribide-tipped trim carpenter's blade with 64 teeth is recommended.

Code	Color	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
A2094*	Black	CD Flip Strip	18	\$ 16.68

### DVD GROOVE SYSTEM



**A2240**



Can be mounted vertically

Grooves gently "grip" DVD cases allowing total flexibility in mounting; mount to any horizontal or vertical flat surface i.e. shelves, drawers, cabinet faces and walls.

Each unit comes with pre-applied double-sided tape, but can also be installed in high volume applications with screws, glue or staples. Made of PVC and can be cut to size. (Use a carbide tip carpenter's blade with a minimum of 64 teeth.) For large applications, Groove sections can be butted up against one another.

Stores 7 DVDs in a single row, and 28 DVDs in a one meter unit. 39-3/8" L x 3-7/8" W x 7/8" H

Code	Color	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
A2240*	Black	DVD Groove Strip	22 ea.	\$ 13.38

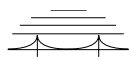
### MEDIA STORAGE DIMENSIONS

(Interior drawer depths need to exceed these minimums)

Media	Height	Length	Thickness
DVD	5-1/2"	7-1/2"	5/8"
CD	5-3/4"	5"	1/2"
VHS Tape Case	4-1/8"	7-1/2"	1-1/8"
Disney** Tape Case	5-1/2"	9-1/4"	1-3/16"
LP (record)	12-1/4"	12-1/4"	

\*\* or other 'puffy-type' video case

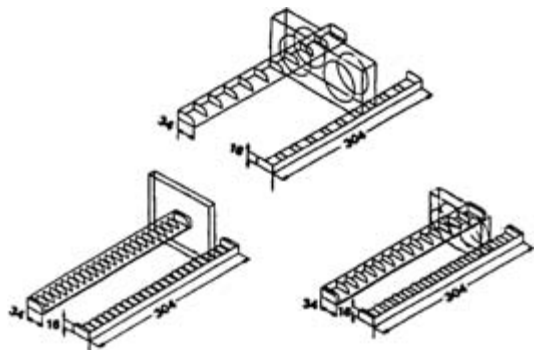




## CD & CASSETTE HOLDERS

### ORGANIZER RAILS

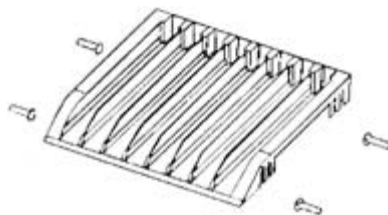
For Compact Discs & Video/Audio Cassettes



Made of tough black plastic, each pair of rails has two self-adhesive pads for quick (and secure) installation on shelves, in cabinets, etc. Length: 12-7/16"

Code	Type	Slots	List/pr.
7000	Audio Cassettes	16	\$ 5.43
7100	Video VHS "	10	5.43
7200	Compact Discs	24	5.43

### DVD STORAGE RACK



**CPF4450**  
Stores 8 DVDs or 8 CDs (or a combination of the two).

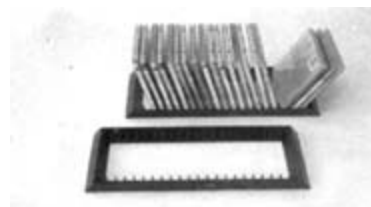
Rack installed or repositioned easily by placing supplied 5mm pins into pre-drilled holes and snapping racks into place. Black in color. Stores 8 DVDs or 8 CDs (or a combination of the two).

Size: 5.91" L x 6.24" D x 0.75" H

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
CPF4450	Black	90 ea.	\$ 3.75

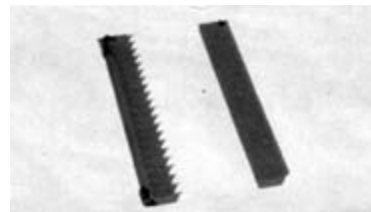
(Disc. when out)

### FLAT RACK CD STORAGE - FLIP 'n SEE



#### CPICDFR200

Stand-alone Flat CD Rack with tape. Holds 20 CDs. Black. 150 ea/box.



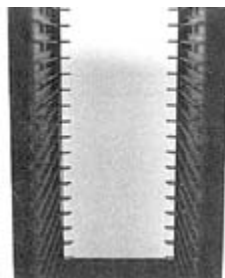
#### CPICDRL200

CD Flip'n See Rail System with tape. Holds 20 CDs. Black. 150 pr/box.

Code	Length	Width	Ht.	List
CPICDFR200	13-7/8"	5-3/4"	5/8"	\$ 4.40 ea.
CPICDRL200	11-7/16"	1-1/16"*	11/16"	2.63 pr.

\* per rail

### CD STORAGE RACK - "TOUCH RELEASE"

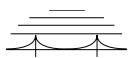


#### CPICDSTORO

"Touch Release" system allows CDs to pop out of the storage system. Holds 20 discs. Installs vertically or horizontally. 32mm hole pattern. Requires 5/16" side space per pair. Black in color. Pack: 100 ea.

Code	Length	Depth	List/bag
CPICDSTORO	12-9/16"	6-1/4"	\$ 5.00

(Disc. when out)



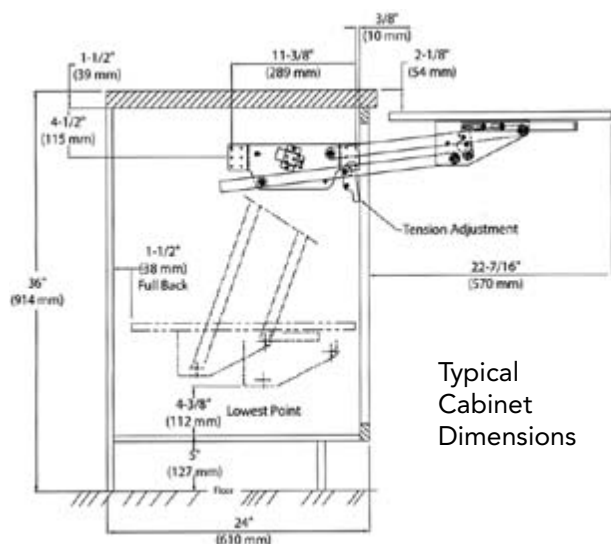
## APPLIANCE LIFTS

### REV-A-SHELF HEAVY DUTY-MIXER LIFT

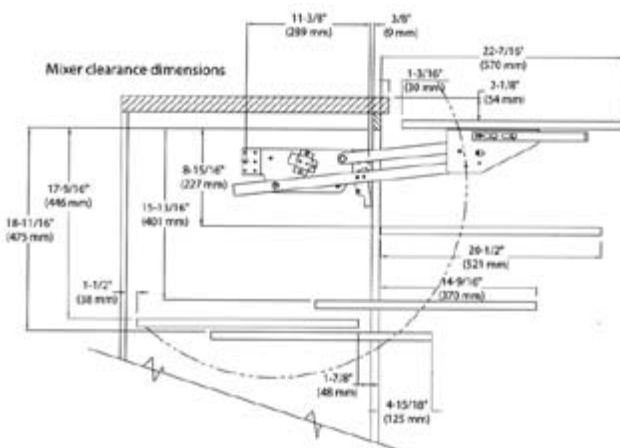


RAS-ML-HDCR

The heavy-duty chrome mixer lift can be attached to any custom made shelf and therefore will fit all cabinet sizes. The RAS-ML-HDCR features built-in shock dampners, adjustable spring tension and holds appliances up to 60 lbs.



Typical  
Cabinet  
Dimensions



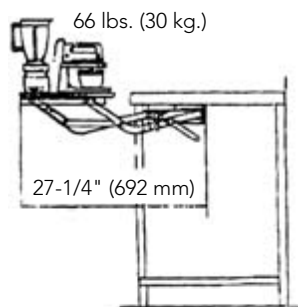
Code  
RAS-ML-HDCR

Description  
Chrome Mixer Lift

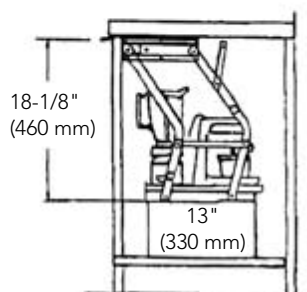
List  
\$ 131.27 ea

### RETRACTABLE APPLIANCE LIFT

3275



- Mechanism mounts inside base cabinet
- Spring-action easily lifts shelf out and level with countertop: **66 lb. load**
- Two locking catches secure shelf while extended



- Retract shelf by lifting up to unlock, then gently push inside

Includes: 1 LH and 1 RH Mechanism (all steel with epoxy coating), 2 ea. heavy duty springs and assembly instructions

Code  
3275

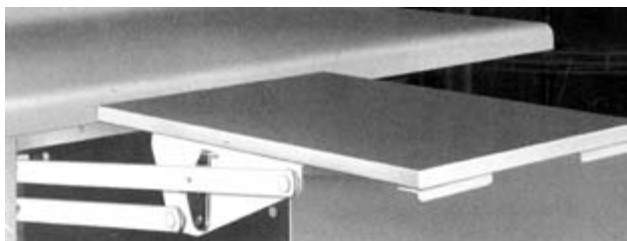
Description  
Retractable Appliance Lift

List  
\$ 96.78

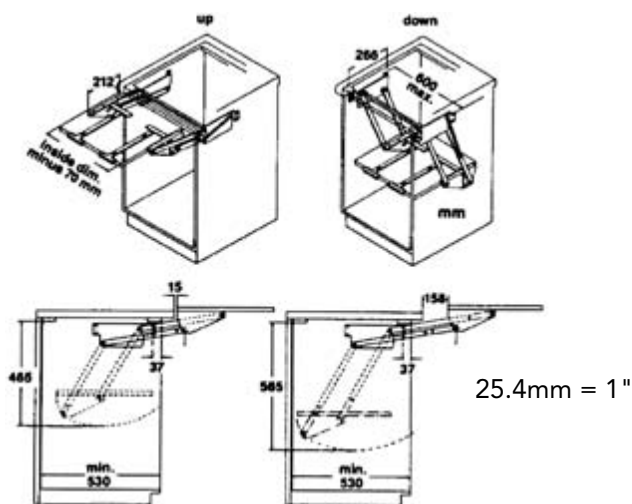


## LIFT-UP SHELVES

### LIFT-UP MECHANISM



504.24.701

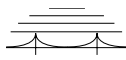


Lift-up mechanism provides additional counter space in the kitchen for a work surface or to hold and store small appliances. Mounts to inside wall of cabinet under counter. When pulled out surface locks into working position flush w/counter top. Raise slightly to unlock. Swing height is 15-3/4" making the use of taller small appliances possible.

Load Cap: 33 lbs/set, Installation Width: 10-1/4" to 23-1/2". Each set includes two fittings (L & R) and two tension springs.

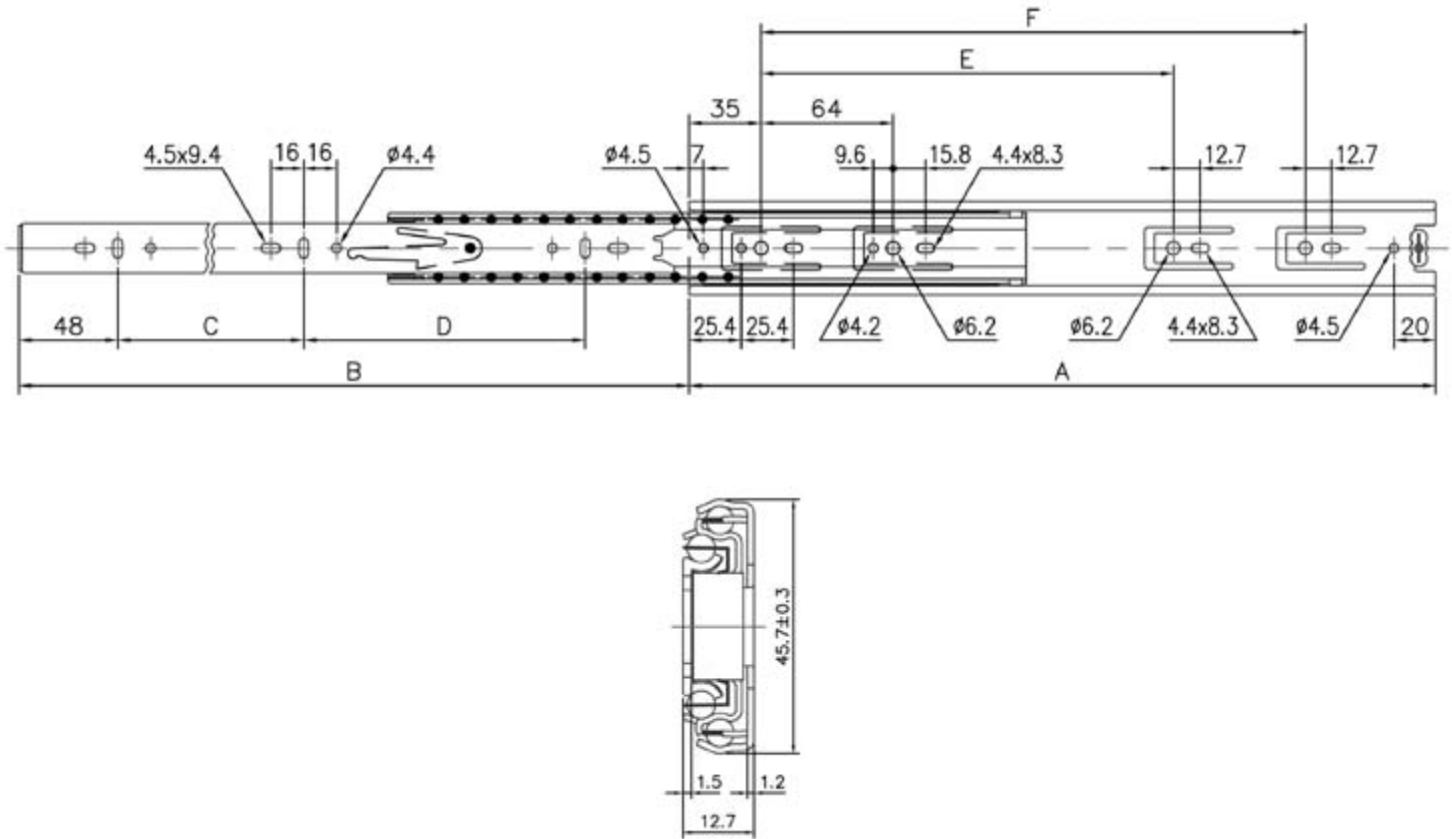
Swing Arc (mm)	565
Cabinet Width (mm)	300 to 600
Shelf Width (mm)	minus 70

<u>Code</u>	<u>Swing Arc</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List/set</u>
504.24.701	565mm = 22.25"	White	\$ 185.66



Fulterer 5000

FULTERER 5000 SPECIFICATIONS

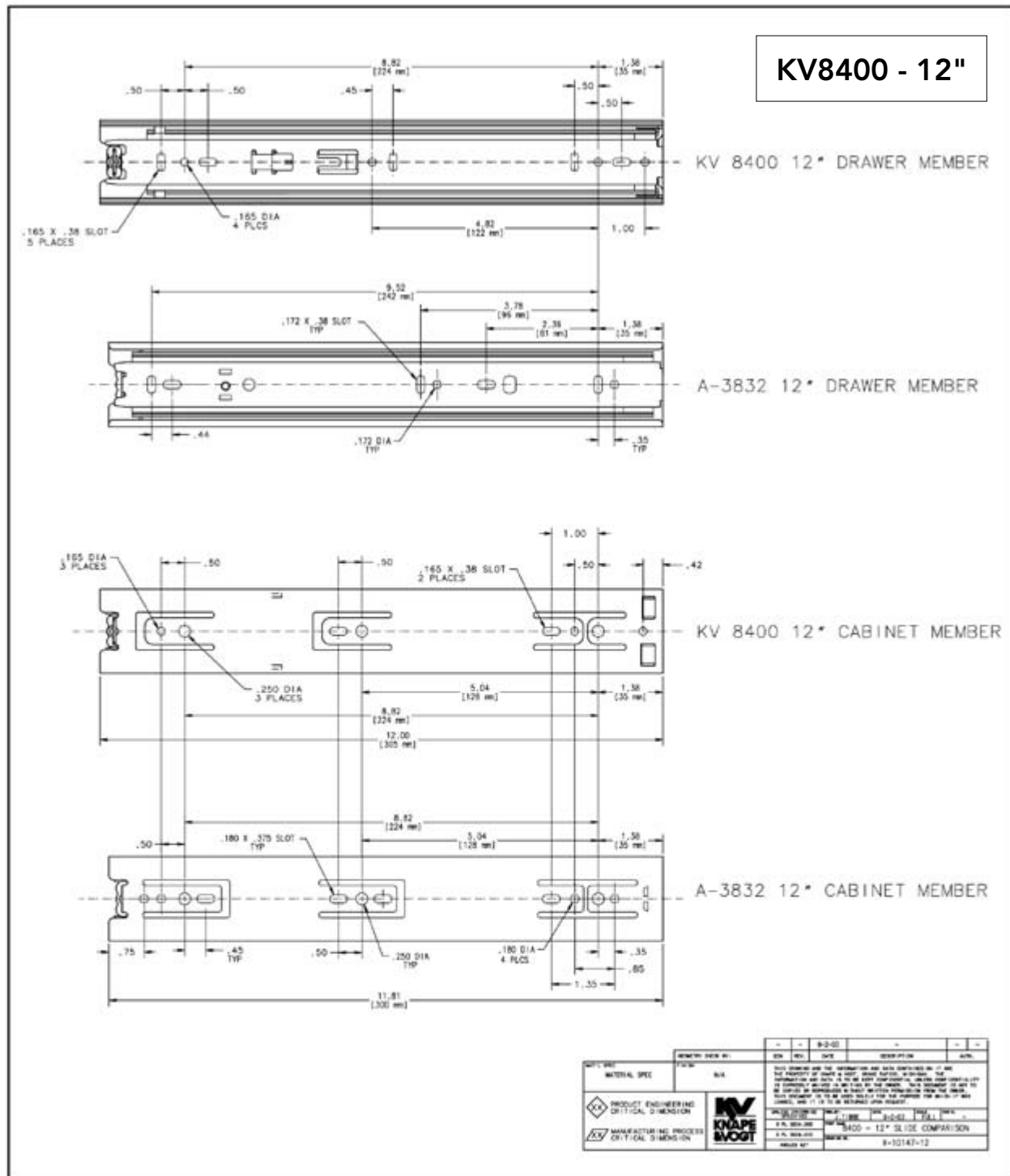
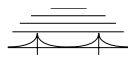


Item No.	Slide Length		Slide Travel B (mm)	C(mm)	D(mm)	E(mm)	F(mm)
	(inch)	A (mm)					
FR5000-10	9.843	250	250	160	—	160	—
FR5000-12	11.811	300	302	192	—	192	—
FR5000-14	13.780	350	354	96	160	224	—
FR5000-16	15.748	400	400	128	160	224	320
FR5000-18	17.717	450	452	160	192	224	352
FR5000-20	19.685	500	515	192	224	224	416
FR5000-22	21.654	550	558	192	256	224	416
FR5000-24	23.622	600	600	224	288	224	480
FR5000-26	25.591	650	650	256	288	224	544
FR5000-28	27.559	700	705	256	352	224	576

Material: Steel

Units: MM

Scale: 1 : 3

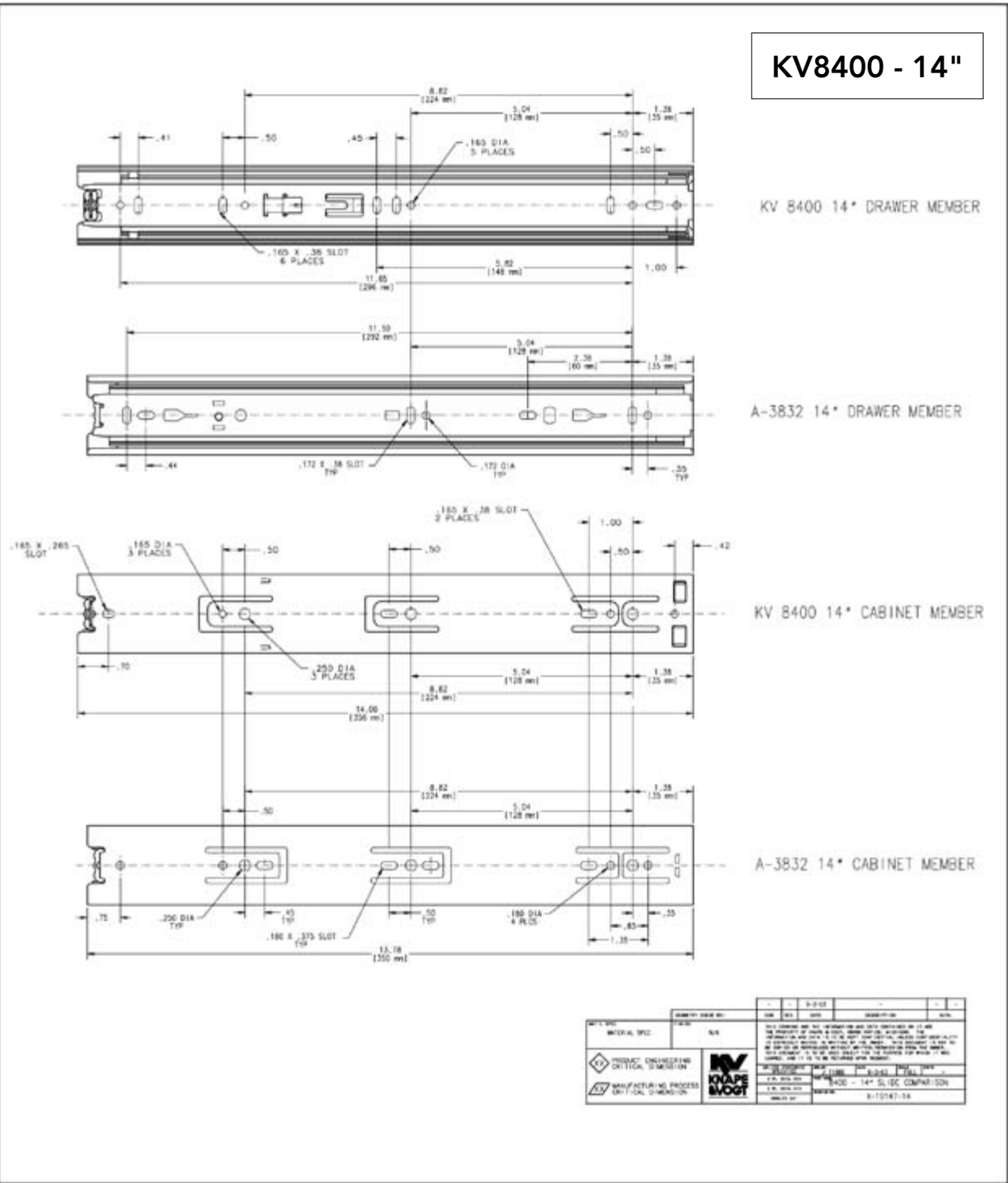


www.kv.com • 2700 Oak Industrial Dr., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 • 800.253.1561

© 2003 Knap & Vogt Manufacturing Company, Inc.

OL1982/1203

\*\*Accuride is a registered trademark of Accuride International, Inc. Reference to Accuride and its model numbers is for identification purposes only. Knap & Vogt Manufacturing Company and its products are not affiliated with or sponsored by Accuride International, Inc.



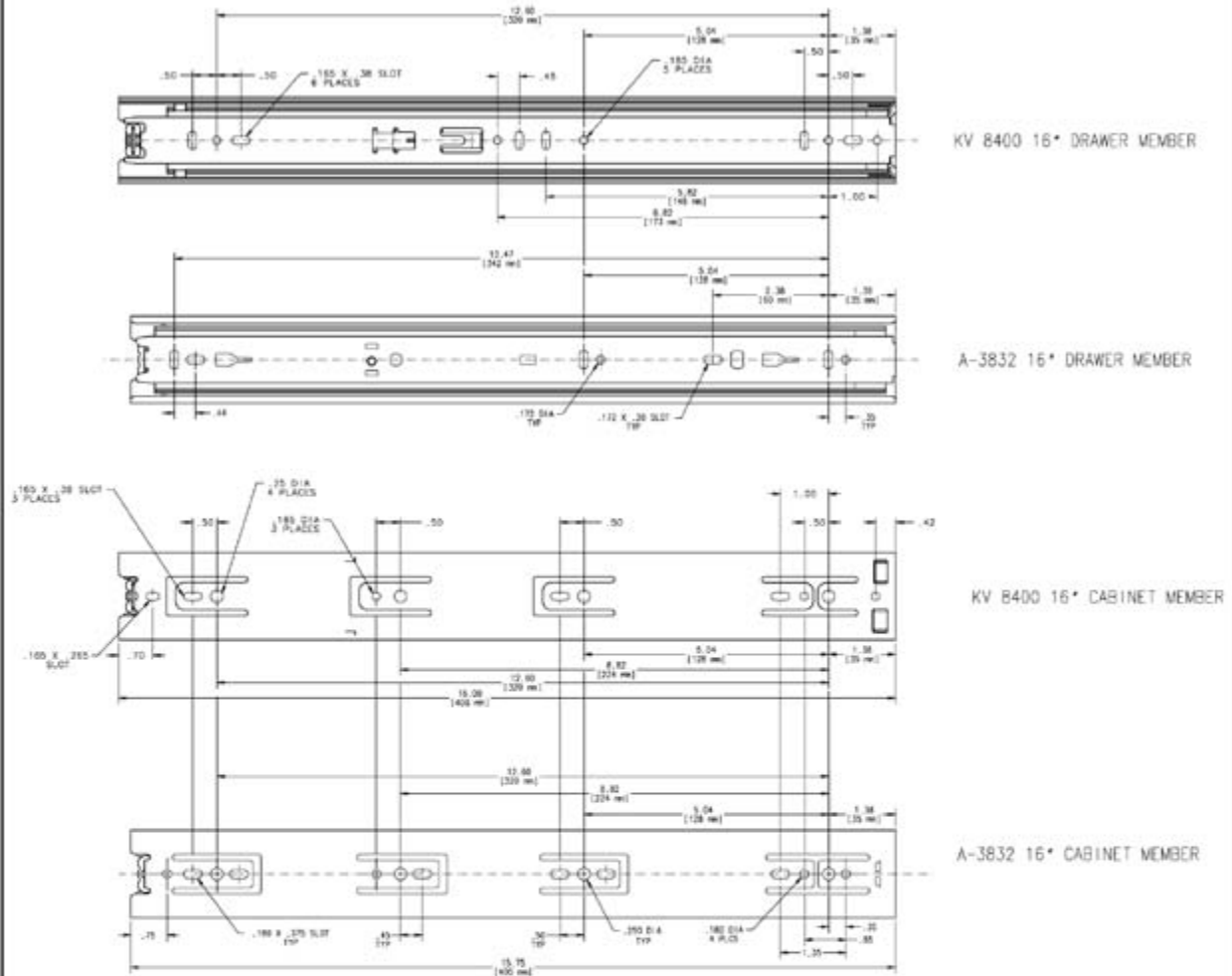
www.kv.com • 2700 Oak Industrial Dr., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 • 800.253.1561

© 2003 Knap & Vogt Manufacturing Company, Inc. CIL198/71203

\*\*Accuride is a registered trademark of Accuride International, Inc. Reference to Accuride and its model numbers is for identification purposes only. Knap & Vogt Manufacturing Company and its products are not affiliated with or sponsored by Accuride International, Inc.



## KV8400 - 16"



1. PROJECT END-USE (LINE 10) MANUFACTURING PROCESS (OPTIONAL, LINE 11)		2. PROJECT END-USE (LINE 10) MANUFACTURING PROCESS (OPTIONAL, LINE 11)		3. PROJECT END-USE (LINE 10) MANUFACTURING PROCESS (OPTIONAL, LINE 11)		4. PROJECT END-USE (LINE 10) MANUFACTURING PROCESS (OPTIONAL, LINE 11)		5. PROJECT END-USE (LINE 10) MANUFACTURING PROCESS (OPTIONAL, LINE 11)		6. PROJECT END-USE (LINE 10) MANUFACTURING PROCESS (OPTIONAL, LINE 11)	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

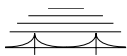


www.kv.com • 2700 Oak Industrial Dr., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 • 800.253.1561

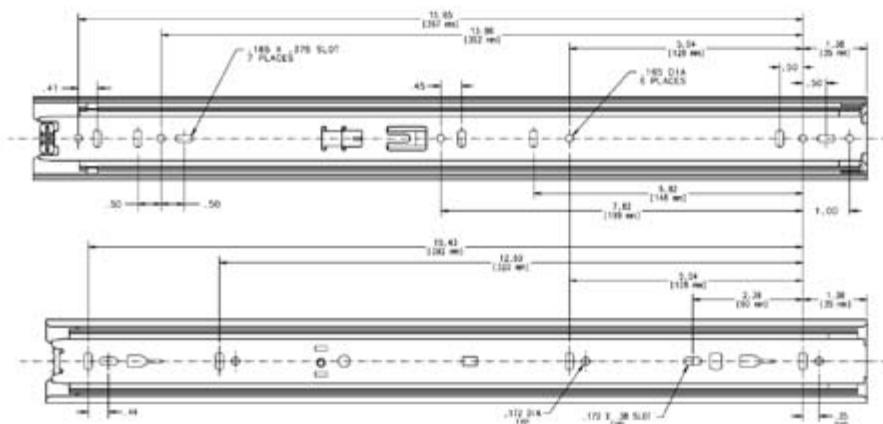
© 2003 Knap & Vogt Manufacturing Company, Inc.

OL 1987/1203

\*\*Accuride is a registered trademark of Accuride International, Inc. Reference to Accuride and its model numbers is for identification purposes only. Nape & Vogt Manufacturing Company and its products are not affiliated with or sponsored by Accuride International, Inc.

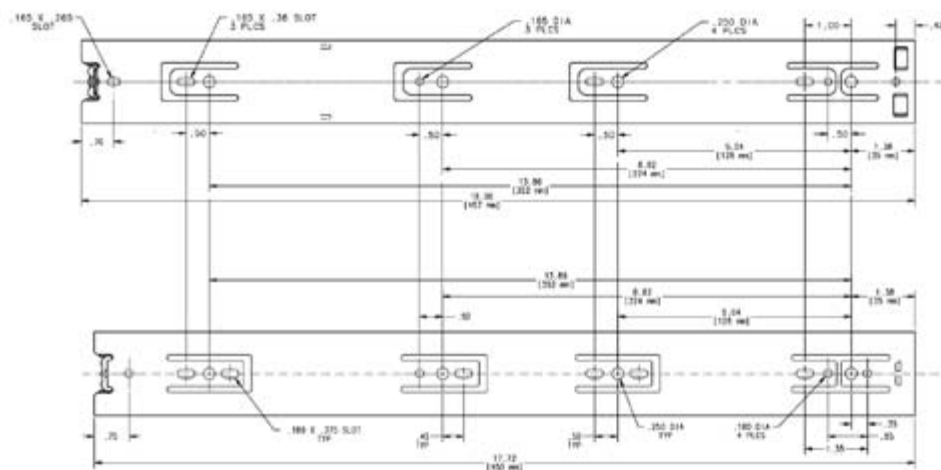


**KV8400 - 18"**



KV 8400 18" DRAWER MEMBER

A-3832 18" DRAWER MEMBER



KV 8400 18" CABINET MEMBER

A-3832 18" CABINET MEMBER

REV	DATE	BY	CHKD	DESCRIPTION
1	01/01/00			INITIAL RELEASE
2	01/01/00			REVISION
3	01/01/00			REVISION
4	01/01/00			REVISION
5	01/01/00			REVISION
6	01/01/00			REVISION
7	01/01/00			REVISION
8	01/01/00			REVISION
9	01/01/00			REVISION
10	01/01/00			REVISION



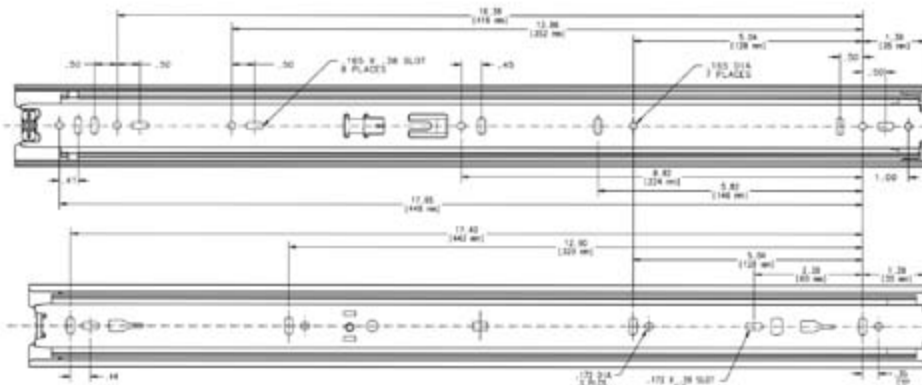
www.kv.com • 2700 Oak Industrial Dr., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 • 800.253.1561

© 2003 Knappe & Vogt Manufacturing Company, Inc.

OL1587/1283

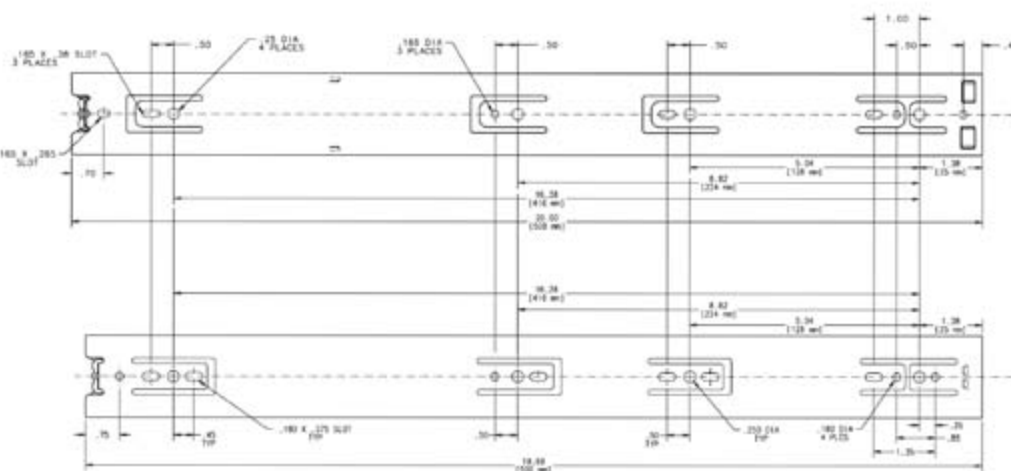
\*\*Accuride is a registered trademark of Accuride International, Inc. Reference to Accuride and its model numbers is for identification purposes only. Knappe & Vogt Manufacturing Company and its products are not affiliated with or sponsored by Accuride International, Inc.

# KV8400 - 20"



KV 8400 20"  
Drawer Member

A-3832 20"  
Drawer Member



KV 8400 20"  
Cabinet Member

A-3832 20"  
Cabinet Member

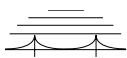
[illegible]

www.kv.com • 2700 Oak Industrial Dr., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 • 800.253.1561

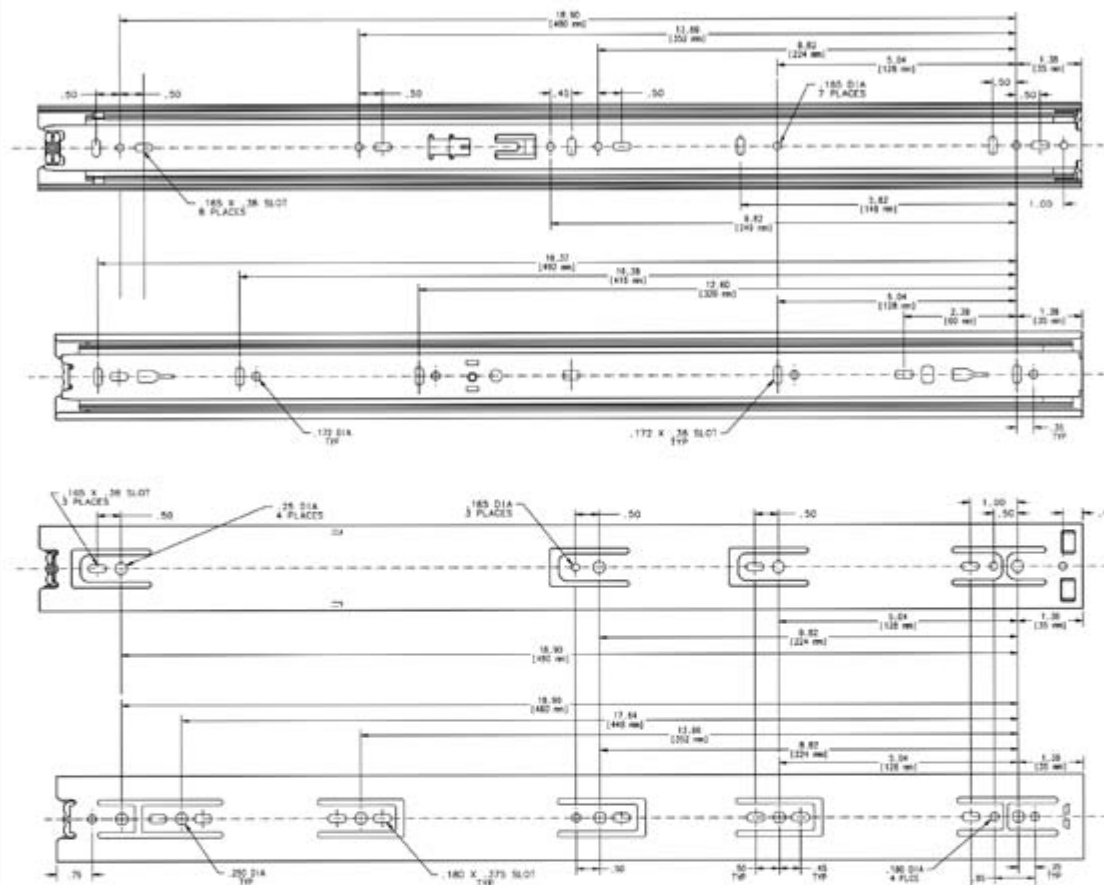
© 2003 Knap & Vogt Manufacturing Company, Inc.

OL 1987/1203

\*\*Accuride is a registered trademark of Accuride International, Inc. Reference to Accuride and its model numbers is for identification purposes only. Knap & Vogt Manufacturing Company and its products are not affiliated with or sponsored by Accuride International, Inc.



**KV8400 - 22"**



KV 8400 22"  
Drawer Member

A-3832 22"  
Drawer Member

KV 8400 22"  
Cabinet Member

A-3832 22"  
Cabinet Member

REV	DATE	BY	CHKD	DESCRIPTION
1	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
2	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
3	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
4	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
5	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
6	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
7	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
8	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
9	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
10	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
11	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
12	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
13	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
14	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
15	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
16	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
17	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
18	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
19	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
20	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
21	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
22	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
23	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
24	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
25	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
26	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
27	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
28	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
29	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
30	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
31	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
32	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
33	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
34	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
35	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
36	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
37	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
38	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
39	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
40	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
41	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
42	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
43	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
44	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
45	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
46	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
47	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
48	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
49	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
50	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
51	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
52	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
53	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
54	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
55	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
56	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
57	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
58	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
59	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
60	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
61	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
62	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
63	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
64	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
65	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
66	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
67	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
68	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
69	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
70	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
71	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
72	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
73	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
74	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
75	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
76	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
77	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
78	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
79	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
80	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
81	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
82	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
83	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
84	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
85	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
86	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
87	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
88	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
89	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
90	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
91	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
92	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
93	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
94	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
95	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
96	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
97	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
98	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
99	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release
100	01/01/01	WJS		Initial Release



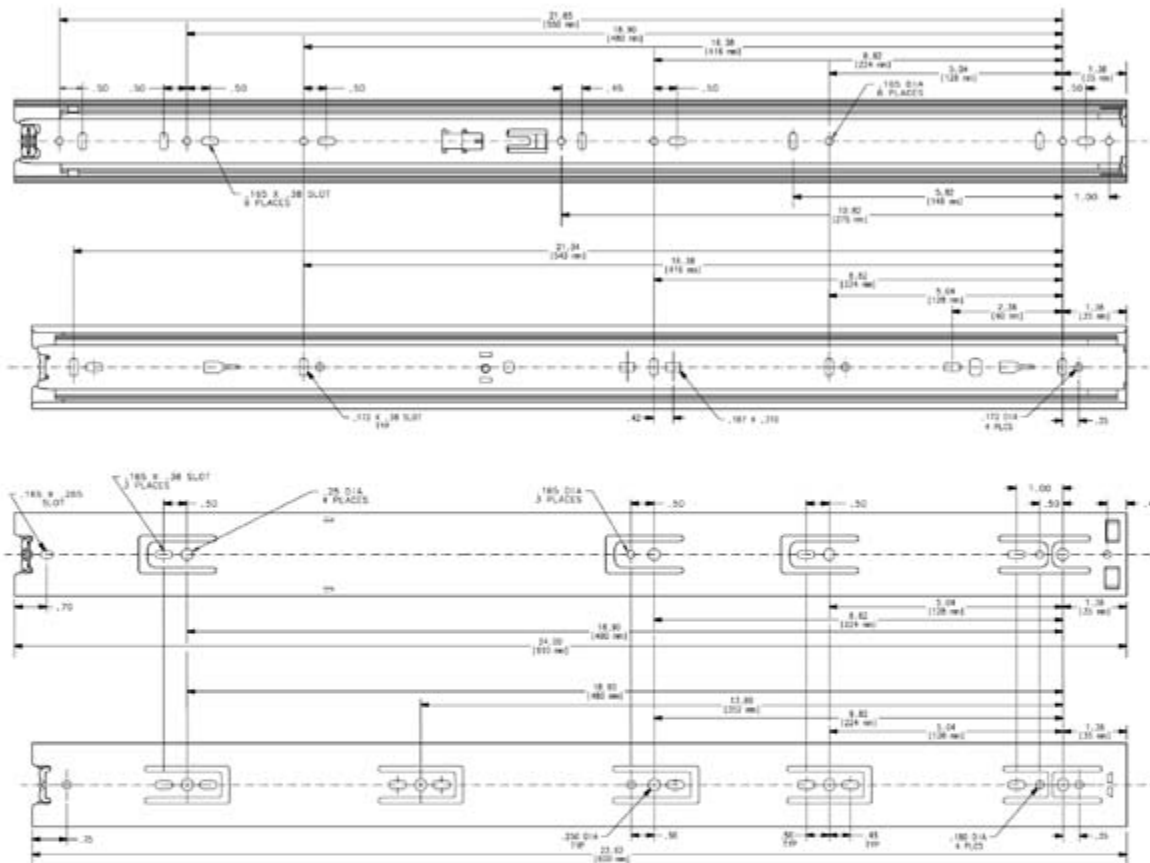
www.kv.com • 2700 Oak Industrial Dr., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 • 800.253.1561

© 2003 Knappe & Vogt Manufacturing Company, Inc.

OL1967/1203

\*\*Accuride is a registered trademark of Accuride International, Inc. Reference to Accuride and its model numbers is for identification purposes only. Knappe & Vogt Manufacturing Company and its products are not affiliated with or sponsored by Accuride International, Inc.

**KV8400 - 24"**



KV 8400 24"  
Drawer Member

A-3832 24"  
Drawer Member

KV 8400 24"  
Cabinet Member

A-3832 24"  
Cabinet Member

[illegible]

15



www.kv.com • 2700 Oak Industrial Dr., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 • 800.253.1561

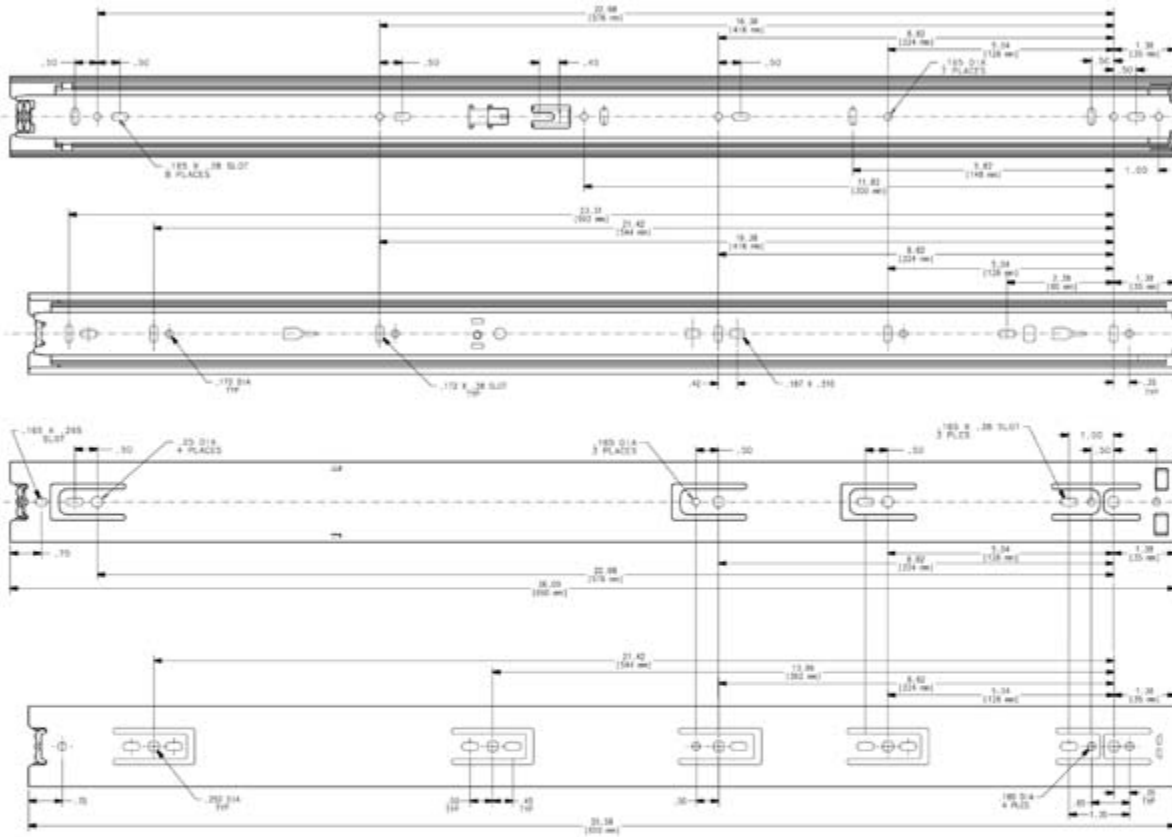
© 2003 Knap & Vogt Manufacturing Company, Inc.

04.1987/1203

\*\*Accuride is a registered trademark of Accuride International, Inc. Reference to Accuride and its model numbers is for identification purposes only. Knap & Vogt Manufacturing Company and its products are not affiliated with or sponsored by Accuride International, Inc.



**KV8400 - 26"**



KV 8400 26"  
Drawer Member

A-3832 26"  
Drawer Member

KV 8400 26"  
Cabinet Member

A-3832 26"  
Cabinet Member

REV	DATE	BY	CHKD	APP'D	DESCRIPTION
1	8-10-05				REVISED TO INCLUDE DIMENSIONS FOR 26" DRAWER MEMBER
2	8-10-05				REVISED TO INCLUDE DIMENSIONS FOR 26" CABINET MEMBER
3	8-10-05				REVISED TO INCLUDE DIMENSIONS FOR 26" DRAWER MEMBER
4	8-10-05				REVISED TO INCLUDE DIMENSIONS FOR 26" CABINET MEMBER
5	8-10-05				REVISED TO INCLUDE DIMENSIONS FOR 26" DRAWER MEMBER
6	8-10-05				REVISED TO INCLUDE DIMENSIONS FOR 26" CABINET MEMBER
7	8-10-05				REVISED TO INCLUDE DIMENSIONS FOR 26" DRAWER MEMBER
8	8-10-05				REVISED TO INCLUDE DIMENSIONS FOR 26" CABINET MEMBER
9	8-10-05				REVISED TO INCLUDE DIMENSIONS FOR 26" DRAWER MEMBER
10	8-10-05				REVISED TO INCLUDE DIMENSIONS FOR 26" CABINET MEMBER



www.kv.com • 2700 Oak Industrial Dr., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 • 800.253.1561

© 2003 Knap & Vogt Manufacturing Company, Inc.

OL1987/1203

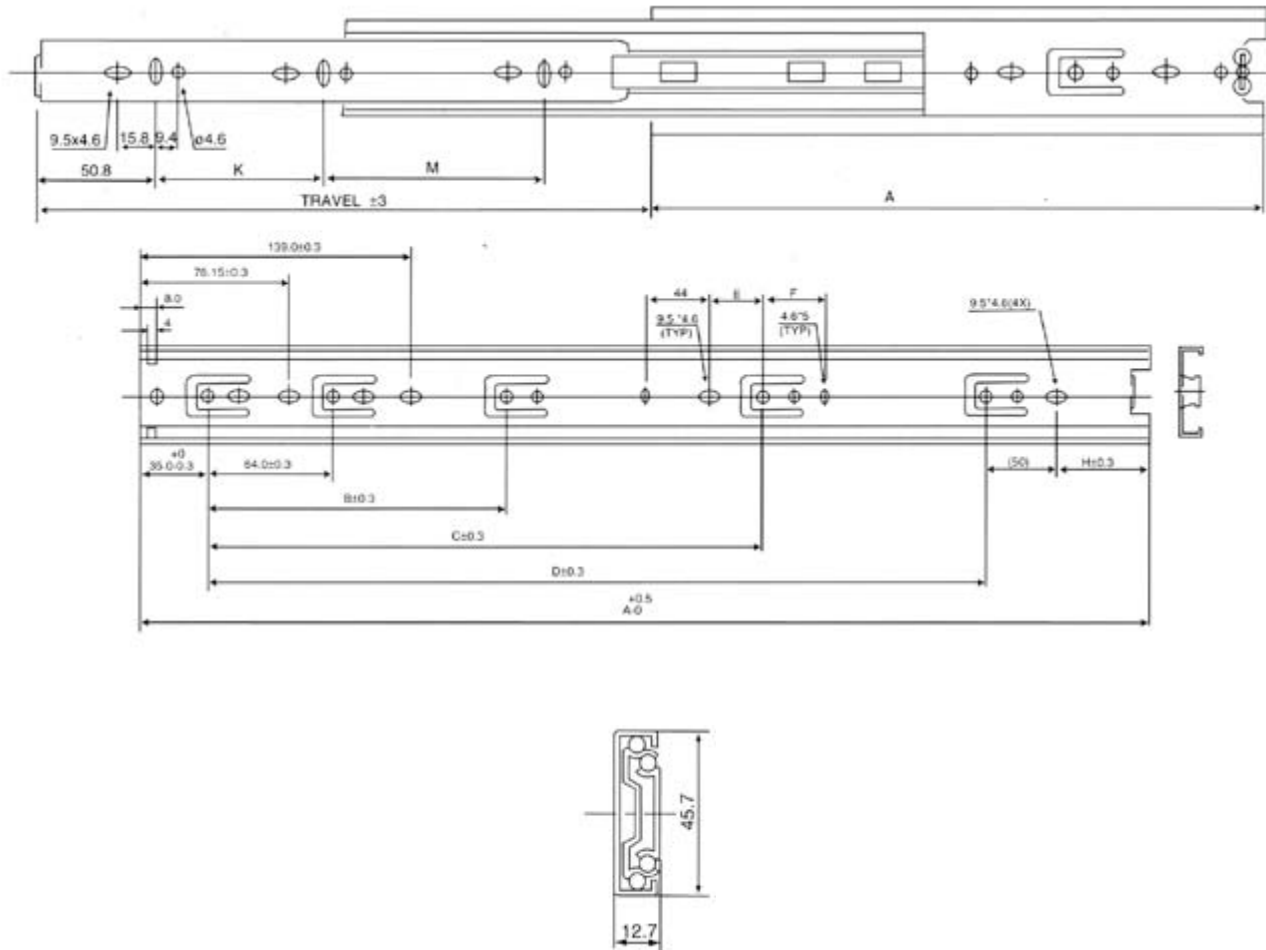
\*\*Accuride is a registered trademark of Accuride International, Inc. Reference to Accuride and its model numbers is for identification purposes only. Knap & Vogt Manufacturing Company and its products are not affiliated with or sponsored by Accuride International, Inc.



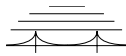


# ENTERPRISE 450 / X45 SPECIFICATIONS

450 / X45

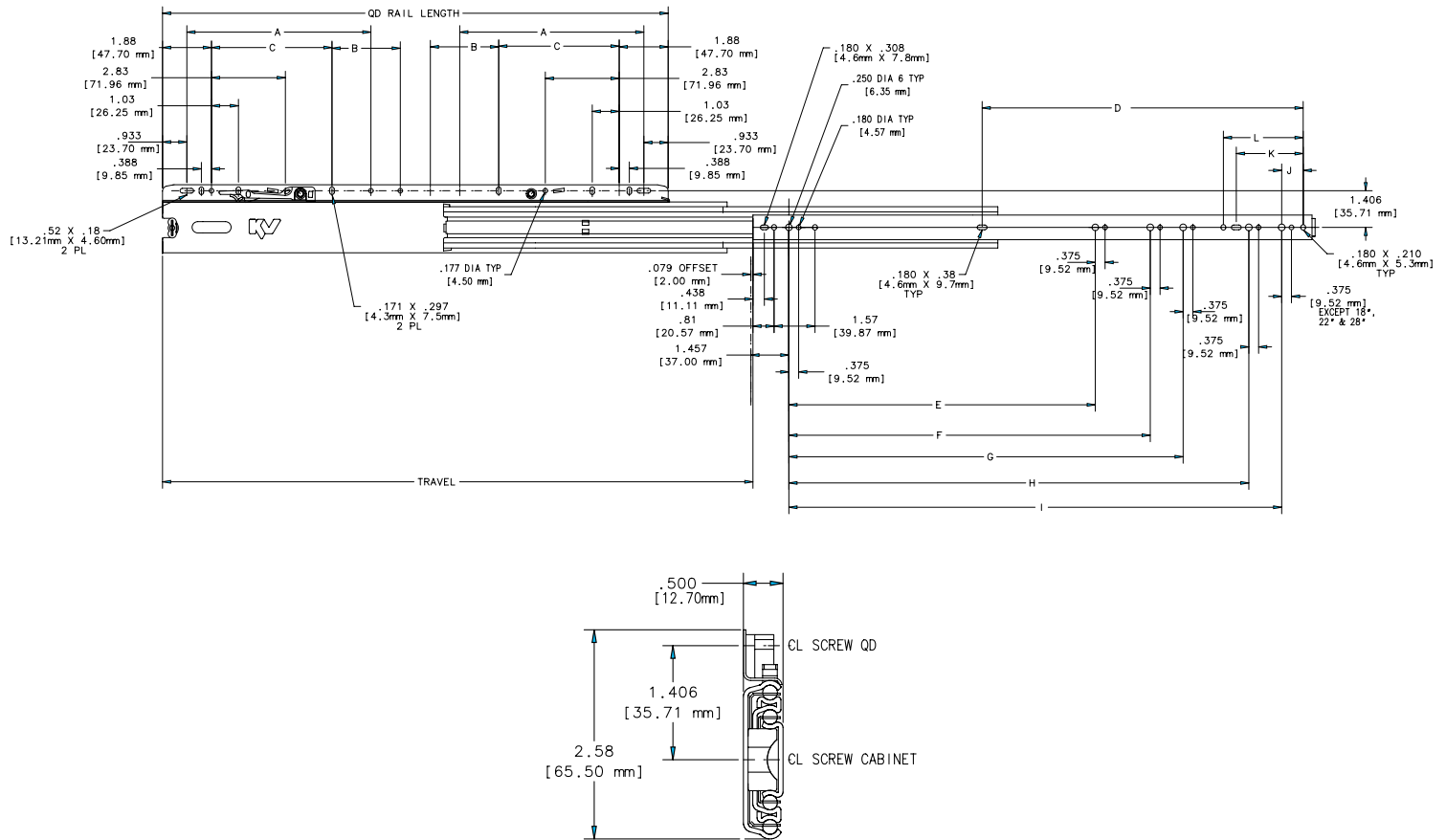


ITEM NO.	Slide A Length (mm)	Travel (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)	F (mm)	H (mm)	K (mm)	M (mm)	Weight (kg/pr)
450-10 / X45-10	254.0 (10")	254.0	224	/	/	/	/	/	164	/	0.77
450-12 / X45-12	304.8 (12")	304.8	224	/	/	/	/	/	96	128	0.94
450-14 / X45-14	355.6 (14")	355.6	224	/	/	/	/	46.6	128	128	1.08
450-16 / X45-16	406.4 (16")	406.4	224	288	/	/	/	33.4	160	160	1.26
450-18 / X45-18	457.2 (18")	457.2	224	352	/	25.45	32.15	/	160	192	1.40
450-20 / X45-20	508.0 (20")	508.0	224	352	416	25.45	32.15	/	192	224	1.58
450-22 / X45-22	558.8 (22")	558.8	224	352	416	25.45	32.15	57.8	224	256	1.74
450-24 / X45-24	609.9 (24")	609.9	224	352	480	25.45	32.15	44.8	256	256	1.92
450-26 / X45-26	660.4 (26")	660.4	224	352	544	25.45	32.15	31.8	288	288	2.06
450-28 / X45-28	711.2 (28")	711.2	224	352	544	25.45	32.15	82.2	288	288	2.23



# KV6505 SPECIFICATIONS

KV6505



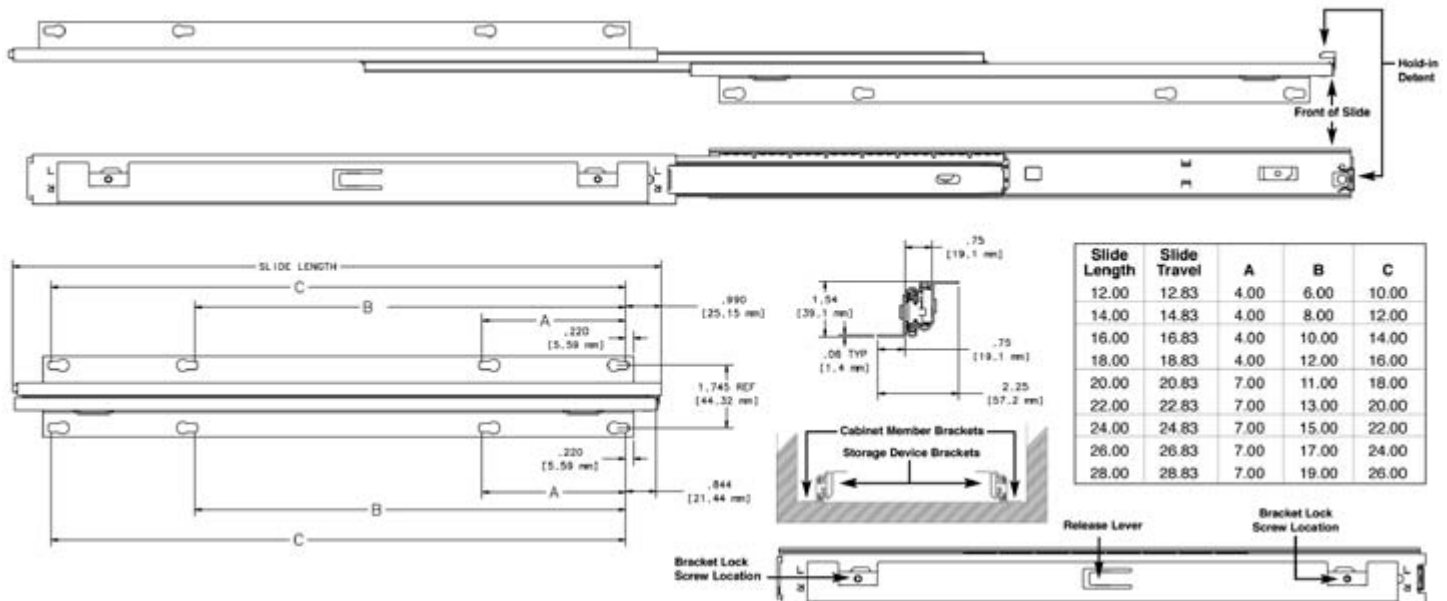
SLIDE LENGTH	TRAVEL	QD RAIL LENGTH	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
12*	12.80 [325mm]	10.57 [268.5mm]	-	-	-	7.06 [179.32mm]	8.82 [224mm]	-	-	-	8.82 [224mm]	.903 [22.94mm]	-	-
14*	14.76 [375mm]	10.57 [268.5mm]	-	-	-	9.18 [233.17mm]	8.82 [224mm]	-	-	-	8.82 [224mm]	2.903 [73.74mm]	1.06 [26.92mm]	-
16*	16.73 [425mm]	14.98 [380.5mm]	-	-	2.83 [71.96mm]	10.06 [255.52mm]	10.06 [255.52mm]	-	-	-	12.60 [320mm]	1.124 [28.55mm]	-	3.06 [77.70mm]
18*	18.70 [475mm]	14.98 [380.5mm]	-	-	2.83 [71.96mm]	11.18 [283.97mm]	11.18 [283.97mm]	-	-	-	13.86 [352mm]	1.864 [46.58mm]	1.06 [26.92mm]	3.06 [77.70mm]
20*	20.67 [525mm]	14.98 [380.5mm]	-	-	2.83 [71.96mm]	11.18 [283.97mm]	11.18 [283.97mm]	-	-	12.60 [320mm]	16.38 [416mm]	1.344 [34.14mm]	-	3.06 [77.70mm]
22*	22.64 [575mm]	19.39 [492.5mm]	-	2.62 [66.55mm]	2.83 [71.96mm]	12.31 [312.67mm]	12.31 [312.67mm]	13.86 [352mm]	15.12 [384mm]	17.64 [448mm]	18.90 [480mm]	.824 [20.93mm]	-	3.06 [77.70mm]
24*	24.61 [625mm]	19.39 [492.5mm]	-	2.62 [66.55mm]	2.83 [71.96mm]	13.06 [331.72mm]	13.06 [331.72mm]	-	-	15.12 [384mm]	18.90 [480mm]	2.825 [71.76mm]	1.06 [26.92mm]	-
26*	26.57 [675mm]	23.80 [604.5mm]	7.06 [179.24mm]	3.25 [82.55mm]	2.83 [71.96mm]	14.18 [360.17mm]	14.18 [360.17mm]	-	-	15.12 [384mm]	21.42 [544mm]	2.305 [58.55mm]	1.06 [26.92mm]	3.06 [77.70mm]
28*	28.54 [725mm]	23.80 [604.5mm]	7.06 [179.24mm]	3.25 [82.55mm]	2.83 [71.96mm]	15.31 [388.87mm]	15.31 [388.87mm]	-	16.38 [416mm]	18.90 [480mm]	23.94 [608mm]	1.785 [45.34mm]	1.06 [26.92mm]	3.06 [77.70mm]

<b>Product</b>	Low Profile Drawer Slide	<b>Height</b>	2.58" (Includes QD Rail)	<b>Hardware</b>	#8 x 7/16" Wood Screw
<b>Mounting</b>	Side	<b>Finish</b>	Zinc Plated	<b>Sizes</b>	12", 14", 16", 18", 20", 22", 24", 26" and 28"
<b>Clearance</b>	.50"	<b>Travel</b>	Over Travel	<b>Packaging</b>	Bulk Pack (6505B) All Sizes, 5 pr/ctn.
<b>Load Rating</b>	125 lbs.	<b>Action</b>	Telescopic		



## KV8000 SPECIFICATIONS

KV8000



## INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

When installing the KV® 8000 slide, it is recommended that both the right and left cabinet member brackets be installed first. When this is done the slides can be attached to the cabinet member brackets with the hold-in detent facing forward (figure 1).

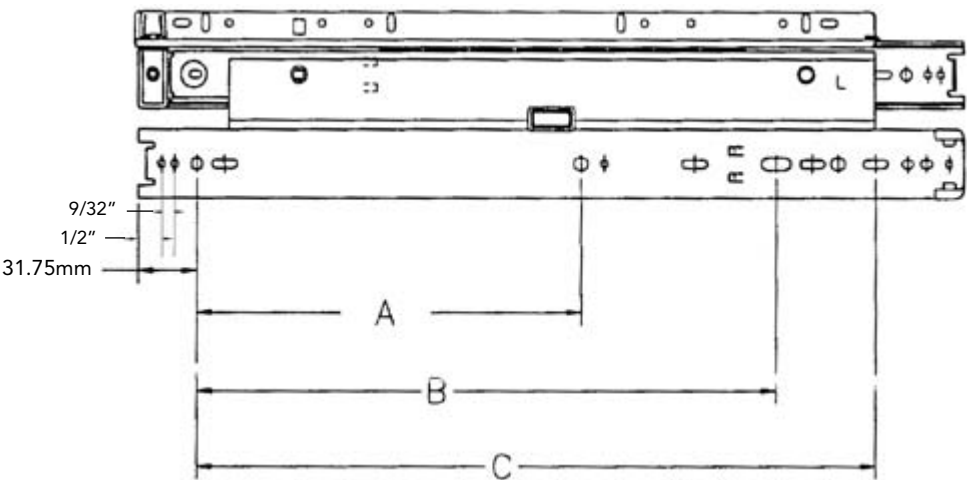
The remaining two brackets can be attached to the storage device and set into place on the slides. When unit is completely installed it is recommended that the eight bracket locking screws be installed.

1. Mark a line at least 1/4" in from the right side of the cabinet opening and parallel to the cabinet side.
2. Locate a point on this line 1.00" back from the desired front of the slide.
3. Using #6 pan or round head screws, mount the cabinet member bracket through the first hole at this point.  
**NOTE: For maximum strength, ensure that the hold-in bumper is installed at the front of the drawer.**

4. Mount the left hand slide similarly, locating the screw centerline of the cabinet member bracket at least 1/4" in from the left side of the opening.
5. Keeping the right and left hand slides parallel, install the remainder of the cabinet member screws.  
**NOTE: When using soft materials, such as particle board, replace rear cabinet mounting screws with through bolts.**
6. Attach the slides to the right and left cabinet member brackets by sliding the bracket tabs through the belt loops located on the side of the slide. The bracket release lever will snap into place.
7. Attach the two remaining two brackets to storage device. When this is done the storage device can be installed onto the slides.
8. Attach the 8 bracket locking screws to secure the unit.

<b>Product</b>	Undermount Storage Slide	<b>Height</b>	1.54"	<b>Hardware</b>	16 - #8 x 5/8 pan head mounting screws 8 - 8 x 3/16 pan head bracket locking screws
<b>Mounting</b>	Bracket	<b>Finish</b>	Anochrome	<b>Sizes</b>	12", 14", 16", 18", 20", 22", 24", 26" and 28"
<b>Clearance</b>	.75" Slide only	<b>Travel</b>	Slide Length + 0.83"	<b>Packaging</b>	Poly pack (8000P) All Sizes, 5 pr/ctn.
<b>Load Rating</b>	130 lbs.	<b>Action</b>	Telescopic		

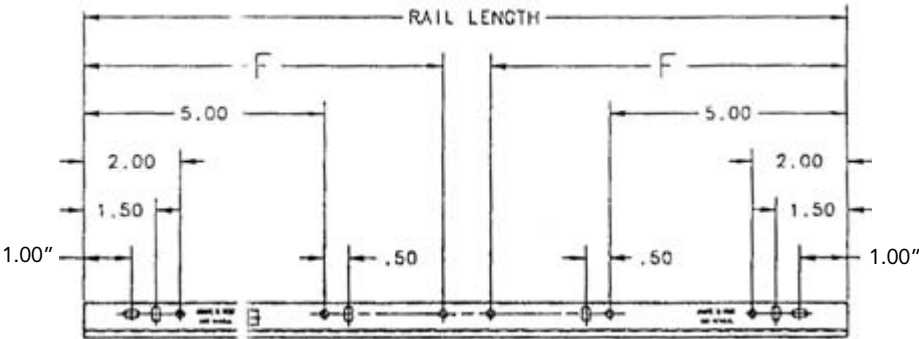
KV 8500  
and  
KV 8505



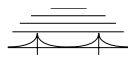
KV 8500 and  
KV 8505  
Cabinet Member  
Hole Pattern

Slide Length	#8500 Travel	#8505 Travel	Rail Length	A	B	C
12"	11 23/32"	13 7/32"	10"	—	160mm	—
13"	12 23/32"	14 7/32"	11"	—	192mm	224mm
14"	13 23/32"	15 7/32"	12"	—	224mm	—
15"	14 23/32"	16 7/32"	13"	—	256mm	—
16"	15 23/32"	17 7/32"	14"	—	288mm	—
17"	16 23/32"	18 7/32"	15"	—	288mm	—
18"	17 23/32"	19 7/32"	16"	224mm	320mm	352mm
19"	18 23/32"	20 7/32"	17"	—	352mm	—
20"	19 23/32"	21 7/32"	18"	224mm	384mm	—
21"	20 23/32"	22 7/32"	19"	—	416mm	—
22"	21 23/32"	23 7/32"	20"	224mm	416mm	—
23"	22 23/32"	24 7/32"	21"	—	448mm	480mm
24"	23 23/32"	25 7/32"	22"	—	480mm	—
25"	24 23/32"	26 7/32"	23"	—	512mm	—
26"	25 23/32"	27 7/32"	24"	—	544mm	—
27"	26 23/32"	28 7/32"	25"	—	544mm	—
28"	27 23/32"	29 7/32"	26"	—	576mm	608mm
29"	28 23/32"	30 7/32"	27"	—	608mm	—
30"	29 23/32"	31 7/32"	28"	—	640mm	—

KV 8500/8505  
Drawer Member Hole Pattern

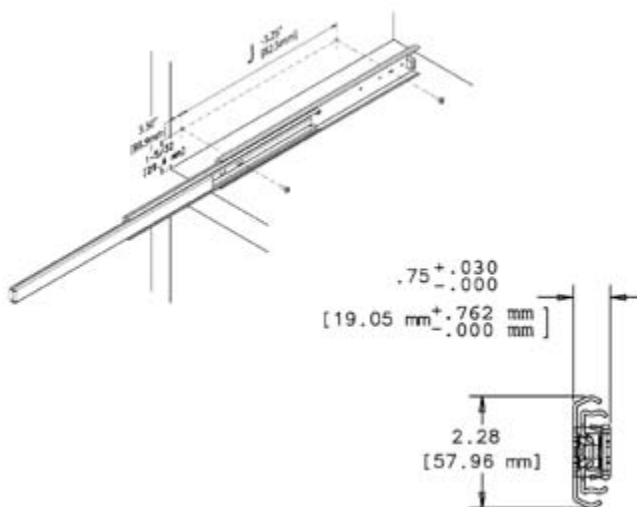
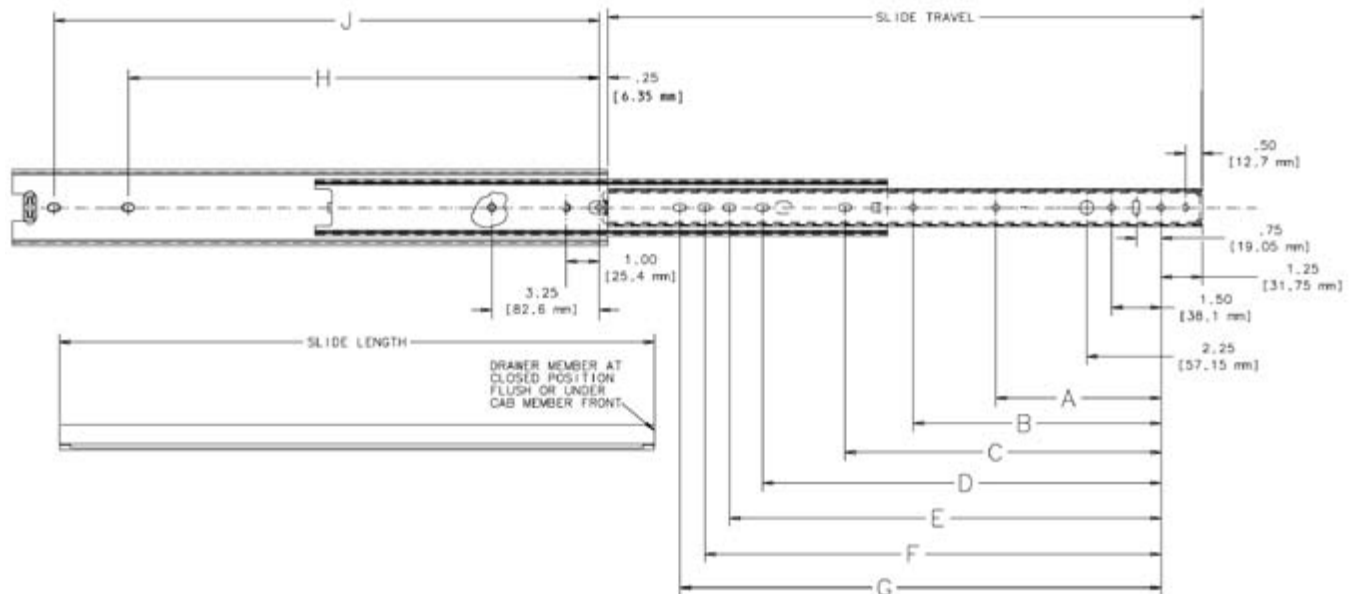


Rail Length	F
10"	—
11"	—
12"	—
13"	—
14"	—
15"	—
16"	—
17"	8"
18"	8"
19"	8"
20"	8"
21"	8"
22"	8"
23"	8"
24"	8"
25"	8"
26"	8"
27"	8"
28"	8"



## KV8800 SPECIFICATIONS

KV8800



Dimensions in [ ] are in millimeters.

SLIDE LENGTH	SLIDE TRAVEL	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
12.00 [304.8]	12.00 [304.8]	-	-	-	6.06 [154.0]	-	7.81 [198.4]	8.56 [217.5]	8.25 [209.6]	10.50 [266.7]
14.00 [356]	14.00 [356]	-	-	-	-	9.06 [230.2]	9.81 [249.2]	10.56 [268.3]	10.25 [260.4]	12.50 [317.5]
16.00 [406]	16.00 [406]	5.00 [127.0]	-	-	10.06 [255.6]	11.06 [281.0]	11.81 [300.0]	12.56 [319.1]	12.25 [311.2]	14.50 [368.3]
18.00 [457]	18.00 [457]	5.00 [127.0]	-	9.56 [242.9]	12.06 [308.4]	13.06 [331.8]	13.81 [350.8]	14.56 [369.9]	14.25 [362.0]	16.50 [419.1]
20.00 [508]	20.00 [508]	5.00 [127.0]	7.50 [190.5]	11.56 [293.7]	14.06 [357.2]	15.06 [382.6]	15.81 [401.6]	16.56 [420.7]	16.25 [412.8]	18.50 [469.9]
22.00 [559]	22.00 [559]	5.00 [127.0]	7.50 [190.5]	13.56 [344.5]	16.06 [408.0]	17.06 [433.4]	17.81 [452.4]	18.56 [471.5]	18.25 [463.6]	20.50 [520.7]
24.00 [610]	24.00 [610]	5.00 [127.0]	7.50 [190.5]	15.56 [395.3]	18.06 [458.8]	19.06 [484.2]	19.81 [503.2]	20.56 [522.3]	20.25 [514.4]	22.50 [571.5]
26.00 [660]	26.00 [660]	5.00 [127.0]	7.50 [190.5]	17.56 [446.1]	20.06 [509.6]	21.06 [535.0]	21.81 [554.0]	22.56 [573.1]	22.25 [565.2]	24.50 [622.3]
28.00 [711]	28.00 [711]	5.00 [127.0]	7.50 [190.5]	19.56 [496.9]	22.06 [560.4]	23.06 [585.8]	23.81 [604.8]	24.56 [623.9]	24.25 [616.0]	26.50 [673.1]

**Note:** This slide must never be used as a pullout step, platform or any other application supporting human weight as injury may result.

**Product** Heavy Duty  
Drawer Slide

**Mounting** Side

**Clearance** .75" (+.030, -.000)

**Load Rating** 200 lbs.

**Height** 2-9/32"

**Finish** Zinc Plated

**Travel** Full Extension

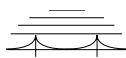
**Action** Telescopic

**Hardware** Purchased separately:  
#10-32, 82° Flat head machine  
screws on the cabinet channel,  
#10-32 x .50" with #8 truss head  
screws on the drawer channel

**Sizes** 12", 14", 16", 18", 20",  
22", 24", 26" and 28"

**Packaging** Bulk Pack (8800B)  
All Sizes, 4 pr/ctn.





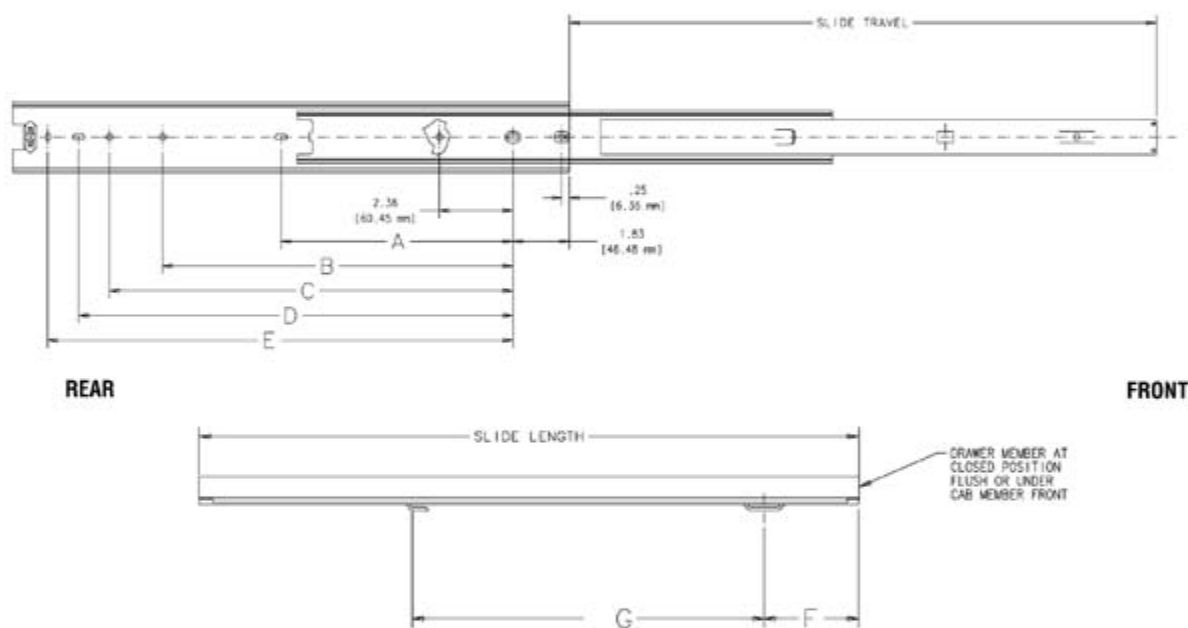
# 8805

## Heavy-Duty, Over-Travel Drawer Slide

**Product:** Heavy-Duty Over-Travel Drawer Slide  
**Mounting:** Side - Unhanded Slide and QD Rail  
**Clearance:** .89" (+.030, -.000)  
**Load Rating:** 200-Pound Class  
**Height:** 2-9/32", Slide with QD 2-25/32"  
**Finish:** Zinc Plated  
**Travel:** 1" Over-Travel

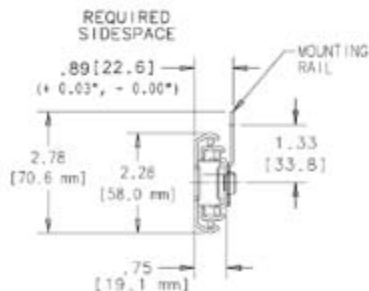
**Action:** Telescopic  
**Hardware:** Customer supplied mounting hardware  
# 8 Flathead Screws  
**Sizes:** 12", 14", 16", 18", 20", 22", 24", 26", 28"  
**Packaging:** Bulk pack (8805B):  
All Sizes .....4 pair per box  
Mounting hardware not included.  
One set of installation instructions.

**KV 8805 Major Dimensions and Mounting Hole Locations**



Dimensions in [ ] are in millimeters

**CROSS SECTION**



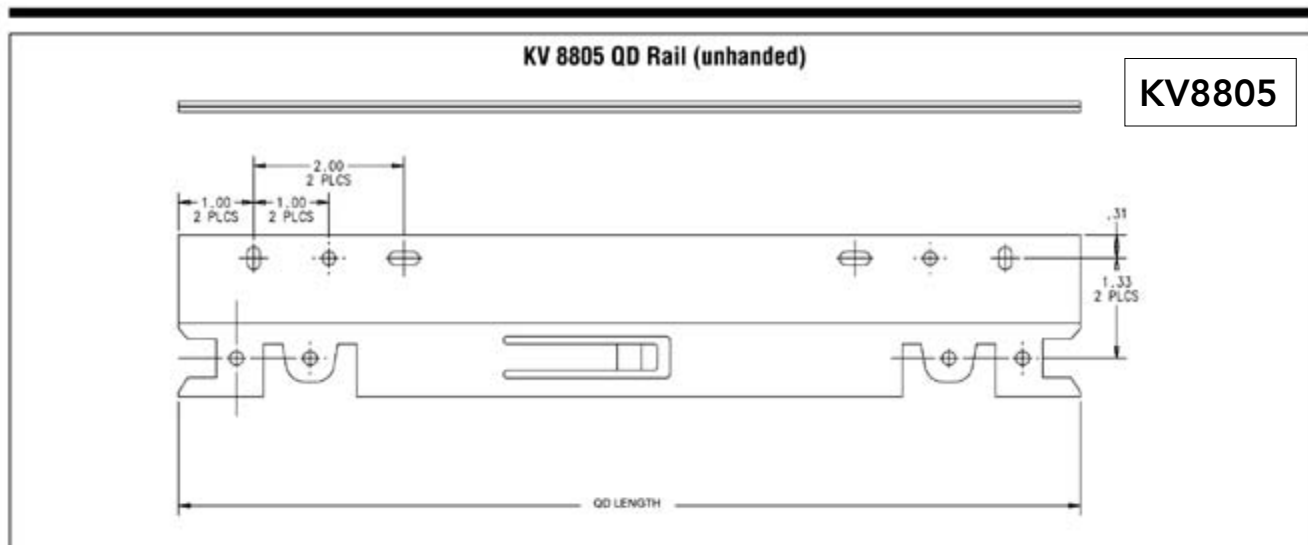
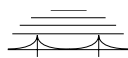
QD LENGTH	SLIDE LENGTH	SLIDE TRAVEL	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
10" [254]	12.00 [305]	13.00 [330]	-	5.33 [135.4]	7.05 [179.1]	8.05 [204.5]	9.05 [229.9]	2.11 [53.5]	7.81 [198.4]
10" [254]	14.00 [356]	15.00 [381]	-	7.33 [186.2]	9.05 [229.9]	10.05 [255.3]	11.05 [280.7]	2.11 [53.5]	7.81 [198.4]
10" [254]	16.00 [406]	17.00 [432]	-	9.33 [237.0]	11.05 [280.7]	12.05 [306.1]	13.05 [331.5]	2.11 [53.5]	7.81 [198.4]
12" [305]	18.00 [457]	19.00 [483]	7.50 [190.5]	11.33 [287.8]	13.05 [331.5]	14.05 [356.9]	15.05 [382.3]	2.61 [66.2]	9.81 [249.2]
12" [305]	20.00 [508]	21.00 [533]	8.50 [215.9]	13.33 [338.6]	15.05 [382.3]	16.05 [407.7]	17.05 [433.1]	2.61 [66.2]	9.81 [249.2]
14" [356]	22.00 [559]	23.00 [584]	9.50 [241.3]	15.33 [389.4]	17.05 [433.1]	18.05 [458.5]	19.05 [483.9]	3.11 [78.9]	11.81 [300.0]
14" [356]	24.00 [610]	25.00 [635]	10.50 [266.7]	17.33 [440.2]	19.05 [483.9]	20.05 [509.3]	21.05 [534.7]	3.11 [78.9]	11.81 [300.0]
17" [432]	26.00 [660]	27.00 [686]	11.50 [292.1]	19.33 [491.0]	21.05 [534.7]	22.05 [560.1]	23.05 [585.5]	3.61 [91.6]	14.81 [376.2]
17" [432]	28.00 [711]	29.00 [737]	12.50 [317.5]	21.33 [541.8]	23.05 [585.5]	24.05 [610.9]	25.05 [636.3]	3.61 [91.6]	14.81 [376.2]

**NOTE:** This slide must never be used as a pullout step, platform or any other application supporting human weight as injury may result.

PATENT PENDING

300960/0903





## Installation Instructions for: 8805 Heavy-Duty, Over-Travel Drawer Slide

### For Best Results, Read Instructions First!

These instructions show how to install the KV 8805 Drawer Slide. Please note that improper installation may void the Knap & Vogt Limited Lifetime Warranty. To install the slides correctly, follow these instructions, use only KV hardware, and make no modifications.

### Mounting Instructions

1. Refer to Figure A for cabinet mounting hole locations. Use #8 panhead screws (not included) to secure slide to cabinet. Use horizontal mounting holes first to allow for slide adjustments.
2. Refer to Figure B for drawer mounting hole locations. Use #8 panhead screws (not included) to QD rail to drawer. Use vertical-mounting holes first to allow for adjustments.
3. Extend slides fully and insert drawer by lowering the rear of the QD rail into "bayonet" tab (Figure C) and lower the front of the drawer into the "belt-loop" pocket. The lock tab will snap into place when drawer is properly inserted. Cycle slides to determine if any adjustments are needed before securing the slide to the cabinet and the disconnect rail to the drawer. Note: A minimum of 4 screws must be used to secure each slide to cabinet and each disconnect bracket to drawer (minimum of 16 screws).
4. To remove drawer extend slides fully and press in lock tab from the outside and lift drawer from the front. Note: Make sure the contents of the drawer are emptied before removing the drawer.

Figure A

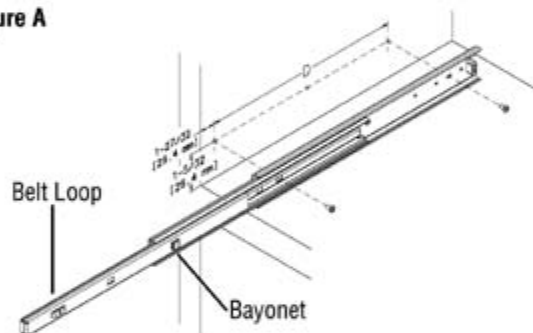


Figure B

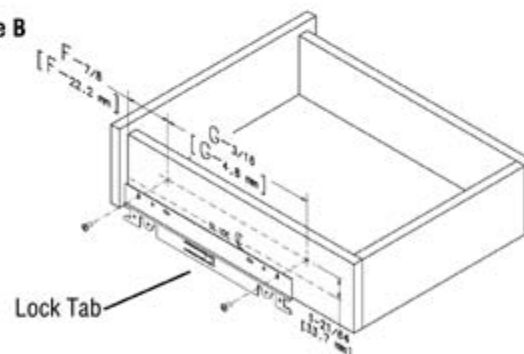
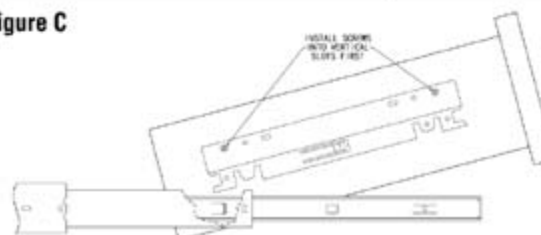
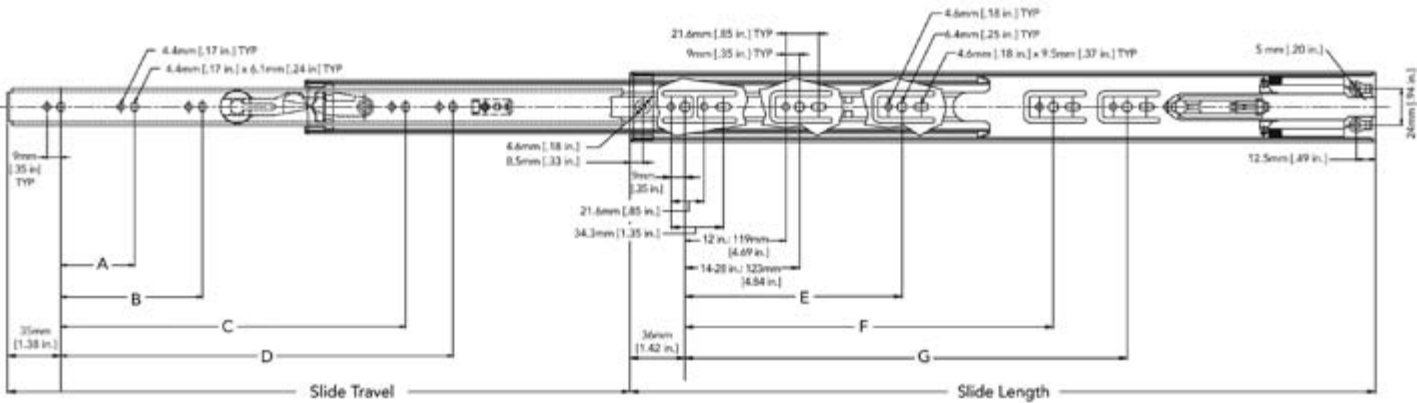


Figure C



GS4270 G-SLIDE SPECIFICATIONS

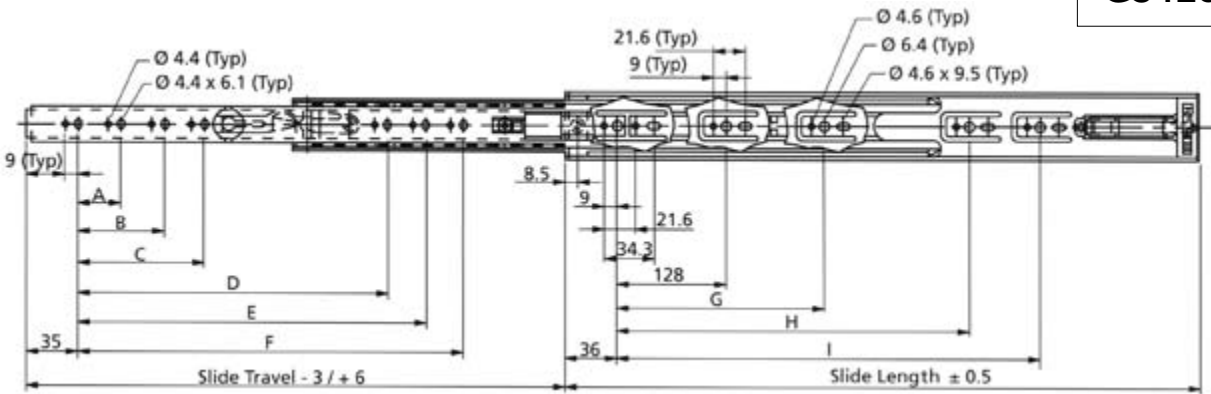
GS4270



Size	Slide Length	Travel	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
12"	300	213				156			
14"	350	303				200			
16"	400	404	96			256	208		
18"	450	455	128			294	256		
20"	500	505	96	160		344	304		
22"	550	555	96	160		394	224	352	
24"	600	605	128	192		444	224	352	
26"	650	655	128	224	416	494	224	352	448
28"	700	705	128	224	480	544	224	352	496

GS4260 G-SLIDE SPECIFICATIONS

GS4260

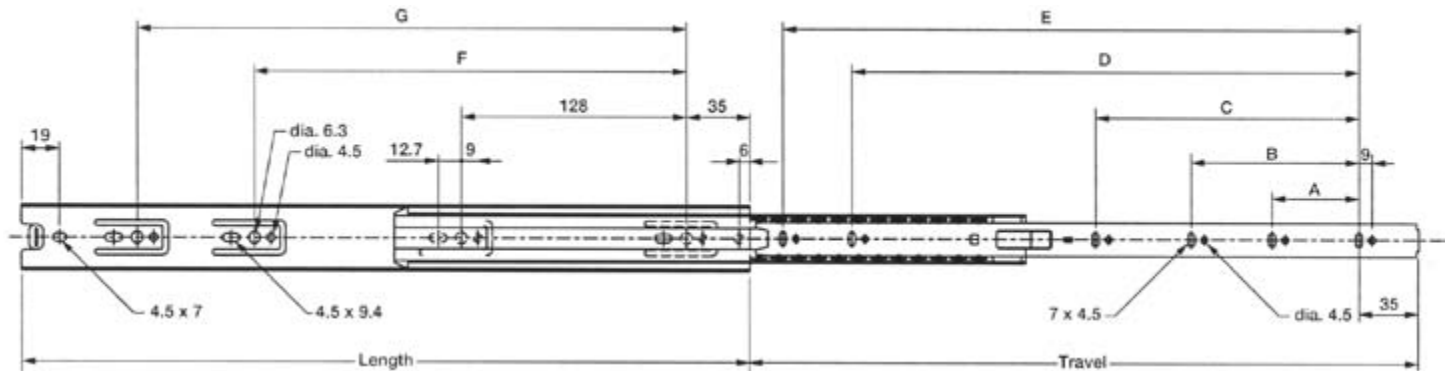


Travel	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	Width (mm)
306						200				400
356	96					256	192			450
406	128					294	224			500
457	96	160				344	288			550
508	96	160	352			394	224	352		600
559	128	192	384			444	224	352		650
610	128	224	416			494	224	352	448	700
660	128	224	416	480		544	224	352	480	750
711	128	224	288	480	544	594	224	352	544	800

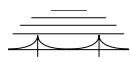


## FILTERER 5036 SPECIFICATIONS

5036



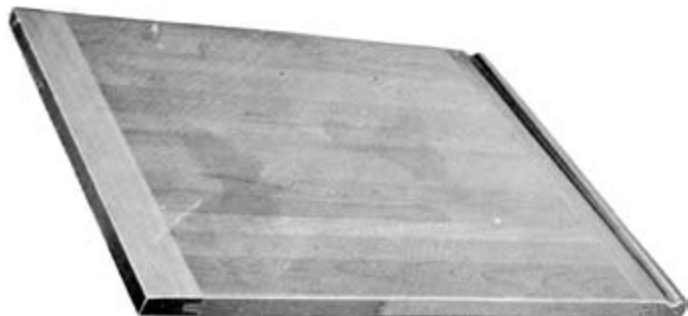
Description	Length mm/in.	Travel mm/in.	A mm/in.	B mm/in.	C mm/in.	D mm/in.	E mm/in.	F mm/in.	G mm/in.
FR5036	250/9.85	254/10.00	192/7.56	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	160/6.23.00	N/A
FR5036	300/11.81	305/12.01	242/9.53	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	208/8.19.00	N/A
FR5036	350/13.78	356/14.02	128/5.04	292/11.45	N/A	N/A	N/A	256/10.08	N/A
FR5036	400/15.75	406/15.99	128/5.04	320/12.60	342/13.47	N/A	N/A	288/11.34	N/A
FR5036	450/17.72	457/17.99	128/5.04	320/12.60	392/15.43	N/A	N/A	288/11.34	352/13.86
FR5036	500/19.69	508/20.00	128/5.04	192/7.56	352/13.86	442/17.40	N/A	288/11.34	416/16.38
FR5036	550/21.66	559/22.01	128/5.04	224/8.82	416/16.38	492/19.37	N/A	288/11.34	416/16.38
FR5036	600/23.62	610/24.02	128/5.04	224/8.82	416/16.38	544/21.42	N/A	320/12.60	480/18.90
FR5036	650/25.59	660/25.98	128/5.04	224/8.82	416/16.38	544/21.42	592/23.31	352/13.86	544/21.42



## CUTTING BOARDS

### MARCO BREADBOARDS & PASTRY BOARDS

Edge grained hardwood pull-out breadboards have grooved finger pulls at each end and are reversible. All boards are sealed against moisture. All 3/4" thick. Made from Alder. Some sizes in Maple.

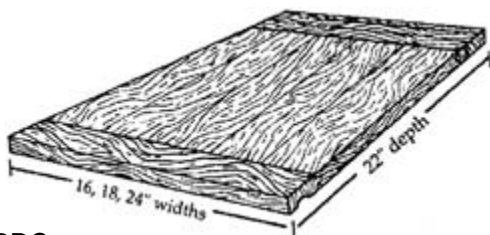


Sealed finish prevents problems due to swelling and binding and maintains a cleaner surface for food.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
BB1222	12" x 22" Alder	12	\$ 31.84
BB1422	14" x 22" Alder	12	36.52
BB1622	16" x 22" Alder	12	39.42
BB1822	18" x 22" Alder	6	44.19
BB1822-M*	18" x 22" Maple	6	53.27
BB2422	24" x 22" Alder	6	55.17
BB2422-M*	24" x 22" Maple	6	67.81

\* Maple finger pull one end, other end is alder.

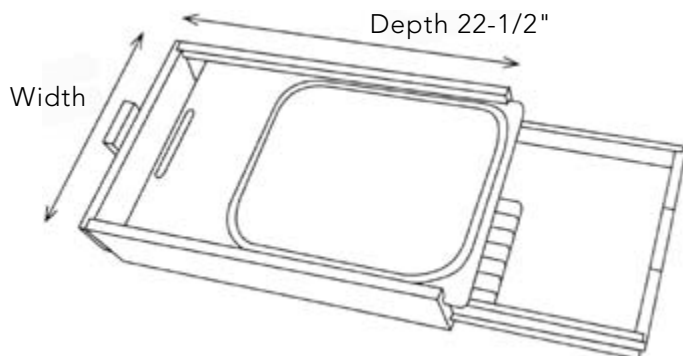
### MARCO OAK END BREADBOARDS



All hardwood Alder construction electronically laminated and sealed to minimize moisture penetration. Finger pulls on each end, one end in Oak, the other end in Alder. All boards are 3/4" thick.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
BB1622K	16" x 22"	12	\$ 43.55
BB1822K	18" x 22"	6	48.48
BB2422K	24" x 22"	6	60.64

### MARCO CABINET DRAWER CONVERSION KIT



These Marco drawer inserts will convert a kitchen drawer into a knife storage area with a removable 1" thick cutting block. Cutting block has a permanent washable finish. All hardware is included. Hinges are supplied to reapply existing drawer front. Instructions included. Face frame: 1-1/2" to 1-5/8". One ea/box.

Code	Drawer Ht. x Outside Width	List
DI15-4	4" Ht x 11-11/16" W	\$ 133.45
DI18-4	4" Ht x 14-11/16" W	147.43
DI21-4	4" Ht x 17-11/16" W	164.48
DI24-4	4" Ht x 20-11/16" W	177.13

### BREADBOARD SLIDES



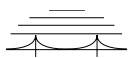
**No. 70BB-WH**  
For Face Frame



**No. 80BB-WH**  
For Frameless

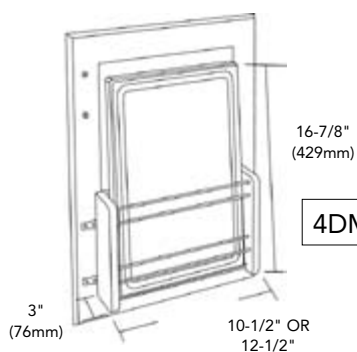
For complete Breadboard Slide selection see page 1548.





## CUTTING BOARDS

### DOOR MOUNT CUTTING BOARD Rev-A-Shelf



4DMCB



Adjustable Door Mounting Brackets (rear view) add up to 5" of adjustability to each side for mounting to back of cabinet door.

4DMCB-15	Width	Depth	Height
Rack	10-1/2"	3"	8"
Board	7-3/4"	1-1/4"	16"

4DMCB-18	Width	Depth	Height
Rack	13-1/2"	3"	8"
Board	10-3/4"	1-1/4"	16"

Includes:  
Door Rack,  
Cutting Board  
(Mineral oil  
Treated) and  
screws.

Code	Base	Overall	List
4DMCB-15	15	10-1/2"W x 3"D x 16-7/8"H	\$ 65.27
4DMCB-18	18	13-1/2"W x 3"D x 16-7/8"H	73.81

### COMBINATION KNIFE HOLDER AND CUTTING BOARD

Rev-A-Shelf

4KCB-18  
4KCB-21  
4KCB-24

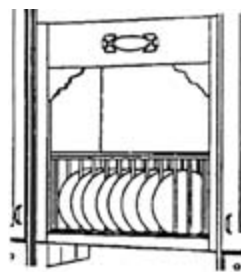


Combination Knife Holder/  
Cutting Board Contains:  
Knife Rest, Cutting Board  
(Mineral oil Treated),  
full ext. slides, mounting hardware and screws.

Code	Dimensions	List/ea.
4KCB-18	14-1/2" W x 22-1/4" D x 5" H	\$ 171.03
4KCB-21	17-1/2" W x 22-1/4" D x 5" H	188.01
4KCB-24	20-1/2" W x 22-1/4" D x 5" H	201.50

## CHINA RACKS

### OMEGA HARDWOOD CHINA DISPLAY RACKS



P1100

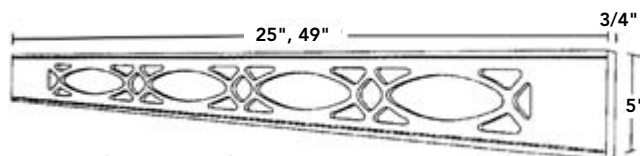


Dowel size: 7/16" x 12"  
Dowel centers: 2" spacing

Versatile design allows for trim capability for small size applications. Kit consists of two top and two bottom predrilled rails with 32 vertical fluted dowels, spaced on 2" centers. Convenient design offers 3 removeable dowels for easy cleaning.

Code	Description	List/ea.
P1100OUF2	Oak, Unfinished	\$ 53.92
P1100MUF2	Maple, Unfinished	59.27
P1100CUF2	Cherry, Unfinished	71.96
P1100QUF2	Alder, Unfinished	55.79

### OMEGA COUNTRY ENGLISH VALENCE



V1125, V1149

Trimable to fit most applications. Pre-sanded.  
Use as a sink valence, bookcase header or open cabinet decoration.

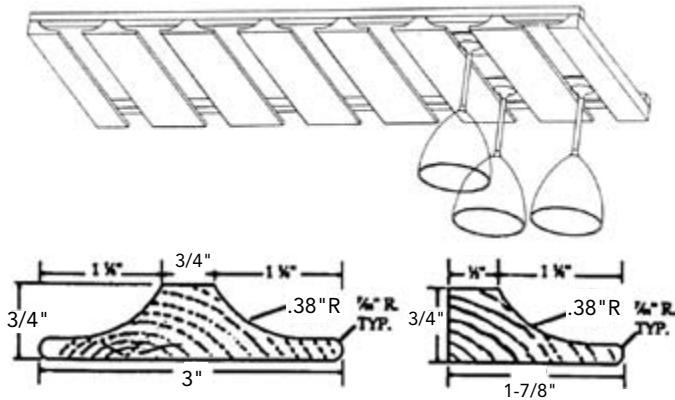
Code	Size	Wood	List/ea.
V1125CUF1	5" x 25"	Cherry	\$ 44.10
V1149MUF1	5" x 49"	Maple	63.32





## WINE RACKS

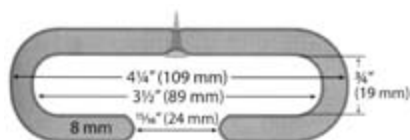
### OMEGA STEMWARE RACKS



Designed to accommodate most sizes and styles of stemware. Sanded and ready-to-finish. Depth = 12".

Code	Rows	W x D	Wood	List/ea.
S9600OUF1	4	18" x 12"	Oak	\$ 45.56
S9600MUF1	4	18" x 12"	Maple	56.05
S9620MUF1	7	30" x 12"	Maple	72.63
S9620QUF1	7	30" x 12"	Alder	74.44
S9620CUF1	7	30" x 12"	Cherry	111.22
S9630OUF1	8	36" x 12"	Oak	80.19
S9630MUF1	8	36" x 12"	Maple	81.51
S9630CUF1	8	36" x 12"	Cherry	134.00
S9630QUF1	8	36" x 12"	Alder	87.54

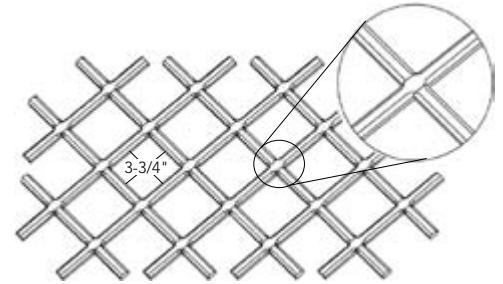
### REV-A-SHELF STEMWARE HOLDER



The Rev-A-Shelf 3150 stemware rack features heavy gauge wire construction and a hidden mounting plate. Easy to install. Dimensions: 4-1/4" W x 11" D x 1-1/2" H

Code	Finish	List
3150-11ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 9.29
3150-11SN	Satin Nickel	7.93

### OMEGA WINE RACK LATTICE



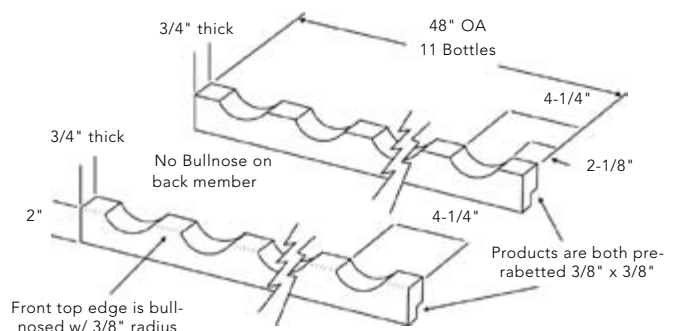
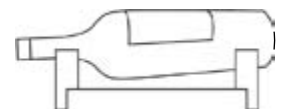
Oak or maple lattice. Interlaced and flush-fit for a professional appearance. With chamfered edges. Sold in pairs (2 panels) without face frames. Can be cut to desired dimensions. 3-3/4" wide squares.

Code	Size	Wood	List/pr.
L3380OUF9	17" x 29"	Oak	\$ 85.26
L3380MUF9	17" x 29"	Maple	92.82
L3380CUF9	17" x 29"	Cherry	104.89
L3380QUF9	17" x 29"	Alder	92.13
L3360OUF9	17" x 36"	Oak	103.84
L3360MUF9	17" x 36"	Maple	112.68
L3360CUF9	17" x 36"	Cherry	135.23
L3340OUF9	23" x 29"	Oak	120.81
L3340MUF9	23" x 29"	Maple	139.27
L3340CUF9	23" x 29"	Cherry	159.32
L3320OUF9	23" x 42"	Oak	150.62
L3320MUF9	23" x 42"	Maple	161.55
L3320CUF9	23" x 42"	Cherry	193.78
L3320QUF9	23" x 42"	Alder	182.73

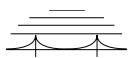
### OMEGA WINE BOTTLE RACK

Made of Solid Hardwood

Holds 11 bottles



Code	Specie	Ctn	List/set
S9200AUF1	Ash	1 set	\$ 53.19
S9200CUF1	Cherry	1 set	71.26
S9200MUF1	Maple	1 set	57.28
S9200OUF1	Red Oak	1 set	52.68



## APPLIANCE GARAGE

### APPLIANCE GARAGE - For Corners

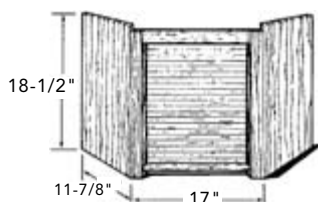
Omega National

Solid Wood Corner  
Appliance Garage

AG-100CS



- Solid wood tambour door mounted to solid wood face frame
- End panels are veneer faced and backed on 3/8" MDF, using plain-sliced veneer
- Doweled joints
- Spring Tension Track System (ST-2)
- Smooth, non-binding operation
- Prefabricated for simple installation
- Easily Trimmable

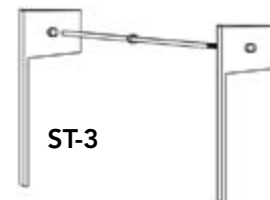


Code	Wood	List/ea.
AG-100CSR	Red Oak	\$ 141.56
AG-100CSM	Maple	152.83
AG-100CSC	Cherry	186.61

### TAMBOUR TRACK KITS:

For Custom Appliance Garage

- ST-2= Face Frame Mount  
ST-3= Euro Style Frameless Mount  
ST-4= Face Frame Mount for Larger Doors



System includes tension spring and wood dowel donut(s). Plastic guide rails on the ST-2 and ST-3. Solid maple rails on the ST-4. Controls tambour doors up to 36"W x 19"H on the ST-2 and ST-3. Controls doors up to 36"W x 24"H on the ST-4. Doors are easily controlled from the top to bottom, glides smoothly. Easy to install.

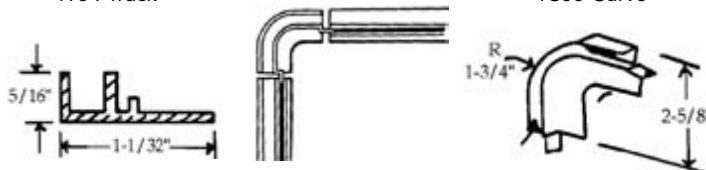
Track: 1/4". Recommended Tambour: 3/16" thick.

Code	Width	Ht.	Color	List/kit
ST2-16AL	16"	17-1/2"	Almond	\$ 16.91
ST2-24AL	24"	"	"	18.04
ST2-36AL	36"	"	"	23.02
ST3-30AL	30"	"	"	20.96
ST3-36AL	36"	"	"	22.35
ST4-16AL	16"	24"	Maple	52.94
ST4-24AL	24"	"	"	55.88

### MARCO PLASTIC TAMBOUR TRACK & CURVES

4T54 Track

4C55 Curve



For 1/4" to 5/16" material. Fits all Marco tambour profiles. Brown in color.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
4T54	Track 4' length	1 ea.	\$ 6.80
4C55	Corner for Track	1 ea.	3.42



## TAMBOUR

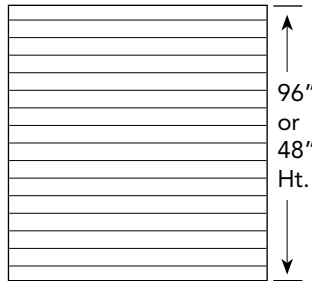
### MARCO TAMBOUR WOOD |← 24", 36", 48" W →|



Flat w/Radius



Half Round



Solid Wood. 1/4" thick, 3/4" wide. Grain of slats run way of the width. New size: 24" W x 48" H.

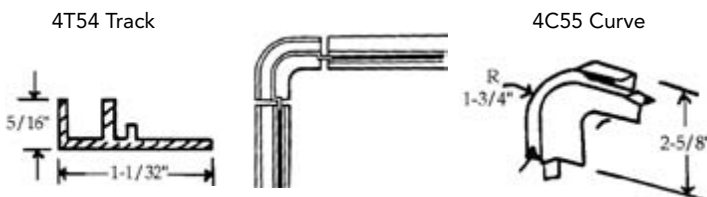
#### Flat with Radius Profile:

Code	Wood	Size	List/ea.
AT36	Alder	36"W x 96"H	\$ 351.38
AT48	"	48"W x 96"H	468.53
AT4824	"	24"W x 48"H	118.79
OT36	Oak	36"W x 96"H	402.52
OT48	"	48"W x 96"H	535.76
OT4824	"	24"W x 48"H	137.28
CT4824	Cherry	24"W x 48"H	226.18
CT4836	"	36"W x 48"H	334.44
CT4848	"	48"W x 48"H	445.93
CT9648	"	48"W x 96"H	863.14
MT4824	Maple	24"W x 48"H	162.51
MT4848FR	"	48"W x 48"H	320.02
MT9648	"	48"W x 96"H	662.68

#### Half Round Profile:

AT36HR	Alder	36"W x 96"H	351.38
AT48HR	"	48"W x 96"H	486.37
OT36HR	Oak	36"W x 96"H	416.39
OT48HR	"	48"W x 96"H	555.18
MT4848HR	Maple	48"W x 48"H	328.58

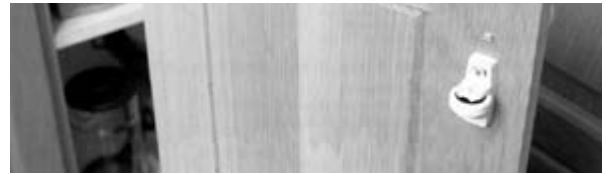
### MARCO PLASTIC TAMBOUR TRACK & CURVES



For 1/4" to 5/16" material. Fits all Marco tambour profiles. Brown in color.

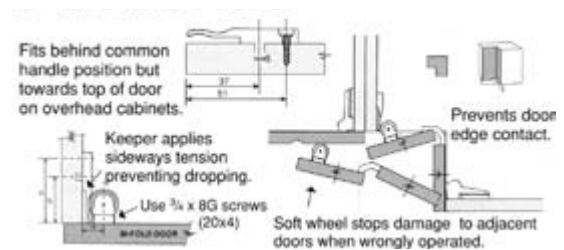
Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
4T54	Track 4' length	1 ea.	\$ 6.80
4C55	Corner for Track	1 ea.	3.42

### CORNA CABINET CATCHES



#### Catch - Side Mounting

Catch prevents sagging of bi-fold corner doors and damage due to accidental misuse. Includes: catch, aligner and protector. Suits standard two door corner units. System 32 friendly.

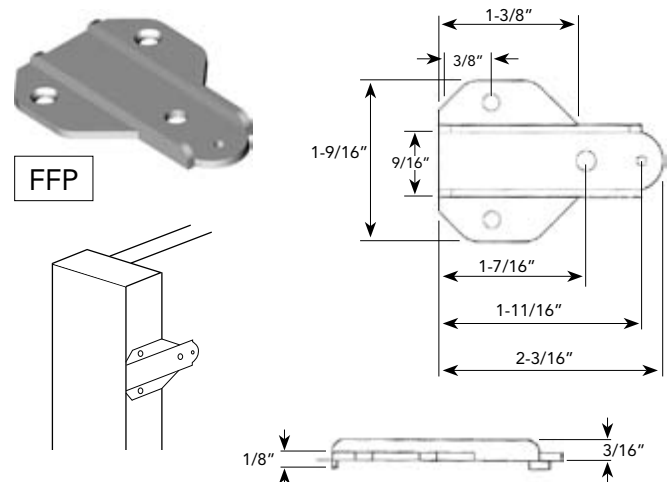


Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
CSM	Catch, Side	50 ea.	\$ 3.18

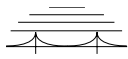
### CORNA FACE FRAME ADAPTER PLATE

Face-frame adapter plate for easy mounting of CORNA Catch on corner unit (lazy susan) doors.

Seats the door, prevents damage to neighboring cabinetry and prevents sag of the corner unit doors.



Code	Ctn	List
FFP	10 ea.	\$ 3.18 ea.



## LAZY SUSANS

### REV-A-SHELF: Full Circle Shelf Sets

Polymer Lazy Susans



Uses same proven hardware as all-metal sets with reinforced polymer shelves that are as rigid as metal under load.

**6012 Two-Shelf Set:** Includes two shelves, hardware, and instructions. Telescoping post is 22-1/2" and will fit cabinets with inside dimensions of 24" to 31" high. Can be cut.

Code	Dia.	Color	List/set
6012-18-11-52	18"	White	\$ 61.80
6012-18-15-52	"	Almond	61.80
6012-20-11-52	20"	White	68.36
6012-24-11-52	24"	White	75.92
6012-24-15-52	"	Almond	75.92
6012-28-11-52	28"	White	91.03
6012-28-15-52	"	Almond	91.03

\* For 32" Dia. see 6072 Shelf sets on pg. 1614

**6013 Three-Shelf Set:** Includes three shelves, hardware & instructions. Telescoping post will fit cabinets with inside dimensions of 38" to 46". Can be cut.

Code	Description	List/set
6013-18-11-526	18", White	\$ 92.64
6013-20-11-526	20", White	102.42
6013-18-15-526	18", Almond	92.64
6013-20-15-526	20", Almond	102.42

Extra Center Post, 72"

6000-05-7200-2

List \$ 39.63 ea.

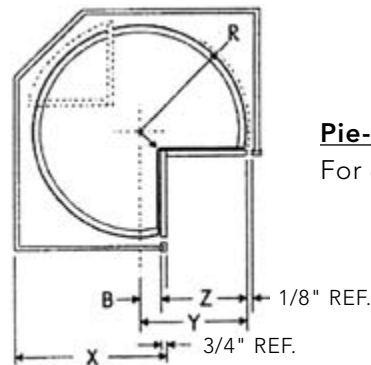


### REV-A-SHELF: Pie Cut Shelf Sets, Polymer 6142



Reinforced polymer shelves are as rigid as metal under load. Includes: two shelves, hardware, and instructions. Telescoping post is 22-1/2" and will fit cabinets with inside dimensions of 26" to 32" high. (Cannot be cut). Can be door mounted.

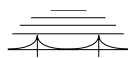
Code	Dia.	Color	List/set
6142-18-11-52	18"	White	\$ 98.85
6142-22-11-52	22"	White	105.99
6942-24-11-52	24"	White	87.44
6942-24-15-52	"	Almond	87.44
6942-28-11-52	28"	White	102.39
6942-28-15-52	"	Almond	119.96



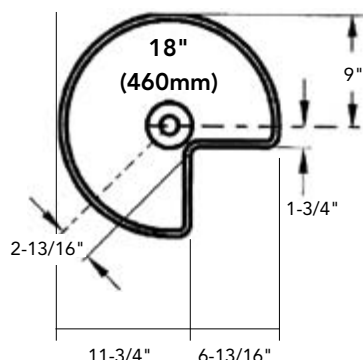
### Pie-Cut Cabinet Dimension

For 6140 & 6940 Series

Shelf Dia.	B	X	Y	Z	R
18"	7/8"	10-7/8"	8-5/16"	8-1/16"	9-1/4"
22"	1-1/8"	13-1/8"	10-5/16"	9-3/16"	11-1/4"
24"	1-3/8"	14-3/8"	11-15/16"	10-9/16"	12-1/4"
28"	3"	18-1/16"	13-11/16"	10-11/16"	14-5/16"



## REV-A-SHELF KIDNEY SPECIFICATIONS

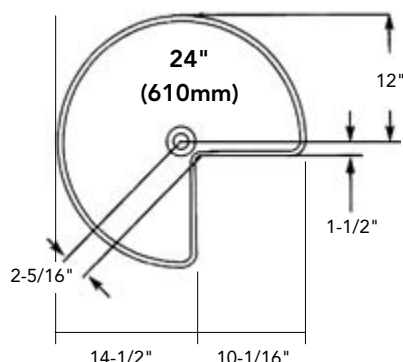


18" Dia. Kidney

Storage Area =  
1.38 Sq. Ft.

Load Cap. = 19.2 lbs

Cab Depth: 11-3/4"  
Cab Opening: 6-13/16"

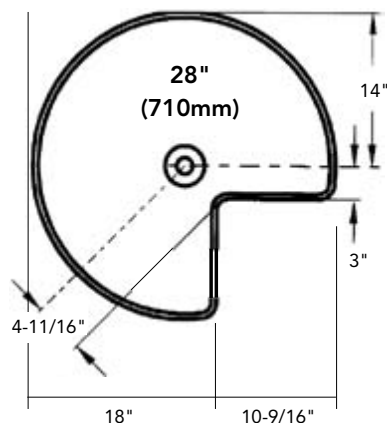


24" Dia. Kidney

Storage Area =  
2.51 Sq. Ft.

Load Cap. = 37.6 lbs

Cab Depth: 14-1/2"  
Cab Opening: 10-1/16"

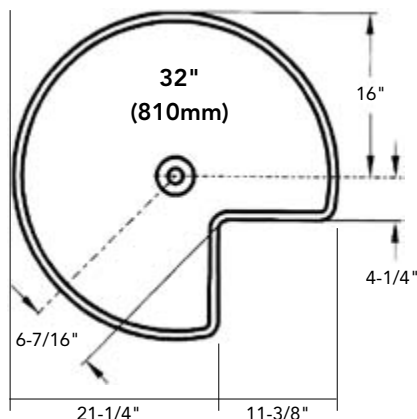


28" Dia. Kidney

Storage Area =  
3.20 Sq. Ft.

Load Cap. = 48 lbs

Cab Depth: 18"  
Cab Opening: 10-9/16"



32" Dia. Kidney

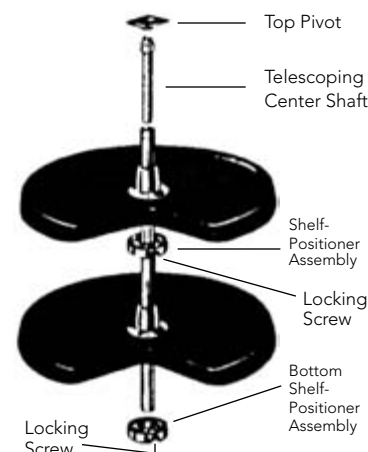
Storage Area =  
4.20 Sq. Ft.

Load Cap. = 63 lbs

Cab Depth: 21-1/4"  
Cab Opening: 11-3/8"

## REV-A-SHELF:

Kidney Shaped, Polymer



Shelves rotate independently. Telescoping Chrome plated center shaft fits cabinets from 26" to 31". Can be cut for shorter cabinets. Polymer bushings are self-lubricating for smooth, quiet action. Positioner assembly supports each shelf and provides centering from 30° either side of original position. Set includes 2 shelves and all hardware.

Code	Dia.	Color	List/set
6472-18-11-52	18"	White	\$ 94.62
6472-18-15-52	"	Almond	122.65
6472-24-11-52	24"	White	103.29
6472-24-15-52	"	Almond	103.29
6472-28-11-52	28"	White	114.40
6472-28-15-52	"	Almond	122.65
6472-32-11-52	32"	White	132.51
6472-32-15-52	"	Almond	128.81

Bulk Pack: 5 sets/ctn. Full Cartons Only

Code	Dia.	Color	List/set
6472-24-11-4S	24"	White	\$ 99.93
6472-28-11-4S	28"	White	113.23

## VALUE LINE REV-A-SHELF KIDNEY SUSANS

Plastic Hub and bearings (instead of metal).

3472-24-11-52	24" Dia	White	List \$ 64.28
3472-28-11-52	28" Dia	White	77.16
3472-32-11-52	32" Dia	White	81.26

Bulk: 3401-32-11-12 (12/box) + 3472-04-6 Hardware

## REV-A-SHELF KIDNEY

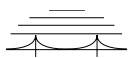
### SINGLE SHELF SET

One polymer shelf with positioner assembly, 5" shaft & screws.

Code	Dia.	Color	List/ea.
6421-32-11-52	32"	White	\$ 64.24







## LAZY SUSANS

### REV-A-SHELF WOOD CLASSIC LAZY SUSANS

- The beauty of Maple without the worries of warping and splitting.
- The 5/8" thick high density multiple plywood tray with 1" high solid wood rim has a UV-cured clear coat finish that allows an acceptable match to any cabinet.
- Shelves Rotate Independently.
- Each set contains 2 shelves, post and pivot hardware.
- Telescoping post accomodates 26" - 46" Inside Cabinet Heights on the 4WLS072, and 26" - 32" on the 4WLS472.

**REV-A-SHELF**  
*Wood Classics*

#### FULL ROUND WOOD CLASSIC

4WLS072



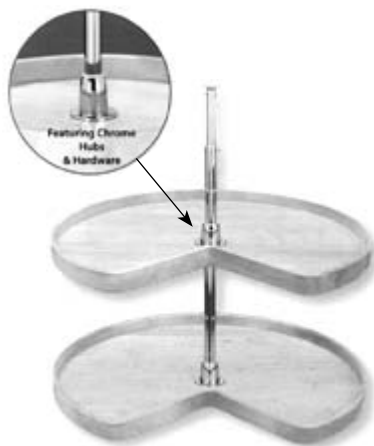
Code	Dia.	List
4WLS072-18-52	18"	\$ 167.32
4WLS072-20-52	20"	185.65
4WLS072-28-52	28"	246.33
4WLS072-32-52	32"	270.74

**REV-A-SHELF**  
*Wood Classics*

#### KIDNEY SHAPE WOOD CLASSIC

4WLS472

(See diagrams on  
pg 1606)



Code	Dia.	List
4WLS472-24-52	24"	\$ 217.60
4WLS472-28-52	28"	237.41
4WLS472-32-52	32"	270.74

### REV-A-SHELF: WOOD FULL CIRCLE SHELF

#### Three-Shelf Set:

Includes three shelves, hardware & instructions. Telescoping post will fit cabinets with inside dimensions of 38" to 46". Can be cut. Shelves rotate independently.

Code	Dia.	List
4WLS073-18-536	18"	\$ 225.28
4WLS073-20-536	20"	228.25

**REV-A-SHELF**

4WLS073



### WOOD CLASSIC D-SHAPED WALL SHELVES

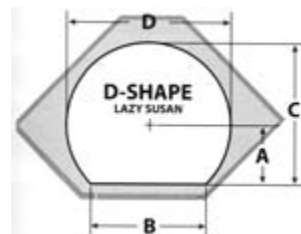


#### 3 Shelf Set D-shaped Shelves

4WLS273-20-536



- The beauty of Maple without the worries of warping and splitting.
- The 5/8" thick high density multiple plywood tray with 1" high solid wood rim has a UV-cured clear coat finish that allows an acceptable match to any cabinet.
- Shelves rotate independently.
- Each set contains 3 shelves, post and pivot hardware.
- Telescoping post accomodates 38" - 46" Inner Cabinet Height wall cabinets.



#### Shelf Dimensions:

A= 8-3/8" B= 11" C= 18-3/8" D= 20"

Code	Description	List
4WLS273-20-536	3-Shelf Set, D-Shaped shelves	\$ 235.56





## BANDED WOOD LAZY SUSANS

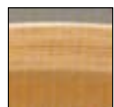
### BANDED WOOD LAZY SUSANS

New Banded Wood Lazy Susans have a laminated hardwood rim with a dowelled butt joint. Clear finish.

Chrome posts have an almond polymer hub. Rim is 3/8" higher than the wood classic (4WLS472) series.

#### Features:

- 2" Banded Wood Rim
- Almond Polymer Hubs
- 5/8" Thick Maple Tray Bottom
- Chrome posts



Laminated  
Hardwood  
Rim



Doweled  
Butt Joint

### KIDNEY - Banded Wood



LD-4BW-401

Single shelf has attached steel swivel bearing and stop on back of tray.

2-Shelf sets are adjustable from 26 - 31" in height.



LD-4BW-472

Code	Dia	Shelves in Set	List/ea.
LD-4BW-401-28SBS-1	28"	1	\$ 79.88
LD-4BW-401-32SBS-1	32"	1	89.63
LD-4BW-472-24-1	24"	2	137.05
LD-4BW-472-28-1	28"	2	155.51
LD-4BW-472-32-1	32"	2	180.06

### PIE-CUT - Banded Wood

Adjustable from  
26 - 32" in height.

LD-4BW-942



Code	Dia	Shelves in Set	List/ea.
LD-4BW-942-28-1	28"	2	\$ 186.01

### FULL ROUND - Banded Wood



LD-4BW-001

LD-4BW-062

LD-4BW-063

Single shelf has attached swivel bearing.

2-Shelf sets are adjustable from 26 - 31" in height.

3-Shelf sets are adjustable from 38 - 46" in height.

Code	Dia	Shelves in Set	List/ea.
LD-4BW-001-18SB-1	18"	1	\$ 50.29
LD-4BW-001-20SB-1	20"	1	51.89
LD-4BW-001-24SB-1	24"	1	66.14
LD-4BW-001-28SB-1	28"	1	72.94
LD-4BW-001-32SB-1	32"	1	85.70
LD-4BW-062-18-1	18"	2	112.53
LD-4BW-062-20-1	20"	2	115.51
LD-4BW-062-24-1	24"	2	137.05
LD-4BW-062-28-1	28"	2	155.51
LD-4BW-062-32-1	32"	2	180.06
LD-4BW-063-1836-1	18"	3	176.91
LD-4BW-063-2036-1	20"	3	181.51

### D-SHAPE - Banded Wood



LD-4BW-262

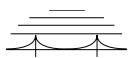


LD-4BW-263

2-Shelf sets are adjustable from 26 - 31" in height.

3-Shelf sets are adjustable from 38 - 46" in height.

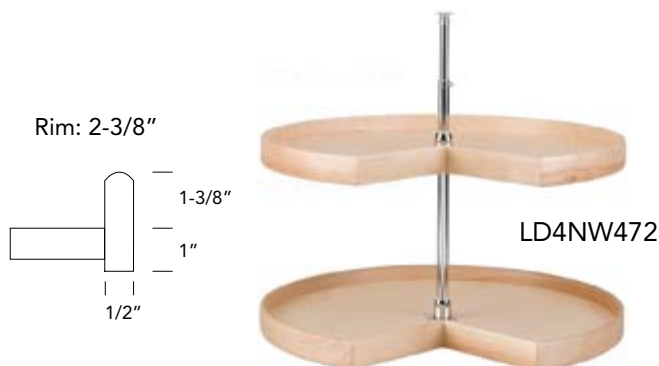
Code	Dia	Shelves in Set	List/ea.
LD-4BW-262-20-1	20"	2	\$ 115.51
LD-4BW-262-32-1	32"	2	185.40
LD-4BW-263-2036-1	20"	3	181.51



## LAZY SUSANS



### REV-A-SHELF NATURAL WOOD KIDNEY LAZY SUSAN



- 2-3/8" Steam Bent Hardwood Rim
- 5/8" Thick Maple-Ply Tray Bottom
- Chrome Hardware
- Doweled (2) Butt Joint
- Aluminum Bearings

Code	Diameter	List
LD4NW472-28-1	28"	\$ 297
LD4NW472-32-1	32"	326

### FULL CIRCLE LAZY SUSAN TRAY Rev-A-Shelf With Swivel Bearing Attached



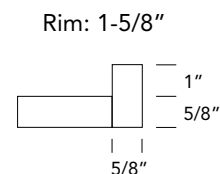
The 5/8" thick high-density multi-ply tray with 1-5/8" high solid wood rim has a UV-cured clear coat finish. Fast top mounting to a shelf or flat surface via access holes with trim plugs.

Code	Diam.	List/ea.
4WLS001-18-B52	18"	\$ 71.71
4WLS001-32-B52	32"	116.30

### KIDNEY LAZY SUSAN TRAY Rev-A-Shelf With Swivel Bearing and Stop Installed

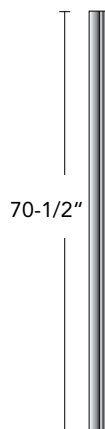


The 5/8" thick high-density multi-ply tray with 1-5/8" high solid wood rim has a UV-cured clear coat finish. Fast mounting to flat surfaces.



Code	Diam.	Net/ea.
4WLS401-28-BS52	28"	\$ 118.65
4WLS401-32-BS52	32"	124.72

### CENTER SHAFT EXTENSION Rev-A-Shelf



1" diameter, 70-1/2" long center shaft extension can be cut to size. For use with Rev-A-Shelf pantry or kidney independently rotating hardware sets when a longer shaft is needed. Must be used with bushings supplied by factory.

Code	List
6370-96-7008-26	\$ 52.63

### INDEPENDENTLY ROTATING CENTERING HARDWARE 2 Shelf Hardware Set

Dimensions:  
26" - 32", 1" dia. shaft

Code	Description	List
6272-04-52	2 Shelf Hdwr Set	\$ 93.51

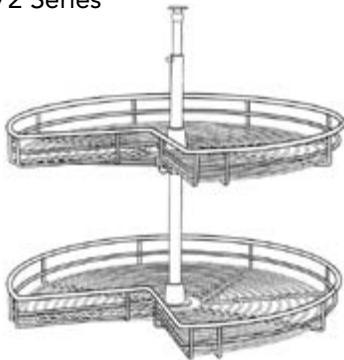




## LAZY SUSANS

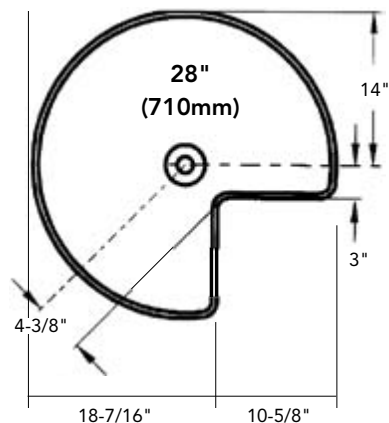
### CHROME WIRE KIDNEY LAZY SUSAN

REV-A-SHELF  
5472 Series



Heavy gauge chrome. Independently rotating shelves. Telescoping shaft (9-1/4" upper, 22-1/2" lower) to accommodate 26" - 32" Inside Cabinet Height.

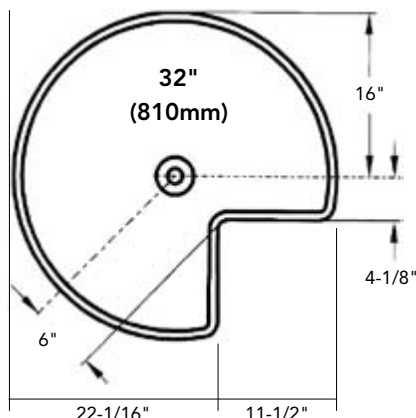
Code	Diameter	List/ea.
5472-28CR	28"	\$ 371.05
5472-32CR	32"	392.77



**5472 - 28"**

Storage Area:  
3.20 Sq. Ft.

Cab Depth: 18-1/16"  
Cab Opening: 10-5/8"



**5472 - 32"**

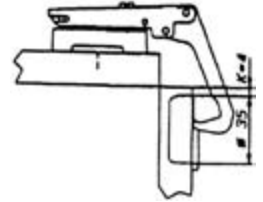
Storage Area:  
4.20 Sq. Ft.

Cab Depth: 21-3/16"  
Cab Opening: 11-1/2"

### SALICE PIE CUT HINGE

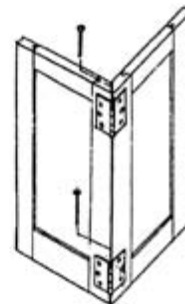
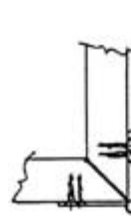
Self-Closing

Patented adjustment features:  
Save time with this special hinge.  
Allows std. drilling of door for  
pie-cut cabinet.  
Use a 3mm Salice plate on a 3/4" door.



Code	Description	Ctn	List
C2RYA99	Dowel	100 ea.	\$ 6.39 ea.
C2PYA99	Screw-On	100	6.19

### MITERED PIE-CUT DOOR HINGE



Pie-cut/  
kidney

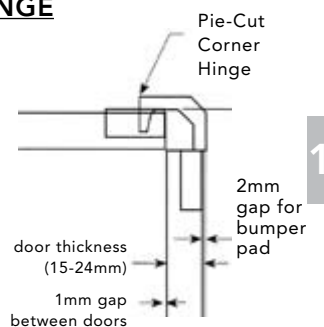
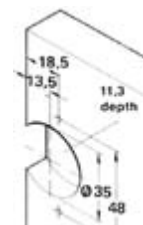
For overlay corner doors with miters. Plated steel butt hinges with loose pins. Much quicker than piano hinges, no cutting. With 3/4" long screws.

H0257751031	Satin Brass	\$ 7.94/pr.
H0257751141	Nickel	6.46/pr.

### GRASS PIE-CUT CORNER HINGE



13128



Finish: zinc alloy, nickel-plated  
Bosses recess:  $\varnothing$  35mm, depth 11mm

With two identical recess bosses. Screw-mounted.  
Max. door opening angle: 78°. For door variable  
thickness from 15-24mm. Polybagged with 2 hinges,  
1 mag. catch, 1 strike, and instructions.

13128	50 bgs/ctn.	List \$ 36.36/bg
-------	-------------	------------------

## LAZY SUSANS

### TRIANGLE LAZY SUSAN BEARINGS



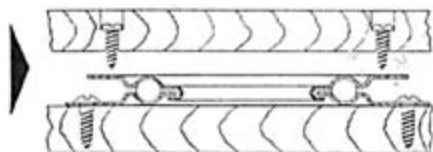
3C, 4C, 6C



12C

Bearings attach easily to second surface even though hidden by first surface. Only 5/16" thick. Can be recessed to reduce clearance to 1/8". Large ball-bearing race for maximum stability has full load of precision ground ball-bearings. Unit is pre-assembled.

How to install  
and mount



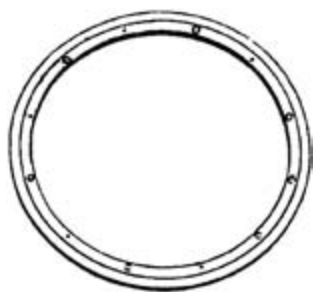
Code	Dia.	Max. Load	Shelf Dia.	Ctn	List/ea.
3C	3"	200 lb.	18"	100	\$ 1.62
4C	4"	300	25"	100	3.78
6C	6"	500	30"	100	4.15
12C	12"	1000	40"	25	9.38

16

### ALUMINUM TV SWIVEL WITH BALL-BEARINGS

Diameter: 18" or 24"

54450 18"  
54600 24"



Code	Dia.	Ht.	Cap.	List/ea.
54450	18"	9/16"	275 lbs.	\$ 114.90
54600	24"	5/8"	660 lbs.	285.87

## BLIND CORNER STORAGE

### REV-A-SHELF WOOD HALF MOON GLIDE-OUT

REV-A-SHELF  
Wood Classics

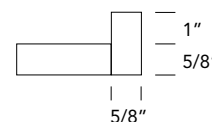
Two Shelf  
Glide-Out  
System



4WLS882



Rim: 1-5/8"

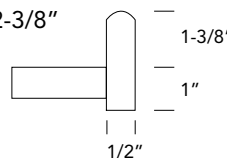


Made of 5/8" thick high-density multi-ply tray and 1-5/8" high solid wood rim that is protected with a UV clear-coat finish. Features pivot and pull slides that can be RH or LH. Contains 2 shelves, slides, Euro and standard brackets, assembly hardware and instructions.

Code	Size	Min opening	List
4WLS882-32-570	32"	12"	\$ 285.96
4WLS882-35-570	35"	15"	328.44
4WLS882-38-570	38"	18"	377.24

### REV-A-SHELF NATURAL WOOD HALF MOON GLIDE-OUT

Rim: 2-3/8"



Two Shelf  
Glide-Out



LD4NW882

- Steam Bent Hardwood - 2-3/8" Rim
- Non-handed: LH or RH
- UV cured clear coat finish
- Smooth pivot & extension
- Two Shelf Glide-Out

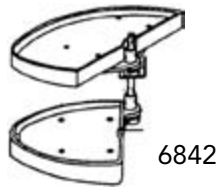
Code	Size	Min opening	List
LD4NW882-32-1	32"	12"	\$ 326
LD4NW882-35-1	35"	15"	372
LD4NW882-38-1	38"	18"	402



## BLIND CORNER STORAGE

### REV-A-SHELF HALF MOON PIVOT SHELF SETS

Polymer 2-Shelf Sets



6842

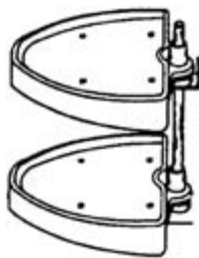


Half Moon polymer pivot shelves. Two shelves per set. All hardware and installation instructions are included. Overall Height: 17"

Code	Min. Opening	Color	List/set
6842-31-11-570	13-1/4"	White	\$ 142.55
6842-33-11-570	16-1/8"	White	153.69
6842-39-11-570	19-1/4"	White	169.68

### REV-A-SHELF HALF MOON GLIDE-OUT PIVOT SHELVES

Polymer 2-Shelf Sets



6882

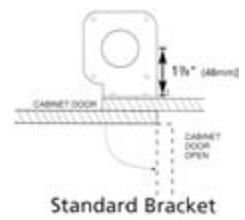
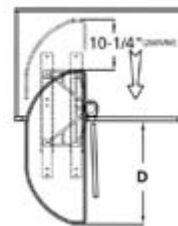
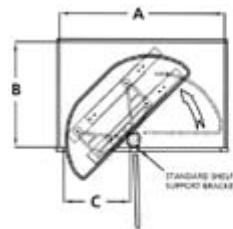
Half moon glide-out polymer pivot shelves. Shelves individually slide out as well as pivot. Two shelves per set. Each set contains all hardware, slides, and installation instructions. Overall Height: 17"

Code	Min. Opening	Color	List/set
6882-31-11-570	13-1/4"	White	\$ 187.33
6882-31-15-570	13-1/4"	Almond	212.28
6882-33-11-570	16-1/8"	White	196.17
6882-33-15-570	16-1/8"	Almond	213.63
6882-39-11-570	19-1/4"	White	213.74
6882-39-15-570	19-1/4"	Almond	228.36

### Specifications for Rev-A-Shelf Half Moon Trays

#### Framed Cabinet

Dimensions (A, B & C) are minimums. 31" tray shown in diagram. Larger trays do not have "flat" in circular arc.

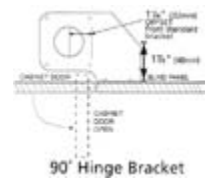
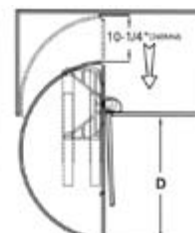
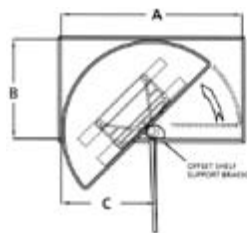


Standard Bracket

Tray Size	A	B	C	D
31"	33-11/16"	21-1/2"	13-1/4"	21-1/16"
33"	34-5/16"	18-9/16"	16-1/8"	24-1/16"
39"	40-11/16"	21-13/16"	19-1/4"	27-3/8"

#### Frameless Cabinet (Euro)

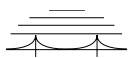
Dimensions (A, B & C) are minimums. 39" tray shown in diagram.



90° Hinge Bracket

Tray Size	A	B	C	D
31"	32-13/16"	21-1/2"	15"	21-1/16"
33"	33-3/16"	18-9/16"	17-7/16"	24-1/16"
39"	39-7/8"	21-13/16"	20-3/4"	27-3/8"





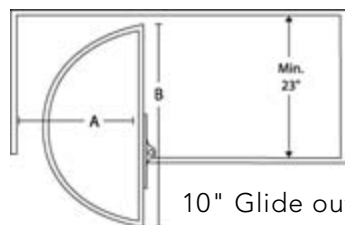
## BLIND CORNER STORAGE

### FEENY HALF-MOON POLYMER GLIDE-OUTS



Ultra Smooth  
Glide Action!

Blind Corner Cabinet



10" Glide out

min.  
opening

Code	A	B
PHM28GG	14"	27-7/8"
PHM34GG	17"	33-7/8"
PHM40GG	20"	39-7/8"

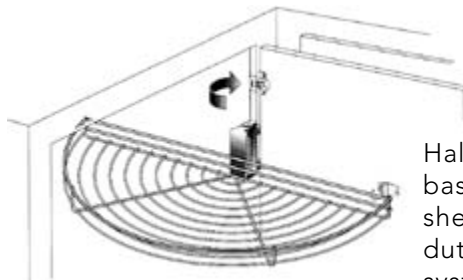
Gliding shelves extend 10" on precision ball-bearing slides, operates both right or left-handed applications. For use in base blind corner cabinets.

White shelves feature textured surface with extra-deep 1-1/2" rim height. Exceeds ANSI/BHMA Grade 1 performance requirements. Shelves glide independently on zinc-plated 1" diameter post. Packed individually as two shelf sets with installation hardware and template. Bottom/Frame mounting.

White in color.

Code	Post Height	Shelf Radius	Shelf Length	List/Set
PHM28GG-W	17"	14"	27-7/8"	\$ 204.88
PHM34GG-W	17"	17"	33-7/8"	214.45
PHM40GG-W	17"	20"	39-7/8"	249.86

### FEENY HALF MOON WIRE BASKETS

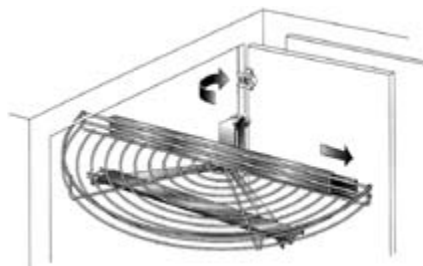


Half Moon wire baskets with a 1-1/2" shelf fence. Heavy duty reversible hinge system for RH and LH applications.

Code	Finish	Min. Opening	List/ea.
HM-25WH	White	12-3/4"	\$ 55.69
HM-28WH	White	14-1/4"	56.17
HM-34WH	White	17-1/4"	58.68

### FEENY HALF MOON GLIDE-OUT WIRE BASKETS

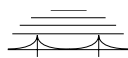
For Blind Corners



Slide mounted shelf pivots out of blind corner cabinets and extends 13". Shelf fence is 1-1/2" high.

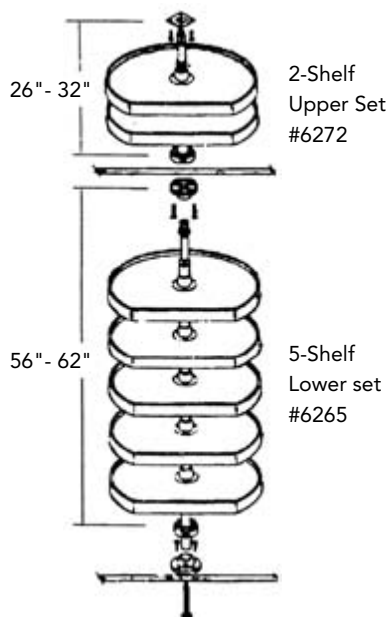
Code	Finish	Min. Opening	List/ea.
HM-25GWH	White	12-3/4"	\$ 110.39
HM-28GWH	White	14-1/2"	109.17
HM-28GC	Chrome	14-1/2"	127.87
HM-34GWH	White	17-1/2"	111.77
HM-34GC	Chrome	17-1/2"	136.44





## PANTRY STORAGE

### REV-A-SHELF "D" SHAPED PANTRY SETS



The D-shaped pantry sets offer an efficient system for 24" utility cabinets. Includes chrome-plated tubing, telescoping shafts, self-centering and independently rotating shelves, and single screw height adjustment.

Trays are white polymer.

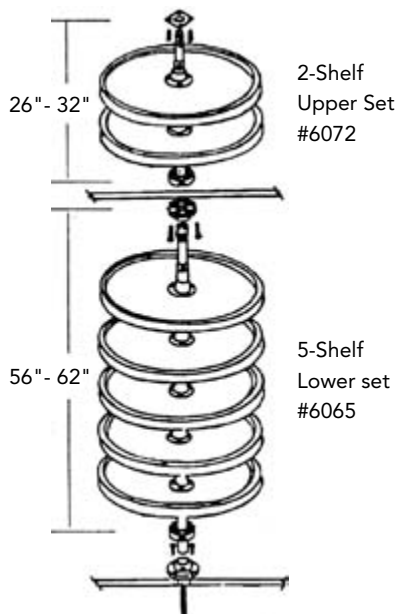
2-Shelf Set	Tray Dia.	List
6272-20-11-52	20"	\$ 120.01
6272-22-11-52	20"	110.35

3-Shelf Set**	Tray Dia.	List
6273-20-11-536	20"	\$ 164.23

5-Shelf Set	Tray Dia.	List
6265-22-11-52	22"	\$ 282.63

\*\* Same dimensions and hardware as 6272 but with a third shelf and telescoping shaft accommodates 38" - 46".

### REV-A-SHELF FULL CIRCLE PANTRY SETS



Full Circle Pantry Sets are packaged complete with hardware. Features chrome-plated tubing, telescoping shafts, self-centering and independently rotating shelves, and single screw height adjustment.

Trays are white polymer.

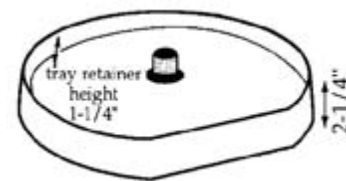
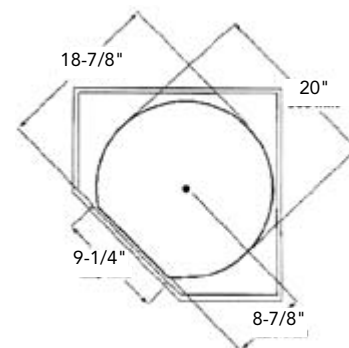
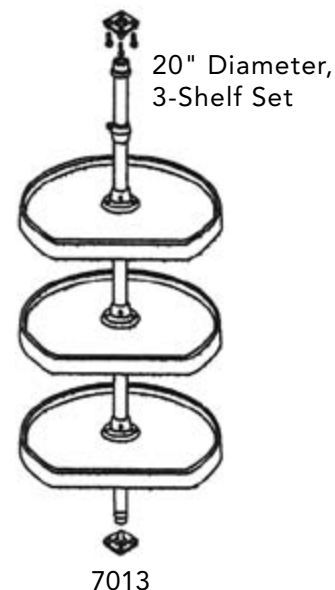
2-Shelf Set	Diameter	List/Set
6072-16-11-52	16"	\$ 104.28
6072-20-11-52*	20"	122.38
6072-24-11-52*	24"	142.23
6072-32-11-52	32"	161.50
6072-32-15-52	32"	161.51

5-Shelf Unit	Diameter	List/Set
6065-16-11-52	16"	\$ 280.51
6065-18-11-52*	18"	306.35

#### Hardware Only w/6" Post

Code	List/Set
6621-04-52	\$ 40.01

### REV-A-SHELF "D" SHAPED LAZY SUZAN



Three-shelf set has dependent rotating shelves. For frame or frameless diagonal wall cabinets. Telescoping post adjusts 38" to 46". White finish.

Code	Dia.	List/set
7013-20-11-526	20"	\$ 94.13

## KITCHEN STORAGE

REV-A-SHELF®  
Wood Classics

### BASE CABINET FILLER Pull-Out Shelf

Rev-A-Shelf



Attach filler to one side of the cabinet and add a decorative onlay for a completely functional storage pull-out

Add storage space behind decorative panels with base or wall filler cabinets. Transforms decorative fillers into functional storage pull-outs. Features adjustable shelves with chrome rails and full extension ball-bearing slides. Wood is solid maple/birch, UV cured with clear finish.

Code	Dimensions	List
432-BF-3C	3" W x 23" D x 30" H	\$ 135.24
432-BF-6C	6" W x 23" D x 30" H	162.74

### WALL CABINET FILLER Pull-Out Shelf

42" Height



Rev-A-Shelf

36" Height

30" Height



Wall Filler Pull-Out Cabinets create functional storage space behind decorative panels. Adjustable shelves with chrome rails and full-extension ball-bearing slides. Wood is solid maple/birch, UV cured with clear finish.

Code	Dimensions	List
432-WF-3C	3" W x 11-1/8" D x 30" H	\$ 124.22
432-WF-6C	6" W x 11-1/8" D x 30" H	154.68
432-WF36-3C	3" W x 11-1/8" D x 36" H	132.52
432-WF36-6C	6" W x 11-1/8" D x 36" H	162.74
432-WF42-3C	3" W x 11-1/8" D x 42" H	140.94
432-WF42-6C	6" W x 11-1/8" D x 42" H	171.03

### VANITY FILLER PULL-OUT 432VF SERIES



432VF

Available for Base Height and Vanity Height Applications.



Installation is easy! Simply attach the organizer to adjacent cabinets and add a filler front and decorative onlay for a completely functional storage pull-out.



Acrylic Bins included

Vanity filler storage pull-out to utilize wasted space behind decorative fillers. The adjustable wood shelves feature clear polycarbonate rails and non-skid vinyl shelf liners. Clear acrylic storage trays are also included to keep smaller items organized. The 26" version, for vanity height applications and 30" base height version are available in 3" and 6" widths. Full extension ball-bearing slides.

Vanity Height - with 4 acrylic bins		List
432-VF26-3	3" W x 19" D x 26" H	\$ 202.87
432-VF26-6	6" W x 19" D x 26" H	262.31
Vanity Base Height - with 6 acrylic bins		List
432-VF30-3	3" W x 19" D x 30" H	\$ 243.36
432-VF30-6	6" W x 19" D x 30" H	309.99



REV-A-SHELF

ELECTRIC WASTE BINS



ELECTRIC ASSIST WASTE CONTAINERS - 4WCSD SERIES



Create a Recycling Center!  
Lid included on these  
double waste containers.

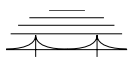


The Rev-A-Shelf new electric assist waste containers is available as a complete kit with a dovetail maple drawer box, adjustable door mounting brackets, durable polymer waste containers, plus Blum's Tandem heavy duty full extension concealed runners with Blumotion soft close and Servo-Drive touch-to-open.

It allows the waste container to open automatically with just a touch on the front of the door or with a light pull of the handle. Perfect for when your hands are full of messy garbage and you can't access your pull-out waste container. Silver polymer containers.

4WCSD-1835DM-2 Has Two 35 Quart Bins  
4WCSD-2150DM-2 Has Two 50 Quart Bins

<u>Code</u>	<u>Dimensions</u>	<u>Min. Opening</u>	<u>List</u>
4WCSD-1835DM-2	15"W x 22-1/2"D x 19-1/2"H	15" W	\$ 677.37
4WCSD-2150DM-2	18"W x 22-1/2"D x 23-3/8"H	18" W	702.65



## KITCHEN STORAGE



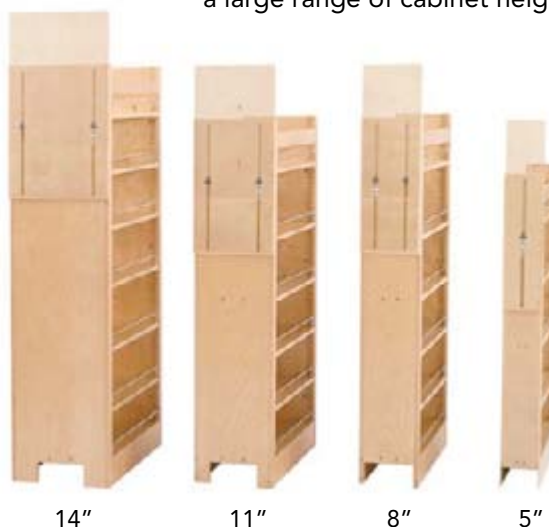
### 448TP PULL-OUT WOOD PANTRY

Rev-A-Shelf



- 450 lb. load capacity
- Gas-assisted soft-close
- Tilt adjustment
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Includes slide and all mounting hardware
- Door mount brackets with micro-adjustment for door alignment
- Rub bushing included for 1-1/2", 1-5/8", 1-3/4" face frames
- System hole shelf adjustment
- Fully accessible top shelf
- Available in 4 widths and 3 heights
- CARB II Compliant

Rear wall can be adjusted to accommodate a large range of cabinet heights.



14"

11"

8"

5"

View from rear of cabinet

Call for Availability !

16

#### Product Dimensions

#### Cabinet Dimensions

Code	Width	Depth	Height Min	Height Max	Width	Height
448TP43-5	5"	22"	43-3/8"	50-3/8"	5-1/2" to 6"	43-1/2" to 51"
448TP51-5	5"	22"	50-7/8"	57-7/8"	5-1/2" to 6"	51" to 58-1/2"
448TP58-5	5"	22"	58-3/8"	65-3/8"	5-1/2" to 6"	58-1/2" to 66"
448TP43-8	8"	22"	43-1/4"	50-1/4"	8-1/2" to 9"	43-1/2" to 51"
448TP51-8	8"	22"	50-3/4"	57-3/4"	8-1/2" to 9"	51" to 58-1/2"
448TP58-8	8"	22"	58-1/4"	65-1/4"	8-1/2" to 9"	58-1/2" to 66"
448TP43-11	11"	22"	43-1/4"	50-1/4"	11-1/2" to 12"	43-1/2" to 51"
448TP51-11	11"	22"	50-3/4"	57-3/4"	11-1/2" to 12"	51" to 58-1/2"
448TP58-11	11"	22"	58-1/4"	65-1/4"	11-1/2" to 12"	58-1/2" to 66"
448TP51-14	14"	22"	50-3/4"	57-3/4"	14-1/2" to 15"	51" to 58-1/2"
448TP58-14	14"	22"	58-1/4"	65-1/4"	14-1/2" to 15"	58-1/2" to 66"





RED-A-SHELF®  
Wood Classics

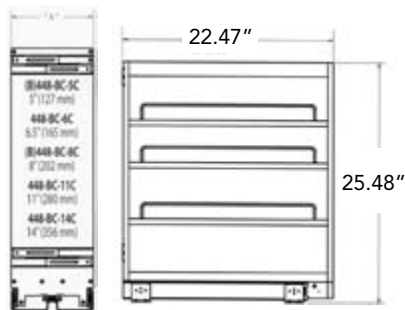
## KITCHEN STORAGE

### REV-A-SHELF PULL-OUT BASE ORGANIZER



448-BC-5C

- 6 Sizes
- Adjustable Shelves



- Micro door adjustment

Pull-out Base Organizer contains: 3-tier pull-out, chrome side rails and full extension "tri-slides" for complete stability and easy installation.

Code	Dimensions	List
448-BC-5C	5" W x 25-1/2" H x 22-1/2" D	\$ 141.67
448-BC19-5C	5" W x 25-1/2" H x 19" D	177.72
448-BC-6C	6.5 W x 25-1/2" H x 22-1/2" D	160.76
448-BC-8C	8" W x 25-1/2" H x 22-1/2" D	181.43
448-BC-11C	11" W x 25-1/2" H x 22-1/2" D	253.76
448-BC-14C	14" W x 25-1/2" H x 22-1/2" D	300.82

### WALL FILLER PULL-OUT SHELF



448WC-05C  
5" Wide  
26-1/4" High

448WC-08C  
8" Wide  
26-1/4" High

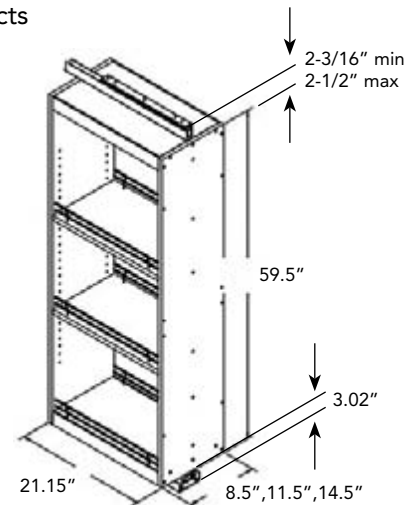


Shelf Pull-Out with chrome rails designed for wall 9" and wall 12" cabinets. Features full-extension "tri-slides" for complete stability and adjustable door mount brackets providing up to 5" of flexibility for trouble-free installation on any door style. Includes three adjustable shelves and offers up to five surface areas. Wood is solid maple/birch, UV-cured with clear finish.

Code	Dimensions	List/ea.
448WC-05C	5" W x 10-3/4" D x 26-1/4" H	\$ 110.97
448WC-08C	8" W x 10-3/4" D x 26-1/4" H	130.14

### EVO TALL PULL-OUT WOOD PANTRY

Omega National Products



- Glides on the Fullterer 771 ECS Heavy-Duty Side with Easy Close
- Pre-Finished Maple
- Adjustable shelves with Platinum Powder-coated rails
- Supplied 59.5" high (trimmable to 48")
- 250 lb. Load Capacity
- 21.15" deep - multiple widths
- Adjustable brackets allow for attachment of the door of your choice (door front not included)
- Ships R.T.A.

Code	Width	List/ea.
PO450MNL1	8.5"	\$ 799
PO451MNL1	11.5"	831
PO452MNL1	14.5"	876

### REV-A-SHELF TWO-TIER BASE ORGANIZER

5432-05CR

This two-shelf pull-out turns the small space found in a base 9 cabinet into a useful storage area. Aluminum shelves and chrome rails. This organizer features a bottom bracket and an adjustable side mount bracket to provide excellent stability.

Has a door mountable frame and comes with full-extension soft-close slides. Chrome/Aluminum Finish.

Product Dimensions:  
5-3/4" W x 22-1/4" D x 23-1/8" H



5432-05CR

Contains: Organizer, cabinet member slides, side mount spacers, feet for bottom mounting, door mount brackets.

Code	Description	List
5432-05CR	Two-Tier Base Organizer	\$ 236.06

## PANTRY STORAGE



## PREMIERE SERIES

### REV-A-SHELF PANTRY PULL-OUTS - Now with Double Soft-Close Slides

5200 CR Series - All Chrome Finish

#### Double Soft-Close Slides:

Even with heavy loads these pantries will shut softly using a Double Soft-Close slide system.



Upper Soft-Close Slide



Lower Soft-Close Slide

### BASE CABINET "SHORTY" PULL-OUT PANTRY

Chrome Finish



### 5200CR PANTRY PULL-OUT - Chrome Finish



Telescoping frames for height adjustability of 6-1/2". Frame Heights range from a 43-3/8" min. to 80-3/4". Full extension, Double upper & lower Soft-Close slides. Door mounting brackets feature new micro adjustment. New Design incorporates bottom and Top Slide Covers for a finished look and now features a Double Soft-Close slide system.

Load Capacity: 250 lbs. Depth: 20".

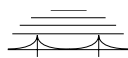
All baskets are 17-1/4" deep and 3" in height and are adjustable. All Chrome finish.

**16** The 5200CR chrome pull-out pantry has Full-extension slides with Soft-Close on both the upper and lower slides. Heavy duty, 250 lb. load capacity glide-out function. Features micro-adjustment door mounting brackets and top and bottom slide covers for a finished look. The chrome pull-out pantries are kit packaged with frame, 3 baskets and 2 door mounting brackets in one carton.

Code	Basket Width	Frame Height	Overall Depth	List
5225-09CR	8-7/8"	26-3/8" - 35"	20"	\$ 777
5225-14CR	14-3/4"	26-3/8" - 35"	20"	799
5225-16CR	16-3/4"	26-3/8" - 35"	20"	833
5225-20CR	20-5/8"	26-3/8" - 35"	20"	861

Code	Min Width	Frame Height	# of Baskets	List
5243-09CR*	8-7/8"	43-3/8" - 50-3/4"	4	\$ 837.29
5243-14CR*	14-3/4"	"	4	895.11
5243-20CR*	20-5/8"	"	4	952.07
5250-09CR*	8-7/8"	50-3/4" - 58-1/4"	4	905.52
5250-14CR*	14-3/4"	"	4	992.76
5250-20CR*	20-5/8"	"	4	1057.18
5258-09CR	8-7/8"	58-1/4" - 65-3/4"	5	984.34
5258-14CR	14-3/4"	"	5	1078.72
5258-20CR	20-5/8"	"	5	1178.41
5273-09CR*	8-7/8"	73-5/8" - 80-3/4"	6	1120.02
5273-14CR	14-3/4"	"	6	1253.09
5273-20CR	20-5/8"	"	6	1385.86





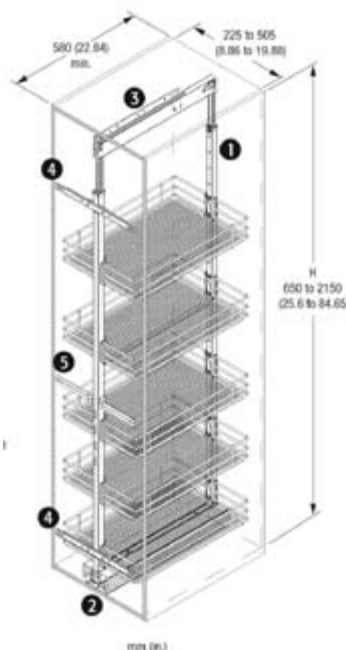
## FILTERER

### PANTRY CABINET PULL-OUT SYSTEM

Progressive-Action Full-Extension  
with Self-Close / Soft Close

**Filterer**  
Soft Close

5 Heights and 5 Widths available.  
A sampling shown below.



Depth: 22.84"

Color: Chrome Plated

**Load Capacity: 250 lbs.**

**Complete Sets include:** Pantry pull-out frame, top and bottom slide, baskets, door adapters and instructions.

- Pantry cabinet pull-out system uses the FR771 bottom slide with the **EZ Close automatic self-closing and slam-resistant** feature.
- The baskets are infinitely adjustable up or down via a unique basket holder clip.
- The door panel holders allow the door to be adjusted three-dimensionally - **no sub front needed**.
- Tool-less assembly of the frame on the slide.
- Very smooth and quiet running

Code	Inside Ht. Range		Min inside width	Basket width	No. of baskets	List
	min	max				
90002173280	48	57	11.61"	11.02"	4	\$ 655
90002173350	48	57	14.37"	13.78"	4	680
90002176280	75	84.5	11.61"	11.02"	5	750
90002176350	75	84.5	14.37"	13.78"	5	775

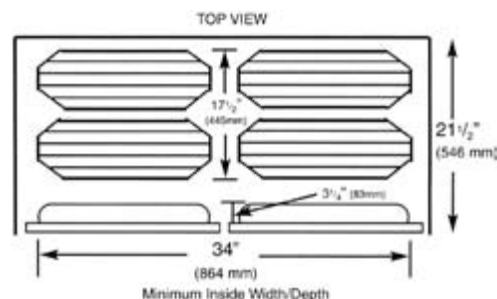
All Special Order - many other sizes available.

## PANTRY STORAGE

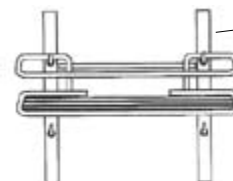
### CHROME CHEF ROLL-OUT PANTRY WITH DOOR STORAGE



Contains: Roll-out Pantry Pivot sliding hardware with 20 interior chrome baskets, 2 sets of door storage standards and 10 door mount baskets with fasteners and installation assembly instructions.



Door Storage Basket



Door Mount Brackets - 44-1/8"

Height: 2-3/8"  
Width: 2-3/4"  
Depth: 12-3/8"

Pantry Basket



Height: 3"  
Width: 14-15/16"  
Depth: 7-7/8"

Code	Width	Depth	Height	List
5222-21CR	34"	21-1/2"	49-1/4" - 52-1/4"	\$ 3284.44

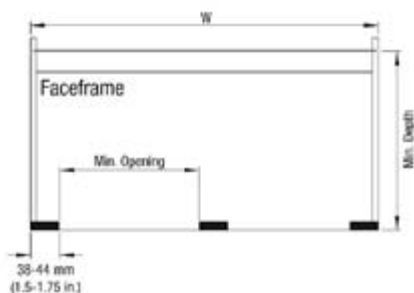
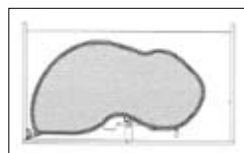
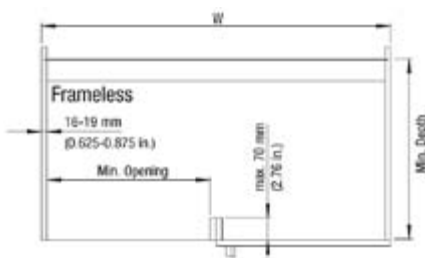
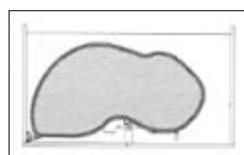


## KITCHEN STORAGE

## PREMIERE SERIES

### BASE CABINET & BLIND CORNER SWING-OUT SYSTEM

Load Capacity: 100 lbs.



- Both shelves turn and swing simultaneously out of the cabinet.
- This unique motion puts all items to be retrieved right at your fingertips.
- Silver powder coated wire, maple bottom.

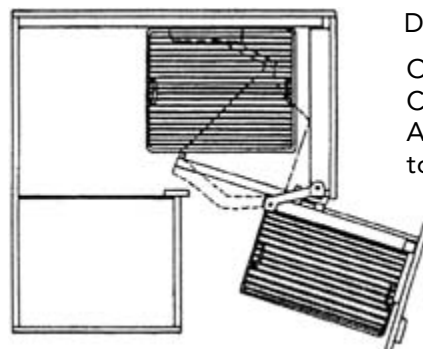
Pack: 1 set per box consisting of 2 shelves, twin mechanism and instructions. Load Cap: 100 lbs.

Minimum Depth: 20.05"

Code	Hand	Width		Min. Opening		List/ea.
		Frmless	FaceFrm	Frmless	Facefrm	
90002409	LH	36"	39"	16.18"	15.75"	\$ 662.14
90002410	RH	36"	39"	16.18"	15.75"	662.14
90002411	LH	42"	45"	18.50"	17.32"	735.64
90002412	RH	42"	45"	18.50"	17.32"	758.32
90002517	LH	48"	51"	22.09"	21.26"	830.05
90002518	RH	48"	51"	22.09"	21.26"	830.05

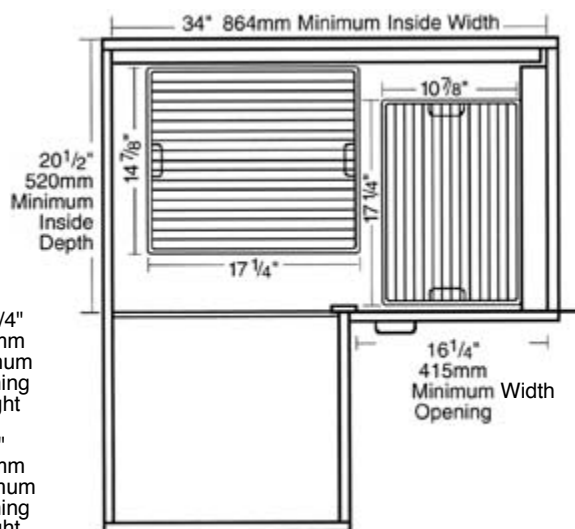
### BLIND CORNER BASE SYSTEM Rev-A-Shelf

Uses Hettich Slides with Soft-Close Mechanism



Improved Design!  
Offers Complete Accessibility to Stored Goods

*Premiere*  
Cabinet Accessories



Steel Frame Surrounds Basket

This blind corner base system contains door mounting hardware adaptable to left or right hand applications. Uses Hettich Slides with Soft-Close Mechanism. Has heavy-gauge chrome plated baskets. (Cannot ship UPS.)

Code	Minimum Opening	List
5207-CR	16-1/4"	\$ 997.97

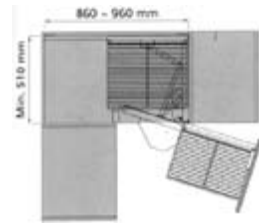


## KITCHEN STORAGE

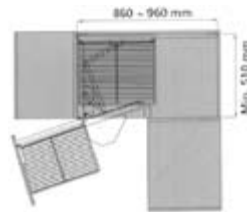
### BLIND CORNER ORGANIZER

Set Includes all Hardware & Baskets

#### SOFT CLOSE



JASMH111 works in both right and left directions



Set Includes All Hardware & Baskets  
(Frame & Four Baskets)



Each set includes 4 chrome plated wire baskets:

2 each Cabinet Baskets: 15.35" x 18.58" x 3.35"  
2 each Door Baskets: 11.42" x 17.72" x 3.35"

Low cost version of the popular blind corner storage unit. Baskets are a little larger but space requirements are the same. Frame finish is silver epoxy, baskets are chrome plated.

Direction	Min Door Opening	Min Cab Ht	Min Cab Depth	Min Cab Width
Right or Left	400mm/ 15.75"	550mm/ 21.65"	510mm/ 20.08"	960mm/ 38"

Code	Description	List/ea.
JASMH111-A	Blind Corner Organizer w/ Soft Close	\$ 601.55

### BLIND CORNER OPTIMIZER Rev-A-Shelf

5PSP CR Series - Chrome

The New Universal 5PSP Series maximizes space in blind corner cabinets while allowing the user full accessibility to the entire unit. The two large and two small baskets are vertically adjustable, unit is easy to assemble, and now installs for either left or right-handed applications.



5PSP15-CR unit fully closed



5PSP15-CR unit partially open,  
first set of baskets pulled out

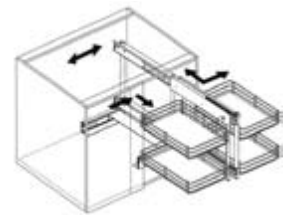


5PSP15-CR unit partially open,  
first set of baskets slide over to  
allow access for second set



5PSP15-CR unit fully extended

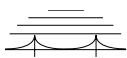
#### Non-handed!



The 5PSP CR front baskets pull out, then slide over to allow the rear baskets to be pulled out for total access to the items stored within. Ball-bearing, full-extension slides, Load Cap: 100 lbs. Includes 4 ea. chrome baskets. Basket Dimensions: 16.5" D x 11-7/8" W x 3.5" H.

15" Min Cab width opening  
20-1/4" Min Inside Cab Depth  
21" Min Cab Height opening

Code	Size	List/ea.
5PSP15-CR	26-1/4" W x 20-1/4" D x 21" H	\$ 445.85

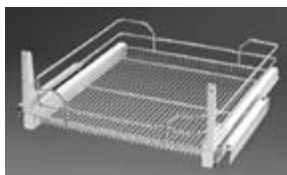


## KITCHEN STORAGE



### REV-A-SHELF SIDE MOUNT PULL-OUT BASKETS

Soft Close



5330 Series  
Height: 4-3/4"  
Depth: 22"

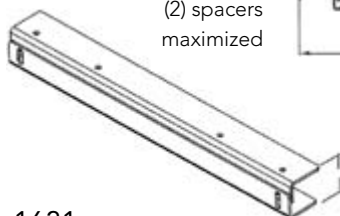
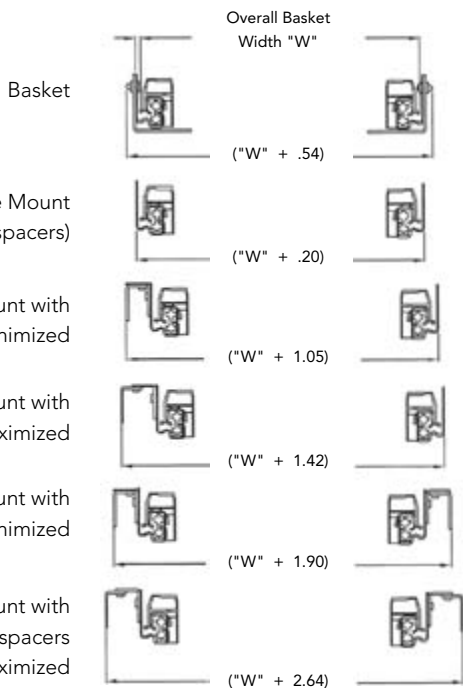
Soft-close, full extension, ball-bearing Quadro slides. Chrome plated steel spacers add 7/8" to 1-1/4" adjustability per side. Chrome finish baskets include cabinet member slides, side mount spacers, feet for bottom mounting and door mount brackets.

Code	Basket Width	List
5330-12CR*	11-1/8"	\$ 214.87
5330-15CR	14-1/8"	236.30
5330-21CR	20-1/8"	267.88
5330-33CR	32-1/8"	311.85

\* Special Order

Part No.	"W" Basket Width	Min Cabinet Opening	Min/Max (adjustment) Widths for Side Mounting
			(1) spacer (2) spacer
5330-12CR	11-1/8"	11-3/8"	12.7 TO 12.54 13.02 TO 13.76
5330-15CR	14-1/8"	14-3/8"	15.17 TO 15.54 16.02 TO 16.76
5330-21CR	20-1/8"	20-3/8"	21.17 TO 21.54 22.02 TO 22.76
5330-33CR	32-1/8"	32-3/8"	33.07 TO 33.54 34.02 TO 34.76

"W" = Overall Basket Width



Pre-drilled, (2) pc. Spacers are 11-1/2" long  
.85 min, 1.22 max

### UNDERSINK PULL-OUT Rev-A-Shelf

Soft Close and Full Extension Slides



5486-34CR

U-shaped designed basket fits around obtrusive plumbing under the kitchen sink. This chrome wire pull-out features soft-close full-extension slides and bottom mount brackets.

Dimensions: 33" W x 18-1/4" D x 5-1/2" H  
Cut-Out Measurement: 20-1/2" W x 11" D

Code	Description	List
5486-34CR	Undersink Pull-Out	\$ 252.77

### FEENY UNDER-SINK BASKETS

Use all of the space around your plumbing efficiently. Units are mounted on ball-bearing slides and feature removable top baskets.



USB-11, USB-14

Depth: 18-7/8"

**USB** has carrier handle welded to base basket which allows taller items to be stored under removable top basket.

**USB-TM** has top basket that clips directly to base basket.

Either basket can be installed to avoid plumbing pipes on the right or left side. Quality constructed unit mounts to cabinet floor using four screws.



USB-11TM, USB-14TM

Code	Finish	Ht.	Width*	List/ea.
USB-11WH	White	15-1/4"	11-3/4"	\$ 82.57
USB-14WH	White	"	14-3/4"	91.50
USB-11TMWH	White	10 1/4"	11-3/4"	66.44
USB-14TMWH	White	"	14-3/4"	68.94

\* Deduct 3/4" for face-frame cabinet.





## KITCHEN STORAGE

### REV-A-SHELF PREMIER COOKWARE ORGANIZER

With Soft-Close Quadro Slides



#### 5389-21CR

Seven dividers for saucepans and lids. Basket space for large pots.



#### 5389-33CR

Seven dividers for saucepans & lids. Large basket space for pots. Large divided section for cutting boards and baking pans. (Upper Basket is a 5330 with divider kit not included.)

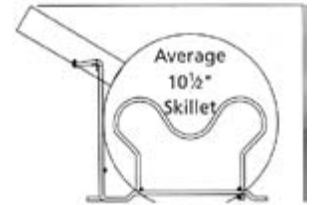
These cookware pull-outs are built from heavy-duty chrome wire. Pull-outs are coated in Crominox™, a transparent epoxy designed to provide better protection for stored items. All units can be bottom or side mounted with the full-extension, soft-close Quadro slides and include chrome plated adjustable side mount spacers for face frame and hinge clearance applications. Fully adjustable door mount brackets are included.

Available for base 24 and base 36 cabinets.

Code	Width	Depth	Ht.	List
5389-21CR	20-1/8"	22"	9-1/2"	\$ 313.58
5389-33CR	32-1/8"	22"	9-1/2"	372.41

### DROP-IN COOKWARE ORGANIZER 5389-CR

With Soft-Close Quadro Slides



Convert disorderly drawers into fully functional storage pull-outs with the Drop-in Cookware Organizer. Flexible design fits base 24 drawer sizes and larger. Easy installation requiring just 4 screws. Heavy duty chrome wire is coated with a transparent epoxy to reduce noise.

Code	Dimensions	List
5389-CR	17-1/2" W x 12" D x 8-3/4" H	\$ 105.89

### PULL-OUT CHROME BASKETS

Rev-A-Shelf

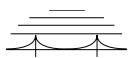


These pull-out chrome baskets are ideal for organizing pots, pans and other bulky items. Baskets feature full-extension ball-bearing slides, Heavy-Duty Chrome plated frames, and are easy to install (only four screws).

Load Rating: 100 lbs.

Code	Dimensions	Min Opening	List/ea
5WB1-0918-CR*	8-3/8"W x 18"D x 7"H	8-1/2"	\$ 44.71
5WB1-1218-CR*	11-3/8"W x 18"D x 7"H	11-1/2"	48.02
5WB1-1222-CR	11-3/8"W x 22"D x 7"H	11-1/2"	60.19
5WB1-1522-CR	14-3/8"W x 22"D x 7"H	14-1/2"	67.00
5WB1-1822-CR	17-3/8"W x 22"D x 7"H	17-1/2"	72.45
5WB1-2122-CR	20-3/8"W x 22"D x 7"H	20-1/2"	80.13

\* Special Order



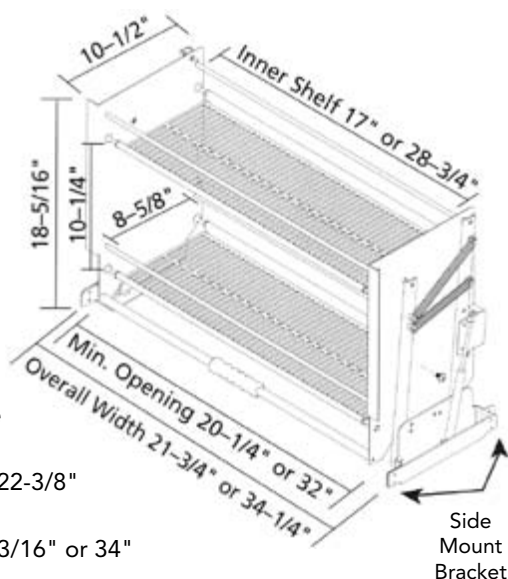
## KITCHEN STORAGE



### REV-A-SHELF PULL-DOWN SHELVEING SYSTEM



5PD-24CR  
or  
5PD-36CR



#### Minimum Inside Cabinet Width

Bottom Mount 22-3/8"  
or 34-1/4"  
Side Mount 22-3/16" or 34"

Rev-A-Shelf's pull down shelving system can bring top shelf items to your fingertips. Available for wall 24 and 36 cabinets. Both sizes lower hard-to-reach items 10" while pulling out 14-3/4" from the cabinet. Unique gas assisted lifting/lowering mechanism provides unparalleled stability through the entire range of motion. Side and bottom mount brackets are included.

#### Minimum Inside Cabinet Width:

	5PD-24CR	5PD-36CR
Bottom Mount	22-3/8"	34-1/4"
Side Mount	22-3/16"	34"

Code	Min. Opening	List
5PD-24CR	20-1/4"W x 10-1/2"D x 18-5/16"H	\$ 259.09
5PD-36CR	32"W x 10-1/2"D x 18-5/16"H	270.24

5PD-24CR	For Wall 24" Cabinets
5PD-36CR	For Wall 36" Cabinets

### 5CW2 SERIES

Two-Tier Cookware Organizer



Storage for up to 7 lids

Min. Opening  
11-1/2" (292mm)

Adjustable Dividers

The 5CW2 features independently operating shelves that accommodate a variety of cookware sizes and brands. The top tier holds up to 7 lids, and the bottom tier features adjustable dividers to store a variety of larger pots and pans. Designed for Base 15 cabinets and requires an 11-1/2" width minimum opening. Made with heavy-duty chrome plated wire frame and 100 lb. rated full-extension ball-bearing slides. Bottom, side, and rear mounting. Door mounting is also an option with the RV Series Door Mounting Kit. (RV-DM KIT)

Code	Dimensions	List
5CW2-1222-CR	11.75" W x 22" D x 18" H	\$ 133.14



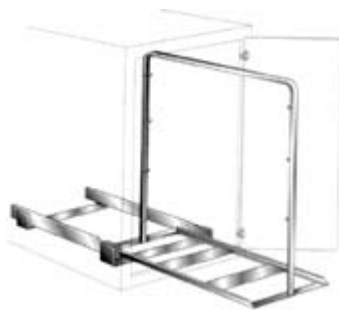


## KITCHEN STORAGE

### **FEENY BP BASE**

#### **ROLL-OUT**

With epoxy coated slides. BP baskets (purchase separately) hang on either side of frame to give custom built storage. Width: 8-3/8" (Deduct 3/4" from width for face-frame cabinets)



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ht.</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
B1700WH	White	18-7/8"	22"	\$ 85.87

### **FEENY BP BASKETS**

Wire baskets mount to base Roll-Out B1700 (show above). Depth: 21-1/2"



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ht.</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
BP-4WH	White	3-1/4"	4"	\$ 16.36
BP-9WH	White	3-1/4"	9"	19.68

### **FEENY UTILITY RACK**

Keeps often used cleaning supplies within easy reach. Designed with long stems to screw into door frame. Depth: 6"



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
UT-9WH	White	10"	9-5/8"	\$ 28.74

### **FEENY**

#### **MULTI-USE**

#### **ROLL-OUT**



Sturdy, large-capacity baskets can be used for any storage need. Clips easily to ball-bearing slides and is removable. Depth: 18-7/8"

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ht.</u>	<u>Width*</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
MU-11WH	White	5"	11-3/4"	\$ 51.49
MU-14WH	White	5"	14-3/4"	53.54

\* Deduct 3/4" for face-frame cabinets.

### **FEENY VEGETABLE BIN ASSEMBLY**



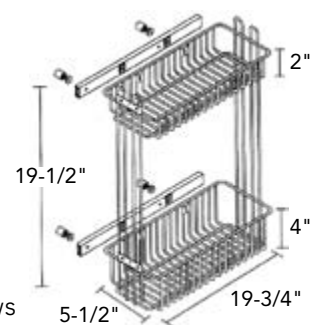
Self-contained three-tier basket system is ready to mount to cabinet floor. Ideal for storing vegetables, linens, etc. Baskets slide out in coated steel channels. Depth: 21-3/8"

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ht.</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
VBA11-3WH	White	19-3/4"	11"	\$ 137.98
VBA14-3WH	White	19-3/4"	14"	153.31

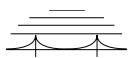
### **REV-A-SHELF PULL-OUT BASE ORGANIZER**

5-1/2" Base Organizer with ball-bearing reversible slides and 12-1/2" extension with door mounting capability. Side mount. Mounting screws and spacers (for face frame installation) are included.

Overall: 5-1/2" W x 19-3/4" D x 19-1/2" H.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
548-06	Powder coated, white	\$ 114.44



## KITCHEN STORAGE



### REV-A-SHELF

#### DOOR STORAGE SYSTEM

Trays and standards are ordered separately. Standards allow 1" adjustments. Trays are 4"D x 2-1/2"H in front and 3-9/16"H in rear. Trays are white polymer and come with screw-in clips. Standards are bright aluminum and come with shelf clips.



#### 2-Shelf Kit with Screw-In Clips

Code	Width	List/Set
6232-08-11-52	7-7/8"	\$ 19.69
6232-14-11-52	13-3/4"	21.18
6232-20-11-52	19-3/4"	26.75

#### 5-Shelf Kit with Screw-In Clips

Code	Width	List/Set
6235-08-11-52	7-7/8"	\$ 46.69
6235-14-11-52	13-3/4"	50.65
6235-20-11-52	19-3/4"	61.31

#### Two standards with screws, mounting clamps and shelf clips.

Code	Size	List/ea.
6232-26-4528-52	26"	\$ 34.30
6232-58-4528-52	58"	48.55

### EXTRA CLIPS

for Door Storage System

Code	Ctn	List/ea.
6231-41-4101	100 ea.	\$ 1.61



### REV-A-SHELF STORAGE TRAYS

Birch/Maple wood trays with chrome accents are easily installed with included screw-in clips.

#### Dimensions

14" Wood Tray:  
13-3/4" W x 4-1/4" D x  
3-5/8" H

20" Wood Tray :  
19-3/4" W x 4-1/4" D x  
3-5/8" H



2 4235-14-5 trays shown with included screw-in clips.

Packed 5 trays per carton.  
Sold in full cartons only.

Code	Description	List per Tray
4235-14-5	14" Wood Tray	\$ 24.53
4235-20-5	20" Wood Tray	28.49



## KITCHEN STORAGE

## HAMPERS

### QUICK TRAY™ ROLLOUT SYSTEM

Tenn-Tex Plastics

QuikTray Support  
20-1/8" length



#### 1" Supports for Frameless Cabinetry

Rollout tray application in frameless cabinet. Concealed hinges and epoxy-coated metal-sided drawer.

Code	Color	List/bg.
B520-01B	Beige	\$ 25.11
B520-00W	White	25.11



#### 1-1/4" Supports for Face Frame Cabinetry

Face frame cabinet with low profile face frame hinges.

Code	Color	List/bg.
B522-01B	Beige	\$ 26.96
B522-00W	White	26.96



#### 2" Supports for Face Frame Cabinetry with Face Frame Adapter Baseplates

Long-arm hinge and face frame adapter baseplate application.

Code	Color	List/bg.
B525-01B	Beige	\$ 38.98
B525-00W	White	38.98

Use on faceframe or frameless cabinets and with any brand of drawer slides. Shelves can be adjusted vertically in 1-1/4" increments. Non-handed. Tool-free adjustment. 75 lb. dynamic, 150 lb. static.

Patented Hook Dowel makes installation easy: simply slide the dowel into the holes and lock into place. No tools required.

Easy tray Height Adjustment: Lift up on slide to unhook and move it to the new position.

**Bag includes:** 4 Supports, 8 Hook Dowels, and 8 machine screws (6-32 x 3/8).

### HEAVY DUTY PULL-OUT HAMPER

With Portable Bag

#### Soft Close

Rev-A-Shelf  
5590-15CR

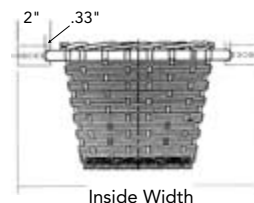


The 5590 Series features heavy-duty brushed aluminum soft-close slides that provide exceptional support and stability with a fully adjustable door mount frame. This hide-away laundry system is available for vanity base 18 cabinets. Includes a removable canvas bag with built-in handles.

Code	Dimensions	List/ea.
5590-15CR	14-1/2"W x 18"D x 19-1/4"H	\$ 377.74

### BASE WICKER BASKETS

Rev-A-Shelf



#### 4WB15

max inside width 14-5/8"  
min inside width 12-7/8"

#### 4WB18

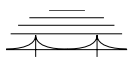
max inside width 17-5/8"  
min inside width 15-7/8"



Quality rattan baskets. Includes one basket, two side mount rails and one plastic basket liner.

Height: 7-7/8", Depth: 21-1/4"

Code	Dimensions	List
4WB-15L	11-1/4"W x 7-7/8"H x 21-1/4"D	\$ 79.59
4WB-18L	14-1/4"W x 7-7/8"H x 21-1/4"D	82.85

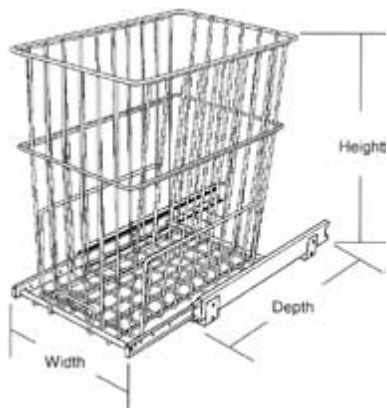


## HAMPERS

### REV-A-SHELF PULL-OUT WIRE HAMPER

HRV Series

Removable wire hamper with frame and full extension slides. White finish. For door mount, order with RV-DM KIT.



Code	Width	Height	Depth	Min Opening	List
HRV1215S	11-7/8"	14-3/4"	18"	12"	\$ 131.16
HRV1220S	11-7/8"	19-3/8"	18"	12"	132.27
HRV1515S	14-3/4"	14-3/4"	18"	15"	134.25
HRV1520S	14-3/4"	19-3/8"	18"	15"	135.37

### REV-A SHELF SLIDE-OUT POLYMER HAMPER

Huge 2.13 cu. ft. capacity in the easily removable hamper. For door mount, order with RV-DM KIT.

Contains 1 polymer hamper with frame and full extension slides. Fully assembled.



14-1/4" W x 19-3/8" H x 20" D

Code	Description	List
HPRV-1520S	Slide-out Hamper	\$ 127.91

### REV-A SHELF SLIDE-OUT HAMPER

Removable basket with detachable lid. Full extension slides. For door mount, order with RV-DM KIT. Contains: 1 hamper basket (90 qrt) and full extension slides. Fully assembled.

20" W x 26" H x 14" D



Code	Description	List
HPRV1925S	Slide-out hamper	\$ 149.49

### FEENY HAMPER ROLL-OUT

Basket pulls out for easy access. Clips easily to slide. Slides screw to cabinet floor. Basket snaps off the slides to remove. Depth: 18-3/4"

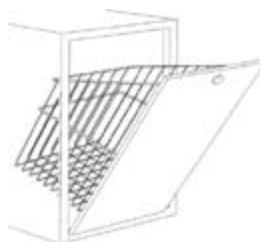


Code	Finish	Ht.	Width*	List/ea.
H-12-15 WH	White	14-1/4"	11-3/4"	\$ 88.79
H-12-18 WH	White	18-1/2"	11-3/4"	88.79
H-15-15 WH	White	14-1/4"	14-3/4"	98.94
H-15-18 WH	White	18-1/2"	14-3/4"	90.43

\* Deduct 3/4" for face-frame cabinets.

### FEENY TILT-OUT HAMPER

Tilts out with one easy movement. Removable basket attaches easily to the frame of a bottom-hinged door. Depth: 18-3/4"



Code	Finish	Ht.	Width	List/ea.
TO-1710WH	White	17-3/4"	10-1/2"	\$ 53.79
TO-1713WH	White	17-3/4"	13-1/2"	54.77

### REV-A-SHELF PULL-OUT HAMPER

With Canvas Bag



The Pull-Out Hamper set contains the following:

1 ea. full-size bottom mount basket with 18" full extension slides and 19-1/4" door mount brackets,  
1 ea. canvas hamper bag with hook and loop fasteners, threaded bearings, caps, screws and assembly tool.  
Color: White. Depth: 18", Ht: 19-1/4", Width: 14-7/8"

Code	Description	List/ea.
590-15S	Pull-Out Hamper, White	\$ 124.72
590-15-1	Extra 64 qrt cap. Canvas Bag, Wht	27.86





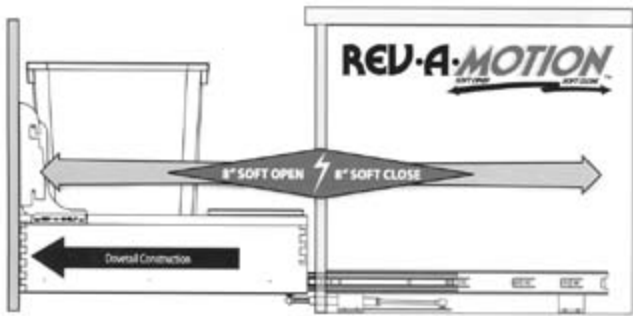
REV-A-SHELF

4WBCM SERIES

Bottom Mount Wood Waste Containers with Soft Open/Close



4WCBM-2430DM-2



Bottom mount wood waste containers with Rev-A-Motion™ Soft Open Soft Close slide system. Opens smoothly and shuts softly. Allows installation into 1-1/2", 1-5/8", and 1-3/4" face frame sizes, as well as frameless construction. Dovetail wood drawer with built-in doors mount brackets and removable wood bin in rear for bag storage. Over-travel concealed 150 lb. slides. Metallic silver waste bins.

Code	Bins	W	D	H	List
4WCBM-2430DM-2	2- 30 qt	20.25"	23-3/16"	19-1/4"	\$ 373
4WCBM-15DM-1	1- 35 qt	12"	23-3/16"	19-1/4"	294
4WCBM-18DM-2	2- 35 qt	14.25"	23-3/16"	19-1/4"	310
4WCBM-1550DM-1	1- 50 qt	12"	23-3/16"	23-3/16"	301
4WCBM-2150DM-2	2- 50 qt	17.25"	23-3/16"	23-3/16"	347

WASTE CONTAINERS

GRASS SENSOMATIC

ELECTRO-MECHANICAL OPENING KIT

Waste bin cabinet with bottom panel frame mounting



Sensomatic Kit

Set Includes:

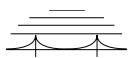
- 1- Opening Unit
- 1- Base frame
- 1- Power supply unit
- 1- Connection cable (1000mm)
- 1- Power cord
- 4- Front bumpers (F121100296223)
  - 8mm hole
  - Front gap 4mm

- Can be used with:  
Rev-A-Shelf 5349 Series  
Waste bin, King Slide,  
Grass DWD-XP and  
Nova Pro, and Blum  
Tandem.

Code  
F121100698201

List/set  
\$ 630

FOB North Carolina



## KITCHEN STORAGE



### **REV-A-SHELF Premier Pull-Out Waste Container**

#### **Door Mount - 5349 Series** With Soft-Close slides

Rev-A-Shelf's Pull-out waste containers feature full extension, heavy-duty soft-close brushed aluminum slides, heavy duty wire frame for supporting the containers and a fully adjustable door mounting system. Load Cap: 100 lbs.



#### **5349-15DM-1**

One 35 quart polymer container  
(Avail. in 18" and 22" Depths)

#### **5349-1527DM-2**

Two 27 quart polymer containers

#### **5349-18DM-2**

Two 35 quart polymer containers

#### **5349-15DM18-117**

One 35 qt silver polymer container

#### **5349-1527DM-217**

Two 27 quart silver polymer containers

#### **5349-15DM-1SS**

One 32 quart Stnless Stl container  
(Avail. 18" and 22" Depths)

#### **5349-18DM-2SS**

Two 32 quart  
Stainless Steel containers

#### **5349-18DM-217**

Two 35 quart silver polymer containers



#### **5349-1550DM-1**

One 50 quart polymer container

#### **5349-2150DM-2**

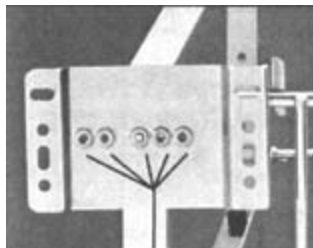
Two 50 quart polymer containers

#### **5349-2150DM-217**

Two 50 quart silver polymer containers

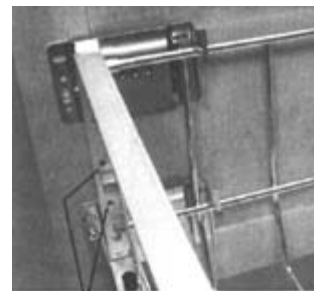
### **DOOR MOUNT EXTENDER KIT** Rev-A-Shelf

5345-DM-KIT-52

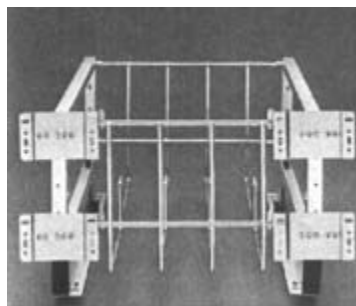


#### **5 Width Adjustments**

The 5345-DM-KIT-52 door mount extender kit has 5 width adjustments.



Without the extender the unit would mount dangerously close to the edge of the rail or require a subdoor.



Door Mount Kit shown installed on the 5349.

The Door Mount Extender Kit is designed for Rev-A-Shelf aluminum frame pull-outs.

The door mount kit attaches to the existing door bracket for an extended mounting adjustability for any drawer front or cabinet door style where previously a sub-door might have been required. The 5345-DM-KIT-52 can be used on the Rev-A-Shelf 5349, 5498, 5527 and 5590 Series.

16	Code	Width	Depth	Ht.	List
	5349-15DM-1	10-3/4"	21-15/16"	19-1/4"	\$ 240.84
	5349-15DM18-1	10-13/16"	18"	19-5/16"	280.76
	5349-15DM18-117	10-13/16"	18"	19-5/16"	275.78
	5349-15DM18-1SS	10-13/16"	18"	19-1/8"	484.25
	5349-1527DM-2	11-11/16"	22-1/4"	18-15/16"	274.15
	5349-1527DM-217	11-11/16"	22-1/4"	18-15/16"	284.83
	5349-18DM-2	14-13/16"	21-7/8"	19-1/4"	271.37
	5349-18DM-217	14-13/16"	22-1/8"	19-1/4"	289.82
	5349-15DM-1SS	10-3/4"	21-15/16"	19-1/8"	493.41
	5349-18DM-2SS	14-13/16"	22-1/8"	18-13/16"	650.07
	5349-1550DM-1	10-3/4"	21-15/16"	23-1/8"	285.72
	5349-2150DM-2	14-13/16"	22-1/8"	22-15/16"	293.07
	5349-2150DM-217	14-13/16"	22-1/8"	22-15/16"	289.82

Code	Description	List
5345-DM-KIT-52	Door Mount Extender Kit	\$ 32.32





## REV-A-SHELF

## WASTE CONTAINERS



### PULL-OUT WASTE CONTAINERS FROM REV-A-SHELF

These pull-out waste containers all have full extension over-travel slides and a maple frame. Each unit has three mounting options: Front, rear and door. Containers are all white polymer.



#### 27 QUART - DOUBLE BIN

Width: 12"  
Depth: 23-1/4"  
Height: 17-3/4"

Comes with two 27 quart white polymer bins.

<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
4WCTM-15DM2	\$ 141.56



#### 50 QUART - SINGLE BIN

Width: 12"  
Depth: 23-1/4"  
Height: 21-3/4"

Extra storage compartment behind trash container.

<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
4WCTM-1550DM-1	\$ 122.12



#### 35 QUART - SINGLE BIN

Width: 12"  
Depth: 22-3/4"  
Height: 17-7/8"

Extra storage compartment behind trash container.

<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
4WCTM-12DM1	\$ 115.68

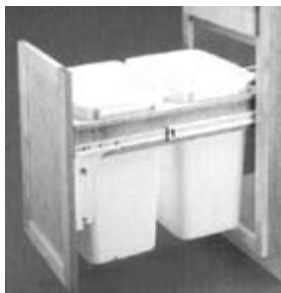


#### 50 QUART - DOUBLE BIN

Width: 18"  
Depth: 23-1/4"  
Height: 21-3/4"

Comes with two 50 quart white polymer bins.

<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
4WCTM-2150DM-2	\$ 153.57



#### 35 QUART - DOUBLE BIN

Width: 15"  
Depth: 22-3/4"  
Height: 17-7/8"

Comes with two 35 quart white polymer bins.

<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
4WCTM-18DM2	\$ 137.48

## WASTE BINS

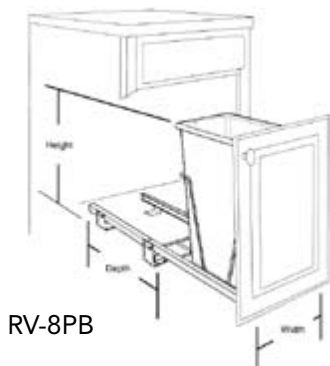


### REV-A-SHELF RV SERIES PULL-OUT WASTE CONTAINERS

Heavy duty epoxy-coated wire frame construction. White polymer bins. Easy bottom-mount installation. Packaged fully assembled. Optional Door Mount Kit: RV-DM KIT (next page)

20 Quart  
Pull-Out Container

3/4 Extension Euro Slides.  
White bin.  
Optional Door Mount Kit.

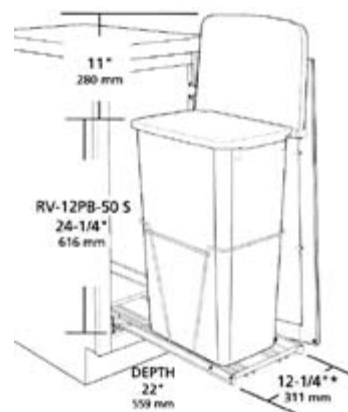


Code	Dimensions	List/ea.
RV-8PB	8-7/8"W x 16"D x 15-7/8"H	\$ 53.50

50 Quart  
Pull-Out Container  
With Lid

Full Extension Ball-Bearing  
Slides. White bin.  
Optional Door Mount Kit.

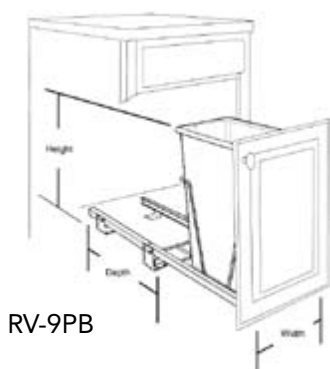
Dimensions:  
12-1/4" W x 22" D x 24-1/4" H



Code	List
RV-12PB-50S	\$ 121.00

30 Quart  
Pull-Out Container

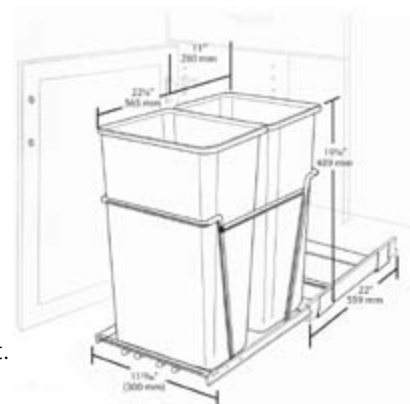
3/4 Extension Ball-Bearing  
Slides. White bin.  
Optional Door Mount Kit.



Code	Dimensions	List/ea.
RV-9PB	9-1/2"W x 22"D x 19-1/2"H	\$ 68.62

Double 27 Quart  
Pull-Out Container

Full Extension  
Ball-Bearing Slides.  
White bins.  
Optional Door Mount Kit.

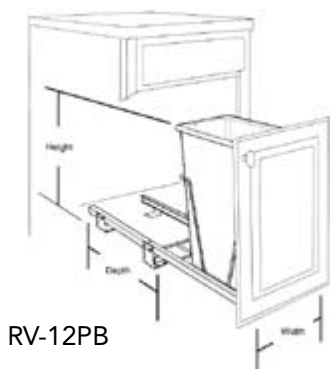


Code	Dimensions	List/ea.
RV-15PB-2S	11-13/16"W x 22-1/4"D x 19-1/4"H	\$ 115.08

16

35 Quart  
Pull-Out Container

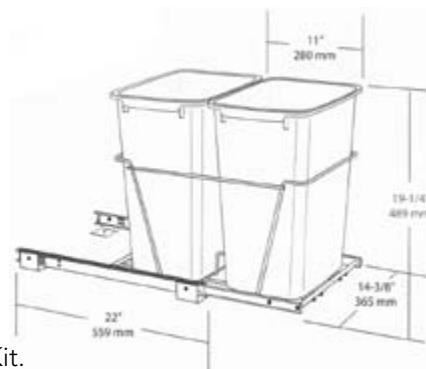
3/4 Extension Ball-Bearing  
Slides. White bin.  
Optional Door Mount Kit.



Code	Dimensions	List/ea.
RV-12PB	10-3/4"W x 22"D x 19-1/4" H	\$ 72.56

Double 35 Quart  
Pull-Out Container

Full Extension  
Ball-Bearing Slides.  
White bins.  
Optional Door Mount Kit.



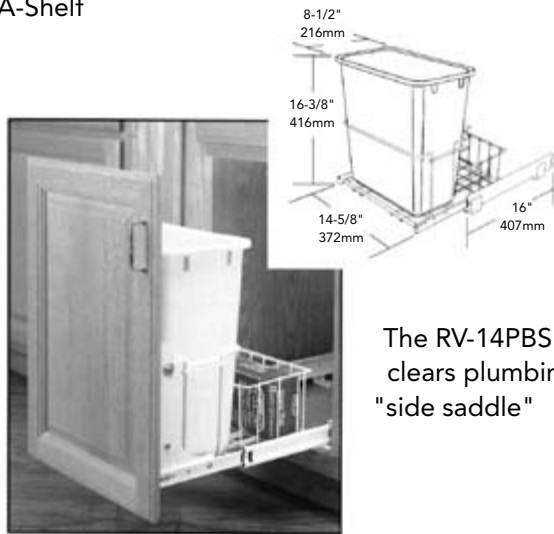
Code	Dimensions	List/ea.
RV-18PB-2S	14-3/8"W x 22"D x 19-1/4"	\$ 127.82



## WASTE BINS

### UNDERSINK PULL-OUT WASTE CONTAINER

#### Rev-A-Shelf

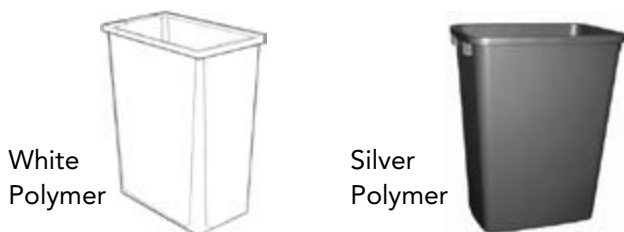


The RV-14PBS  
clears plumbing  
"side saddle"

Undersink pull-out waste container includes one 20 qt white polymer container, frame with storage basket and full extension slides.

Code	Dimensions	List
RV-14PBS	14-5/8"W x 16"D x 16-3/8"H	\$ 98.84

### REPLACEMENT WASTE CONTAINERS - Rev-A-Shelf



Code	Where Used
RV-20-6 (20 Qrt, Wht)	RV-8, RV-14
RV-1024W (27 Qrt, Wht)	RV-15, 4WCTM-15, 4WCTM-27-4
RV-35-8 (35 Qrt, Wht)	RV-12, RV-18, 5349 and 4WCTM
RV-50-8 (50 Qrt, Wht)	RV-12PB-50 and 4WCTM Series
RV-35-17-8 (35 Qrt, Silver)	5349 and RV Series

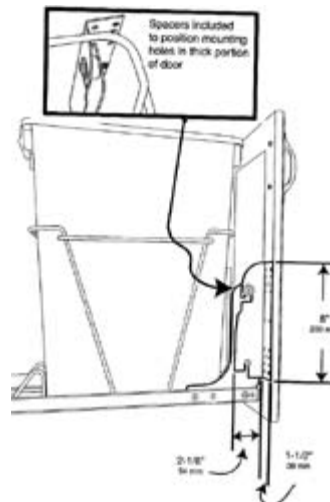
#### White Polymer waste containers:

Code	Size	Dimensions	List
RV-20-6	20 Qrt	8-3/8"W x 14-1/4"D x 15"H	\$ 11.89
RV-1024W	27 Qrt	10-5/8"W x 10-5/8"D x 17-3/4"H	24.65
RV-35-8	35 Qrt	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	24.65
RV-50-8	50 Qrt	10-3/4"W x 14-3/4"D x 21-3/4"H	22.17

#### Metallic silver polymer for 5349 and RV Series:

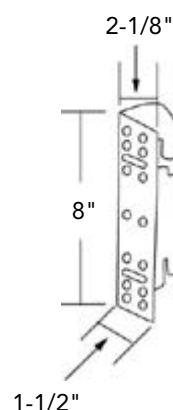
RV-35-17-8	35 Qrt	14-3/8"W x 10-1/2"D x 17-7/8"H	\$ 18.95
------------	--------	--------------------------------	----------

### REV-A-SHELF Door Mount Kit for the RV, HRV, HPRV and HURV Series



#### RV-DM KIT

Two-piece bracket allows for easy installation and simple job site adjustments. Flexible mounting eliminates need for sub-door panels or extra supports. Spacers allow custom installation on to any door style. Door brackets can be faced in or out to ensure mounting to the thick portion of your cabinet door.



The door mount bracket flange was designed to be able to overlay the face frame of a cabinet. Once installed, the material thickness of 1/8" is less than any standard "bumper pad". Thus, it will not make contact or otherwise interfere with the front of the face frame.

RV-DM KIT contains brackets and fasteners that will convert any RV waste containers or HRV, HPRV, HURV Hampers into a door mount. Includes all brackets and fasteners needed for one door. White in color.

Code	Description	List/Kit
RV-DM KIT	RV Door Mount Kit	\$ 26.87

RV-8P and VL-9PB require Euro Adapter Kit:

RV-8DMADP	Euro Adapter Kit	N/C
-----------	------------------	-----

## WASTE BINS

### REV-A-SHELF PULL-OUT WASTE BIN

Complete unit includes 20 quart portable polymer container with handle, all metal housing assembly for bottom mounting. Drop cord included for automatic opening feature. With fasteners.

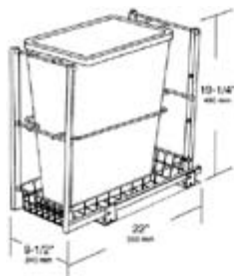


Overall: 9-3/4"W x 18"D x 15-3/4"H.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
569-10	Pull-Out Waste Bin	\$ 113.94

### REV-A-SHELF ROLL-OUT WASTE CONTAINERS

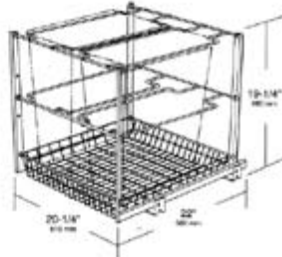
With Full Extension Slides



**568-09-30S**

One 30-qt. Bin

W x D x H  
9-1/2" 22" 19-1/4"



**568-20-30S**

Two 30-qt. Bins

W x D x H  
20-1/4" 22" 19-1/4"

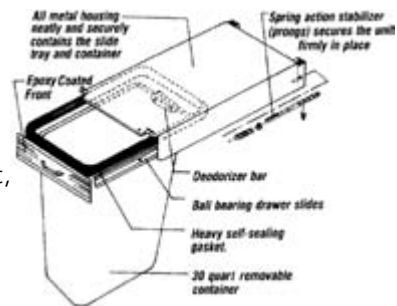
Pull-out waste containers are available with 1 or 2 removable 30-qrt. white trash bins. 22" slides for accessibility. Door mounting flexibility with both sets allows for one step operation. Full extension slides. Fully assembled.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
568-09-30S	Single	9-1/2"	\$ 171.66
568-20-30S	Double	20-1/4"	234.20

### REV-A-SHELF PULL-OUT WASTE CONTAINER

Pull-out waste basket features full-extension, ball-bearing drawer slides, white epoxy front, all metal housing and 30 quart white polymer waste container.

There is also a special storage area for a deodorizer bar (bar included). A screw and bracket kit for frameless cabinet installation can be factory ordered.



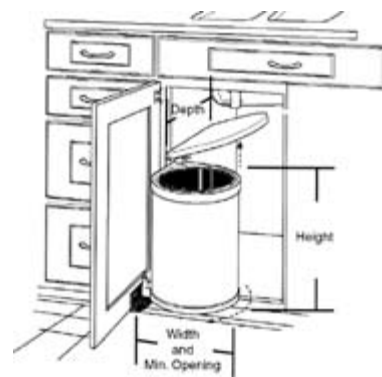
<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
EZ300-52	10-3/4"W x 22"D x 19-1/2"H	\$ 167.32

Extra 30 qrt. White Waste Container:

6700-61-B	9-3/8"W x 15-3/8"D x 17-7/8"H	17.14
-----------	-------------------------------	-------

### REV-A-SHELF PIVOT-OUT WASTE BIN

White Lacquer  
15 liter container



When the door is open, the lid opens and the container moves out for total accessibility. When the door is closed, the container swings back in and the lid closes automatically. 15 liter, white lacquered container.

Dimensions: 11-1/2" W x 11-1/2" D x 13-1/2" H  
Minimum opening: 14-3/4"

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
8-010412-15	Pivot-Out Waste Bin	\$ 88.92



## SLIDE-OUT WASTEBASKETS

## RECYCLING CENTERS

### FEENY SLIDE-OUT WASTEBASKETS

Single and Double



<u>Code</u>	<u>Capacity</u>
PSW10-1	35 qrt
PSW15-1	20 qrt



<u>Code</u>	<u>Capacity</u>
PSW15-2	70 qrt

Feeny slide-out wastebaskets have heavy-duty precision slides. Epoxy waste bins and mounting hardware included. Easily floor mounted with 4 screws. White in color.

#### Single Bin Units:

Have 3/4 extension slides, and a 75 lb. load capacity.

#### Double Bin Units:

Have full extension slides, and a 100 lb. load capacity.

#### For Door Mount:

Order the PDMKT1.5-1-W Door Mount Kit.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Min. cab Opening*</u>	<u>List</u>
PSW10-1-35-W	9-5/16" W x 18-3/4" H x 20"D	\$ 90.38
PSW15-1-20-W	15-3/4" W x 18" H x 16"D	88.80
PSW15-2-35-W	15-3/4" W x 19-3/4" H x 23" D	130.42
PDMKT1.5-1-W	Door Mount Kit (1-1/2" Cab. Frame Width)	28.55

\* For Face Frame installation deduct 3/4" from Min. Width.

### FEENY ROLL-OUT RECYCLING CENTER



PRC12-2-27

This unit has heavy duty, 1-1/2" over-travel full extension slides and 2 each 27 quart plastic bins. Load Cap: 100 lbs. White in color.

#### Min cabinet Opening :

12-3/4" W x 19-3/4" H x 22" D (Deduct 3/4" for face-frame installation.)

For Door Mount: Order the PDMKT1.5-1-W Door Mount Kit

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List</u>
PRC12-2-27-W	White	\$ 137.75
PDMKT1.5-1-W	Door Mount Kit (1-1/2" Cab. Frame Width)	28.55

### FEENY DOOR MOUNT BRACKET KIT

Converts Feeny Slide-Out Waste Bins to Door Mount Units



PDMKT1.5-1



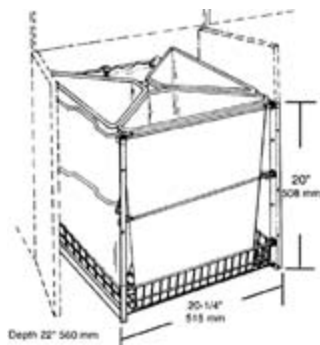
The Bracket design allows use with the four most common cabinet door reveals. Eliminates need for side panel behind door. Easy drop-in keyhole attachment and six-way adjustability. Reduces inventory requirements.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Width of Cab. Frame</u>	<u>List</u>
PDMKT1.5-1-W	White	1-1/2"	\$ 28.55



## RECYCLING CENTERS

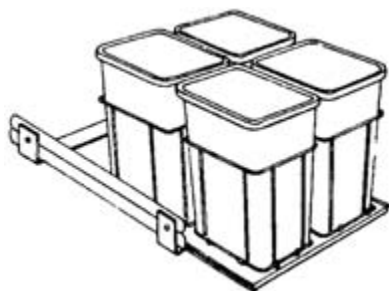
### REV-A-SHELF PULL-OUT RECYCLING SYSTEM



- Trash is separated easily & efficiently
- Includes 3-25 Qt. Plastic Containers and one 18 Qt. Canvas Bag
- Full Extension Slides
- Size 20-1/4"W x 22"D x 20-1/8"H
- White Color

Code	Description	List/ea.
9-WM-30-F-W	Full Extension, Fully Assembled	\$ 267.13

### FEENY RECYCLING CENTER - 4 BINS



Standard Mount:  
PRC24-4-27-W

Door Mount:  
PDMRC24-4-27-W

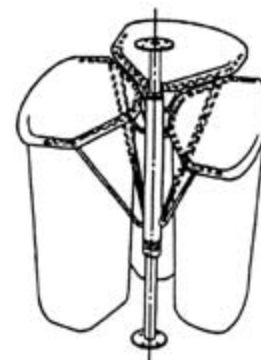
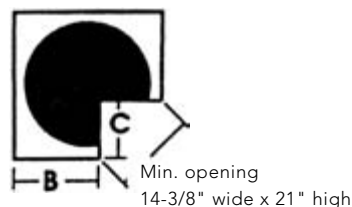
Standard and Door Mount Units: have four 27 Qt. plastic bins and over extension slides. White in color.

Door Mount Units: accommodate most door overlays on a 1-1/2" face-frame cabinet design. They have six-way adjustability, and eliminate the need for a sub-panel support behind cabinet door.

Min. Cab. Opening: 24"W x 19-3/4"H x 23"D

Code	Description	List/ea.
PRC24-4-27-W	Standard Mount	\$ 196.50
PDMRC24-4-27-W	Door Mount	221.19

### FEENY ROTARY RECYCLING CAN



A diameter:	28"	C min. inside door:	10"
B min. inside cabinet:	19"	Height adj:	28-1/2" to 30-1/2"

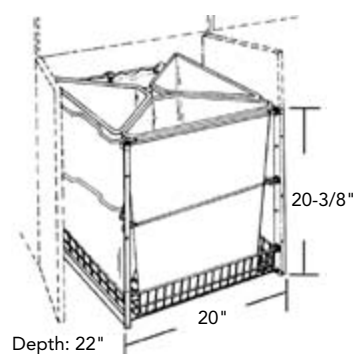
Designed to fit a standard 36" base corner cabinet and installs quickly with 8 screws. Three removable 32-quart bins allow for in-home separating of plastics, glass, metal, etc. Bins are easily removed from cabinet. Also features "whisper" quiet bearing mechanism and positive return centering device. White in color.

Min. Cab. Opening

Code	Ht.	Width	List/set
RRC-28K WH	21"	14-3/8"	\$ 187.94

### REV-A-SHELF PULL-OUT RECYCLING SYSTEM

Heavy Duty, Soft-Close 5349-9WM-W



Premiere Recycling Center has four divided sections including three 25 qrt polymer containers and one 18 qrt canvas bag. For base 24 cabinets. Full extension, heavy duty soft-close brushed aluminum slides. Heavy duty wire frame supports white containers and has a fully adjustable door mounting system. Min cab. opening: 20-1/4".

Code	Size	List
5349-9WM-W	20" W x 22" D x 20-1/2"H	\$ 424.80





## KITCHEN STORAGE

### REV-A-SHELF BREAD DRAWER COVER KIT

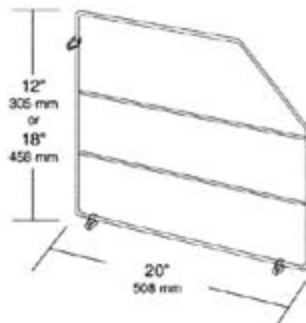


Bread drawer Cover Kits include: 1 each cover and 1 pair of rails. With screws and instructions.  
 Max. size: 16-3/4" x 21-3/4".  
 Minimum Drawer Size: 11-5/8" x any length.

Code	Description	List/ea.
BDC-200-20	Clear	\$ 43.69
BDC-200-11	White	26.13

### REV-A-SHELF #597 TRAY DIVIDER

Tray dividers include screw-in clips and fasteners.  
 Width: 3/4".  
 Pack: 10 per box with fasteners.



Code	Color	Ht.	Depth	List/ea.
597-12	White	12"	20"	\$ 6.32
597-18	White	18"	20"	6.94
597-12CR	Chrome	12"	20"	9.17
597-18CR	Chrome	18"	20"	9.91

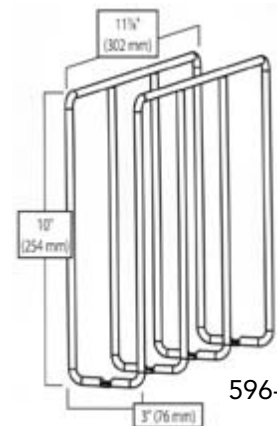
### SPARE CLIPS FOR 597 TRAY DIVIDER



Pack: 4 clips and screws per bag, 10 bags per carton.

Code	Color	Use for:	List/bg
209-26-99CR	Chrome	597-12CR, 18CR	\$ 2.43
209-26-99WH	White	597-12, 597-18	2.52

### U-SHAPED TRAY DIVIDER

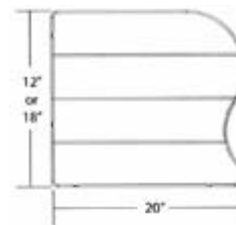


596-10CR-52

U-shaped, chrome finished tray divider has a simple bottom mount, four screw installation.

Code	Dimensions	List
596-10CR-52	3" W x 11-7/8" D x 10" H	\$ 17.34 ea.

### LD-597 TRAY DIVIDER Rev-A-Shelf



Chrome finish dividers screw directly to cabinet back and bottom. Available in 12" and 18" heights, both in 20" depths.

Pack: 10 each.

Code	Ht.	Depth	List/ea.
LD-597-12CR	12"	20"	\$ 9.17
LD-597-18CR	18"	20"	9.91

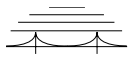
### WASHINGTON CABINET VENTILATING LOUVER



For use on apron above doors.

Dimensions: 10-7/16" x 2-7/8". 12/pack.

12-26	Pol. Chrome	List \$ 8.78
-------	-------------	--------------



## SINK FRONT TRAYS

### FEENY SINK FRONT TRAYS

Stainless Steel

Back Height: 3"

Depth: 2"



Stainless Steel tray turns wasted space into storage space. Has a built-in stop that prevents articles from tipping out. With Stops. Use with semi-concealed self-closing cabinet hinges (example 7629, 7929 Amerock).



Code	Width	Ctn	List/ea.
SF-10	10"	12	\$ 14.11
SF-11	11"	12	14.97
SF-13	13"	12	14.15
SF-14	14"	12	15.71
SF-16	16"	12	15.02
SF-19	19"	12	16.31
SF-22	22"	12	17.70
SF-25	25"	12	18.93
SF-28	28"	12	19.78
SF-31	31"	12	20.16

### FEENY EPOXY COATED SINK FRONT TRAYS



Epoxy-coated steel trays allow extra storage space behind false front boards. Height: 3". Depth: 2". Stop extends 1/2". Use with semi-concealed self-closing cabinet hinges (example 7629, 7929 Amerock). Pack: 10 each.

Available in White (WH) or Almond (AL).

Code	Width	List/ea.
ESF-10WH	10"	\$ 11.51
ESF-13WH	13"	11.89
ESF-14WH	14"	13.67
ESF-16WH	16"	13.95
ESF-19WH	19"	17.46
ESF-22WH	22"	16.89
ESF-25WH	25"	18.05
ESF-28WH	28"	19.83
ESF-31WH	31"	19.93

### FEENY SINK FRONT TRAYS

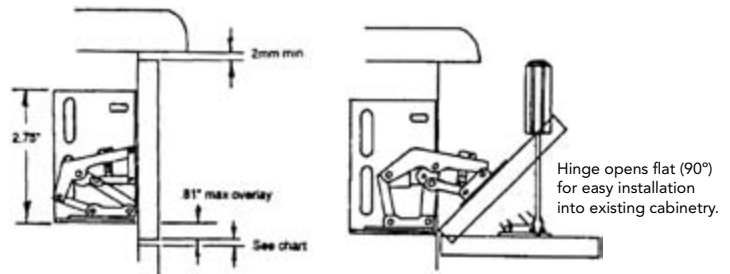
Without Stops



Epoxy-coated steel trays allow extra storage space behind false front boards. Height: 3". Depth: 2". No stops. White epoxy finish.

Code	Width	Ctn	List/ea.
ESF-13WH-NT	13"	10 ea.	\$ 14.40
ESF-22WH-NT	22"	10	18.15
ESF-28WH-NT	28"	10	20.24

### FEENY SINK FRONT TRAY HINGES



For use with sink front trays as well as with concealed breadboards. Adjustment screws allows any opening angle from 45° - 90°. Ht: 2-3/4", Depth: 2", Width: 4" per pair.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/pr.
ET-H N	Nickel	1 pr.	\$ 11.11

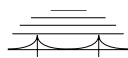
### FEENY SCISSORS HINGE

Spring-loaded, self-closing concealed hinge fits both frame or frameless cabinet applications. Hinges open smoothly even when pulled from one end. Slots provided for adjustments. Mounting holes for both 32mm and frame installations. Zinc plated.

Pack: 10 pr/ctn. with screws.



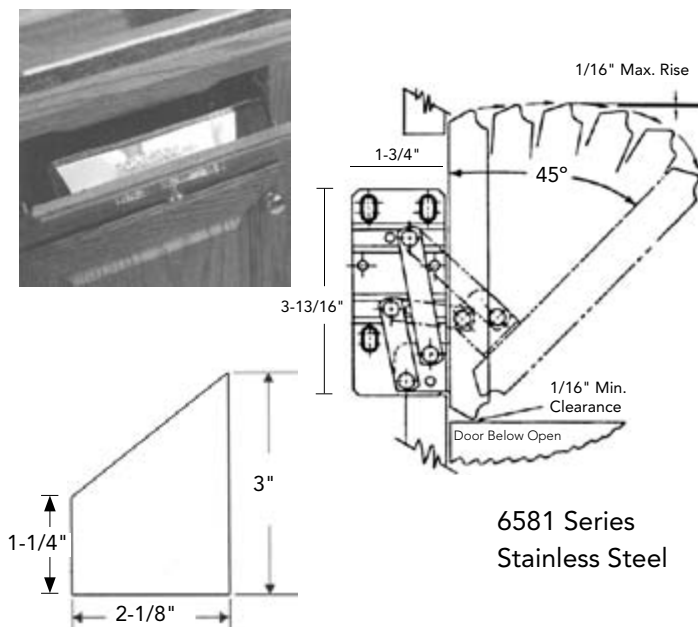
Code	Ht.	Width	D	List/pr.
SH	3-3/4"	3/4" pr.	1-3/4"	\$ 9.25



## SINK FRONT TRAYS

### REV-A-SHELF SINK FRONT TRAYS

Stainless Steel



6581 Series  
Stainless Steel

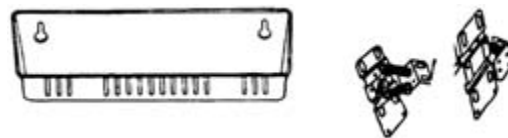
Patented hinges allow the panel to pull out and tip open for full accessibility. Less than 2mm needed for tight clearance of full overlay doors. Hinges mount easily to frame and frameless construction and offer concealed and self-closing features. Hinges ordered separately.

#### Stainless Steel Trays - Order hinges separately.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
6581-10-5	10"	20 ea.	\$ 13.63
6581-11-5	11-1/4"	20	14.24
6581-13-5	13"	20	13.87
6581-14-5	14-1/4"	20	14.12
6581-16-5	16"	20	14.24
6581-19-5	19"	20	15.36
6581-22-5	22"	20	16.47
6581-25-5	25"	20	17.83
6581-28-5	28"	20	18.70
6581-31-5	31"	20	18.95

Hinges for Sink Front Trays:  
6552-95-0220 40 pr/ctn. \$ 6.07 pr.

### REV-A-SHELF POLYMER SINK FRONT TRAYS



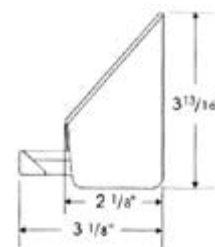
Available in almond or white. Hinges are included. Packed two shelves with two pair of hinges. Depth: 2-1/8" overall.

Code	Size	Color	List/set
6582-11-11-52	11-1/4"	White	\$ 21.14
6582-14-11-52	14-1/4"	White	21.36
6582-14-15-52	14-1/4"	Almond	21.36

#### Polymer Trays WITHOUT Hinges

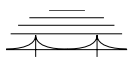
Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
6581-11-11-4	11", White	40 ea.	\$ 5.08
6581-14-11-4	14", White	40	5.08
6581-14-15-4	14", Almond	40	4.95

### POLYMER TRAY WITH TAB STOPS REV-A-SHELF



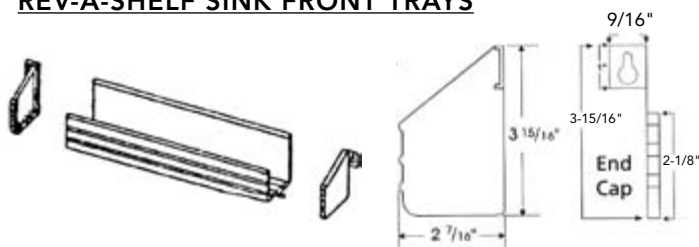
Tabs are engineered to resist twice the force of other trays with tab stops before breaking. Trays install easily with standard semi-concealed cabinet hinges (example 7629, 7929 Amerock).

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
6561-11-11-4	11", white w/stops	40 ea.	\$ 4.83
6561-14-11-4	14", white w/stops	40	4.83



## SINK FRONT TRAYS

### REV-A-SHELF SINK FRONT TRAYS



72" or 36" - **Cut to Size!**

Cut to size sink front trays in 3' or 6' lengths.  
Depth: 2-7/16"

#### 36" Lengths - Bulk Pack

20 sets per carton. Each set includes 1 ea. 36" tray, 1 pr. of hinges and 1 pr. end caps. Trays are individually polybagged. Sold in full cartons only.

Code	Size	Color	List/set
6551-36-15-599	36"	Almond	\$ 22.29
6551-36-11-599	36"	White	22.79

#### 36" Lengths - Single Pack

Packed one set per box. Each set includes 1 ea. 36" tray, 2 pr. hinges and 2 pr. end caps.

Code	Size	Color	List/set
6551-36-15-52	36"	Almond	\$ 34.18
6551-36-11-52	36"	White	34.18

#### 72" Lengths - Bulk Pack



20 ea. colored 72" trays per carton. Hinges and end-caps must be ordered separately.

Code	Size	Color	List/ea.
6571-72-11-4	72"	White	\$ 26.13
6571-72-15-4	72"	Almond	26.13

#### Hinges and End Caps

Two hinges, two endcaps and a packet of glue per polybag.



Code	Color	Ctn	List/bg.
6552-97-11-4	White	40 bags	\$ 11.27
6552-97-15-4	Almond	40	11.27

#### Hinges Only for Sink Front Trays:

6552-95-0220 40 pr/ctn. \$ 6.07 pr.



#### End Caps & Screws Only

Pack: 40 pr.

Code	Color	List/pr.
ST-97-11-4	White	\$ 6.07
ST-97-15-4	Almond	6.07



End Caps

#### Glue Only - 3 Grams



6571-60 Tube of Adhesive 5.08 ea

### REV-A-SHELF SLIM SERIES

Sink front trays for Minimum clearance applications

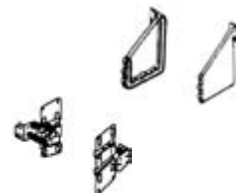


The Slim™ Series polymer trays are designed to fit solid surface countertop and large sink applications. 36" trays can be cut to size. One pair of hinges and end caps are included. White finish.

Code	Color	List/ea.
6541-36-11-50	White	\$ 22.29

#### Extra End Caps and Hinges

For Slim Trays



Two hinges and two end caps per bag. Use with the 6541-36 Slim Trays shown above.

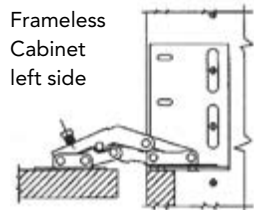
Code	Ctn	List/bag
6542-97-11-4	40 bags	\$ 12.76



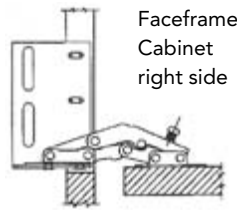
## SINK FRONT TRAYS

### EURO-TRAY HINGE FOR LONG FALSE FRONT TRAYS

Rev-A-Shelf  
6552-ETH-10



Frameless  
Cabinet  
left side



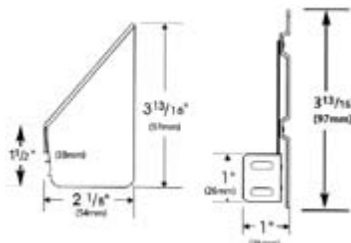
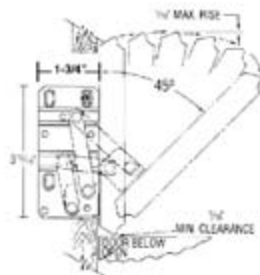
Faceframe  
Cabinet  
right side

The Euro hinge is designed for long sink front or cooktop false panels in frameless or framed cabinet applications. The opening can be adjusted from 45° to 90°. Chrome plating allows for installation in any application.

Code	Description	Ctn	List
6552-ETH-10	Euro-Tray hinge	10 pr.	\$ 8.05

### 6572 SERIES SINK FRONT 2-TRAY SET

Rev-A-Shelf



Standard  
Tray



and

Accessory  
Tray

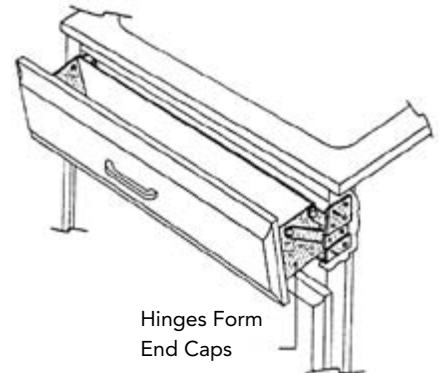


The 6572 Series includes one conventional open tray, one accessory tray with ring holder and soap dish and two pairs of Self-Holdin® hinges. Made of high-impact polystyrene. White in color. 1 set/bx.

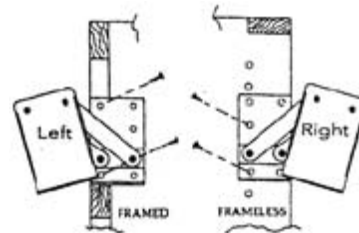
Code	Width	Depth	Ht	List/set
6572-11-11-52	11"	2-1/8"	3-13/16"	\$ 23.54
6572-14-11-52	14"	2-1/8"	3-13/16"	23.78

### VOGT SINK FRONT TRAY AND HINGES

New Design



Hinges Form  
End Caps



Hinges Form End-Caps  
- Saves Time



Tray

Designed to install in framed or frameless cabinets. Rigid plastic tray may be cut to fit any width cabinet. Bottom of tray is ribbed to aid drying of contents. Tray may be easily and quickly removed for cleaning. White.

Hinge mechanism incorporates out-stop and tray end support bracket. Hardware is completely hidden when sink front is in closed position. Self-closing and stay-closed features. Screws included (FHPH #7x7/16").

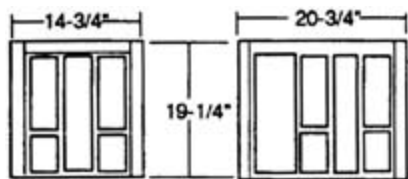
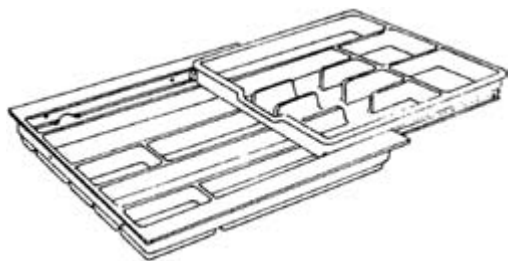
Code	Description	Ctn	List
94-72WH	72" White Tray	10 ea.	\$ 35.19/ea.
96-WH	Hinges for Sink Front Tray	20 pr.	18.45/pr.
96-94S-WH	Kit*	1 ea.	34.36/kit

\* Kit includes one white 34" tray, one pair of hinges, screws and instructions.



## CUTLERY TRAYS

### FEENY DOUBLE TIERED DRAWER INSERTS



#1475

#2075

Efficient divided storage for all kitchen items. Top tier slides back to reveal lower level of space. Both components are made of easy-to-clean styrene. Requires only 3-1/2" minimum height clearance and 17-1/4" minimum interior drawer length.

Code	Width	Color	List/ea.
1475WH	12-1/4" to 14-3/4"	White	\$ 109.12
2075WH	18-1/4" to 20-3/4"	White	119.59

### TRIMMABLE KNIFE BLOCK



4WKB-1

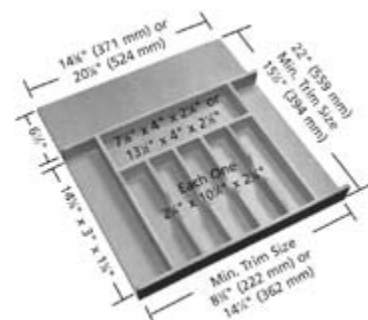
Knife Block Tray Insert is 18-1/2" x 22". It has 19 slots to store knives and a separate compartment for other utensils. Simple drop-in installation. Made of birch/maple hardwood with a UV-cured clear finish. Height is 2-7/8". Can be trimmed to fit drawers of various widths and lengths.

Code	Size	List
4WKB-1	18-1/2" W x 22" D x 2-7/8" H	\$ 59.80

## DRAWER DIVIDERS

### WOOD CUTLERY TRAY Rev-A-Shelf

REV-A-SHELF®  
Wood Classics



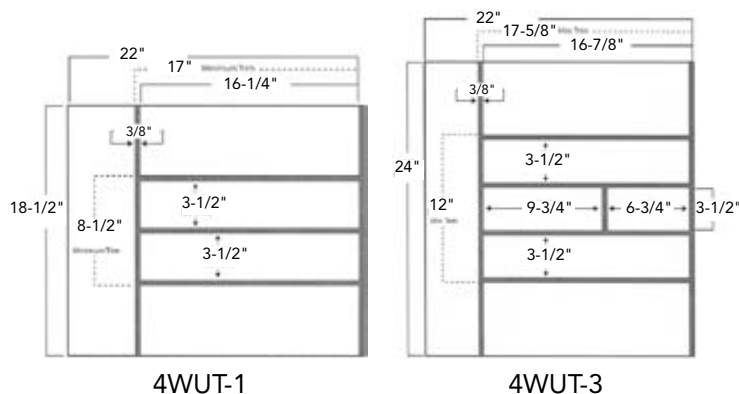
These maple cutlery trays can be cut to size. Drop-in Installation. Two sizes are available.

Code	Height	Size	List
4WCT-1	2-7/8"	14-5/8" W x 22" L, trimmable to 8-3/4" W x 15-1/2" L	\$ 38.52
4WCT-3	2-7/8"	20-5/8" W x 22" L, trimmable to 14-1/4" W x 15-1/2" L	50.65

### WOOD UTILITY TRAY INSERT

REV-A-SHELF®  
Wood Classics

Birch/Maple with a UV-cured clear finish. Trimmable.



4WUT-1

4WUT-3

Code	Size	List/ea.
4WUT-1	18-1/2"W x 22"L x 2-7/8"D	\$ 38.52
4WUT-3	24"W x 22"L x 2-7/8"D	50.65

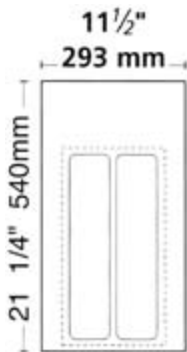




## CUTLERY TRAYS

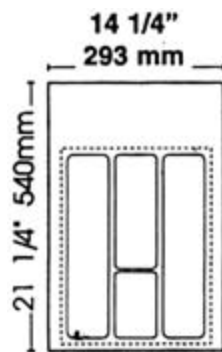
### REV-A-SHELF UTILITY TRAYS

Made of high impact rubberized texturized polystyrene. Easily cut to fit cabinet drawer size. Ht: 2-3/8".



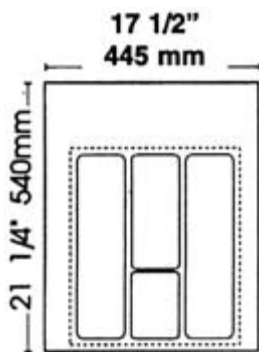
Min. Trim Size  
8-5/8" x 17-3/4"

UT10



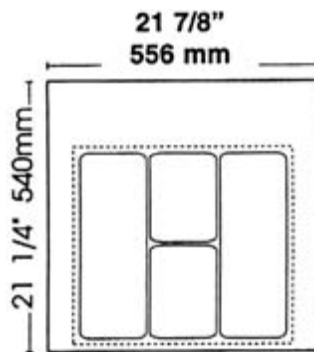
Min. Trim Size  
11-5/8" x 17-3/4"

UT12



Min. Trim Size  
14-3/4" x 17-3/4"

UT15



Min. Trim Size  
18-3/8" x 17-3/4"

UT18

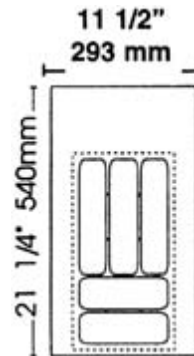
### UTILITY TRAYS Height: 2-3/8"

White in Color

Code	Max. Size	List/ea.
UT10WH	11-1/2" W x 21-1/4" D	\$ 15.36
UT12WH	14-1/4" W x 21-1/4" D	18.54
UT15WH	17-1/2" W x 21-1/4" D	19.32
UT18WH	21-7/8" W x 21-1/4" D	22.55

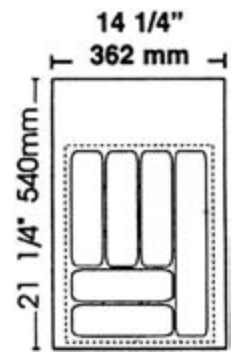
### REV-A-SHELF CUTLERY INSERTS

Made of high-impact rubberized textured polystyrene. Easily cut to fit cabinet drawer size. Ht: 2-3/8".



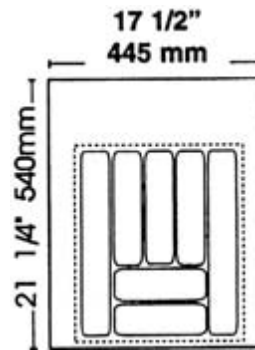
Min. Trim Size  
8-5/8" x 17-3/4"

CT1



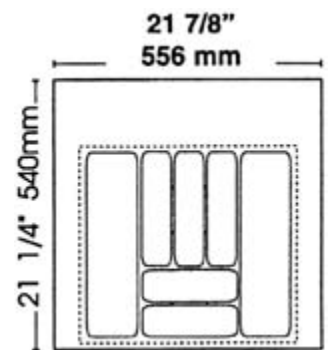
Min. Trim Size  
11-5/8" x 17-3/4"

CT2



Min. Trim Size  
14-3/4" x 17-3/4"

CT3



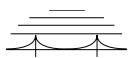
Min. Trim Size  
18-3/8" x 17-3/4"

CT4

### CUTLERY TRAYS Height: 2-3/8"

White in Color

Code	Max Size	List/ea.
CT1WH	11-1/2" W x 21-1/4" L	\$ 16.23
CT2WH	14-1/4" W x 21-1/4" L	19.80
CT3WH	17-1/2" W x 21-1/4" L	22.29
CT4WH	21-7/8" W x 21-1/4" L	26.25

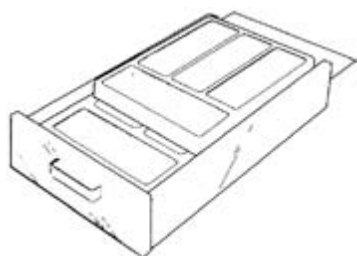


# CUTLERY TRAYS



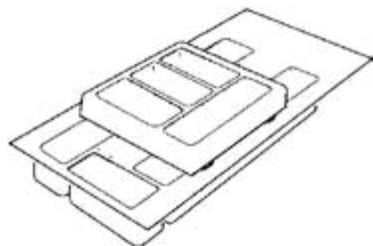
## REV-A-SHELF ROLLING TRAY SYSTEM

Two-tier system includes deep utility tray and choice of full or half-size rolling cutlery top tray. Cutlery tray rolls on the lower tray track built into the utility tray. Fits cabinets from 12 to 24", drawers from 8-3/4 to 21-3/4" wide. Minimum drawer side height 2-1/2" (top of drawer bottom to top of drawer side). Trimmable for custom fit. Thick-gauge polystyrene. For full depth cutlery tray system, a portion of the drawer back must be removed, however, the tray depth should not be trimmed. For half tray system, there is no need to modify the drawer back. Top rack dishwasher safe. High gloss white finish.



### Full Tray System

Back of drawer box must be cut down to allow top tray to roll back.



### Half Tray System

No need to modify drawer box. Cut to fit bottom tray to existing drawer dimensions.

### Shallow Kits - (3-1/8" minimum opening clearance)

No.	Cutlery tray	Tray Size	Min. Trim	List/Kit
RT10-3F*	Full Depth	11-3/4 x 21-1/4"	8-3/4" x 21-1/4"	\$ 43.24
RT12-3F	Full Depth	14-1/2 x 21-1/4"	11-3/4 x 21-1/4"	43.72
RT12-3H*	Half Depth	14-1/2 x 21-1/4"	11-3/4 x 16-3/4"	35.89
RT14-3F	Full Depth	17-3/4 x 21-1/4"	14-3/4 x 21-1/4"	48.31
RT14-3H	Half Depth	17-3/4 x 21-1/4"	14-3/4 x 16-3/4"	42.36
RT18-3F	Full Depth	21-3/4 x 21-1/4"	17-3/4 x 21-1/4"	56.73
RT18-3H*	Half Depth	21-3/4 x 21-1/4"	17-3/4x 16-3/4"	45.92

### Deep Kits - (4-1/8" minimum opening clearance)

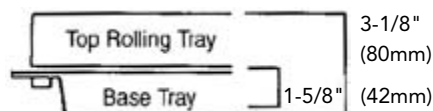
RT10-4F	Full Depth	11-3/4 x 21-1/4"	8-3/4" x 21-1/4"	38.27
RT12-4F	Full Depth	14-1/2 x 21-1/4"	11-3/4 x 21-1/4"	43.72
RT14-4F	Full Depth	17-3/4 x 21-1/4"	14-3/4 x 21-1/4"	48.31
RT14-4H	Half Depth	17-3/4 x 21-1/4"	14-3/4 x 16-3/4"	42.36
RT18-4F	Full Depth	21-3/4 x 21-1/4"	17-3/4 x 21-1/4"	56.73

\* Special Order

### Shallow System

Requires 3-1/8" min. Clearance

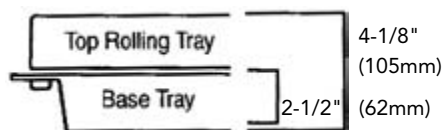
Base tray is 1-5/8" Deep



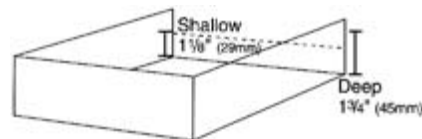
### Deep System

Requires 4-1/8" min. clearance

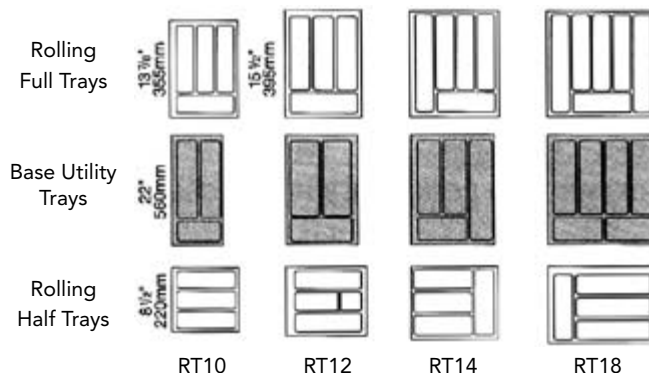
Base Tray is 2-7/16" Deep



### Drawer Box Modification for (F) Full Tray System



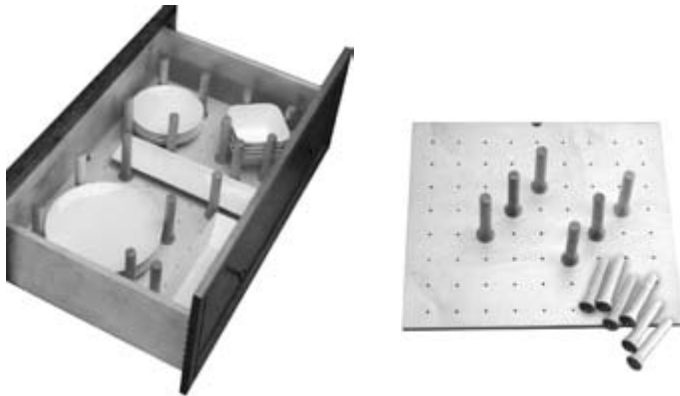
- 3-1/8" Shallow Kit: Cut back panel of drawer box down to 1-1/8" (Inside Ht.)
- 4-1/8" Deep Kit: Cut back panel of drawer box down to 1-3/4" (Inside Ht.)





## REV-A-SHELF

### DRAWER PEG SYSTEM - 4DPS



Create instant storage for organizing all kinds of items, from dinner plates to plastic containers with dividers for your drawers. The 4DPS can be trimmed to size and is available in three sizes to fit cabinets from 36", 39" and 42" (4DPS-3921), 30" and 33" cabinets (4DPS-3021) and 27" and smaller (4DPS-2821). The width is maximized to fit the largest cabinet drawers with undermount slides, is constructed from maple that is UV-Cured and comes with matching, push-in pegs.

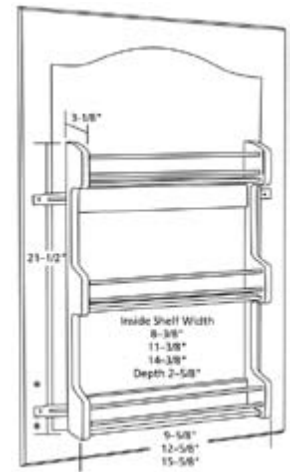
Code	Description	W	x	L	x	D	List
4DPS-2421	Sm, 9 pegs	24-1/4"		21-1/4"		6-5/8"	\$ 55.98
4DPS-3021	Md, 12 pegs	30-1/4"		21-1/4"		6-5/8"	68.12
4DPS-3921	Lg, 16 pegs	39-1/4"		21-1/4"		6-5/8"	87.94
4DPSPEG-4	Additional pegs, 4 pegs/box						\$ 5.45/ea.

## SPICE RACKS

### WOOD CLASSIC SPICE RACK Rev-A-Shelf



4SR



Back view of Adjustable Brackets



Up to 5" of adjustability, just loosen screws, adjust, then retighten.

Made of birch/maple hardwood with a UV-cured clear coat finish. Now with Chrome Rails and adjustable mounting brackets. Contains 3 shelves and screws. Height between racks: 8-5/8".

4SR-15 For 15" Wall Cabinet List \$ 38.15

9-5/8" W x 21-1/2" H x 3-1/8" D

Inside Rack: 8-3/8" W x 2-5/8" D

4SR-18 For 18" Wall Cabinet List \$ 45.70

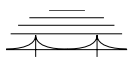
12-5/8" W x 21-1/2" H x 3-1/8" D

Inside Rack: 11-3/8" W x 2-5/8" D

4SR-21 For 21" Wall Cabinet List \$ 53.75

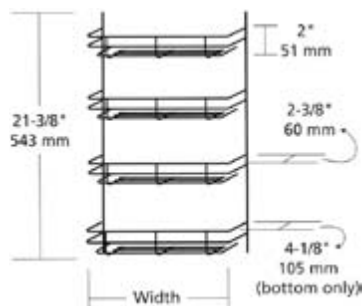
15-5/8" W x 21-1/2" H x 3-1/8" D

Inside Rack: 14-3/8" W x 2-5/8" D



## SPICE TRAYS

### REV-A-SHELF DOOR MOUNT SPICE RACK



565-10-52

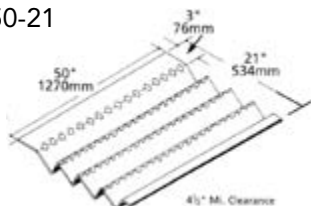
Door mount spice rack. White in color.

Code	Width	Height	List/ea.
565-10-52	10-5/8"	21-3/8"	\$ 39.39

### REV-A-SHELF SPICE TRAYS



ST50-21



22" drawer slides are required to fully expose and access this tray. Minimum vertical clearance for use with standard 4" spice bottles is 3-1/2". High impact polystyrene is trimmable to any size.

Code	Description	List/ea.
ST50-21AL	21" x 50" Almond	\$ 59.57
ST50-21WH	21" x 50" White	59.57

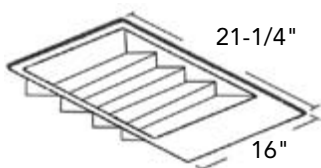
### REV-A-SHELF SPICE TRAY

Glossy White.

Trim Size: 16" x 21-1/4"

Minimum: 11-3/8" x 15-1/2"

Height: 2-3/8"



Code	List
ST-2-GW-52	\$ 17.46

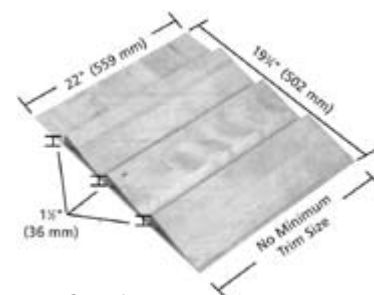
### FEENY SPICE RACK

Feeny Spice Racks have four tiers to help organize spices, condiments, cans, etc. The bottom tier is 3-1/2" deep for items such as soup cans. Overall Depth: 4"



Code	Finish	Ht.	Width	List/ea.
SR-12WH	White	21"	7-3/4"	\$ 33.33
SR-15WH	White	21"	10-3/4"	38.12
SR-18WH	White	21"	13-3/4"	44.40

### WOOD SPICE DRAWER INSERT Rev-A-Shelf



4SDI-24

Made of birch/maple hardwood with a UV-cured clear coat finish.

Contains: 1 wood tray insert that can be trimmed to size.  
Max size: 22" W x 19-3/4" L x 1-1/2" D.  
For Base 24 cabinets.

Code	Size	List/ea.
4SDI-24	22" W x 19-3/4" L x 1-1/2" D	\$ 60.69



## KITCHEN STORAGE

### FEENY STAIR-STEP SHELF

Expands in Width



Instantly organizes small items. Durable plastic construction. Expands from 14" to 27" without tools.

Code	Color	Ht	Depth	List/ea.
SS1427-WH	White	4-1/8"	8"	\$ 22.22

### FEENY COSMETIC ORGANIZER



COS-2075

Drop-in cosmetic drawer tray organizes hair brushes and other personal items in rows and compartments. Trim-to-fit units work in interior drawer widths from 5" to 20-3/4". Depth may be trimmed from 17-7/8" to 16-1/2". Height: 2-7/8"

Code	Color	List/ea.
COS-2075 WH	White	\$ 49.28

### KV COOKBOOK RACK

UCCB

Keep cookbooks at eye level, up and out of workspace and spills. Clear acrylic platform with zinc plated hinge brackets and springs. Pre-assembled. Easy installation. Fasteners supplied.



UCCB

3" H x 19-3/4" W x 10-1/2" D (folded), Hangs down 10-1/2", 1/4" min. clearance on all sides.

Code	Description	List
UCCB	Cookbook Rack	\$ 110.25

### FEENY TOWEL BAR

Durable epoxy coated rack keeps cloths and towels close at hand, while providing out-of-the-way storage. Depth: 4-1/2"



Code	Finish	Ht.	Width	List/ea.
TB-WH	White	6-1/4"	12-3/8"	\$ 10.23

### REV-A-SHELF TOWEL RACK

563-32



Width: 12-3/4", Height: 6-1/2", Depth: 3-1/2"

Code	Description	List/ea.
563-32	White Towel Rack	\$ 9.79

### KV SLIDING TOWEL RACKS



Towel Racks mount to side of cabinet and slide out for access to towels; retract to hide, leaving kitchen uncluttered. 1 per bx.

Code	Description	List/ea.
793	3 Bars, Side Mount	\$ 42.48

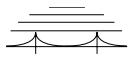
### REV-A-SHELF PULL-OUT TOWEL BAR

3-prong model with 12" extension. Screws included. 5"W x 17-3/4"L x 1-1/4"D.



Code	Color	List/ea.
563-47	White	\$ 23.40
563-47C	Chrome	28.49





IRONING BOARDS

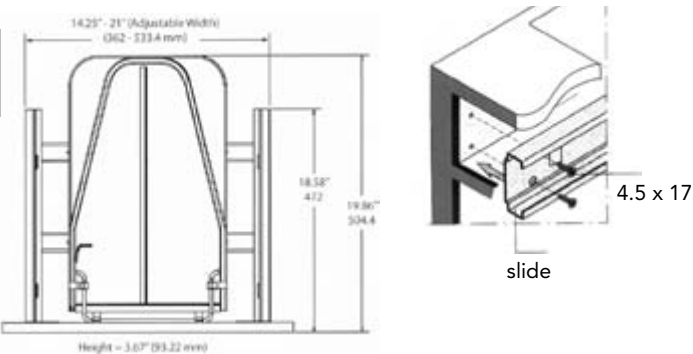
REV-A-SHELF PULLOUT IRONING BOARD

VIB-20CR



Expandable frame mounts easily in a drawer between cabinet sides from 14-1/4" to 21" wide and the fixed brackets allow for easy mounting of all standard drawer fronts. Features a chrome finish and a ball-bearing slide system that provides sufficient overtravel for maximum utilization. Simply open until the gravity lock engages, unfold board and you are ready to iron.

Height Clearance: 4"  
Min. Cab. Depth: 20-1/4"  
Min. Drawer Height: 4"  
Min. Cab. Opening: 14-1/4" to 21"  
Mounts in frame or frameless cabinets.  
Board Size: 12" W x 37-1/2" L



Code	Description	List
VIB-20CR	Fold-Out Ironing Board	\$ 221.07

REV-A-SHELF  
CIB Series  
Pull-Out Ironing Board

CIB-16CR

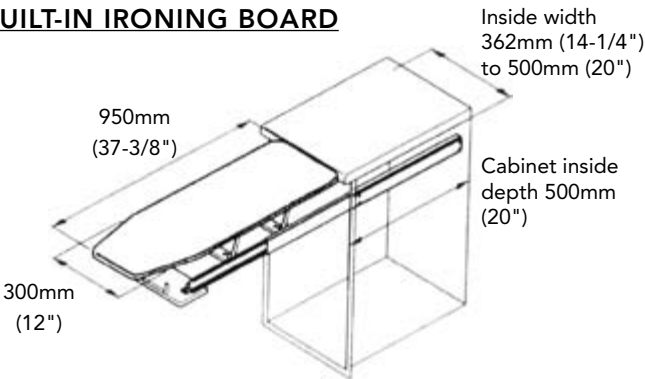


The expandable frames of the CIB-16CR mount easily in a closet between panels or in a vanity drawer between cabinet sides from 14-1/4" to 21" wide. The fixed brackets allow for easy mounting of all standard drawer fronts. Ball-bearing slides provide over travel for maximum use. Open until the gravity lock engages, unfold board and you are ready to iron. Fits 16" depth.

Dimensions: 11.8" W x 29.2" L

Code	Description	List
CIB-16CR	Fold Out Ironing Board	\$ 162.49

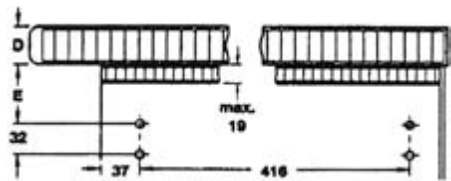
BUILT-IN IRONING BOARD



Fits any drawer space and operates as simply as a drawer. Easy installation in all base cabinet with a drawer front. Sturdy steel construction with an epoxy coating. Screws, instructions and heat-resistant cover are included.

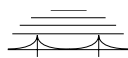
568.60.710 Ironing Board List \$ 280.18

To match ironing surface to counter-top height, see following dimensions:



D(mm)	20	30	40	50
E(mm)	86	76	66	66





## IRONING BOARDS

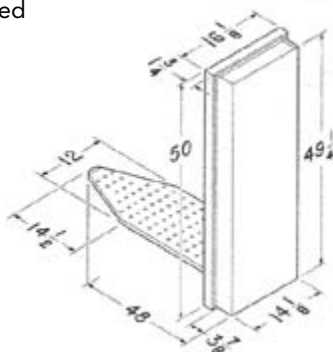
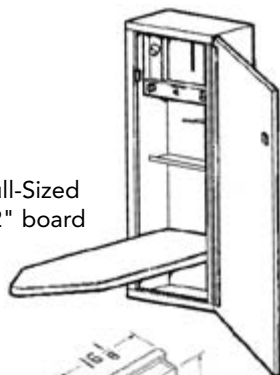
### NUTONE BUILT-IN IRONING BOARD CENTERS

**AVD50N - DELUXE**  
**AVD40N - BASIC**



Door  
Not  
Included

Full-Sized  
42" board



Wall Opening Req:  
49-1/4"H x 14-1/8"W x 3-7/8"D

Ironing Board Centers cannot be shipped by UPS.

#### AVD50N Deluxe

**Ironing Board:** All metal construction, ventilated metal board. Board swivels 180° and has 3 height settings.

**Storage:** Has a hot iron storage shelf and an additional storage shelf.

**Electrical:** Silent timer, pilot light, built in light (40 watt) and built in outlet. Safety switch/Auto shutoff, UL and cUL Approved and Listed.

**Wall Installation Choices:** recess or surface mount. (Surface mount requires a collar, not included.)

**Hardware:** Magnetic catch. Door hinges (for left or right mounting)

#### AVD40N Basic - Non Electric

**Ironing Board:** All metal construction, ventilated metal board.

**Storage:** Has a hot iron storage shelf and an additional storage shelf.

**Wall Installation Choices:** Recess or surface mount. (Surface mount requires a collar, not included.)

**Hardware:** Magnetic catch. Door hinges (for left or right mounting).

Code	Description	List
AVD50N	Deluxe Ironing Ctr - No Door	\$ 543.48
AVD40N	Basic, Non-Electric - No Door	310.39

### NUTONE IRONING CENTER DOORS

Must Be Ordered Separately



Raised Panel Door  
Unfinished Oak or White



Flat Door  
Unfinished Birch

AVDOFNP - Smooth unfinished birch wood door can be painted, stained or wallpapered.

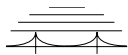
AVDORPN - Traditional raised panel door in unfinished oak.

AVDWRPN - White raised panel door.

Code	Description	List
AVDOFNP	Birch Flat Panel Door	\$ 107.97
AVDORPN*	Oak Raised Panel	161.00
AVDWRPN*	White Raised Panel	138.00
AVDCPN*	Extra Pad Cover	14.95
AVDHKN	Hinge Kit for Doors	32.51

#### Ironing Board Mounting Height Above Floor

Distance from Floor to Bottom of Cut Out	Working Height	
	AVD 40 Series	AVD50 Series
24 "	30 "	29 "-31 "-33 "
28 "	34 "	33 "-35 "-37 "
30 "	36 "	35 "-37 "-39 "
32 "	38 "	37 "-39 "-41 "



## IRONING BOARDS

### IRONAWAY IRONING CENTERS

All units have an interior finish of Antique White Semi-Gloss lacquer. All units include hot iron storage, ironing board cover and pad.



#### A46 ELECTRICAL UNIT

46" ventilated steel ironing board. Cabinet constructed of all natural hardwoods. Solid state timer monitors built-in light, appliance outlet, automatic shut-off when board is in upright position. 4" vertical adjustment on ironing board. Includes sleeve board.

#### Dimensions:

Outside: 15"W x 60-5/8"H x 6-7/8"D.

Opening size for recess mounting:

14-1/4"W x 59-7/8"H x 3-7/8"D.

Code	Description	List
A46BI	Ironing Ctr, Birch Flat Door	\$ 775.96



#### E342 SWIVEL & ELECTRICAL

42" swivel ironing board. Side mounted swivel spotlight. Appliance outlet. Garment hook on door. Ideal unit for hallways or corner locations.

#### Dimensions:

Outside:

15"W x 47-7/8"H x 6-15/16"D.

Opening size for recessed mounting:

14-1/4"W x 47-1/8"H x 3-7/8"D.

Code	Description	List
E342BI	Swivel Iron Ctr, Birch Flat Door	\$ 754.94
E342ND	Swivel Iron Ctr, No Door	710.40

### IRONAWAY IRONING CENTER

Non-Electric, Built-In



#### NE342ND NON-ELECTRIC

Non-electric, built-in ironing center. 42" ventilated steel ironing board is fully assembled and ready for installation. Cabinet is constructed of hardwood Poplar. Door is not included.

Interior is Antique White semi-gloss lacquer and has hot iron storage, ironing board cover and pad. Installation hardware is included. Dimensions: Outside 15" x 47-7/8" x 6-7/8". Opening for recessed mounting: 14-1/4" x 47-1/8" x 3-7/8".

Code	Description	List
NE342ND	Non-Electric Iron Ctr, No Door	\$ 386.35
NE342BI	Non-Electric Iron Ctr, Birch Door	391.65
SB1000000	Optional Sleeve Board	50.72

#### MOUNTING HEIGHT ABOVE FLOOR LEVEL

Desired Board Height	Model A-46*	Model E-342 Swivel* NE-342 Swivel*	Models E-342 NE-342
36"	22"	28"	30"
35"	21"	27"	29"
34"	20"	26"	28"
33"	19"	25"	27"
32"	18"	24"	26"

*Note: The user can adjust height of board after installation with a 4-inch differential between a maximum and minimum height. Figures under left column are for normal default positions.*

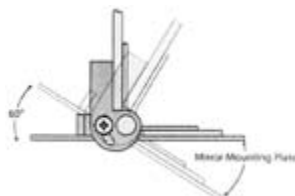
## PULL-OUT CLOSET MIRROR

### PULL-OUT CLOSET MIRROR

CM-1448-1 Rev-A-Shelf



Minimum Opening  
(Width):  
6" (153mm)



48" long mirror installs in a space just over 3" wide. It features a soft-open, soft-close slide system, reversible mounting, a sleek design and comfortable handle, adjustable 60 degree pivot and easy installation with only 8 screws.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Dimensions</u>	<u>List</u>
CM-1448-1	2-5/8" W x 13-5/8" D x 48" H	\$ 217

## JEWELRY DRAWERS

### REV-A-SHELF

CJD Series - Jewelry Drawers



CJD-2414  
(w/ Necklace Insert)



CJD-241S  
(w/ Jewelry Insert)

Keeps jewelry organized; easily installed with system holes and features full-extension ball-bearing slides. Drawer head mounting capability. Use in coordination with the CJD-IS (Jewelry) and CJD-IN (Necklace) inserts.

These unique inserts store large items like necklaces without tangling. The curved inside radius allows full access to small items such as earrings and rings. Inserts feature 'drop-in' installation and a soft, velvet flocked covering. Optional Drawer Front Mount Kit (Sold Separately).

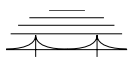
<u>Code</u>	<u>Dimensions</u>
CJD-2414	24" W x 14" D x 1.82" H
CJD-241S	22" W x 13" D x 1-1/2"H
CJD-241IN	22" W x 13" D x 1-1/2"H



CJD-DMB-KIT

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
CJD-2414	Jewelry Drawer w/Slides	\$ 92.76
CJD-241S	Jewelry Insert	51.28
CJD-241IN	Necklace Insert	51.28
CJD-DMB-KIT	Drawer Front Mount Brkt	3.72

**See other Rev-A-Shelf  
Closet Accessories  
pages 1656-1661**



## CLOSET TUBING

### KV CLOSET TUBING



KV660 tubing 1-1/16" O.D. x 29/32" I.D.  
 Stainless Steel coated or brass look steel tubing.

KV770 tubing 1-1/16" O.D. x 1-1/16" I.D.  
 Chrome look steel tubing.

KV770 tubing 1-5/16" O.D. x 1-1/16" I.D.  
 Chrome look steel tubing.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>O.D.</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
660-8	Stainless Stl	8'	1-1/16"	\$ 52.99
660-12	" "	12'	"	75.52
660BR-6	Brass	6'	"	48.35
660BR-8	"	8'	"	70.26
770-6-1116	Chrome	6'	1-1/16"	68.80
770-8-1116	"	8'	"	98.11
770-10-1116	"	10'	"	114.71
770-12-1116	"	12'	"	147.63
770-6-1516	Chrome	6'	1-5/16"	72.52
770-8-1516	"	8'	"	95.29
770-10-1516	"	10'	"	124.16
770-12-1516	"	12'	"	158.05

### KV ECONOMY CLOSET TUBING



The 750 Closet Tubing is made of slightly thinner material than the 770 tubing. Chrome-look finish.  
 Wall thickness: .075"

<u>Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>O.D.</u>	<u>I.D.</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
750-6-1116	6'	1-1/16"	29/32"	\$ 25.69
750-8-1116	8'	"	"	31.68
750-10-1116	10'	"	"	38.05
750-12-1116	12'	"	"	45.73
750-6-1516	6'	1-5/16"	1-5/32"	32.16
750-8-1516	8'	"	"	36.22
750-10-1516	10'	"	"	50.37
750-12-1516	12'	"	"	60.43

#### Generic Version of 750-8

1750-8	8'	1-5/16"	1-5/32"	29.01
--------	----	---------	---------	-------

### KV OVAL CLOSET TUBING



880



881

Strong oval shaped tubing is made of heavy gauge steel. Welded seam adds additional strength. Easy to cut. Chrome-look steel. 30mm H x 15mm W x 1.2mm thick.

Flange has 5mm anchor pins to fit 32mm mounting hole patterns. Also has screw hole for extra strength. Chrome look finish. 1-3/4" H x 3/4" W.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
880-8	Oval Closet Tubing - 8'	1 ea.	\$ 16.50
880-12	Oval Closet Tubing - 12'	1	23.12
881	Flange for Oval Tubing	50	1.14



#732

### SNAP-IN END CAPS

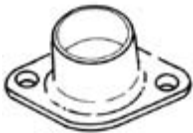
Bright Chrome. Select for I.D. of tubing. 50 per box.

Code: 732	1-5/16" I.D.	List \$ 1.77
-----------	--------------	--------------



## CLOSET HARDWARE

### FLANGES FOR 1-1/16" O.D. TUBING


 860EP (Chrome)  
 734BR (Brass)

 850EP (Chrome)  
 735BR (Brass)

 632KV  
 with  
 5mm pins

 757  
 use with  
 255 or 233  
 KV standards

Steel flanges for 1-1/16" O.D. steel tubing.  
 Screw holes on 2" centers. Screws included.  
 Chrome or Brass look.

Code	Finish	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
860EP	Chrome	Closed Flange	50 ea.	\$ 3.42
850EP	Chrome	Saddle Flange	50	4.11
734BR	Brass	Closed Flange	50	3.60
735BR	Brass	Saddle Flange	50	4.35
632KV	Chrome	End Flange w/ 5mm pins	100	3.81
757	Chrome	End Flange for 233 / 255 stds	100	.87

### FLANGES FOR 1-5/16" O.D. TUBING



861EP



851EP

Flanges for 1-5/16" O.D. steel tubing. Chrome plated steel. With screws.

Code	Finish	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
861EP	Chrome	Closed Flange	12 ea.	\$ 5.82
851EP	Chrome	Saddle Flange	12	6.14

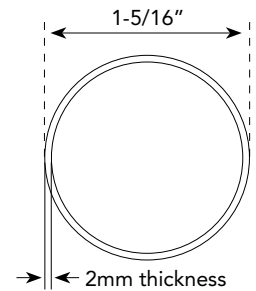
### ROUND CLOSET RODS

Oil Rubbed Bronze and  
 Dull Nickel finishes

#### Aluminum

**Round Rod 1-5/16" x 8'**

Packed: 20 each/bx



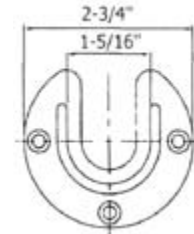
Code	Finish	List/ea.
1516DN-8	Dull Nickel	\$ 35.81
1516ORB-8	Oil R Bronze	36.38

### FLANGES FOR 1-5/16" ROUND ROD

Oil Rubbed Bronze and Dull Nickel finishes



83310 Closed



83350 Open

Pack: 100 ea/box

Code	Description	Finish	List/ea.
83310-DN	Closed Flange	Dull Nickel	\$ 4.80
83310-ORB	Closed Flange	Oil R Bronze	4.80
83350-DN	Open Flange	Dull Nickel	4.80
83350-ORB	Open Flange	Oil R Bronze	5.00

### FLANGES W/ 5MM PINS FOR 1-5/16" ROUND ROD



83351 Open

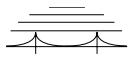


83311 Closed

Code	Description	List/ea.
83351-DN	Open Flange w/ 5mm pins	\$ 3.54
83351-ORB	" "	3.54
83311-DN	Closed Flange w/ 5mm pins	\$ 3.54
83311-ORB	" "	3.54

Finishes: DN = Dull Nickel ORB = Oil Rubbed Brz





## CLOSET HARDWARE

### OVAL CLOSET RODS

Seamless Steel, 8' lengths,  
Chrome or Brass Plate



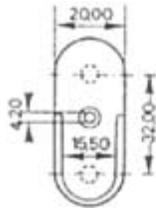
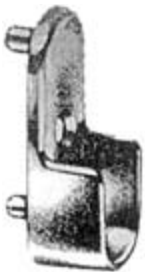
Thickness = 1mm



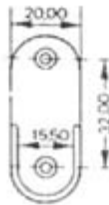
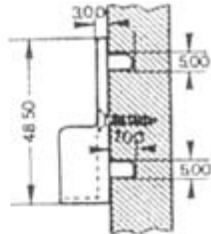
Code	Finish	Ctn	List/ea.
30X15-8	Chrome Plt.	10 ea.	\$ 13.63
30X15-8-BR	Brass Plt.	10	15.53

### FLANGES FOR OVAL ROD

Chrome or Brass Plate



C8339



C8339200300

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
C8339	Chrome Plt, 5mm pins	1000	\$ .63
C8339-BR	Brass Plt, 5mm pins	1000	.68
C8339200300	Chrome Plt, no pins	1000	.64
C8339200400	Brass, no pins	1000	.45

### OVAL CLOSET RODS

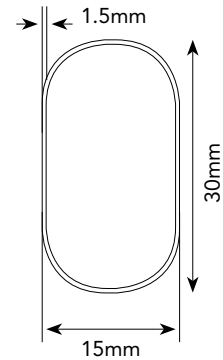
Oil Rubbed Bronze and  
Dull Nickel finishes

#### Aluminum Oval

#### Rod 8' length

15mm x 30mm,  
1.5mm thick

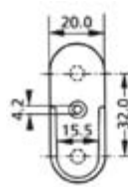
Packed: 20 each/bx



Code	Finish	List/ea.
30X15DN-8	Dull Nickel	\$ 21.59
30X15ORB-8	Oil R Bronze	21.59

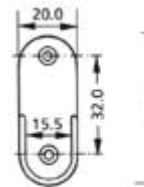
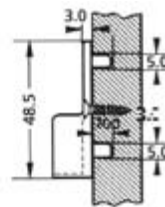
### FLANGES FOR OVAL ROD

Oil Rubbed Bronze and Dull Nickel finishes



83391

5mm Dowel



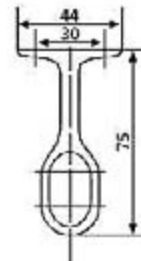
83392

Screw-on

Pack: 100 ea/bx

Code	Description	Finish	List/ea.
83391DN	5mm Dowel	Dull Nickel	\$ 1.57
83391ORB	5mm Dowel	Oil R. Bronze	1.57
83392DN	Screw-on	Dull Nickel	1.47
83392ORB	Screw-on	Oil R Bronze	1.47

### OVAL CENTER SUPPORTS FOR CLOSET RODS



Oval center supports  
Overall length: 2.95"  
(75mm)

Code	Description	Finish	List
661CH	Oval Center Support	Pol. Chrm	\$ 1.97
661DN	" " "	Dull Nickel	1.97
661ORB	" " "	Oil R. Brz	1.97





## CLOSET HARDWARE

### KV NO. 2 EXTENSION

#### CLOSET ROD



Adjustable rods to fit closet to 144" wide. Has an improved end flange to simplify installation to hook rail. Rods individually packed in polybags. 72" rod has 1 center support, 96" rod has 2 center supports. Bright Nickel Plate Finish. One each per bag.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
KV2-18	18" - 30"	\$ 6.20
KV2-30	30" - 48"	7.86

### KV No. 29201 CENTER SUPPORT



Fits KV #2 and similar closet rods to provide additional support for heavy loads. 12 ea/box. Nickel Plate.

29201NP List \$ 2.77 ea.

### CLOTHES POLE SOCKET

Clothes pole sockets are designed to anchor the end of standard 1-3/8" wooden clothes pole. Made of hardwood.



408DP



410DP



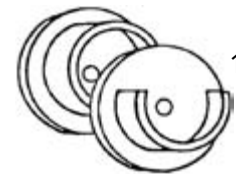
### WADDELL HARDWOOD SOCKETS

The 410 socket is sturdier than the 408. Both are 1-3/8" and made of hardwood.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Pack</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
408DP	Polybag	25 pr.	\$ 1.67
408B*	Bulk	40	1.34
410DP	Polybag	15	1.91

\* Bulk, Full Ctns. Only, Screws not included.

### BAINBRIDGE PLASTIC POLE SOCKETS



1323WH

#### 1-3/8" Pole Sockets

Plastic pole sockets packed 1 pair per bag, 100 bags per box with screws. White plastic.

1323WH 100 pr./box List \$ .96 pr.

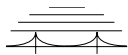
### CLOSET RODS

Solid Hemlock  
in 8' lengths



138-8

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
138-8	1-3/8" x 8'	10 ea.	\$ 19.16



## CLOSET HARDWARE

### KV No. 1 CLOTHING CARRIER



Double the hanging space in any closet with this ball-bearing clothing carrier. Pull, and the entire carrier slides out into the room. A sliding sleeve allows up to 6" adjustment in length. Bright Nickel Plate finish. 1 per box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Closet Depth</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
KV1-10	10"	to 12"	\$ 29.51
KV1-12	12"	to 16"	32.07
KV1-16	16"	to 20"	35.47
KV1-20	20"	to 24"	44.92

### KV GARMENT BRACKET

KV No. 3



Heavy duty garment bracket holds 6 or more garments on coat hangers. 1/2" steel rod with safety end welded to heavy steel flange. Bright Chrome finish. Screws included.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
KV3-5.5	5" Length	1 ea.	\$ 16.69
KV3-10	10" Length	1	15.72

### KV STATIONARY GARMENT BRACKET



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
1132-10	Nickel	10"	12 ea.	\$ 6.56

### SHELF & POLE BRACKET

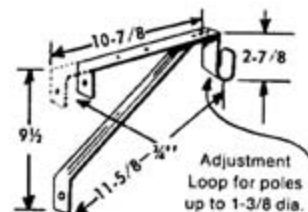


G4-40014

Shelf and pole bracket is normally used where pole is sagging and a double strength unit cannot be installed. White.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
G4-40014	White	40 ea.	\$ 2.83

### ADJUSTABLE SHELF & POLE BRACKET

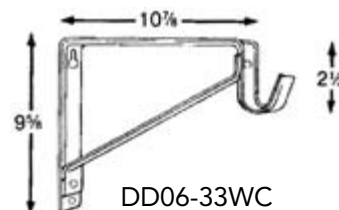


G4-40008

For shelves up to 12" wide. Adjustable shelf and pole bracket installs either on a wall or hook strip. White. Screws are included.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
G4-40008	White	20 ea.	\$ 2.84

### ECONOMY SHELF & POLE BRACKET



DD06-33WC

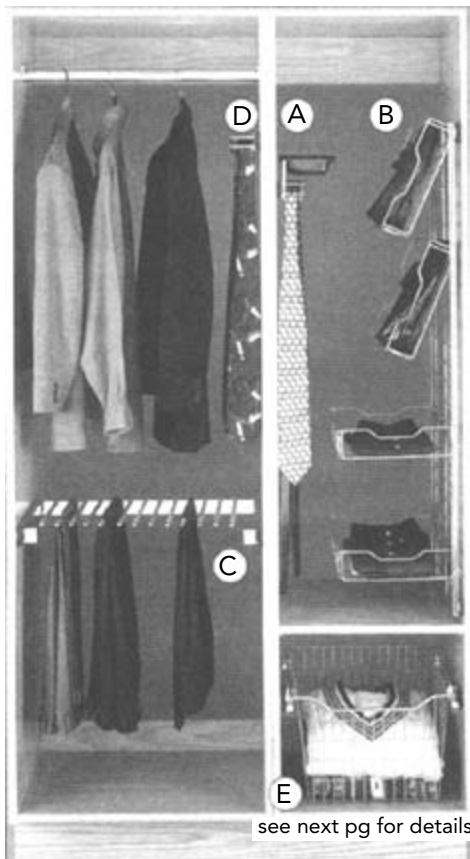
Tear drop mounting hole for easy installation. Riveted construction. White.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
DD06-33WC	White	20 ea.	\$ 3.26



## CLOSET ACCESSORIES

### REV-A-SHELF PREMIERE CLOSET ACCESSORIES



see next pg for details

The Rev-A-Shelf closet system is designed specifically for 14" and 20" standard depths. It features full extension slides and heavy gauge chrome.

#### A. TIE AND BELT RACK WITH TRAY



Pull-out tie and belt rack with top storage tray. Full extension slide. Holds 20 ties, 5 belts, and 4 peg closure belts. Fully assembled. Chrome finish.

Dimensions:  
6" W x 5"H x 14"D

<u>Code</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
TBC-14TCR	\$ 71.83

#### B. PULL-OUT SHOE/BASKET RACK



Pull-out frame with full extension slides. Baskets can be hung as shelves or at an angle for shoes. Chrome finish. Set includes rack and 4 baskets. Additional baskets available separately.

Dimensions:

12-1/2"W x 44-1/4"H x 19-3/4"D

Basket: 11-3/4"W x 3-1/4"H x 19"D

<u>Code</u>	<u>List/set</u>
SRC20CR	\$ 222.68

#### C. PULL-OUT PANTS RACK

Pull-out frame with moveable "fingers". Full extension slides. Chrome finish.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
PSC-1814CR	9 pair	\$ 108.49
PSC-2414CR	13 pair	130.29

Dimensions:

PSC-1814CR:

17-1/2 to 18-1/8"W x 3"H x 14"D

PSC-2414CR:

23-3/4 to 24-1/2"W x 3"H x 14"D

#### D. PULL-OUT TIE RACK

Pull-out tie rack with full extension slide. Holds 25 ties. Fully assembled. Chrome finish.



<u>Code</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
TRC14CR	\$ 29.02

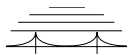
Dimensions:

3" W x 2" H x 14" D

**Reverse Mounting Bracket:** Designed so you can utilize the unused space between the wall and the end of the run. Works with the TRC Series tie rack, measures 11" D x 3-3/4" W and features a sleek chrome finish.



CRMB-12CR-5	12.57
-------------	-------



## CLOSET ACCESSORIES



### PULL-OUT BASKETS - Rev-A-Shelf

CB Series - Heavy-Gauge Pull-Out Wire Baskets



Bayonet mounting



Heavy-gauge pull-out wire baskets. New design fits 32mm applications. Basket mounting & removal is fast and simple. Basket rests on top of slides, eliminating the torque twist that is inherent in other designs. Bayonet mounting system. 5 per carton.

Specify "CR" for Chrome, "SN" for Satin Nickel, "ORB" for Oil Rubbed Bronze.

14" Depth	Width x Height	ORB	CR	SN
CB-181407	18" x 7"	\$ 37.27	\$ 35.05	\$ 38.32
CB-181411	18" x 11"	39.03	45.96	40.95
CB-181418	18" x 18"	52.09	45.96	50.23
CB-241407	24" x 7"	44.50	40.20	46.71
CB-241411	24" x 11"	47.24	48.35	49.84
CB-241418	24" x 18"	57.69	54.11	55.48
CB-301407	30" x 7"	46.24	45.33	50.10
CB-301411	30" x 11"	50.27	47.84	52.35
CB-301418	30" x 18"	62.65	56.89	62.67

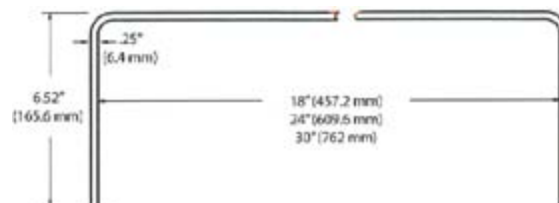
16" Depth	Width x Height	ORB	CR	SN
CB-181607	18" x 7"	40.16	38.41	41.44
CB-181611	18" x 11"	48.34	40.43	44.08
CB-181618	18" x 18"	57.63	47.96	52.56
CB-241607	24" x 7"	42.34	46.08	49.53
CB-241611	24" x 11"	50.04	47.96	59.00
CB-241618	24" x 18"	58.63	53.57	59.00
CB-301607	30" x 7"	47.92	50.35	54.38
CB-301611	30" x 11"	54.65	54.38	59.24
CB-301618	30" x 18"	67.88	59.64	66.02

20" Depth	Width x Height	ORB	CR	SN
CB-182011	18" x 11"	-	49.09	53.99
CB-182018	18" x 18"	-	55.99	61.66
CB-242011	24" x 11"	-	52.35	59.12
CB-242018	24" x 18"	-	60.12	66.39

### TOP MOUNT BRACKET FOR CB SERIES



CTMB-18, CTMB-24, CTMB-30



This top mount bracket mounts CB Series wire baskets in openings that are not the standard 18", 24", or 30" widths. Simply mount the bracket to the underside of a shelf and then attach the basket to the bracket. The minimum openings for the top mount brackets are 18-1/2", 24-1/2", and 30-1/2". Pack: 5 ea/bx.

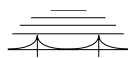
Code	Description	Min. Opening	List
CTMB-18	for 18" Basket	18-1/2"	\$ 18.33
CTMB-24	for 24" Basket	24-1/2"	19.94
CTMB-30	for 30" Basket	30-1/2"	23.04

### CLOTH LINERS FOR CB SERIES BASKETS



Hamper bag insert for use with the CB Series Baskets. Stylish black liner is made of durable, machine washable canvas, features Velcro ties and black coated handles. Black in color.

Code	Dimensions	Ctn	List
CHBI-241418	For 24" W x 14" D x 18" H	5	\$ 32.08
CHBI-241618	For 24" W x 16" D x 18" H	5	32.82
CHBI-242018	For 24" W x 20" D x 18" H	5	37.90
CHBI-301418	For 30" W x 14" D x 18" H	5	36.91
CHBI-301618	For 30" W x 16" D x 18" H	5	38.02



## CLOSET HARDWARE

### REV-A-SHELF SPIRAL CLOTHES RACK

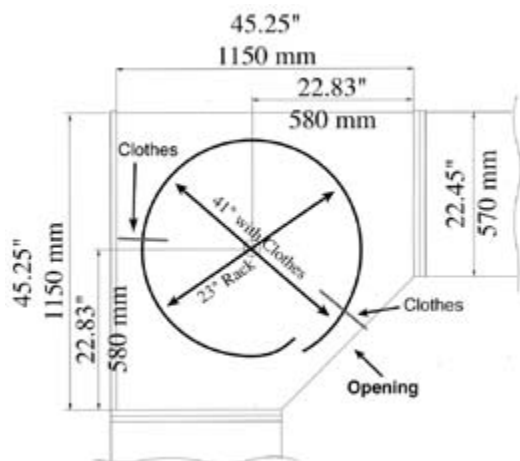
#### Spiral Clothes Rack SHR-84



This perfect corner closet solution has a 360-degree turning radius with an adjustable height of 72-1/2" to 84" and the ability to hang 40 single items of clothing from top to bottom. The SHR-84 comes complete with a stabilizer bar, post and pivot hardware, and mounting hardware.

Overall: 23"W,  
72-1/2" to 84"H,  
360° Turning  
Radius

<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
SHR-84	\$ 286.09



### REV-A-SHELF

#### CPDR Series Pull-Down Closet Rod



CPDR-2635

Pull-Down Closet Rod is available in 3 sizes and features an adjustable rod length to accommodate openings from 18" to 26" (CPDR-1826), 26" to 35" (CPDR-2635) and 35" to 48" (CPDR-3548). The telescoping pull-rod adjusts from 34" to 50" to accommodate universal design and handi-cap accessible applications. Chrome and black.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Dimensions</u>	<u>List</u>
CPDR-1826	18" - 26" W	\$ 110.59
CPDR-2635	26" - 35" W	115.79
CPDR-3548	35" - 48" W	121.99

### WIRE FAN PANTS RACK

Rev-A-Shelf

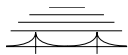


CPRF-16CR-2

Chrome plated fan pants rack. Simple installation via the system holes, universal left or right side wall mounting. For an 18" width x 16" deep opening. An easy way to add storage for nine pairs of pants. Rubber O-rings keep pants from slipping, polished ends prevent snagging.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Opening</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
CPRF-16CR-2	18" W x 16" D	2	\$ 18.21





## CLOSET ACCESSORIES

### STANDARD VALET ROD - CVL

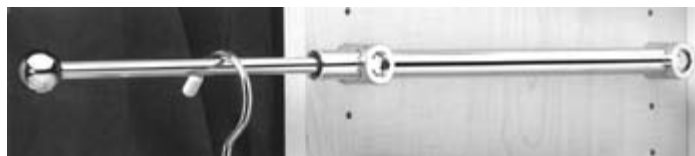


12" Standard Valet Rod installs easily with only four screws. Offered in Chrome, Satin Nickel, and Oil Rubbed Bronze, and features unique removable pull for easy customization to your current closet hardware. (8/32" thread)

Rod Dimensions: 11-7/8" to 17-7/8" Length.

Code	Finish	List
CVL-12CR	Chrome	\$ 15.73
CVL-12SN	Satin Nickel	15.73
CVL-12ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	15.73

### DESIGNER VALET ROD - CVR



Customize your hardware!



Adjustable mounting positions!

Designer Valet Rod has an 8-3/16" telescoping rod. For 14" depth closet panels. Adjustable mounting bracket for various system hole applications. Removable knob to customize hardware (8/32" thread)

Rod Dimensions: 13-7/8" to 21-7/8" Length.

Code	Finish	List
CVR-14CR	Chrome	\$ 21.42
CVR-14SN	Satin Nickel	21.42
CVR-14ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze	21.42

### CLOSET ORGANIZERS

CTR -  
Tie/Scarf  
Organizer



CBSR -  
Belt/Scarf  
Organizer



Customize  
your hardware!



Adjustable  
mounting  
positions!

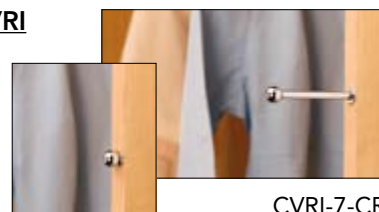
Tie/Scarf Organizer holds up to 15 ties or scarves and Belt Organizer holds up to six belts. Both feature clear non-slip soft PVC coated hooks. Fully accessible 8-3/16" telescoping rod. For 14" depth closet panels. Adjustable mounting bracket for various system hole applications. Removable knob to customize hardware (8/32" thread). Easily installs with two Euro screws.

Rod Dimensions: 13-7/8" to 21-7/8" Length.

Code	Organizer	Finish	List
CTR-14CR	Tie/Scarf	Chrome	\$ 25.88
CTR-14SN	" "	Satin Nickel	31.04
CTR-14ORB	" "	Oil R. Bronze	42.06
CBSR-14CR	Belt/Scarf	Chrome	26.63
CBSR-14SN	" "	Satin Nickel	29.23
CBSR-14ORB	" "	Oil R. Bronze	36.66

### INSERT VALET ROD - CVRI

Rod can open or close the 3-1/3" with a single finger. Fits within 3/4" and larger closet panels.



CVRI-7-CR

Dimensions: 3-3/4" - 7-3/8" L. Chrome or Satin Nickel. Drill Guide w/ Bit (CVRI-DG) is available to simplify drilling for installation and includes a 1/2" drill bit.

Code	Description	Finish	List
CVRI-7-CR	Insert Valet Rod	Chrome	\$ 16.11
CVRI-7-SN	Insert Valet Rod	Sat. Nickel	16.11
CVRI-DG	Drill Guide w/ Bit		49.42





## CLOSET ACCESSORIES

### SOLID WOOD DISPLAY RACK - For Pants and Ties Rev-A-Shelf



CWPR Pant Rack  
24", 30"



CWPTR Series Pant/Tie  
20"



CWTR Tie Rack  
24"

These pull-out racks feature full-extension slides, rubber O-rings to prevent slipping and removable pant rods for ease of use. All three racks are made from solid birch/maple. All models 14-3/8" deep and 6" high. Clear Finish.

Pant rack comes in a 24" or 30" width and has space for 18 standard or 12 Big & Tall pants. The CWTR tie rack can hold over 120 ties and the CWPTR features both a pant and tie rack that holds 12 pants and over 30 ties.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>List</u>
CWPR-2414-2	24" Pants Rack	24" W	\$ 115.30
CWPR-3014-2	30" Pants Rack	30" W	135.12
CWPTR-3014-2	30" Pants & Tie	30" W	135.12
CWTR-24-14-2	24" Tie Rack	24" W	135.86

### REV-A-SHELF

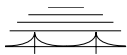
#### CSPD Series - Acrylic Shelf Organizers



Create your own custom storage with these Acrylic Shelf Organizers. Two sizes, 167 mm and 359 mm, enables installation between shelves utilizing 32 mm system holes. These clear dividers can organize just about anything in your closet. All models 13-1/2" deep and 1/4" thick.

CSPD-6  
CSPD-14

<u>Code</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>List</u>
CSPD-6	6-9/16"	\$ 17.22
CSPD-14	14-1/8"	30.71



## CLOSET ACCESSORIES



### WIRE SHOE RAIL - Rev-A-Shelf

CSR  
Series



Add functionality to your closets. Available in 17", 23", 29" and 35" lengths, this shoe rail system is easy to install and features heavy gauge railing. Height: 2-1/4". Available in Chrome or Satin Nickel finishes.

Pack: 10 ea/box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List</u>
CSR-17CR	17"	Chrome	\$ 3.96
CSR-23CR	23"	Chrome	5.33
CSR-29CR	29"	Chrome	6.20
CSR-35CR	35"	Chrome	7.31
CSR-17SN	17"	Sat. Nickel	\$ 4.95
CSR-23SN	23"	Sat. Nickel	6.20
CSR-29SN	29"	Sat. Nickel	7.19
CSR-35SN	35"	Sat. Nickel	8.30

### TILT-OUT HAMPER BASKET - CTOHB Series Rev-A-Shelf



Door mount the basket to a bottom hinged cabinet for easy one step "Slide-In/Slide-Out" basket removal. Chrome or Satin Nickel basket. Durable 6.6 mm wire has a capacity of 55 qts for the 16" wide unit, 74 qts for the 21" wide unit. All models 14-1/4" deep and 19-1/2" high.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List</u>
CTOHB-161319-CR	16-5/8"	Chrome	\$ 59.07
CTOHB-211319-CR	21-5/8"	Chrome	66.50
CTOHB-161319-SN	16-5/8"	Satin Nickel	66.50
CTOHB-211319-SN	21-5/8"	Satin Nickel	74.07

### WIRE HAMPER WITH SOFT-CLOSE SLIDES

Rev-A-Shelf



CH-241419-DM-2



5CHB-LINER  
(Sold Separately)

Pull-Out Hamper is designed for 24" W x 19" D closet systems. 80 qt. capacity, removable double wire baskets, 14" bottom-mount, full extension slides. Hamper has a soft-close mechanism and is door mountable. Aluminum/Chrome Finish.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Dimensions</u>	<u>List</u>
CH-241419-DM-2	24" W x 14" D x 19" H	\$ 322.50

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
5CHB-LINER	Cloth Liner - Ivory	\$ 12.14



## HOOKS

### IVES SINGLE WARDROBE HOOK

Base: 1-1/8" x 1-1/8"  
Proj: 1-11/16"



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SP581A92	Aluminum	25 ea.	\$ 1.31
SP581A3	Pol. Brass	25	1.31

### IVES CEILING HOOK



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SP580A3	Pol. Brass	25 ea.	\$ 2.22
SP580A92	Aluminum	25	2.22

### IVES DOUBLE WARDROBE HOOK

Base: 1-1/8" x 1-1/8"  
Proj: 1-1/8"



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SP582A92	Aluminum	25 ea.	\$ 1.42
SP582A3	Pol. Brass	25	1.42

### HICKORY HARDWARE MANOR HOUSE HOOK

Ant. Brass & Porcelain

Steel, Ant. Brass, &  
White Porcelain.  
Height: 5-1/2", Proj: 4".  
5 each per box.



P79LP List \$ 15.03 ea.

### KV COSTUMER'S HOOK

5-1/4" High, 3" Projection  
Pack: 12 each



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List</u>
2038	Chrome Plate	\$ 4.74 ea.

### BALDWIN SOLID BRASS COSTUME HOOK

Height: 5.375", Projection: 3-1/2".  
Polished Brass Finish. Solid Brass.  
Special Order Only. One per box.



0742-030 List \$ 29.32

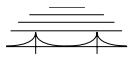
### STAINLESS STEEL HOOK Sugatsune

Mirror finish. Supplied  
with stainless steel screws.

Total projection: 2-9/16"  
Total height: 1-3/4"



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
FC65	Stainless Steel	20 ea.	\$ 13.35



## CLOSET HARDWARE

### S/E WOODEN HANGING PEGS



Hardwood Shaker Pegs, unfinished. An ideal peg for hanging coats, hats, etc. Overall Length: 3-1/2". Head Dia: 1", Base Dia: 3/4", Stem Dia: 1/2".

<u>Code</u>	<u>Packaging</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
CP4	2 ea/polybag	12 bags	\$ 2.12 bg.
760B	100 ea/Bulk	100 ea.	.66 ea.

#### Oak Shaker Peg:

CP9	1 ea/polybag	12 bgs.	2.12 bg.
-----	--------------	---------	----------

#### Mini-Shaker Peg: Overall Length: 2"

CP11	3 ea/polybag	12 bags	1.91 bg.
------	--------------	---------	----------

### SHAKER PEGS

100 per box.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Wood</u>	<u>List/C</u>
HP-1BIR	3-1/2" x 7/8" x 1/2" stem	Birch	\$ 30.33

### SCREW-ON SHAKER PEG

100 per box.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Wood</u>	<u>List/C</u>
HP-1SCR	3-1/2" x 7/8" x #10 screw	Birch	\$ 76.08

### JUMBO SHAKER PEG

100 per box.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Wood</u>	<u>List/C</u>
CP-1BIR	5-1/8" x 1-1/4" x 3/4" stem	Birch	\$ 92.00

## COAT HOOKS

### IVES COAT HOOKS

Cast Metal



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SP571A3	Pol. Brass	25 ea.	\$ 1.21
SP571A5	Ant. Brass	25	1.45
SP571A92	Aluminum	25	1.21
571AW	White	10	1.95

### SOLID BRASS COAT HOOKS

**BALDWIN:** Height: 2-1/4".  
Proj. 3". 10/box with screws.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
0740-030	Pol. Brass	\$ 20.22
0740-150	Sat. Nickel	20.22
0740-260	Pol. Chrome	20.22

**STANLEY:** 5 cards/box

CD80-4020	Pol. Brass	\$ 11.30 cd.
-----------	------------	--------------



## HANDRAIL BRACKETS

### IVES HANDRAIL BRACKETS



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Base to Ctr. of rail</u>
059	2-1/4" H x 1-3/8" W	2-7/16"
59	2-13/16" H x 1-1/2" W	2-3/4"

Plated Steel. Polybagged with screws.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SP59A3	Pol. Brass	15 bags	\$ 3.03
SP59A92	Aluminum	15	3.03
059AW	White	10	3.75
SP059A92	Aluminum	20	2.95
059A10B	Oil R. Bronze	20	2.93
SP059A3	Pol. Brass	20	2.93

#### Solid Brass

59MB26	Pol. Chrome	10 each	20.21
59MB3	Pol. Brass	10	17.50
059B15	Satin Nickel	10	18.91
SP059B10B	Oil R. Bronze	10	19.52

### PARKER HANDRAIL BRACKET

Solid Brass



Solid cast brass handrail brackets. Polished Brass Finish. Projection is 3". For 1-1/2" or 2" O.D. tubing. 3 screwholes.

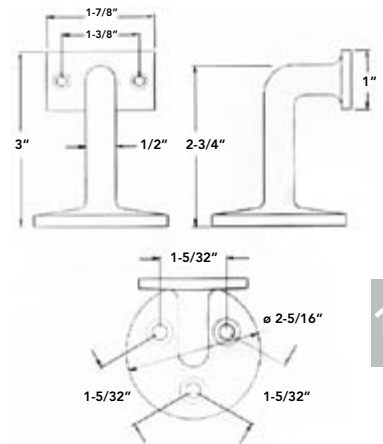
180-2                      1/box                      List \$ 32.56 ea.

Handrail Bracket with Stud: Same as above bracket but with stud. 3" projection.

180S-2                      1/box                      List \$ 34.09 ea.

### DELTANA HANDRAIL BRACKET

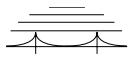
Solid Brass - For Flat Rail



Projection: 3"  
Base Size: 2-1/4" Dia.  
Finish: Pol. Brass

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
HRC253US3	Hand Rail Bracket	\$ 20.02





## BAR RAILING & FITTINGS

LAVI

### SOLID BRASS BAR RAILING AND FITTINGS

All in Polished Brass Finish. Screws included.

Stainless Steel  
avail. Special Order

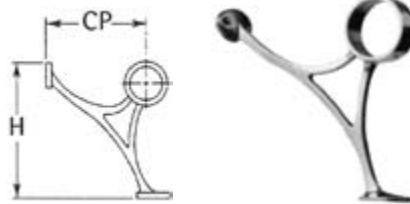
#### BRASS RAILING



Polished brass finish.  
.050 thickness. 1-1/2" or 2" O.D.  
Available in 6' or 12' lengths only.

Code	O.D.	Length	List/ea.
A110-00-6	1-1/2"	6'	\$ 124.74
A110-00-12	1-1/2"	12'	249.48
A120-00-6	2"	6'	168.34
A120-00-12	2"	12'	336.57

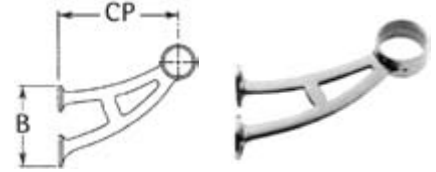
#### FOOTRAIL BRACKET



112 for 1-1/2" rail. 2 for 2" rail.

Code	CP	H	List/ea.
400-112	6-1/8"	6-1/4"	\$ 34.95
400-2	6-3/8"	7"	41.58

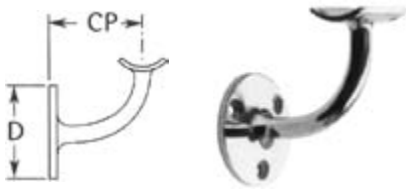
#### BAR MOUNT BRACKET



112 for 1-1/2" rail. 2 for 2" rail.

Code	CP	B	List/ea.
402-112	6-1/16"	4"	\$ 39.64
402-2	6-7/8"	4-1/4"	41.58

#### HANDRAIL BRACKET



112 for 1-1/2" rail. 2 for 2" rail.

Code	CP	D	List/ea.
301-112	2-3/4"	2-1/2"	\$ 29.81
301-2	2-5/8"	2-1/2"	32.79

#### FLAT HANDRAIL BRACKET



Code	CP	D	List/ea.
311	3"	3-1/4"	\$ 40.70

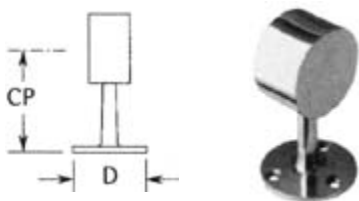
#### FLOOR BRACKET



For 2" rail.

Code	CP	B	List/ea.
404-2	8-3/8"	4-11/16"	\$ 48.12

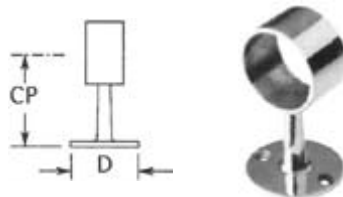
#### POST END BRACKET (CLOSED END)



112 for 1-1/2" rail. 2 for 2" rail.

Code	CP	D	List/ea.
340-112	2-7/16"	2-5/16"	\$ 30.20
340-2	3-1/4"	2-1/2"	31.14

#### FLUSH CENTER POSTS



112 for 1-1/2" rail. 2 for 2" rail

Code	CP	D	List/ea.
342-112	2-7/16"	2-5/16"	\$ 27.45
342-2	3-1/4"	2-1/2"	29.68

#### VICTORIAN BRACKET



For 2" rail.

Code	CP	B	List/ea.
410-2VB	8-3/8"	4-11/16"	\$ 56.61
411-2	7-1/8"	4-3/4"	83.08

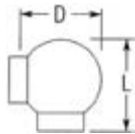
Recommended: Footrail bracket every 3' of rail. Handrail bracket every 3-4' of rail.


**LAVI**
**BAR RAILINGS & FITTINGS**

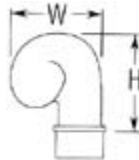
 Stainless Steel  
 avail. Special Order

**SOLID BRASS BAR RAILING AND FITTINGS**

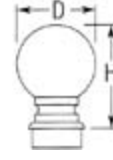
All Polished Brass Finish. Screws Included.

**BALL ELL**

 112 for 1-1/2" rail.  
 2 for 2" rail.

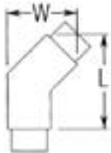
Code	D	L	List/ea.
702-112	2-1/2"	3"	\$ 21.80
702-2	3-1/4"	3-3/4"	27.83

**SCROLL FINIAL**

 112 for 1-1/2" rail.  
 2 for 2" rail.

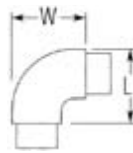
Code	W	H	List/ea.
606-112	2-3/4"	2-7/8"	\$ 32.87
606-2	3"	3-1/8"	48.09

**BALL FINIAL**

 112 for 1-1/2" rail.  
 2 for 2" rail.

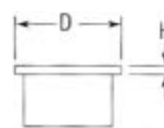
Code	D	H	List/ea.
604-112	2-1/2"	3-1/2"	\$ 43.81
604-2	3-1/4"	6"	48.68

**135° ANGLE**

 112 for 1-1/2" rail.  
 2 for 2" rail.

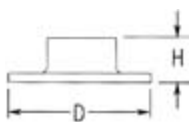
Code	W	L	List/ea.
730-112	2-3/8"	3"	\$ 33.26
730-2	2-7/8"	3-3/8"	39.58

**FLUSH RADIUS ELL**

 112 for 1-1/2" rail.  
 2 for 2" rail.

Code	W	L	List/ea.
731-112	2-7/8"	2-7/8"	\$ 34.10
731-2	3"	3"	39.31

**FLUSH END CAP**

 112 for 1-1/2" rail.  
 2 for 2" rail.

Code	D	H	List/ea.
600-112	1-1/2"	1/8"	\$ 6.80
600-2	2"	1/8"	11.99

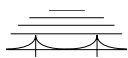
**WALL FLANGE**

 112 for 1-1/2" rail.  
 2 for 2" rail.

Code	D	H	List/ea.
510-112	3"	1-1/4"	\$ 14.84
530-2	4"	1-1/4"	18.83

**FLOOR FLANGE**

 112 for 1-1/2" rail.  
 2 for 2" rail.

Code	D	H	List/ea.
512-112	4"	1-1/4"	\$ 28.22
532-2	5"	1-3/8"	32.21



## MACK WALLBEDS

The MACK EUROBED™ is a fully adjustable progressive tensioning bed mechanism. Commercial quality. Frames are shipped fully assembled so minimal shop time is required. Easy to install - all installation hardware is included.

All frames are shipped with a fine quality innerspring mattress designed to meet weight specifications of the bed frame, mattress & bedface when installed.

Sizes available: Twin, Twin X-long, Full, Full X-long and Queen.

Frame colors available: Black (BL), White (WH), Almond (AL), and Terra Cotta (TC). All with matching vinyl pillow pad.



(Cabinetry not included)

### Net Clear Opening Requirements (Recess Depth is Minimal at 18-5/8")

Code	Size	Opening Width	Opening Height	Min. Recess Depth	Projection from Face of Cabinetry when Open	List
4182*	Twin	41"	78-7/8"	18-5/8"	68-3/8"	\$ 2415.00
4187*	Twin Long	41"	83-7/8"	18-5/8"	73-5/16"	2531.00
5682*	Full	56"	78-7/8"	18-5/8"	68-3/8"	2531.00
5687*	Full Long	56"	83-7/8"	18-5/8"	73-5/16"	2722.00
6387*	Queen	62-1/2"	83-7/8"	18-5/8"	73-5/16"	2722.00

Upgrade to Royal Plush Mattress: add \$ 200 List

Upgrade to Tempersselect Mattress: add \$ 933 List

Indicate Frame Color: BL, WH, AL or TC

\* Special Order. F.O.B. Petaluma, CA. Most items 1 to 3 week lead time. (Twin Long, Full Long and black frames 3 to 6 weeks.) Construction video tape and shop site demos available.



## GLUE

### TITEBOND ORIGINAL WOOD GLUE

The original yellow PVA aliphatic resin glue; blended PVA and polyvinyl alcohol esters. More than twice as strong as white glue. Bonds wood, and other porous materials. Spreads easily, sets fast and is sandable. Resists heat and solvents. Nontoxic, nonflammable.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Pack</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
506-3	8 oz.	24	\$ 4.82
506-4	16 oz.	12	7.91
506-6	Gallon	4	27.81
506-7	5 Gallons	1	132.49

### TITEBOND II FLUORESCENT WOOD GLUE

Titebond II glue that contains fluorescent dye so glue can be seen under a black-light. 5 gallon pails only.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List</u>
231-7	Flourescent glue	5 gal.	\$ 151.10

### TITEBOND II PREMIUM WOOD GLUE

Titebond II is a crosslinking PVA glue. First one-part glue to pass type II water resistance. Dries very hard, sands easily, fast tack. High water and heat resistance. Fills small (1/32") gaps with strength. Solvent-free, non-toxic, paintable, water clean-up, freeze/thaw stable, resists solvents, environmentally safe. For wood, particle board and other porous materials. (Not for continuous submer-sion). Dries yellow.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
500-3	8 oz.	12	\$ 5.24
500-4	16 oz.	12	8.92
500-6	Gallon	2	33.72
500-7	5 Gallons	1	162.44

### TITEBOND II EXTEND – longer open time

413-4	16 oz.	12	\$ 9.23
413-7	5 gal.	1	177.79

### TITEBOND® III "ULTIMATE" WOOD GLUE

Titebond® III combines the strength, sandability, ease of use and water cleanup of PVAs (aliphatic resins) with the durability, open time and water-resistance of polyurethanes.

- Water Resistant
- Superior strength
- Longer open time
- Lower application temperature
- Resists solvents, heat and mildew
- Unaffected by finishes
- Water cleanup & Non-toxic
- FDA approved for indirect food contact
- Sands easily without softening
- Safer than traditional waterproof glues



Strength*	4000 psi
Open Time	10 minutes
Chalk Temperature	47° F
Viscosity	4,200 cps
Exterior Use	Yes**

\* Maple to maple (ASTM D-905)

\*\* Passes ANSI/HPVA Type I water-resistance per manufacturer



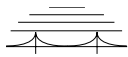
### **How does Titebond® III compare to polyurethane glues?**

In addition to excellent water-resistance, Titebond® III provides a stronger bond on wood to wood applications, doesn't foam and requires less clamp time. Titebond® III has no health issues, doesn't require the use of gloves and cleans up with water.

### **Why should I use Titebond® III instead of Titebond® II or the other Titebond Wood Glues?**

Titebond® III is especially useful for outdoor applications in cooler temperatures or when concern for substantial moisture calls for the use of a water resistant glue. For interior applications, the longer working time ensures that substrates are precisely aligned before being bonded. Overall, Titebond® III combines superior strength, water-resistance, long open-time and low chalk temperature into one easy-to-use formulation. Dries neutral tan.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
1414	Titebond III, 16 oz.	12 ea.	\$ 12.11
1416	Titebond III, 1-Gallon	2 ea.	49.71
1417	Titebond III, 5-Gallon	1 ea.	244.58



## GLUE

### **TITEBOND EXTEND WOOD GLUE**

Titebond Extend is a slower setting version of the Titebond Original. Use in hot weather or for complex assembly work. It is compatible with all common species of wood, as well as particle board, MDF, plywood and other porous materials. Dries yellow. Keep from freezing. Not for moist areas.

Application Temp: Above 40°F

Storage Life: 6 months at 70°F

Assembly Time: 15 minutes at 70°F

Bond Strength: 72°F = 3,510 PSI\*

150°F = 3,120 PSI\*

For interior use. Clean up with damp cloth or scrape.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
910-6	1 gal.	2	\$ 31.80
910-7	5 gal.	1	147.62
910-4	16 oz.	12	7.76

### **TITEBOND POLYURETHANE GLUE**

Titebond polyurethane glue is 100% waterproof and can be used on wood, metals, ceramics, plastics, HPL, Corian, stone and other porous and non-porous materials. Ready-to-use, excellent sandability, and is unaffected by finishes. No-run, no-drip glue line for more precise applications; twice as thick as traditional polyurethanes. Will not become brittle, expand or contract in the glue joints. 100% Solids. Solvent free. Dries an amber gold color.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
7803	8 oz.	12 ea.	\$ 10.69
2300FR	12 oz.	12	13.98

### **WELDWOOD PLASTIC RESIN GLUE**

Strong and water resistant: a powdered, urea formaldehyde wood glue. Activated by mixing with water. Forms a bond stronger than the wood itself. Meets Fed. Spec. MMM-A-188C, Type 2. Low Voc.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Pack</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
00203	16 oz.	12	\$ 11.99
00204	5 lbs.	4	45.67

### **TITEBOND WHITE GLUE**

Titebond White Glue is a strong, economical white glue that sets faster than most other comparable glues. It provides a strong initial tack and sets fast to reduce clamp time. Translucent glue line, excellent sandability and is unaffected by finishes. Non-toxic and cleans up with water. Ideal for general wood-working applications, as well as many other porous and semi-porous materials.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
502-6	1 gal. bottle	2 ea	\$ 27.17
502-7	5 gal. pail	1 ea	135.61





## GLUE

### EMPTY GLUE

#### BOTTLES AND SPOUT

16 oz. plastic bottles.  
Choose GBW Wide Spout  
Bottle or GB Regular Spout  
Bottle.



Code	Description	Pack	List/ea.
GS	Spout (Standard)	12 ea.	\$ .31
GSW	Spout for GBW (Wide)	12	.40
GB	Bottle, 3" dia, 3/4" spout	6	1.60
GBW	Bottle, 2-3/8" dia., 1-1/4" spout	6	1.77

### GLU-BOT Spill-proof Glue Bottle Fastcap



- Spill-proof nozzle
- Easy-squeeze bottle
- Never drip again
- Essential for every craftsman
- Vacuum valve keeps glue level high.....even when you're getting low!

Code	Description	List
GLU-BOT	16 oz. Glue Bottle	\$ 8.10

### NATIONAL CASEIN ADHESIVES

Professional Wood Adhesives since 1919.  
Made in USA



Woodstick

### Professional Wood Assembly Glue Series

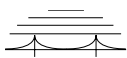
**Woodstick Regular** is a yellow/tan PVA professional wood glue. It is high heat resistant, sands easily and sets in 5 - 10 minutes. Regular will bond at temperatures as low as 38° F. Non-flammable and water cleanup, this glue is freeze-thaw stable. 46% solids. 38° F caulk point.  
**Yellow/tan. Interior.**

**Woodstick PCXL-23** is a light tan colored cross linking PVA wood glue with Type II water resistant bonds. Sets in 5 - 15 minutes at temperatures down to 45° F. Water based, non-flammable and water cleanup. Freeze-thaw stable. 48% solids. Yellow/tan. 45° F caulk point.  
**Interior / Exterior. Water resistant.**

**Woodstick PCXL-20** is a clear, cross linking PVA wood glue which exceeds Type II water resistance standards. White when wet, dries clear. High heat resistant, sets in 5 - 15 minutes at temperatures down to 54° F. May be used in cold press, hot press and RF high frequency operations. Freeze-thaw stable, non-flammable and water cleanup. Highest water resistance. Clear. **Interior / Exterior Max. Water resistant.**

Code	Description	Size	Case	List
REGULAR	Wd Assembly Glue	1 Gal	4	\$ 27.54
REGULAR-5	" " "	5 Gal	1	123.87
PCXL23-1	Int/Ext Glue	1 Gal	4	30.35
PCXL23-5	" " "	5 Gal	1	138.07
PCXL20-1	Int/Ext Mx Glue	1 Gal	4	44.74
PCXL20-5	" " "	5 Gal	1	207.89





## GLUE

### MELAMINE GLUE "ROO-CLEAR"

For all melamine butt joints, including anchoring drawer bottoms to sides, especially at front & back where currently only staples are holding bottoms to front & back pieces.

Melamine "Roo" Glue is specifically made for bonding melamine coated boards. Makes butt joints stronger than the board's surfaces. Dries translucent (clear). Waterbased and non-toxic. 20 years in use; proven long term.



Code	Size	List/ea.
AV56-16	16 oz.	\$ 8.60
AV56-1	1 gallon	45.54

### TITEBOND MELAMINE GLUE

Thick formula bonds wood, particle board, MDF and other porous substrates to synthetic materials such as melamine, vinyl and HPL as well as metals. Fast initial tack, yet has a long open time that allows for the accurate alignment of working materials.

A water-based adhesive that is non-flammable, has low odor, dries clear and cleans up with water. Thick formulation for fewer runs and drips. Assembly time after glue application: 10-15 min (at 70° F).

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
4014	16 oz. bottle	12 ea	\$ 7.88
4016	1 gal. bottle	2 ea	36.58



### TITEBOND DOWELING GLUE L.V.



Designed for use with automatic doweling equipment. Its low viscosity (140 cps) allows the appropriate flow through the narrow feed lines and injectors of European-made doweling machinery. Sets fast to reduce assembly time, offers excellent strength and provides a translucent glue line.

For use on solid wood, particle board, MDF, plywood and other porous materials.

Code	Size	List/ea.
381-7	5 gal.	\$ 126.31

### TITEBOND MOLDING & TRIM WOOD GLUE

Thickest, fastest-drying glue for use with porous and semi-porous materials. Ideal for finish trim, crown molding, baseboards, window casings and other applications requiring a professional-strength, no run wood glue. Strong initial tack and fast speed of set, yet allows realignment of working pieces. Develops a bond stronger than the wood itself, offers excellent sandability and is unaffected by finishes.



Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
2404-	16 oz.	12 ea	\$ 7.83

### SUPER BOND ADHESIVE SYSTEM - Fastcap 2P10

With 2P-10 you can easily glue the hardest joints in cabinetry without clamping!  
Bonding time: 10 seconds, Cure time: 30 seconds.



2P - 2 parts



Bonds stronger than wood in seconds!

Sold Separately:  
12 oz Activator  
10 oz Adhesive



Solo Kit:  
12 oz Activator  
2+ oz Thick Adhesive



Choose from two adhesive types:

- Will not run
- All purpose application
- Excellent for vertical surfaces



OR



- For use on porous surfaces such as particle board

Code	Description	List
2P10-ACTIVATOR	12 oz. Activator Aerosol	\$ 18.20
2P10-JEL-2	Jel Adhesive, 2 oz.	18.20
2P10-JEL-10	Jel Adhesive, 10 oz.	70.97
2P10-THICK-2	Thick Adhesive, 2 oz.	14.56
2P10-THICK-10	Thick Adhesive, 10 oz.	50.66
2P10SOLO	Kit Includes: 1 ea. 12 oz. Activator 1 ea. 2+ oz. Thick Adhesive	32.39



## CONTACT CEMENT

### PREMIER HIGH STRENGTH CONTACT CEMENT

Fast Tack, Low VOC, High Strength



8 lb.  
27 lb.



5 Gal.  
pail

- Less than 40 g/l VOC - meets all CA air quality regulations. No methylene chloride. Flammable.
- Scent to mask the methyl-acetate odor
- Slightly longer open time of 45 min vs. 25 min of the PB909.
- Water & Temperature resistant to above 200° F
- Coverage: 80-90 sq ft / lb., 250 - 300 sq ft / gallon.
- Postformable
- 3 - 5 minutes dry time
- 28 - 31% solids
- LEED certified
- Greenguard certified

Code	Description	List
PB910-08C	Canister - 8 lbs - Clear	\$ 203.84
PB910-08R	Canister - 8 lbs - Red	190.17
PB910-27C	Canister - 27 lbs - Clear	469.51
PB910-27R	Canister - 27 lbs - Red	461.70
PB910-05C*	5 Gal pail - Clear	283.00
PB910-05R*	5 Gal pail - Red	281.65
GUN	Spray Gun	256.99
PGH-12	12' Hose	124.91
TIP	Replacement Tip	20.20

\* Good sub for 1145 - Red/Nat, pressure must be adjusted from 110 PSI to 40 PSI.

### PREMIER 15 OZ. SPRAY CAN

PB909-12C (Clear)

- Fast Tack (3 - 5 minutes)
- Less than 80 g/l VOC - meets all CA air quality regulations. No methylene chloride. Flammable.
- High Solids - over 33%
- Strong permanent bond: shear adhesion > 100 psi
- Water resistant & Temp resistant to above 200° F
- Pebble spray pattern - clear in appearance



Code	Description	Ctn	List
PB909-12C	15 oz. Spray Can, Clear	12	\$ 14.88

### Tips for using Premier (North Star)



#### 1. Canister Version

- Existing Hoses & Guns can be used.
- Hoses & Gun should be purged.
- A new tip needs to be added to existing spraygun, our part no: **TIP**, in order to properly disperse product.
- Larger user should purchase an extra tip for backup.
- Product will spray in "pebble" pattern.

#### 2. Pail Version

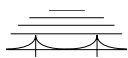
- We stock 5 gallon pails.
- You can brush, roll or spray. Spray with pressure pot or 55 gallon "pogo pump" cylinder.
- Spray Gun recommendations:  
The Binks # MACH1 gun is commonly used. Use a 94 or 86 Tip with a 1.4mm opening.
- This product will spray in "pebble" pattern.

#### 3. Aerosol Can Version

- Better, quicker bond than many others.
- Good demonstration is melamine to melamine bonding.
- This product will spray in a web pattern.

#### 4. General Info

- Cannisters coverage: 80-90 sq ft per lb.  
8 lb = 640 - 720 sq ft  
27 lb = 2,160 - 2,430 sq ft
- 5 gallon pail coverage:  
1250-1500 sq ft per 5 gallons approx.
- No gluebond reaches 100% for at least 24 hrs, but applied Premium Grip products are ready to machine immediately.
- Easy clean-up with Acetone.
- Acetone does dry out bearings in flush trim router bits, paint thinner can also be used to clean up Premium Grip - easier on bearings.



## CONTACT CEMENT

### TITEBOND COLD PRESS FOR VENEER

517-7 5 Gallon Pail

A high quality, economical alternative to contact cement for large-scale bonding of veneers to flat surfaces. Specifically formulated PVA glue for cold press laminating of wood to solid woods, particle board, MDF, plywood and other porous materials. Water-based.



517-7  
5 Gallon Pail

#### Product Features:

- Economical alternative to contact cement
- Formulated to minimize "bleed-through"
- Moderate speed of set, 15 min. at 70° F
- No harmful vapors
- Safe - nonflammable
- Application Temp: Above 50° F
- Clamp at 100-200 PSI
- Freeze-Thaw stable (stir before using)
- Tan in color, dries dark brown

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List</u>
517-7	Cold Press Adhesive	5-Gal Pail	\$ 132.56

### LEVEL ONE CONTACT CEMENT

2800 series: for High Pressure Laminates



- Solvent Based contact cement
- Two Minute flash time
- "Open Time": Hrs to days
- High Strength: 235 psi lap shear for HPL on particle board
- High Temp: maintains 33% bond strength at 250°F (boiling = 212°F)
- Fast, convenient pressurized systems
- No deposit Disposable canisters
- "J roller with 50 lbs. pressure per inch of roll or pinch roller"
- Curing time: "72 hours"
- Coverage: "85 to 100 sq/ft per lb."
- Heat resistance: "275° psi"
- No telegraphing on vertical laminate (Not recommended for high gloss)
- High Solids: 30%
- Shelf life, "1 year"

**2800** - Non-flammable adhesive, flammable hydro-carbon propellant, bonds plastic laminates to wood and particle board; will do most post-forming. Solvent base, contains methylene chloride; for use outside BAAQMD areas. Canister size: 37.5 lbs.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List</u>
2800-40C	Clear	37.5 lbs.	\$ 467.08
2800-40M	Maroon	37.5 lbs.	404.89

**2820** - Non-flammable adhesive and propellant (difloroethane). Carries fire safe green diamond label. Bonds plastic laminates. Solvent based, contains methylene chloride; for use outside BAAQMD areas. Post forms some applications. Canister size: 37.5 lbs.

2820-40C	Clear	37.5 lbs.	\$ 531.79
2820-40M	Maroon	37.5 lbs.	531.79
2820-12C	Clear	11.0 lbs.	204.86

**2850\*** - Acetone based (non-methylene chloride) spray adhesive. Bonds plastic laminates. #2850 is rated 520 grams/liter of VOC solvents. Canister size: 27 lbs. Flammable.

2850-40C	Clear	27 lbs.	\$ 408.69
2850-40M	Maroon	27 lbs.	401.58

Gun	Spray Gun w/adjustable tip	256.99
Hose-12	12' Hose for canisters	138.02
Hose-18	18' Hose for canisters	164.70



## CONTACT CEMENT

### 3M "FASTBOND" No. 10 - BRUSH TYPE



Yellow  
Contact Cement  
**FB10**

For professional or industrial use only. A yellow adhesive used for bonding decorative laminates, aluminum, steel, copper, wallboard, plywood panels, wood and wood veneer, masonry, rubber, leather, canvas, and other porous and non-porous materials to each other or to themselves. Oil, water, and heat resistant. Coverage: up to 200 square feet per gallon. Flammable. VOC Rating: 422 grams/liter.

FB10-1NU	1 gallon	List/ea. \$ 92.38
FB10-5NU	5 gal. pail	376.17

### 3M "FASTBOND" No. 30 - WATER BASE



Green & Neutral  
Contact Cement  
**FB30**

A water dispersed adhesive that changes color from blue to green when dry. Has high immediate bond strength, a long bonding range, and good heat resistance. Used to bond foamed plastics, plastic laminate, wood, plywood and wood veneer, wall board, plaster and canvas to themselves and to each other as well as for post forming operations. Meets requirements of MIL-A-24179-A. Non-flammable, odorless, liquid adhesive for brush, roller or spray application. Not recommended for use on metal surfaces. Covers up to 320 square feet per gallon.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
FB30-1GR	Green	1 gal.	\$ 116.08
FB30-5GR	Green	5 gal.	456.15
FB30-1NU	Neutral	1 gal.	115.80
FB30-5NU	Neutral	5 gal.	456.15

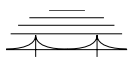
### DAP WELDWOOD CONTACT CEMENT

Contact cement, Smooth Spreading Grade: Maximum strength, waterproof, fast drying. Neoprene and resin formulation provides maximum strength and toughness. Permanently bonds laminates to wood, plywood, hardboard, metal, or plaster. Heat resistant and waterproof. Fast drying. Tan color. VOC Rating: 700-710 grams/liter.



**00273**

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Pack</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
00273	1 Gallon	4	\$ 46.44



## SPRAY ADHESIVES

### 3M #90 AEROSOL ADHESIVE

Extra Strength!

Extra strength, industrial grade aerosol adhesive. Fast bonding action. Two-surface adhesive quickly and securely bonds difficult to hold materials such as laminates and polypropylene. The adjustable spray tip lets you vary width and delivery rate. 1 to 15 minute bonding range at room temperature. Temperature resistance: 160°F. Translucent in color. 17.6 oz. net weight.



Code	Ctn	List/ea.
90-3M	12 ea.	\$ 31.93

### 3M #77 SPRAY ADHESIVE

Use #77 spray adhesive for bonding lightweight material such as foils, cloths, cardboard, foams, felt, paper and carpeting to plastics, painted and unpainted woods, glass, metals and many other materials. 15 to 30 minute bonding range. This allows greater production flexibility as more parts or wider areas can be sprayed before assembly. Two spray tips: one for large-area bonding and one that allows for precise coverage of smaller bonding areas. Temperature Resistance: 110°F. 24 oz. aerosol can.



Code	Ctn	List/ea.
77	12 ea.	\$ 23.01

### PREMIER 15 OZ. SPRAY ADHESIVE

PB909-12C (Clear) by North Star®

- Fast Tack (3 - 5 minutes)
- Less than 80 g/l VOC - meets all CA air quality regulations. No methylene chloride. Flammable.
- Strong permanent bond: shear adhesion > 100 psi.
- Water resistant & Temp resistant to above 200° F.
- Pebble spray pattern - clear in appearance.
- High Solids - over 33%.



Code	Description	Ctn	List
PB909-12C	15 oz. Spray Can, Clear	12	\$ 14.88

### 3M ADHESIVE REMOVER - Citrus Based

- Solvent-free
- Leaves surfaces clean and dry
- No residue
- Citrus-Based
- FDA acceptable



Code	Description	Ctn	List
49048	Adhesive Remover, 18.5 oz.	6	\$ 32.85 ea.

### 3M NATURAL CLEANER

A heavy duty degreaser and cleaner for grease, inks, and tape residue. Use on walls, floors, metals, ceramic, glass, porcelain and many plastics. (Test on all plastics and painted metals before using.) Solvent free and non-corrosive with a mild 7.5pH. Active ingredient is derived from citrus oil. Use with ventilation. 24 fl. oz. aerosol can.

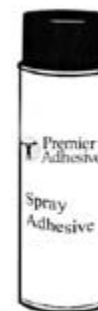


Code	Ctn	List
NC-3M	12 ea.	\$ 30.69

### PREMIER CITRUS ADHESIVE REMOVER

PB905-12C

- Biodegradable
- Compatible with most plastics
- Citrus Scent
- Residue can be removed with water



PB905 is a biodegradable, natural solvent cleaner, degreaser and adhesive remover. It can be used safely on most surfaces and substrates, including painted surfaces, glass, porcelain, concrete, and is compatible with many plastics and vinyls.

Safer to use than most cleaners and adhesive removers. Residue can be removed with water. Non-corrosive and no damage by freezing. Flammable.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
PB905-12C	Citrus Adhesive Remover 13 oz.	12 ea.	\$ 9.73



## GLUE GUN

### 3M POLYGUN TC APPLICATOR

Features: lightweight (10-oz.) durable construction, fast cartridge reload, precise adhesive control and high-delivery rate (50% higher than comparably sized hand guns). Single loading applies over 89" of 1/8" bead in one uninterrupted application. Uses 5/8" dia. jet-melt adhesive mini-cartridges.



Electrical Requirements: . . . . . 120 VAC  
Power: . . . . . 150 watts  
Operating Temperature: . . . . . 380°F  
Continuous Adhesive Output: . . . . . 3.5lbs/hr

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/each</u>
TC	Jet Melt Applicator	\$ 236.22
TC-COMPLETE	w/Quadrack Converter and Palm Trigger	254.02

### PALM TRIGGER AND QUADRACK CONVERTER SYSTEM



Installing the palm trigger and quadrack converter (both are required) to the Polygun TC allows use of 5/8" x 8" cartridges. The system provides continuous adhesive flow in a positive-feed mechanism.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
TC-QC	Quadrack Converter	\$ 98.43
TC-PT	Palm Trigger	98.63

### 3M JET MELT ADHESIVE



Quadrack - 8" x 5/8"  
3747-8  
3792-8



Mini - 2" x 5/8"  
3792-2

- 3747:** General purpose including melamine, plastic and wood. Good thermal stability. Good heat resistance & flexibility.
- 3792:** Clear, high-performance, general purpose adhesive with a long open time and good delivery rate. Excellent adhesion to most plastics, glass and wood. Good resistance to shock at both 0°F and ambient temp.

Sold in Full Cases Only.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Case</u>	<u>List/Case</u>
3747-8	Quadr, Tan	11 lbs.	\$ 327
3792-2	Mini, Clear	11 lbs.	242
3792-8	Quadr, Clear	11 lbs.	252
3792LM-8	Quadr, Low melt	11 lbs.	247
	Clear. Faster acting for high production drawer assembly.		

### SPEEDTAPE

From Fastcap

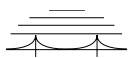
Contact Cement on a Roll



SpeedTape is an ultra bond transfer adhesive. Apply SpeedTape to a substrate. Peel off paper backing and stick on laminate or veneer. Excellent for refacing, locating moldings, eliminating nail holes and cabinet scribe. Apply edging without the glue clean-up from sprayed or rolled glue. Rolls are 50'. (6" width tape can be special ordered.)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/roll</u>
ST-1	1" x 50'	\$ 12.64
ST-2	2" x 50'	25.28





## GLUE GUN

### HiPURformer POLYURETHANE ADVANCED BONDING SYSTEM



The Franklin Bonding System combines the highest quality polyurethane hot melt adhesives with a cordless application system. Allows 15 minutes working time on one heating.



Woodworking



Construction



Home Repair

The fast initial set time of this glue (30-75 seconds) makes for quick assembly with no nails or clamp. The high strength permanent bond is also waterproof. Glue is made of 100% solids - it contains no water. Will bond pre-finished materials. Will not shrink after drying. Cartridges are 10.5 oz.

Pack: 10 each

Code	Description	Set Time	List
1301	Wood to Wood	30 sec	\$ 13.29
1311	Wood to Wood	60 sec	13.29
1321FR	Multi-purpose Wood/ Metal/Plastic	75 sec	13.51
1341-KIT	Includes: gun, carrying case, 1 ea. 1301, 1 ea. 1311 and 1 ea. 1321		209.34

#### For Longer Set Times:

1351	Multi-purpose Wood/ Metal/Plastic	5 min.	14.71
------	--------------------------------------	--------	-------

### Facts on Polyurethane Hot Melts

#### Faster :

- Fast initial set (30-75 seconds)
- Greatly reduces the need for mechanical fasteners
- Quick assembly with no nails or clamping
- Bonds faster than yellow glues
- Bonds Pre-finished materials

#### Stronger :

- High-strength, permanent bonds
- Interior/Exterior applications
- Bonds most common substrates
- Waterproof performance
- Greater impact resistant versus "super" glues

#### Better :

- Offers solutions for challenging assemblies
- Gap filling - no shrinkage
- Solvent-free/nonflammable
- 100% solids - contains no water
- Outperforms traditional hot melts

### Bond Strength at Room Temperature

1301	Time	Strength psi
	10 min	650
	1 hr	1090
	24 hrs	1360

1311	Time	Strength psi
	10 min	600
	1 hr	1130
	24 hrs	1480

1321	Time	Strength psi
	10 min	270
	1 hr	600
	24 hrs	900



## CAULK

### TITEBOND PAINTER'S PLUS CAULK

The 25-year caulk. Blend-in colors makes it easy to paint over, quick drying. Stays flexible for years. Non-stringy and non-sticky. 10.1 oz. cartridges.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Pk.</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
541	White	12	\$ 4.53
544	Woodtone	12	4.37
545	Brown	12	4.48



### DAP TUB & TILE CAULK

"Kwik Seal"

Gives a watertight seal around tubs, showers, and sinks. Easy clean-up with damp cloth. Dries fast, stays flexible. Resets loose tile. Collapsible plastic tubes.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Pk</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
18003	5.5 fl. oz.	10	White	\$ 3.73
18013	5.5 fl. oz.	10	Almond	3.73

### DARWORTH POLYSEAMSEAL ADHESIVE CAULK

An all-purpose waterbase adhesive caulk for exterior or interior seams requiring a flexible seal. Water and mildew resistant. Bonds wood, brick, aluminum, painted surfaces, masonry, plastics metal, plaster, drywall & cement/concrete.

Cartridges: 10 fl. oz.



J20

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Pack</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
J20ALM	Almond	10 ea.	\$ 6.86
J20TR	Translucent	10	6.86
J20WH	White	10	6.86

### PHENOSEAL ADHESIVE CAULK

The Phenolic-Vinyl Caulking Adhesive. Rugged, permanently flexible, heat resistant, waterproof. Phenoseal bonds wood, tile, metal, glass, fiberglass, stone, almost any material to any other material. Forms wood joints stronger than wood itself. Does not crystallize or crumble. Completely unaffected by exposure to sunlight, salt, water, gasoline, oil, mild acids, and alkalis. Waterbased and environmentally safe.



#102  
10 fl. oz.  
cartridge

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
102AL	10 fl. oz.	Aluminum	\$ 8.72
102AM	"	Almond	7.23
102B	"	Black	7.23
102BR	"	Brown	7.25
102MG	"	Metal Gray	7.25
102TA	"	Tan	7.25
102TR	"	Transparent	7.23
102WH	"	White	7.23

### DAP SILICONE

100% Silicone rubber protects and seals without crumbling, cracking or drying out. Waterproof and weatherproof. 10 fl. oz. cartridge.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
08641	Clear	12 ea.	\$ 7.86



### DAP SPACKLING COMPOUND

A smooth, easy working white vinyl paste spackling compound. Patches plaster, dry wall and wood surfaces. Ready-mixed, takes paint almost immediately without priming. Meets Fed Spec. SS-P-00450A, Type II



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
12130	8 oz.	\$ 3.35
12002	Quart	\$ 8.58



## BUILDING ADHESIVES

### TITEBOND KITCHEN & BATH SEALANT

This 100% silicone formula is designed to permanently seal high-moisture areas found in kitchens and baths. Ideal for sealing around tubs, showers, sink and countertops. Excellent adhesion to many common materials including vinyl, ceramic tile, aluminum, glass and painted surfaces.

This flexible, mildew-resistant sealant will not shrink or discolor over time. When fully-cured, it is safe for food prep areas and is unaffected by water, heat or humidity.

Working time: Approx. 15-20 minutes.  
Certified to Federal Specifications TT-S-001543A, Class A, Passes ASTM C920 Type S, Grade NS, Class 25.

Cartridge size: 10.1 oz.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
1601	White	12	\$ 6.61
1611	Clear	12	6.45



### DAP '230' SEALANT LATEX CAULK

The '230' latex sealant has the superior performance features of silicone. It withstands up to 50% total joint movement for weathertight protection. Paintable and cleans up with water. Permanent adhesion and lifetime flexibility. 50 year durability. 10.1 fl. oz. cartridge.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
18300	White	12 ea.	\$ 6.59
18302	Brown	12	6.59
18303	Dk Bronze	12	6.59
18305	Clear	12	6.59



### TITEBOND HEAVY DUTY CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE

VOC Compliant

Designed for a wide range of construction applications including wet, frozen and treated lumber. It is also ideal for metal, brick, concrete ceramics and most large panel-type substrates. Exceeds APA's AFG-01 specification. Light tan color.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
527-1	10.5 oz.	12	\$ 5.58
527-2	29.0 oz.	12	9.44



### PL® HEAVY DUTY SUB-FLOOR & DECK ADHESIVE

A powerful permanent bond for all heavy duty construction, interior or exterior, such as sub-flooring, exterior sheathing, siding, decks, metal and FRP panels. Virtually unaffected by weather extremes.

**VOC compliant formula for California.**  
**Product meets stringent new California State CARB and Federal VOC Regulations.**

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
P125-V	White	10.2 oz. cartridge	12	\$ 5.36
P145-V	White	28 oz. cartridge	12	8.23



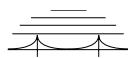
### DAP "ALEX PLUS"

Acrylic Latex Caulk Plus Silicone

Acrylic latex caulk plus silicone is a professional quality, paintable, multi-purpose caulk for interior or exterior use. The silicone adds better adhesion and durable flexibility. Fast drying and cleans up with water. 25 year durability. 10.3 fl. oz. cartridge.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
18101	White	12 ea.	\$ 4.15
18135	Almond	12	4.56
18122	Cedar Tan	12	4.37
18156	Clear	12	5.01
18107	Black	12	4.43
18172	Ant. White	12	4.37
18120	Brown	12	4.44



## SYSTEM THREE RESINS

### QUICK CURE 5 ADHESIVE

Quick Cure-5 is the standard quick setting "five minute epoxy" system. Mix at 1:1 by volume ratio. Quick Cure is ideal for all small jobs requiring a strong bond and rapid cure. Highly water resistant, but not waterproof. Quick Cure is quite thick, but is easily measured by squeezing equal sized lumps from the convenient application bottles.



**Recommended uses:** Use Quick Cure for installing bungs, repairing missed staple holes prior to fiberglassing, "tack welding" wood, and for those other glue jobs, which require a fast cure. Do not use below the water line.

Code	Description	List/Kit
1000K10	Quick Cure 8 oz.	\$ 28.36
1000K14	Quick Cure 1 pint	52.14
1000K16	Quick Cure 1 qt.	88.41

### T-88 STRUCTURAL EPOXY ADHESIVE

T-88 is a high-performance, non-brittle, two part epoxy adhesive designed to give superior results under adverse conditions. The adhesive may be used without modifications in normally fitted, and will cure in any thickness without shrinkage. T-88 is clear amber and becomes virtually invisible when varnished. Exhibits outstanding adhesion and permanence on a wide variety of materials.



**Recommended uses:** For well over 25 years T-88 has been the most widely used structural adhesive for marine and general woodworking use in the U.S. Mixed at 1:1 by volume ratio, T-88 will cure at temperatures as low as 35° F. When fully cured, it is unaffected by water, oil, kerosene, and many other chemicals. It will not stain wood and is immune to fungus and rot. T-88 is unique in that it may be applied to damp wood, provided it is worked well into the surface.

Code	Description	List/Kit
1100K10	T-88, 8 oz.	\$ 32.95
1100K14	T-88, 1 pint	42.96

### WOOD FLOUR - 1 QT TUB

A fine sawdust that has been filtered so that there are no lumps, is excellent for creating wood glue and structural fillers and fillets. It is a fibrous filler that is also thixotropic. To make a smoother fillet, some users add a small amount of Silica Thickener.



Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
3110S16	Wood Flour, 1 quart	3 ea.	\$ 12.18

### EPOXY PASTE PIGMENTS

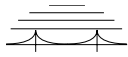


Clear epoxy adhesives and coatings can be colored easily. These are concentrated pigment pastes, dispersed in epoxy resins, which can be added in any quantity.

Add the paste to the epoxy resin (Part A), then measure that mixture in the proportion with the hardener (Part B). If added according to these suggestions, the colored pigments will not detract from any of the properties of clear epoxy.

(Do not use Epoxy Paste Pigments to tint our WR-LPU Topcoat.)

Code	Description	List/Kit
3200A06	Paste Pigment, White, 4 oz.	\$ 20.19
3201A06	Paste Pigment, Black, 4 oz.	20.19
3202A06	Paste Pigment, Brown, 4 oz.	20.19



## LUBRICANTS

### **BOSTIK DRI COTE**

Dry Lubricant

Aerosol lubricant spray to be used on blades, bits, and other cutting tools. Forms a thin, transparent, low friction coating that mechanically bonds to the coated surface. Ideal for wood-cutting tools. Does not contain any silicones or petroleum oils so will not affect the the wood finish. Prolongs tool life, allows finer cuts. Use on sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters, drill bits, planer blades, ball-bearings and moving mechanisms. Use with ventilation.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
278-1110	11.05 oz.	12 ea.	\$ 21.90

### **BOSTIK TOP COTE**

Tool & Surface Sealant

For saw tables, jointer tables, etc. Forms a transparent shield that dries in seconds. Dramatically reduces sliding friction and allows you to handle heavy sheets of wood easily. Contains no silicones or petroleum oils, so it will not stain wood or affect wood-finishing. Also prevents rust and corrosion. Use with ventilation.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
278-3110	11.05 oz.	12 ea.	\$ 21.95

### **3M SILICONE LUBRICANT**

Fast drying, long lasting lubricant. Has no petroleum oils. Use on blades, saws, cutters, drawer guides, locks, hinges, etc. Protects against rust & corrosion. Temperature Resistance: 350°F. 24 fl oz. can. Use with ventilation.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SILICONE LUBE	12 ea.	\$ 14.06

### **FLUID FILM**



- Lubricates and prevents corrosion
- Environmentally friendly
  - No solvents
  - Non toxic
- Non-conductive - does not support static electricity on electronic equipment.
- A unique lanolin woolwax based product. Works where other products do not last or do not work at all.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
AS11	Fluid Film 11.7 oz. Spray	12 ea.	\$ 8.34

### **SLIPIT LUBRICANT**

Slipit silicone-free, non-flammable and non-toxic lubricant acts as a sealant and lubricant for sliding surfaces and tools. Slipit is parafin and mineral oil based for user safety – see MSDS.

- Non-Toxic
- Silicone Free
- Non-Flammable



**Slipit:** Does not affect finishing process. Reduces friction, wear and sticking. Extends the life of tools, blades and bits. Prevents rust and oxidation. Outperforms paste wax. Seals wood to prevent sticking, swelling and binding.

For Woodworking:

- Lubricates and protects sliding surfaces on table saws, gang rip saws, band saws, panel saws, jointers, shapers, edgers, drill dresses, planers, lathers, routers, various assembly system, etc.
- Easy on, easy off protection for laminate surfaces.
- Pneumatic tools: magazine slide, feed springs, feed mechanism, nose piece.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
12236	Aerosol, 12 oz.	12	\$ 13.14





## MOHAWK

## WOOD REPAIR

### MOHAWK TOUCH-UP MARKERS Set /12

M267-1208  
Marker Assortment  
Contains 12 colors



The Pro-Mark™ II capillary marker features excellent flow, 1 inch or 20 feet. The colors are fade-resistant, resistant to color shift from topcoating and are bleed resistant.

The nib remains usable for the life of the marker. Marks equally well with the edge, the bottom or the tip. Good adhesion to most surfaces and resistance to polishes is built-in.

Code	Description	List/asst
M267-1208	Marker Assortment	\$ 77.83

The M267-1208 contains one each of:

M267-0094	Warm Brown Walnut
M267-0207	Med. Walnut/Brown Pecan
M267-0224	Plum Black
M267-0227	Dark Red Mahogany
M267-0266	Newport-Ebonized Cherry
M267-0337	Golden Oak
M267-0355	Medium Oak
M267-0365	Warm Walnut
M267-0387	Mahogany
M267-0406	Salem Maple
M267-0477	Natural Maple
M267-1516	Pine

### TOUCH-UP MARKERS Set/36

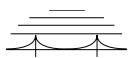
The Pro-Mark™ II capillary marker features excellent flow. The colors are the most fade resistant, the most resistant to color shift from topcoating and have the best bleed resistance. The nib offers superior flow along with the durability needed to do all normal repair work. The nib remains usable for the life of the marker. Marks equally well with the edge, the bottom or the tip. Good adhesion to most surfaces and resistance to polishes are built into the Pro-Mark™ II marker.



M267-3600 36 Assortment List \$ 233.52  
The M267-3600 includes one each of the following:

M267-0003	Natural Ash
M267-0004	Light Oak
M267-0207	Walnut/Pecan Med. Brown
M267-0209	Extra Dark Walnut
M267-0224	Plum Black
M267-0227	Dark Red Mahogany
M267-0246	Red Brown Mahogany
M267-0249	Perfect Brown
M267-0252	Walnut/Brown Oak Lt.
M267-0321	Lt. Natural Oak
M267-0355	Medium Oak
M267-0363	Dark Red Walnut
M267-0364	Heartwood Walnut
M267-0365	Warm Walnut
M267-0385	Deep Cordovan
M267-0387	Mahogany
M267-0388	Cherry/Fruitwood
M267-0406	Salem/Maple
M267-0408	Cherry
M267-0411	Nutmeg
M267-1478	Van Dyke Brown
M267-1516	Pine
M267-2052	Medium Dark Oak
M267-0063	Honey Maple
M267-0081	Natural Amber
M267-0094	Warm Brown Walnut
M267-0194	Antique Maple
M267-0208	Old World Walnut
M267-0266	Newport Ebonized Cherry
M267-0337	Golden Oak
M267-0381	Cherry/Walnut
M267-0418	Mocha Brown
M267-0474	Warm Oak
M267-0477	Natural Maple
M267-0479	Maple Glaze
M267-0484	Brown Paprika

Note: Only stocked as the full set, individuals available as special order.



## WOOD REPAIR

## MOHAWK

### MOHAWK EPOXY STICKS

Mohawk's Wood Epoxy Putty Stick enables you to restore, rebuild and repair all kinds of wood and other hard surfaces.



- Easy to use
- Makes durable, permanent repairs
- 3-5 minute workable time
- Fast curing, hardens in less than 20 minutes
- No shrinkage - molds to any shape
- May be sanded, drilled, stained or painted
- Adheres well to wood, metal, glass and ceramic

Pack: 12 ea. Net wt. approx. 2.7 ounces

<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
M743-1510	Pine	\$ 9.99
M743-1530	Oak/Light Walnut	14.27
M743-1550	Cherry	14.27
M743-1560	Walnut	14.27
M743-1520	White	14.27
M743-1570	Black	14.28
M743-1580	Natural Maple	14.27



### SOFT WAX FILLER Wax Filler System

WAX KIT.20S

**17** Softwax, by Fastcap, is a great way to fill holes! These easy to use wax filler sticks make touch ups and repairs quick and simple. The hard shell case keeps your wax organized and clean. Kit includes 20 colors (blend colors to match just about anything), wax wedge and buffing pad. Refills are available in all colors.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
WAXKIT.20S	Wax Filler Kit	\$ 39.57 ea.

### MOHAWK FIL-STIK™ PUTTY STICKS



Semi-hard putty sticks used to fill in nicks and scratches or open corner joints. No heat or special tools required, simply rub in and wipe off. Can be top coat protected with Tone Finish® aerosols or other coatings.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
M230-2400	24 Pack Assortment	\$ 74.73/asst.

#### M230-2400 contains one of each:

0401 Almond	0411 Nutmeg
0224 Black	0333 Oak Heritage
0408 Cherry	2052 Oak Medium
9839 Rustic Cherry	0206 Walnut Light
0300 Fontana	0207 Walnut Med Brwn
L404 Fruitwood Light	0358 Walnut Dark
0115 Mahogany Deep	0209 Walnut Extr Drk
0218 Mahogany Lt Red	0202 White
9838 Mahogany Old World	1506 White Provincial
0237 Maple Med Rock	0331 Pickle Frost
0100 Natural	1516 Pine
0102 Natural Tone	0504 Pine Winter

### MOHAWK REPAIR CASE (EMPTY)

M881-5004  
Carrying Case



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
M881-5004	Empty Carrying Case	\$ 33.81



## WOOD PUTTY

### MOHAWK BLENDAL™ STICKS



M340-1200

M340-1202

Mohawk Blendal™ Sticks are used to add or alter color when repairing and touching up wood. Allows quick color replacement on raw or finished edges and flat surfaces. For one-step matching, blend the colors to accomplish a perfect match. Then, top coat with a clear aerosol.

To layer color, draw streaks of background, smear lightly & top coat. Repeat with a foreground color, then a grain color, sealing each with a clear top coat.

Code	Contains	List/Asst.
M340-1200	M340-0000 to 0011	\$ 68.81
M340-1202	M340-0012 to 0025	68.81

M340-1200 contains one each of:

0000	Raw Sienna	0006	True Brown
0001	Ginger Brown	0007	Burnt Sienna
0002	Harvest Brown	0008	Mahogany
0003	Burnt Umber	0009	Cordovan
0004	Heritage Cherry	0010	Black
0005	Raw Umber	0011	White

M340-1202 contains one each of:

0012	Beige Tone	0020	Van Dyke Brown
0013	Rock Maple	0021	Honey Maple
0015	Wheat	0022	Lt Red Mahogany
0016	Cinnamon	0023	Natural Maple
0017	Cayenne	0024	Pale Gold
0019	Natural Oak	0025	Yellow

### PATCHAL™ PUTTY

Patchal™ Putty is designed to be used on finished wood to fill nail holes, miter joints and cabinet seams. This putty is great for picture frames, trim and molding.



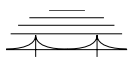
- Fast and easy application
- Simple clean up
- Can be top coated within minutes
- Superior color selection matched to current industry trends
- Easy to open lid keeps putty fresh
- Color labels on the lids make it easy to find the right color

M734-2400    24 Assortment    List \$ 235.34  
 Net contents 4 oz. ea.

The M734-2400 includes one each of the following:

M734-0001*	Black
M734-0002*	White
M734-0003	Beige Tone
M734-0004	Light Red Mahogany
M734-0005	Cordovan
M734-0006	Wine
M734-0007*	Cherry
M734-0008	Warm Cherry
M734-0009	Rock Maple
M734-0010	Cinnamon
M734-0011	Natural Cherry
M734-0012	Burnt Sienna
M734-0013*	Hickory
M734-0014	Mocha
M734-0015*	Extra Dark Walnut
M734-0016	Van Dyke Brown
M734-0017*	Natural Oak
M734-0018*	Natural Maple
M734-0019	Ginger
M734-0020*	Raw Sienna
M734-0021	Nutmeg
M734-0022*	Honey Spice
M734-0023*	Natural Maple Laminate
M734-0024	Fawn

\* Stocked individually at MacPac. All others stocked as part of the assortment. Non-stock individuals may be special ordered.



## WOOD PATCH

### FAMOWOOD

An all purpose wood filler. It is waterproof and non-shrinking. Dries quickly. Also for marine use. Sands easily to the desired finish. Takes spirit dye stains freely.



	6 oz, \$ 4.18 ea.	23 oz, \$ 8.90 ea.
<u>Color</u>		
Alder	32 ALD	8 ALD
Ash	32 ASH	8 ASH
Birch	32 BIR	8 BIR
Cherry	32 CH	8 CH
Fir	32 FIR	8 FIR
Mahogany	32 MAH	8 MAH
Maple	32 MAP	8 MAP
Natural	32 NAT	8 NAT
Oak	32 OAK	8 OAK
Pine	32 PINE	8 PINE
Red Oak	32 ROAK	8 ROAK
Walnut	32 WAL	8 WAL
White	32 WHI	8 WHI
White Pine	32 WP	-

### FIX WOOD PATCH

**DARWORTH:** An all purpose highly effective plastic putty for wood repair. Accepts all stains and finishes. Patches holes and surface cracks in all woods. Contains wood "flour."



	1/4 Pint \$ 3.54 ea	1 Pint \$ 7.86
<u>Color</u>		
Ash	4AS	-
Birch Fir	4BF	-
Mahogany, Dark	4DM	-
Natural	4NA	16NA
Oak	4OA	16OA
Pine	4PI	-
Red Oak	4RO	-
Walnut	4WA	-
White	4WH	-
White Pine	4WHP	-

### SOLVENT FREE FAMOWOOD

This water-based formula is designed to meet VOC (Volatile Organic Compound) and environmental regulations while still filling production needs in plywood, cabinetry, millwork and furniture.



Performs like regular Famowood with exceptionally high solids content. Won't crack, shrink, or crumble. You can saw it, nail it, paint or stain it - anything you would do to ordinary wood. Non-toxic and non-flammable. Cleans easily with water prior to drying. 16-oz. tubs.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Wood</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
16BIR-SF	Birch	12	\$ 8.50
16GOAK-SF	Golden Oak	12	8.50
16MAP-SF	Maple	12	8.50
16NAT-SF	Natural	12	8.50
16OAK-SF	Oak	12	8.50
16ROAK-SF	Red Oak	12	8.50
16WAL-SF	Walnut	12	8.50
16WHI-SF	White	12	8.50
16MAH-SF	Mahogany	12	8.50
16PINE-SF	Pine	12	8.50

### FAMO SOLVENT

Restores Famowood to its original wood texture.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Pack</u>	<u>List</u>
SOLVENT-16	Pint	12	\$ 7.68
SOLVENT-32	Quart	12	13.73
SOLVENT-1	Gallon	4	43.23

### DARWORTH PUTTY STIKS

Hides holes & defects in any wood finish.

Pack: 12 ea/ctn. List \$ 2.50 each



<u>Code</u>	<u>Wood Color</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Wood Color</u>
100	Cherry	420	Dark Maple
130	Dark Mahogany	730DA	Oak
300DA	Pine	900DA	White
410DA	Teak		



## WOOD PUTTY

### TIMBERMATE WOOD FILLER

Interior Waterbase Wood Putty

- Won't shrink, crack or fall out
- Takes every stain and coating
- Mixes with any oil or waterbase stain
- Freeze and thaw stable
- No waste - easily reconstituted when dry
- Saws, sands and drills when dry



8 oz. containers,  
12 per box.



4 lbs.

- Designed for Interior use.
- Seal with finish top coat(s) to cure surface and protect from water.
- Putty is silica based. Colorants are light-stable, ferrous metal oxides.

\* Use plastic or stainless putty tools to prevent ferrous metallic tool stains.

8 oz.	12 ea/ctn	List \$ 9.05 ea.
4 lbs.	1 ea/ctn	26.92 ea.

<u>8 oz.</u>	<u>4 lbs.</u>	<u>Species</u>
AMB25	AMB2	Maple / Beech
BB25	BB2-TM	American Cherry
ABC25	ABC2	Brazilian Cherry*
ARO25	ARO2	Red Oak*
AW25	AW2	Walnut
AWO25	AWO2	White Oak*
AAM25	-	Mahogany
ALD25	-	Alder
AE25	-	Rustic Ebony
ATB25	-	Natural/Tint base
TAO25	-	Tasmanian Oak
AWH25	-	White
AAC25	-	Teak / Heart Pine

Timberpak12 \$ 109.20 Net

Assortment of 12 colors:

Red Oak	Walnut	Rustic Ebony
White Oak	White	Teak
Alder	Mahogany	Cedar
Maple	Braz. Cherry	American Cherry

### COLOR PUTTY®

For Woodworking or Paneling



Easy to use. . .

1. Stain (if necessary). DO NOT USE ON BARE WOOD
2. Seal or varnish.
3. Fill nail holes and imperfections with matching Color Putty. You may intermix Color Putty for desired shade.
4. Apply one finish coat of seal or varnish (except epoxy).

**Note:** try test sample of wood or paneling before using Color Putty. Not recommended for table tops or floors. Does not dry to sandable hardness.

3.68 oz. Jars	6 ea/ctn.	List \$ 3.30 ea.
1 lb. Jars	12 ea/ctn.	List \$ 7.23 ea.

<u>1 lb. No.</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>3.68 oz. No.</u>
CP100-1	White	CP100-368
CP106-1	Light Birch	CP106-368
CP108-1	Light Oak	CP108-368
-	Fruitwood	CP110-368
-	Butternut	CP116-368
CP118-1	Cherry	CP118-368
-	Redwood	CP124-368
CP126-1	Br. Mahogany	CP126-368
CP130-1	Dark Walnut	CP130-368
-	Ebony	CP134-368
-	Nutmeg	CP136-368
-	Pecan	CP138-368
-	Briarwood	CP140-368
-	Teakwood	CP144-368

### MEAN STREAK FIL-STIK

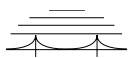
For Melamine



Waterproof Permanent Marking Fil-Stik. Fills and repairs melamine chip-outs, nail holes and nicks. Glides on, then dries and hardens within 5 minutes. Solves a lot of finish problems FAST!

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
85018	White Melamine Fil-Stik	12 ea.	\$ 7.85





## MOHAWK

## WOOD STAINS

### WOOD TONE WIPING STAIN

Wood Tone Wiping Stains are 275 VOC compliant, semi-transparent, pigmented, solvent-based stains that are perfect for interior wood surfaces. They are fast drying, fade resistant and deliver a crisp, clean, close to the wood appearance.



Only 30 minutes drying time is needed before being sealed or topcoated. Apply by brush, cloth or spray and then wipe off the excess. Pigmented type stains are easier to use for most finishers because there is good control and less lapping. Virtually any finish can be applied over Wood Tone Wiping Stain. Wood Tone Wiping Stains are ready to use right out of the can. 275 VOC compliant.

Size: 1 Gallon, 4 pails per carton.

Code	Color	List/ea
M530-0017	White	\$ 82.88
M530-0027	Natural	82.88
M530-0037	Light Walnut	82.88
M530-0047	Fruitwood	82.88
M530-0057	Maple	82.88
M530-0067	Traditional Red Mahogany	82.88
M530-0077	Honey Oak	82.88
M530-0087	Deep Fruitwood	82.88
M530-0097	Autumn Mist	82.88
M530-0107	Dark Red Mahogany	82.88
M530-0127	Warm Cherry	82.88
M530-0147	Brown Mahogany	82.88
M530-0167	Rich Walnut	82.88
M530-0187	Heritage Cherry	82.88
M530-0207	Golden Oak	82.88
M530-0227	Cabernet	82.88
M530-0247	Black Cherry	82.88
M530-0267	Dark Brown	82.88
M530-0287	Jacobean Walnut	82.88
M530-0307	Coffee	82.88
M530-0327	Black	82.88

530-Kit 21 4 oz. bottles (21 colors) \$ 234.76

M900-1001 Stain Deck Wood Color Chips \$ 74.18

### ULTRA PENETRATING STAIN™

A truly new dye type stain that offers superior transparent qualities found only in dye stains. Excellent lightfastness; fade and UV resistant on interior wood. Will not bleed into most solvent-borne top coat finishes.

May be brushed or sprayed directly on wood or mixed in lacquer for toning. May be used as base or for under wood tone wiping stain.

Colors may be intermixed to create additional shades. Ultra Penetrating Stain™ offers the best combined characteristics of water, alcohol, or lacquer type dyes. 120 VOC compliant. Greenguard.



Quarts: 4 per carton List \$ 29.75 ea.  
Gallons: 4 pails per carton 66.18

Quart	Gallon	Color
M520-2036	M520-2037	Yellow
M520-2056	M520-2057	Mustard
M520-2066	M520-2067	Light Walnut
M520-2076	M520-2077	Med. Brn. Walnut
M520-2096	M520-2097	Ex. Dark Walnut
M520-2186	M520-2187	Lt. Rd. Mahogany
M520-2246	M520-2247	Black
M520-2276	M520-2277	Dk. Rd. Mahogany
M520-2296	M520-2297	Brown Mahogany
M520-2346	M520-2347	Md. Dark Walnut
M520-2366	M520-2367	Brown Maple
M520-2386	M520-2387	Orange
M520-2406	M520-2407	Colonial Maple
M520-2426	M520-2427	Red
M520-2456	M520-2457	Oxblood
M520-2496	M520-2497	Perfect Brown
M520-2736	M520-2737	Mod. Mahogany
M520-3376	M520-3377	Golden Oak
M520-3866	M520-3867	Med. Mahogany
M520-4086	M520-4087	Cherry
M520-4136	M520-4137	Green
M520-4146	M520-4147	Blue
M520-4156	M520-4157	Lt. Golden Oak
M520-4766	M520-4767	Burnt Sienna
M520-4776	M520-4777	Raw Sienna
M520-01436	M520-01437	Raw Umber
M520-02056	M520-02057	Med. Walnut
M520-14356	M520-14357	Burnt Umber
M520-14786	M520-14787	Van Dyke Brown
M520-20466	M520-20467	Lemon Yellow

520-Kit 30 4 oz. bottles (30 colors) \$ 251.57

M900-1002 Stain Deck Wood Color Chips \$ 57.63



## MOHAWK

## LACQUER

### MOHAWK - WATERBORNE PRE-CATALYZED LACQUER



M640  
5 gal. pail  
Waterborne

33% solids, Passes KCMA testing. Thins with water, 187 VOC, UV resistant. 5 Gal. pails.

Greenguard certified for air quality.



Winner of AWFS Sequoia Award for leadership in Green/Environmental.



- Low odor; user friendly
- Water clean-up, easy to use
- Applies over all Mohawk Stains; M520 Ultra Penetrating, M530 Wiping Stain, etc.
- Applies over Mohawk aerosols; toners, lacquers, etc.
- VOC 187 g/l compliant for SCAQMD spec.
- Leed credits 4.2 Low Emitting

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description/Sheen</u>	<u>List</u>
M640-24808	80 - High Gloss	\$ 373.47
M640-24608	60 - Semi-Gloss	373.47
M640-24408	40 - Satin	373.47
M640-24208	20 - Matte	373.47
M640-24008	Lacquer Sealer	373.47

### WATERBORNE FLATTING PASTE

For use with Mohawk Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer to adjust sheen as desired.



M647  
1 quart

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
M647-1706	1 qt.	Flattening paste: to adjust sheen as desired.	\$ 56.42

### E-Z VINYL™ SEALER



A professional grade, high solids formula designed for high contact areas where durability, water resistance, and adhesion are critical. A key advantage is improved system flexibility. When properly applied under Mohawk pre-catalyzed or post-catalyzed systems, the system passes or exceeds KCMA testing. No Catalyst needed. E-Z Vinyl™ Sealer is ready to spray (RTS) high solids-low viscosity formula. Enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction. Meets AWI TR-1 standards. 24% solids. 275 or 550 VOC Compliant.

<u>Code</u>	<u>VOC Compliant</u>	<u>List</u>
M610-8008	550	\$ 189.36
M612-8008	275	207.66

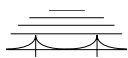
### E-Z VINYL™ WHITE PRIMER



This high solids, ready to spray, white vinyl primer has excellent moisture resistant characteristics. When topcoated with Mohawk's DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White or Ultra™ White Conversion Varnish, the system will pass KCMA testing. It's the perfect choice for priming cabinets, millwork and MDF. Exceptionally user friendly. Solids 41%. Meets AWI Code TR-1 standards. 275 or 550 VOC Compliant. 5 Gallon pails.

- Easy to use, builds and dries fast
- Exceptional hiding qualities
- Promotes adhesion with Pre-Catalyzed and Conversion Varnish Topcoats.

<u>Code</u>	<u>VOC Compliant</u>	<u>List</u>
M610-1068	550	\$ 253.93
M612-1068	275	253.93



## LACQUER

## MOHAWK

### MOHAWK LACQUERS

**DuraCoat™ Lacquer.** The 550 VOC is pre-catalyzed, the 275 VOC is post-catalyzed (use with M612-3015 catalyst). A premium quality finish for furniture, cabinets and millwork. Features high solids, moisture resistance, good flexibility and mar resistance. Much more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used over our vinyl or high solids pre-catalyzed sealers, DuraCoat produces an exceptional finish system for furniture and passes KCMA testing. Low VOC. All 5 gallon pails.



550 VOC Pre-Cat	Finish	Sheen	List
M610-24808	Gloss	80	\$ 196.02
M610-24608	Semi-Gloss	60	212.68
M610-24408	Satin	40	226.44
M610-24208	Matte	20	236.31
M610-24108	Dead Flat	10	206.57

275 VOC Post-Cat	- Needs Catalyst M612-3015		
M612-34808	Gloss	80	\$ 239.12
M612-34608	Semi-Gloss	60	239.12
M612-34408	Satin	40	239.12
M612-34208	Matte	20	239.12
M612-34108	Dead Flat	10	239.12

### DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer

Features a high solids formula for building a first rate finish quickly. Formulated to be used with our pre-catalyzed topcoats, Pre-Catalyzed Sealer offers excellent moisture resistance with good color retention qualities. Supplied at spray viscosity. Low VOC. Choose from 550 or 275 VOC compliant.



Code	Description	Size	List
M610-24008	550 VOC compl.	5 gal	\$ 206.57
M612-34008	275 VOC compl.	5 gal	239.12

### Lacquer Reducer 2255

Formulated with only the highest quality solvents. The special blend helps prevent orange peel and helps provide good flowout. Recommended for use with all Mohawk Nitrocellulose Lacquers.



Code	Size	List
M650-0108	5 Gallon	\$ 179.34

### PRE-CATALYZED WHITE LACQUER

For furniture, kitchen or bath cabinets, DuraCoat™ White topcoats offer high opacity and excellent coverage. When used over the E-Z Vinyl™ White Primer, the system passes KCMA tests. Solids 29%. Meets AWI TR-2 standards.



- No catalyst needed
- Stir and spray
- Resists yellowing
- High Opacity White
- Durable
- Mar resistant
- Fast dry

Code	VOC	Sheen	List
M610-6408	550	White Satin	\$ 254.72
M612-6408	275	White Satin	257.40

### ULTRA™ WHITE CONVERSION VARNISH

Post Catalyzed

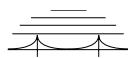
Maximum protection against moisture, wear, and resistance to household chemicals. Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish in a high opacity white system. Contains UV inhibitor to resist yellowing.



Performs in high moisture areas such as kitchen cabinets and vanities. Ultra™ White Conversion Varnish topcoats exceed KCMA test when used over the Mohawk E-Z Vinyl™ White Primer. Must catalyze with M615-7017 Conversion Varnish Catalyst at a rate of 8 oz. per gallon. Meets AWI TR-4 standards. 69% solids. Stocked in 5 gallon pails.

- 69% solids, high build
- Maximum durability
- Spray viscosity
- High Opacity White
- 550 VOC Compliant
- Resists yellowing

Code	VOC	Finish	List
M615-27408	550	White Satin	\$ 480.58
M615-27208	550	White Matte	480.58
M612-27408	275	White Satin	480.58
M612-27208	275	White Matte	480.58



## MOHAWK

## LACQUER

### ULTRA CLEAR™ CONVERSION VARNISH

(Post Catalyzed)

275 or 550 VOC Compliant

Provides the ultimate, high-end interior finish. Exceeds the KCMA Household Chemical Tests. Water white conversion varnish; a finish system of maximum durability, wear and moisture resistance. A UV inhibitor is included. Can be sprayed with conventional, airless, HVLP and air-assist airless equipment. Use on kitchen and bath cabinets, laboratory, dormitory, office furniture and display fixtures. Low VOC. Before use, must be catalyzed at a rate of 8 oz. per gallon with M615-701. Ultra Clear™ Conversion Varnishes are high-solids low viscosity formulas that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction. Meets AWI TR-4 standards. 5 Gallon pails.



- Ultra clear water white
- Ultra high solids/ high build
- 40% sprayable solids
- Ultra durable & moisture resistant
- 275 or 550 VOC compliant
- Max. durability
- UV stable
- HAPS free

#### 275 VOC Compliant

<u>Code</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Sheen</u>	<u>List/ 5 Gal</u>
M612-28608	Semi-Gloss	60	\$ 350.13
M612-28408	Satin	40	350.13
M612-28208	Matte	20	350.13
M612-28108	Flat	10	350.13

#### Sealers

M612-34008	Pre-catalyzed Sealer	-	239.12
M612-8008	EZ Vinyl Sealer	-	207.66
M612-1068	EZ Vinyl White	-	253.93

#### 550 VOC Compliant

M615-29808	Gloss	80	\$ 322.56
M615-29608	Semi-Gloss	60	322.56
M615-29408	Satin	40	322.56
M615-29208	Matte	20	322.56
M615-29108	Flat	10	322.56

#### Sealers

M615-29008	Sealer	-	321.57
M610-8008	EZ Vinyl Sealer	-	189.36
M610-1068	EZ Vinyl White	-	253.93

### ULTRA CLEAR™ CONVERSION VARNISH SEALER

(Post Catalyzed)

Use with Ultra Clear™ Conversion Varnish Topcoats. Features excellent flow, build and sanding properties. Before use it must be catalyzed at a rate of 4 oz. per gallon with M615-701 catalyst. A high solids low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction. Meets AWI TR-4 standards. 550 VOC compliant.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
M615-29008	5 Gallon	\$ 321.57

### CONVERSION VARNISH CATALYST

Use with all Mohawk Conversion Varnish topcoats, sealers, and primers in order for them to dry and cure properly.



<u>Code</u>	<u>For VOC</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
M615-7017	550	1 Gallon	\$ 90.90
M612-7015	275	20 oz.	25.10

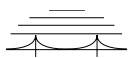
### CONVERSION VARNISH REDUCER/ RETARDER

Specifically blended for Mohawk conversion topcoats and sealers. It can be used to reduce the viscosity, slow down the drying time or for clean up. Use only the Mohawk Conversion Varnish Reducer/ Retarder to insure compatibility and professional results with the Ultra Clear™ or VersaClad® Conversion Varnish topcoats and sealer. **Warning: This is not a VOC exempt solvent. If an exempt solvent is needed, use Acetone (M650-001) to reduce Mohawk's VOC compliant conversion varnish products at a rate of no more than 20%.**



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
M650-1057	1 Gallon	\$ 42.85





## MOHAWK

### NO BLUSH™ RETARDER

Prevents lacquer from turning white and prevents orange peel. Prevents lacquer from blushing or turning white (a cloudy effect) in humid or cold weather. Helps prevent orange peel caused by too rapid drying of the finish. Add 5% to 10% No-Blush to the lacquer thinner used to reduce lacquer. 1 Gallon.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
M716-2407	1 Gallon	\$ 54.46

### ZERO VOC RETARDER

Zero VOC Retarder extends the flow-out and open time of low VOC, solvent based coatings and stains in high heat and humid environments. Zero VOC Retarder is a blend of VOC exempt solvents that will not affect the total VOC content of a product. Use with M612 Sealers and M530 Stains.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
M612-1056	1 Quart	\$ 47.05

### MOHAWK ACETONE

Acetone is considered an exempt VOC. It is a strong, fast evaporating solvent used for thinning and cleaning lacquers and adhesives. Acetone is very flammable, and should be used only with adequate ventilation.



Acetone may be used as needed for reducing Mohawk's Ultra Penetrating Stains (M520). It may also be used with Mohawk's Wood Tone Wiping Stains (M530) and all Mohawk 550 and 275 VOC compliant finishes if reduced no more than 20%. Acetone will not contribute any additional VOCs to products.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List</u>
M650-0018	5 Gallon	\$ 180.68

### WOOD STAIN REDUCER

A balanced formulation of solvents which insures the proper application and drying of Mohawk's Wood Stain, Universal Colors and Base Concentrate colorants. To be used with **Wood Tone Wiping Stains**.



250 VOC compliant.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
M545-00017	Gallon	4 ea.	\$ 41.70

### ULTRA PENETRATING STAIN REDUCER

Reducer for **Ultra Penetrating Stain** reduces the intensity of any color. Reducer can be mixed in any proportion with the colored stain.



120 VOC compliant.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
M520-00017	Gallon	4 ea.	\$ 41.70

### MOHAWK CLEANUP SOLVENT - 5 GAL.

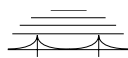
Mohawk Clean-Up Solvent is reclaimed solvent that contains a high percentage of acetone. It is suitable for effectively cleaning spray guns, brushes and other finishing equipment.



Do not use Clean-Up Solvent to thin or reduce any Mohawk coating or stain. Due to the reclaimed nature of this product the solvent color and odor may vary slightly from batch to batch, which does not affect the product's performance.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
M650-9008	Clean-up Solvent, Reclaimed Acetone	\$ 98.91





## MOHAWK

## LACQUERS

### FINISHER'S GLAZE™ GLAZING STAIN

A truly new glazing stain. Features a super concentrated colorant in a medium viscosity base. Unique combination of resins provide excellent adhesion between the sealer, glaze and topcoat. Colors can be intermixed to achieve a variety of new shades.

Compatible for use with conventional and modern catalyzed finishes as well as conversion varnishes and urethanes. Size: 1 Quart.



Code	Color	List
M504-2026	White	\$ 30.95
M504-2246	Jet Black	30.95
M504-2276	Dk Red Mahgany	30.95
M504-4766	Burnt Sienna	30.95
M504-4776	Raw Sienna	30.95
M504-01436	Raw Umber	30.95
M504-14356	Burnt Umber	30.95
M504-14786	Van Dyke Brown	30.95
M504-0006	Clear	30.95

### FINISHER'S GLAZE™ STAIN ASSORTMENT

Each of these shades can be mixed to help produce the desired color. Add richness and color depth to your final finish. Glazing has many different uses, such as:



- Use to get a desired effect or to help produce a certain color.
- Produces attractive alternatives to just plain stains and lacquers.
- Use as a stain; wipe or brush over sealer.

Code	Description	List
M504-1200	Stain Assortment	\$ 101.48

### MOHAWK PAINT STRAINER

Filters foreign matter or un-dissolved solid particles found in various stains or coatings (paint, varnish, lacquer or enamels). Paper with mesh sides and tip. Sold in Full Packs Only.



Overall Size: Top: 7" x 5-3/4", Ht: 5-7/8"

Code	Description	List/Pk.
M972-1001	Pack of 12	\$ 5.66
M972-1002	Pack of 250	64.98

### TONE FINISH® CLEARS

Clear Nitrocellulose based lacquers are recommended as topcoats for wood finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

Pack: 12 ea.



Code	Finish	List
M102-0422	Satin	\$ 8.74 ea.

### FINISHER'S CHOICE™ CLEARS

A high solids aerosol lacquer that eliminates the need to mix bulk finishes for your small refinishing and restoration jobs. Net. Wt. 13 oz.

- Higher Solids
- Outstanding atomization
- Fast build
- Excellent blush resistance
- Superior flow out



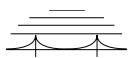
Code	Description	Ctn	List
M102-0543	Sanding Sealer	12 ea.	\$ 8.74

### SUPER BLUSH™ RETARDER

Humidity or cold weather can cause a finish to turn white (blush). Super Blush™ Retarder is a highly effective blush remover aerosol designed for solving the most severe blushing problems. Net. Wt. 13 oz.



Code	Ctn	List
M103-0476	12 ea	\$ 8.74



## LACQUER

## MOHAWK

### MOHAWK AEROSOL LACQUERS

#### Pre-Catalyzed Clears

Features excellent flowout for touch-up use. The dry film is very durable and adheres where other finishes will not. The product has been tested and approved for in-factory touch-up on catalyzed finishes: passes KCMA standards. Nt. Wt. 13 oz.

- Excellent atomization
- Excellent adhesion
- Very good clarity and durability



Code	Finish	Sheen	Ctn	List
M102-0410	Gloss	80	12 ea	\$ 9.29
M102-0411	Flat	20	12	9.29
M102-0412	Satin	40	12	9.29
M102-0414	Dead Flat	5	12	9.29
M102-0415	Semi-Gloss	60-65	12	9.29

#### -tone Finish® TONER

Finely ground, non-fading pigment for color repairs that last. Used throughout the industry for quick, efficient professional touch-up. Adapts to various methods for blending in spot repairs. Adjustment of sheen is achieved with a topcoat of clear lacquers available in gloss, satin, flat and dead flat. Net Wt. 13 oz.

Pack: 12 ea.



Code	Color	List
M101-0249	Brown Perfect	\$ 8.72 ea.

### MOHAWK POLYURETHANE FINISH

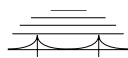
#### Pour-N-Wipe™ Finish

An alternative to brush or spray finish application. A very versatile finish with applications in finishing, refinishing and restoration work. It imparts a satin sheen, protecting wood against alcohol and water staining and is very mar resistant.

- Wipes on as easily as furniture polish!
- Provides a tough, alcohol resistant polyurethane finish
- Apply with a cloth or by a 'squeegee' for large surfaces
- Pour-N-Wipe™ finish is self sealing.



Code	List/ea.
M603-3017	\$ 86.99



## LACQUER



MACLAC

### STANDARD LACQUERS

Series 33



30 Series Lacquers are high solids nitrocellulose lacquers that will give wood a warm amber look. Applies easily and dries to a hard film. Designed to meet the requirements of most wood finishing operations. Works best on open grain woods such as oak. On hard woods with tight grain where more flexibility is required, we recommend using the water white system. The 30 Series Lacquers will work best for those products that will have limited exposure to water. We do not recommend this system for use over white stains or those applications that require very pale or water white finishing systems. Use the S67 sanding sealer with this system.

All 5 gallon pails.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/pail</u>
S140-5	Sanding Sealer	\$ 193.94
F230-5	Semigloss	203.53



MAC LAC

### MAR RESISTANT LACQUERS

28 Series



Produces a clear, hard film that reveals the natural beauty of the wood and gives a silky feel to furniture. Easy to apply. Dries to a mar-resisting film. Designed to meet the requirements of most wood finishing operations and is recommended for cabinets and furniture. Since this series of lacquers will impart a slight amber hue to the wood, it is not recommended for those applications that require a water white finish. Use the S122 Sanding Sealer with this system

All 5 gallon pails.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/pail</u>
S159-5	Mar Resist. Sanding Sealer	\$ 217.25
F311-5	Semigloss	218.51
F312-5	Rubbed Effect	221.00
F313-5	Satin Flat	224.13

### MAC LAC LACQUER THINNERS

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>5 gal.</u>
T88-5	Lacquer Thinner	\$ 156.02

## SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Code</u>	<u>Solids by Weight %:</u>	<u>Coverage @ 1 mil:</u>	<u>Viscosity CPS:</u>	<u>Coating VOC:</u>	<u>Gloss at 60°:</u>
F230	25.25	306 Sq. ft/gal	60-80	550 G/L (4.58 Lb/gal)	50-60
S140	21.20	247 "	60-80	550 G/L (4.58 " )	-
S159	18.25	206 "	30-35 Zahn 2 sec.	550 G/L (4.58 " )	-
F311	25.14	301 "	60-80	550 G/L (4.58 " )	55
F313	27.65	325 "	60-80	550 G/L (4.58 " )	20
F312	24.82	293 "	60-80	550 G/L (4.58 " )	20



## LACQUER



MACLAC



### WATER WHITE LOW VOC SEMI-FLAT LACQUER

80 Series

The 80 Series is a fast drying Low VOC Unicoat Precatalyzed Lacquer. It is designed as a one coat system wherein it may be used as both the sealer and the topcoat.

For spray application only. This lacquer forms a tough and durable finish coat. Designed as a water white quality lacquer. Use with S148-5 sanding sealer.

Note: Because of the nature of the drying process, it is best to get all coats applied the same day. Although extensive testing indicates no re-coat restrictions, under some conditions (heavy coats and force dry) there is a remote chance of lifting and wrinkling of partially dried coats if subsequent coats are applied after 48 hours and before about 10 days.

Code	Description	Size	List
F238-5	Semi flat	5 gal	\$ 236.00
F252-5	Semi gloss	5 gal	237.22
F237-5	Semi flat U.V.	5 gal	243.47
F254-5	Semi gloss U.V.	5 gal	246.57
S148-5	Sanding Sealer	5 gal	253.93



MACLAC



### WATERBORNE PRECATALYZED CLEAR TOPCOATS

62 Series - Aqualac

The 62 Series Aqualac precatalyzed lacquers are high quality waterborne topcoats for wood finishing. They apply easily, flow out well and dry to a tough film with excellent build. Should be used with the QS13b Sanding Sealer.

The Aqualac 62 Series lacquers form a very durable finish with an excellent balance of clarity, flexibility, and hardness. They are resistant to alcohol and mild household cleaners. Non-yellowing, non-flammable and the dried film is non-toxic. Use with good ventilation.

Code	Description	Size	List
QF205-1	Semi gloss, lacquer	1 gal	\$ 72.81
QF206-1	Clear flat, lacquer	1 gal	79.80
QS136-1	Sanding Sealer	1 gal	67.18

## SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications	F238	F252	F237	F254	S148	QF205	QF206	QS136
Weight per Gallon	7.39	7.40	7.41	7.40	7.35	8.48	8.49	8.54
Solids by Weight %:	24.30	24.22	27.92	24.80	23.77	27.56	30.40	30.60
Solid by Volume %	17.85	17.93	20.57	18.14	17.78	25.27	27.68	27.72
Coverage @ 1mil:	286 sq. ft/gal	288 sq ft/gal	330 sq ft/gal	291 sq ft/gal	285 sq ft/gal	405 sq ft/gal	444 sq ft/gal	445 sq ft/gal
Viscosity:	20-25 seconds Zahn 2	20-25	20-25	20-25	20-25	25-35	25-35	25-35
Coating VOC:	550G/L 4.58lb/gal*	550G/L 4.58	550G/L 4.58	550G/L 4.58	550G/L 4.58	241 G/L 2.01	258 G/L 2.15	246 G/L 2.05
Material VOC:	276G/L 2.30 lb/gal	263G/L 2.19	348G/L 2.90	284G/L 2.37	274 G/L	83 G/L .69	100 G/L .83	94 G/L .78
VOC Weight Ratio:	1.28lbVOC/lb Solid	1.26lb	1.40lb	1.28lb	1.30 lb	.29 lb	.32 lb	.29 lb
Gloss:	30-40 @ 60°	50-60 @ 60°	30-40 @ 60°	50-60 @ 60°	-	55-60	15-20	



## LACQUER

### WATER WHITE LACQUERS

Series 29 (Low VOC)



The MacLac Water White Lacquers are fast-drying with excellent build and toughness. They are designed to meet the requirements of most wood finishing operations. They work well over white stains. Water White Lacquer resists the natural yellowing of standard grade nitrocellulose based lacquers.

All 5 gallon pails.

#### Water White with UV Series-29 Series

A durable replacement for CAB-LAC finishes - superior hardness and water resistance. UV blocker gives extra resistance to yellowing.

Coating VOC: 550 G/L (4.58 lb/gal)

Code	Description	Coverage at 1 mil	List/pail
S142-5	Sand Sealer	206 sq. ft/gal	\$ 241.60
F236-5	Semigloss	275 " "	248.45

#### Low VOC Water White Lacquers-29 Series:

Acetone based 550 grams per liter formula meets 1997 Air Quality regulations. Performance and handling is equal to or better than 32 series.

Coating VOC: 550 G/L (4.58 lb/gal.)

Code	Description	Coverage at 1 mil	List/pail
S141-5	Low VOC Water Wht. Sand Sealer	284 sq.ft/gal	\$ 222.86
F232-5	Semigloss	272 " "	226.93
F233-5	Rubbed Effect	275 " "	226.19

Code	Solids by Weight %:	Viscosity: Zahn 2 Seconds	Gloss at 60°
S141	24.14	18-25	-
S142	18.25	30-35	-
F232	23.75	18-25	50-60
F233	24.10	18-25	30-40
F236	23.70	20-28	55

### MACLAC CONVERSION VARNISH

With U.V. Block



The 85 Series MacLac Water White Low VOC Conversion Varnishes offer increased durability and performance over laquers. These products will give outstanding performance even in commercial service. Recommended for use on commercial bar tops.



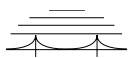
Conversion Varnish  
Low VOC, With U.V. Block

#### SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications	CV1005	CV1006
Weight per Gallon	7.93	7.97
Solids by Weight %:	38.43	39.10
Solid by Volume %:	30.74	31.06
Coverage @ 1mil:	513 sq ft	520 sq ft
Viscosity:	20-25	20-25
Coating VOC:	550 G/L	550 G/L
Material VOC:	477 G/L	480 G/L
VOC Weight Ratio:	1.29 lb	1.28 lb
Gloss:	55 ± 5 @ 60°	22.5 ± 2.5 @ 60°

Code	Description	Size	List
CV1006-5	Conversion Varnish, Semi-Flat	5 Gallon	\$ 348.98





## 3M SANDPAPER

### HOW TO ORDER 3M COATED ABRASIVES:

Precut abrasive sheets are normally stocked in standard 9" x 11" sheets with the weight of the paper backing specified as either "A" light, "C" medium, or "D" heavy. Coatings are "open" for resistance to dust build-up.

Order By Sleeve!



### 3M PRODUCTION PAPER SHEETS

For wood and metal sanding. Stands up to heavy sanding heat and pressure. Open-coated with tough, hard aluminum oxide mineral. Tan in Color.



The following are all **Open Coat**.

Code	Sheet Size	Grit & Weight	Sheets/ Sleeve	List/ Sleeve
911-60DP	9" x 11"	60D	50	\$ 53.41
911-80AP	"	80A	50	35.43
911-80DP	"	80D	50	50.59
911-100AP	"	100A	100	63.00
911-100CP	"	100C	100	87.07
911-120AP	9" x 11"	120A	100	63.00
911-120CP	"	120C	100	87.07
911-150AP	"	150A	100	63.00
911-150CP	"	150C	100	87.07
911-180AP	9" x 11"	180A	100	63.00
911-220AP	"	220A	100	63.00

### 3M GARNET PAPER SHEETS

Sands wood to a smooth finish with light pressure. Sharp natural garnet "crushes down," exposing fresh sharp grit during use. Orange in color.



Order By Sleeve!

The following are all **Open Coat**.

Code	Sheet Size	Grits & Weight	Sheets/ Sleeve	List/ Sleeve
911-50DG	9" x 11"	50D	50	\$ 59.00
911-60DG	"	60D	50	59.34
911-80AG	"	80A	50	34.81
911-80DG	"	80D	50	49.23
911-100AG	9" x 11"	100A	100	63.00
911-100CG	"	100C	100	96.06
911-120AG	"	120A	100	63.00
911-120CG	"	120C	100	96.06
911-150AG	9" x 11"	150A	100	62.73
911-150CG	"	150C	100	100.02
911-180AG	"	180A	100	62.73
911-220AG	"	220A	100	62.73

### 3M "WET-OR-DRY TRI-M-ITE" PAPER SHEETS

Coated with silicon carbide mineral. Ideal for obtaining a satin smooth finish on lacquer, varnish enamel, and synthetic coating. For use on wood, metal, plastic, fiberglass and for auto refinishing. Black in Color.



Order By Sleeve!  
Closed Coat.

Code	Sheet Size	Grits & Weight	Sheets/ Sleeve	List/ Sleeve
911-220AW	9" x 11"	220A	50	\$ 67.72
911-320AW	"	320A	50	67.72
911-400AW	"	400A	50	67.72
911-600AW	"	600A	50	73.95

17

### 3M MICROFINISHING FILM SHEETS - 468L

Premium Silicon Carbide mineral for sharp cut and best finish. Resin over resin bond for long life. For water based finish applications. Works well on plastic, fiberglass, stone, marble & solid surface material. Pressure Sensitive Adhesive (PSA) backing. Full Carton Only!

Code	Size	Microns	List/Sheet
173453-80MIC	17-3/4" x 53"	80	\$ 24.88
173453-100MIC	17-3/4" x 53"	100	25.42



## 3M SANDPAPER

## NORTON

### "TRI-M-ITE FRE-CUT" PAPER SHEETS

9" x 11"

A stearated open coat paper for sanding of knotty pine, mahogany, fibre glass, or any surface where filling or loading is a problem. Silicon carbide grit. Light gray in color. Order Per Sleeve!



Code	Sheet Size	Grit/Wt.	Sheets/Sleeve	List/Sleeve
41211-80AF	4.5" x 11"	80A	100	\$ 50.50
41211-100CF	"	100C	200	145.02
911-80AF	9" x 11"	80A	50	47.53
911-100AF	"	100A	100	80.90
911-100CF	"	100C	100	140.15
911-120CF	"	120C	100	140.15
911-150AF	9" x 11"	150A	100	80.90
911-150CF	"	150C	100	140.15
911-180AF	"	180A	100	80.90
911-220AF	"	220A	100	80.90
911-240AF	"	240A	100	80.90
911-280AF	9" x 11"	280A	100	80.90
911-320AF	"	320A	100	80.90

### 3M PRODUCTION FRE-CUT GOLD RN PAPER SHEETS

For final hand or machine sanding of most materials including wood, metal, sealer/primer, plastics, and fibre glass. Open Coat, Aluminum Oxide on sturdy A wt. paper.



Code	Sheet Size	Grit/Wt.	Sheets/Sleeve	List/Sleeve
911-80ARN	9" x 11"	80A	50	\$ 57.47
911-100ARN	"	100A	100	46.81
911-120ARN	"	120A	100	46.81
911-150ARN	"	150A	100	55.40
911-180ARN	"	180A	100	55.40
911-220ARN	"	220A	100	55.40
911-320ARN	"	320A	100	55.40

### NORTON 9 x 11 SHEETS

Series A275

No-Fil Magnum "Champagne"

Size: 9" x 11"

and 4-1/2" x 11"



Fast cutting premium white Aluminum Oxide grit on a tear-resistant paper back. Stearated. Open coat. Heavy duty yet flexible. B weight sheets.

Code	Sheets/slv.	List/slv.
N911-80B	50 ea.	\$ 50.08
N911-100B,120B,150B	100 ea.	86.00
N911-180B,220B	100 ea.	86.00
N911-280B,320B	100 ea.	91.41
N911-400B	100 ea.	86.13

### 4-1/2" x 11" Sheets

N41211-120B	200 ea.	114.75
-------------	---------	--------

### Trade Names & Technical Names

3M	Norton	Technical Name
Three-M-ite	Metalite	Aluminum Oxide Cloth
Production (paper)	Adalox	Aluminum Oxide
Imperial (paper)	Adalox	Aluminum Oxide
Tri-M-ite	Durite	Silicon Carbonate
Garnet	Garnet	Garnet
- - -	Norzon (blue)	Zirconia alumina
Wet or Dry	Tuf-Back Speed Wet	Waterproof
Fre-Cut	No-Fil	Stearated Paper
Resin Bond	Resinall	Phenolic Resin/Resin
Resinite	Resinized	Resin-Glue-paper
Regalite	Norton SG	Ceramic Aluminum Oxide



### 3M RESIN BOND BELTS "THREE-M-ITE"

Closed Coat.  
Sold in Full Ctns.



Extra long life sanding belts, with resin bonding for resistance to frictional heat. For use on any material, including metal. Dark Brown Color.

Code	Size	Grit	Ctn	List/ea.
21480-80	2-1/4" x 80"	80X	10	\$ 8.63
321-40	3" x 21"	40X	10	3.40
321-60	"	60X	10	3.13
321-80	"	80X	10	3.35
321-100	"	100X	10	2.91
324-40	3" x 24"	40X	10	3.90
324-60	"	60X	10	3.60
324-100	"	100X	10	3.26
324-120	"	120X	10	3.26
424-80	"	80X	10	4.50
424-100	"	100X	10	4.22
424-120	"	120X	10	4.22
4132-80	4" x 132"	80X	10	16.57

### GRAPHITE COATED CANVAS

Graphite has long proven the most effective dry lubricant available for use in back of sanding belts to reduce heat and friction, increase speed and provide longer abrasive belt wear. Recommended by most belt-sander manufacturers.



Available in 10' lengths only.

Code	Width x Length	List/ea.
GC4-1	4" x 10'	\$ 27.02
GC6-1	6" x 10'	35.01
GC8-1	8" x 10'	43.58

### NORTON PORTABLE SANDING BELTS

#### Open Coat

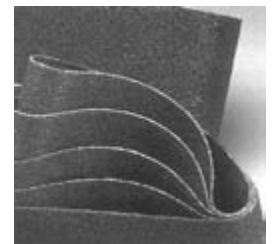


Norton Alum Oxide Cloth Belts. Strong "plyweld" butt joint runs smoothly in either direction. Long lasting. X-wt. cotton backing. Made in U.S.A. Open Coat. Sold in full boxes.

Code	Size & Grit	Ctn	List/ea.
N321-60	3" x 21" 60X	10 ea.	\$ 3.21
N321-80	3" x 21" 80X	10 ea.	3.00
N321-100	3" x 21" 100X	10 ea.	3.09
N321-120	3" x 21" 120X	10 ea.	3.09
N324-40	3" x 24" 40X	10 ea.	3.58
N324-50	3" x 24" 50X	10 ea.	3.58
N324-60	3" x 24" 60X	10 ea.	3.31
N324-80	3" x 24" 80X	10 ea.	3.42
N324-100	3" x 24" 100X	10 ea.	3.11
N324-120	3" x 24" 120X	10 ea.	3.11
N424-50	4" x 24" 50X	10 ea.	4.67
N424-60	4" x 24" 60X	10 ea.	4.82
N424-80	4" x 24" 80X	10 ea.	4.61
N424-100	4" x 24" 100X	10 ea.	4.51
N424-120	4" x 24" 120X	10 ea.	4.64

### NORZON R811 BLUE BELT

The premiere edge-sanding belt for long life, rapid stock removal, and resistance to loading. Self-sharpening Zirconia Alumina abrasive is open-coated and resin-bonded on special Y-weight cloth backing for consistent finishes. Plyweld butt joint runs in either direction. Singleflex. Blue in color.



Code	Size	Grit	Ctn	List/ea.
N4132-80	4" x 132"	80	5 ea.	\$ 18.35
N689-80	6" x 89"	80	5	43.29

### JISCO MADE-TO-ORDER BELTS

Aluminum oxide, zirconia or silicon carbide, paper or cloth, regular or anti-static abrasive belts. From 1/4" to 52" wide in any length. Made to order with a lead time of 2 days.



## 3M SANDING BELTS

### 3M REGALITE SANDING BELT



3M Regalite portable sanding belt. Made from space-age ceramic and aluminum oxide material, the P-graded Regalite belt gives an aggressive initial cut, a consistent cut rate, and a long belt life. The butt splice runs in either direction. Bright Purple Color. Full cartons only.

Code	Size	Grit	Ctn	List/ea.
318-80R	3" x 18"	80	5	\$ 4.72
318-100R	"	100	5	3.74
318-120R	"	120	5	4.17
321-50R	3" x 21"	50	5 ea.	\$ 5.45
321-60R	"	60	5	5.45
321-80R	"	80	5	5.07
321-100R	"	100	5	5.15
321-120R	"	120	5	5.15
321-150R	"	150	5	5.15
324-50R	3" x 24"	50	5 ea.	\$ 5.70
324-60R	"	60	5	5.57
324-80R	"	80	5	5.32
324-100R	"	100	5	5.13
324-120R	"	120	5	5.13
324-150R	"	150	5	5.13
424-50R	4" x 24"	50	5 ea.	\$ 9.00
424-60R	"	60	5	8.73
424-80R	"	80	5	8.73
424-100R	"	100	5	8.61
424-120R	"	120	5	8.61
424-150R	"	150	5	8.61

### VSM BLACK SANDING BELTS

Heavyweight

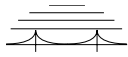


Anti-Static Heavyweight Polyester Cloth is washable. Non-shrink and non-stretch.

Aluminum Oxide Cloth Vitex Belts. Combination Closed/Open Coat to resist loading. Excellent for hardwood, plywood and particle board.

Full cartons only. Grits 60-150 are black in color. Grits 40-50 are brown in color.

Code	Size & Grit	Ctn	List/ea.
V321-150	3" x 21" 150X	10 ea.	\$ 2.54
V321-120	" 120X	10	2.54
V321-100	" 100X	10	2.54
V321-80	" 80X	10	2.74
V321-60	" 60X	10	2.89
V321-50	" 50X	10	2.94
V321-40	" 40X	10	3.71
V324-150	3" x 24" 150X	10 ea.	\$ 2.91
V324-120	" 120X	10	2.91
V324-100	" 100X	10	2.91
V324-80	" 80X	10	3.03
V324-60	" 60X	10	3.48
V324-40	" 40X	10	6.20
V424-150	4" x 24" 150X	10 ea.	\$ 4.48
V424-120	" 120X	10	4.48
V424-100	" 100X	10	4.48
V424-80	" 80X	10	4.71
V424-60	" 60X	10	4.78
V424-50	" 50X	10	5.39
V424-40	" 40X	10	6.01
V4132-100	4"x132" 100X	10 ea.	\$ 18.80
V4132-80	" 80X	10	20.70
V4132-60	" 60X	10	22.25
V4132-120	" 120X	10	19.34



## NORTON SANDING BELTS

### NORTON WIDE BELTS

- Antistatic
- Heavy Y-wt. Cloth
- Heat-treated Alum. oxide grit
- Open Coat



Series R216 Metalite.

Aluminum oxide grit is open coated and resin bonded on Y-weight cotton cloth belts. "Plyweld" butt joints are smooth and reliable, use an extra strong patch.

Pack: 60, 80, 3/box, 100-220x 5/box

Size	60	80	100,120, 150,180	220
N25X60	-	68.19	-	-
N37X60	102.27	45.35	94.97	-
N37X75	118.79	119.87	109.76	-
N43X60	-	114.85	109.32	-
N43X75	134.32	128.00	126.93	115.80
N52X75	169.00	167.66	151.80	136.44
N52X103	-	195.63 (Cloth)	125.58 (Paper)	106.84

### MERIT WIDE BELTS

Norton

Merit KX395 woodworking wide belts have aluminum oxide grit with an X-weight cotton cloth backing. Red/brown color.



Open coat, for wood finishing and non-metal materials, plastics, etc. Reliable plyweld butt joints run smoothly and deliver a long lasting wide belt. Great price too!

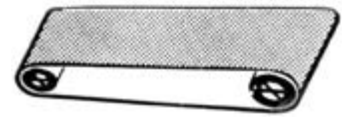
Packed: 80X = 3 ea/box, 100X - 220X = 5 ea/box.  
Available Grits on all sizes: 80, 100, 120, 150, 180, 220

Code	Size	List/ea.
K3760-	37 x 60	\$ 39.31
K3775-	37 x 75	48.42
K4375-	43 x 75	60.71
K5275-	52 x 75	68.02
K52103-	52 x 103	95.86

## VSM SANDING BELTS

### VSM WIDE BELTS

Made in W. Germany



- Polyester cloth back is washable, non-shrink and non-stretch.
- Butt joint is reversible
- Open coated aluminum oxide
- Anti-static for dust control, spark control and longer belt life.
- Convenient 2-pack carton

Code	Size & Grit	Ctn	List/ea.
V3760-60	37" x 60" 60X	2 ea.	\$ 92.79
V3760-80	" 80X	2	91.42
V3760-100	" 100X	2	95.36
V3760-120	" 120X	2	92.86
V3760-150	" 150X	2	87.51
V3760-180	" 180X	2	88.74
V3775-60	37" x 75" 60X	2	\$ 116.88
V3775-80	" 80X	2	100.57
V3775-100	" 100X	2	104.53
V3775-150	" 150X	2	103.07
V4375-80	43" x 75" 80X	2	\$ 135.51
V4375-100	" 100X	2	110.14
V4375-120	" 120X	2	119.13
V4375-180	" 180X	2	109.70
V5275-80	52" x 75" 80X	2	143.05
V5275-120	" 120X	2	127.67
V5275-180	" 180X	2	148.60





## ABRASIVE ROLLS

### RESIN BOND ROLLS: 4-1/2" x 50 yards

Aluminum oxide material provides maximum cutting efficiency on most oscillating & block sanding operations. Resin bond construction assures mineral retention under extreme sanding pressure.



### 3M STICKIT ABRASIVE ROLLS: Self-stick

For Finishing Sanders - A-wt. Light Gray in Color.

Code	Size	Grit	Ctn	List/rl.
41210-80AST	4-1/2" x 10 yds	80A	10	\$ 28.49
41210-100AST	"	100A	10	27.95
41210-120AST	"	120A	10	26.18
41210-150AST	"	150A	10	26.18
41210-180AST	"	180A	10	28.98
41210-220AST	"	220A	10	29.32
41210-320AST	"	320A	10	26.88

### VSM SANDING ROLLS

Aluminum Oxide paper "Vitex." Open coat.  
 Anti-static E-weight paper backing. Red in Color.

Code	Size & Grit	Ctn	List/roll
V41250-150	4-1/2" x 50 yd 150XE	6 rolls	\$ 121.22
V41250-120	" 120XE	6	124.86
V41250-100	" 100XE	6	124.72
V41250-80	" 80XE	6	132.23

### 3M STICKIT TRI-M-ITE REFILL ROLLS

Light Gray in Color.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/rl.
31455-100AST	3.25" x 55"	100A	\$ 4.45
31445-80AST	3.25" x 45"	80A	3.64
31470-120AST	3.25" x 70"	120A	4.31
31480-150AST	3.25" x 80"	150A	4.41
31485-180AST	3.25" x 85"	180A	4.39
31495-220AST	3.25" x 95"	220A	4.85

### 3M STICKIT SANDING BLOCKS

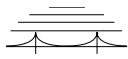
With Built-in Dispenser

Stickit sanding blocks fit the hand. Dispenses fresh abrasives easily. Unique design allows access to both curved areas and square edges.



45204

Code	Description	List/ea.
45204-3M	Stickit Sand Block 3-1/4" wide	\$ 25.15

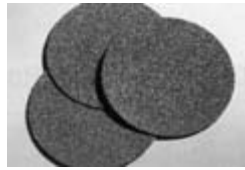


## NORTON DISCS

### NORTON PSA DISCS

Series A275 No-fil Magnum.

"Champagne" discs feature premium "White" Aluminum Oxide grit. Open Coat on flexible, tough B-weight paper, tear resistant for long life. No Holes. Pack: 100/roll.



Code	Dia.	Grit	List/roll
N5-320B	5"	320B	\$ 48.56
N5-220B	5"	220B	48.61
N5-180B	5"	180B	48.61
N5-120B	5"	120B	48.61
N5-150B	5"	150B	48.61
N5-100B	5"	100B	48.61
N5-80B	5"	80B	54.71
N6-220B	6"	220B	76.04
N6-180B	6"	180B	69.73
N6-150B	6"	150B	69.73
N6-120B	6"	120B	69.73
N6-100B	6"	100B	69.73
N6-80B	6"	80B	77.07

### NORTON 5" HOOK & LOOP DISCS

With Hook & Loop Backing. A275 No-Fil Magnum "Champagne". Open Coat, B-wt paper. Premium "White" Aluminum Oxide grit. No Holes. 100 discs per roll.



Code	80	100,120,150,180,220
N5- -NH	\$ 77.10/roll	\$ 74.49/rl

### NORTON A275 HOOK & LOOP

5" 5-hole with hook & loop

"Champagne" discs feature premium "White" Aluminum Oxide grit. Open coat on flexible, tough B-weight paper, tear resistant for long life. 5-holes. 100 discs per roll.



Code	Dia.	Grit	List/roll
N5-220-5H	5"	220B	\$ 61.53
N5-180-5H	5"	180B	59.85
N5-150-5H	5"	150B	63.19
N5-120-5H	5"	120B	60.85
N5-100-5H	5"	100B	63.29
N5-80-5H	5"	80B	75.80

## 3M DISCS

### 3M STICKIT

#### DISC ROLLS

No Holes.

Silicone  
Carbide



#### Stickit Tri-M-Ite Disc Rolls - A wt.

Disc rolls without holes. A-wt. paper for general purpose sanding of wood, glass, and fiberglass. Treated for minimum loading. Light Gray in Color.

Code	Size	Grit & Weight	Disc/ Roll	List/ Roll
5-80AST	5" x NH	80A	125	\$ 42.04
5-100AST	"	100A	125	40.30
5-120AST	"	120A	125	37.70
5-150AST	"	150A	250	74.88
5-180AST	"	180A	250	69.17
5-220AST	"	220A	250	75.42
5-320AST	"	320A	250	74.81
6-120AST	6" x NH	120A	125	52.71
6-150AST	"	150A	250	109.86



## ABRASIVE DISCS

### 3M HIGH PERFORMANCE CLOTH STICKIT DISC

Stickit Disc 900DZ (Purple)

- Ceramic mineral, J-wt. cloth, open coat
- Premium, durable, long lasting Cubitron™ abrasive grain, flagship of the Stickit line
- Flexible, tear resistant cloth
- 3M Xodust products reduce static
- Individual discs with liner
- 5", No holes



Pack: 50 Discs per box, 5 boxes per case.

Code	Description	List/box
5-150J	5" No holes, 150 grit, J-wt Cloth Disc	\$ 63.39
5-180J	5" No holes, 180 grit, J-wt Cloth Disc	60.95

### NORTON "CORA" PSA DISCS

Series PB273 No-fil

No hole 5" aluminum oxide PSA discs. Open coat and sterated to glide easily. No-fil. Fast, consistent cut. Long-lasting and tear resistant. "P" graded grit, B-wt. paper. Light tan color. Made in Canada. 100 disc per roll.



Pack: 4 rolls per carton. 100 discs per roll.

Code	Grit	List/roll
N5-120-PB273	120	\$ 30.58
N5-150-PB273	150	30.58
N5-180-PB273	180	30.85
N5-220-PB273	220	30.58
N5-80-PB273	80	35.20

### 3M STICKIT GOLD FILM DISC ROLLS

5" discs. No Holes. Film Back.

An aluminum oxide Stikit gold disc roll constructed on a film backing. Features an anti-loading stearate coating. P graded. Open Coat. No holes. Works well with most wood species. The flexible film backing provides a consistent finish with greater tear-resistance than a comparable paper product.



Size: 5"      Discs/Roll: 125      Rolls/Ctn: 4  
List Price (all grits): \$ 85.83/roll

Code	Grit	Code	Grit
5-100ASTGF	100A	5-180ASTGF	180A
5-120ASTGF	120A	5-220ASTGF	220A
5-150ASTGF	150A	5-320ASTGF	320A

### 5-Hole Version



Code	Grit	List/roll
5-150ASTGF-5H	150A	\$ 82.04
5-180ASTGF-5H	180A	82.04

### MIRKA 400 SERIES 5" PSA DISCS

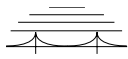


5" PSA Discs  
Gold in Color  
No holes

Plain White Box

These Mirka supplied 5" C Wt. Aluminum Oxide discs have an aggressive cut rate. The heavy C Wt. Paper allows strong pressure especially at the edge of the disc. Lightly stearated. No Holes. P-Graded grit. Gold in Color. Excellent value. Made in Finland. Plain box. 100 discs per roll.

Code	Grit	List/1 roll
5-420-80	80	\$ 24.01
5-420-120	120	23.10
5-420-150	150	23.10
5-420-180	180	23.10
5-420-220	220	22.42



## STICKIT DISCS

### 3M STICKIT IMPERIAL RESIN BOND - A-WT.

Disc rolls without holes. A-wt. paper for finishing sanding, especially white woods. Aluminum oxide grit. Durable resin bond construction. Gold in Color.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Grit &amp; Weight</u>	<u>Disc/ Roll</u>	<u>List/ Roll</u>
5-220ASTI	5" x NH	220A	250	\$ 136.81

### 3M STICKIT IMPERIAL RESIN BOND - F WT.

Disc rolls without holes. F-wt. paper for scratch refinement after coarse grade sanding. Gold Color.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Grit &amp; Weight</u>	<u>Disc/ Roll</u>	<u>List/ Roll</u>
5-100FSTI	5" x NH	100F	100	\$ 87.09
5-120FSTI	"	120F	100	95.53

### 3M STICKIT GOLD DISC ROLLS

For final hand or machine sanding of most materials including wood, metal, sealer, primer, plastics, and fiber-glass. No holes. Gold Color.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Grit &amp; Weight</u>	<u>Disc/ Roll</u>	<u>Rolls/ Ctn</u>	<u>List/ Roll</u>
5-80ASTG	5" x NH	80A	100	8	\$ 42.66
5-100ASTG	"	100A	125	10	76.97
5-120ASTG	"	120A	125	10	68.08
5-150ASTG	"	150A	175	6	93.20
5-180ASTG	"	180A	175	6	108.04
6-120ASTG	6" x NH	120A	125	10	118.38
6-150ASTG	"	150A	175	6	154.44
6-180ASTG	"	180A	175	6	145.96
6-220ASTG	"	220A	175	6	146.22

### 3M MICROFINISHING DISCS

Micron Stickit Discs  
Film Back



3M™ Imperial Microfinishing Film is fast-cutting. It provides a precise, consistent finish. Strong polyester film is coated with premium, micron-graded mineral. Particles are electrostatically oriented for greater cutting efficiency, and resin-bonded for durability. Aluminum oxide. Adhesive backed. Widely used on solid surface products such as Corian™. Pack: 25 discs per box. Sold in full boxes.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Microns</u>	<u>List/box</u>
5-100MIC	5"	100	\$ 43.82
5-60MIC	5"	25	43.82
5-30MIC	5"	25	43.82

### MIRKA PSA CLOTH DISCS

The Mirka Hiolit PSA Cloth Discs are for sanding operations requiring both flexibility and the tear resistance of cloth. Offers fast cut and long life in general sanding applications where paper discs tend to tear. For use on metals, wood and most unfinished surfaces. Stands up to hard maple! Aluminum Oxide, cloth back/resin bond. Maroon in Color.



50 ea. per box. Sold in full boxes only.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size &amp; Grit</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/box</u>
56-332-60	5", 60J	50 ea.	\$ 53.04
56-332-80	5", 80J	"	53.04
56-332-100	5", 100J	"	51.37
56-332-120	5", 120J	"	51.41
56-332-150	5", 150J	"	51.37
56-332-180	5", 180J	"	51.37
56-332-220	5", 220J	"	51.37

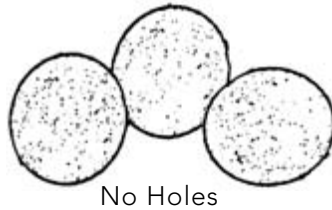


## MIRKA SANDING DISCS

### MIRKA SANDING DISCS

**MIRKA**


PSA (Stick-on)



No Holes

Mirka "Bull Dog Gold" Finishing Discs offer a sharp, durable aluminum oxide abrasive grain. Its high-strength resin holds the grain in place for a longer-lasting disc, while the C-wt. backing is 50% stronger than A-wt. Gold in Color. No Holes. 100 discs per box. Sold in full boxes only.

Code	Size & Grit	Ctn	List/box
23-388-80	5" x 80D	100 ea.	\$ 40.94
23-388-100	5" x 100C	"	35.56
23-388-120	5" x 120C	"	35.56
23-388-150	5" x 150C	"	35.56
23-388-180	5" x 180C	"	35.56
23-388-220	5" x 220C	"	35.56
23-388-280	5" x 280C	"	35.52
23-388-320	5" x 320C	"	35.56
23-379-80	6" x 80D	100 ea.	\$ 59.31
23-379-100	6" x 100C	"	51.60
23-379-120	6" x 120C	"	51.64
23-379-150	6" x 150C	"	51.64
23-379-180	6" x 180C	"	51.60
23-379-220	6" x 220C	"	51.60
23-379-280	6" x 280C	"	51.60

### MIRKA STICK-ON DISCS FOR VACUUM SYSTEMS



Mirka pressure sensitive adhesive (PSA Stick on) discs for vacuum systems. Gold in Color.

80, 100 = D-wt. 120-180 = C-wt. 220-500 = A-wt.  
 100 each per box. Full boxes.

#### 5" Dia, 5-hole Vac.

	80	100, 120, 150, 180, 220
23-321	\$ 40.89/box	\$ 35.56/box

#### 6" Dia, 6-hole Vac.

	80	100, 120, 150, 180, 220, 240
23-378	\$ 59.31/box	\$ 51.60/box

### MIRKA GOLD HOOK & LOOP SANDING DISCS

for Vacuum Systems

**MIRKA**


#### Discs for Bosch 3283 Orbital Sander: 8 hole

5" Gold Hook & Loop Sanding Discs. With 8-hole Vac.  
 50 discs per box. Sold in full boxes only.

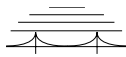
Code	Size & Grit	Ctn	List/box
23-615-60	5" x 60D	50 ea.	\$ 26.46
23-615-80	5" x 80D	"	26.46
23-615-100	5" x 100D	"	22.96
23-615-120	5" x 120C	"	22.96
23-615-150	5" x 150C	"	22.96
23-615-180	5" x 180C	"	22.96
23-615-220	5" x 220CA	"	22.96
23-615-240	5" x 240A	"	22.93
23-615-320	5" x 320A	"	22.93

#### Discs for Porter Cable 333 Orbital Sander: 5 hole

5" Gold Hook & Loop Sanding Discs. With 5-hole Vac.  
 50 discs per box. Sold in full boxes only.

Code	Size & Grit	Ctn	List/box
23-614-60	5" x 60D	50 ea.	\$ 26.46
23-614-80	5" x 80D	"	26.46
23-614-100	5" x 100D	"	22.96
23-614-120	5" x 120C	"	22.96
23-614-150	5" x 150C	"	22.96
23-614-180	5" x 180C	"	22.93
23-614-220	5" x 220A	"	22.93
23-614-240	5" x 24A	"	22.93





## ABRASIVE DISCS

### HERMES 5" DISCS

Peel and Stick



PSA - Stick - On



- 5" discs with peel-off back liner
- B/C Weight paper back
- Aluminum Oxide with anti-loading
- Pastel Tan color
- Made in USA

Code	Description	Qty/bx	List/Box
HC135SK-80	C Wt.	50 ea	\$ 18.92
HC135SK-100	C Wt.	50 ea	18.22
HC135SK-120	C Wt.	100 ea	36.44
HC135SK-150	C Wt.	100 ea	36.44
HC135SK-180	C Wt.	100 ea	36.44
HC135SK2-220	B Wt.	100 ea	36.70
HC135SK2-320	B Wt.	100 ea	36.70
HC135SK2-400	B Wt.	100 ea	33.36

### HERMES VC151 - LONG LIFE 5" DISCS

Hook & Loop



Available "No Hole" and "8 hole"

Hermes VC 151 -Longlife VEL C weight velour backed discs are designed for both metal and woodworking applications. This highly flexible tear resistant disc is used for intermediate and finish sanding on soft or hard woods, automotive primer, aluminum panels and parts and composite plastic and fiberglass mouldings. A stearate coating reduces premature loading and clogging. Available in individual disc form.

- 5" Velour backed discs
- Resistance to loading and clogging
- Tough aluminum oxide grain assures long life and high stock removal rates
- Improved surface quality
- Conformability to contoured as well as flat surfaces
- Lasts longer and runs cooler due to open coat and velour backing.



VC151V8H  
8 Hole



VC151V  
No Holes

#### VC151V8H Hook & Loop, 8 Hole 100 discs/box



Code	Size	Grit	List/bx
VC151V8H-60	5"	60	\$ 24.42
VC151V8H-80	5"	80	21.70
VC151V8H-100	5"	100	20.00
VC151V8H-120	5"	120	20.00
VC151V8H-150	5"	150	20.00
VC151V8H-180	5"	180	20.00
VC151V8H-220	5"	220	20.00

#### VC151V Hook & Loop, No Holes 100 discs/box



Code	Size	Grit	List/bx
VC151V-80	5"	80	\$ 19.05
VC151V-100	5"	100	19.45
VC151V-120	5"	120	19.45
VC151V-150	5"	150	19.45
VC151V-180	5"	180	19.45
VC151V-220	5"	220	19.45
VC151V-240	5"	240	19.45
VC151V-320	5"	320	19.45
VC151V-400	5"	400	19.45



## ABRASIVE DISCS

### FILM PSA DISCS

No-Hole 5"



5" No-hole Film PSA  
Abrasive Disc

These no-hole 5" PSA discs have a strong and even film backing that allows for an even surface finish and longer life. Excellent for corner and edge sanding; more durable than paper discs, will not tear easily. Green discs with tear off liner.

#### After Sanding



Film Product



Paper Product

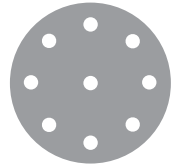
### Technical Specifications

Grain:	Premium Aluminum Oxide
Backing:	Polyester Film
Bond:	Phenolic Resin
Coating:	Open Coat

Code	Grit	Box Qty	List/bx
5FD-80	80	100 ea.	\$ 52.02
5FD-100	100	100	49.54
5FD-120	120	100	49.54
5FD-150	150	100	49.54
5FD-180	180	100	49.54
5FD-220	220	100	49.54
5FD-320	320	100	49.54

### SIA 9-Hole DISCS

For Festool Sanders



- 5" or 6" 9-hole discs
- Aluminum oxide grit
- B-weight paper, Light Blue color
- Very high stock removal w/ good finish
- Ideal for manual use thanks to high flexibility
- Ideal for sanding large areas
- Can be used for a universal range of applications and materials

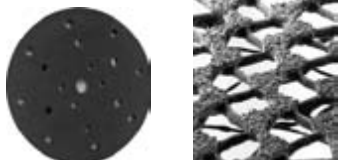
Pack: 100 discs per box.

5" Discs	Grit	List/bx
3547.7578.100	100	\$ 60.17
3547.7578.120	120	60.17
3547.7578.150	150	60.17
3547.7578.180	180	60.17
3547.7578.220	220	60.17
3547.7578.80	80	60.17

6" Discs	Grit	List/bx
3365.8780.100	100	\$ 85.25
3365.8780.120	120	66.72
3365.8780.150	150	85.25
3365.8780.180	180	66.72
3365.8780.220	220	85.25
3365.8780.80	80	85.25

## SANDING DISCS

### MIRKA ABRANET DISCS AND JET-VAC SYSTEM



The Abranet mesh disc system gives dust-free sanding. Also, no clogging as thousands of small holes on the face of the disc prevent clogging, loading and pilling. Long lasting discs mean fewer disc changes, increased efficiency and reduced costs. Hook and loop attachment. Use with the Mirka Jet Vac Sander. 6" Discs, 50 discs per box.

Code	Grit: 80	120,180,240,320
9A-241-	\$ 74.90	\$ 65.15/box



Jet-Vac Sander Kit for the Abranet System contains:

- Bulldog Vacuum-Ready Sander
- Vacuum Conversion Kit
- Abranet Grip Vacuum Pad
- Abranet Assortment Pack
- Disposable Dust Bags and Belt Hook

Code	Description	List/Kit
MJVS-6	6" Jet Vac Sander	\$ 570.67
MB988	Disposable Dust Bags (20 per box)	46.10/bx

### 17 MIRKA ABRANET VACUUM BACKUP PAD



916GV

#### Backup Pad

Hook faced for use with  
Mirka Abranet®  
Abrasive Discs  
5/16" x 24 Thread Size

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
916GV	6" Backup Pad	10 ea.	\$ 45.25

### MIRKA AUTONET - Mesh Hook & Loop Sanding Discs (For solid surface and wood)



Autonet has a heavy mesh backing for high durability and better edge-wear. The coating of grain gives an aggressive rate of cut and the thicker loop backing diameter gives a better connection to the backup pad. Aluminum oxide grain with a polyamide mesh backing. For use with all vacuum and non-vacuum Velcro® disc pads.

50 discs per box, sold per box.

Code	Size	Grits	List/bx
AN-5-80	5"	80	\$ 38.72
AN-5-120,180, 240	5"	120, 180, 240	31.23
AN-6-80	6"	80	40.36
AN-6-120, 180, 240	6"	120, 180, 240	33.62

### DISC BACKING PADS

Velcro or PSA, 5" or 6".

Back-up pads are top quality molded polymer.



Code	Description	List/ea.
56205	5" PSA No Hole	\$ 22.46
M105GV	5" Velcro, 5-Hole	32.02
M105V	5" PSA 5 Hole	27.34
M106	6" PSA No Hole	26.28
M106GV	6" Velcro 6-Hole	35.28
M106V	6" PSA 6-Hole	27.76

### 3M REGALITE "PURPLE" DISC

Coated with Cubitron™ ceramic & aluminum oxide minerals. Provides a better cut rate and a longer disc life. PSA (stickit) discs. No holes. C-wt. paper backing. 5" Discs. 100 discs per roll, 4 rolls per box.



Code	Grit	List/roll
5-100AST-R	100	\$ 44.88
5-120AST-R	120	48.23
5-150AST-R	150	48.23
5-180AST-R	180	49.64
5-220AST-R	220	50.18



## SANDING ACCESSORIES

### 3M STICKIT DISC PADS

Vinyl disc face provides good disc adhesion and easy disc removal. Tough plastic hub and a comfortable foam body. Use for paint repair, sanding between coats, sanding primer, white wood, and sealer sanding.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
05575	5" dia.	\$ 33.39

### 3M STICKIT DISC HAND PADS

Stickit Disc Hand Pads are made of neoprene rubber with a nylon face and an elastic band on back. For going into tight corners and curves with ease.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
45189	5" x 1/4"	20	\$ 10.37

### NORTON SANDING SPONGE

Norton high density sanding sponges can be used wet or dry. Only 3/16" thick for accurate and comfortable contour sanding. Coated on one side with a tough abrasive. Lasts 3x longer than sandpaper. Use for light material removal on wood, metal and other materials. Size: 4-1/2" x 5-1/2" x 3/16". Brown in color.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
02255	Sanding sponge 220 x Fine	100	\$ 2.19
02256	Sanding sponge 150 x Fine	100	2.19

### GRANLUND BELT CLEANERS

158, 2212



A solid abrasive belt cleaner that removes abraded material that has lodged between the abrasive grains & dulled the cut. Gives the woodworker 3-4 times more life out of a belt.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
158	1.5" x 1.5" x 8"	12	9.93
2212	2" x 2" x 12"	6	14.86

### MIRKA SANDING SPONGE - Professional Grade

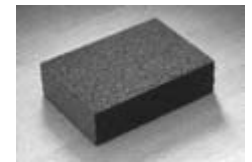


Sanding sponge is made of Resin Bond cloth coated with a tough abrasive and laminated to a flexible 3/8" thick sponge. It can be used for all types of sanding jobs, (metal or wood surfaces), with maximum handling comfort from the three sponge sides. Works efficiently on contoured, flat, and hard-to-reach surfaces. Reusable - simply rinse clean and squeeze.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Grit</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Pack</u>	<u>List/pack</u>
1350-220	220x	4" x 5" x 1/2"	10 ea.	\$ 13.39

### 3M SANDING SPONGE

3-3/4" x 2-5/8" x 1" thick



This 1" thick sponge can be used on all types of sanding jobs. Reusable – simply rinse clean and squeeze. Abrasive material covers 4 sides of each sponge. Use wet or dry on wood, metal, and many other surfaces. All with hang tags. Pack: 24 ea.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Grit</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
908	Fine on 2 sides, Medium on 2 sides	\$ 2.91
909	Medium on 2 sides, Coarse on 2 sides	2.85
CP-001	Fine on all 4 sides, 150 grit	2.84
CP-002	Medium on all 4 sides, 100 grit	2.86

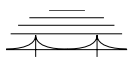
### SANDING BLOCK

Aluminum Oxide abrasive coated over firm foam core. Fits easily into the palm of your hand.

Size: 2-3/4" x 3-3/4" x 1"



<u>Code</u>	<u>Grit</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
BG150	150	250 ea.	\$ 1.89
BG220	220	250	1.89



## SANDING ACCESSORIES

### 3M "SCOTCH BRITE" ABRASIVE HAND PADS

Use like Steel-Wool



6" x 9"



- 7446:** Dark gray, coarse. For medium cleaning and stripping. Approximately equal to #2 steel wool.
- 7447:** Purple, medium. For general purpose finishing of wood and cleaning of machinery. Approximately equal to #1 steel wool.
- 7448:** Light gray, fine. For wood deburring and light finishing. Approximately equal to #00 steel wool.

Code	Grade	Color	Ctn	List/pad
7446	Med. Coarse	Dark Gray	40	\$ 3.60
7447	Medium	Purple	60	1.93
7448	Fine	Lt. Gray	60	1.73

### SPEEDTAPE From Fastcap Contact Cement on a Roll



SpeedTape is an ultra bond transfer adhesive. Apply SpeedTape to a substrate. Peel off paper backing and stick on laminate or veneer. Excellent for refacing, locating moldings, eliminating nail holes and cabinet scribe. Apply edging without the glue clean-up from sprayed or rolled glue. Rolls are 50'. (6" width tape can be special ordered.)

Code	Size	List/roll
ST-1	1" x 50'	\$ 12.64
ST-2	2" x 50'	25.28

### DOUBLE-SIDED ADHESIVE TAPE



Strong Temporary Bonds! Holds without clamps for quick jigs, router work and setting drawer fronts.

This strong paper tape is coated on both sides with an aggressive rubber-based adhesive. Makes instant, strong temporary bonds to a variety of surfaces. Convenient for hanging drawer fronts! The tape is moisture-resistant and protected by a treated paper liner. Solves many odd clamping problems on the spot.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/roll
591	1"W x 36 yards	36 rolls	\$ 13.08

### FILAMENT TAPE



Bulk 60 yard rolls. Industrial grade fiberglass reinforced filament tape. 180 lbs. tensile strength in 3/4" size. Transparent back. Meets Federal Spec. PPP-T-97D Type 11.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/rl.
RG15-12	1/2"	72 rls.	\$ 3.94
RG15-34	3/4"	48	5.26
RG15-1	1"	36	7.85

### SCOTCH® DT30 DUAL TAC™ TAPE DT30 from 3M

Apply to masking tape to hold poly and untaped edges of masking film.

Pack: 6 rolls per pack, Full packs only.



Code	Ctn	List/pk.
DT30 (76741 3M)	1 pk of 6 rolls	\$ 78.86





## ADHESIVE TAPES

### PG5 MASKING TAPE



A smooth crepe, premium painters' tape. PG5 offers an excellent balance of quick stick, holding properties and adhesive transfer resistance. Provides for easy application and clean, crisp paint lines. Allows excellent cornering and clean removal. Will support masking paper aprons at 160° F for 30 minutes. Not recommended for outdoor exposure.

Tensile strength rating: 25 lbs/in. of width. Thickness is 6.3 mils. Temperature resistant operating range of 50° F to 200° F. Adhesion to steel is 33 oz/in. of width. Bulk 60 yds/roll. Tan in color.

Government Specification Conformance  
 C.I.D. A-A-883B Type 1  
 Made in U.S.A.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/rl.</u>
PG5-34	3/4"	48 rls.	\$ 4.54
PG5-1	1"	36	5.60
PG5-112	1-1/2"	24	10.55
PG5-2	2"	24	10.41

### 3M 2209 PAPER MASKING TAPE

An economy general purpose crepe paper tape for holding, bundling, sealing and non-critical masking jobs. Pressure-sensitive rubber based adhesive, 20 lbs/in. tensile, 4.5 mils thickness. Temps to 150° F for 30 min. 26 oz/in. adhesion to steel.



Indoor use, sliver resistant. Rolls are 60 yds. long.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/rl.</u>
2209-34	3/4"	48 rolls	\$ 1.61
2209-1	1"	36	2.15
2209-112	1-1/2"	24	3.28
2209-2	2"	24	4.39

### 3M 2060 LACQUER MASKING TAPE

Green in Color



Designed for use with, or on, lacquer coatings. Does not lift, curl, or transfer adhesive with most lacquers. This tape can also be used on rough, uneven or hard to stick to surfaces. Conforms well to most surfaces, which produces an excellent paint line. Premium grade. High adhesion.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/rl.</u>
2060-34	3/4"	48 rolls	\$ 3.97
2060-1	1"	36	5.46
2060-112	1-1/2"	24	7.70
2060-2	2"	24	10.78

### 3M 2090 BLUE MASKING TAPE



**Can Be Removed  
Cleanly and Easily!**

A new adhesive that allows the tape to be applied for up to seven days, then removed cleanly and easily from almost any type of surface. Even after prolonged exposure to sunlight, the 2090 tape can still be removed with virtually no adhesive transfer - even on glass. Use whenever there is concern about adhesive transfer or paint bleed-through.

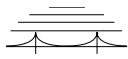
<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/roll</u>
2090-34	3/4" x 60 yds.	48 rolls	\$ 4.81
2090-1	1" x 60 yds.	36 rolls	6.45
2090-112	1-1/2" x 60 yds.	24 rolls	9.68
2090-2	2" x 60 yds.	24 rolls	12.91

### 3M 2050 PAINTERS MASKING TAPE



The 2050 is a tan masking tape with a medium-high level of adhesion designed to release cleanly and easily from previously painted surfaces. Ideal for windows, doors, wall trim, cabinets, carpet and vinyl flooring. Conforms well to most surfaces, and produces good paint lines. Clean removal up to 3 days. (Not for automotive.) 60 yard rolls. Tan in color.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/rl.</u>
2050-1	1"	36 rolls	\$ 3.86
2050-112	1-1/2"	24	5.76
2050-2	2"	24	7.69



## SHRINK WRAP

### SHRINK WRAP FILM TAPE



Film tape is ideal for securing merchandise on a pallet, etc. for transportation or storage purposes. No residue. Secures and protects. Each full case includes one dispenser handle.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/rl.</u>
Q3120	3" W x 600' L	18 rls.	\$ 9.30
Q380	3" W x 1000' L	18	8.14
Q1880	18" W x 1500' L	4	35.58

### SHRINK WRAP DISPENSER

<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
Q3HDL	\$ 7.68 ea.



### CLEAR PACKING TAPE

2" x 110 yard rolls



<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/roll</u>
Q21108	36 rolls	\$ 3.35

### DUCT TAPE

Gray Cloth duct tape



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/roll</u>
CD200-2	2" x 60 yds.	24 rolls	\$ 10.63

## SCOTCH TRED

### 3M SCOTCH TRED

**3M:** Resilient Non-Slip Surfacing material. Pressure sensitive, applies like tape. Resilient and durable, adheres to any dry, smooth surface. Colorfast, completely washable. Can be painted.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
7737	2' x 60' Black	\$ 91.52
7740	2' x 60' Gray	93.47
7741	4' x 60' Gray	173.88

### CLAMP TAPE



Heavy brown paper tape. Useful for light clamping, as well as boxing and packaging.

Clamps edge moldings & irregular assemblies

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/rl.</u>
534-34	3/4"	48 rls.	\$ 3.57
534-1	1"	36	5.76
534-112	1-1/2"	24	8.58
534-2	2"	24	10.56

### 3M MASKING PAPER - MPG12

12" x 60 yd rolls

Masking paper rolls can be used to protect surfaces from most water based materials such as: latex, plaster, drywall textures, enamels, etc. (Test before using.)

Some cabinet shops protect mounted drawer slides with a strip of masking tape and paper when shooting finish. Dispensers are available in paint stores to apply paper & tape in a single operation.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
MPG12	Masking Paper 12" x 60 yds	12 rolls	\$ 6.48/roll



## SAFETY GLASSES

### TECHNA SAFETY GLASSES

Spirit Series

B7800CAF  
RWB7800CAF



Glasses meet or exceed ANSI Z87.1 standards. Maximum UV protection. Scratch-resistant polycarbonate lens with side shields. Plastic brow bar frame has adjustable temples with positive stops. Clear, anti-fog lenses.

Code	Color	List
B7800CAF	Blue	\$ 3.29
RWB7800CAF	Red, White & Blue	3.28

### TECHNA GLASSES



Techna 8000 meets or exceeds ANSI 287.1 stds. Dual lenses are curved to eliminate need for side shields. State of the art frame combines a metal front with nylon temples and adjustable soft nose bridge. Clear lenses.

Code	Description	Ctn	List
SV8000C	Silver Frames/Clear	12	\$ 11.21 ea.

### SAFETY GLASSES

Fastcap



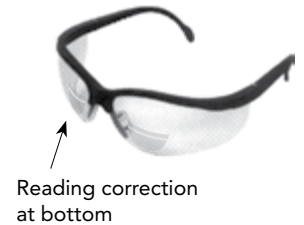
SG-P510

These quality safety glasses have a durable shatter-proof wraparound lens, reinforced temples and a comfortable rubber nose and bridge piece. Arm length is adjustable.

Code	Description	List
SG-P510	Wraparound Safety Glasses	\$ 8.75

### SAFETY READING GLASSES FROM FASTCAP

- Adjustable arm length
- Comfortable, shatterproof wrap-around lenses
- Reinforced temples
- +2.5, +2.0, +1.5 Diopters



Code	Magnification	List/ea
SG-AF-MAG1.5	1.5 Diopter (least)	\$ 8.85
SG-AF-MAG2.0	2.0 Diopter (medium)	8.85
SG-AF-MAG2.5	2.5 Diopter (most)	8.85

### SAFETY GLASSES

Astrospec  
Premium



Astrospec safety glasses are stylish and attractive, as well as protective eyewear. They feature: one size fits all adjustability, impact-resistant nylon frame and single-piece panoramic lens. Anti-fog, anti-scratch, anti-static. Ultra-violet protection is molded into the lens (absorbs 99% of harmful UV light). Meets ANSI Z 87.1 and CSA Z 94.3. Made in U.S.A.

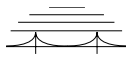
Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
S1359C	Clear Lens, Blk Frm	10 ea.	\$ 15.20
S535C	Replacement Lens	10	6.54

### "CHUMS" NECK BAND

Soft, adjustable neck band to keep your glasses close by and ready to use. Black in color.



Code: CHUMS-BLK List: \$ 5.08



## FILTER MASKS

### MOLDEX DUST RESPIRATOR #2200

Smooth rubber straps don't irritate neck or hair. Molded nose bridge maintains seal without a metal band that can work open. Naturally contours to face. Longer lasting. NIOSH/MSHA approved. Protects against dust & mists.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
2200	20 ea.	\$ 2.11

### MOLDEX DUST RESPIRATOR #2300

With Exhale Valve

Exhale valve lets worker breathe out easily without hot air build-up. Smooth rubber straps don't irritate neck or hair. Molded nose bridge maintains seal without band that can work open. Naturally contours to face. Longer-lasting NIOSH/MSHA approved. Protects against dust & mists.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
2300MO	10 ea.	\$ 3.70

### MOLDEX DISPOSABLE/REUSABLE RESPIRATOR

For Paint Spray  
or Pesticides

M8112



**17** Comes fully assembled. Includes cartridges, pre-filters, and retainers. Easy snap-off disposable cartridges make replacement fast and economical. A low maintenance reusable mask that is affordably disposable.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
M8112	Respirator	1 ea.	\$ 40.82
8010-	Replacement Pre-filters 10 pcs/bag, Full bgs only	10 bgs	22.50
8100	Replacement Cartridges	30 pr.	17.18

1747

### FILTER MASK

#### 3M HOME INSULATION DUST RESPIRATORS:



3M 8210

NIOSH/MSHA approved. Dependable protection against dusts and mists with a PEL (permissible exposure level) not less than .05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. Completely disposable, lightweight, and comfortable for user. Weighs only 1/4 oz. Soft self-supporting filter cup contours to facial features. Low profile for clear vision. Easy breathing and communication at normal tones.

8210	20/box	List \$ 1.59 ea.
------	--------	------------------

#### 3M 8511 PARTICULATE MASK

- NIOSH Approved: N95
- 3M "Cool Flow" valve
- Lightweight construction
- Stapled straps
- M-noseclip



The 3M 8511 mask is NIOSH approved: N95. At least 95% filtration efficiency against solid and liquid aerosols which do not contain oil.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
8511	Particulate Mask	10 ea.	\$ 3.23

#### 3M FILTER MASK

8200-3M Filter Mask

- N95 NIOSH Approved
- Dual Strap design for more secure fit
- Patented Filter Media with easy air flow.



3M recommended for light-duty applications.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List:</u>	<u>30 ea.</u>	<u>60 ea.</u>	<u>120 ea.</u>
8200-3M	30 ea.		.98	.87	.79

Sold in Full Cartons Only.



# 3M

# FILTER MASKS

## WILLSON LIGHT DUTY NUISANCE MASK

- Light Duty: Not an N95 NIOSH Approved Mask
- Adjustable nosepiece for custom fit
- Lightweight and disposable



Recommended for light-duty applications only.

Code	Box	List 1/Bx	List 6/Bxs	List 12/Bxs
CP1000VP	50 ea.	\$ 15.70	12.56	12.98

## FASTCAP MXV POCKET DUST MASK N95 NIOSH Rated



Easy breathe valve, fully adjustable nose piece



Folds flat to fit easily in your pocket

This comfortable and re-usable dust mask has high quality filtration and exhale valve. Folds flat for pocket storage. Packed in a hygienic and resealable plastic bag. Easy breathe valve and fully adjustable nose piece. N95 NIOSH rated. Pack: 10 masks per box, Full boxes only.

Code	List/box
MXV-POCKET	\$ 21.84

## 3M HALF FACEPIECE RESPIRATORS 6000 SERIES, REUSABLE

- Use with 3M bayonet style cartridges and filters
- Reusable
- Available in 3 sizes to fit most faces



Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
6100	Small	24	\$ 15.00
6200	Medium	24	16.81
6300	Large	24	16.69

## 3M ORGANIC VAPOR CARTRIDGE - 6001

NIOSH approved against over 80 organic vapors such as acetone, benzene, and carbon tetrachloride. Use with 3M Facepieces 6000 Series and 7000 Series with bayonet style cartridge holders. 2 ea per bg.



Code	Description	Ctn	List/bg.
6001	Replacement Cartridge	30 bgs	\$ 15.20

## 3M ORGANIC VAPOR CARTRIDGE - 6005

NIOSH approved against formaldehyde and over 80 organic vapors such as acetone, benzene and carbon tetrachloride. Use with 3M Facepieces 6000 Series and 7000 Series with bayonet style cartridge holders. 2 ea per bg.



Code	Description	Ctn	List/bg.
6005	Replacement Catridge	30 bgs	\$ 19.87

## 3M PARTICULATE FILTER - 5P71



NIOSH approved for environments containing certain oil and non-oil based particles. Tested against particles approximately 0.3 micron in size.

Suggested uses: spray painting, laquering, pesticide spraying. Use with 3M Respirators 5000 Series or 3M Cartridges 6000 Series, and 3M Filter Retainer 571.

Code	Description	Bx	List/bx.
5P71	Pre-Filter 07194	10	\$ 25.18

## 3M RETAINER - 571

Used to hold 3M Particulate Filters 5N11 and 5P71/07194 (AAD) in place on top of 3M Respirators 5000 Series and 3M Cartridge 6000 Series.



Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
571	Retainer for Mask	20	\$ 2.51



## EARPLUGS

### MOLDEX PURA-FIT DISPOSABLE EARPLUGS

#6800



Pura-fit disposable earplugs are tapered so they are easier to insert in any size ear canal. Special foam formulated for softness and comfort. Outer surface is smooth; does not irritate worker's ears. Green in color. \*NRR: 31. 200 pr. per carton. Full cartons only.

6800                      200 pr/box                      List \$ 56.76/box

### MOLDEX PURA-FIT EARPLUGS ON A CORD

Same earplugs as the 6800 shown above, but with a neon colored cord. Polybagged one pair per bag.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/box</u>
6900	100 pr.	\$ 45.35

### MOLDEX SOFTIES™ DISPOSABLE EARPLUGS

Extra-soft, extra light foam seals ear canal without pressure. Tapered for a snug fit.

\*NRR: 31 Regular softies are bright gold. Also available in "Spark Plugs" which are Softies™ in bright neon colors. 200 pr. per carton. Full cartons only.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/box</u>
6604	Spark Plug Softies	200 pr.	\$ 59.78

### 3M 1100 DISPOSABLE EARPLUGS



1100-3M

Disposable earplugs are tapered so they are easier to insert in any size ear canal. The special foam is formulated for softness and comfort and the outer surface is smooth, so it does not irritate workers' ears. These earplugs have shown a high rating under the new standard. \*NRR: 29. There are 200 pair of plugs per carton. Sold in full cartons only.

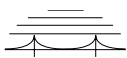
1100-3M                      200 pr/box                      \$ 39.49/box

### VIKING EAR MUFF

**BILSOM:** The finest and most comfortable heavy-duty ear muff available anywhere. Includes both chin strap and overhead strap (for hard hat application). Can be used in 96% of industrial noise situations. Dielectric construction safe for electric environments. Excellent sound control: 29 NRR\*.



2318                      1/pack                      List \$ 39.78 ea.



## GLOVES

### CLOTH GLOVES

These cloth gloves are made of a comfortable cotton polyester blend. Dotted with rubber on both sides. Natural color. Reversible.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
SKPVCDD-SM	Small	12 pr.	\$ 1.93
SKPVCDD-L	Large	12 pr.	1.84

### NON-SLIP WORK GLOVES

Blue textured latex coated palm and finger tips provide a secure non-slip grip. Great for material handling, shipping/delivery and general purpose.



Cotton/polyester blend fabric breathes while absorbing perspiration. Seamless knit construction allows great dexterity. Continuous knit wrist.

Material: 10 gauge, 40% polyester/cotton shell.  
60% Latex (Rubber) coating.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
3893-M	Medium Non-Slip Gloves	12 pr	\$ 2.46
3893-L	Large Non-Slip Gloves	12 pr	2.46

### MEDIUM DUTY GLOVES

#### **Latex Rubber**



Comfortable rubber latex gloves with 13" cuff, pebble palm for safe grip. Resists paint & varnish remover, thinners, turpentine, mineral spirits, stains, shellacs, varnish & polyurethane. Orange in color.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
2208-LG	Large	\$ 4.74

### NITRILE EXAMINATION GLOVES

100% soft Nitrile. Broad range of chemical resistance. Strong puncture resistance. Lightly textured surface for wet or dry grip. Low-modulus design lets the glove conform gently to hand for wearing comfort. (4 to 6mm thickness). Blue in color. Medical grade.



Packed: 100 gloves per box. Sold in full boxes.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/Box</u>
3118	Large	1 box	\$ 22.85
3119	X-large	1 box	22.85

### DISPOSABLE GLOVES

#### **Latex**



Latex powder-free industrial grade gloves. White in color. 100 ea/box. Sold in full boxes only.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/box</u>
4817	Medium	\$ 16.92
4818	Large	16.92

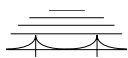
### STAINING GLOVES

#### **Vinyl**



Powder-free vinyl gloves resist most household chemicals. Excellent for painting, refinishing and general cleaning purposes. Unhanded. Soft vinyl comfort. No odor. White in color. Quality Std. ASTM D5250-92 medical grade. 100 ea/box. Sold in full boxes only.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/box</u>
3018	Large	\$ 18.90
3019	X-Large	18.90



## PAINTING TOOLS

### DISPOSABLE PAINT BRUSHES



These economy paint brushes have white Chinese bristles and a quality plain wood handle. Use to apply glue, varnish, or paint. So inexpensive you can simply throw brush away when done using. No need to waste valuable shop time cleaning brushes!

<u>Code</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Bristle Length</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
1500-1	1"	1-1/2"	36 ea.	\$ .66
1500-112	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	36	.76
1500-2	2"	1-1/2"	24	1.06
1500-212	2-1/2"	1-5/8"	12	1.52
1500-3	3"	1-5/8"	12	2.01
1500-4	4"	2"	12	4.03

### DISPOSABLE FOAM BRUSHES

Foam brushes have wooden handles. Paint flows on without brush marks. Use with oil base, enamel, latex and acrylic paints and varnish. Not recommended for shellac or lacquer. Disposable, for one-time use only.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Brush Width</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
8500-1	1"	50 ea.	\$ .69
8500-2	2"	50	.94
8500-3	3"	40	1.16
8500-4	4"	30	1.45

### **17** ACID & GLUE BRUSH

With a Tin Handle



6 ea/bag

<u>Code</u>	<u>Bristle Width</u>	<u>Bristle Length</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/bag</u>
9002	1/2"	13/16"	36 bags	\$ 2.67

### ROLLER FRAME

Heavy-duty 9" roller frame. 5-wire cage style, 5/16" diameter rod, plastic threaded grip with metal ferrule.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
RF209-9	Roller Frame	12 ea.	\$ 3.99

### ROLLER COVER



9" phenolic core roller, for use with glue, rubber cement, etc. Nap Length: 1/8".

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
RC118	Roller Cover	12 ea.	\$ 4.85

### PAINT/GLUE TRAY



9" metal tray with ladder lock legs. 11-1/4" x 15-1/4" x 2". Holds 1 quart.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
RM400	Paint Tray	12 ea.	\$ 4.86

### TRIM ROLLER

3" Throw-a-way economy roller with non-removable cover. Wire handle.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
RT315	Trim Roller	12 ea.	\$ 2.83



## 3M PRODUCTS

### 3M PPS PAINT PREPARATION SYSTEM

Adapters, Cups and Liners

#### Spray Gun Adapter

Allows for spraying in any direction.  
Maintains a consistent spray pattern.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
16046	Type 15	\$ 18.70
16054	Type 18	18.70

#### Disposable Liner and Lid



- Eliminates use of solvent for cleaning, in turn eliminates disposal of hazardous waste.
- 200 micron filter built into every lid which eliminates the need for strainers/filters.
- Filter can be easily removed if spraying contact cements.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>List/Box</u>
16000	Cup Liners & Lids	50 sets	\$ 170.71

#### 3M PPS Paint Cups

- Contents can be mixed and/or shaken in cup.
- Clear cup allows for amount remaining to always be visible.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>List/Box</u>
16001	Paint Cups	2 cups	\$ 52.04

Dealer No. B - Sold in Full Boxes Only

### LIGHTWEIGHT BODY FILLER - 3M

Lightweight polyester body filler which cures to a tack-free state in 15 to 20 minutes. This filler has a creamy texture, spreads smoothly, easy to sand and is vacuum processed to minimize pinholing.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
05800	Quart	6 ea.	\$ 14.07
05801	Gallon	4	25.79

### CREME HARDENER - 3M

Red creme hardening agent designed to be used with all 3M™ Body Repair Fillers, Fiberglass Reinforced Fillers, and Finishing Putties. Creamy consistency mixes easily and quickly.



2.75 oz. tube

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
05830	2.75 oz. tube	12	\$ 5.14

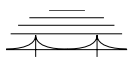
### MOHAWK PAINT STRAINER

Filters foreign matter or un-dissolved solid particles found in various stains or coatings (paint, varnish, lacquer or enamels). Paper with mesh sides and tip. Sold in Full Packs Only.



Overall Size: Top: 7" x 5-3/4", Ht: 5-7/8"

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/Pk.</u>
M972-1001	Pack of 12	\$ 5.46
M972-1002	Pack of 250	62.78



## SHOP TOOLS

### BENCH BRUSH



2618

This top quality duster brush has a 100% black horsehair fill. The beavertail-style lightweight hard wood block is 14". Bristle length is 8" and has a 2-1/2" trim depth.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
2618	Bench Duster Brush	12	\$ 15.22

### DREADNAUGHT FURNITURE PADS



Added protection for your cabinets during shipping! Furniture pads feature: one piece cotton and jute filling, zig-zag stitching, quality 4 side double-stitched binding and triple-stitched corners. 72" x 80". Pack: 12 ea.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
CS-7280	Economy, multi-colored	\$ 19.08 ea.
55-7280	Premium, all one color each side. Less likely to catch.	33.87

### SHOE HANDLE WIRE BRUSHES



#300



#301B

Brass Wire Brush for furniture finishing.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Rows</u>	<u>Trim</u>	<u>L &amp; W</u>	<u>Pk</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
300	4 x 16	1-3/16"	11" x 1"	12	\$ 2.58
301B	3 x 7	1/2"	7-1/2" x 1/2"	36	1.26

### A-TORK LAMINATE WIPES

Available in Dispenser Box or Rolls



# 132051 Roll

An all-purpose wiper that's perfect for removing excess contact cement and overspray. Made from 100% cellulose, A-Tork won't bleed like the dyes in some rags, so the colors stay true and unblemished. Soft but strong, these wipers absorb up to 4 times their own weight - 2 times faster than cotton rags. Lint free, contaminant free and solvent resistant.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Carton</u>	<u>List</u>
130251	Roll, 325 sheets	4 rolls	30.12/roll

### BOX OF FINISHING RAGS

10 lb. box of cotton rags



#### W3610

These bleached new finishing rags are made of T-shirt cotton knit.

#### W3510

Reclaimed clean, washed white T-shirt cotton knit. Low lint. Domestic.

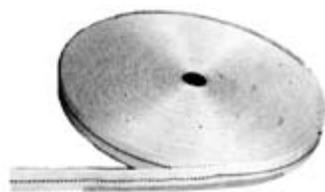
Sold in 10 lb. boxes. Rags range in size, most are approx. 12" x 24" to 21" x 24".

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/bx</u>
W3610	10 lb. box of new rags	\$ 35.08
W3510	10 lb. box of reclaimed rags	26.12

17

### DREADNAUGHT WEBBING ROLLS

Super strong 1" tubular webbing has many moving and storage uses. Helps protect load! Will outlast ordinary rope and costs less. Rolls are 150' in length.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
543-1	1 roll	\$ 29.07



## FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

### DRY CHEMICAL EXTINGUISHERS



250MA1  
15" H x 3" Dia



5MA5H  
15-1/4" H x  
7-1/4" Dia



10MA4H  
19" H x  
5-1/4" Dia

### TYPES OF FIRE



Paper, wood, cloth, etc. Where quenching by water or insulating by general purpose dry chemical is effective.



Burning liquids (Gasoline, oils, cooking fats, etc.) where smothering action is required.



Fire in live electrical equipment (Motors, switches, appliances, etc.) where a non-conductive extinguishing agent is required.

**AMERICAN LaFRANCE:** The above AP (Ammonium Phosphate) fire extinguishers meet Underwriters Standard 299. They are UL rated and Fire Marshall approved. All are rechargeable with finely machined aluminum valves and visual pressure gauges. All have steel shell construction.

**"A" Ratings:** A 1A rating means that it will extinguish 50 blazing 2" x 20" wood boards. A 2A rating is effective against a fire twice this size, a 4A, four times this size.

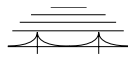
**"B-C" Ratings:** A 5B-C rating means sufficient capacity to extinguish the equivalent of 17-1/2 gallons of flaming naptha over a 12-1/2 sq. ft. area. A 10B-C rating is effective against a fire twice this size, a 40B-C, eight times this size, a 60B-C, 12 times this size.

Type of Fire: A, B, C

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>UL Rating</u>	<u>List</u>
250MA1	2-1/2" lbs, AP with bracket*	1A: 10B-C	\$ 45.74
5MA5H	5 lbs, AP	3A: 40B-C	80.37
10MA4H	10 lbs, AP	4A: 60B-C	124.04

\* Coast Guard Approved Vehicle Marine Bracket





## Fastener Recognition/Tech Sheet

Nominal or Screw Diameter	Threads per inch	Major Diameter	Minor Diameter	Length Range	Min. Torque Lbs./inch
#5 0.125	14	.128/.122	.078/.072	3/8" - 1"	18
#6 0.138	13	.141/.135	.0787/.087	3/8" - 1-1/2"	18
#7 0.151	12	.154/.148	.0874/.096	1/2" - 2"	22
#8 0.164	11	.168/.161	.0937/.1028	1/2" - 3"	28
#9 0.177	10	.181/.174	.0984/.1098	1" - 4"	32
#10 0.190	9	.194/.187	.1098/.1189	5/8" - 6"	39



Flat Heads			
Size	Head Diameter	Driver Size	
	Max	Min	
#4	.225	.195	1
#5	.252	.220	2R
#6	.255	.240	2R
#7	.295	.267	2
#8	.332	.292	2
#9	.335	.295	2
#10	.385	.340	2



Oval Heads			
Size	Head Diameter	Driver Size	
	Max	Min	
#5	.252	.220	2R
#6	.279	.244	2R



Pan Heads			
Size	Head Diameter	Driver Size	
	Max	Min	
#6	.270	.256	2R
#7	.296	.281	2
#8	.322	.306	2
#10	.373	.357	2



Pan Heads for Framing Screws			
Size	Head Diameter	Driver Size	
	Max	Min	
#7	Modified	Modified	2R

Truss Heads			
Size	Head Diameter	Driver Size	
	Max	Min	
#6	.321	.303	2R





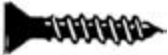












Combo-Truss Heads for Machine Screws			
Size	Head Diameter	Driver Size	
	Max	Min	
#8	.384	.364	2, 2R

Combo-Round Washer Heads			
Size	Head Diameter	Driver Size	
	Max	Min	
#8	.321	.303	2R
#9	.471	.376	2
#10	.500	.472	2

Large Round Washer Heads			
Size	Head Diameter	Driver Size	
	Max	Min	
#8	.500	.472	2, 2R




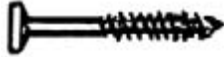




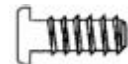





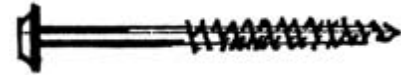
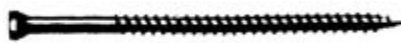
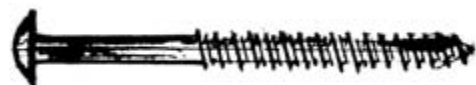
## SCREW & FASTENER INDEX

		Page No.
BUGLE HEAD (Drywall) SCREWS		1810
CABINET CONNECTING SCREWS		1814-18
CONFIRMAT SCREWS/CAPS/DRILLS		1817-18
COVER CAPS		1813, 1814, 1818, 1827
DECORATIVE SCREWS		1822
DRAWBOLTS		1835
DRAWERFRONT SCREWS/ADJUSTERS		1819
DRAWERSLIDE SCREWS (Euro guide)		1822
DRAWERSLIDE SCREWS (ball-bearing)		1821
EURO/SYSTEM SCREWS		1820
FACE FRAME SCREWS		1806
FASTAP SCREWS (Interior/Exterior)		1811-13
FLAT HEAD WOOD SCREWS (FHWS)		1823
FLAT HEAD TAPPING SCREWS (FHTS)		1824
GRASS WOOD SCREWS		1822
HARDWARE (Machine) SCREWS		1821
HEX HEAD SCREWS		1817

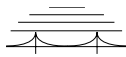


## SCREW & FASTENER INDEX Cont.

Page No.

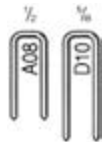
KOLBE KORERS		1831
MELAMINE SCREWS		1812
PAN HEAD SCREWS		1824
PARTICLE BOARD SCREWS		1806
NIBBED HEAD SCREWS (self-countersinking)		1807-08
REAR SOCKET SCREWS		1822
SALICE EURO SCREWS		1820
SPAX SCREWS		1813
SCREW DRIVER TIPS (Pozi, Phillips, Square)		1825-26
SQUARE DRIVE CABINET MAKER SCREWS	 Square Drive	1806, 1808, 1820, 1822
TITUS CONNECTORS		1814-16
TITUS SCREWS (Hi-Lo)		1814
WHITE INSTALLATION SCREWS		1809
TRIM HEAD STREAKERS		1810
WIC INSTALLATION SCREWS		1809





# SENCO STAPLES

## FINE WIRE STAPLES



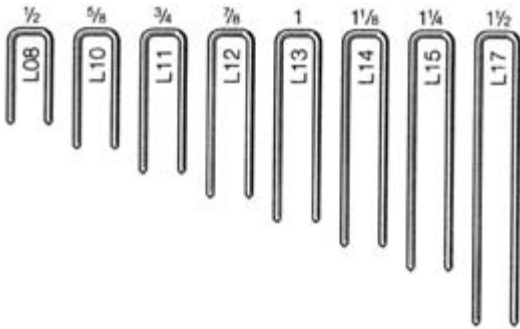
Crown: 3/16 (4.8)  
Width: .030  
Thickness: .0215  
Gauge: 22



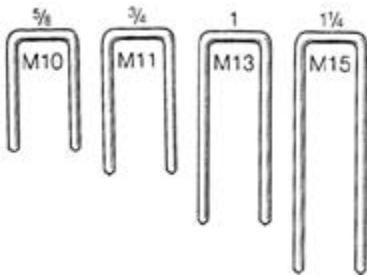
Crown: 3/16 (4.8)  
Width: .050  
Thickness: .019  
Gauge: 20

Use the E10 with  
KV 255 standards!

## MEDIUM WIRE STAPLES

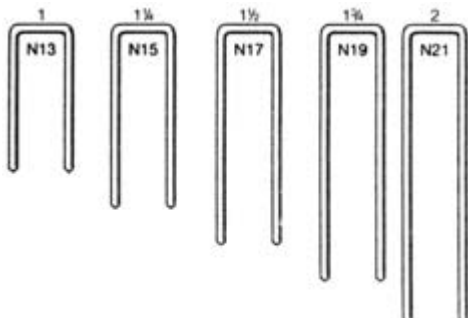


Crown: 1/4 (6.4)  
Width: .050  
Thickness: .044  
Gauge: 18



Crown: 3/8 (9.5)  
Width: .050  
Thickness: .044  
Gauge: 18

## HEAVY WIRE STAPLES



Crown: 7/16 (11.1)  
Width: .062  
Thickness: .055  
Gauge: 16

## FINE WIRE STAPLES - 3/16" Crown

Code	Finish	Length	Box Qty.	Boxes/Case	List/bx
A08BAPB	Galv.	1/2"	30,000	8	\$ 143.30
D10BABPN	Galv.	5/8"	23,000	8	78.09
E08BAA	Galv.	1/2"	10,000	16	44.12
E10BAA	Galv.	5/8"	5,000	25	28.10

## MEDIUM WIRE STAPLES - 1/4" Crown

L08BAB	Galv.	1/2"	10,000	8	30.09
L10BABN	Galv.	5/8"	5000	12	21.65
L11BRB	Brt. Brass	3/4"	5000	10	18.72
L12BAB	Galv.	7/8"	5000	10	26.21

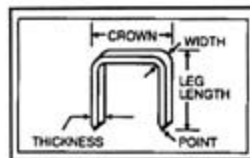
L13BRBN	Brt. Brass	1"	5000	8	21.87
L14BRB	Bt. Brass	1-1/8"	5000	6	29.99
L15BRB	Brt. Brass	1-1/4"	5000	6	29.21
L17BAB	Galv.	1-1/2"	6000	6	36.93

## MEDIUM WIRE STAPLES - 3/8" Crown

M10BRBN	Brt. Brass	5/8"	5000	9	25.32
M11BRBN	Brt. Brass	3/4"	5000	8	30.33
M13BRB	Brt. Brass	1"	5000	6	38.23
M15BAB	Galv.	1-1/4"	10,000	1	105.52

## HEAVY WIRE STAPLES - 3/8" Crown

N13BAB	Galv.	1"	5000	4	42.54
N15BRB	Brt. Brass	1-1/4"	10,000	1	83.42
N17BRB	Brt. Brass	1-1/2"	10,000	1	76.97
N19BRB	Brt. Brass	1-3/4"	10,000	1	93.37
N21BRB	Brt. Brass	2"	10,000	1	97.89

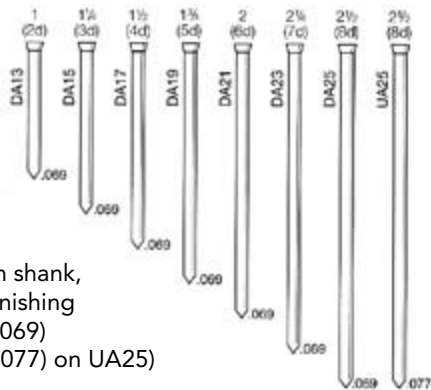


Note: Dimensions over each  
staple show leg length.



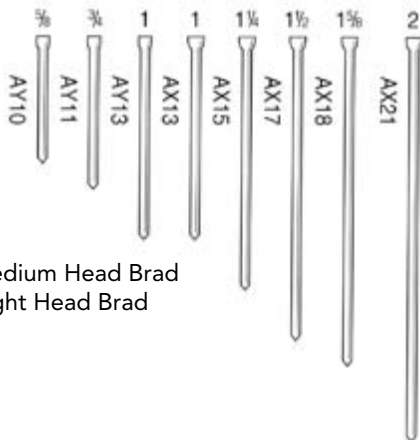
## SENCO BRADS & NAILS

### SENCO FINISHING NAILS & BRADS



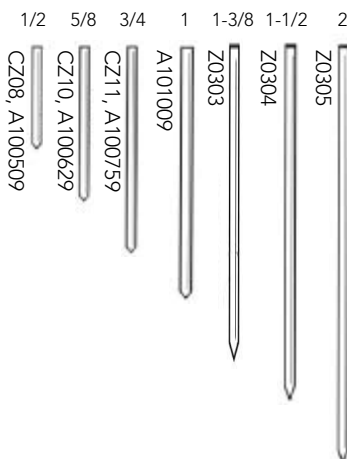
Nail: Smooth shank,  
brad-head finishing  
Gauge: 15 (.069)  
(14 (.077) on UA25)

### BRAD NAILS - 18 GAUGE

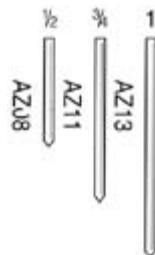


AX = Medium Head Brad  
AY = Slight Head Brad

### HEADLESS MICRO PINS - 23 GA.



### HEADLESS PINS 18 GA.

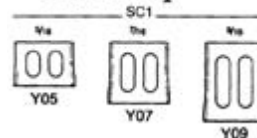


Code	Finish	Length	Qty	Boxes/	
				Case	List/box
DA13EPB	Brt. Brss	1"	4000	5	\$ 39.21
DA15EPB	Brt. Brss	1-1/4"	4000	5	41.18
DA17EPB	Brt. Brss	1-1/2"	4000	5	43.06
DA17EABN	Galv.	1-1/2"	4000	5	54.70
DA19EPB	Brt. Brss	1-3/4"	4000	4	55.75
DA21EPB	Brt. Brss	2"	4000	4	54.60
DA21EABN	Galv.	2"	4000	4	70.92
DA23EPB	Brt. Brss	2-1/4"	4000	3	66.84
UA25EPB	Brt. Brss	2-1/2"	3100	3	88.72
DA25EPB	Brt. Brss	2-1/2"	4000	3	67.81
DA25EAB	Galv.	2-1/2"	3000	3	69.21
AY10	Galv.	5/8"	5000	24	28.63
AY11	Galv.	3/4"	5000	20	30.37
AY13	Galv.	1"	5000	16	34.41
AX13	Galv.	1"	5000	16	17.41
AX15	Galv.	1-1/4"	5000	12	16.03
AX17	Galv.	1-1/2"	5000	10	17.17
AX18	Galv.	1-5/8"	5000	10	33.67
AX21	Galv.	2"	800	5	7.97
AX21EAAN	Galv.	2"	5000	6	51.07
AZ08EAAN	Galv.	1/2"	5000	32	26.69
AZ11EAAN	Galv.	3/4"	5000	24	32.67
AZ13EAAN	Galv.	1"	5000	16	30.59

### 23 GAUGE MICRO PINS

Z0303	Liquor	1-3/8"	2600		36.28
Z0304	Liquor	1-1/2"	2600		17.90
Z0305	Liquor	2"	2600		19.74
A100509	Galv.	1/2"	2600	5	16.35
CZ08EAA	Galv.	1/2"	15500	5	103.94
A100629	Galv.	5/8"	2600	5	14.81
CZ10EAA	Galv.	5/8"	15500	5	97.23
A100759	Galv.	3/4"	2600	5	14.85
CZ11EAA	Galv.	3/4"	15500	5	113.54
A101009	Galv.	1"	2600	10	13.50

Senclamp®



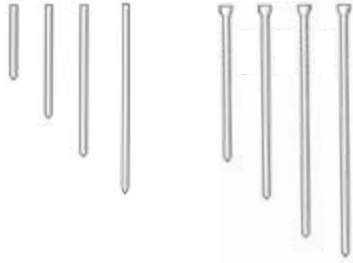
Crown: 7/16" (11.1)  
Thickness: .20  
Gauge: 25

Y05	Brt. Brass	5/16"	3000	8	\$ 100.86
Y07	Brt. Brass	7/16"	3000	8	104.14
Y09	Brt. Brass	9/16"	3000	6	137.22



**GREX BRADS AND PINS**

P6 Series  
23 gauge  
Headless pins  
10,000/box



GBN Series  
18 gauge  
Brad Nails  
Medium  
Head  
5,000/box

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
P635	3/8" - 1-3/8" Pinner	\$ 372.40/ea.
P650	3/8" - 2" Pinner	578.54
P6/10L	3/8" Headless Pins	\$ 13.70/bx.
P6/12L	1/2" Headless Pins	14.10
P6/15L	5/8" Headless Pins	12.06
P6/20L	3/4" Headless Pins	18.65
P6/22L	7/8" Headless Pins	18.41
P6/25L	1" Headless Pins	19.11
P6/28L	1-1/8" Headless Pins	21.81
P6/30L	1-3/16" Headless Pins	23.38
P6/35L	1-3/8" Headless Pins	22.56
P6/38L	1-1/2" Headless Pins	33.16
P6/40L	1-9/16" Headless Pins	36.52
P6/45L	1-3/4" Headless Pins	38.67
P6/50L	2" Headless Pins	45.21
GBN18-15	5/8" Brad Nails	22.90
GBN18-25	1" Brad Nails	27.59
GBN18-32	1-1/4" Brad Nails	29.10
GBN18-38	1-1/2" Brad Nails	30.46
GBN18-50	2" Brad Nails	31.23

GreX Pinner Shown on pg 2019

**SENCORT™ CORRUGATED FASTENERS**

For the SC2 Tool



X06NRA - 3/8"



X08NRA - 1/2"

Crown: 1", Thickness: .020", Gauge: 25  
Order by the box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Box Qty.</u>	<u>Boxes/ case</u>	<u>List/box</u>
X06NRA	3/8"	5,000	1	\$ 172.27
X08NRA	1/2"	4,000	1	156.67



## SCREWS

### QuickScrews Intn'l - Face Frame Screws

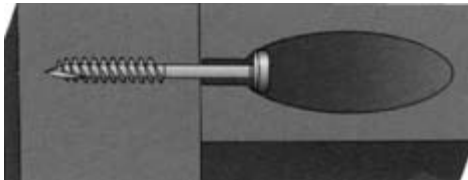
Pan Head with Type 17 Auger  
Point for quicker penetration. For  
hardwoods such as Oak or Maple.



Square  
Dr.



Phillips  
Dr.



Square Dr	Size	Ctn	List/M
2722	6 x 1-1/4"	8000	\$ 21.44
2724	6 x 1-1/2"	7000	26.47

Phillips Hd	Size	Ctn	List/M
5715	6 x 1-1/4"	8000	\$ 21.42
5716	6 x 1-1/2"	7000	22.48

### QuickScrews Intn'l - "Quick Cutter"

#### Face Frame Screws

Square Pan Head Face Frame screws with a double  
auger point for fast cutting. For easy installation in  
extremely hard woods, such as hickory.



Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
4082	6 x 1-1/4"	8000	\$ 24.38
5215	6 x 1-1/2"	7000	25.59

### QuickScrews Intn'l - For Particle Board



A face frame screw with a coarse thread for faster  
driving and superior holding in softwoods, MDF, and  
particleboard. Type 17 Auger Point and #2 Square Dr.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
4080	7 x 1-1/4"	8000	\$ 21.28
4081	7 x 1-1/2"	7000	24.04

### QuickScrews Intn'l - Face Frame & Pockethole Assembly Screws

Zinc plated; non-marking, non-staining

Coarse thread, Type 17. Square drive,  
Panhead but not completely flat. Waxed  
for easy driving.



Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
13715	7 x 1-1/4"	8000	\$ 23.51
13265	7 x 1-1/2"	7000	26.78

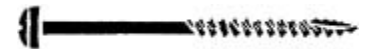
### QuickScrews Intn'l - "Hi-Lo" Face Frame Screw



Plain & Dri-Lube. #2 Square Drive Head. Hi-Lo  
Thread. Type 17 Auger Pt.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
4084	7 x 1-1/4"	8000	\$ 19.58
4085	7 x 1-1/2"	7000	22.92

### FACE FRAME SCREWS



Phillips Pan Head Self-Tapping - For Hardwoods.

**GRABBER:** For cabinet assembly and installation.  
Has a special auger point designed to bore a pilot  
hole in the hardest wood. Drives faster, eliminates  
splitting. Black.

### PHILLIPS HEAD - Five Pound Boxes

Code	Size	List/box
V90-4	1-1/4" x 6	\$ 37.25
V90	1-1/2" x 6	37.25

### PHILLIPS HEAD - Bulk Pack

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
90S	1-1/4" x 6	10,000 ea.	\$ 34.53
90GR	1-1/2" x 6	5,000	38.56

### SQUARE DRIVE - Five Pound Boxes

Code	Size	List/box
V902Q4	1-1/4" x 6	\$ 37.25
V902Q	1-1/2" x 6	37.25

### SQUARE DRIVE - Bulk Pack

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
902Q4	1-1/4" x 6	10,000 ea.	\$ 34.01
902Q	1-1/2" x 6	5,000	39.60



## SCREWS

Flat head with 4 nibs for self-countersinking. Zinc plated.



Flat Head  
with 4 Nibs



Phillips  
Head

<u>Small Pack</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
1177	1 x 8	1000	\$ 21.36
1178	1-1/4 x 8	1000	26.74
1179	1-1/2 x 8	1000	28.27
1180	1-5/8 x 8	1000	33.99
1181	2 x 8	1000	40.15
1183	2-1/2 x 9	500	57.88
1184	3 x 9	500	66.81

<u>Bulk Pack</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
136	1 x 8	11,000	\$ 18.46
137	1-1/4 x 8	9,000	22.17
138	1-1/2 x 8	7,000	27.62
139	1-5/8 x 8	5,500	28.54
140	2 x 8	4,000	34.69
141	2-1/4 x 8	3500	43.21
142	2-1/2 x 9	2,500	44.20
143	3 x 9	2,000	55.89

### QuickScrews Intn'l - Type 17

Type 17 Auger point for quicker penetration. Phillips Flat Head with 4 nibs for self-countersinking. Zinc plated.



Type 17  
Auger  
Point



Phillips  
Head

<u>Small Pack</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
9124	1 x 8	1000	\$ 22.80
13404	1-1/8 x 8	1000	25.74
9126	1-1/4 x 8	1000	27.01
9127	1-1/2 x 8	1000	30.38
9128	1-5/8 x 8	1000	36.69
9131	2 x 8	1000	43.56
9134	2-1/2 x 9	500	54.15
9135	3 x 9	500	66.26

<u>Bulk Pack</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
9005SG	1 x 8	11,000	\$ 21.27
13362	1-1/8 x 8	10,000	22.97
9006SG	1-1/4 x 8	9,000	23.63
9007	1-1/2 x 8	7,000	27.01
9008	1-5/8 x 8	6,000	33.37
9010	2 x 8	4,000	35.53
9012	2-1/2 x 9	2,500	53.87
9013	3 x 9	2,000	62.59

### QuickScrews Intn'l - Type 17 Combo Head

Type 17 Auger point for quicker penetration. Combo Square/Cross recess Flat Head with 4 nibs for self-countersinking. Coarse thread. Zinc plated.



<u>Small Pack</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
2477	1 x 8	1000	\$ 20.76
2478	1-1/4 x 8	1000	25.18
2482	1-1/2 x 8	1000	28.45
2483	1-5/8 x 8	1000	33.03
2484	2 x 8	1000	37.57
2485	2-1/2 x 9	500	51.78
2486	3 x 9	500	64.08

<u>Bulk Pack</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
1245	1 x 8	11,000	\$ 17.91
1247	1-1/4 x 8	9000	22.04
1250	1-1/2 x 8	7000	24.40
1252	1-5/8 x 8	5,500	28.50
1254	2 x 8	4,000	34.77
1256	2-1/2 x 9	2,500	48.95
1258	3 x 9	2,000	58.91





## SCREWS



### QuickScrews Intn'l - #2 Square Drive



All sizes 1" length and shorter are fully threaded

Square Drive Flat Head Screws. Four nibs on-head for self countersinking and a type 17 auger point for quicker penetration. Zinc in color.

<u>Small Pack</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
12657	1 x 8	1000	\$ 23.25
12658	1-1/4 x 8	1000	26.60
12659	1-1/2 x 8	1000	30.84
12660	1-5/8 x 8	1000	37.29
12661	1-3/4 x 8	1000	37.48
12662	2 x 8	1000	44.59
12664	2-1/2 x 9	500	63.12
12665	3 x 9	500	68.49

<u>Bulk Pack</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
12613	1 x 8	11,000	\$ 18.78
12614	1-1/4 x 8	9,000	22.84
12615	1-1/2 x 8	7,000	26.28
12616	1-5/8 x 8	5,500	31.04
12617	1-3/4 x 8	5,500	33.04
12618	2 x 8	4,000	37.10
12620	2-1/2 x 9	2,500	52.56
12621	3 x 9	2,000	57.23

### SQUARE DRIVE, ROUND WASHER HEAD

Square Drive



#8 x 1-1/4", Round Washer Head, #2 Square Drive, Quickscrew Coarse Thread, Type 17 Auger Point, Zinc.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
13292	1-1/4 x 8	9,000	\$ 21.50

### QuickScrews Intn'l - Quick Cutters

For Hardwood Applications



Phillips flat Head with 4 nibs, Double Auger Shank, and Type 17 Auger Point. Minimizes pre-drilling in hardwood applications. Replaces Twinfast-type fasteners. Clear zinc finish.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
7317	1-1/4" x 8	9,000	\$ 30.60
7318	1-1/2" x 8	5,000	33.24
7319	1-5/8" x 8	5,500	37.32
7320	1-3/4" x 8	4,000	37.81
7322	2" x 8	4,000	44.94
7323	2-1/4" x 8	3,000	51.66
7324	2-1/2" x 8	2,500	64.46
7325	3" x 8	2,000	72.52
7326	3-1/2" x 10	1,000	122.50
7327	4" x 10	1,000	140.85



## SCREWS

### CABINET INSTALLATION SCREW

Works in both Wood or Metal Studs



WI Approved



These WI approved installation screws work in wood or metal studs. They have a #3 Phillips Round Washer Head, Hi-Lo thread and a double auger. Clear Zinc finish.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/C
8214	2-1/2" x 14	1500	\$ 16.28
8215	3" x 14	1200	19.05
8216	3-1/2" x 14	1000	30.61
8217	4" x 14	700	30.09

### ROUND WASHER HEAD

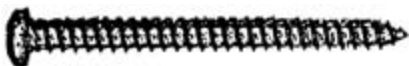
#### INSTALLATION SCREWS

Combo Square Drive and Phillips Head. Painted White Head or Zinc Plate. Quick Cutter™ Double Auger.



Code	Size	Head	Ctn	List/M
7927	10 x 2-1/2"	Zinc	1500	\$ 74.13
8010SG	10 x 2-1/2"	Ptd. White	1500	86.43
8011	10 x 3"	Ptd. White	1500	114.72
7935	10 x 3"	Zinc	1500	80.31
7936	10 x 3-1/2"	Zinc	1000	107.65

### 14 x 3" PAN HEAD SCREW



These #14 x 3" Phillips Pan Head self-tapping sheet metal screws meet WIC recommendations for cabinet installation on wood or metal studs.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/M
2769	14 x 3" Phil. Pan Head	1000 ea.	\$ 144.29

### QUADREX WHITE POWDER COATED SCREWS

Epoxy Coated, Quadrex Head



White

White, epoxy-coated Quadrex head screws are deep thread with a pan/washer head. Head size is 3/8" diameter. Drives best with the 2X2QB Quadrex Head screwdriver, though a #2 Square driver (X950-2 Apex for example) will work.

Code	Size	Per Box	List/box
8118B	1-1/8"	5000	\$ 177.64
8114B	1-1/4"	5000	192.89
8212	2-1/2"	500	53.04
8212B	2-1/2"	2500	208.19
8300	3"	500	68.90
8300B	3"	2000	232.19

### QUADREX SCREWDRIVER BIT

Square/Phillip Drive Combo Head



2X2QB



The 2X2QB combo head screwdriver bit has both Square drive and Phillips drive "teeth." This makes it a fine bit to use with the Quadrex white screws as well as the Spax screws.

Code: 2X2QB

List: \$ 5.40 ea.



## SCREWS

### BUGLE HEAD COARSE SCREW



**GRABBER:** Fastens sheetrock to wood, with superior holding power and ease of penetration. No. 2 Phillips recess. Black.

#### One Pound Boxes

Code	Size	Approx. Count	List/box
X300	1-1/4" x 6	288	\$ 6.52
X400	1-5/8" x 6	225	6.52
X500	2" x 7	144	6.52
X1100	3" x 8	89	6.52

#### Five Pound Boxes

V100	1" x 6	1500	27.32
V300	1-1/4" x 6	1440	27.32
V400	1-5/8" x 6	1125	27.32
V500	2" x 7	720	27.32
V1100	3" x 8	445	27.32

#### Bulk Pack

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
100GR	1"x6	10,000 ea.	\$ 14.96
300GR	1-1/4"x6	8,000	17.04
400GR	1-5/8"x6	5,000	21.77
500GR	2"x7	3,500	32.55
900	2-1/2" X 8	2,500	44.87
1100GR	3"x8	2,000	56.94

### DRYWALL SCREWS



Phillips Bugle Head, coarse thread screws. Black in color.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
9693	4" x 10	1000	\$ 115.10
9695	6" x 10	500	162.69

### BUGLE HEAD FINE SCREW



**GRABBER:** For sheetrock and metal studs. Attaches sheetrock to 20-25 gauge steel. Standard bugle head. No. 2 phillips recess. Black.

#### Five Pound Boxes:

		Approx.	
V968	2-1/2" x 8	475	\$ 27.32
V1168	3" x 8	400	27.32
V1368	4" x 10	250	58.61

#### Bulk Pack:

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
968	2-1/2" x 8	2,500	\$ 53.14
1168	3" x 8	2,000	56.76
1368	4" x 10	1,000	141.87

### BUGLE HEAD CABINET SCREW



**GRABBER:** For cabinet assembly and installation. No. 2 Phillips recess. Black.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
6W	1-1/2" x 7	5,000 ea.	\$ 40.31

### GRABBER TRIM HEAD STREAKERS

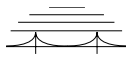


Attaches wood trim over single or double layer gypsum board to 20-25 ga. steel. Square Drive. Black.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
17S	1-5/8" x 7	10,000 ea.	\$ 29.05
18S	2-1/4" x 7	5,000	47.94
17S76	3" x 8	2,000	72.67

#### Self-Drilling Streaker:

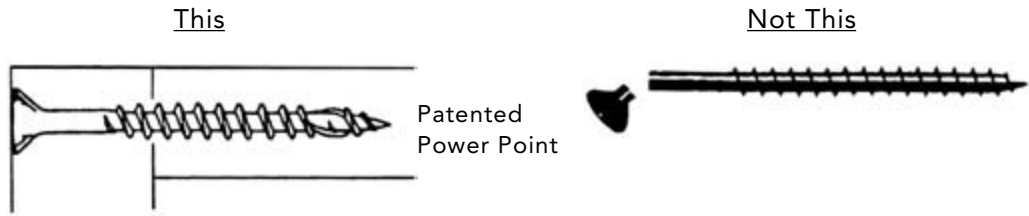
17SD76	3" x 8	2,000	\$ 84.35/M
--------	--------	-------	------------



## FASTAP SCREWS

### FASTAP SELF-DRILLING CARPENTRY SCREWS

Tougher Than  
Drywall Screws!



**SELF-DRILLING** - Revolutionary Power Point creates a pilot hole as you drive the screw. No pre-drilling needed in even the hardest wood.

**45° THREADS** - Coarse threads with unique 45° angle holds tight for superior pull-out resistance in all woods. Hardened and tempered for greater strength. No need to worry about screws breaking on the job!

**SELF COUNTERSINKS** - Flat head with nibs head design helps resist over-driving and gives you a flush fitting countersink that locks screws tight. Phillips Head unless otherwise noted as Square Drive.

#### SMALL PACKS - FULL CARTONS ONLY

Bugle Head. Black or Unichrome (highly polished zinc).

Order by Box.

Code	Size	Color	Ctn	List/Box
FTPB100	1" x 7	Black	100 ea.	\$ 4.12
FTP100W	"	Black	1000	27.30
FTP100WU	"	Unichr.	1000	27.30
FTPB125	1-1/4" x 7	Black.	100	4.37
FTP125W	"	Black	1000	31.54
FTP125WU	"	Unichr.	1000	31.54
FTP125WSQ	" Sq. Dr.	Black	1000	31.54
FTPB162	1-5/8" x 7	Black	100	5.58
FTP162W	"	Black	1000	38.82
FTP162WU	"	Unichr.	1000	38.82
FTP162WSQ	" Sq. Dr.	Black	1000	38.82
FTPB200	2"x7	Black	100	6.92
FTP200W	"	Black	1000	48.89
FTP200WU	"	Unichr.	1000	48.89
FTP200WSQ	" Sq. Dr.	Black	1000	48.89
FTPB225	2-1/4"x 8	Black	100	9.34
FTP225W	"	Black	500	33.73
FTP225WSQ	" Sq. Dr.	Black	500	33.73
FTPB250	2-1/2" x 8	Black	100	10.92
FTP250W	"	Black	500	39.19
FTP250WU	"	Unichr.	500	39.19
FTP250WSQ	" Sq. Dr.	Black	500	39.19
FTPB300	3" x 8	Black	100	12.98
FTP300W	"	Black	500	44.65
FTP300WU	"	Unichr.	500	44.65
FTP300WSQ	" Sq. Dr.	Black	500	44.65

#### BULK PACK - FULL CARTONS ONLY

Bugle Head. Black or Unichrome (highly polished zinc).

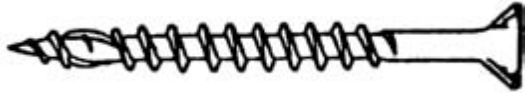
Order by Box.

Code	Size	Drive	Ctn	List/Box
FTP100B	1" x 7	Black	10,000	\$ 245.06
FTP100BU	"	Unichr.	10,000	244.82
FTP125B	1-1/4" x 7	Black	8,000	230.01
FTP125BU	"	Unichr.	8,000	230.01
FTP162B	1-5/8" x 7	Black.	5,000	178.95
FTP162BU	"	Unichr.	5,000	178.95
FTP200B	2" x 7	Black	3,500	161.36
FTP200BU	"	Unichr.	3,500	161.36
FTP225BU	2-1/4" x 8	Unichr.	3,000	182.06
FTP225BSQ	" Sq. Dr.	Black	3000	185.60
FTP250B	2-1/2" x 8	Black	2,500	182.00
FTP250BU	"	Unichr.	2,500	182.00
FTP300B	3" x 8	Black	2,000	167.41
FTP300BU	"	Unichr.	2,000	165.53
FTP300BSQ	" Sq. Dr.	Black	2,000	167.41



## FASTAP SCREWS

### FASTAP PLUS DURACOAT XT EXTERIOR SCREWS



Self-Drilling and Toughened  
to Bend without Breaking

Silver Duracoat XT all-weather screws for exterior use. Self-Drilling and Self-Countersinking. Far outlasts zinc fasteners on decks, construction, marine, etc....45° threads. Phillips head with nibs. Full cartons only.

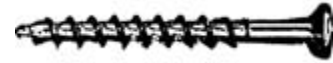
Order by Box.

Small Pk.	Size	Ctn	List/Box
DAC134	1-3/4" x 8	100 ea.	\$ 10.07
DAC138	1-3/8" x 8	100	8.37
DAC200	2" x 8	100	11.53
DAC225	2-1/4" x 9	100	15.41
DAC250	2-1/2" x 9	100	16.98
DAC300	3" x 9	100	18.32
DAC334	3-3/4" x 10	50	18.32
DAC450	4-1/2" x 10	50	26.57
DAC500	5" x 10	25	18.68
DAC600	6" x 10	25	23.78

Warehouse Pk.	Size	Ctn	List/Box
DAC134W	1-3/4" x 8	1000	\$ 69.40
DAC138W	1-3/8" x 8	1000	57.02
DAC200W	2" x 8	1000	83.71
DAC225W	2-1/4" x 9	500	57.02
DAC250W	2-1/2" x 9	500	61.61
DAC300W	3" x 9	500	68.18
DAC334W	3-3/4" x 10	250	68.55
DAC450W	4-1/2" x 10	250	106.76
DAC500W	5" x 10	250	134.05
DAC600W	6" x 10	250	171.67

Bulk Pk.	Size	Ctn	List/Box
DAC134B	1-3/4" x 8	5000	\$ 322.70
DAC138B	1-3/8" x 8	7000	365.20
DAC200B	2" x 8	3500	276.00
DAC225B	2-1/4" x 9	3000	312.99
DAC250B	2-1/2" x 9	2500	283.88
DAC300B	3" x 9	2000	253.60
DAC334B	3-3/4" x 10	1500	382.19
DAC450B	4-1/2" x 10	1000	407.66
DAC500B	5" x 10	1000	516.80
DAC600B	6" x 10	800	533.81
DOC314B	3-1/4" x 10	2000	446.46

### FASTAP MELAMINE SCREWS



Unique design joins melamine without predrilling. The Flat Head screws have nibs for a flush fit. All with Phillips drive.

Warehouse Pack: 1000 per box, Order by Box

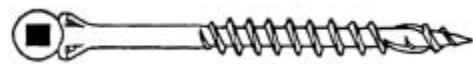
Code	Size	Description	List/Box
MEL100W	1" x 8	Flat Hd, Unichrm	\$ 37.00
MEL118W	1-1/8" x 8	Flat Hd, Unichrm	36.64
MEL125W	1-1/4" x 8	Flat Hd, Unichrm	40.88
MEL138W	1-3/8" x 8	Flat Hd, Unichrm	43.68
MEL158W	1-5/8" x 8	Flat Hd, Unichrm	52.65
MEL200W	2" x 8	Flat Hd, Unichrm	64.06

Bulk Pack: Order by Box

Code	Size	Ctn	List/Box
MEL125B	1-1/4" x 8	8,000	305.74

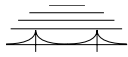
### FASTAP TRIM HEAD FINISHING SCREWS

Order by Box



Gold in color. Self-drilling and self-countersinking. With 45° threads. Sq. Drive. Full cartons only.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/Box
B150TTSQ	1-1/2" x 6	100 ea.	\$ 5.34
FTP150TTWSQ	1-1/2" x 6	1000	34.21
B225TTSQ	2-1/4" x 7	100	7.64
FTP225TTWSQ	2-1/4" x 7	1000	52.90
FTP225TTBSQ	2-1/4" x 7	3000	157.26
FTP300TTBSQ	3" x 8	2000	178.34



## SCREWS

### FASTAP BIT TIPS



Code	Description	Ctn	List/bag
PBT #2	Phil. Hd. 2 ea/bag For 1" - 3" Screws	10 bgs.	\$ 1.21
PBT #3	Phil. Hd. 1 ea/bag For 3-1/4" to 6" Screws	10 bgs.	.61
SBT #1	Sq. Hd. 2 ea/bag For Trim Hd. Screws	10 bgs.	1.21
SBT #2	Sq. Hd. 2 ea/bag For 1" - 3" Screws	10 bgs.	1.21

### SCREW COVER CAPS



Flexible plastic screw caps give a flush finished look to surfaces. Flexible grooved pegs with hollow core ensure a firm hold on screw races. Use finger or hammer to tap into screw head. Fits any #2 square drive or phillips drive. Sold in full cartons only.

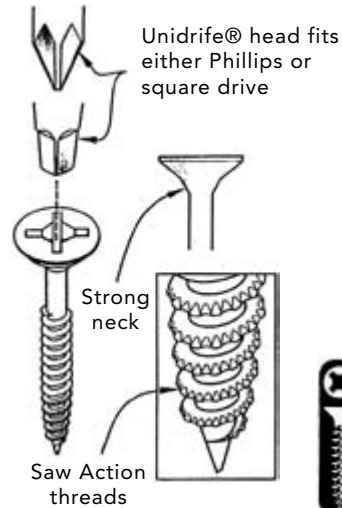
Code	Color	Ctn	List
5525-014B	Black	1000 ea.	\$ 28.76
5525-010B	White	1000	21.04
5525-058B	Brown	1000	24.70

### POLYBAGGED SCREW COVER CAPS

100 per Bag. Full Bags Only.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/bag
5525-014	Black	100/bag	\$ 5.27
5525-010	White	100	5.46
5525-058	Brown	100	4.28
5525-029	Almond	100	3.67
5525-021	Gray	100	2.64

## SPAX SCREWS



- No Pre-drilling
- Drives easily into:  
Melamine, Particle board,  
Plywood, Hardwood, Plastics
- High holding power
- Dual drive
- Break resistant head and shaft
- Zinc plated
- Flat head
- 90° Countersunk



Full Thread



Partial Thread



Deck Screw

- Patented saw action threads drive easily without pre-drilling. Screws join melamine and particle board cleanly.
- Screws are stress-relieved to reduce head and shaft breakage. Screw neck is reinforced.
- Threads are the deepest available for the best tear out resistance.
- Patented Unidrive® head grips both phillips and square drive bits tightly.

### Full Thread

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
12-6F	1/2 x 6	1000	\$ 26.38
58-6F	5/8 x 6	1000	30.50
34-6F	3/4 x 6	1000	33.38
1-6F	1 x 6	1000	35.38
114-6F	1-1/4 x 6	1000	41.88
112-6F	1-1/2 x 6	1000	47.63
34-8F	3/4 x 8	1000	37.00
1-8F	1 x 8	1000	41.13
114-8F	1-1/4 x 8	1000	49.38
112-8F	1-1/2 x 8	1000	55.87
134-8F	1-3/4 x 8	500	64.75
2-8F	2 x 8	500	51.92
212-8F	2-1/2 x 8	500	53.24

### Partial Thread

112-6	1-1/2 x 6	1000	\$ 47.63
134-6	1-3/4 x 6	1000	54.88
2-6	2 x 6	500	37.79
112-8	1-1/2 x 8	1000	55.88
134-8	1-3/4 x 8	500	53.73
212-8	2-1/2 x 8	500	53.01
212-9	2-1/2 x 9	500	57.92

### DECK SCREW - Partial Thread Plated & Coated

3-8D	3 x 8	200	107.75
312-10D	3-1/2 x 10	200	141.81

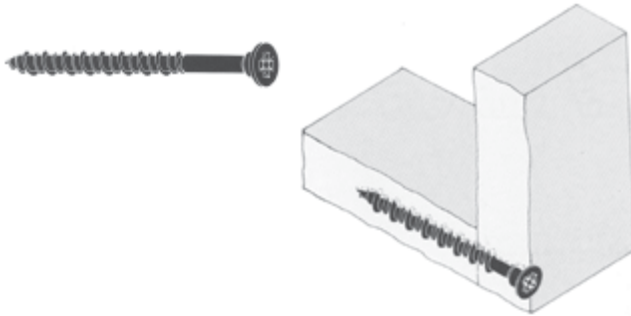




## CABINET CONNECTORS

### TITUS CONNECTOR SCREWS

POZI-DRIVE, FUNNEL HEAD



Titus Connector Screws are excellent for cabinet and wall unit construction. The Hi-Lo thread and narrow shaft offer low bursting pressure and good holding performance. Hole Boring: Simple straight through or straight blind holes drilled from one side of the board only. Drill 3mm (1/8") dia. hole for screw shank. Use on 5/8" or 3/4" board. Case hardened carbon steel. Pozidrive; funnel head.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
00062PH	25mm x 8mm	10,000	\$ 29.98
00071PH	33mm x 8mm	14,000	34.55
00077PH	45mm x 8mm	10,000	39.23
06080PH	50mm x 11mm	6,000	64.54
06077PH	50mm x 8mm	6,000	49.93

### TITUS SCREW COVER CAPS

Specifically designed for insertion into the head of the above screws. Simply knock into screw head with a hammer.



Code	Color	Ctn	List/M
01020LAO	Black	1000	\$ 15.59
01020TAO	Light Brown	1000	27.60
01020WAO	White	1000	19.56
01020CAO	Chestnut	1000	14.68

### TITUS DOWEL & CAM CONNECTORS



#### PUSH-IN DOWEL



05554



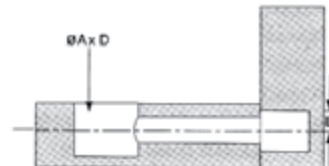
Push-in dowel with plastic expanding sleeve. Tool-free fixing of dowel into face boring cuts assembly time by 50%. Klix feature provides a strong, vibration proof connection. Dark Gray in color. Dimensions: A = 8mm, A.1 = 8mm B = 34mm, D = 12mm

Code	Dowel Description	Ctn	List/M
5554YA	8mm x 34mm	2000	\$ 161.57

#### TITUS CAM

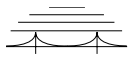


5656



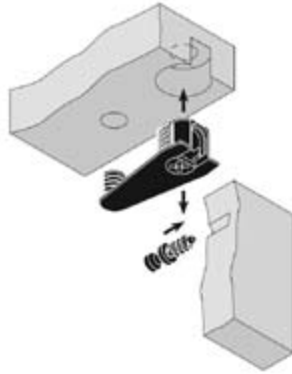
Suits all Titus dowels. Straight lower edge facilitates alignment and positioning during production. Klix feature provides a strong, vibration-proof connection. Die-cast zinc. Dimensions: A = 15mm, D = 14mm, B = 9.0-9.5mm

Code	Description	Ctn	List/M
5656ZN	Cam, 15 x 14mm	2000	\$ 136.61

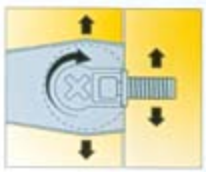


**TITUS SYSTEM 6, QUICKFIT EXPANDO**

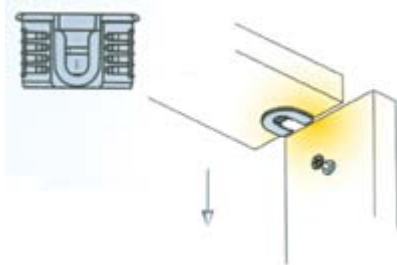
20mm CamFix outrigger



- Housing expands when cam is tightened: provides a tight joint
- Drop-on insertion of shelf panel
- All metal (stronger) or metal/plastic
- Strong vibration-proof connection with "Klix" locking feature
- Face boring only - no edge boring required
- Angle drive feature on cam for driving comfort.

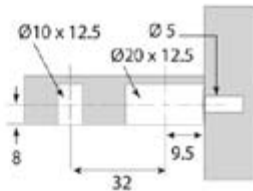


Expanding housings and dowels provide a tight joint.



Drop-on insertion of shelf panel: only from the top.

Outrigger for 16mm (5/8") board material

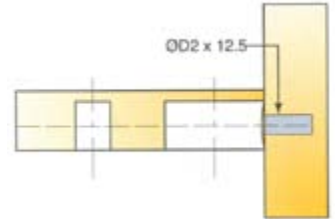
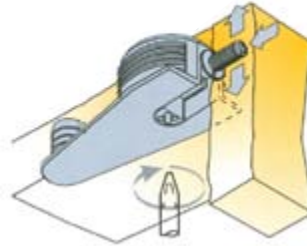


**TITUS SYSTEM 6, QUICKFIT EXPANDO**

Expanding Dowels and Double-ended Dowels

**Expanding Dowels**

Dowel Ø5



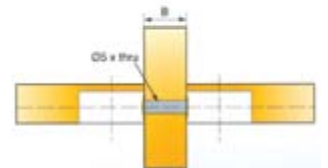
Code  
6408

Ctn  
1250

List/ea.  
\$.10

**Double-ended Dowels**

For 19mm boards



Code  
06416

Ctn  
2500

List/M  
\$ 126.42

18

Code	Drill Depth	Panel Thickness	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
06439-835	12.5mm	16mm (5/8")	Black	1250	\$.22
06439-877	12.5mm	16mm "	White	1250	.22
06439-898	12.5mm	16mm "	Brown	1250	.25
06455-847	12.5mm	16mm "	Zinc	1500	.45
			- All metal		
06441-877	14mm	19mm (3/4")	White	1250	.22

Dowels not included - order separately.



## QUICKFIT CONNECTORS

TITUS

### TITUS QUICKFIT EXPANDO-6 HOUSING



Drop-on

06433

- Push-in (tool-free) housing is quick and easy to install
- Housing is high grade nylon
- Inner cam made of diecast zinc
- Housing available in a variety of plastic colors
- Suitable for 18mm/19mm board
- Connection with dowel is drop-on
- When housing is pushed into the underside of shelving, Posi-drive locking of cam may take place from above or below
- Housing expands inside panel on locking
- Klix locking system provides a strong, vibration-proof connection

Pack: 2500 each

Code	Color	List/M
06433MB	Almond	\$ 256.26
06433AP	Oiled Cherry	256.26
06433CC	Cherry	256.26
06433GA	Hardrock Maple	256.26
06433LA	Black	256.26
06433KA	Light Brown	368.50
06433WA	White	266.20

### TITUS EXPANDO WEDGEFIX-6 CONNECTOR



06472

- All plastic connector without inner cam
- Wedgefix may be snapped into position on the dowel. It can be unsnapped, should the panel need to be relocated later.
- Corrosion-proof
- Use only push-in (tool-free) Quickfit-6 expanding dowels. (example: 06416)

Pack: 2500

Code	Description	Color	List/M
06472WA	Wedgefix Connector	White	\$ 191.94

### TITUS QUICKFIT DOWELS

For Expando-6 Housing



06406

Screw-in Dowel:

- Has 5mm Eurothread
- Integral skirt acts as positive stop during insertion



06416

Double-ended (Dogbone) Dowel:

- For 19mm board
- Push-in (tool-free) installation



06415

End Dowel (Mushroom):

- For 19mm board
- Push-in (tool-free) installation
- Improved strength vs. screw-in dowel

These Zinc die-cast dowels are for Ø5mm system holes; they provide a strong, vibration-proof connection.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/M
06406	Screw-in Dowel	5000	\$ 71.94
06415	Mushroom Dowel	2500	74.31
06416	Dogbone Dowel	2500	126.42

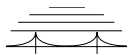
### BORING BIT - 19.6mm Diameter

Carbide tipped boring bit.  
19.6mm diameter.  
57mm overall length.  
Shank: 10mm outside dia.



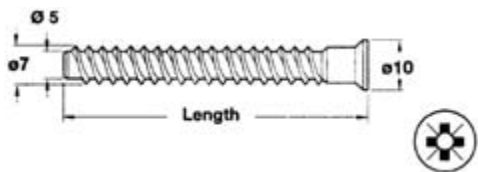
Code: TBIT

List: \$ 43.70



## CONNECTING SCREWS

### CONNECTING SCREWS



Zinc-plated, posidrive with hole for cover cap, blunt or point. Use cover caps 1005457 or 045.03.726

Code	Shank	Length	Ctn	List
10552	5mm	50mm	3500	\$ 5.56/C
10752	7mm	50mm	3000	8.75/C
02.7501.001.6.3x40	7mm	40mm	100	7.92/C

### STEP DRILL FOR CONNECTING SCREWS

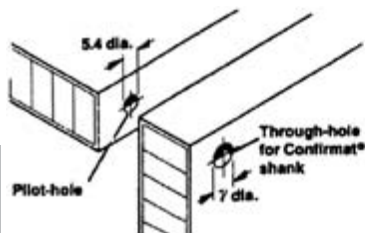


overall length: 5-3/4"

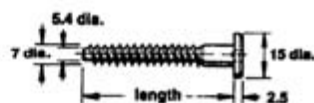
Drills 3 different diameters: 5mm, 7mm, 10mm.

Code	Description	List/ea.
108-TCT	Leitz Tungsten-Carbide Tipped	\$ 195.02
12793	High Speed Steel U.S.A.	63.81

### HEX HEAD CONFIRMAT SCREW



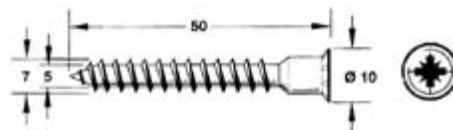
Drilling diagram  
Dimensions in mm



Code	Description	Ctn	List/C
264.47.138	Bronzed, 50mm	100	\$ 22.73

### CONNECTING SCREWS

QuickScrews Int'l

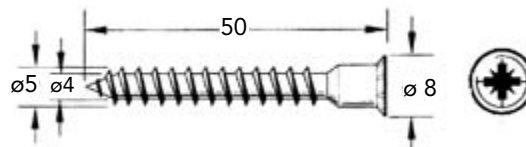


With nibs and a sharp point. Phillip Flat Head. Size: 7mm x 50mm. Head Dia: 7.3mm - 7.5mm. Use with cover caps or 045.03.726.

Code	Size	Ctn	List
5502	7mm x 50mm	2000	\$ 51.79/M

### ONE PIECE CONNECTING SCREW

QuickScrews Int'l



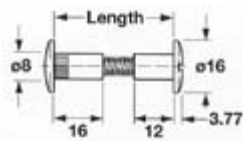
With nibs and a sharp point. Phillips Flat Head. Size: 5mm x 50mm.

Code	Size	Ctn	List
13720	5mm x 50mm	5000	\$ 44.59/M

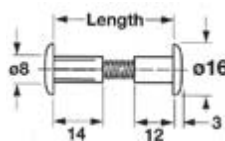


## PANEL CONNECTORS

### SEX BOLTS



Metal: 267.07.902  
267.07.903



Plastic: 267.06.702  
267.06.102

Complete fittings for connecting single furniture carcasses, base frames & constructions. Plastic with galvanized steel threaded pin, or all-metal version.

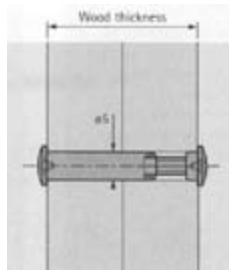
Code	Material	Thickness	List
267.06.702	White Plastic	30-36mm	\$ 40.76/C
267.07.902	Metal	32-38mm	1.50/ea
267.07.903	Metal	36-42mm	.61/ea

### PANEL CONNECTOR



1072393 + 1058986

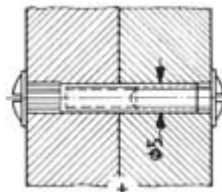
The two cabinet sides are fixed precisely by means of the long thread covers.



This panel connector has a high torque pressure. For 5mm diameter drilling. The thread cover is set back and makes it easier to screw in the connecting screw. The screw is an M4 x 15. All nickel plated steel.

Code	Panel Thickness	Ctn	List/C
1058986	36-44mm (male)	2000	\$ 9.22
1072393	36-44mm (female)	2000	14.13

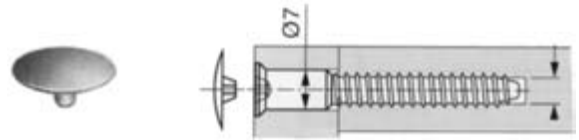
### PANEL CONNECTOR



Order screw and sleeve separately.  
Made of nickel-plated steel. Screw is M4 x 15.

Code	Description	Ctn	List
7401M4x15	Screw, L=15mm	1000	\$ 8.07/C
749310435	Sleeve, 35mm	5000	193.35/M

### COVER CAP FOR POSIDRIVE CONNECTING SCREWS



#### Premium Confirmat Screw Cover Caps:

Unique cross-pattern in the stem gives the caps superior holding power. Fits snugly into Phillips head screws. White plastic.

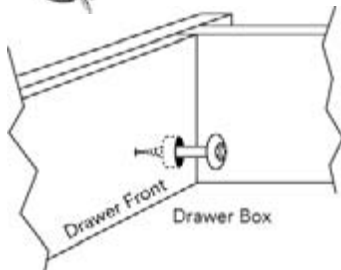
Code	Description	Ctn	List/M
045.03.726	White Cover Caps	1,000	\$ 35.99

## DRAWER FRONT SCREWS

### DRAWER FRONT ADJUSTING SCREWS



Phillips Washerhead  
Coarse Thread Screw



Code	QS#	Size	Ctn	List/M
8-1DFS	1047	1" x 8	7000	\$ 31.03
8-118DFS	2757	1-1/8" x 8	6500	33.09
8-114DFS	4103	1-1/4" x 8	6500	35.58

With Type 17 Auger Point for quicker penetration in hardwoods:

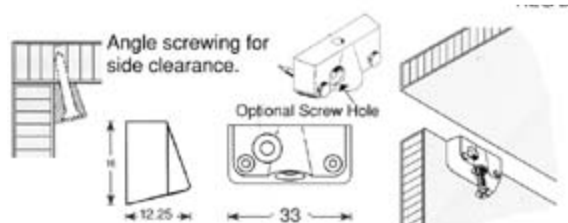
Code	QS#	Size	Ctn	List/M
8-118DFS-17	9024	1-1/8" x 8	6000	\$ 32.72
8-114DFS-17	9025	1-1/4" x 8	6000	37.05

### Combo-Drive (Sq/Phil), Type 17 Auger Point:

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
12625	8 x 1"	7000	\$ 27.80
12626	8 x 1-1/8"	7000	31.76
12627	8 x 1-1/4"	6000	33.24

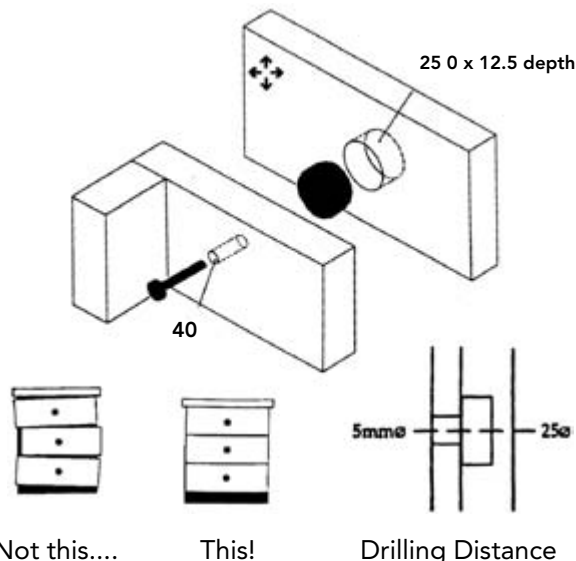
### CORNA QUICK CLIP

Fast nail-on alternative to figure eights, connectors, brackets and cleating for benchtops and panels. Angled screw hole for ease of screwing with optional screw for connecting components.



Code	Description
QC	Quick Clip
Ctn	List/ea.
100 ea.	\$ .36

### TITUS DRAWER FRONT ADJUSTER



Not this....

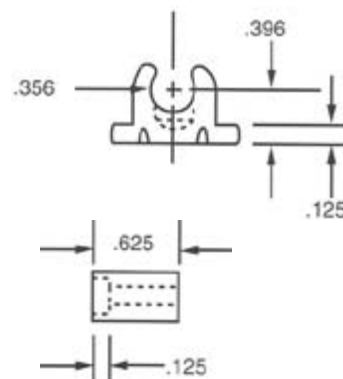
This!

Drilling Distance

Use adjuster in pairs to provide alignment on fronts attached to four-sided drawers. 2mm of adjustment in vertical and horizontal directions. Nylon material. 100 per box (8/32" machine screws are not included).

Code	Dia.	Ctn	List/ea.
6309	25mm	100 ea.	\$ .59
T15025	Bosch 25mm Carbide RH Drill Bit		40.68

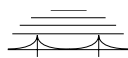
### FALSE FRONT CONNECTOR



Use the T191 Snap Clip with the T190 dowel

Code	Description	Ctn	List/M
T191	Snap Clip, Clear	8,000	\$ 106.16
T190	Dowel, Screw Size: #8 x 1 Pan Hd Phil, Clear	18,000	106.16



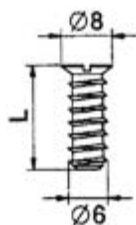


## EURO SCREWS

### GRASS EURO SCREWS (Phillips)

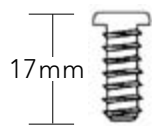


18mm      13mm      7.5mm  
#83000    #81015    #83001

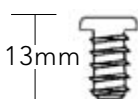


Code	Length	Ctn	List
83001	7.5mm	500	\$ 77.21/M
81015	13mm	500	97.34
83000	18mm	500	122.16

### SALICE EURO SCREWS (Pozi) - Pan Head



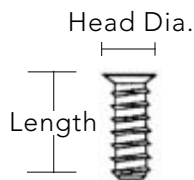
Standard  
#V236X144



Short  
#V236X104

Code	Length	Ctn	List
V236X144	17mm	100	\$ 8.89/C
V236X104	13mm	100	7.08

### EURO SCREWS




Code	Head Dia. x Length	Drive	Ctn	List/M
1220	7mm x 10mm	Pozi	1000	\$ 36.80
1097*	7mm x 10mm	Pozi	10,000	31.83
13358	7mm x 11.5mm	Square	10,000	17.76
227-	7mm x 13mm	Pozi	500	30.20
10589	7mm x 13mm	#2 Sq. Dr.	10,000	32.49
3500	7mm x 13mm	Phil	10,000	30.84
6061	7.5mm x 13mm	Pozi	10,000	33.31

\* Full Carton Only

### GRASS EURO SCREW APPLICATIONS

Use Grass Euro screws with 6036, 6236, 6436, etc. metal drawer system. (Some generic Euro screws go right through the cabinet member.) Grass Euroscrews are phillips drive.

The 13mm is most common. The 18mm (83000) are for use on drawer guides with "Life Saver"  shaped spacers (seldom used).

The 7.5mm is used where either drawer guides or Euro hinge base plates are used back to back on a "common wall".

Grass hinge base plates don't always come with prefixed Euro-screws. You can select the one which serves your need- i.e., 13mm on standard configurations, or 7.5mm for back to back mounting.

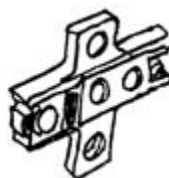
### SALICE EURO SCREWS

Salice Euro screws have a stock pan head shape which lends itself only to Salice hinges. Use short 10mm screw for common wall applications. Salice Euro-screw plates always come with prefixed screws unless they are removed at the shop.

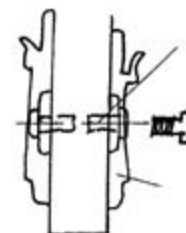
### GENERIC EURO SCREWS

Generic Euro Screws are a lower cost version of the Grass type. Quality is less consistent. Most are Pozi-drive. They are in general used for Euroslides like Alfit or Amerock, and for ball-bearing slides like KV.

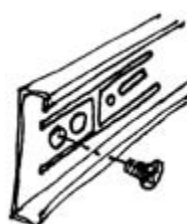
Baseplates



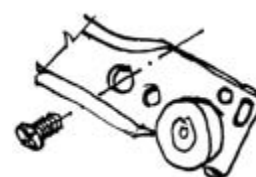
Common Wall



Ball Bearing Slides



Euro Slides





## SCREWS

### BULK TRIMIT HEAD MACHINE SCREWS



For knobs and pulls.

Code	QS #	Length	Ctn	List/C
C832-12	1206	1/2"	1000	\$ 2.46
C832-58	1207	5/8"	1000	2.31
C832-34	1208	3/4"	1000	2.84
C832-78	1209	7/8"	1000	2.68
C832-1	1196	1"	1000	2.92
C832-118	1211	1-1/8"	1000	2.97
C832-114	1212	1-1/4"	1000	3.75
C832-138	1213	1-3/8"	1000	3.45
C832-112	1214	1-1/2"	1000	3.90
C832-158	1215	1-5/8"	1000	3.91
C832-134	1216	1-3/4"	1000	3.96
C832-2	1218	2"	1000	4.77

### METRIC TRUSS MACHINE SCREWS

Phillips/Slotted Combo



Code	Size	Ctn	List/C
10949	M4 x 22mm (7/8")	100 ea.	\$ 4.05
10950	M4 x 25mm (1")	100	4.12
10952	M4 x 35mm (1-3/8")	100	5.03
10953	M4 x 38mm (1-1/2")	100	5.22
10955	M4 x 45mm (1-3/4")	100	5.88

### BREAKAWAY MACHINE SCREW



Phillips/Slotted Drive



Breakaway machine screw with Truss head and Phillips/slotted combo drive. Zinc.  
Pack: 1000 per carton.

Code	Size	List
8903	#8-32 x 1-3/4"	\$ 46.01/M

### DRAWER SLIDE SCREWS

Phillips Truss Head, Type AB Thread

Size: #8 x 7/16"

(Replaces 716-8AC)



Code	Color	List
229	Zinc	\$ 1.82/C
11549	Black	1.82
12649	White	5.03

#229

Phillips Low Profile Pan Head,  
Type A Thread, Zinc

Size: #6 x 7/16"



#11572

Code: 11572 List/C \$ 1.82

QuickScrew™, Zinc, #8 Head  
Combo, Truss Head. (Coarse Thread)  
Size: #8 x 7/16"



#10255

Code: 10255 List/M \$ 13.20

Phillips Truss Head, Coarse Thread

Size: #8 x 7/16"



Code: 4460 List/C \$ 1.83

4460

Phillips Round Washer Head

Zinc, Low Profile.



Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
5213 (Bulk)	#8 x 7/16"	20,000	\$ 15.05
8810	#8 x 7/16"	1,000	23.15
4688	#8 x 1/2"	14,000	14.23

Phillips Truss Head, Standard Thread

Size: #8 x 7/16"



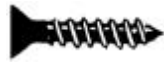
Code: 716-8DW List/M \$ 30.13

716-8DW  
Deerwood



## SCREWS

### PHILLIPS HEAD DECORATIVE HINGE SCREWS



Code	Description	Finish	List/C
12-5 PHFT-AB	1/2" x 5 - FHTS	Ant. Brass	\$ 10.30
12-5 PHFT-BB	1/2" x 5 - FHTS	Brt. Brass	9.64
12-6 PHFT-AB	1/2" x 6 - FHTS	Ant. Brass	12.18

58-5 PHOT-AB	5/8" x 5 - OHTS	Ant. Brass	12.61
58-5 PHFT-AB	5/8" x 5 - FHTS	Ant. Brass	12.95
58-6 PHFT-AB	5/8" x 6 - FHTS	Ant. Brass	13.77
58-6 PHOT-AB	5/8" x 6 -OHTS	Ant. Brass	16.12

### ROUND WASHER HEAD, COMBO DRIVE

#8 x 3/4" Round Washer Head,  
#2 Combo Drive, Quickscrew  
Coarse Thread, Type 17 Auger  
Point, Zinc



Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
8883	3/4" x 8	10,000	\$ 29.57

### DRAWER SOCKET SCREWS

Pan head, sharp tipped, deep thread  
screw for rear drawer mounting sockets.  
Phillips drive.



#165

Code	Drive	Size	Ctn	List/M
165	Phillips	3/4" x 8	100	\$ 18.96

With Type 17 auger for quicker penetration:

Code	Drive	Size	Ctn	List/M
8086	Phillips	3/4" x 8	1000	\$ 21.13
13580	Square	3/4" x 8	1000	21.13

Truss head, sharp tipped, deep thread  
screw for rear drawer mounting sockets.  
Phillips drive.



#6802

Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
6802	3/4" x 8	10,000	\$ 18.85
7892	5/8" x 8	10,000	23.91

### QuickScrews Intn'l

#### COARSE THREAD WOOD SCREWS

Flat head phillips wood screws for hinge  
cups, baseplates, drawer slides, etc. Coarse  
thread for better holding power. Sharp point for  
easy penetration into melamine. ZC = Zinc plated, NP  
= Nickel plated.



Code	QS #	Finish	Size	Ctn	List/M
5-12FPDT	109	ZC	1/2" x 5	40,000	\$ 13.07
6-12FPDT	9526	ZC	1/2" x 6	25,000	13.84
5-58FPDT	110SG	ZC	5/8" x 5	32,000	14.11
6-58FPDT	9501SG	ZC	5/8" x 6	30,000	13.44
6-34FPDT	9594	ZC	3/4" x 6	24,000	16.20
6-1FPDT	123SG	ZC	1" x 6	13,000	17.21
7-34FPDT	3368	NP	3/4" x 7	20,000	19.20
7-58FPDT	9223	NP	5/8" x 7	5,000	20.69
8-58FPDT	127	ZC	5/8" x 8	14,000	17.15

#### GRASS COARSE THREAD WOOD SCREWS

Phillips Flat Hd. Nickel plated. 500 per bag.  
Sold in full bags only.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/bag
81014	1/2" x 6	1 bag	\$ 22.57
81001	5/8" x 6	1	25.35
81003	3/4" x 6	1	24.54
81004	1" x 6	1	26.69

### QuickScrews Intn'l - SQUARE DRIVE QUICKSCREWS

For Slides and Hinge Baseplates

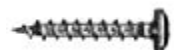
#2 Square Drive, Flat Head  
Type 17 Auger Point. Zinc.



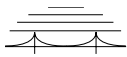
Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
13465	6 x 1/2"	25,000	\$ 15.24
13466	6 x 5/8"	25,000	15.14
13467	6 x 3/4"	20,000	16.36

### QuickScrews Intn'l - PAN HEAD QUICKSCREW

Phillips Pan Head deep thread screw.  
Zinc plated.



Code	QS #	Size	Ctn	List
58-6 PHDT	158SG	5/8" x 6	25,000	\$ 11.34/M



## FLAT HEAD WOOD SCREWS

### PHILLIPS FLAT HEAD WOOD SCREWS



Zinc Plated Steel

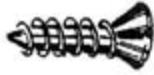
Pack: 100 ea/box. Full Boxes Only.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>List/C</u>
12-4 PHFW	1/2"	4	\$ 3.03
12-5 PHFW	1/2"	5	3.40
12-6 PHFW	1/2"	6	2.98
58-4 PHFW	5/8"	4	3.28
58-6 PHFW	5/8"	6	3.37
34-6 PHFW	3/4"	6	3.25
34-7 PHFW	3/4"	7	3.99
34-8 PHFW	3/4"	8	3.80
1-8 PHFW	1"	8	2.98
112-6 PHFW	1-1/2"	6	4.53
112-8 PHFW	1-1/2"	8	4.93
112-10 PHFW	1-1/2"	10	4.93
2-6 PHFW	2"	6	6.49
2-8 PHFW	2"	8	7.28
2-10 PHFW	2"	10	6.65
212-10 PHFW	2-1/2"	10	9.05
212-12 PHFW	2-1/2"	12	12.73
3-10 PHFW	3"	10	13.31
3-12 PHFW	3"	12	15.38



## TAPPING SCREWS

### PHILLIPS FLAT HEAD TAPPING SCREWS



Flat Head, Zinc Plated Steel

#### Phillips Flat Head Tapping Screws

Pack: 100 ea/box. Full Boxes Only.

Code	Length	Dia.	List/C
38-6 PHFT	3/8"	6	\$ 3.39
12-4 PHFT	1/2"	4	3.58
12-6 PHFT	1/2"	6	3.74
12-8 PHFT	1/2"	8	4.01
12-10 PHFT	1/2"	10	4.24
58-6 PHFT	5/8"	6	4.33
58-8 PHFT	5/8"	8	4.68
58-10 PHFT	5/8"	10	5.46
34-4 PHFT	3/4"	4	4.33
34-6 PHFT	3/4"	6	4.09
34-8 PHFT	3/4"	8	5.19
34-10 PHFT	3/4"	10	5.74
34-12 PHFT	3/4"	12	7.71
1-6 PHFT	1"	6	4.70
1-8 PHFT	1"	8	5.30
1-10 PHFT	1"	10	6.64
1-12 PHFT	1"	12	8.15
114-6 PHFT	1-1/4"	6	5.13
114-8 PHFT	1-1/4"	8	6.69
114-10 PHFT	1-1/4"	10	6.82
112-8 PHFT	1-1/2"	8	6.92
112-10 PHFT	1-1/2"	10	8.74
2-8 PHFT	2"	8	9.40
2-10 PHFT	2"	10	12.34

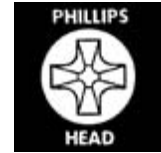
#### Ant. Brass Phillips Flat Head Tapping Screws

Code	Length	Dia.	Ctn	List/M
12-5 PHFT-AB	1/2"	5	25,000	\$ 10.30
58-6 PHFT-AB	5/8"	6	20,000	13.77

### PHILLIPS PAN HEAD TAPPING SCREWS



Pan Head



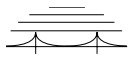
Zinc Plated Steel

Pack: 100 ea/box. Full Boxes Only.

Code	Length	Dia.	List/C
38-4 PHPT	3/8"	4	\$ 2.97
38-6 PHPT	3/8"	6	3.52
38-8 PHPT	3/8"	8	3.31
12-4 PHPT	1-2"	4	3.46
12-6 PHPT	1/2"	6	3.36
12-8 PHPT	1/2"	8	4.00
12-10 PHPT	1/2"	10	4.40
58-4 PHPT	5/8"	4	2.95
58-6 PHPT	5/8"	6	3.64
58-8 PHPT	5/8"	8	4.81
58-10 PHPT	5/8"	10	4.93
34-4 PHPT	3/4"	4	3.10
34-6 PHPT	3/4"	6	3.70
34-8 PHPT	3/4"	8	4.97
34-10 PHPT	3/4"	10	4.89
34-12 PHPT	3/4"	12	8.69
1-6 PHPT	1"	6	5.02
1-8 PHPT	1"	8	5.35
1-10 PHPT	1"	10	5.90
1-14 PHPT	1"	14	12.24
114-8 PHPT	1-1/4"	8	6.30
114-10 PHPT	1-1/4"	10	7.73
112-8 PHPT	1-1/2"	8	6.94
112-10 PHPT	1-1/2"	10	8.02
134-12 PHPT	1-3/4"	12	9.36
2-10 PHPT	2"	10	9.68
3-14 PHPT	3"	14	144.29

#### Bulk Phillips Pan Head Tapping Screws

Code	Length	Dia.	Ctn	List/M
167	1-1/4"	x 8	9,000	\$ 23.92
168SG	1-1/2"	x 8	6,000	28.65
174	1"	x 10	7,000	27.81



## APEX SCREWDRIVER BITS

- X - Prefix for extra hardness bits to be used for driving sheet metal or case hardened screws.
- I - Prefix for intermediate hardness bits to be used for driving heat-treated screws and for impact use.

### For Phillips Screws - 1/4" Hex Insert



440 Series  
Standard Length



440 Series  
Long Length

Code	Pt. Size	O.A. Length	List
I440-1	1	1"	\$ .92
X440-1	1	1"	.96
I440-2	2	1"	1.03
X440-2	2	1"	1.07
I440-3	3	1"	1.04
X440-3	3	1"	2.27
I440-22	2	2"	2.27
X440-22	2	2"	1.78
X440-23	2	3"	5.21
X440-215	2	1-1/2"	1.36

### For Pozi-Drive Screws - 1/4" Hex Insert

X440-2-PZD	2	1"	1.00
X440-3-PZD	3	1"	1.03

### For Phillips Screws

1/4" Hex Shank - 446 Series

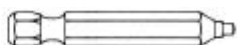


Code	Pt. Size	O.A. Length	List
I446-2	2	1"	\$ 1.05
X446-1	1	1"	1.00
X446-2	2	1"	1.04
11760 (QuickScrew)	2	1"	.87

### Apex Square Drive Bits



X950  
1/4" Hex  
Insert



X954  
1/4" Hex  
Power Drive

Code	Overall Length	Ctn	List/ea.
X950-1	1" Sq. Dr. Bit No. 1	10	\$ 1.79
X950-2	1" Sq. Dr. Bit No. 2	10	1.22
X954-2	1-15/16" " " No. 2	10	2.16
X954-B-2	3-1/2" " " No. 2	10	3.21

### For Slotted Screws - 1/4" Hex Insert Bit



Part Number	Screw Size	Overall Length	Blade Thickness (approx.)	Blade Width	List
X445-2	6F-8R	1"	.040	7/32	\$ 1.78

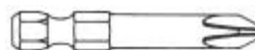
### For Phillips Screws - 5/16" Hex Insert Bit



480 Series  
Standard

Code	Pt. Size	O.A. Length	List
I480-2	2	1-1/4"	\$ 3.31
X480-2	2	1-1/4"	1.58

### For Phillips Screws - 1/4" Hex Power Drive



492 Series

Code	Pt. Size	O.A. Length	Ctn	List/ea.
X492	2	1-15/16"	10 ea.	\$ 1.73
X492-B	2	3-1/2"	10	2.38

### S & G POWER BITS



6" Power Bit

Pack: 10 each

Code	Length	Drive	List/ea.
12694	6"	Phillips #2	\$ 5.98
12698	6"	Square #2	5.74

**Note:** When a #2 bit is needed we recommend the #2 446 Apex series for #5, #6 and short to medium #8 screws (this bit is also known as a #2 recess bit). The 446 series is commonly used to mount drawer slides, face frame plates, and Amerock style hinges. The #2 440 Apex series is recommended for driving #8 and #10 screws (the 440 will fit smaller screws too, it just performs best on larger screw heads).





## BIT HOLDERS

### QuickScrew Intn'l - 10-PIECE INSERT BIT KIT



#1 Phillips Drive Bit  
#2 Phillips Drive Bit  
#3 Phillips Drive Bit  
#2 Reduced Phillips Drive Bit  
#1 Pozi Drive Bit  
#2 Pozi Drive Bit  
#3 Pozi Drive Bit  
#1 Square Drive Bit  
#2 Square Drive Bit  
Quick Release Magnetic Bit Holder



Kit contains 9 bits, magnetic quick release bit holder (1/4" x 2") and case.

Code	Description	List/kit
13613	10 pc. Bit Kit	\$ 18.87

### COMBO HEAD SCREWDRIVER BIT

Square/Phillip Drive combo Head



2X2QB



The 2X2QB combo head screwdriver bit has both Square drive and Phillips drive "teeth." This makes it a fine bit to use with the Quadrex white screws as well as the Spax screws. It fills both the Square drive and Phillip's recess of a Spax screw for maximum driving power.

Code	Description	List
2X2QB	Combo Head Bit	\$ 5.40

### MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

Use With 1/4"  
Hex Insert Bit



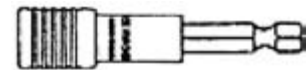
11794 or M490

Body Dia: 7/16" Overall Length: 2-31/32"

Code	Manufacturer	Pack	List/ea.
11794	Quick Screws	1 ea.	\$ 9.77
M490	Apex	1 ea.	18.75

### QUICK RELEASE MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

Deerwood



QR-BH

1/4" Hex Drive

Easy, quick-release magnetic bit holder gives long bit life and ease of operation. Accommodates single end and double end phillips bits. Precision engineered, high quality steel. Standard 1/4" Hex Drive.

QR-BH	Quick Release Bit Holder	List \$ 15.17
-------	--------------------------	---------------

### QUICK RELEASE MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER



# 11922



Allows user to easily remove and release 1/4" hex insert bits. Once bit is in place, it is securely held until it is released again by pulling back the sleeve. Comes with a magnet that keeps the screw on the bit and not on the floor.

Code	Description	List/ea.
11922	Quick release bit Holder	\$ 8.95

### SUPER MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

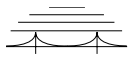
1/4" Hex Shank, Overall Length: 2-3/8"

- Can't Loose Tip
- Holds Screw Straight
- Short Length for narrow space



# 11928

Code	List
11928	\$ 10.71 ea.



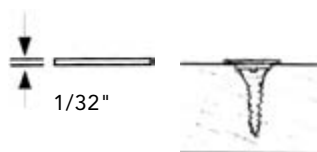
## COVER CAPS

### FASTCAP ADHESIVE-BACKED COVER CAPS

PVC or Real Wood



9/16" Dia.  
1/32" Thick



FastCap is a quick, durable, self-adhesive PVC cover cap. They stay in place and do not depend on the head of the screw for adhesion. The screw can be sunk far below the surface of the material and FastCaps will cover the hole effectively. Also, these low profile FastCaps are less likely to be noticed. (Note: 11/16" dia. available special order)

Pack: 52 caps per sheet, 1040 caps per box  
Please order in increments of 52!

<u>PVC</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List/C</u>
FC-WH	White	\$ 4.66
FC-AL	Almond	4.66
FC-DG	Dark Gray	4.66
FC-LG	Light Gray	4.66
FC-BL	Black	4.66
FC-HRM	Hard Rock Maple	5.85
FC-NC	Nat. Cherry	7.01
FC-BC	Bourbon Cherry	5.81
FC-SC	Select Cherry	5.87
FC-PW	Pres Walnut	5.85

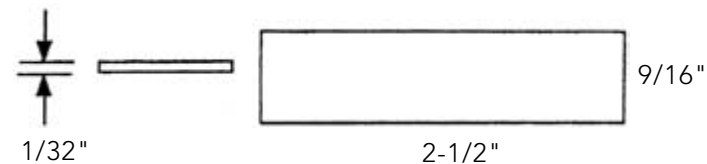
#### Real Wood

FC-RO	Red Oak	8.45
FC-MAP	Maple	8.45
FC-CH	Cherry	8.45
FC-MAH	Mahogany	8.45
FC-VG	Vertical Grain Fir	8.45
FC-WA	Walnut	8.43
FC-WB	White Birch	8.45
FC-AD	Alder	8.45

#### Real Wood, Finished

FC-MPF	Maple, Finished	10.26
FC-CHF	Cherry, Finished	10.26

### FASTCAP ADHESIVE-BACKED CASTLE COVER CAPS



Fastcap self-adhesive cover caps to cover holes cut by Castle Pocket Cutter machinery.

- Easy to use. They stay in place the first time you stick them over the screw hole.
- They do not depend on the head of the screw for adhesion
- The screw can be sunk far below the surface of the material and FastCaps will cover the hole effectively
- Low profile FastCaps are less likely to be noticed

Available in PVC colors or real wood veneer.

Pack: 16 caps per sheet, 320 caps per box  
Please order in increments of 16!

<u>PVC</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List/C</u>
FC-WH-CC	White	\$ 14.54
FC-BL-CC	Black	14.54
FC-AL-CC	Almond	14.58
FC-NO-CC	Natural Oak	18.16
FC-HM-CC	Hard Rock Maple	18.20
FC-MW-CC	Mahogany on Walnut	18.22
FC-NC-CC	Natural Cherry	18.20
FC-BC-CC	Bourbon Cherry	18.22

#### Real Wood

FC-MAP-CC	Maple	25.04
FC-CH-CC	Cherry	26.30
FC-RO-CC	Red Oak	25.04

#### Real Wood, Finished

FC-MP-CCF	Maple	32.00
FC-CH-CCF	Cherry	30.53

### SCREW HOLE CAPS FOR CASTLE POCKET CUTTERS



Screw hole caps to fill the holes drilled by Castle Pocket Cutters for face-frame assemblies.

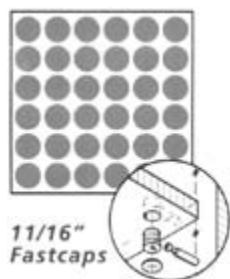
<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
1924WH	White	1000 ea.	\$ 94.16
1924ALM	Almond	1000	98.04

### 11/16" DIA. FASTCAPS

White PVC, 11/16" (18mm) dia.  
Fastcap screw cover caps.

36 caps per sheet, 20 sheets  
(720 caps) per box.

Order in increments of 36 ea.

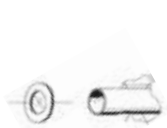


<u>Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>List</u>
FC-1116-WH	White PVC	\$ 10.92/C

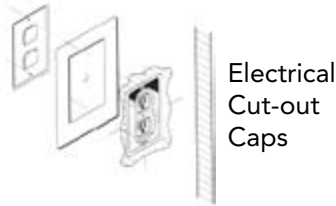


## COVER CAPS

### FASTCAP Adhesive-Stick Electrical Outlet and Plumbing Hole Covers



Plumbing cut-out caps



Electrical  
Cut-out  
Caps

Fastcap adhesive backed PVC trim caps to cover electrical and plumbing cut-outs in cabinet back.

Electrical Box Trim Cap is for a standard plastic 2-1/4" x 3-3/4" electrical box. Trims the rough cutouts and provides a seal around the box to the cutout. Plumbing Trim Caps come with two 1/2" supply line caps and one 1/2" waste line cover.

Code	Description	Sheets/ Box	Net/ Box
FC-WH-E1	Electrical, White PVC	5	\$ 8.67
FC-WH-P1	Plumbing, White PVC	20	29.08

### AMERICAN MOLDING WOOD SHIMS

Wood shims for setting door jambs & window frames, shimming plates, cabinets, floors, joists, etc. . . .

Ready to use size is handy for builders, carpenters, painters, plumbers, masons, & do it yourselfers.

Size: 1-1/2" W x 8" L

Height: 5/16" tapers to 1/16" or less.

Packaged 14 shims per bundle, 30 bundles per box. Sold in Full Boxes Only!



Code	Ctn	List/box
SHIM	1 Full Box	\$ 59.96

### WADDELL COLOR CODED RAMIN DOWELS

Retail Pack



Order in pieces, not per bundle.

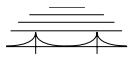
Code	Size	Color	Pcs./ Bdl.	List/C
18-36CCR	1/8" x 3'	Black	100	\$ 17.33
18-48CCR	1/8" x 4'	"	100	34.58
316-36CCR	3/16" x 3'	Gray	100	20.22
316-48CCR	3/16" x 4'	"	100	26.62
14-36CCR	1/4" x 3'	Lt. Green	100	25.90
14-48CCR	1/4" x 4'	"	100	30.39
516-36CCR	5/16" x 3'	Red	100	27.79
516-48CCR	5/16" x 4'	"	100	39.46
38-36CCR	3/8" x 3'	Blue	100	40.26
38-48CCR	3/8" x 4'	"	100	73.05
716-48CCR	7/16" x 4'	Jade Green	100	81.19
12-36CCR	1/2" x 3'	White	50	65.08
12-48CCR	1/2" x 4'	"	50	111.30
58-36CCR	5/8" x 3'	Brown	25	105.42
58-48CCR	5/8" x 4'	"	25	161.06
34-36CCR	3/4" x 3'	Yellow	25	137.45
34-48CCR	3/4" x 4'	"	25	188.10
78-36CCR	7/8" x 3'	Purple	15	165.49
78-48CCR	7/8" x 4'	"	15	236.99
1-36CCR	1" x 3'	Orange	10	221.73
1-48CCR	1" x 4'	"	10	3.02/ea.
118-48CCR	1-1/8" x 4'	Pink	10	3.49/ea.
114-36CCR	1-1/4" x 3'	Drk. Green	9	3.50/ea.
114-48CCR	1-1/4" x 4'	"	9	5.67/ea.

### BULK PACK BIRCH WOOD DOWELS

Sold in Full Bundles Only.

Order in pieces, not per bundle.

Code	Size	Pcs/Bundle	List
38-48	3/8" x 4'	200	\$ 106.58/C
112-48	1-1/2" x 4'	25	16.42 ea.



## DOWEL PINS

### HARDWOOD SPIRAL DOWELS (BULK)



Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
516-112S	5/16" x 1-1/2"	22,000	\$ 32.56
38-112S	3/8" x 1-1/2"	15,000	36.23
38-2S*	3/8" x 2"	10,500	51.42
38-212S*	3/8" x 2-1/2"	8,000	59.58
12-2S*	1/2" x 2"	6,500	70.38
12-212S	1/2" x 2-1/2"	4,600	85.66
12-3S	1/2" x 3"	3,700	105.97
12-4S	1/2" x 4"	2,700	132.27

\* FULL CARTONS ONLY: If less than carton quantity is desired, please order either the PIN PACK or the retail bags.

### HARDWOOD MULTI-GROOVE PINS



Code	Size	Ctn	List/M
38-2M	3/8" x 2"	10,500	\$ 45.01
38-212M	3/8" x 2-1/2"	8,000	57.13
12-4M	1/2" x 4"	2,700	162.05
8mmx25mm	8mm x 25mm	36,000	24.70
8mmx30mm	8mm x 30mm	30,000	26.52
8mmx32mm	8mm x 32mm	28,000	30.75
8mmx38mm	8mm x 38mm	20,000	33.97

### Pre-glued Dowel - water activated glue, (blue)

8mmx32mm-PG	8mmx32mm	25,000	51.23/M
-------------	----------	--------	---------

### DOWEL PIN PACKS

Spiral grooved dowel pins in boxes of 500.



Code	Size	List/box
P52	5/16" x 2"	\$ 37.44
P62	3/8" x 2"	39.87
P6212	3/8" x 2-1/2"	51.80
P82	1/2" x 2"	52.89

### BAGGED SPIRAL GROOVED DOWEL PINS

100/bag  
10 bags/case  
Assortable



Code	Size	Ctn	List/bag
H42	1/4" x 2"	25 bags	\$ 9.71
H5112	5/16" x 1-1/2"	25	8.01
H52	5/16" x 2"	25	10.19
H5212	5/16" x 2-1/2"	25	12.49
H6112	3/8" x 1-1/2"	25	8.88
H62	3/8" x 2"	25	10.03
H6212	3/8" x 2-1/2"	25	11.55
H82	1/2" x 2"	25	12.78

In Retail Bags - 12 bags/box			List/bag
F4114	1/4" x 1-1/4"	26/bag	\$ 2.12
F5112	5/16" x 1-1/2"	22/bag	2.12
F6200	3/8" x 2"	18/bag	2.12
F7212	7/16" x 2-1/2"	8/bag	2.12
F8200	1/2" x 2"	10/bag	2.12

### TABLEPINS

100 ea/bag  
Full bags only.



3/8" x 1-1/4"

Code	Description	Ctn	List/C
HT	Birch Pine	5000	\$ 8.26



## BUTTONS & PLUGS

### SCREWHOLE BUTTONS

Birch


In Bags of 100

Code	Dia.	Wood	Ctn	List/bg.
H12B	1/2"	Birch	25 bags	\$ 9.63
H38B	3/8"	Birch	25	9.77
H34B	3/4"	Birch	10	16.46
H12BO	1/2"	Oak	10	18.42
H38BM	3/8"	Mahog.	10	16.02
H38BO	3/8"	Oak	10	15.24

In Retail Bags - 12 bags per box
List/bg.

F38B	3/8"	Birch	20/bag	\$ 2.12
F12B	1/2"	Birch	20/bag	2.12
F34B	3/4"	Birch	8/bag	2.12
F10B	1"	Birch	6/bag	2.12

### SCREWHOLE PLUGS

Round Head


In Bags of 100

Code	Dia.	Wood	Ctn	List/bg.
H12RP	1/2"	Birch	25 bgs.	\$ 7.86
H38RP	3/8"	Birch	25	8.22
H38RPO	3/8"	Oak	10	14.45
H12RPO	1/2"	Oak	10	14.62

In Retail Bags - 12 bags per box
List/bg.

F38R	3/8"	Birch	20/bag	\$ 2.12
F12R	1/2"	Birch	20/bag	1.91
F34R	3/4"	Birch	8/bag	2.12
F10R	1"	Birch	6/bag	1.91

### SCREWHOLE PLUGS

Flat Head


In Bags of 100

Code	Dia.	Wood	Ctn	List/bg.
H12FP	1/2"	Birch	25 bags	\$ 8.18
H38FP	3/8"	Birch	25	8.25
H12FPO	1/2"	Oak	10	14.73
H38FPM	3/8"	Mahog.	10	15.15
H38FPO	3/8"	Oak	10	13.13
H38FPW	3/8"	Walnut	10	15.15

In Retail Bags - 12 bags per box
List/bg.

F38F	3/8"	Birch	20/bag	\$ 2.12
F12F	1/2"	Birch	10/bag	2.12
F34F	3/4"	Birch	8/bag	2.12
F10F	1"	Birch	6/bag	2.12

### LAMELLO JOINTING BISCUITS



Oval jointing plates fit easily into slot & allow adjustment for perfect alignments without jigs. Dampness of glue swells plate to great strength. Made of compressed beech. Will join panels to 3/8" thick. Sold in full cartons only.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/M
0LA	1-3/4" Plate, Beech	1000	\$ 76.03
10LA	2-1/8" Plate, Beech	1000	76.03
20LA	2-1/2" Plate, Beech	1000	76.03
H-9	38mm x 12mm x 3mm	1000	71.68

### ECONOMY BIRCH BISCUITS: Porter Cable

Code	Description	Ctn	List/M
5551PC	1-3/4", Birch	1000 ea.	\$ 52.36
5552PC	2-1/8", Birch	1000	55.39
5553PC	2-1/2", Birch	1000	55.39



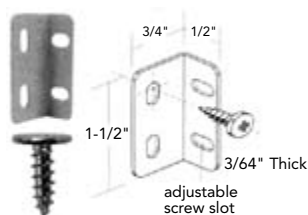
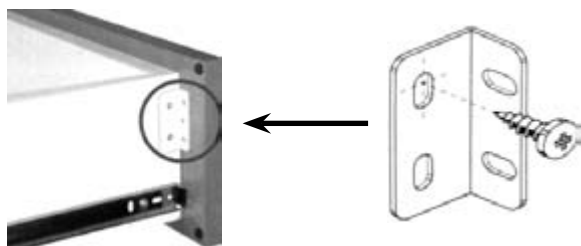
## CABINET CONNECTORS

### KOLBE KORNER FOR PANEL DRAWER FRONTS

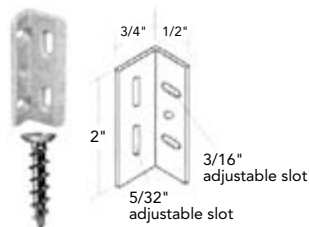
from Fastcap



Mount Shaker drawer fronts and Euro drawer bottoms quickly and easily with Kolbe Korner!



Metal Kolbe Korner



Plastic Kolbe Korner

Clean, easy and secure, the Kolbe Korner mounting brackets are used for 5-pc. Shaker style drawer fronts. Allows the drawer face to be easily mounted to the box. For Euro drawer slides they can be used as a brace for the drawer bottom.

**Metal Korner** - Screws and Korner sold separately.  
Full Cartons only.

Code	Description	List/box
KK50PCMET.WH	Korner, White, 50 pack	\$ 41.01
KK50PCMET.TAN	Korner, Tan, 50 pack	41.01
KK.MET50SCR.WH	Wht Caps & Screws for 50 Korner	17.09
KK.MET50SCR.TAN	Tan Caps & Screws for 50 Korner	17.09

### Plastic Korner

Each 50 pack contains 50 Korner, 250 screws, 50 sets (2 pcs.) Fastcap screw covers.

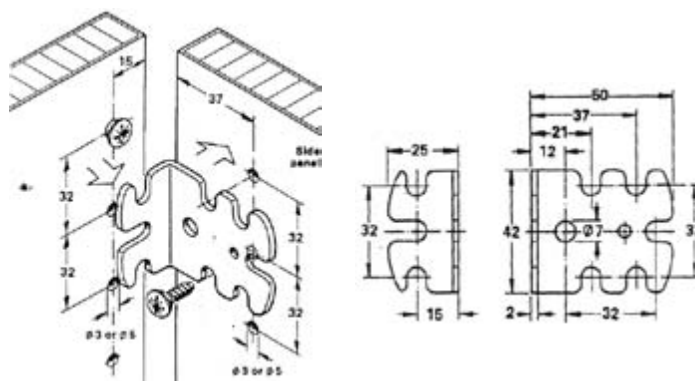
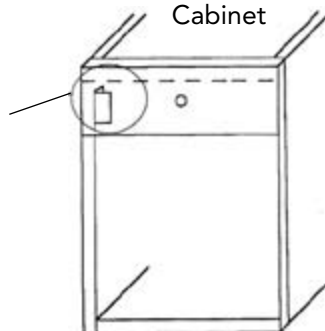
Code	Description	List/pk
KK50PC.LM	Light Maple, 50 pack	\$ 24.01
KK50PC.WH	White, 50 pack	24.01

### CONNECTING BRACKETS



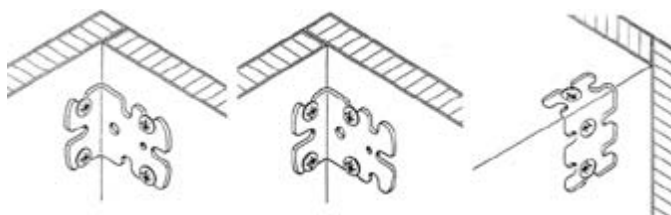
Used to install false drawer fronts in a frameless cabinet.

Sink Cabinet



Typical installation of...

Universal brackets to secure



butt-mounted panels

flush fitting panels

shelves or upper cross member

These universal connecting brackets are suitable for the assembly of carcase components and the installation of shelves and rear panels. This means that they can replace cupboard connectors, shelf supports and rear panel fasteners, with the result that a single type of fitting is required to construct fitted cupboards, shelf units, room dividers, etc...

Code	Ctn	List
264.25.909	200 ea.	\$ 1.36 ea





## WASHER, T-NUTS

## FASTENERS

### IVES FINISHING WASHERS - Solid Brass



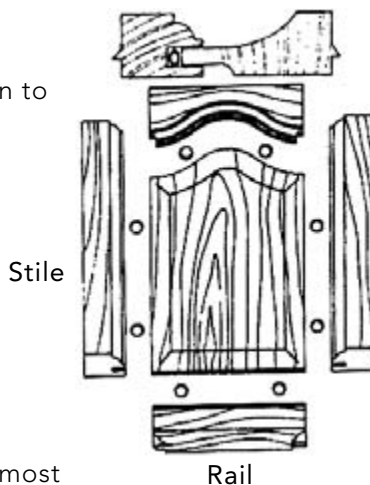
Solid Brass Finishing Washers. 100/bag.  
10 bags per box.

<u>Brass Plate</u>	<u>List/bag</u>
1B3-6	\$ 20.22
1B3-8	20.22
1B3-10	20.22

### SPACE BALLS

The inexpensive solution to  
your age-old problem:

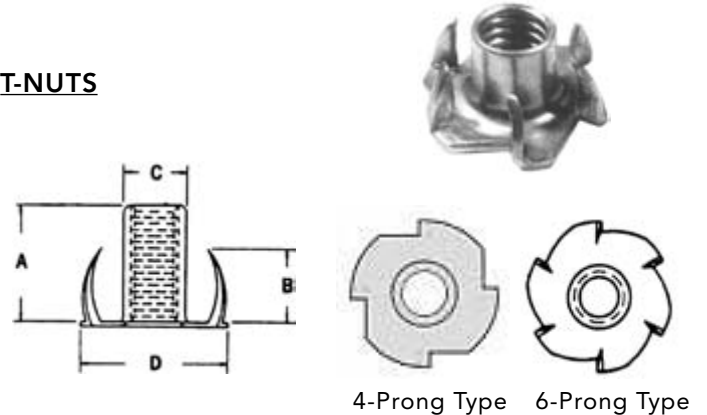
- Centers solid panels
- Compresses if panels expand
- Stops panel rattle
- Helps eliminate cracking glue joints



Space Balls will cut out most  
major call-backs on solid or flat  
panel doors.  
Diameter: .26" - fits standard stile and rail cutters.  
8-10 Space Balls recommended per door.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Quantity/box</u>	<u>List/M</u>
SB1M	1000 each	\$ 43.47
SB5M	5000 each	35.42

### T-NUTS



These one-piece threaded fasteners provide steel threads in wood for fast and secure assembly of components. Stamped from heavy gauge steel. Precision threaded and designed with a bevelled barrel for easier insertion. Special curved twist-type prongs bite tightly into wood. Zinc plated.

Pack: 1000 ea. 756HB, 500 ea T14-20 and T38-16

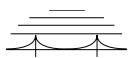
<u>Code</u>	<u>Thread Size</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>Prong</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>List/C</u>
756HB	10-24	13/32	6	1/4	.23	3/4	\$ 12.36
T14-20	1/4-20	7/16	6	7/32	.305	3/4	19.71
T38-16	3/8-16	7/16	4	5/16	.440	1	36.40

### CORRUGATED FASTENERS

Number of Corrugations: 5



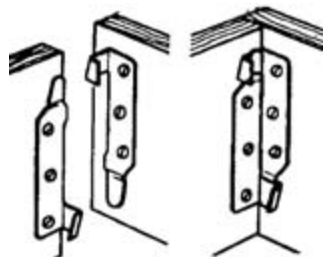
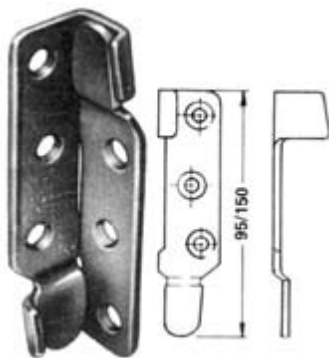
<u>Code</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
D315-3	3/8"	1000	\$ 21.40



## Z CLIP

### BEDRAIL FITTINGS

Can be used as a right or left hand fitting. Particularly sturdy version for hooked connection. Bright Steel. 10 sets per box. (i.e. 40 hooks and 40 latching plates).

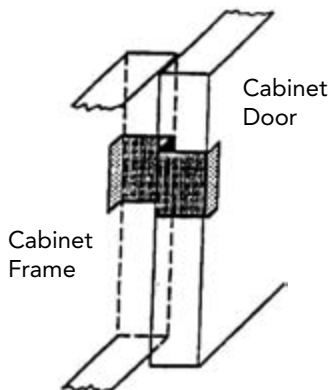
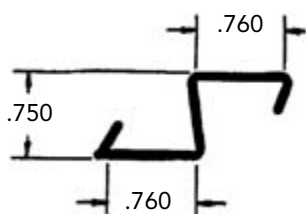


95 mm: List/set  
271.05.004 \$ 11.00

150mm: List/set  
271.05.013 \$ 13.22

(One set accommodates the four corners of the bed)

### PATWIN "Z" CLIP

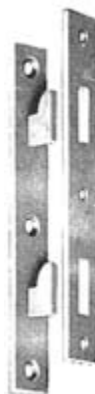


**PATWIN:** The "Z" Clip keeps cabinet doors and drawers closed during shipment to job site. Made from extruded plastic.

Code	1 ea.	1,000	5,000	10,000
449306	\$ 156.56/M	118.98/M	89.66/M	126.38/M

## BEDRAIL FITTINGS

### PARKER BEDRAIL HANGERS

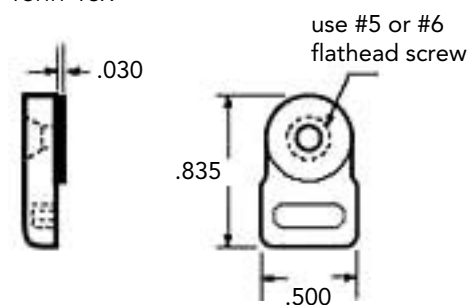


Plain wrought steel bed fasteners. Ideal for beds having narrow rails. One set consists of one male hook piece and one female eye piece. Countersunk for 1-1/2" x 10 flat head screws. 6 sets/box.

Code	Size	List/set
1614-4	4"	\$ 9.56
1615-5	5"	7.19
1616-6	6"	9.22

### INSET DOOR STOP

Tenn-Tex



Door stop for cabinet inset doors. Clear in color. Uses #5 or #6 flathead screws (sold separately). Sold per hundred.

Code	Ctn	List/C
T230	1000 ea.	\$ 12.79

### INSET EURO DOOR STOP

Fastcap



"Cam" adjustable inset stop



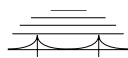
Easy to Adjust



Screw Euro Door Stop at desired depth

Designed for use with inset cabinets. Simply screw inside cabinet and rotate to adjust where you want the cabinet door to shut.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/ea.
ED-BR	Brown	100 ea.	\$ .20



## CORNER BRACES

### CORNER BRACES

Made of wrought steel. Screw holes countersunk on inside. 1" size has two screw holes, 1-1/2" through 4" have four screw holes, 5" and 6" have six screw holes. Zinc plated. (Screws not included.)



Code	Size	Ctn	List
226-1	1"	48	\$ 40.41/C
226-1.5	1-1/2"	48	50.00/C
226-2	2"	48	80.15/C
226-2.5	2-1/2"	24	91.68/C
226-3	3"	24	152.82/C
226-3.5	3-1/2"	24	120.68/C
226-4	4"	24	1.86/ea
226-5	5"	12	4.10/ea
226-6	6"	12	4.76/ea

### KV HANGER PLATE #521

Overall: 3/16" x 2"  
Steel is 1/16" thick



Code	Ctn	List/ea
521ZC	100 ea.	\$ .66

### KV CORNER BRACES

Zinc plated stamped steel.  
Use with 3/4" No. 10 flat head wood screw. 100 per box.



Code	Size	List/ea.
341	1" x 1"	\$ .82
342	2" x 2"	1.43

### MENDING PLATES



#225

Wrought Steel, zinc plated. Screw holes countersunk on inside. 2" size has 2 holes; 2-1/2" - 8" sizes have 4 holes; 10" size has 6 holes. (Screws not included.)

Code	Size	Ctn	List/C
225-2.5	2-1/2"	48	\$ 57.78
225-3	3"	48	59.96
225-4	4"	48	91.39
225-5	5"	24	1.01 (ea)

## GLASS CLIPS

### KV MIRROR & GLASS CLAMPS

Mirror Clamp: Screw-apart type. 1-1/2" wide x 1-1/8" high. For 1/4" or 5/16" glass. Anochrome. 10 per box with screws.



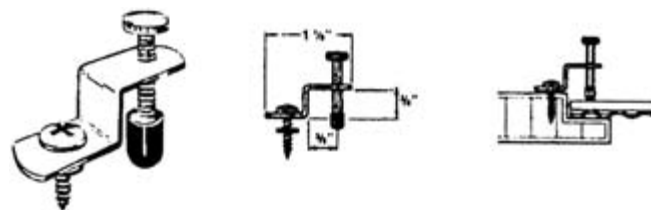
278 List \$ 5.66 ea.

Mirror Clamp: One piece type, 1-1/2" wide x 1" high. For 1/4" or 5/16" glass. Anochrome. 10 per box with screws.



277KV List \$ 2.96 ea.

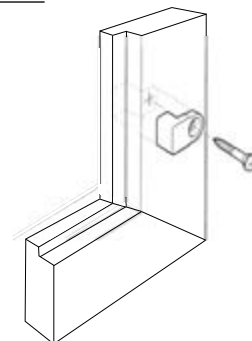
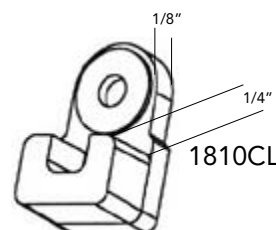
### GLASS RETAINING CLIP



An easy-to-install way to secure glass or panels in cabinet doors or lighting fixtures. Variable for panel thickness, the rubber coating on the retaining screw protects glass. Statuary bronze finish.

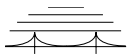
Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
2004EP	Glass Clip	1,000	\$ .60

### BAINBRIDGE RABBETED GLASS CLIP



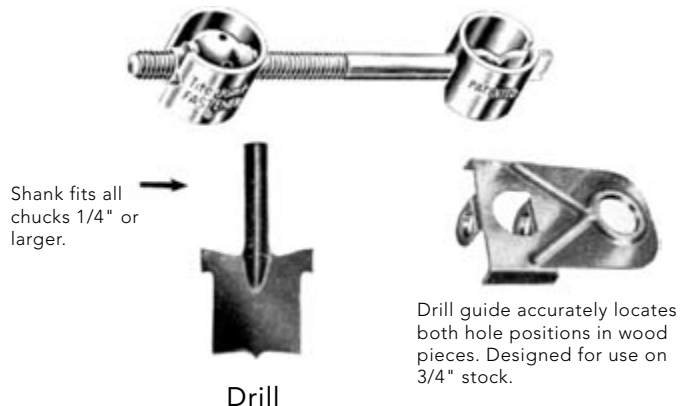
The #1810 glass clip is designed to hold glass into a rabbeted frame. Lip: 1/4". Clear in color.

Code	Ctn	List
1810CL	100 ea.	\$ 24.12/C



## FASTENERS

### KV TITE-JOINT FASTENERS



Applies even, controlled pressure between joint members. Solid joint without glue. For 3/4" wood. Packed 100 or 25 per box. One installation drill and guide pack in each box. Zinc.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
516-100*	Joint Fastener	100	\$ 2.52
516-25*	Joint Fastener	25	2.82
516-80	Tightening Assembly	10	1.79

\* Full Ctns. Only

### KV JOINT FASTENERS



Bolt 4" long. Thread Length: 3-1/2". Plate Size: 7/16" x 3/16" x 1-1/4". Can be used in 5/8" wood. 100 complete fasteners per box.

Code	Ctn	List
513	100/box	\$ 1.21 ea.

### KV DESK TOP FASTENERS

Wrought Steel



Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
1547	12 Gauge	100/box	\$ .39
1548	18 Gauge	500/box	.21

### DRAW BOLT CONNECTOR



Bulk Pack

Easy to install fastener which makes a smooth, tight joint. Hex Head Bolt: 1/4 - 20 x 3-1/2".

Code	Ctn	List
DRAW BOLTS	500 ea.	\$ 31.30/C

### KV STEEL TABLE TOP FASTENERS

Pack: 100 ea/ctn.



Code	Description	List/C
320	1" wide, 11 ga. Steel	\$ 52.00
323	5/8" wide, 11 ga. Steel	32.27
324	3/4" wide, 14 ga. Steel	36.42



## TOGGLERS

### TOGGLER SCREW ANCHORS

from Mechanical Plastics

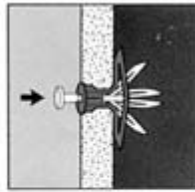
There are three features that all the Toggler Screw Anchors have in common: 1) They all use a 5/16" hole. 2) All the anchors will take a screw size from a #6 thru #14. 3) All the anchors will work in walls that are thicker than the size range on the box or package (so they can work in a semi-toggled position as a wedge anchor, or in solid material as an expansion anchor).



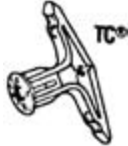
1. Fold anchor.



2. Insert anchor in 5/16" hole and tap flush with wall.



3. Insert setting key and pop anchor open (except in thick or solid walls)

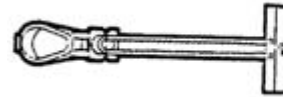


### BULK TOGGLERS\*

		<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/box</u>
TA100	Hollow Door, 1/8" - 1/4"	100	\$ 22.70
TB100	Drywall, 3/8" - 1/2"	100	24.01
TC100	Plaster Wall, 5/8" - 3/4"	100	26.85

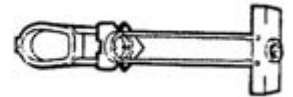
### TOGGLE BOLTS From Mechanical Plastics

3/16" - 1/4" Bolt

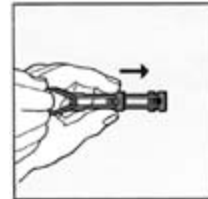


BA & BB

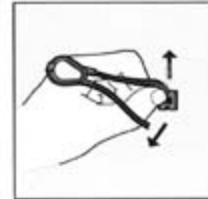
3/8" - 1/2" Bolt



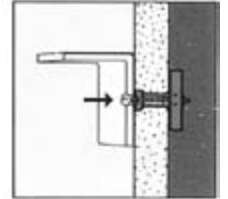
BC & BD



4. Slide plastic cap along straps with other hand until flange of cap is flush with wall.



5. Place thumb between straps. Push side to side, snapping off straps level with flange of cap.



6. Place item over flange. Insert bolt and tighten until snug against item, then stop.

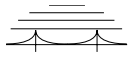
### Retail Bags:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Takes Bolt Size</u>	<u>Pcs/ Bag</u>	<u>Bags/ Box</u>	<u>List/Bag</u>
BB2	1/4" - 20	2	10	\$ 3.99

### Bulk Pack\*:

		<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/Box</u>
BA100	3/16" - 24	100	\$ 67.31
BB100	1/4" - 20	100	71.10
BC25	3/8" - 16	25	26.86



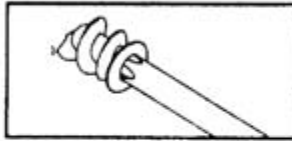


## TOGGLE BOLTS

### BUILDEX E-Z ANCOR



1. Place #2 Phillips screw-driver into recess of E-Z Anchor.



2. Press into wallboard while turning anchor clockwise until seated flush with the wall.



3. Place fixture in position, insert screw (#8 type A or AB screw is recommended).



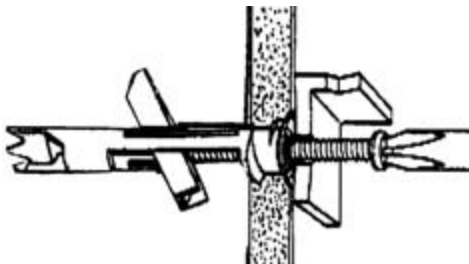
4. Tighten fixture in-place (a min of 1" engagement is recommended).

The E-Z- Ancor is faster than any toggler. It pilots and sinks itself so you don't need a stud. No pre-drilling or hole preparation necessary. It is easily backed out. Uses standard #8 Tapping (sheet metal) screw.

Sold in Full Boxes Only.

Code	Finish	Ctn	List/box
E-Z	Zinc	100 ea.	\$ 35.78
E-ZP	Plastic	50	33.41

### BUILDEX HEAVY DUTY TOGGLER



18

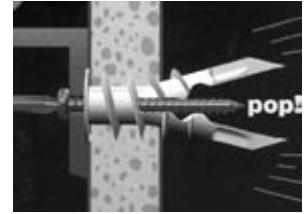
The Buildex EZ-Toggler is a self-drilling toggle bolt for heavy-duty anchoring to dry wall. With a 2-1/8" x #8 washer face phillips pan head sheet metal screw. 50 per box, sold in full boxes only.

Code	Description	List/box
EZ-TOG	Heavy Duty Toggle Bolt	\$ 40.23

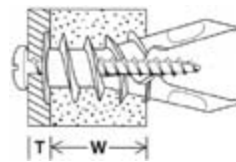
### TOGGLER SNAPSKRU™ SP™

Self-Drilling Drywall Anchor

Drywall Thickness	Holds Up To
3/8"	57 lbs.
1/2"	79 lbs.
5/8"	135 lbs.



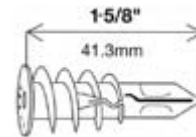
Holding values: Per anchor with #8 x 1-1/2" screws.  
Industry standard safe holding = 1/4 of ultimate load.



(T) Item thickness  
Max. 3/4" (19mm)  
with screw in box

(W) Wall thickness  
Min. 3/8" (10mm)  
Max. 5/8" (16mm)

For thicker items, use longer screw



#6-#10  
ø3.5 - 4.5mm  
#8 preferred

S = Item thickness + 1-1/4" (32mm)

- Anchor locks on wall - hear it "pop" and lock
- Shock-resistant
- Vibration-resistant
- Installs with screwdriver or screw gun
- Positive stop resists overturning
- Can remove screw & item, leaving anchor in wall for reuse

Code	Description	List/box
30012	50 Anchors with 50 #8 x 1-1/2 Combo Hd screws	\$ 15.90

Sold in Full Boxes only.

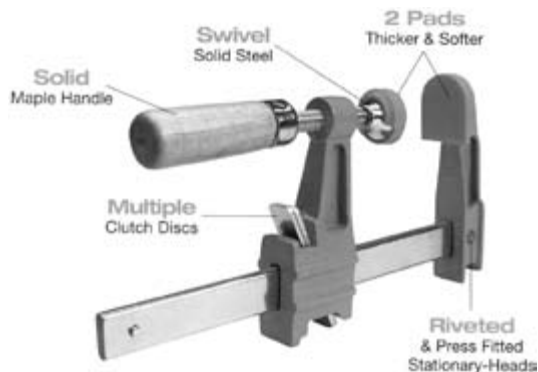




## JORGENSEN CLAMPS

### MINI STEEL BAR CLAMP

3700-LD Series, Light Duty



- Reach: 2", Bar: 5/8" x 3/16"
- Castings: malleable iron, orange baked enamel finish
- Screw: 5/16" diameter, cold-drawn steel
- Multiple-clutch-discs: hardened, plated, rounded edge, high-carbon steel
- Handle: Solid Maple, Pads: Thick, soft durable plastic
- Swivel: 3/4" diameter, Load Limit: 300 lbs.
- Clamps rest parallel on work surface for ease of work placement and adjustment

Code	Opening Capacity	Ctn	List/ea.
3704LD	4"	4 ea.	\$ 7.95
3708LD	8"	4	8.44

### BAR CLAMPS

Jorgensen 33000 Series



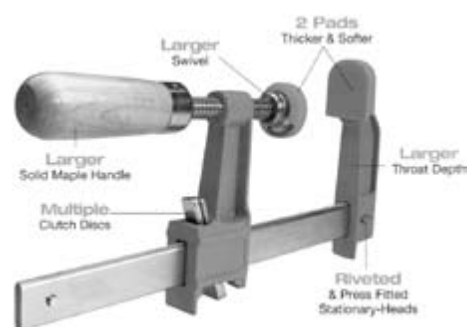
Available in 3 bar lengths: 12", 18", 24"

Fast, easy one-handed clamping. Dual Durometer Handle for comfort. Non-marring jaws. Easy release. Reverses for use as a spreader. Bar: 3/4" x 1/4".

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
33012	12" Bar Clamp	6	\$ 27.70
33018	18" Bar Clamp	6	29.90
33024	24" Bar Clamp	6	32.99

### STEEL BAR CLAMP - Heavy Duty

3700-HD Series



- Reach: 3", Bar: 1" x 5/16"
- Castings: malleable iron, orange baked enamel finish
- Screw: 1/2" diameter, cold-drawn steel with special, smoothly cut ACME threads
- Multiple-clutch-discs: hardened, plated, rounded edge, high-carbon steel
- Handle: Solid Maple, Pads: Thick, soft durable plastic
- Swivel: 1-3/16" diameter with steel internal-tooth washers for positive "stay-on" power
- Load Limit: 1000 lbs.

Code	Opening Capacity	Ctn	List/ea.
3724HD	24"	4 ea.	\$ 21.82
3736HD	36"	4	29.79

### HAND CLAMPS

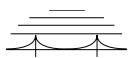
Pony 32000 Series



Dual Durometer Handle for comfort. Non-Marring Jaws & Riveted Head Assembly. Clamps tightly with just a squeeze and releases with a press of a lever.

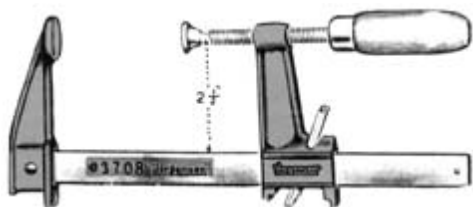
Pack 10 ea.

Code	Size	Throat Depth	List/ea.
32225	2-1/4"	1-7/8"	\$ 6.80
32400	4"	3"	8.62



## CLAMPS

### STEEL BAR CLAMPS



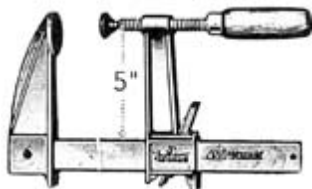
Style 37

**ADJUSTABLE:** Strong, lightweight, with instant-acting multiple disc clutch. This clamp is instantly adjustable within its capacity range. Operates much faster than conventional "C" clamps; ideal for use in close quarters. Best grade malleable iron, orange colored baked enamel finish. Hardened steel clutch disc, plated and reversible.

Code	Max. Opening	List/ea.
3706	6"	\$ 14.13
3712	12"	15.62
3718	18"	17.26
3724	24"	20.74
3730	30"	26.47
3736	36"	24.11

### STEEL BAR CLAMPS

Style 45



**ADJUSTABLE:** With instant-acting Multiple-Disc Clutch. Greater reach is afforded in this design, the screw being 5" from the edge of the bar. The Multiple-Disc Clutch grips the bar automatically at any point; will not slip, easily released, permits the sliding-head to be zipped to position against the work, the screw being used only to apply or release final pressure. Best grade iron.

Code	Max. Opening	List/ea.
4506	6"	\$ 45.88
4508	8"	47.47
4512	12"	46.03
4518	18"	48.49
4524	24"	59.23

### I-BAR CLAMP "Jorgensen"



Style 72

Powerful "High Speed" Section Bar designed for all regular service requirements. Has instant-acting Multiple-disc clutch. This style clamp is built upon the highest quality steel available. There are no notches or other deformities in the bar - the bar retains its full strength. Bar: 1-1/2" x 5/8" x 1/8". Best grade malleable Iron. Normal load limit: 6,800 lbs.

Code	Max. Opening	List/ea.
7224	2 ft.	\$ 50.98
7236	3	55.74
7248	4	58.47
7272	6	73.28
7296	8	86.89

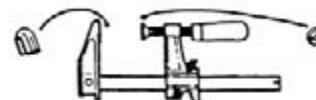
### "PONY" BAR CLAMP PADS



Pads slip onto clamp faces of clamp fixtures and steel bar clamps to provide a protective cushion between finished wood, metal, or plastic surfaces and the pressure of metal clamp jaws. Easy to stick on and slip off, the pads protect without marring, straining, sticking, or slipping.

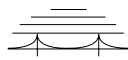
7456	4 pads/set, 24 sets/box	List \$ 6.73/set
7456B	Bulk - 100 pads per box	1.50 ea.

### CLAMP PADS for 3700 SERIES



Help protect finished woodwork and eliminate "blocks". Prevents bar clamps from slipping or marring surfaces. Use with the #3700 Adjustable Series steel bar clamps. 8 pads per bag (4 sets).

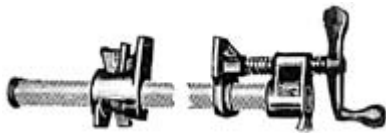
7437	24 bags/box	List \$ 5.39/bag
------	-------------	------------------



## PONY

## CLAMPS

### "PONY" CLAMP FIXTURES - Style 50



Style 50

**ADJUSTABLE:** Uses 3/4" black pipe, exclusive "extended" clutch disc design. The handiest tool in any shop. For use on ordinary black pipe. Secure hold, easy release. Jaw Release: clamping faces 1-3/4" square. Normal load limit: 2,800 lbs on standard pipe, 3,800 lbs on extra heavy pipe. One set of fixtures may be used to make any number of different length bar clamps simply by mounting on different lengths of 3/4" black pipe.

Code: 50 List \$ 21.26 ea.

### "PONY" CLAMP FIXTURE - Style 52

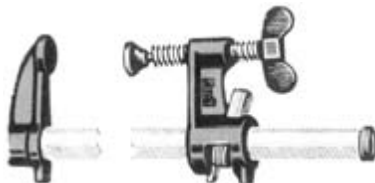


**ADJUSTABLE:** Uses 1/2" black pipe with exclusive "extended" clutch disc design. Light weight, very low cost. Vise-type sliding handle to permit working in close quarters.

Code: 52 List \$ 17.54 ea.

### "PONY" CLAMP FIXTURE

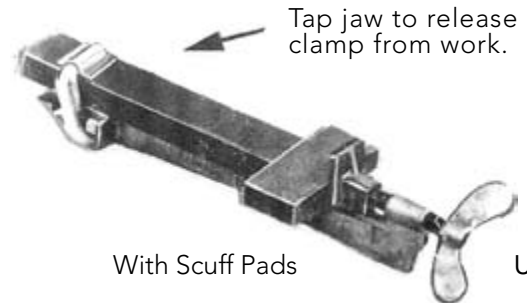
Style 56



**ADJUSTABLE:** Uses 3/4" black pipe with exclusive "extended" clutch disc design. All adjustment is made from the sliding head for use in close quarters.

Code: 56 List \$ 26.05 ea.

### UNIVERSAL CLAMP: for Face Frames



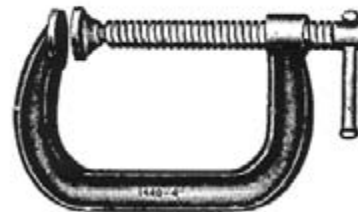
With Scuff Pads

UC76

A new concept in clamps. Clamps each joint separately, making it possible for all clamps to be the same size. You add a clamp as the work takes shape. Eliminates the need for finding clamps of the proper length. Also eliminates the possibility of bending and bowing long rails that occur when conventional bar or pipe clamps are used.

UC76 7/8" w/scuff pads List \$ 28.83 ea.

### ADJUSTABLE "C" CLAMPS



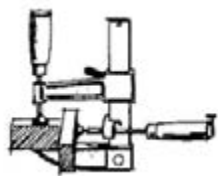
Style 14

**ADJUSTABLE:** For the clamp user who seeks a combination of most serviceable quality and extremely low price. Frames are liberally proportioned malleable iron for greatest strength, heat-treated for extra stiffness. Smooth, clean finish. Steel screws of adequate dia. carefully fitted. Vise-type handles. Swivels are revolving, oscillating, put on to stay. C preceding code no. means carded.

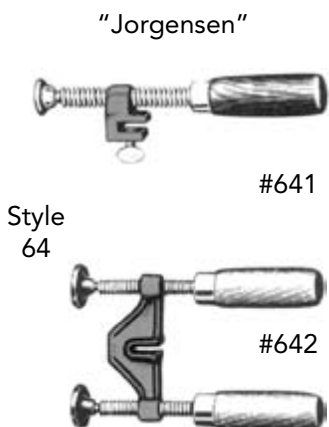
Code	Max Opening	Throat Depth	List/ea.
C1430	3"	2"	\$ 7.95
1450	5"	3-1/4"	13.15
1460	6"	3-1/2"	14.65

## CLAMPS

### EDGE CLAMP FIXTURES



Drawing a joint together using  
Style No. 64 in conjunction  
with Style No. 45 "Jorgensen"  
Deep-Reach Bar Clamp



"Jorgensen"

Style  
64

#641

#642

These handy attachments are designed for use with any other bar clamp having a bar not more than 5/16" thick. They provide pressure at right angles to the axis of the bar of the clamp, used for applying molding to edges, drawing joints together, or for applying pressure to the middle of broad areas.

**No. 641** Single screw design, 5/8" diameter screw. 9-1/4" overall length.

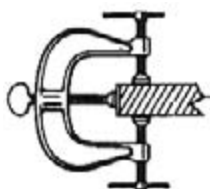
Code: 641 List \$ 13.93 ea.

**No. 642** Double screw design, 1/2" diameter screws, 4" between centers. Straddles clamp bar to apply pressure on both sides of bar. 7-1/2" overall length.

Code: 642 List \$ 20.57 ea.

### 3-WAY EDGING CLAMP

"Pony" Style #3325



Provides a convenient practical method for applying right angle pressure to the edge or side of work. The unique three-screw design permits the right angle screw to be centered or positioned above or below the center on varying thicknesses of work. For installing or repairing molding, trim, and decorative attachments to countertops, furniture, veneers, etc. 1-1/2" opening, 2-1/2" throat.

Code: 3325 List \$ 16.18 ea.

### PECK CLAMP DOG

For frame and jig assemblies.  
Also where temporary clamping is required.



Code	Width	Ctn	List/ea.
2CD	2"	12 ea.	\$ 9.78
3CD	3"	12	10.67

### "PONY" SPRING CLAMPS

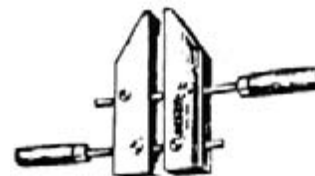
When relatively light pressure is adequate, and where fast application and removal of clamps are advantageous, these spring clamps are the best answer. Jaws are heavy plated steel to prevent rust. Tips are contoured to prevent scratching or marring work surfaces and have protective covering. Handles shaped to fit the hand.



Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
3201T	1"	12 ea.	\$ 2.45
3202T	2"	12	5.63
3203T	2-3/4"	6	11.55
3204T	4"	6	19.08

### HANDSCREWS

"Jorgensen"  
Style J  
Adj. Steel Spindle



**ADJUSTABLE:** The hard maple jaws will not mar and are less likely to slip than steel jaws. They have a deep throat and afford either a broad area of evenly distributed pressure or concentration at one point. Leverage of screw action gives most secure grip.

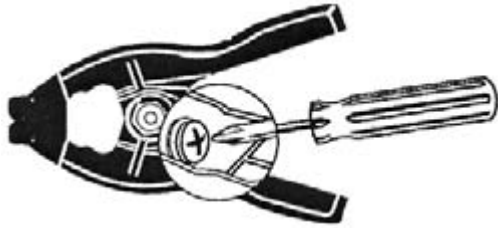
Code	Length Jaws	Opening Between Jaws	List/ea.
0AD	8"	4-1/2"	\$ 29.29
1AD	10"	6"	33.53
2AD	12"	8-1/4"	38.45



## CLAMPS

### ADJUST-A-CLAMP from ADJUSTABLE

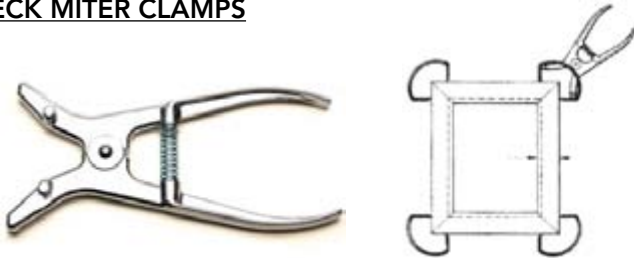
Pressure Adjusting Spring Clamp



Instant opening and closing with 1 to 50 lbs. of clamping force, with the simple turn of a screw. Soft, pivoting jaw pads. Ideal for delicate gluing of models and crafts or heavy-duty work holding. Holds irregularly shaped objects and protects work pieces, without marring; in 1" and 2" openings. Jaws/Handles are strong, light-weight plastic. Spring is heavy-duty tempered steel.

Code	Opening	Jaw Length	Reach Btwn. Jaws	Ctn	List
3252	2"	6-1/2"	2-1/8"	36	\$ 7.24

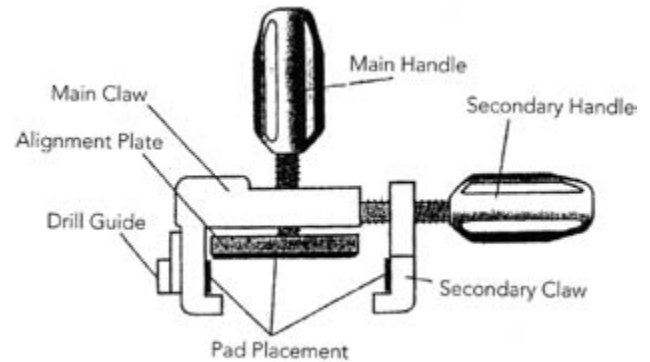
### PECK MITER CLAMPS



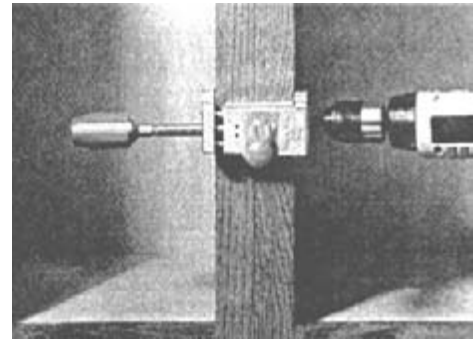
These high-quality miter clamps are made of chrome nickel steel. The points of the springs are designed for long life and to prevent excessive marks. Rings are stretched slightly with special pliers, then put into place and released. Pliers are then used with another spring on the next corner, released, and then on to the next corner.

Code	Description	List
CL-MTR-PL	Miter Clamp Pliers	\$ 107.59
R#1	Ring for 1/2" to 1-1/2" miters	6.81
R#2	Ring for 1/2" to 4" miters	7.16

### CABINET CLAW from ADJUSTABLE



Turn face frame cabinet installation into one easy process. "All-in-one" design tightens, aligns, allows pre-drilling of pilot holes and fastening.



Install TWO stiles from 1-1/2" to 2" width and up to 1-1/2" thickness each.

Code	Ctn	List/pr.
8510-BP	1 pr.	\$ 103.15



## CLAMPS

### BAND CLAMPS

"Jorgensen"

Style 42



Canvas band for clamping round or irregularly shaped sections like furniture frames, aircraft sections, tanks or columns. The pre-stretched canvas band is 2" wide, easily handled, and does not kink. Cam extensions provide for easy release. Rubber pad on base protects finished surfaces and provides pressure on work immediately beneath fixture. 2,800 lb. load capacity. Malleable iron casting, baked enamel finish. Cold-drawn steel screw, 5/8" diameter. No loose parts. Lightweight.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
6210	10'	6	\$ 128.64

### RATCHET BAND CLAMP

from Adjustable



Code	Load Cap.	Band-Width	Length Adjusts to	Ctn	List/ea.
88122	1500 lbs.	1"	15 ft.	2 ea	\$ 15.95
88127	6000 lbs.	2"	30 ft.	1 ea	56.57

### "PONY" BAND (WEB) CLAMPS

"Jorgensen"



Lightweight, 1" wide nylon band encircles any round or irregular shape to apply pressure all around the work. For use wherever objects are to be temporarily clamped or bundled together. No knots. Place band around objects and draw snug by hand, with final pressure applied by a small wrench (included) or screwdriver. Self-locking cam affords positive hold and instant release. Nylon band is 1" wide, 15' long, and withstands loads to 1,000 lbs. Wrench and four steel corners included.

1215	15' length	List \$ 21.16 ea.
------	------------	-------------------

### 3RD HAND SUPPORT SYSTEM from Fastcap

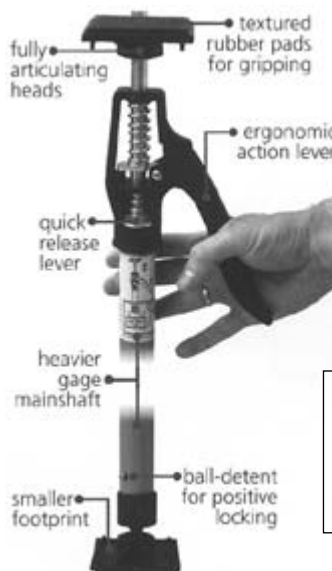
The 3rd Hand Support System and the Little Hand provide support, brace or clamp for whenever you might need an extra hand.



Uses:

- Cabinet installation
- Crown molding at angles
- Countertop backsplashes
- Installing window coverings
- Plastic Barriers
- Hanging dry wall
- Supporting ceiling paneling
- Supporting light fixtures

**70 lb.  
Load  
Cap.**



**70 lb.  
Load  
Cap.**



Code	Description	Range	List
3-HAND-5HD	Third Hand	5' to 12'	\$ 61.80
3-HAND-15.7HD	Little Hand	15.7" to 24.4"	49.54

Load Capacity: 70 lbs. (applies to each unit)



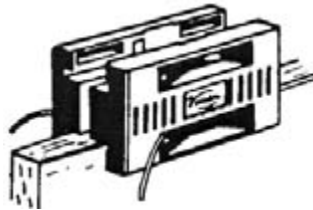


## LAMINATE TOOLS

### VIRUTEX EDGE TRIMMER

from Practical Products

This tool simultaneously trims both edges of vinyl or other press-on edging. For panels 9/16" to 1-3/4" thick.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
ET93	Edge Trimmer	1 ea.	\$ 42.27 ea.
ET94RP	Replacement Blades	1 set	25.16 set

### LINZER CAULK GUN

Popular steel drop-in type.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
6000-GUN	1/10 Gal Cartridge	12	\$ 5.98

### PRESSURE ROLLERS

Precision tools for the plastic laminate trade - specifically designed for the application of plastic laminates in counter and cabinet work.



Pattex Roller

Two-handed roller for greater pressure. Pack: 1 ea.

PATTEX ROLLER List \$ 98.16 ea.

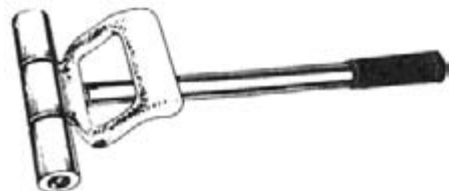
### JB ROLLER



Has strong aluminum alloy handle with lightweight comfortable grip. Rubber roller: 1-1/2" dia, 3" wide. Overall Length: 12-1/2". Pack: 1 per box.

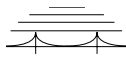
Code: J200B List \$ 19.86 ea.

### GUNDLACH EXTENDABLE LAMINATE ROLLER



Features 17" to 27" extendable handle and three separate rollers with a total of 7-1/2" width. Rollers are made of long-life non-marking material. Firm grip handle. Uses: wallcoverings, plastic laminates, vinyl floorcovering.

Code: 333-AR List \$ 66.22 ea.



## FILES

### SAVE-EDGE FILES

Sharp, Long Lasting Files



Handy File, Dual-Cut File



Mill and Flat Cut File

The teeth on these files have been specifically designed for use on laminate and wood materials. Specially processed in the U.S. to create a uniquely sharp and long-lasting edge.

The **MILL COARSE** is a single cut file (teeth cut one direction) and primarily used on laminate and wood. This file gives a smooth finish, yet removes material very well.

The **FLAT COARSE** is a double cut file (teeth cut two direction) and primarily used on wood and hard plastics. This file gives a semi-smooth finish and is relatively aggressive.

The **HANDYFILE** is a unique file with a single cut on one side and a double cut on the other side. The Handyfile handle is round. Excellent for use on all laminates and wood.

The **DUAL-CUT** is specifically for laminates. Mill Coarse cut on one side. Flat Coarse cut on the other side. Round handle. Flat Coarse side allows for rapid stock removal with a medium smooth finish.

Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
7080306FC	10" Mill Coarse	12 ea.	\$ 14.52
7080308FC	12" Mill Coarse	12	19.52
7010038FC	12" Flat Coarse	12	27.72
7308833FC	8" Handyfile	12	19.04
7308838FC	10" Handyfile	12	19.95
7308840FC	8" Dual-Cut	12	16.99
7308845FC	10" Dual-Cut	12	20.60

### SIMMONDS ALL PURPOSE FILES



All purpose files mill smooth cut on one side, bastard fast cut on the other side. Terrific for on-the-job touch-ups or when frequent alternating between fine and coarse filing is necessary. Just flip to the other side! The spatula-shaped integral handle makes them safe and easy to use. Top quality industrial files. Made in the USA.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
SM8AP	8"	1 ea.	\$ 15.41
SM10AP	10"	1	18.33

### PLASTIC CUT FILES from Practical Products



Mill Cut



Fast Cut

Specially milled files for use on plastic laminate. Select the **MILL** cut for fast cutting and the smoothest finish. Select the **FAST** cut for fastest cutting and a smooth finish.

Code	Description	List/ea.
PPC8M	8" MILL	\$ 13.99
PPC10F	10" FAST	23.87
PPC10M	10" MILL	17.86
PPC12F	12" FAST	32.36
PPC12M	12" MILL	23.38
PPC14M	14" MILL	33.35

### File Cross Reference Chart

Description	Save Edge	Plasti-Cut	Mercer
10" Mill Std.	6070010VA	PPC10M*	BFMB10
12" Mill Std.	6070012VA	PPC12M*	BFMB12
14" Mill Std.	6070014VA	PPC14M*	BFMB14
10" Mill Coarse	7080306FC*		
12" Mill Coarse	7080308FC*		
10" Flat Coarse	7010035FC	PPC10F*	BPLI10
12" Flat Coarse	7010038FC*	PPC12F*	BPLI12
8" Dual Cut	7308840FC*		BDUA08
10" Dual Cut	7308845FC*	PC10DX	BDUA10
8" Handy File	7308833FC*		
10" Handy File	7308838FC*		

\* Items we stock



## KNIVES

### STANLEY POCKET KNIFE

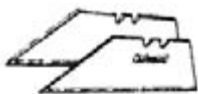


Button projects and retracts blade to 3 positions: full, half, and 1/4 out. Lightweight die-cast handle is in two sections and provides blade storage. Includes 3 ea. 11-921 blades. 6" long. Carded, 6 cds./box.

Code: 10-099 List \$ 7.98 ea.

### STANLEY REPLACEMENT UTILITY KNIFE BLADES

Pointed, razor sharp utility knife blades. 5 per card, 10 cards per box.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/cd.</u>
11-921	2-17/16" x .025"	2.47

### STANLEY BLADE DISPENSER

Contains 100 utility knife blades. Wall display dispenses one at a time for safety and convenience. Holds 11-921 blades.



Code: 11-921A List \$ 32.03 ea.

### STANLEY SINGLE EDGE RAZOR BLADES

Backed high carbon steel blades fit all standard razor blade tools. Carded or Bulk pack.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List</u>
28-510	Carded, 1 pr card	10 cds	\$ 2.54/cd.
11-515	Bulk, 100 per box	1 box	10.55/box

### STANLEY PROFESSIONAL BEVELS

Hardwood handle with handy grip, brass tip, and locking device.



Blade Length: 8".  
Handle Length: 5-1/2". 6 per box.

46-813 List \$ 16.93 ea.

### DIAGONAL CUTTING PLIERS



**STANLEY:** Tempered steel, designed to provide maximum leverage and maintain sharpness. Rust resistant, foam covered handles.

84-105 6" length 6/box List \$ 12.24/cd.

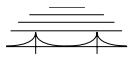
### STANLEY UTILITY KNIFE with Retractable Blade



10-499

Front loading with retractable blade. Blade storage magazine in rear. String cutting feature in body - blade does not have to be exposed. 3 position retractable blade. Furnished with 3 each 11-921 heavy duty blades. Die-cast aluminum handle is durable and lightweight.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
10-499	6"	6 ea.	\$ 10.40



## TAPE MEASURERS



**POWERLOCK TAPE**  
With Power Return  
from Stanley

**POWERLOCK RULE:** Mylar™ coated yellow blade. Features heavy duty Tru-Zero hook and slide lock up front for easy operation. Graduated in 16ths of an inch. Shows 32nds on first twelve inches. With belt clip.

Power Lock Tape - 3/4" Wide Yellow Blade

33-312	12'	6/box	\$ 24.63
--------	-----	-------	----------

Same as above but w/Metric as well as Inch.

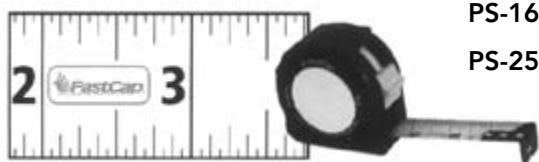
33-158	5m/16'	6/box	\$ 28.39 ea.
--------	--------	-------	--------------

Power Lock Tape - 1" Wide Yellow Blade

Large and easy to read numerals and stud markings every 16". Blade remains rigid up to 7'. English units (inches).

33-425	25'	4/box	\$ 31.61 ea.
--------	-----	-------	--------------

**"OLD STANDBY" TAPE MEASURE - Fastcap**



**PS-16 (16')**

**PS-25 (25')**

Professional tape measure with 1 inch increments.

Also features: Erasable notepad, high contrast black on white scale, heavy duty 1" blade, belt clip, pencil sharpener, dual thumb and finger locks and compact, shock-resistant rubber casing.

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea
PS-16	16'	1	\$ 9.61
PS-25	25'	1	14.12

**STANLEY TAPE MEASURER**

"Contractor Grade"

This heavy duty tape measurer has a thicker, more durable Mylar™ coated blade. Yellow case has black rubber "armor."



Pack: 6

Code	Blade	List
33-695	3/4" wide x 16'/5m, inches+metric	\$ 24.73
33-696	3/4" wide x 5m, metric only	24.73

**PMS TAPE MEASURER**

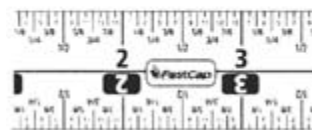
Fastcap



- Erasable note pad
- Standard English rule & Metric rule
- Heavy duty rubber boot
- Common conversion charts
- Scratch resistant coating
- Easy thumb lock
- Easy read fractions to 1/16"

Code	Description	List/ea.
PMS16	16'/5m Tape	\$ 9.61
PMS25	25'/8m Tape	14.83

**FASTCAP PSSR TAPE MEASURE**



**PSSR-16**

With built-in  
Pencil  
Sharpener

Standard measurements that are readable when tape is extended from either right hand or left hand. Features: Erasable notepad, pencil sharpener, Standard English rule, Easy read fractions to 1/16", Scratch resistant coating on tape, easy thumb lock, and heavy duty protective rubber boot.

Code	Length	Ctn	List
PSSR-16	16'	12 ea.	\$ 10.09



## LASER TOOLS

### Digital Laser Rangefinder Kit

Bosch DLR165K Tool



<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
DLR165K	\$ 242

### Features

- Pocket-Sized - Only 4" Tall
- Swing-Out Extension Pin  
Allows measuring from corners and inside channels
- Tripod Mount  
Attaches to standard 1/4" thread tripods
- Three Measurement Systems  
Feet and inches, decimal feet, and metric
- Four Measuring Reference Points  
Back, front, swing-out extension pin for measuring from inside corners or channels, or center of optional tripod

### Specifications

Range	2" to 165 ft
Measurement Accuracy, Typ.	+/- 1/16" over entire range
Measurement Accuracy Range	+/- 1/16" to 1/8"
Weight (oz.)	6.35
Dimensions (in.)	4" x 2-5/16" x 1-1/4"

### Includes

(4) AAA Batteries  
Hand Strap  
Carrying Case w/ Belt Loop



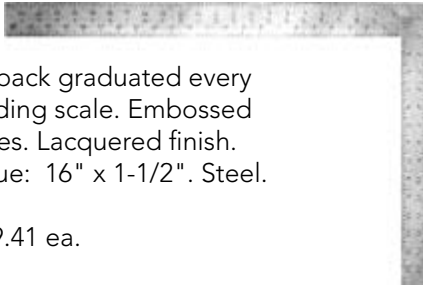


## SQUARES

### FLAT SQUARE

**STANLEY:** Face and back graduated every 1/8", with reverse reading scale. Embossed graduations and figures. Lacquered finish. Body: 24" x 2" Tongue: 16" x 1-1/2". Steel.

45-500 List \$ 9.41 ea.



### COMBINATION SQUARE



**STANLEY:** Removeable grooved blade graduated 8ths, 16ths, and 32nds. Scratch awl and versatile level vial built into handle. Level vial feature offers greater visibility. O.A. Length: 12", Handle: 4-1/4".

46-123 1/box List \$ 26.22 ea.

### COMBINATION SQUARE/ GROOVED BLADE

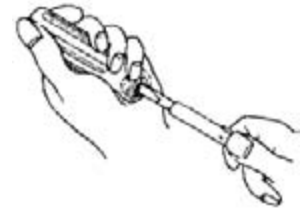


**STANLEY:** Grooved blade, scratch awl and level vial included. Handle: 4-1/8", Overall Length: 12". Carded.

46-222 6/box List \$ 14.09 ea.

## SCREWDRIVERS

### 4-IN-1 SCREWDRIVERS

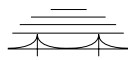


- Change bits in seconds!
- Just pull out, reverse, and snap back.

This screwdriver has 2 slotted and 2 phillips reversible bits. Made of tough alloy steel. Bits snap interchangeably into a reverse hex steel shank. Ball indents hold the bit and shank securely in position.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Handle</u>	<u>Blade</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
10	4"	3-1/2"	12 ea.	\$ 7.30





## SHARPENING STONES

## TOOLS

### COMBINATION ARKANSAS STONE

Begin sharpening on the medium side and finish the edge on the hard, fine side. Cedar box.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
340-1500	6" x 2" x 1/2"	\$ 44.31

### ROUND EDGE SLIP STONE

This round edge stone is for working with curved edges and for deburring and polishing. Excellent for wood-carver's tools. Fine Arkansas.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
340-1650	4" x 2" x 1/2"	\$ 35.63

### COMBINATION FILE CARD AND BRUSH

#### CB-88B



Heavy duty file card with wire bristles to remove stubborn metal-clogging of file teeth. For best results, pull the card across the file in the direction of the file grooves.

Contains a plastic bristled brush on the other side which removes most of the filings. Wire side not recommended for PLASTI-CUT files. Wooden handle. 10" in Length.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
CB-88B	10" L	10	\$ 16.98

### STANLEY PRY BAR



Forged tool steel for extra toughness, with polished and beveled cutting edges. Contoured bar - ideal for pulling nails, prying, lifting or scraping. Beveled nail slot on both ends. Blade Width: 1-3/8". O.A. Length: 12-1/2". 4/box.

Code: 55-515	List: \$ 13.41 ea.
--------------	--------------------

### STANLEY NAIL SETS



Square head, round knurled body. Alloy steel hardened and tempered. Tips are cupped and chamfered. Square head prevents rolling. Black phosphate finish. 11/32" square. Overall Length: 4". 6 cards/box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Tip</u>	<u>List/cd.</u>
58-111	1/32"	\$ 2.75
58-112	1/16"	2.57
58-113	3/32"	2.48
58-114	1/8"	2.61

### HOLLOW SCREW EXTRACTORS

Turned counter-clockwise in an electric drill, this tool makes easy work of removing broken screws from wood, while leaving a clean hole that can be filled with a dowel or a plug. Use the 1/4" model for screws up to #8 and the 3/8" model for the #10 screws and larger. Size refers to the finished hole size.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List</u>
800-3004	1/4"	\$ 22.55
800-3005	3/8"	25.25

## PLANES

### STANLEY 21° BLOCK PLANE



The cutter rests on its seat at an angle of 21° and is fully adjustable. For thickness of shaving, rotate knurled nut. Lever adjusts evenness of shaving. Mouth is also adjustable for coarse or fine work. Overall: 6" long. Cutter width: 1-5/8".

12-920                      1/box                      List \$ 59.78

### STANLEY RABBET PLANE

For regular and bull nose work. This plane has two seats for the cutter: one for regular work and the other for bull nose work. It is fitted with a spur, a removeable depth gauge, and adjustable fence. When used in the rear seat, the cutter is adjustable. Overall: 8-1/4" long. Cutter Width: 1-1/2".



12-978                      1/box                      List \$ 86.95 ea.

### STANLEY SMOOTHING PLANES



These Stanley Bailey™ planes are excellent for general smoothing and fine finishing of high quality work. Cast iron bottom and sides are ground perfectly flat and true. Micro-adjustable mouth opening. Precision ground cutter.

Code	Length	Blade Width	List/ea.
12-904	9-3/4"	2"	\$ 83.97

### STANLEY 12° BLOCK PLANE

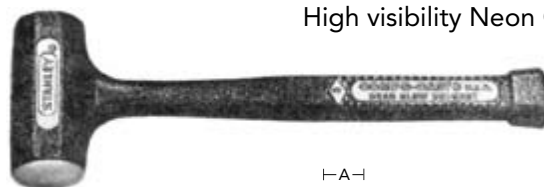


Fully adjustable, low angle. The cutter rests at an angle of 12°. This angle makes it easy to plane across a hardwood. The mouth is adjustable for coarse or fine work. Finger grips in sides. Cutter adjusted with knurled screw. Overall: 6" long. Cutter Width: 1-3/8".

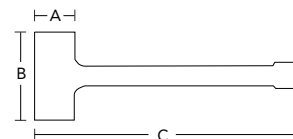
12-960                      1/box                      List \$ 58.85 ea.

### STANLEY SOFT FACED HAMMER

High visibility Neon Orange



"Dead Blow"  
Construction



Non-sparking soft face hammers of UNICAST construction have no exposed metal. The soft face yields, will not mar surfaces or equipment & doesn't absorb liquids.

Code	A	B	C	List/ea.
57-532*	2"	4-1/4"	12-3/4"	\$ 45.58
57-533**	2-1/2"	4-3/4"	14"	67.64

\*2/box

\*\*4/box

### STANLEY RUBBER MALLET



Tough rubber head molded to a lacquered handle. 18 oz. Overall Length: 13-3/4". 5 per box.

Code: 57-522                      List 17.16 ea.



## SCRAPERS

### PUTTY KNIFE

**STANLEY:** 1-1/4" wide blade.

Nylon handle. Steel blade permanently fastened to shatter-proof handle.



Available with either stiff or flexible blades.  
 Carded, 5 cards/box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Blade</u>	<u>Bld. Width</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
28-140	Stiff	1-1/4"	\$ 7.12
28-240	Flex.	1-1/4"	8.13
28-242	Flex.	2"	9.78

### STANLEY PAINT SCRAPER

28-619



Lightweight molded polypropylene contoured paint scrapers. Designed for long life and comfort.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Handle</u> <u>Size</u>	<u>Blade</u> <u>Type</u>	<u>Blade</u> <u>Width</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
28-619	9"	2-edge	2-1/2"	5	\$ 7.92

### STANLEY SCRAPER REPLACEMENT BLADE

This 2-edge scraper replacement blade is made of high carbon steel. Fits scraper 28-619 (Above item.)



<u>Code</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
28-292	2-1/2"	5 ea.	\$ 3.28

### CABINET SCRAPER



**STANLEY:** The raised handles protect the user's hands. Body & handles are cast in one piece with a durable black finish. Fitted with a high quality double beveled edge blade. Blade may be sprung to a slight curve by adjusting a thumb screw so that it will cut easier and faster. Length: 11-1/2", Width of Cutter: 2-3/4". 1 per box.

12-080 List \$ 47.92 ea.

### CABINET SCRAPERS



The finest German steel. Ideal tool for refinishers. Regular rectangle, curved on opposite ends, and classic "gooseneck" shape. Use a burnisher to sharpen.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
520-5010	Rectangle 0.8mm	\$ 8.43
520-5510	Set of 3, one of each shape	32.77

### WALLET FOR CABINET SCRAPERS

Leather Wallet 845-1050

This leather wallet is the best way to store your flat metal scrapers. Vinyl dividers keep the scrapers from rubbing together inside the pouch. Stores up to four scrapers. Made in France.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
845-1050	Scraper Wallet	\$ 42.02

## CHISELS

### STANLEY BEVEL EDGE CHISEL



Tough handle design for balance and grip. Crown shaped steel cap centers hammer blows. Blade and tang are forged from one piece of high quality cutlery grade steel. Blade 3" long. Carded, 2/box.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
16-907	3/4"	9"	16.86
16-908	1"	9"	14.28

### WOOD CHISEL SETS

**STANLEY:** Chisels are available in sets of 3, 6, and 9 chisels. Durable storage case sits on work area for easy selection. 1 set/box.



16-901	1/4", 1/2", 3/4", 1" 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	\$ 100.55
--------	--	-----------

### 14 POCKET, DOUBLE TIER, PROFESSIONAL BIB-STYLE APRON

McGuire-Nicholas:

Overall Size: 23-1/2" x 9-1/2". 100% natural cotton canvas. Five lower and 7 upper pockets, 2 bib pockets for easy pencil and pad access. Polypropylene hammer loop on right and left sides, rivet reinforced. 3 ea/Box.



C7 List \$ 13.79 ea.

C7

### 3 POCKET APRON

McGuire-Nicholas: Economy apron. Overall length: 4-1/2". 100% blue cotton canvas. 1 large waist pocket, 2 small pencil & pad bib pockets. Extra reinforcements at stress points. Canvas loop neck and waist ties. Polybagged.



30 3/ctn. List \$ 11.37 ea.

#30

### 10 POCKET, DOUBLE TIER, PROFESSIONAL WAIST APRON

McGuire-Nicholas: Overall Size: 23" x 9-1/4". 100% natural cotton canvas. Double tier design, 5 pockets on each tier. Polypropylene hammer loops on right and left sides. Tie straps, reinforced stitching at all stress points. Polybagged.



C10 3/ctn. List \$ 10.24 ea.

C10



## TOOL HOLDERS

### ALTA BACK SUPPORT BELT

Elastic back support belt is 8" wide.

Suspenders attach with velcro and are fully removeable.

Non-metallic stays.

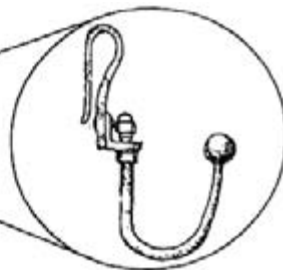
Nylon & Lycra fabric breathes to keep wearer cool. Easily adjustable to allow full support and comfort.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
72052	Small (28"-32")	1 ea.	\$ 37.21
72055	Medium (32"-38")	1	36.43
72058	Large (38"-47")	1	36.42

### BIGG LUGG Cordless Drill Holder

"The Solution to Carrying a Cordless Drill"



- Lightweight
- Compact
- Balanced

- Fully adjustable for any cordless drill
- Fits any toolbelt or waistbelt
- Clips on and off in seconds
- Patented USA
- Spring steel & aluminum alloy

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
LUGG-1	20 ea.	\$ 14.50

## KNEE PADS

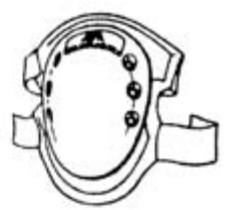
### ALTA KNEE PADS



507



509AL



504S

Velcro closures - infinitely adjustable for quick on/off convenience. Nylon thread is fully stitched throughout for optimum strength and durability. Uses 1-1/2" contoured foam rubber cushioning for maximum comfort and tough Cordura nylon which resists water, abrasion and deterioration.

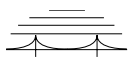
<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/pr.</u>
507	Strap-on Cordura Nylon Knee Pads. No cap.	\$ 23.77
509AL	Same as 507 except has polypropylene cap for greater comfort, support & protection.	\$ 26.80
504S	Knee Pads with a long black rubber cap.	\$ 32.11

### HEAVY DUTY TOOL BAG



McGuire-Nicholas: Heavy-duty 16 oz. #10 100% cotton canvas. 12 gauge riveted steel frame, top grain leather handles, billets and plated metal buckles. 9" x 11" inside pocket and waterproof fiberboard bottom. Metal studs on bottom of bag. Top grain moccasin leather reinforcements on bag bottom and 3" up sides.

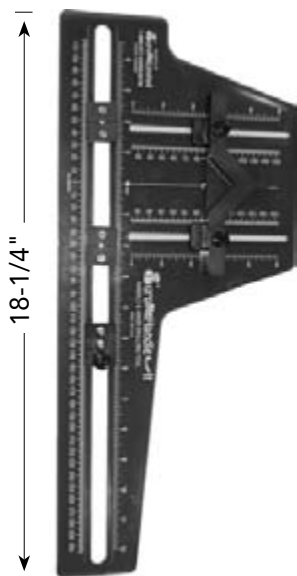
<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
M304	20" x 16"	\$ 71.75



## JIGS

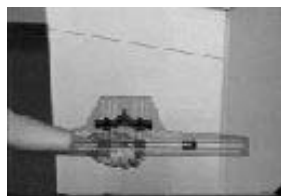
### EURO HANDLE-IT

18" Jig for Handle and Knob Drilling



**EHIT**  
Installation  
Tool

- Installs handles as large as 24" (600mm)
- Height adjustment to center of a 12" high drawer front.
- Center reference line for extra wide drawer fronts.
- Moveable positioning stops for use on drawer fronts of the same size.
- English and metric scales for use on all handles.
- V-Notch in fence for use in installing handles at a 45° angle.
- Made of Polycarbonate (jet aircraft canopy material).



Code	Description	List/ea
EHIT	Jig for Handle and Knob Drilling	\$ 76.13

### KREG POCKET HOLE JIG

**MAKES STRONG AND FAST FACE FRAME JOINTS, WITH ONLY A HAND DRILL!**



- Hardened steel drill guides on all systems.
- Cuts through hardwood, plywood, and particle board with ease; also melamine without splitting.
- No set-up required, just place wood in jig and use a portable hand drill.
- No cumbersome machine or time-consuming set-ups.
- Just clamp and drill to produce a pocket with a pilot hole ready to accept a screw.
- Toggle clamp leaves hands free for safe drilling operation.
- Instant bonding and fast assembly.
- Portable - takes up very little space.
- Very user-friendly.



### KREG K-2 JIG

(Manual two guides)

Code	List/ea.
K-2	\$ 232.75

### REPLACEMENT DRILL

(Stop Collar not included)



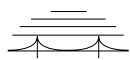
Code	List/ea.
KA BIT	\$ 36.67

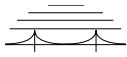
### FACE CLAMP



Code	List/ea.
FC	\$ 36.87





**CLASSIC RULES OF THUMB  
FOR CHOOSING A CIRCULAR SAWBLADE**

- 1) The thinner the material, the more teeth are needed, and the thicker the material, the fewer teeth are needed.
- 2) Three teeth need to be in the material at all times: 1 coming out, 1 in the middle of the material, and 1 coming in.
- 3) For solid wood material use ATB (alternate top bevel) teeth.
- 4) For particle board, MDF, and other abrasive man-made materials use TC (triple chip or trapezoidal) teeth.
- 5) For table saws use positive rake (teeth leaning forward), except for melamine, Corian and aluminum, which need negative rake blades.
- 6) For radial arm saws always use negative rake (teeth leaning backwards), because it reduces pulling of the material.
- 7) Blades should protrude about 1 tooth length out of the material.

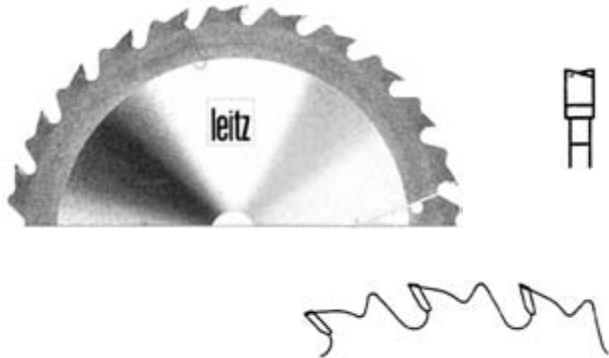
SEE SAWBLADES on pgs. 2000-2003



## SAWBLADES

LEITZ SAWBLADES from GERMANY offer high-tech engineering. Blades have fine-grain industrial carbide tips. Pre-tensioned steel plates keep the blade running steady and true. Copper plugs in the body of the blade help reduce vibration. State-of-the-art Leitz design features add up to superior cuts and a longer-life sawblade!

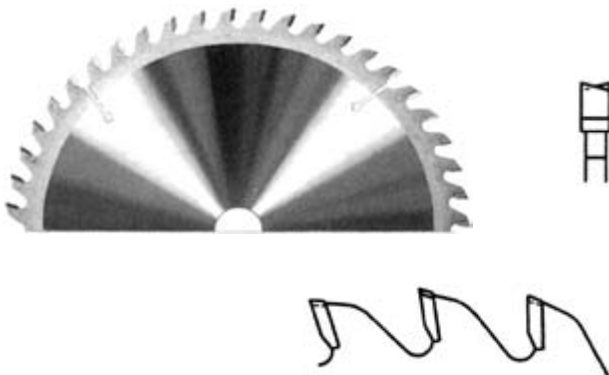
### LEITZ RIP SAWBLADE



Rip sawblade with chip limiters.  
Dia: 10" with 5/8" bore. Kerf: 1/8"

Code	Teeth	Grind	List/ea.
831R-ATB	24T	ATP pos.	\$ 74.40

### LEITZ RIP & CROSSCUT SAWBLADE

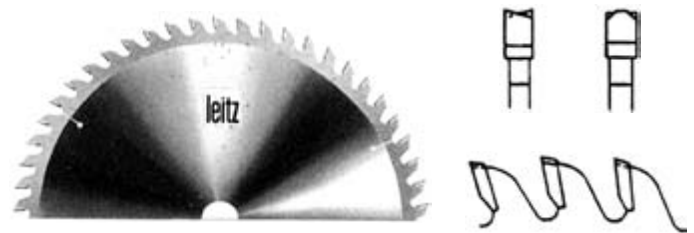


Rip and Crosscut Sawblade. Dia: 10" with 5/8" bore.  
Kerf: 1/8"

Code	Teeth	Grind	List/ea.
790R-ATB	40T	ATB pos.	\$ 111.90

### LEITZ SAWBLADE

For Cross-Cut and Man-Made Material



Dia: 10" with 5/8" Bore. Kerf: 1/8"

#### For Cross-Cut:

Code	Teeth	Grind	List/ea.
792R-ATB	60T	ATB pos.	\$ 96.00

#### For Man-Made Material:

792R-TCG	60T	TC pos.	\$ 98.40
----------	-----	---------	----------

### LEITZ FINE CUT SAWBLADE



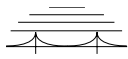
Dia: 10" with 5/8" Bore. Kerf: 1/8"

#### For Fine Cross-Cut:

Code	Teeth	Grind	List/ea.
791R-ATB	80T	ATB pos.	\$ 117.60

#### Man-Made Material (Fine Cut or Thin Material):

791R-TCG	80T	TC pos.	\$ 117.60
----------	-----	---------	-----------



## SAWBLADES

### LEITZ DOUBLE-SIDED LAMINATE BLADE

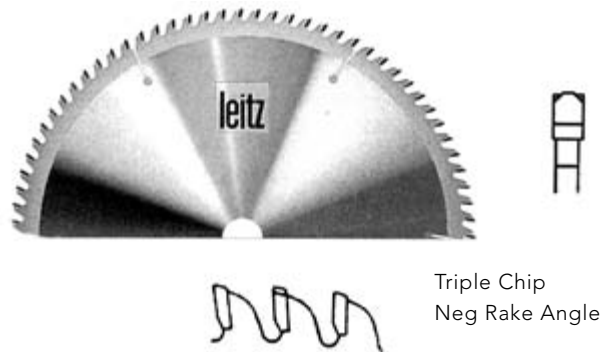


Sawblade for double-sided laminates, negative rake.  
Dia: 10" with 5/8" bore. Kerf: 1/8"

Code	Teeth	Grind	List/ea.
843R-TCGN	60T	TC neg.	\$ 101.25

### LEITZ MELAMINE SAW BLADE

Long-wearing tooth pattern: adjustable height for chip-free cutting.



Triple Chip  
Neg Rake Angle

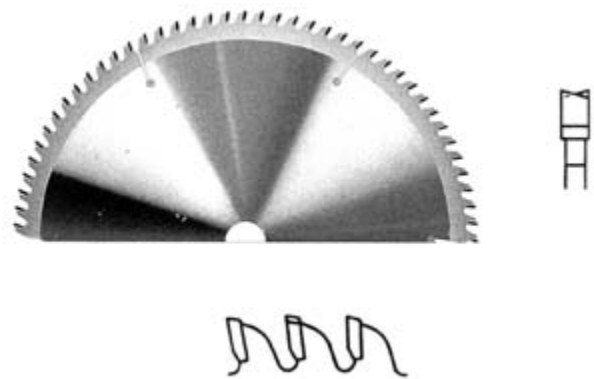
Sawblade for fine or thin cuts on double-sided laminates. Dia: 10" with 5/8" bore. Kerf: 1/8"

Code	Teeth	Grind	List/ea.
844R-TCGN	80T	TC neg.	\$ 117.60

Triple chip design is said to stay sharp longer than ATB design in abrasive man-made panels; melamine, MDF, etc.

### LEITZ SAWBLADE FOR MITER OR RADIAL ARM SAWS

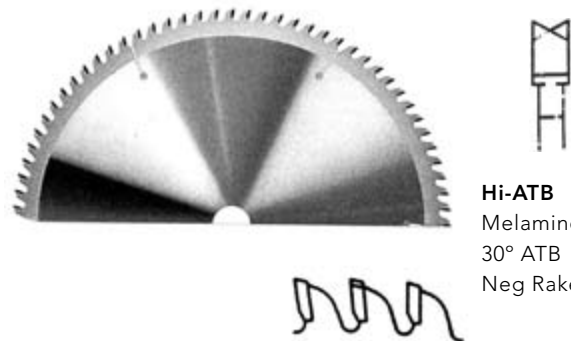
For Fine Cuts



Sawblade fits on miter or radial arm saws. For fine cuts. Dia: 10" with 5/8" bore. Kerf: 1/8"

Code	Teeth	Grind	List/ea.
838R-ATBN	80T	ATB neg.	\$ 117.60

### LEITZ MELAMINE SAWBLADE



Hi-ATB  
Melamine Blade  
30° ATB  
Neg Rake Angle

This Hi-ATB Melamine Blade has a negative rake which makes it ideal for smooth, chip-free cuts in laminates. Adjust blade height to find best result. Dia: 10" with 5/8" bore. Kerf: 3.2mm

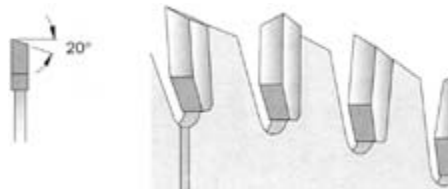
Code	Teeth	Grind	List/ea.
838R-ATBN30	80T	ATBN 30°	\$ 117.60



CMT blades are made in Italy. All blades include patented carrying case and baked-on PTFE non-stick orange coating.

## SAWBLADES

### CMT CUT-OFF ATB SAWBLADES



All-around cut off blade for hardwood, softwood, plywood and chip board. Alternate top bevel teeth, micrograin carbide 5° hook angle. 60 tooth. For use on table and miter saws.

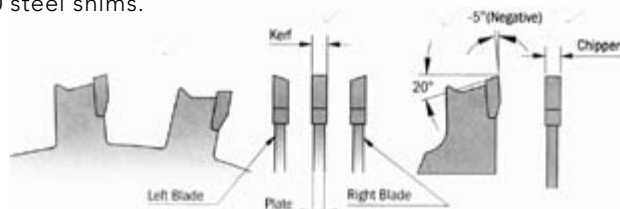
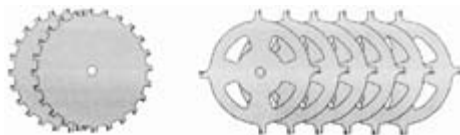
- Bore Dia: 5/8", Blade Dia.: 10"
- Kerf Thickness: .102
- Plate Thickness: .079

Code	Description	List/ea.
205.060.10	10" Dia, 60T	\$ 94.18

### CMT PRECISION DADO SET

#### Set includes:

2 blades, 6 carbide tipped four tooth chippers and a set of 10 steel shims.

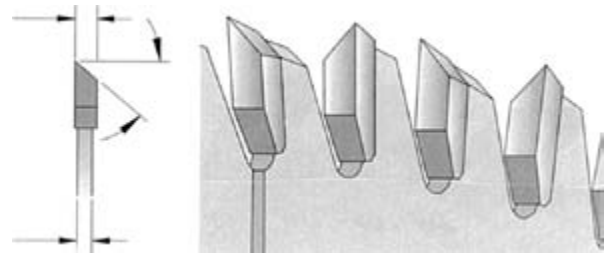


- Anti-kickback design
- Splinter resistant cuts in veneer plywood, melamine and hard and soft woods; chipper made especially for undersize plywood
- Six chipper blades. Four tooth design keep the cut flat and virtually free from tear out. Chipper sizes: 4 x 1/8", 1 x 3/32", 1 x 1/16"
- Shim sets included to set up any cut you want between 1/4" and 29/32"
- Micrograin carbide teeth
- Laser cut, high grade German steel blade body
- 5/8" Bore Dia.

Code	Description	List
230.524.08	8" Dia, 24T	\$ 313.86

### CMT FINE CUT-OFF SAWBLADE

High ATB for Melamine

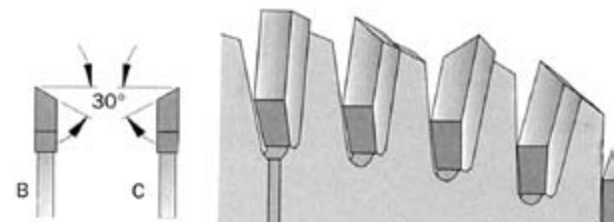


40° top bevel provides flawless finishing on melamine, hard and soft woods. Absolutely minimal chipping on double face material!

- 40° Bevel Angle, ATB
- Noise reducing laser cut channels
- Micrograin carbide teeth
- ATB grind, Hook Angle: 5°
- Kerf thickness: .126, Plate Thickness: .087

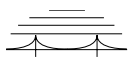
Code	Description	List/ea.
210.080.10	10" Dia, 80T	\$ 100.18

### CMT COMPOUND MITER & RADIAL SAW



- The -5° hook angle, thin kerf, 30° bevel, and high tooth count allow smooth cuts in plywood, solid wood and laminates. Micrograin carbide tips.
- The negative hook angle keeps blade from climbing at aggressive feed rates.
- Noise-reducing laser cut channels
- Grind: 4ATB+1FTG raker
- Hook Angle: -5°, Kerf: 0.114, Plate Thickness: .098

Code	Description	Bore	List/ea.
219.060.08	8-1/2" Dia, 60T	5/8"	\$ 95.69
219.080.10	10" Dia, 80T	5/8"	122.98
219.090.12	12" Dia, 90T	1"	167.18



## SAWBLADES

## CNC TOOLING

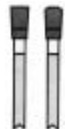
### LEUCO SAWBLADES - Special Order



HG = Hollow ground  
Pos = Positive Hook  
Neg = Negative Hook



ATB -  
Alternate  
top bevel



TCG -  
Triple chip  
grind



HG -  
Hollow  
Grind

### Table Saw Blades

Code	Dia.	Bore	Teeth	Saw	Net/ea.
188426	10" x 5/8"	x 50T	ATB Flat	Chip	\$ 71.60
80231459	10" x 5/8"	x 60T	ATB	Table	91.88
188435	10" x 5/8"	x 60T	TCG	Table	72.63
188418	10" x 5/8"	x 80T	ATB	Table	76.81
188436	10" x 5/8"	x 80T	TCG	Table	80.55
188432	10" x 5/8"	x 24T	TCG	Rip	53.42

### Melamine Saws

			Hook	
181995	250mm x 30mm x 80T	High-ATB	-2°	\$ 72.92
181996	300mm x 30mm x 96T	High-ATB	2°	85.20

### Altendorf Sliders/Striebig Vertical Panel Saws

(use similar sizors)

188979	300mm x 30mm x 72T	TCG	10°	95.72
188661	300mm x 30mm x 96T	ATB	10°	87.41
188980	300mm x 30mm x 96T	TCG	10°	101.93
169739	300mm x 30mm x 60T	HG	-6°	97.13
		Neg. Hook		
169738	300mm x 30mm x 60T	HG	10°	98.49
		Pos. Hook		

### Split Scoring Blades

169892	100mm x 22mm x 2x10	Alten, Martin, Strei	93.39
169883	120mm x 22mm x 2x12	Alten, Martin	97.00
188528	120mm x 20mm x 2x12	SCM	100.32
188398	120mm x 50mm x 2x12	Altendorf	110.98
		Rapido Split Scoring	

### Holz Her

169737	220mm x 30mm x 42T	HG Pos.	\$ 77.88
181716	220mm x 30mm x 64T	TCG	95.78

### Leuco: CNC TOOLING

#### Spiral Router Bits - Solid Carbide

Special  
Order



#### 2 Flute Down Cut Spiral Bits

Designed for solid woods, wood composites and some plastics. This bit is used where a downward chip removal is required. Provides downward pressure and leaves an excellent finish on the top.

		Cutting			
		Outside	Edge	Overall	
Code	Dia.	Length	Shank	Length	Net
500009	1/4"	1"	1/4"	2-1/2"	\$ 15.49
1721018	3/8"	1-1/4"	3/8"	3"	29.77
1720573	1/2"	1-1/4"	1/2"	3-1/2"	48.91
500021	1/2"	1-5/8"	1/2"	3-1/2"	58.59

#### 2 Flute Up Cut Spiral Bits

Designed for solid woods, wood composites and some plastics. This bit is used where an upward chip removal is required. Provides upward pressure. Chip removal is optimized but adequate hold down is needed.

		Cutting			
		Outside	Edge	Overall	
Code	Dia.	Length	Shank	Length	Net
500008	1/4"	1"	1/4"	2-1/2"	\$ 16.63
1721019	3/8"	1-1/4"	3/8"	3"	29.76
1720572	1/2"	1-1/4"	1/2"	3-1/2"	48.91
500020	1/2"	1-5/8"	1/2"	3-1/2"	48.91

#### 2 Flute Compression Spiral Bits (2 + 2)

Designed for double-sided laminated or veneered materials. This bit is used where an excellent finish for both top and bottom is required.

		Cutting			
		Outside	Edge	Overall	
Code	Dia.	Length	Shank	Length	Net
1721351	1/4"	1"	1/4"	2-1/2"	\$ 50.20
1731181	3/8"	1-1/4"	3/8"	3"	66.95
1727268	1/2"	1-1/4"	1/2"	3"	78.26
500059	1/2"	1-5/8"	1/2"	3-1/2"	82.38
1720542	1/2"	2-1/8"	1/2"	4"	85.75





## DRILL BITS

### CMT SPIRAL BITS - 2 Flute

Solid Carbide



191  
Upcut  
Spiral

Code	Shank	Cut Dia.	Cut Length	Ovall Length	List
191.008.11	1/4"	1/4"	1"	2-1/2"	\$ 26.18
191.505.11	1/2"	1/2"	1-1/4"	3"	60.56
191.507.11	1/2"	1/2"	2"	4"	98.43

### FULLER STANDARD TWIST DRILLS



High-quality, U.S. made, high speed steel twist drills; for drilling wood, plastic, and metal.

Code	Size	Flute Length	Overall Length	List
151-116	1/16"	7/8"	1-7/8"	\$ 2.05
151-564	5/64"	1"	2"	2.24
151-332	3/32"	1-1/4"	2-1/4"	2.60
151-764	7/64"	1-1/2"	2-5/8"	2.42
151-18	1/8"	1-5/8"	2-3/4"	2.90
151-964	9/64"	1-3/4"	2-7/8"	2.55
151-532	5/32"	2"	3-1/8"	2.87
151-1164	11/64"	2-1/8"	3-1/4"	2.67
151-316	3/16"	2-5/16"	3-1/2"	3.48
151-732	7/32"	2-1/2"	3-3/4"	4.08
151-14	1/4"	2-3/4"	4"	4.26
151-516	5/16"	3-3/16"	4-1/2"	6.55
151-38	3/8"	3-5/8"	5"	8.89

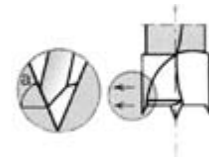
151-1564 15/64" 2-5/8" 3-7/8" \$ 4.68  
(For use with undermount drilling jigs (V6JIG)

### AMANA BRAD POINT BORING BIT

Positive ground spurs for rapid easy boring into hardwoods. Ideal for hinge boring machines and line boring machines that may have limited power, or bore mostly hardwood.



L = 57 mm long,  
(d) 10 mm x (B) 27 mm shank



RH	LH	D	List
201005	301005	5 mm	\$ 17.67
201008	301008	8 mm	30.09
-----	301010	10 mm	32.46

### METRIC BRAD POINT DRILLS



5mm or 10mm

Excellent quality High Speed Steel woodworking bit. Designed for standard 3-jaw chucks. Carded, 1 ea/cd.

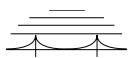
Code	Dia.	Overall Length	List/cd.
570-7050	5mm	90mm (3-1/2")	\$ 20.98
570-7100	10mm	130mm (5")	25.89

### FULLER BRAD POINT DRILLS



High Speed Steel brad point drill for clean holes in wood, plastic and sheet metal.

Code	Dia.	Overall Length	List/ea.
281-5MM	5mm	3-5/8"	\$ 10.56
251-316	3/16"	3-1/2"	7.93



## DRILL BITS

### BOSCH CARBIDE TIPPED BORING BITS



Industrial Carbide Tipped.  
Shank Size: 10mm x 20mm.  
Overall Length: 57mm. With adjustable top screw.

Code	Hand	Dia.	List/ea.
T15035	RH	35mm	\$ 44.97
T15040	RH	40mm	47.77

Boring bits for multi-spindle machines. Use on most auto-matic & semi-automatic boring machines. Fits almost any European boring machines.

Shank: 10 x 26mm with adjustable top screw



Max. Boring Depth: 36mm. Shank: 10 x 26mm.  
Overall Length: 57mm. With adjustable top screw.  
Positive grind for hardwoods.

Code	Hand	Dia.	List/ea.
T15015	LH	5mm	\$ 19.51
T15005	RH	5mm	20.59
T15018	LH	8mm	25.41
T15008	RH	8mm	25.42

### CMT CARBIDE TIPPED BORING BITS

"Fatigue proof" Swiss steel body, micrograin carbide tips, bake-on non-stick coating and honed edges. Made in Italy. Negative ground spurs on boring bits give clean cuts in melamine without chipping.

### CMT CARBIDE TIPPED BORING BITS

Dowel Drill



Size	RH	LH	Length	List
5mm	310.050.11	310.050.12	57.5mm	\$ 18.83
8mm	310.080.11	310.080.12	57.5mm	20.91
5mm	311.050.11	311.050.12	70mm	19.77
8mm	311.080.11	311.080.12	70mm	18.70

### DOWEL DRILLS FOR THROUGH HOLES

Overall Length: 70mm



Size	RH	LH	List
5mm	314.050.11	314.050.12	\$ 26.22
7mm	314.070.11	314.070.12	28.50

### HINGE BORING BITS

Overall Length: 57.5mm



Size	RH	List
26mm	317.260.11	\$ 42.71
35mm	317.350.11	38.32
40mm	317.400.11	63.55

**Reduced Center Point.** Overall: 56.5mm

Short point for clearance on thin doors. Carbide tipped.

Size	RH	List
35mm	318.350.11	\$ 41.96

### CMT FORSTNER BIT

#### WITH PARALLEL SHANK



Overall Length: 90mm, High Speed Steel. Right Hand. For drill press.

Size	RH	List
35mm	537.350.31	\$ 21.52



## COUNTERBORES

### FACE FRAME COUNTERBORE



#18817 Spiral Flute

Carbide tip face frame screw counterbores. Either will fit the Ritter, Evans, or Unique brands of tub boring machines. Use the spiral flute for improved chip clearance. Pilot bits are replaceable on both styles.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Net</u>
18817	Spiral Flute w/Carbide Tip	\$ 77.89

### REPLACEMENT PILOTS FOR COUNTERBORES



High speed steel replacement pilot for above face frame counterbores. #29 fishtail point. Fits #18810 and #18817.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>Net/pack</u>
18811	Pack of 5	\$ 50.90

### STEP DRILLS FOR CONNECTING SCREWS



Overall Length = 5-3/4"

Drills 3 different diameters in one operation; 5mm, 7mm, 10mm.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Net</u>
12793	High Speed Steel	\$ 63.81

### FULLER HEX SHANK DRILLS

#### TAPER POINT

1/4" Hex Drive Shank



<u>Code</u>	<u>Drill Dia.</u>	<u>Wood Screw Size</u>	<u>Flute Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Net/ea.</u>
40125	1/8"	5	1-5/8"	3-1/2"	\$ 8.96
40140	9/64"	6	1-3/4"	3-5/8"	9.58
20140171	11/64"	8	2-1/8"	3-15/16"	11.15
40203	13/64"	10	2-7/16"	4-3/8"	12.09

Hex shank fits Deerwood bit holder and Insty-bit quick-change bit holder. Change from screwdriver bits to drill bits and back with ease.

### CMT FORMULA 2050 - BLADE AND BIT CLEANER

A safe, environmentally-friendly cleaner that is more effective than the various hazardous chemicals used to clean cutting tools.

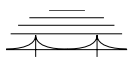
Non-toxic, non-flammable and certified biodegradable, it penetrates the microscopic cracks in the resin and attacks the bond between it and the carbide or steel surfaces. The resin releases its grip and you simply wipe it off.



18 oz. spray bottle  
1 gal. jug

Keeps tools clean and helps increase the life span between sharpenings and replacement. Use on all wood-working cutting tools: i.e. sawblades, router bits, drill bits, shaper cutters, planer blades, etc.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
998.001.01	18 oz. spray bottle	12 ea.	\$ 14.20
998.001.03	1 gallon jug	4 ea.	48.68



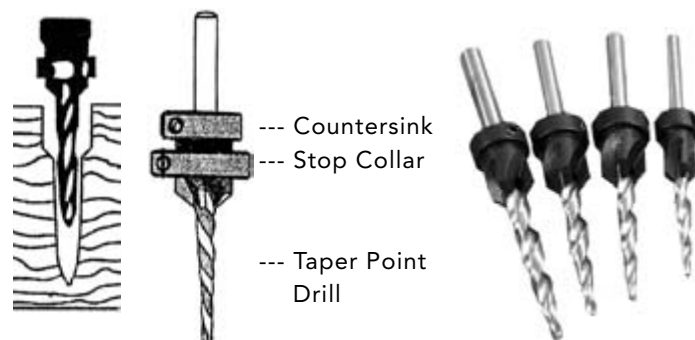
## FULLER COUNTERSINKS

### FULLER TYPE "C" COUNTERSINKS

#### With 82° Angle

To cut woods and plastics for heads of wood screws. Modern tools that drill, counter-sink and counter-bore in one quick operation. Makes driving screws easier and assures the best possible holding power. Designed for clean cutting and hardened for long wear. Countersink to right shown mounted on a Taper Point Drill with a Stop Collar. The Countersinks can also be mounted on ordinary straight twist drills allowing the screw thread to cut its own hole or by using correct pilot drill size for root diameter of thread allowing shank of screw to force its way into the wood.

The countersink is held in place with two hex-socket screws and is easily adjustable up and down so ONLY ONE COUNTERSINK AND ONE LENGTH OF DRILL IS REQUIRED FOR ANY LENGTH OF WOOD SCREW. Overall length of countersink: 7/8". Stop Collar can be furnished to control depth of cut. To cut wood plug to fit in hole over head of screw, use matching Plug Cutter.



### TYPE "C" COUNTERSINKS



	Cutting	Drill Hole	Screw	
<u>Code</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
CS5	3/8"	1/8"	#5	\$ 9.29
CS6	3/8"	9/64"	#6	8.78
CS7	3/8"	5/32"	#7	8.56
CS8	3/8"	11/64"	#8	8.78
CS9	3/8"	3/16"	#9	10.13
CS10	7/16"	13/64"	#10	10.37
CS12	1/2"	7/32"	#12	9.45

### FULLER TAPER POINT DRILLS

#### High Speed Steel

Shown here with  
Countersink and  
Stop Collar



To cut wood and plastics in one operation for the thread and shank of wood screws. Hold their sharp cutting edges longer. Recommended for most jobs whether in a drill press or in hand-held equipment. They cut well in both hard and soft wood.

### FULLER STOP COLLARS



Designed to be used with Fuller Countersinks and Counterbores. These steel collars are held solidly in place with two set screws, to control depth of counterbores. The inside diameter of the stop collar fits the outside diameter of the Countersink or Counterbore.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
SC38	3/8" Ins. Diameter	\$ 3.86
SC-SET	Set of 7 sizes. Includes ID's: 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 9/16", 5/8"	24.69

<u>Code</u>	<u>Screw Size</u>	<u>Cutting Dia.</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
TD-5	#5	1/8"	2-3/4"	\$ 7.67
TD-6	#6	9/64"	2-7/8"	9.47
TD-7	#7	5/32"	3-1/8"	6.21
TD-8	#8	11/64"	3-1/4"	7.68
TD-10	#10	13/64"	3-5/8"	7.56
TD-12	#12	7/32"	3-3/4"	8.08
TD-SET	Set of 7 includes 1/8", 9/64", 5/32", 11/64", 3/16", 13/64" and 7/32"			53.00

## COUNTERSINKS

### AMANA COUNTERSINKS - CARBIDE TIPPED

2-Wing for Wood Screws

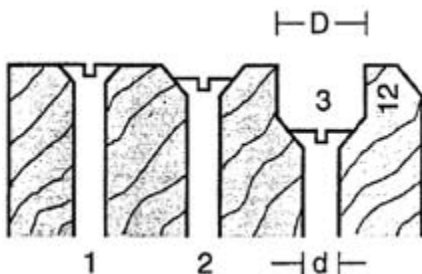
Maximum 3/8" depth of cut



Tool No.	Suggested Wood Screw Size	Accepts *Drill Dia.	'D' Countersink Dia.	List
55202	#4	1/8	3/8	\$ 30.03
55204	#6	9/64	3/8	29.93
55208	#8-#9	11/64	13/32	30.89
55210	#10	3/16	13/32	33.23

Replacement set screws (2 required) No. 67092  
Drills not included.

**Note:** 5/16" shank on tools 55200 through 55210.



## HOLE SAWS

### LENOX VARIABLE PITCH HOLE SAWS



To cut wood, plastic and metal. The variable pitch can reduce labor and costs, and its faster cutting and longer life outlasts 6 pitch saws in most applications. High speed steel M3 cutting edge with varying tooth sets and gullet depths. 4-6 teeth per inch.

Code	Size	List/ea.
HS134	1-3/4"	\$ 20.55
HS2	2"	19.93
HS218	2-1/8"	23.92
HS21116	2-11/16"	25.22
HS238	2-3/8"	23.95
HS214	2-1/4"	22.48
HS212	2-1/2"	25.15
HS234	2-3/4"	26.05
HS418	4-1/8"	38.64

### HOLE SAW ARBORS AND PILOT DRILLS

High Speed Steel

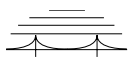


58-09  
3/8"  
Hex  
Shank



58-08  
3/8"  
Hex  
Shank  
w/2 pins

Code	Fits Sizes:	List/ea.
58-09	9/16" thru 1-3/16"	\$ 19.96
58-08	1-1/4" thru 6"	31.86



## BITS

### SQUARE DRIVE BIT



Square Drive bit is 6" x #2. Fits standard bit holder. Can be used with the TSM10 Castle Pocket Boring Machine. Drives face frame screws easily at low angles.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List</u>
12698	6" x #2	\$ 5.74

(order 12694 for Phil. drive)

### COMBO HEAD SCREWDRIVER BIT

Square/Phillip Drive combo Head



2X2QB



The 2X2QB combo head screwdriver bit has both Square drive and Phillips drive "teeth." This makes it a fine bit to use with the Quadrex white screws as well as the Spax screws. It fills both the Square drive and Phillip's recess of a Spax screw for maximum driving power.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
2X2QB	Combo Head Bit	\$ 5.40

## BIT HOLDERS

### MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

Use With 1/4"  
Hex Insert Bit



11794 or M490

Body Dia: 7/16" Overall Length: 2-31/32"

<u>Code</u>	<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Pack</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
11794	Quickscrews	1 ea.	\$ 9.77
M490	Apex	1 ea.	18.75

### QUICK RELEASE MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

Deerwood



1/4" Hex Drive

Easy, quick-release magnetic bit holder gives long bit life and ease of operation. Accommodates single end and double end phillips bits. Precision engineered, high quality steel. Standard 1/4" Hex Drive.

QR-BH Quick Release Bit Holder List \$ 15.17

### QUICK RELEASE MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

QuickScrews Intn'l



# 11922

Allows user to easily remove and release 1/4" hex insert bits. Once bit is in place, it is securely held until it is released again by pulling back the sleeve.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
11922	Quick Release Bit Holder	\$ 8.95

### SUPER MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

1/4" Hex Shank, Overall Length: 2-3/8"

- Can't Loose Tip
- Holds Screw Straight
- Short Length for narrow space



11928

<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
11928	\$ 10.71 ea.





## APEX SCREWDRIVER BITS

- X - Prefix for extra hardness bits to be used for driving sheet metal or case hardened screws.
- I - Prefix for intermediate hardness bits to be used for driving heat-treated screws and for impact use.

### For Phillips Screws - 1/4" Hex Insert



440 Series  
Standard Length



440 Series  
Long Length

Code	Pt. Size	O.A. Length	List
I440-1	1	1"	\$ .95
X440-1	1	1"	.99
I440-2	2	1"	1.06
X440-2	2	1"	1.10
I440-3	3	1"	1.08
X440-3	3	1"	1.05
I440-22	2	2"	2.34
X440-22	2	2"	1.83
X440-23	2	3"	5.37
X440-215	2	1-1/2"	1.40

### For Pozi-Drive Screws - 1/4" Hex Insert

X440-2-PZD	2	1"	1.05
X440-3-PZD	3	1"	1.08

### For Phillips Screws

1/4" Hex Shank - 446 Series



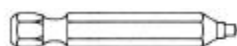
Code	Pt. Size	O.A. Length	List
I446-2	2	1"	\$ 1.09
X446-1	1	1"	1.04
X446-2	2	1"	1.08
11760	2	1"	.90

(Quickscrew)

### Apex Square Drive Bits



X950  
1/4" Hex  
Insert



X954  
1/4" Hex  
Power Drive

Code	Overall Length	Ctn	List/ea.
X950-1	1" Sq. Dr. Bit No. 1	10	\$ 1.86
X950-2	1" Sq. Dr. Bit No. 2	10	1.27
X954-2	1-15/16" " " No. 2	10	2.25
X954-B-2	3-1/2" " " No. 2	10	3.34

### For Phillips Screws - 5/16" Hex Insert Bit



480 Series  
Standard

Code	Pt. Size	O.A. Lgth.	List
I480-2	2	1-1/4"	\$ 3.44
X480-2	2	1-1/4"	1.64

### For Phillips Screws - 1/4" Hex Power Drive



492 Series

Code	Pt. Size	O.A. Length	Ctn	List/ea.
X492	2	1-15/16"	10 ea.	\$ 1.80
X492-B	2	3-1/2"	10	2.50

### QuickScrews Intn'l - POWER BITS



6" Power Bit

Pack: 10 each

Code	Length	Drive	List/ea.
12694	6"	Phillips #2	\$ 5.98
12698	6"	Square #2	5.74

**Note:** When a #2 bit is needed we recommend the #2 446 Apex series for #5, #6 and short to medium #8 screws (this bit is also known as a #2 recess bit). The 446 series is commonly used to mount drawer slides, face frame plates, and Amerock style hinges.

The #2 440 Apex series is recommended for driving #8 and #10 screws (the 440 will fit smaller screws too, it just performs best on larger screw heads).

## BIT KIT

## LINE BORING

### QuickScrews Intn'l 10-PIECE INSERT BIT KIT



- #1 Phillips Drive Bit
- #2 Phillips Drive Bit
- #3 Phillips Drive Bit
- #2 Reduced Phillips Drive Bit
- #1 Pozi Drive Bit
- #2 Pozi Drive Bit
- #3 Pozi Drive Bit
- #1 Square Drive Bit
- #2 Square Drive Bit
- Quick Release Magnetic Bit Holder



Phillips



Pozi



Square



Quick Release  
Mag Bit holder

Kit contains 9 bits, magnetic quick release bit holder (1/4" x 2") and case.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/kit</u>
13613	10 pc. Bit Kit	\$ 18.87

### Gizmo-32 Line Boring Tool

The Gizmo-32 is designed to work with all handdrills. It will allow you to drill a set of 5mm holes, 32mm apart in one simple stroke.

All shop sizes need this tool! Excellent for small shops that do not have drilling equipment and for larger shops with applications that don't justify changing boring machine set-ups.

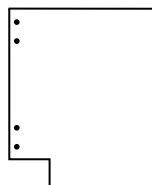
All boring for mounting plates, drawer slides, line holes and more can be accomplished on either a flat panel or in a completely assembled box, eliminating the hassle of wood screws, tape measures or templates.



Bore 2 holes  
at exact 32 mm  
with a hand drill

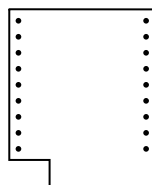
#### Mounting Plate Boring:

The Gizmo-32 easily locates and drills cabinet sides for all types of Euro screw plates. Set-back fence has a preset 37mm setting and can easily be set for all inset applications. With adjustable height locations.



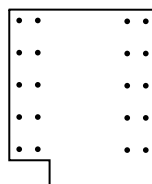
#### Line Boring:

Built in retractable indexing pins for extending a line bore for that needed extra hole or two. Pins drop into the last hole bored to ensure accurate continuation of 32mm hole pattern.



#### Drawer Slide Boring:

Switch the fence around and the Gizmo-32 is ready to drill horizontal system holes for drawer slides.



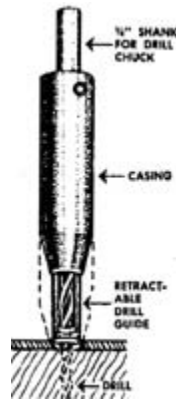
<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
Gizmo-32	\$ 187.04
2 5mm Bits included	



## TOOLS

### VIX BITS

For speedy accurate drilling. Vix Bit is self-centering. It saves hours of time in accurately drilling holes for hinges, door butts, window pulls, door latch bolts & all hardware using screws. Precision built, it drills wood, metal, plastics, etc. Hardened drill guide. Adjustable for depth. Fully guaranteed.



Code	Description	Ctn	List/ea.
5VI	7/64", Hex Drive	10 ea.	\$ 13.70
9VI	9/64", Hex Drive	10	14.42
12VI	11/64"	10	49.40
5MM-VI	5mm	10	40.04
14VI	1/4"	1	47.24

### Replacement Bits

Code	Size	Ctn	List/ea.
DRILL BIT-5	7/64"	10 ea.	\$ 3.06
DRILL BIT-9	9/64"	10	3.15
DRILL BIT-12	11/64"	10	6.31
DRILL BIT-5mm	5 mm	10	7.22

### SELF-CENTERING HINGE BIT

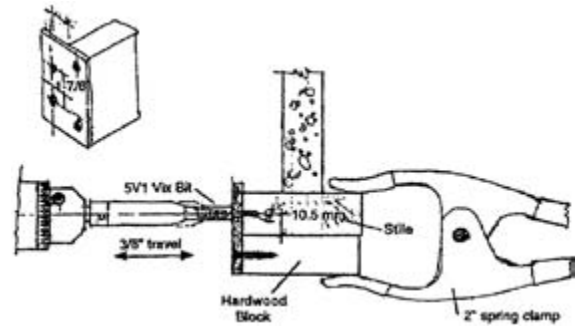
Adjustable Clamp



E-Z Mark™ Self-Centering Hinge Bits allow precise, centered drilling of fastener holes for hinge installation. During drilling, the spring loaded outer guide accurately centers the drill, while the steel guide sleeve retracts into its housing to ensure correct drilling depth. All steel construction and high speed center drill provide consistent results in drilling wood, steel and plastics alike. These bits fit most electric and cordless drills and will unscrew easily for depth adjustment and cleaning.

Code	Drill size	For Screw Size	Maximum Hole Depth	List/ea.
8905	7/64"	#5,#6	7/16"	\$ 11.30
8909	9/64"	#8,#9,#10	9/16"	14.04
8912	11/64"	#12	11/16"	21.97

### JIG FOR SALICE FACE FRAME PLATES

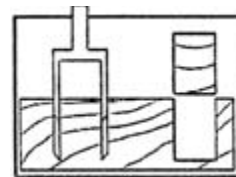


MacPac Jig: Use with Vix bit to pre-drill for Salice baseplates. Improves baseplate fit and performance. Sets exact height to match hinge machine stops.

This jig is great for small shops, a low-cost upgrade. Larger shops may prefer to use several of these jigs to promote "perfect placement every time."

Code	Description	List/ea.
MACPACJ2	Face Frame or Frameless Jig	\$ 25.33
5VI	Vix bit	13.70

### FULLER STANDARD PLUG CUTTERS



Designed for clean cutting and hardened for long life. These four-bladed Plug Cutters do not eject the plugs. The plug remains in the board and can be broken out with a screwdriver, or the board can be sawed to free the plug. The tool cuts fast and makes a smooth-chamfered plug for easy starting in the counterbored hole.

Code	Plug Dia.	Max. Length	Shank Dia.	List/ea.
PC38	3/8"	1/2"	3/8"	\$ 17.78
PC716	7/16"	1/2"	3/8"	17.44
PC12	1/2"	1/2"	3/8"	18.80
PC-SET	Set of all three on a Labeled Block			53.53



## DRILL JIGS

### DRILL GUIDE FOR LINE BORING

Align-Rite

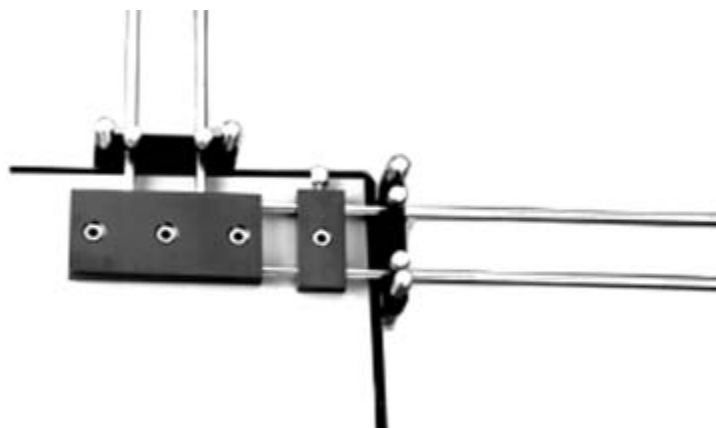


For line-boring with a hand held drill. Has adjustable stops for custom-drilling; the end stop is preset 8mm to center of first hole; the side stops are preset for a 37mm set back from the front edge. Available with either 5mm (32mm C to C) or 1/4" (1-1/4" C to C) replaceable hardened bushings and corresponding drill stop. Guide is made of anodized aluminum and bushings are hardened steel.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
DG-102	1/4" Drill Bushings, 1-1/4" C to C	\$ 167.06
DG-103	5mm Drill Bushings, 32mm C to C	167.03
570-7050	5mm Drill Bit for 3-jaw chuck	20.98

### DRILL GUIDE FOR DOORS & DRAWERS

Align-Rite



Machined with precision for accurate alignment of handles and knobs. The guide line on the fence assures fast and accurate centering. Handles and knobs can be centered on drawers up to 12" high. The drill guide adjusts easily from drawers to doors. Made of anodized aluminum with replaceable hardened steel bushings. Has adjustable hole centers for handles. Uses a standard 3/16" drill bit.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea</u>
DG-101	Drill Guide for Doors & Drawers	\$ 101.04



## JOINING BISCUITS

### LAMELLO JOINING BISCUITS



Oval joining plates fit easily into slot & allow adjustment for perfect alignments without jigs. Dampness of glue swells plate to great strength. Made of compressed beech. Will join panels to 3/8" thick. Sold in full cartons only.

<u>Code</u>	<u>L x W x Ht.</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
0LA	47mm x 15mm x 4mm	1000	\$ 76.03
10LA	53mm x 19mm x 4mm	1000	76.03
20LA	56mm x 23mm x 4mm	1000	76.03

### ECONOMY BIRCH BISCUITS – Porter Cable

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
5551PC	1-3/4", Birch (#0)	1000 ea.	\$ 52.26
5552PC	2-1/8", Birch (#10)	1000	55.39
5553PC	2-1/2", Birch (#20)	1000	55.39

### LAMELLO H-9 BISCUIT For FACE FRAMES



This smaller beechwood biscuit is excellent for joining face frames. Slot length is 42mm (1-5/8"), this means it is possible to do 1-3/4" face frames without a gap showing. Requires a smaller H-9 cutter for Lamello machines. On the Porter Cable #557 plate joiner, use the 2" blade for the H-9 biscuit.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/M</u>
H-9	38mm x 12mm x 3mm	1000 ea.	\$ 71.68

### LAMELLO PLATE JOINING TOOL



Face Joint

Corner Joint

Mitre Joint

### LAMELLO CLASSIC C3

Economic and efficient plate joining.



- Motor: 750 W
- Swiveling front stop 0-90°, with notches at angle 22.5°, 45° and 67.5°
- Depth adjuster with 6 preset cutting depths

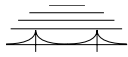
#### Also Features:

Groove cutter with 6 alternating teeth, height adjustable stop square, anti-slip pads, central locking for quick change of cutter, wooden carrying case.

<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
CLASSIC C3	\$ 976.00

#### Technical Data

Power:	750 W
Design types:	120 and 230V
Speed:	10,000 RPM
6 tooth carbide tipped cutter:	100 x 4 x 22mm, hube
Teeth:	Z6 (3+3) alternating teeth
Maximum groove depth:	20mm (3/4")
Machine Weight:	3.1 kg (6.82 lbs)



## EDGE BANDER

### AUTOMATIC EDGE BANDER



**THE  
"EQUALIZER"**  
from Castle

**Net \$ 4500**

A true hot melt edgebander with a compact footprint, and priced for the smaller shop environment. Uses Dorus or Jowat bulk medium viscosity glue pellets for solid glue lines on bulk wood veneers, PVC, etc.

#### Features:

- True hot melt performance for ROCK SOLID bonds.
- Siemens PLC controls heat cycles, glue temperature and guillotine.
- Automatically fed, quick-change glue pot.
- Vertical banding process uses gravity to the advantage of the operator.
- Footprint of only 5' x 2' requires minimal shop space.
- Top mounted strobe 'communicates' with operator to inform him about various changes in the heating cycle.
- Works with all types of banding materials: vertical grade laminate, veneer, and PVC up to 1.5mm thickness and up to 1" width.
- Quick-release mechanism for easy banding changes.
- Heavy duty casters available to add easy mobility.
- Two removeable outriggers to handle stock over 8' (included).
- Power: 110 VAC, 20 amps

## CASTLE



### CASTLE ASSEMBLY TABLES



#### AT-5 ASSEMBLY TABLE

**Net \$ 2300      4' x 5'**

With a footprint of only 5 feet by 4 feet, this table will meet the space restrictions of even the smallest shop environments.

Because of the open fencing system, it can handle face frames of well over 6 feet. One hand clamping system rides on a super rigid, high precision beam. (Screw gun not included.)



#### AT-5 OB OPENBACK ASSEMBLY TABLE

**Net \$ 2500**

The AT-5 OpenBack assembly table is built using the same dimensions and features as the standard AT-5, except it has an open beam for the clamping arm to ride on.

With the arm riding on the beam, the way is clear to extend face frames up, beyond the top of the table. This means face frames of six or seven feet in height are no longer a problem! Useful in the construction of vanities, entertainment centers, and custom cabinetry. (Screw gun not included.)

#### Standard Features of the AT-5 and AT-5 OB

- Sturdy 4' x 5' work surface.
- Low squaring fence accommodates frames beyond the length of the work surface.
- Bottom rail is a comfortable height of 32" to reduce operator fatigue.
- Smooth one-hand action of each cylinder allows for rapid positioning and clamping.
- Extra-rigid beam is equipped with air regulator and pressure gauge.
- Convenient air hose at lower end of beam for air screw gun.
- Heavy duty casters available.
- Convenient screw tray is just inches away from the work at all times.
- Air requirements are 85 psi and less than 1 cfm.





## CASTLE

## ASSEMBLY TABLES

### AT-8 4' x 8' WORK SURFACE



Because of its low profile squaring fence, the AT-8 can handle the work of a 12 foot assembly table. Efficient design allows the hold-down cylinders to be repositioned and clamped in one quick, smooth hand action. The rigid beam is both light and strong. It moves on ball-bearings and is equipped with a pressure regulator, gauge and air hose for an air screw gun. Convenient screw tray is just inches from the work at all times. Ergonomic design places the bottom rail at 32" above floor level to reduce bending, reaching and operator fatigue. (Screw gun not included.)

Net Price \$ 3000

#### Features

- Sturdy 4' x 8' work surface.
- Low squaring fence accommodates frames beyond the length of the work surface.
- Bottom rail is a comfortable height of 32" to reduce operator fatigue.
- Smooth one-hand action of each cylinder allows for rapid positioning and clamping.
- Extra-rigid beam is equipped with air regulator and pressure gauge.
- Convenient air hose at lower end of beam for air screw gun.
- Heavy duty casters available.
- Convenient screw tray is just inches from the work at all times.
- Air requirements are 85 psi and less than 1 cfm.

### AT-8 OB OPENBACK 4' x 8' SURFACE

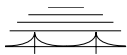


The AT-8 OpenBack assembly table is built using the same dimensions and features as the standard AT-8, except that it comes equipped with an open beam for the clamping arm to ride on. With the arm riding on the beam, the way is clear to extend face frames up, beyond the top of the table. This means face frames of six or seven feet in height are no longer a problem! This is especially useful in the construction of vanities, entertainment centers, and custom cabinetry. The OpenBack tables open up the possibilities and shorten the construction time for difficult to handle jobs. (Screw gun not included.)

Net Price \$ 3300

#### Features

- Sturdy 4' x 8' work surface.
- Low squaring fence accommodates frames beyond the length of the work surface.
- Bottom rail is a comfortable height of 32" to reduce operator fatigue.
- Smooth one-hand action of each cylinder allows for rapid positioning and clamping.
- Extra-rigid beam is equipped with air regulator and pressure gauge.
- Convenient air hose at lower end of beam for air screw gun.
- Heavy duty casters available.
- Convenient screw tray is just inches from the work at all times.
- Air requirements are 85 psi and less than 1 cfm.



## POCKET CUTTER MACHINES

## CASTLE

### TABLE TOP POCKET CUTTER



**TSM-11 Castle**  
Net \$ 999

This portable manual cycle pocket cutter was designed for fast assembly of face frames and cabinet panel construction. It offers the same drilling pattern as the larger unit (TSM21).

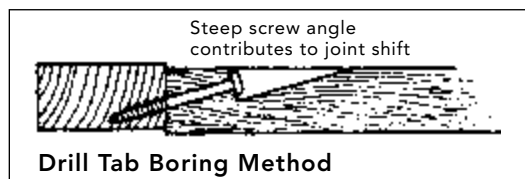
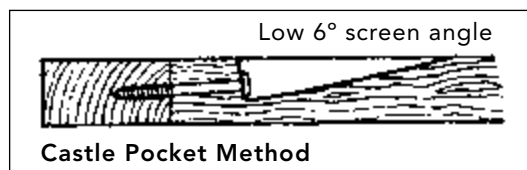
- Fast, hand-operated cycle; pockets can be done in less than 2 seconds.
- Works well in high-pressure plastic laminate particle board, MDF, melamine and solid wood 1/2" to 1-1/2" thick.

Supplied with: 3/8" Universal carbide router bit, and 9/64" stub-flute cobalt aircraft drill bit - 1/4" shank.  
Power Requirements: 120 VAC, 15 amps. No air supply needed.

### TSM-11, TSM21 and TSM35

#### **PATENTED METHOD:** Patent No. 4603719

Assemble face frames and panels with less clamping and better alignment.



The low screw angle reduces screw breakout and splitting which saves sanding belts and minimizes rejects.

### AUTOMATIC POCKET CUTTER

Castle Tool



**TSM21 Castle**  
Net \$ 3000



The Castle Pocket Cutting Machine first routes a clean pocket and then drills a pilot hole from the edge to the pocket at 6°. This low screw angle produces very little shifting force, which eliminates the requirement for expensive and space consuming clamping systems. The low screw angle reduces screw breakout and splitting which saves sanding belts and minimizes rejects.

#### Features:

- 1.75 HP, 110 VAC, 15 amps, 85 PSI
- Fast - Automatic cycle adjustable to less than 2 seconds per cycle
- Safe - Will not cycle unless material is inserted completely
- Works well in high pressure plastic laminate, particle board, MDF, Melamine and solid wood 1/2" to 1-3/4" thick.

Router: Porter-Cable 1.75 HP #6902  
Router Bit: Premium 3/8" Solid Carbide, Rough Mill  
Drill: Porter Cable Trimmer Motor #7301  
Drill Bit: 9/64" Brad and Spur Premium TiN Coated Bit  
Power Req: 110 VAC, 15 amps  
Air Req: 1 cfm at 85 psi  
Shipping Wt: 160 lbs.



## POCKET CUTTER MACHINES

## ACCESSORIES

### AUTOMATIC POCKET CUTTER - Heavy Duty Castle Tool



**TSM35**  
Net \$ 6001



The Model TSM35 Heavy Duty Screw Pocket Cutting Machine has been designed for continuous operation in a heavy production environment. First it routes a clean pocket and then drills a pilot hole from the edge to the pocket at 6°. The low screw angle produces very little shifting. It also reduces screw break-out and splitting, which saves sanding belts and minimizes rejects.

**FAST** - Fast cycle time for speedy production.  
**SAFE** - Will not cycle unless material is inserted completely.

Easy top-down access for quicker router and drill bit changes.  
 Adjustable Indexing-Stops in top for face frame parts.  
 Side brackets allow mounting of wing tables.

Router:	1-1/2 HP Baldor Router Motor
Router Bit:	Premium 3/8" Solid Carbide, Rough Mill
Drill:	Sioux SDG10S25FCT Air Motor
Drill Bit:	9/64" Brad and Spur Premium TiN Coated Bit
Power Req:	Three-phase 208v, 230v, 460v
Air Req:	85 psi - External Regulator, Filter and Lubricator included
Shipping Wt:	300 lbs.

### CASTLE TOOL ACCESSORIES

#### Pilot Hole Drill Bits



B00764



B00964



B00316

B00964 is 9/64" and is the standard bit that ships with Castle Pocket Cutters. Has a Brad pt tip. B00764 is 7/64" and is used if a smaller size screw is required. B00316 is a 3/16" bit and is used if a larger screw is required.

#### Premium Carbide Router Bit



B00338

3/8" solid carbide, 3-flute rough mill cutter. Best choice for Castle pocketing needs. Works well in both hard and soft woods. Also when cutting in MDF, melamine, laminates and other composites. Lasts 3 to 5 times longer than other rough mills.

#### **12698** - 6" Long Shank, #2 Square Driver Bit for screw driving



12698 (12694 for Phillips)



B03055

#### Line Boring Spade Bit

Patented, solid carbide, super duty, line boring bit. For the 23 and 30 Castle line boring machines.

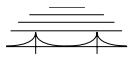


B40005

#### Case Clamp

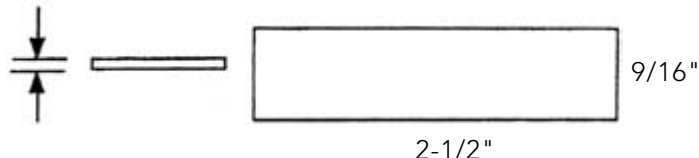
Case Clamp for Case & Panel Clamping Stock for Screw pocket Joinery

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Net</u>
B03055	Line Boring Bit	\$ 34.37
B00338	Carbide Spiral Bit	94.58
B00964	Pilot Bit, 9/64"	14.14
B00764	Pilot Bit, 7/64"	14.14
B00316	Pilot Bit, 3/16"	11.39
12694	Phil. Dr. Long Bit 6"x #2	5.98
12698	Sq. Dr. Long Bit 6"x #2	5.74
B40005	Case Clamp	58.46



## COVER CAPS

### Fastcap Adhesive-backed Castle Cover Caps



Fastcap self-adhesive cover caps to cover holes cut by Castle Pocket Cutter machinery.

- Easy to use. They stay in place the first time you stick them over the screw hole.
- They do not depend on the head of the screw for adhesion
- The screw can be sunk far below the surface of the material and FastCaps will cover the hole effectively
- Low profile FastCaps are less likely to be noticed

Available in PVC colors or real wood veneer.

Pack: 16 caps per sheet, 320 caps per box

Please order in increments of 16!

Code	Color	List/C
FC-WH-CC	White, PVC	\$ 14.54
FC-BL-CC	Black, PVC	14.54
FC-AL-CC	Almond, PVC	14.58
FC-DG-CC	Dark Gray, PVC	13.88
FC-NO-CC	Natural Oak, PVC	18.16
FC-HM-CC	Hardrock Maple, PVC	18.20
FC-MW-CC	Mahogany on Walnut, PVC	18.22
FC-NC-CC	Natural Cherry, PVC	18.20
FC-BC-CC	Bourbon Cherry, PVC	18.22
FC-MAP-CC	Maple, Real Wood	25.04
FC-CH-CC	Cherry, Real Wood	26.30
FC-RO-CC	Red Oak, Real Wood	25.04
FC-MP-CCF	Maple, Real Wood, Finished	32.00
FC-CH-CCF	Cherry, Real Wood, Finished	30.53

### SCREW HOLE CAPS FOR CASTLE POCKET CUTTERS



Screw hole caps to fill the holes drilled by Castle Pocket Cutters for face-frame assemblies.

Code	Color	Ctn	List/M
1924WH	White	1000 ea.	\$ 94.16
1924ALM	Almond	1000	98.04

## GREX PINNERS

### GREX TOOLS

Headless Pinners and Pins

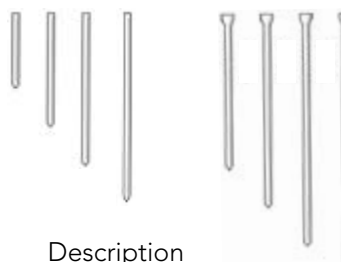


P635 1-3/8"

P650 2"

- Pins are set 1/16" below material surface
- Magazine automatically adjusts for pin size
- Magazine angled rear cut-off allows for placement into corners
- Narrow nose design for reaching into tight areas
- No-mar rubber tip protects surfaces (two included)
- Fastener indicator window shows when fasteners are low
- Rear exhaust w/ silencer
- Dual trigger safety system
- Quick access storage for no-mar tip and hex wrench
- Belt Hook
- Lightweight - 2.2 lbs.

**P6 Series**  
23 gauge  
Headless pins  
10,000/box



**GBN Series**  
18 gauge  
Brad Nails  
Medium  
Head  
5,000/box

Code	Description	List
P635	3/8"- 1-3/8" Pinner	\$ 372.40/ea.
P650	3/8"- 2" Pinner	578.54
P6/10L	3/8" Headless Pins	\$ 13.70/bx.
P6/12L	1/2" Headless Pins	14.10
P6/15L	5/8" Headless Pins	12.06
P6/20L	3/4" Headless Pins	18.65
P6/22L	7/8" Headless Pins	18.41
P6/25L	1" Headless Pins	19.11
P6/28L	1-1/8" Headless Pins	21.81
P6/30L	1-3/16" Headless Pins	23.38
P6/35L	1-3/8" Headless Pins	22.56
P6/38L	1-1/2" Headless Pins	33.16
P6/40L	1-9/16" Headless Pins	36.52
P6/45L	1-3/4" Headless Pins	38.67
P6/50L	2" Headless Pins	45.21
GBN18-15	5/8" Brad Nails	22.90
GBN18-25	1" Brad Nails	27.59
GBN18-32	1-1/4" Brad Nails	29.10
GBN18-38	1-1/2" Brad Nails	30.46
GBN18-50	2" Brad Nails	31.23



## SENCO STAPLE GUNS

### MODEL SLS20

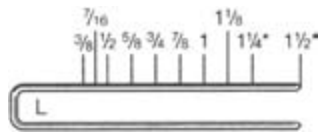
Upholstery, cabinets, casebacks, insulative sheathing, lattice. Adjustable depth-of-drive. Oil-free tool.



List \$ 285

#### SLS20-L

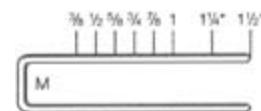
Crown: 1/4"  
Lengths: 3/8" to 1-1/2"  
Capacity: 168



L06-L17

#### SLS20-M

Crown: 3/8"  
Lengths: 3/8" - 1-1/2"  
Capacity: 140-240



M06-M17

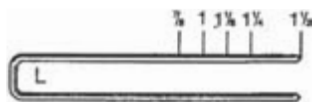
### MODEL SKS-L

For cabinet/furniture assembly, door and window casings, trim, moldings, aluminum and vinyl siding, roof sheathing and decking. Lightweight (2.3 lbs.). Comfort grip handle and oil free design.



List \$ 371

Crown Width: 1/4", 7/8" to 1-1/2" lengths  
Capacity: 145-158



L12-L17

### SENCO FP10 MICRO PINNER



#### FP10 MICRO PINNER

23 gauge, 1/2 to 1"  
List \$ 299

#### FP11 MICRO PINNER

23 gauge, 1" to 2"  
List \$ 438

Code	Length	Box Qty	Boxes/ Case	List/box
A100509	1/2"	2,600	5	\$ 16.35
CZ08EAA	1/2"	15,500	5	103.94
A100629	5/8"	2,600	5	14.81
CZ10EAA	5/8"	15,500	5	97.23
A100759	3/4"	2,600	5	14.85
CZ11EAA	3/4"	15,500	5	113.54
A101009	1"	2,600	5	13.50
A101259	1-1/4"	2,600	5	14.97



FP18

2.9 lbs

#### FP18 BRAD NAILER

18 gauge, 5/8 to 2"  
List \$ 148



2.7 lbs, Oil Free

FP25

#### FP25 BRAD NAILER

18 gauge, 5/8 to 2-1/8"  
List \$ 311



Code	Size	List/Bx	Code	Size	List/Bx
AY10	5/8"	\$ 28.63	AX17	1-1/2"	\$ 17.77
AY11	3/4"	30.37	AX18	1-5/8"	33.67
AY13	1"	34.41	AX19	1-3/4"	7.97
AX13	1"	17.41	AX21	2"	7.97
AX15	1-1/4"	16.03			



## SENCO NAIL GUNS

### SENCO BRAD NAILER - SLP20



**SLP20**  
Height: 8-1/4"  
Length: 9-1/2"  
Lip Length: 3/4"  
Magazine Capacity: 110  
Operating Pressure:  
70-120 psi  
Mode of Operation:  
Restrictive Trigger  
Hose Fitting: 1/4" NPT

List \$ 177



Drives:

AY10, AY11, AY13,      AX13, AX15, AX17, AX18,  
5/8"   3/4"   1"      1"   1-1/4" 1-1/2" 1-5/8"

Drives both slight & medium headed brads. Use with Senco AY10, AY11, AY13, AX13, AX15, AX17, AX18. Easy side loading allows you to change brad lengths without adjusting the tool. Lightweight 2.3 lbs for easy handling and maneuvering. Oil-free design. Comfort-grip handle.

Applications: cabinets, furniture, woodworking, mobile home and RV construction.

### SENCO BRAD NAILER - LS1



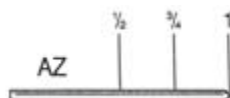
**LS1**  
Molding &  
Decorative Trim,  
Furniture Trim,  
Blind Pinning of  
Upholstered & Trim  
Panels, Rattan,  
Picture Frame

List \$ 429

18 Gauge Headless Pins (LS1) 1/2"-1" AZ08 - AZ13 Cap: 100

Drives:

AZ08,      AZ11,      AZ13,  
1/2"      3/4"      1"



### SENCO FINISH NAILER - SFN30



Weight: 3.6 lbs  
Height: 9-5/8"  
Length: 12"  
Capacity: 104  
Pressure: 70-120 psi

List  
\$ 253

DA



Drives:    DA13,    DA15,    DA17,    DA19,    DA21  
             1"      1-1/4"    1-1/2"    1-3/4"    2"

Applications: Furniture and cabinets, picture frames, construction and nailable plastic parts.

Features: Lightweight, oil-free, adjustable depth-of-drive, and belt hook adjusts to RH and LH. Case included.

### SENCO FINISH NAILER - FP41XP



Weight: 4 lbs  
Height: 11.6"  
Length: 13"  
Magazine Capacity: 104  
Pressure: 70-120 psi

List  
\$ 317

DA



Drives:    DA15,    DA17,    DA19,    DA21,    DA23,    DA25  
             1-1/4"    1-1/2"    1-3/4"    2"      2-1/4"    2-1/2"

Applications: Window and door casings, cabinets, furniture, woodworking, molding, paneling and picture frames.

Features: Superior power, adjustable depth-of-drive, oil-free design, no-mar pad increases visibility to help accurate nail placement, low recoil. Case included.





## SENCO NAIL GUNS

### **SENCO NAILGUN - CF41**      **AIR FREE!**

Battery powered - no compressor or hoses needed.



Weight: 7.5 lbs  
Height: 13"  
Length: 12-7/8"  
Nail Capacity: 110  
Battery Voltage: 14.4



Shoots DA15 - DA25

List \$ 445

For medium to heavy-duty jobs (crown moldings, baseboards, door and window casings, decorative trim and cabinet face frames).

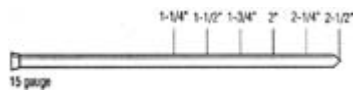
#### Features:

- Drives up to 600 nails per charge
- Includes two 14.4v/2ah batteries
- One hour battery charger
- No compressor set-up
- No expensive and smelly fuel cells
- Adjustable depth-of-drive
- Comfort grip
- E-Z Clear, no-mar pad for perfect finishing, and a belt drive for quiet operation
- Belt Hook
- One year warranty

### **FP35 BRAD NAILER**

15 gauge, 1-1/4 to 2-1/2"

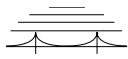
List \$ 253.73



Shoots DA15 - DA25



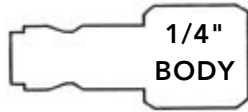
4.7 lbs.



## SENCO PARTS

### SENCO TRU-FLATE PLUGS & COUPLERS

(Do not use with  
Industrial Interchange Design)



#### PLUG - Male Pipe Thread

Code	Size	Pk	List/pk
PC0468	1/4"	2 ea.	\$ 3.76
PC0469	3/8"	2	8.59



#### COUPLER - Male Pipe Thread

Code	Size	Pk.	List/pk
PC0492	1/4"	1 ea.	\$ 7.20
PC0493	3/8"	1	9.30



#### PLUG- Female Pipe Thread

Code	Size	Pk.	List/pk
PC0466	1/4"	2 ea.	\$ 3.45



#### COUPLER - Female Pipe Thread

Code	Size	Pk.	List/pk
PC0490	1/4"	1 ea.	\$ 8.03



#### PLUG - Locking Hose Barb

Code	Size	Pk.	List/pk
PC0573	1/4"	2 ea.	\$ 3.70



#### COUPLER - Locking Hose Barb

Code	Size	Pk.	List/pk
PC0494	1/4"	1 ea.	\$ 11.85



### SPLICER

#### 1/4" LHB

Pack: 1 each



Code	List/ea.
PC0261	\$ 1.63

### INDUSTRIAL INTERCHANGE PLUGS & COUPLERS

(Do not use w/Tru-Flate Design)



#### PLUG - Male Pipe Thread

Code	Size	Pk	List/pk
PC0479	1/4"	2 ea.	\$ 3.76
PC0480	3/8"	2	6.12



#### COUPLER - Male Pipe Thread

Code	Size	Pk.	List/pk
PC0503	1/4"	1 ea.	\$ 8.34



#### PLUG - Locking Hose Barb

Code	Size	Pk.	List/pk
PC0576	1/4"	2 ea.	\$ 3.71



#### PLUG - Female Pipe Thread

Code	Size	Pk.	List/pk
PC0477	1/4"	2 ea.	\$ 3.75



#### COUPLER - Female Pipe Thread

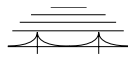
Code	Size	Pk.	List/pk
PC0501	1/4"	1 ea.	\$ 6.49



#### COUPLER - Locking Hose Barb

Code	Size	Pk.	List/pk
PC0505	1/4"	1 ea.	\$ 9.81





## SENCO PARTS

### HOSE WITHOUT FITTINGS

Quick couple packaged hose.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
PC0045	1/4" x 50'	1	\$ 59.94

### HOSE

1/4" male pipe thread ends. Use with female pipe thread fittings.



PC0059	1/4" x 50'	List \$ 63.46
--------	------------	---------------

### SENCO PVC AIR HOSE

1/4" x 50' packaged hose with MPT threaded.

<u>Code</u>	<u>List</u>
PC0075	\$ 40.30



### SELF-STORING RECOIL HOSE

Use with FPT fittings.  
1/4" x 25' with 1/4" MPT swivel ends.

Pack: 1 each.

<u>Code</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
PC0033	\$ 25.77



### SENCO PARTS KITS

Carded parts kits for Senco tools.  
Pack: 1 card.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Tool</u>	<u>List/cd.</u>
YK0029	A-Upper O-Rings	SFN2	\$ 35.21
EC0215	C-Driver	LS	32.54
EC0178	3/16" CSK Driver	SKS	30.23
YK0180	B-Lower -Rings	SLP20	54.80
YK0373	Repair Kit	SLP20	66.86
YK0376	Repair Kit	SFN1, SKS, SPS	75.39

### SENCO PNEUMATIC TOOL OIL

Pack: 1 each

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
PC0101	1/2 pint	\$ 4.00
PC0102	Quart	9.70

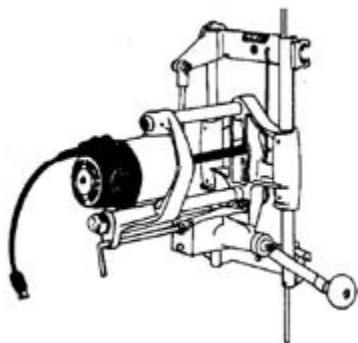


## LOCK MORTISER

### LOCK MORTISER

#### **PORTER+CABLE**

Model 513  
(Special Order)  
List \$ 1339



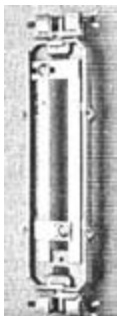
- 10 Amps, AC only
- 1-1/2 HP, 23,000 RPM
- Quick, accurate cutting of mortises for box locks
- Cuts mortises up to 7" long, 1-1/4" wide, 4-3/4" deep
- Automatically centers cutter on door edge
- Mounts to door in seconds
- Adjustable height rod for repetitive mortise cuts
- Includes height rod, 3/4" & 1" mortising bits, wrench set, and operating manual

### LOCK FACE TEMPLET - Porter Cable

Model 517 List \$ 277  
(Special Order)

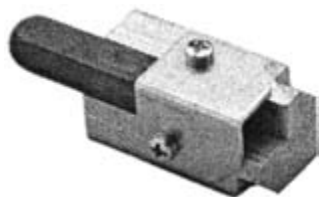
Used to quickly rout lock faces on door after the mortise for the box lock itself has been completed. Automatically self-centering and self-beveling.

Includes: Templet, 42024 Templet Guide and operating manual. Net Wt. 2-1/2 lbs. (Max Mortise 1-1/2" x 8-1/2")



### CORNER CHISEL

No. 42234  
(Special Order)  
List \$ 22.00



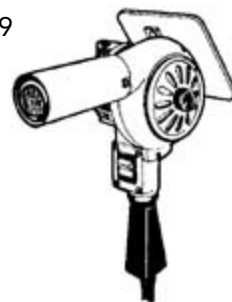
Square the corners with Porter-Cable's No. 42234 Corner Chisel, and your door is ready to accept your lock face.

## HEAT GUNS

### BOSCH HEAT GUN

Model 1942

List \$ 139



Rating.....120V AC  
Amperage.....14.3  
Max. Temperature.....1,000  
Max. Air Volume.....23 C.F.M.  
Length.....8"  
Weight.....3.5 lbs.  
3-wire grounded, UL listed, complies to OSHA

- For continuous duty, industrial, and commercial applications.
- Air intake regulator allows variable temperature adjustment.
- Insulated nozzle allows cool exterior temperature.
- Padded, adjustable stand can be positioned for any work angle.

### FESTOOL ACCESSORIES

#### Cutters for Domino Joining System



<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Net</u>
493490	For 5mm Tenons	\$ 31.50
493491	For 6mm Tenons	33.00
493492	For 8mm Tenons	34.00
493493	For 10mm Tenons	35.00



## FESTOOL

## JOINERS

### Domino® DF 500 Q Joiner

The system consists of the Domino joiner and pre-fabricated, **solid Beech, Domino tenons**. The Domino joiner, with its revolutionary cutting method, simple indexing features and adjustable mortise sizing, making flawless mortises every single time. The Domino tenon is 100% rotation proof and **far stronger than either biscuits or dowels**. It also has a large gluing surface area for extra strength.



574308

- Fast and simple mortise and tenon joinery
- Portable and ergonomic
- Adjustable fence for mitered joints
- Integrated stop pins for precise indexing

\* **Free DVD test drive on request**

### **DOMINO® DF 500 Q**

Includes:

- DOMINO cutter D 5
- Support bracket
- Wrench
- Plug-it cord
- In Systainer 2
- Trim stop
- Cross stop

<u>Code</u>	<u>Price</u>
574308	\$ 825

### Beech Domino® Tenons (Large and Small Ctns available)



<u>Code</u>	<u>Thick x Width x Length</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>Price per Ctn</u>
493296	5mm x 19mm x 30mm	1800	\$ 71.50
493297	6mm x 20mm x 40mm	1140	71.50
493298	8mm x 22mm x 40mm	780	71.50
493299	8mm x 22mm x 50mm	600	71.50
494938	5mm x 19mm x 30mm	300	15.50
494939	6mm x 20mm x 40mm	190	15.50
494940	8mm x 22mm x 40mm	130	15.50
494941	8mm x 22mm x 50mm	100	15.50
494942	10mm x 24mm x 50mm	85	15.50



### Beech Domino® Systainer Asst.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price/Asst</u>
493301	1,105 Domino and all four cutters in Systainer 2	\$ 270

### Sipo Wood Domino® Tenons - For Outdoor Applications

Sipo wood is a tropical hardwood similar to mahogany. Resistant to moisture, decay, fungus and termites.



<u>Code</u>	<u>Thick x Width x Length</u>	<u>Ctn</u>	<u>Price per Ctn</u>
494859	5mm x 19mm x 30mm	900	\$ 74
494860	6mm x 20mm x 40mm	570	74
494861	8mm x 22mm x 40mm	390	74
494862	8mm x 22mm x 50mm	300	74
494863	10mm x 24mm x 50mm	255	74
494869	5mm x 19mm x 30mm	300	31
494870	6mm x 20mm x 40mm	190	31
494871	8mm x 22mm x 40mm	130	31
494872	8mm x 22mm x 50mm	100	31
494873	10mm x 24mm x 50mm	85	31

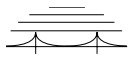


494847

### Domino® Hand Rail Fence

Accommodates round pieces that are 1-3/8" to 2-3/8" in diameter. Attaches same way as trim stop.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
494847	Hand Rail Fence for Domino®	\$ 60



ROUTERS

FESTOOL

Cool Tools

OF 1010 EQ Router

A handy little plunge router that fits your hand like a glove. True one-handed operation; switch it on and off, plunge, cut and retract with ease.

A compact design and efficient center of gravity make this tool extremely maneuverable. Its microadjustable depth control is accurate to .004".

The lightest router of its kind.



574266

- OF 1010 Includes:**
- 8mm and 1/4" collets
  - Collet wrench
  - Chip catcher
  - Guide stop
  - Standard U.S. guide bushing adaptor
  - Plug-it cord
  - In Systainer 3

Code	Price
574266	\$ 370

Power consumption.....1010 watts/ 8.5 amps 120 V AC  
Drive Shaft speed.....10,000 - 23,000 rpm  
Quick depth adjustment range....2-3/16" (55mm)  
Collet dia. range.....1/4" and 8mm  
Weight.....5.94 lbs. (2.7 kg)

OF 1400 EQ Router

This router gives you more power in a light package, easy operation, smooth running, more routing depth, and the ultimate in dust extraction. The 1400 takes the medium-power router to a new level.

The 1400 Router gives you 2-1/4 HP in under 10 lbs., takes 1/2", 3/8", 1/4" or 8mm bits to handle almost any project.

Change bits quickly with the new ratchet-ing collet. The new chip catcher helps you work super clean for near-total dust extraction when used with a dust extractor. Category-leading 2-3/4" routing depth precise to .004".



574267

- OF 1400 Includes:**
- 8mm, 1/2" and 1/4" collets
  - Collet wrench
  - Dust extraction hood
  - Chip catcher
  - Standard U.S. guide bushing adaptor
  - Plug-it cord
  - In Systainer 4

Code	Price
574267	\$ 470

Power consumption.....1400 watts/ 11.7 amps 120 V AC  
Drive Shaft speed.....10,000 - 22,500 rpm  
Quick depth adjustment range....2-3/4" (70mm)  
Collet dia. range.....1/4", 3/8", 1/2" and 8mm  
Weight.....9.9 lbs. (4.5 kg)



492601      Guide Stop - attaches router to guide rail system      \$ 70.00

OF 2200 EB

Festool's most powerful router. Plunges easily into 8/4 hardwoods and makes a 1/2" groove in a single pass. 2200 watts of power. Exceptional maneuverability.

Also features four position depth stop, double column clamping, tool-less inserts, dust extraction and magnetic brake.



574277

- OF 2200 EB Includes:**
- 1/2" collet
  - Collet wrench
  - Dust hood
  - Standard U.S. guide bushing
  - In Systainer 4
  - Chip catcher

Code	Price
574277	\$ 800

Power consumption.....2200 watts/ 18 amps 120 V AC  
Drive Shaft speed.....10,000 - 22,000 rpm  
Quick depth adjustment range....3-5/32" (80mm)  
Collet Diameter Range.....1/4", 1/2", 8mm  
Weight.....17.2 lbs.





## FESTOOL

## ACCESSORIES

### FESTOOL MULTI-ROUTING TEMPLATES

The following templates work with these Festool Routers:

574266 (OF 1010 EQ),

574267 (OF 1400 EQ),

574277 (OF 2200 EB)



492610

**MFS 400 Multi-Routing template** - Anodized aluminum profile with integral rule adjusts easily, accurate to 1/32". Rout circles, make precise inside or outside cuts, combine sets for unlimited size. Profiles are 7-7/8" by 3-1/8" and 15-3/4" by 3-1/8". Maximum interior dimension 4-11/16" by 12-9/16". Maximum circle diameter 34". Kit includes clamping flanges, tilt protector, circle routing insert, pivot point and adjustment tool.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
492610	MFS 400 multi-routing template	\$ 263



492611

**MFS 700 Multi-Routing template** - Anodized aluminum profile with integral rule adjusts easily, accurate to 1/32". Rout circles, make precise inside or outside cuts, combine sets for unlimited size. Profiles are 15-3/4" by 3-1/8" and 27-1/2" by 3-1/8". Maximum interior dimension 12-9/16" by 24-7/16". Maximum circle diameter 51". Kit includes clamping flanges, tilt protector, circle routing insert, pivot point and adjustment tool.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
492611	MFS 700 multi-routing template	\$ 399

### ACCESSORIES FOR CT SERIES DUST EXTRACTORS



452921

#### Handle for CT22 and CT33

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
452921	Handle Type SB CT	\$ 74.50



494388

#### Hose Garage For CT22 and CT33

Stores hoses and cords

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
494388	Hose Garage	\$ 47

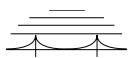


Filter Bag

#### Filter Bag

Contains 5 pieces

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
494105	CT Midi	\$ 25.50
452970	CT 22	31.00
452971	CT 33	35.50



## DUST EXTRACTORS

## FESTOOL

### End The Dust

#### Dust Extractor CT 36 E

For non-hazardous dusts

- 8.7 gal. (36 L) capacity
- Larger wheels provide stability and ease of movement
- Locking brake on rear wheels means no accidental movement of the dust extractor
- Large flat area for tools or Systainer stacking
- Tool triggered or manual on-off switch with smooth start-up and shut-off delay
- Replaceable filter bag
- Stepless electronic suction control
- Integrated storage compartment



583493

- Wet and dry extraction with no complicated conversion
- Integrated cleaning device cleans the filter in the blink of an eye
- Blower port
- Standard antistatic equipment protects against electrostatic charging

#### CT 36 E Includes:

- HEPA filters
- 1 fitted, Selfclean filter bag
- 1 antistatic suction hose, 1" x 11.5 ft. (27mm x 3.5m)
- 1 cord holder
- Delivered in a box

Code	Price
583493	\$ 600

Container/Filter bag cap.....	8.7 gal / 7.9 gal
Depth x width x height.....	(630 x 365 x 596mm)
Weight.....	13.5 kg.
Noise (sound level).....	72 dB (A)
Power consumption.....	350 - 1200 watts/ 3 - 10 amps 120 V AC
Max. suction capacity.....	CFM (3900 l/min)
Max. vacuum.....	static water lift (24000 Pa)

#### Dust Extractor CT 26 E

For non-hazardous dusts

- 5.8 gal. (22 L) capacity
- Larger wheels provide stability and ease of movement
- Locking brake on rear wheels means no accidental movement of the dust extractor
- Large flat area for tools or Systainer stacking
- Tool triggered or manual on-off switch with smooth start-up and shut-off delay
- Replaceable filter bag
- Stepless electronic suction control
- Wet and dry extraction with no complicated conversion



583492

- Integrated cleaning device cleans the filter in the blink of an eye
- Blower port
- Standard antistatic equipment protects against electrostatic charging

#### CT 26 E Includes:

- HEPA filters
- 1 fitted, Selfclean filter bag
- 1 antistatic suction hose, 1" x 11.5 ft. (27mm x 3.5m)
- 1 cord holder
- Delivered in a box

Code	Price
583492	\$ 550

Container/Filter bag cap.....	5.8 gal / 5.3 gal
Depth x width x height.....	(630 x 365 x 540mm)
Weight.....	13 kg.
Noise (sound level).....	72 dB (A)
Power consumption.....	350 - 1200 watts/ 3 - 10 amps 120 V AC
Max. suction capacity.....	CFM (3900 l/min)
Max. vacuum.....	static water lift (24000 Pa)

#### Dust Extractor CT MIDI

For non-hazardous dusts

- 3.3 gal. (12.5 L) capacity
- Remarkable suction capacity with more than 99% dust separation efficiency
- Excellent ratio between overall size, weight and container size so you can work clean anywhere
- Quiet running for a more pleasant working environment
- Integrated hose garage for organized and efficient hose and cord storage
- Tool-triggered or manual on-off switch with smooth start-up and shut-off delay
- Locking brake on the front means no accidental movement of the dust extractor



583376

- Sys-Dock for Systainer stacking
- Wet and dry extraction with no complicated conversion
- Standard antistatic equipment protects against electrostatic charging

#### CT MIDI Includes:

- 1 fitted filter bag & one spare
- 1 antistatic suction hose, 1" x 11.5 ft. (27mm x 3.5m) w/ angle adaptor
- Delivered in a box

Code	Price
583376	\$ 395

Container/Filter bag cap.....	3.96 gal / 3.3 gal
Depth x width x height.....	17.5" x 13.5" x 18.5" (440 x 340 x 470mm)
Weight.....	21.4 lbs. (9.7 kg)
Noise (sound level).....	72 dB (A)
Power consumption.....	400 - 1200 watts/ 3 - 10 amps 120 V AC
Max. suction capacity.....	99 CFM (2800 l/min)
Max. vacuum.....	90" static water lift (20000 Pa)



FESTOOL

JIGSAWS

**PS 300 EQ Jig Saw**

**PSB 300 EQ Jig Saw**

Adjustable carbide-tipped jaws provide three-way blade guidance to ensure that the blade is perpendicular to the table at all times, even in curves. A splinter guard protects against chipping, leaving you with a clean, precise cut through the entire depth of the work piece, with little or no finishing. The PSB 300 EQ has a D-handle for one handed use.



PS 300 EQ  
561097



PSB 300 EQ  
D-Handle  
561123

Power consumption.....720 watts/ 6 amps 120 V AC  
Stroke rate (1").....1,000 - 2,900 spm  
Pendulum stroke adj.....4 stages  
Bevel adjustment.....0° - 45°  
Cutting depth, wood.....4-3/4" (120mm)  
Cutting depth, non-ferrous metals.....3/4" (20mm)  
Cutting depth, steel soft.....3/8" (10mm)  
Weight.....5.06 lbs. (2.3 kg)

**PS 300 EQ and PSB 300 EQ Includes:**

- 2 multipurpose wood sawblades
- Chip guard
- Splinter guard
- Plug-it cord
- In Systainer 1

Code	Price
561097	\$ 310
561123 (D-Handle)	310

**Accessories**

Description	Length	Teeth per inch	Tooth type	Maximum material thickness	Qty in pack	Features	Materials	Code	Price/Pk.
<b>S 75/4 FS</b>	3" (75 mm)	6-7		<2 1/8" (55 mm)	5			<b>486 549</b>	\$ 13.00
<b>S 75/4 FSG</b>	3" (75 mm)	6-7		<2 1/8" (55 mm)	5			<b>486 551</b>	\$ 15.50
<b>S 105/4 FSG</b>	4 1/8" (105 mm)	6-7		<3 3/8" (85 mm)	5			<b>486 552</b>	\$ 20.00

Key to Features

- Clean cuts without splintering
- Cuts at precise angles
- Precise control in curves

Key to Materials

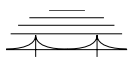
- Softwood/Hardwood
- Chipboard
- Melamine/Veneered plywood

Key to tooth

- Conically ground teeth for clean cuts
- HCS tool steel: the standard quality for all wood materials

Splinter Guard - 5 pk.

- For top quality cut edges, prevents splintering
- Type: SP-PS/PSB
- Code 490120 Price \$ 6.50/pk



## SAWS, GUIDE RAILS

## FESTOOL

### TS 55 EQ Plunge Saw

The saw blade makes its cut absolutely straight and splinter-free. Perpendicular or even beveled, the cut line is the same for either cut. As a plunge-cut saw, it can start and end a cut accurately anywhere on the material.

Equally important, on the TS 55 (and TS 75), the saw blade and riving knife retract into the housing, unlike conventional saws, where the blade guard retracts instead of the blade, which means greater safety.

\* Free DVD test drive on request

### TS 75 EQ Plunge Saw

Cut as straight as a panel saw with the versatility of a portable saw. The TS 75 EQ has a multitude of uses, from fine cabinetry to cutting spiral staircase steps; from truing rough lumber to cutting out window frames in renovation work. The TS 75 is a larger saw with more power and greater cutting depth than the TS 55.

As with the TS 55, the saw blade and the riving retract into the housing for greater safety.



561174 Saw  
492652 Table

Power consumption.....1200 watts/ 10 amps 120 V AC  
Saw blade speed.....2,000 - 5,200 rpm  
Saw blade diameter.....6-1/4" (160mm)  
Bevel cuts.....0° - 45°  
Cutting depth on guide rail.....1-15/16" (50mm) straight down  
and 1-7/16" (37mm) at 45°  
Cutting depth w/out guide rail.....2-1/8" (55mm) straight down  
Arbor size......787" (20mm)  
Weight.....9.92 lbs. (4.5 kg)

### 561174 Saw

Includes:

- 1 48-tooth carbide blade
- 55" (1400mm) guide rail
- Splinter guard
- Limit stop
- Plug-it cord
- In Systainer 4
- Portable 28"x 45" table (order separately)

Code	Price
561174 Saw	\$ 525
492652 Table	460



561188 Saw  
492652 Table

Power consumption.....1600 watts/ 13 amps 120 V AC  
Saw blade speed.....1,350 - 3,550 rpm  
Saw blade diameter.....8-1/4" (210mm)  
Bevel cuts.....0° - 45°  
Cutting depth on guide rail.....2-15/16" (70mm) straight down  
and 2-1/8" (55mm) at 45°  
Cutting depth w/out guide rail.....2-15/16" (75mm) straight down  
Arbor size.....1.101" (30mm)  
Weight.....13.6 lbs. (6.2 kg)

### 561188 Saw

Includes:

- 1 36-tooth carbide blade
- 55" (1400mm) guide rail
- Limit stop
- Plug-it cord
- In Systainer 5
- Portable 28"x 45" table (order separately)

Code	Price
561188 Saw	\$ 655
492652 Table	460

### The FS/2 Guide Rail

Lay the guide rail on the workpiece and align the splinter guard flush with the scribe line. Place your Festool circular saw on the guide rail. The guide rib on the rail engages the guide slot on the tool, ensuring precision cutting every time. You save time and money by eliminating laborious measurements, rework and wasted material.

The Festool guide system is also an ideal solution for routing work at an angle or on the edge of workpieces. The guide cannot slip if secured with FSZ clamps. This prevents reworking and spoiled workpieces.



### FS/2 Guide Rails and Accessories



- Hard-anodized surface
- Soft, non-slip coating
- Hard rubber splinter guard

#### Guide Rails

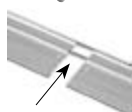
	Code	Price
Length 55" (1400mm) - Type: FS 1400/2	491498	\$ 120.00
Length 106" (2700mm) - Type: FS 2700/2	491937	260.00
Length 118" (3000mm) - Type: FS 3000/2	491501	287.00



#### Quick Clamp

Easily locked and quickly released - for use with MFT and guide rails. Quantity in pack: 1 - Type: FS-HZ 160

491594 \$ 48.27



#### Connector

Connects two guide rails for long workpieces  
Packed: 1 each (2 are needed) Type: FSV

482107 \$ 19.66



#### Guide rail accessory kit - Type: FS-SYS/2

- Angle unit
- Deflector
- 2 steel clamps
- Return/limit stop
- 2 connectors
- In Systainer 1
- Extra splinter guard

492396 \$ 179.00



<b>Splinter guard</b> - replacement splinter guard for guide rails	483164	\$ 16.00
Type: FS-SP 1400 (55")	488467	30.00
Type: FS-SP 3000 (118")		

Net Prices Shown



FESTOOL

ACCESSORIES FOR PLUNGE SAWS

Accessories for TS55 Saw



Description

Code

Price

Splinterguard - pack of 5  
Secondary splinter guard mounts on blade housing for splinter-free cuts on the right side of blade

491473

\$ 17.01



**Standard saw blade**

Tungsten-carbide ATB saw blade for coarse cuts in wood, building panels and soft plastics.

160 x 2.5 x 20mm / ATB tooth shape / 12 teeth

487377

\$ 33.00



**Fine tooth saw blade**

Tungsten-carbide ATB saw blade for fine cross cuts in sheet goods, melamine, hard and soft woods.

160 x 2.2 x 20mm / ATB tooth shape / 48 teeth

491952

\$ 61.50



**Universal saw blade**

Tungsten-carbide ATB saw blade for clean cuts in wood, construction panels and soft plastics. Fine rip blade for glue ready cuts.

160 x 2.2 x 20mm / ATB tooth shape / 28 teeth

490516

\$ 43.50

Accessories for TS75 Saw



Description

Code

Price

Splinterguard - pack of 5  
Secondary splinter guard mounts on blade housing for splinter-free cuts on the right side of blade

491473

\$ 17.01



**Standard saw blade**

Tungsten-carbide saw blade for coarse cuts in wood, building panels and soft plastics.

210 x 2.6 x 30mm / ATB tooth shape / 18 teeth

493197

\$ 69.00



**Fine tooth saw blade**

Tungsten-carbide saw blade for fine cross cuts in sheet goods, melamine, hard and soft woods.

210 x 2.4 x 30mm / ATB tooth shape / 52 teeth

493199

\$ 101.00



**Universal saw blade**

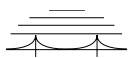
Tungsten-carbide saw blade for clean cuts in wood, construction panels and soft plastics.

210 x 2.4 x 30mm / ATB tooth shape / 36 teeth

493198

\$ 75.50





## SANDERS

## FESTOOL

### DTS 400 EQ Orbital Sander

A great all-round sander, the DTS 400 is ideal for working on vertical and overhead surfaces because of its compact design and weight of only 2.4 lbs. The electronics improve working results and the vibration stop makes your work less tiring.



Orbital  
567825

Power consumption.....200 watts/ 1.67 amps 120 V AC  
Pad size.....4" x 6" (100 x 150mm)  
Speed.....6,000 - 14,000 opm  
Sanding stroke.....5/64" (2mm)  
Weight.....2.4 lbs. (1.1 kg)

#### DTS 400 EQ Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad 4" x 6" (100 x 150mm)
- 1 abrasive sheet
- Filter bag and holder
- In Systainer 1

Note: Pads not interchangeable with RTS 400 EQ

Code	Price
567825	\$ 205

### RTS 400 EQ Orbital Sander

A sander well suited for a wide range of applications, the RTS 400 is ideal for working on vertical and overhead surfaces because of its compact design and weight of only 2.4 lbs. The electronics improve working results and Vibration Stop balancing reduces fatigue during prolonged use.



Orbital  
567817

Power consumption.....200 watts/ 1.67 amps 120 V AC  
Pad size.....3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 133mm)  
Speed.....6,000 - 14,000 opm  
Sanding stroke.....5/64" (2mm)  
Weight.....2.4 lbs. (1.1 kg)

#### RTS 400 EQ Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad 3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 133mm)
- 1 abrasive sheet
- Filter bag and holder
- Plug-it cord
- In Systainer 1

Note: Pads not interchangeable with DTS 400 EQ

Code	Price
567817	\$ 205

### RS 2 E Orbital Sander

The large 4-1/2" x 9" sanding surface makes the RS 2 E an efficient choice for fine sanding large surfaces. Typical applications include intermediate sanding of varnished doors, leveling large surfaces, and sanding narrow pieces without rounding over edges. An additional ergonomic handgrip permits guidance with little force to avoid fatigue during long sessions.



Orbital  
567669

Power consumption.....330 watts/ 2.75 amps 120 V AC  
Pad size.....4-1/2" x 9" (115 x 228mm)  
Speed.....4,000 - 10,000 opm  
Sanding stroke.....3/32" (2.5mm)  
Weight.....5.5 lbs. (2.5 kg)

#### RS 2 E Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad 4-1/2" x 9" (115 x 228mm)
- 1 abrasive sheet
- Filter bag and holder
- In Systainer 2

Code	Price
567669	\$ 340

### Duplex LS 130 EQ Linear Sander

The Duplex LS 130 EQ makes detail sanding faster, easier and cleaner. Rebates, edges and profiles can only be sanded by a linear motion - back and forth, not side to side, not circular, not oscillating. Until now, the only truly professional portable that could do that was your hand. But the linear sander powers through detail sanding up to three times faster.



Linear  
567777

Power consumption.....260 watts/ 2.2 amps 120 V AC  
Pad size.....3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 133mm)  
Speed.....4,000 - 6,000 opm  
Sanding stroke.....5/32" (4mm)  
Dust extractor connection.....1" (27mm)  
Weight.....3.94 lbs. (1.7 kg)

#### LS 130 EQ Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad 3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 133mm)
- 2 abrasive sheets
- Plug-it cord
- In Systainer 1

Code	Price
567777	\$ 340





## FESTOOL

## SANDERS

### ROTEX® RO 125 FEQ Dual-Mode Sander

The RO 125 puts dual-mode, triple-function performance into a comfortable 4.4 lbs. This 5" sander does coarse sanding, fine sanding and polishing. Perfect for woodworkers, painters, solid surface fabricators and anyone who needs to sand in a variety of places and positions. Near-total dust extraction, exceptional ergonomics, and many advanced features



Dual-Mode  
571536

Power consumption.....500 watts/ 4.2 amps 120 V AC  
Pad diameter.....5" (125mm)  
Speed Rotary motion.....300 - 600 rpm  
Speed eccentric motion.....3,000 - 6,000 opm  
Sanding stroke.....9/64" (3.6mm)  
Weight.....4.4 lbs. (2 kg)

#### RO 125 FEQ Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad (125mm / 5" soft)
- 1 abrasive sheet
- Edge protector
- Plug-it cable
- In Systainer 2

Code	Price
571536	\$ 395

### ROTEX® RO 150 FEQ Dual-Mode Sander

The RO 150 changes effortlessly from coarse sanding, to fine sanding, to polishing. Changing sanding pads is easy and requires no extra tools. 720 watts of power. The 5 lb. frame has minimal vibration and superior ergonomic design making it easy to work with. The gear box is completely enclosed and impervious to dust.



Dual-Mode  
571760

Power consumption.....720 watts/ 6 amps 120 V AC  
Pad diameter.....6" (150mm)  
Speed Rotary motion.....320 - 660 rpm  
Speed eccentric motion.....3,300 - 6,800 opm  
Sanding stroke.....3/16" (5mm)  
Weight.....5 lbs. (2.3 kg)

#### RO 150 FEQ Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad (150mm / 6" soft)
- 1 abrasive sheet
- Edge protector
- Removable dust channel
- Auxillary side handle
- Plug-it cable
- In Systainer 3

Code	Price
571760	\$ 495

### ETS 125 EQ Random Orbital Sander

The ergonomic ETS 125 has a 5/64" sanding stroke and is an ideal one-handed machine for maximum surface quality when finishing or pre-sanding. Weighing only 2.4 lbs., it is perfect for vertical surfaces and overhead work. Also features sanding pad brake and Vibration Stop balancing.



Random Orbital  
571610

Power consumption.....200 watts/ 1.67 amps 120 V AC  
Pad diameter.....5" (125mm)  
Speed.....6,000 - 14,000 rpm  
Sanding stroke.....5/64" (2.0mm)  
Weight.....2.4 lbs. (1.1 kg)

#### ETS 125 EQ Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad (125mm soft)
- 1 abrasive sheet
- Filter bag and holder
- Plug-it cable
- In Systainer 1

Code	Price
571610	\$ 170

### Random Orbital Sanders ETS 150/3 EQ and ETS 150/5 EQ

Festool presents two top-of-class, light-weight eccentric sanders in the ETS series: the ETS 150/3 is a favorite for fine sanding and extra-fine sanding, producing an excellent surface finish with a short 1/8" sanding stroke. The ETS 150/5, with a 3/16" stroke, is for more aggressive sanding or intermediate varnish sanding. Its maneuverability is a product of superior ergonomics and low weight. The balance of each tool is calibrated to its stroke, delivering smooth, low vibration operation.



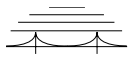
ETS 150/3 - 571726  
ETS 150/5 - 571738

Power consumption.....310 watts/ 2.6 amps 120 V AC  
Pad diameter.....6" (150mm)  
Speed.....6,000 - 10,500 rpm  
Sanding stroke.....150/3: 1/8" (3mm); 150/5: 3/16" (5mm)  
Weight.....4 lbs. (1.8 kg)

#### ETS 150/3 EQ and ETS 150/5 EQ Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad (150 mm soft)
- 1 abrasive sheet
- Filter bag w/ holder
- Plug-it cord
- In Systainer 3

Code	Price
ETS 150/3 Code: 571786	\$ 295
ETS 150/5 Code: 571738	295


**SANDPAPER FOR FESTOOL SANDERS**
**FESTOOL**

For Models: RO 125 FEQ  
ETS 125 FEQ



**StickFix® abrasive sheets**

**Cristal** For wood, paint, plastics and fillers. Dia: 5"

Code	Grit	Ctn	Price/Ctn
494033	P60	50 ea.	\$ 27.50
494034	P80	50	27.50
494035	P100	100	27.50
494036	P120	100	47.50

**Rubin** For bare wood. Dia: 5"

Code	Grit	Ctn	Price/Ctn
493114	P50	50 ea.	\$ 25.00
493115	P80	50	22.00
493116	P100	50	21.00
493117	P120	50	21.00
493118	P150	50	21.00
493119	P180	50	21.00

For Models: RO 150 FEQ  
ETS 150/3EQ, ETS 150/5EQ



**StickFix® abrasive sheets**

**Cristal** For wood, paint, plastics and fillers. Dia: 6", 9-hole

Code	Grit	Ctn	Price/Ctn
494042	P40	50 ea.	\$ 47.62
494043	P60	50	32.50
494044	P80	50	29.50
494045	P100	100	53.50
494046	P120	100	53.50

**Rubin** For bare wood. Dia: 6", 9-hole

Code	Grit	Ctn	Price/Ctn
486395	P80	50 ea.	\$ 24.00
486396	P100	50	24.00
486397	P120	50	23.00
486398	P150	50	29.00
486399	P180	50	23.00

For Model: DTS 400 EQ



**StickFix® abrasive sheets**

**Brilliant 2** For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood. Size: 3-11/16"

Code	Grit	Ctn	Price/Ctn
492795	P80	50 ea.	\$ 16.50
492796	P100	100	30.50
492797	P120	100	30.50
492798	P150	100	29.50
492799	P180	100	29.50
492800	P220	100	29.50
492801	P240	100	29.50
492802	P320	100	29.50
492803	P400	100	29.50

**Rubin** For bare wood. Size: 3-11/16"

489040	P80	50 ea.	\$ 17.50
489041	P100	50	17.50
489042	P120	50	17.50
489043	P150	50	17.50
489043	P180	50	17.50

For Model: RS 2



**StickFix® abrasive sheets**

**Rubin** For bare wood. Size: 4-1/2" x 9"

Code	Grit	Ctn	Price/Ctn
484405	P80	50 ea.	\$ 27.00
484406	P100	50	27.00
484407	P120	50	25.00
484408	P150	100	25.00
484409	P180	100	25.00

For Models: LS 130 EQ  
RTS 400 EQ



**StickFix® abrasive sheets**

**Cristal** For wood, paint, plastics and fillers. Size: 3-5/32" x 5-1/4"

Code	Grit	Ctn	Price/Ctn
494057	P40	50 ea.	\$ 23.00
494058	P60	50	19.00
494059	P80	50	18.00
494060	P100	50	32.00
494061	P120	50	32.00

**Rubin** For bare wood. Size: 3-5/32 x 5-1/4"

490388	P80	50 ea.	\$ 14.00
490389	P100	50	14.00
490390	P120	50	14.00
490391	P150	50	14.00
490392	P180	50	14.00



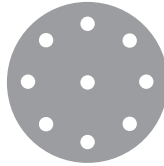
## FESTOOL

## PLANER, SCREWDRIVER

### SIA DISCS

For Festool Sanders

- Aluminum oxide grit
- B-weight paper, Light Blue color
- Very high stock removal w/ good finish
- Ideal for manual use thanks to high flexibility
- Ideal for sanding large areas
- Can be used for a universal range of applications and materials



<u>Code</u> - 6"	<u>Grit</u>	<u>List/bx</u>
3365.8780.100	100	\$ 85.25
3365.8780.120	120	66.72
3365.8780.150	150	85.25
3365.8780.180	180	66.72
3365.8780.220	220	85.25
3365.8780.80	80	85.25

<u>Code</u> - 5"	<u>Grit</u>	<u>List/bx</u>
3547.7578.100	100	\$ 60.17
3547.7578.120	120	60.17
3547.7578.150	150	60.17
3547.7578.180	180	60.17
3547.7578.220	220	60.17
3547.7578.80	80	60.17

### StickFix Sanding Pad

For Festool Random Orbital Sanders

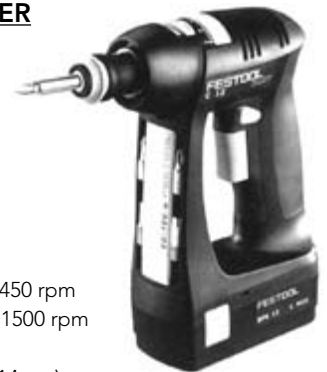


Soft StickFix sanding pad. High-temp resistant for heavy-duty applications. 9-hole. One pad per pack.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>For Sander</u>	<u>Net/ea.</u>
492280	5"	ETS 125 EQ	\$ 29.50
496160	6"	ETS 150/3 EQ ETS 150/5 EQ	40.00

### C12 CORDLESS SCREWDRIVER

Compact & light-weight design never needs more than 6" of space.



Battery voltage.....	12 V
Idling speed.....	setting 1: 0 - 450 rpm setting 2: 0 - 1500 rpm
Chuck capacity.....	1/2" (13mm)
Max drilling dia.....	steel: 9/16" (14mm) wood: 1" (25mm)
Weight/charging time.....	1.3 Ah NiCD: 3 lbs 6.8 oz / 25 min 3.0 Ah NiMhd: 3 lbs 13.4 oz / 70 min

#### C12 Includes:

LC 45 charger; 2 NiCD batteries; FastFix® keyless chuck; Centrotec® starter set; in Systainer 1. With both right angle and eccentric FastFix® chucks.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
PC1213S	1.3AH	\$ 470
PC1230S	3.0AH	520

### HL 850 E PLANER



574539

Power consumption.....	850 watts/ 7 amps 120 V AC
Drive Shaft speed.....	10,000 rpm
Cutting depth.....	0 - 9/64" (0 - 3.5mm)
Rebating depth.....	unlimited
Head width.....	3-15/64" (82mm)
Noise level at idle.....	79 dB (A)
Weight.....	8.6 lbs. (3.9 kg)

The HL 850 E lets you cut flush to an adjacent surface because it can plane across the entire width of the rebate.

Safe design. The side guard swings up as the rebate depth increases. Planing up to the edge in deep rebates is no longer a problem.

#### HL 850 E Includes:

	<u>Code</u>	<u>Price</u>
• Parallel guide	574539	\$ 490
• Rebate depth guide		
• In Systainer 3		



## CORDLESS DRILLS

### BOSCH ULTRA COMPACT SCREWDRIVERS

Litheon Battery - Smaller, Lighter Tools!



**PS20-2**  
\$ 176.25 List



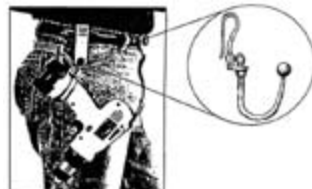
**PS10-2**  
\$ 213.82 List

Bosch Litheon ultra-compact tools use 10.8 volts - enough to complete 80% of a pro's typical applications - in a package up to 50% smaller than most drill/drivers. Smaller and Lighter. All the power you need for most of the work you do.

### BIGG LUGG CORDLESS DRILL HOLDER

"The Solution to Carrying a Cordless Drill"

- Fully adjustable for any cordless drill
- Fits any toolbelt or waistbelt
- Clips on and off in seconds
- Patented USA
- Spring steel & aluminum alloy



- Lightweight
- Compact
- Balanced

Code	Ctn	List
LUGG-1	12 ea.	\$ 14.50

### BOSCH PS40-2 IMPACTOR FASTENING DRIVER

Litheon 10.8V Battery, Compact & Lightweight



**PS40-2**  
List \$ 253

#### Features

- Powerful Hammer and Anvil System - Produces 800 in.-lbs. of torque
- 1/4" Hex Quick Change Chuck - Instantly change from drill bits to driving bits
- Bright LED Work Lights in front end of tool
- Variable Speed Trigger
- High Performance Motor and All Metal Gears - 1,800 RPM and 3,000 BPM for fast fastening
- Compact and Lightweight - 6.5" Length, 2.2 lbs.
- Includes (2) Litheon 10.8V batteries (BAT411), 30 min. charger (BC430), (2) 1.5" Power driver bits, and carrying case.

### BOSCH 34614 DRILL/DRIVER

1/2" Drill/Driver 14.4V

**34614**  
List \$ 219



Carrying Case  
Included



#### Features

- Ratcheting, single sleeve 1/2" Chuck - For one-handed bit changes and bigger applications
- High torque mode produces over 370 in.-lbs. (Dynamic Torque)
- High speed mode produces 0 - 1,400 RPM
- New Compact Tough™ Design - 4.4 lbs.
- 20 Position Clutch
- Ergonomic soft grip handle
- Includes carrying case, (2) 2.0Ah batteries (BAT140), 30 min. charger (BC130), and double-ended bit.

## LAMINATE TRIMMERS

### PORTER CABLE LAMINATE TRIMMERS

#### LAMINATE TRIMMER MODEL 7310, 7319



- New compact, lightweight, ergonomic design.
- Exclusive adjustable sub-base permits accurate centering of the templet guide with bit.
- Precision machined aluminum base.
- Double sealed ball-bearing construction.
- New spindle lock system for fast and easy bit changes.
- Unique Micro-Set™ depth adjuster knob lets you adjust and lock bit depth with pinpoint accuracy in seconds.
- Standard equipment includes: #7301 motor, #7309 base, #44745 wrench and instruction manual.

**MODEL 7310** List \$ 155.41

#### Specifications:

Double Insulated

Power..... 120VAC, 25-60Hz/120VDC	Height.....7-1/2"
Motor Amps.....5.6	Base.....3-3/8 x 3-5/8"
Speed (RPM).....30,000	Net Weight...3-3/4 lbs
Collet Capacity..... 1/4"	

**MODEL 7319PC** List \$ 193.34

Same features as 7310 plus tilt base at 45° and 30° right and left.

#### Specifications:

Double insulated.

Power.....120VAC, 25-60Hz/120VDC	Height.....7-3/4"
Motor Amps.....5.6	Base.....3-1/8 x 3-5/8"
Speed (RPM).....30,000	Net Weight.....4 lbs
Collet Capacity.....1/4"	

### PORTER CABLE OFFSET BASE LAMINATE TRIMMER

Model 7312PC List \$ 209



- 5.6 Amps, AC/DC
- 30,000 RPM
- 1/4" collet
- Trim backsplash, scribe to wall, trim 90° corners
- Spindle lock
- 100% ball-bearing construction
- Standard Equipment: Motor #7301, Offset Trimmer Base #7311, Collet Wrench #44745, Allen Wrench #698110, and operating manual

### PLATE JOINER KIT

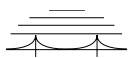
#### PORTER CABLE

Model 557PC  
List \$ 312



- 7.5 Amps, 120 VAC
- Fence tilts from 0° to 135° with positive adjustable stop at 90°
- Precise micro height-adjustment knob for perfect placement of biscuits
- Includes both 2" and 4" diameter blades for standard and face-frame biscuits
- Lock-on trigger
- Seven position rotating depth-stop for FF, #0, #10, #20, Simplex, Duplex and Max (#6) biscuits
- Spindle lock for easy blade changes
- Includes plate joiner #557, 2" blade #5559, 4" blade #5558, centering plate #888776, spanner wrench #886041, dust bag #883175, chip deflector #886490, and operating manual





## ROUTERS

### PORTER CABLE 1-3/4 HP ROUTER MODEL 690LR

List \$ 216



- New auto-release collet system ends "frozen bits"
- Precision machined aluminum motor housing & base
- Accurate micrometer depth-of-cut adjustment
- 100% sealed ball-bearings
- Dust proof switch
- Lever release height adjustment
- Standard Equipment: Router motor #6902, base #1001, 1/4" collet #42999, 1/2" collet #42950, collet wrenches #42596, and operating manual

#### Specifications:

Power.....120VAC, 25-60Hz  
Horsepower.....1-3/4      Collets-  
Motor Amps.....10      Standard....1/4" & 1/2"  
Speed (RPM).....23,000      Available.....3/8"  
Height.....8"      Net Weight.....8 lbs.

### BOSCH SHOP ROUTER

1617EVS      2.25 HP

Variable Speed



- Exclusive Precision Centering System design; accurate, repeatable cuts at any depth setting.
- Microfine bit depth adjustment with resettable indicator ring.
- Adjustable sub-base allows precise centering for pattern work.
- Strong, lightweight all-magnesium construction.
- Precision self-extracting collet system.
- Quick templet guide change lever.

#### Specifications:

Power.....120VAC      Base (opening) 3-3/4", (dia) 6"  
Horsepower.....2.25      Collet Capacity:  
Motor Amps.....12      1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 8mm  
No Load RPM...8,000-23,000      Weight.....8.3 lbs.

#### Includes

1/4" S. R. Collet Chuck.....2 610 906 283  
1/2" S. R. Collet Chuck.....2 610 906 284  
16mm Shaft Wrench.....2 610 991 388  
24mm Collet Nut Wrench.....2 610 992 417  
Chip Shield.....2 610 991 389  
Tool-Free Templet Guide Adapter.....2 610 991 370

Code	Description	List
1617EVS	Var. Speed, 2.25 HP	\$ 262

### BOSCH COMPACT 1.0 PALM ROUTER



Single Speed: PR10E  
Variable Speed: PR20EVSK



#### Specifications:

Horsepower:	1.0	Fixed Base Opening/
Voltage:	120V	Max Bit Diameter:
Amp Rating:	5.7 A	1-9/16" / 1-15/16"
Frequency:	50-60 Hz	Height:
Collet Type:	1/4" SR	7-1/2"
		Weight:
		3.3 lbs.
Single Speed (PR10):	n <sub>0</sub> 35,000 RPM	
Variable Speed (PR20):	n <sub>0</sub> 16,000 - 35,000 RPM	

Code	Description	List
PR10E	Single Speed Palm Router	\$ 137.00
PR20EVSK	Variable Speed, Includes Case	165.00





## PORTER+CABLE

## ROUTERS

### 3-1/4 HP 5-SPEED SPEEDMATIC® PRODUCTION ROUTER MODEL 7518PC



#### PORTER CABLE

List \$ 476

- Precision die-cast machined aluminum motor housing and base
- Micrometer depth-of-cut control
- Split base construction
- 7" round replaceable glass-smooth non-marking sub-base is located on the center line of the collet with a special tennon for best accuracy
- High output double insulated motor; no grounding required
- Built-in overload protection
- Permanently sealed ball-bearings
- Accessory clear sub-base with a 2-1/2" center hole available for use with larger wing type cutters
- Collets available in 1/4", 3/8" and 1/2" sizes

**Standard equipment includes:** #75182 motor, #75361 base, #42591 1/2" collet, #42596 wrenches (2), and operating manual.

#### Specifications:

Double Insulated

Power.....120VAC, 60Hz	Base Diameter..... 7"
Horsepower..... 3-1/4	Collets (Split-Type)-
Motor Amps.....15	Standard.....1/2"
Speed (RPM)	Available..1/4" & 3/8"
5-Speed Soft Start.....	Net Weight.....15 lbs.
10,000, 13,000, 16,000, 19,000	
and 21,000	

### 1-3/4 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER MODEL 691PC

#### PORTER CABLE

691PC List \$ 240



- New auto-release collet system ends "frozen" bits
- Precision machined aluminum motor housing & base
- Accurate micrometer depth-of-cut adjustment
- 100% sealed ball-bearings
- Dust proof switch
- **Standard Equipment:** Router motor #6912, base #6911, 1/4" collet #42999, 1/2" collet #42950, collet wrenches #42596, and operating manual

#### Specifications:

Power.....120VAC, 25-60Hz	Collets:
Horsepower.....1-3/4	Standard.....1/4" & 1/2"
Motor Amps.....10	Available.....3/8"
Speed (RPM).....23,000	Net Weight.....10.25 lbs
Height.....8"	

### ROUTER TEMPLET GUIDES

#### PORTER CABLE



Model No.	Description	ID	OD	Distance Past Base
42024*	Lock face routing	21/32"	3/4"	9/16"
42027†	1/2" dovetailing and general routing	11/32"	7/16"	5/32"
42033†	General Routing	13/32"	1/2"	5/16"
42042†	Hinge Butt Routing	5/8"	51/64"	9/16"
42045	Use with Stanley T-3 template	17/32"	5/8"	9/16"
42237*	Lock Nut for all templet guides			

\* Use with Soss Hinges

†Special Order

## BELT SANDERS

### 3 X 24" BELT SANDER WITH DUST PICK-UP MODEL 360PC

PORTER CABLE

List \$ 338



- Top quality production sander/gear and belt drive.
- Precision, long wearing ball and needle bearing construction.
- Perfect balance design.
- Extra-large dust bag swivels for better sanding in tight areas.
- Powerful vacuum dust removal system.
- **Standard equipment includes:** Sander, abrasive belt, #39334 dust bag assembly and operating manual.

#### **Specifications:**

Power.... 120VAC, 25-60Hz/120VDC	Belt Size.....3 x 24"
Motor Amps..... 12.0	Length.....14"
No Load Speed (SFPM).....1,500	Net Wt.....14-1/2 lbs

### 3 X 24" BELT SANDER MODEL 361PC

PORTER CABLE

List \$ 327



- Top-quality production sander/gear belt drive.
- Precision, long wearing ball and needle bearing construction.
- Perfect balance design.
- **Standard equipment includes:** Sander, abrasive belt and operating manual.

#### **Specifications:**

Power...120VAC, 25-60Hz/120VDC	Belt Size.....3 x 24"
Motor Amps.....12.0	Length.....14"
No Load Speed (SFPM).....1,550	Net Weight....13-3/4 lbs

## PORTER CABLE

### 4 X 24" BELT SANDER WITH DUST PICK-UP MODEL 362PC

PORTER CABLE

List \$ 340



- Top quality production sander/gear and belt drive.
- Precision, long wearing ball and needle bearing construction.
- Perfect balance design.
- Extra-large dust bag swivels for better sanding in tight areas.
- Powerful vacuum dust removal system.
- **Standard equipment includes:** Sander, abrasive belt, #39334 dust bag assembly and operating manual.

#### **Specifications:**

Power....120VAC, 25-60Hz/120VDC	Belt Size.....4 x 24"
Motor Amps..... 12.0	Length.....14"
No Load Speed (SFPM).....1,500	Net Weight...15-1/2 lbs

### 4 X 24" BELT SANDER MODEL 363PC

PORTER CABLE

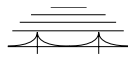
List \$ 320



- Top quality production sander/gear and belt drive.
- Precision, long wearing ball and needle bearing construction.
- Perfect balance design.
- **Standard equipment includes:** Sander, abrasive belt and operating manual.

#### **Specifications:**

Power....120VAC, 25-60Hz/120VDC	Belt Size.....4 x 24"
Motor Amps..... 12.0	Length.....14"
No Load Speed (SFPM).....1,500	Net Weight.....15 lbs



## PORTER CABLE

## SANDERS

### 1/4 SHEET FINISHING SANDER

Porter Cable

**342PC**

List \$ 107



- Top cap design allows users to service and clean out the unit without complete disassembly
- 2.4 Amp motor, 14,000 OPM, for power and durability in the shop. Power: 120 VAC / 25-60 Hz.
- Rubber grip dampens vibration
- Dust canister exceeds durability of cloth dust bags
- Dual dust ports accept 1" and 1-1/2" vacuum hoses to maximize dust pick up
- Standard Equipment: Sander, paper punch and operating manual
- Pad size: 4.25" x 4.5"
- Paper size: 4.5" x 5.5" (1/4 sheet)
- Width: 12", Height: 6", Weight: 3.75 lbs.

### 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER w/Dust Pickup

382 - 8-hole Hook & Loop Pad



**382 - 5" Hook & Loop**  
List \$ 103

- Top cap design allows users to service and clean out the unit without complete disassembly
- Improved ergonomics allow for comfortable body & top gripping
- Amps: 1.9, 12,000 OPM
- Rubber grip dampens vibration
- 8-hole hook & loop pad. Accepts standard paper.
- Dust canister exceeds durability of cloth dust bags
- Dual dust ports accept 1" and 1-1/2" vacuum hoses to maximize dust pick up
- Standard Equipment: Sander, and operating manual

### GRAPHITE COATED CANVAS

Graphite has long proven the most effective dry lubricant available for use in back of sanding belts to reduce heat and friction, increase speed and provide longer abrasive belt wear. Recommended by most belt-sander manufacturers.



Available in 10' lengths only.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
GC4-1	4" x 10'	\$ 27.02
GC6-1	6" x 10'	35.01
GC8-1	8" x 10'	43.58

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List/ea.</u>
382	8-hole, 5" Hook & Loop	\$ 103

## SANDERS

## PORTER CABLE

### RANDOM ORBIT 5" PSA FINISHING SANDER

Porter Cable 353

**353**

List \$ 153



#### Features

- 3.0 Amp, AC only
- For 5", 8-hole PSA (adhesive-backed) abrasives
- 3/32" orbit
- 12,000 OPM
- Random, swirl-free sanding action
- 100% ball-bearings
- Pad control feature prevents pad spin-up when tool is lifted off work
- Carrying case included

#### Motor Specifications

- Orbits / Minutes: 12,000
- Frequency: 60hz
- Voltage: 120V
- Amperage: 3.0

### SPEED BLOC® FINISHING SANDER MODEL 330PC

**PORTER CABLE**

List \$ 124

#### **Standard equipment includes:**

Sander, Stikit® sheet, paper clamp tool and operating manual.

Optional equipment: Felt rubbing pad #47699, sponge rubber pad #47696.

#### **Specifications:**

Double Insulated

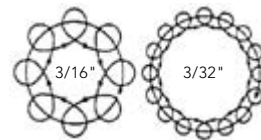
Power...120VAC, 25-60Hz/120VDC Motor Amps.....1.2

Pad Speed (OPM).....14,000 Pad Size....4-1/8 x 4-1/2"

Paper Size 4-1/2x5-1/2"(1.4 sheet) Net Weight.....4 lbs.



### Dynabrade Random Orbit Air Sander

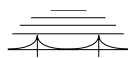


Two orbit patterns available

Random circular motion produces superior finishes. Lightweight, low-profile sander. Highly dampened vibration gives smooth, comfortable sanding. Choice of 3/16" orbit or 3/32" orbit. Low air use. 90 PSI. 12,000 RPM. Approx. Wt: 1.40 lbs on 5", 1.50 lbs on 6" Horse power: .25

Includes low-profile, premium urethane, weight-mated, non-vac pad (PN56106). Non-vac with a small ergonomic grip.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Dia./Orbit</u>	<u>List</u>
59020	5" / 3/16"	\$ 254.09
59025	6" / 3/16"	254.09
59035	5" / 3/32"	254.09



## HOSES

### DYNASWIVEL™ AIR LINE CONNECTOR

Never Fight an Air Hose Again!



The Dynaswivel is a patented "universal-joint" that connects portable air tools to an air line. Swivels 360° at two pivot points allowing the air hose to drop directly to the floor while providing superb tool handling.

Improves tool maneuverability, minimizes operator fatigue and extends hose life.

94300  
Dynaswivel



Thread Size:  
1/4" NPT (6mm)

List  
\$ 24.99 ea.

Air Flow Range (LPM):  
up to 33SCFM (9935)

### "FLEXEEL" FLEXIBLE Polyurethane Hose



PFE40254TR  
Red, 1/4" ID x 25'

PFE40504T  
Blue, 1/4" ID x 50'



Stress Reducer  
Sleeve

MPT Brass Thread

Transparent Polyurethane hose with dacron polyester inner braid reinforcement. Most flexible user-friendly air hose on the market. Low wear, less resistance to movement than traditional air hoses, naturally flexible, easy to coil. Extremely abrasion resistant, UV stabilized. Temperature range: 40° F to 165° F. 1/4" male pipe thread both ends.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
PFE40254TR	Red, 1/4" ID x 25'	\$ 29.10
PFE40504T	Blue, 1/4" ID x 50'	50.10

## BLOW GUNS

### TYPHOON BLOW GUN

from Coilhouse Pneumatic

#### TYP2500CS

The Typhoon Blow Gun is ideal for heavy-duty clean-up and blow-off.



Meets or exceeds OSHA regulations. Variable flow trigger for controlled blow-off. Comes with a High Flow nozzle. 34 CFM @ 125 PSI, 2.1 lbs of thrust.

Has a 1/4" NPT (National Pipe Thread) in-port.

Code  
TYP2500CS

List  
\$ 28.66/ea

### TYPHOON "PRO" BLOW GUN

from Coilhouse Pneumatic

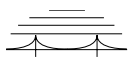


All-metal design for high volume users. Chrome plating on an aluminum body resists chemicals and solvents. Easy to clean.

Variable flow control for precise air delivery. Silicone free so ideal for use in paint applications. Lightweight aluminum body with a rugged, chrome-plated brass High Flow nozzle. 34 CFM @ 125 PSI, 2.1 lbs of thrust. OSHA compliant.

Code  
2501CS-TYP

List  
\$ 45.20/ea



## LENOX BLADES

### LENOX TOP QUALITY JIG SAW BLADE



Lenox Bi-Metal Jig Saw Blade

Lenox bi-metal Bosch-style jig saw blades out-perform and out-last anything else available today, including high-speed steel, conventional steel, and other bi-metal blades.

These blades possess far superior heat and wear resistance and produce a very smooth and clean finished cut. Each blade outlasts up to 5 ordinary blades, and is virtually unbreakable. Made in U.S.A.

The initial cost of the Lenox blades is more than carbon blades, but because they last so long, these blades are substantially more cost-effective than other blades.

Pack: 2 each per pack. Full packs only.

Code	Application	Teeth Per Inch	List Per Pack
BT410S	Wood, Nail-embedded	10	\$ 7.13
BT456S	Wood, Plastic	6	10.16
BT450S	Wood, Very Smooth	10	12.20
BT450SR	Wood, Down Cutting, Plastic Laminates, Reverse Tooth	10	10.91
BT320SC	Veneers, Laminates Wood Fine Finishing, Contour/Scroll, Paneling, Formica	20	9.27
BT314S	Metal Over 1/4" Thick	14	6.97

Bulk	Description	List/ctn.
B450S-25	450S Bulk 25 ea/ctn.	\$ 134.30

Lenox #	Bosch =	Lenox	Bosch =
BT410S	T101C	BT450SR	T101BR
BT456S	T101D	BT320SC	T101AO
BT450S	T101B	BT314S	T101A

### BOSCH JIG SAW BLADES

For Wood, Compositions, and Plastics: All 5 each/card.

Blade Reference	Part No. 5 blades/card	Cutting Length	Teeth Per Inch	List
	T101B	2-1/2"	10	\$ 10.39 cd
	T301CD	3-1/4"	6	17.16
	T111C	2-1/2"	8	6.94
	T119BO	1-7/8"	12	8.37
	T144D	2-1/2"	6	11.09
	T101BR	4"	10	16.43
	T101D	4"	6	12.24

For Metal, Fiberglass, and Plastics: All 5 each/card.

	T101A	2-1/2"	12	\$ 17.70 cd.
	T218A	3"	24	10.92

### BOSCH BULK JIG SAW BLADES

Code	Description	List/pk
T101B-100	T101B-100 pack	\$ 163.48
T101BR-100	T101BR-100 pack	176.56
T101D-100	T101D-100 pack	142.39

### ASSORTMENT PACK - T500

This pack contains one each of the following Bosch jig saw blades:

T101B, T144D, T119BD, T118A, T118B  
(T118A is 3" cutting length, 24 teeth/inch for cutting metal 1/16"-1/8". T118B is 3" cutting length, 14 teeth/inch for metal 1/8"-1/4")

Code	Description	List/Pack
T500	Asst. 5 blades	\$ 9.03











## JIG SAW BLADES

### LENOX RECIPROCATING BLADES

Lenox reciprocating blades have shatter-resistant teeth, and are highly wear-resistant. They cut easily through tough materials, including nail-embedded wood. Bi-metal construction, with high-speed alloy steel cutting edge (8% cobalt). Precision milled teeth have a hardness of RC 65-66. Angled tang. Cuts faster and lasts longer for increased productivity.

Recommended Use	Lenox #
Fast cutting, for rough work in wood 656R	 656R
Fast cutting, for rough work in wood 156R	 156R
Wood, plastic, cast aluminum, light non-ferrous metals, stainless steel 810R	 810R
Wood, plastic, cast aluminum, light non-ferrous metals, stainless steel 110R	 110R
Heavy-gauge metal 1/4-1/2", hard rubber, fiber & angle iron 614R	 614R
Heavy gauge metal 1/8"-1/4", conduit & tubing, opening wood crates 618R	 618R

Pack: 5 blades per pack

Code	L x W x Thickness	Teeth Per Inch	List/Pouch
656R	6" x 3/4" x .050	6	\$ 28.18
156R	12" x 3/4" x .050	6	41.55
810R	8" x 3/4" x .050	10	32.79
110R	12" x 3/4" x .050	10/14	43.23
614R	6" x 3/4" x .035	14	23.92
618R	6" x 3/4" .035	18	24.46

### BOSCH "PROGRESSOR" JIG SAW BLADES

For use in all types of materials including metal and wood. The variable tooth pitch (small teeth near shank, larger teeth at the end of the blade), ensures fast cutting and long service life.

#### T123X



Best suited for metal. Also use on plastic up to 1-3/16" and wood up to 2-5/16" thick.

#### T345XF



A universal blade for use on non-ferrous metals, plastics and aluminum profiles up to 15/16", wood with nails up to 3-1/8" and steel.

#### T234X



For solid wood or laminated chipboard. Provides accurate and splinter free cuts with clean edges. Special tip for easy plunge cuts.

Pack: 5 each per card

Code	Application	Length	List/card
T123X	Metal	4-1/2"	\$ 12.39
T345XF	Universal	5"	20.00
T234X	Wood	4"	12.70

## MLCS

## ROUTER BITS

### ROUTER BIT SET - 30 PC MLCS

Outstanding value. An MLCS bit rated 6th out of the 17 brands tested in Fine Woodworking (8/99).



Each set includes 30 carbide tipped, high quality router bits with wood storage box. Each set includes:

3 Cove (1/4", 3/8", 1/2")  
2 Flush Trim (3/8", 1/2")  
3 Dovetail (14° 1/2", 5/8", 9° 3/8")  
1 45° Chamfer, 2 Roman Ogee (5/32", 1/4")  
6 Round Over (1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 1/2")  
5 Straight (1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 1/2", 3/4")  
1 Rabbeting (3/8"), 3 Round Nose (1/4", 3/8", 1/2")  
1 Bevel (25°), 1 Slot Cutter (1/4")  
1 V-Groove (1/2"), 1 Panel Pilot (3/8")  
1 Allen Wrench and 1 bearing to convert Round Over bit into Beading bit, and wood storage box. Available in 1/4" and 1/2" shank.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
8369	30 Bit Set, 1/2 Shank	\$ 184.03
6069	30 Bit Set, 1/4 Shank	189.64

### FLUSH TRIM ROUTER BITS - MLCS



2 flute, carbide tipped flush trim bits with totally enclosed ball bearing guides. For use in trimming laminates and pattern routing.

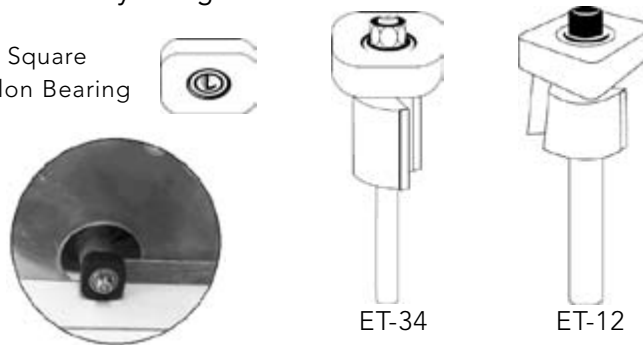
V-notch bits make a "V" where two pieces join together, hiding a less than perfect joint.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Large Dia.</u>	<u>Cutting Length</u>	<u>Shank Size</u>	<u>List</u>
5500	Flush	3/8"	1/2"	1/4"	\$ 15.20
5501	Flush	3/8"	1"	1/4"	15.20
5503	Flush	1/2"	1"	1/4"	15.20

### EURO-TRIMMER LAMINATE TRIMMING BIT

Revolutionary Design

Square Teflon Bearing

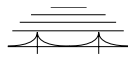


The Euro-Trimmer with square Teflon bearing will not scratch laminates, and glue will not stick to the bearing, (other designs clog with contact adhesive).

The 3/4" diameter cutter with a 2 degree bevel provides very smooth cuts. When using the bit there is no need to lubricate surface. Do the same work in less time.

Specifications: Cutter: Tungsten Carbide  
Bearing: Black Teflon

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u>
ET-12	Size: 1/2" Euro-Trimmer with 1/4" Shank For hand held routers	\$ 41.80
ET-34	Size: 3/4" Euro-Trimmer with 1/4" Shank For larger routers and router tables	46.87
ET12B	Teflon bearing for ET-12	13.17
ET34B	Teflon bearing for ET-34	13.17

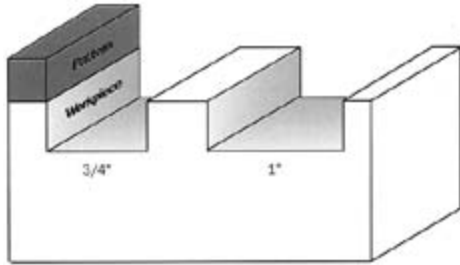


## CMT

## ROUTER BITS

### CMT DADO & PLANER BITS

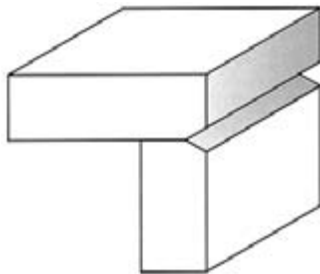
With or without top-bearing guides.  
Carbide tipped.



Code	Shank	Cut Dia.	Cut Length	List
852.501.11	1/2"	3/4"	3/8"	\$ 34.91

### CMT FLUSH & V-GROOVE BITS

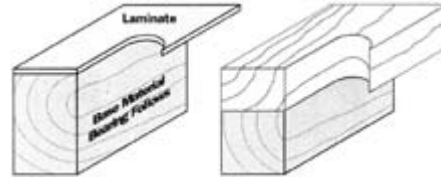
Carbide Tipped with  
ball-bearing guide.



Code	Cut Shank	Cut Dia.	Ovall Length	Length	List
853.001.11	1/4"	1/2"	1"	3/4"	\$ 33.72
853.501.11	1/2"	1/2"	1"	3/4"	34.05

### CMT FLUSH TRIM BITS

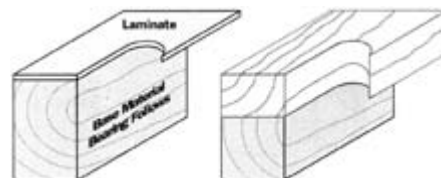
Carbide Tipped with  
ball-bearing guides.



Code	Shank	Cut Dia.	Cut Length	Bearing Dia.	List
806.096.11	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	3/8"	\$ 22.11
806.128.11	1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	21.73
806.127.11	1/4"	1/2"	1"	1/2"	21.69
806.627.11	1/2"	1/2"	1"	1/2"	24.40

### CMT SUPER-DUTY FLUSH TRIM BITS

Carbide Tipped with  
ball-bearing guides.



New super duty bits represent the finest of the CMT flush trim bits with ball-bearing guides. Negative shear angle cutting edge and 3/4" cutting diameter. A superior finish with absolute minimal chipping.

Code	Shank	Cut Dia.	Cut Length	List
806.191.11	1/4"	3/4"	1"	\$ 34.13
806.691.11	1/2"	3/4"	1"	37.31
806.690.11	1/2"	3/4"	2"	46.20

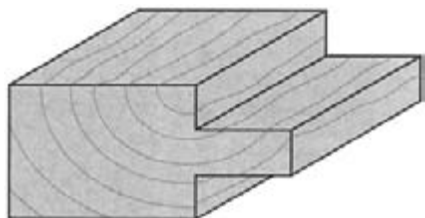


## ROUTER BITS

## CMT

### CMT RABBETING BITS

Carbide tipped.  
With ball-bearing guides.

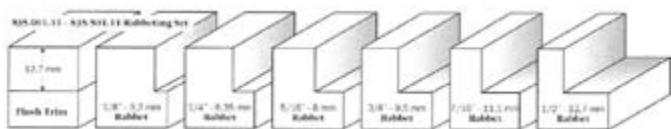


Carbide faced rabbeting bits are fast and accurate. You can quickly produce 3/8" inset doors and drawer fronts, make strong rabbeted joints, mill perfect tongue and groove joints, etc.

Code	Shank	Cut Dia.	Cut Length	Cut Depth	Bearing Dia.	List
835.317.11	1/4"	1-1/4"	1/2"	3/8"	1/2"	\$ 34.76
835.817.11	1/2"	1-1/4"	1/2"	3/8"	1/2"	36.60

### CMT RABBETING SETS

Carbide Tipped.

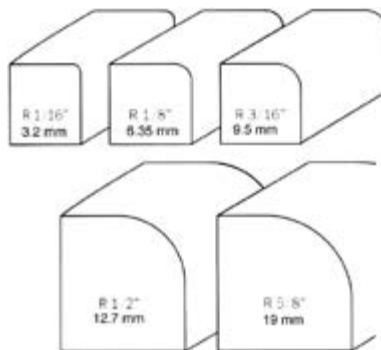


CMT rabbeting sets allow you to make a limitless number of cuts by adjusting the cutting height on your router and changing the bearing on the bit. Each set comes complete with one rabbeting bit and six interchangeable ball-bearing guides.

Code	Shank	Cut Dia.	Cut Length	Cutting Depth	List/set
835.001.11	1/4"	1-3/8"	1/2"	1/8" to 1/2"	\$ 67.90
835.501.11	1/2"	1-3/8"	1/2"	1/8" to 1/2"	66.22

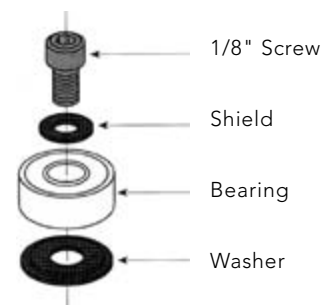
### CMT ROUNDOVER BITS

Carbide Tipped. With ball-bearing guides.



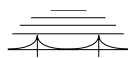
Code	Shank	Cutting Radius	Ovall Dia.	Cut Length	Bearing Dia.	List
838.190.11	1/4"	1/8"	3/4"	1/2"	1/2"	\$ 35.13
838.254.11	1/4"	1/4"	1"	1/2"	1/2"	37.27
838.754.11	1/2"	1/4"	1"	1/2"	1/2"	39.35
838.317.11	1/4"	3/8"	1-1/4"	9/16"	1/2"	38.68
838.817.11	1/2"	3/8"	1-1/4"	9/16"	1/2"	39.72
838.380.11	1/4"	1/2"	1-1/2"	3/4"	1/2"	44.59
838.990.11	1/2"	3/4"	2"	1"	1/2"	69.31

### CMT BEARINGS



BE SURE to keep the black bearing washer right side up to correspond with the bearing rotation when re-assembling the bearing.

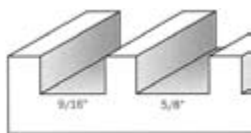
Code	Outside Dia.	Inside Dia.	List
791.002.00	3/8"	3/16"	\$ 5.36
791.003.00	1/2"	3/16"	4.30
791.004.00	3/4"	1/4"	5.35



## ROUTER BITS

CMT

### CMT STRAIGHT BITS



812  
Long Series



811  
Short Series

#### Long Series - 812 Carbide Tipped

Code	Shank	Cut Dia.	Cut Length	Overall Length	List
812.595.11	1/2"	3/8"	1-1/4"	2-7/8"	\$ 22.35
812.127.11	1/4"	1/2"	1-1/4"	2-3/4"	23.15
812.690.11	1/2"	3/4"	1-1/2"	3-1/4"	30.70

#### Short Series - 811 Carbide Tipped

811.127.11	1/4"	1/2"	3/4"	2-1/4"	\$ 21.53
------------	------	------	------	--------	----------

### CMT PATTERN BITS - Carbide Tipped



812B  
Long Series



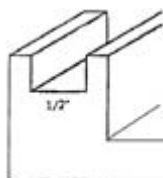
811B  
Short Series



Code	Shank	Cut Dia.	Cut Length	Overall Length	List
812.127.11B	1/4"	1/2"	1-1/4"	2-3/4"	\$ 40.63
811.127.11B	1/4"	1/2"	3/4"	2-1/4"	31.40

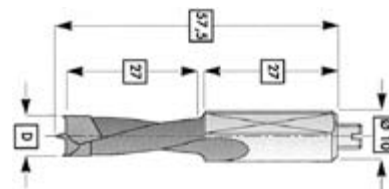
Bearing Dia: 1/2"

### CMT MORTISING BITS - Carbide Tipped

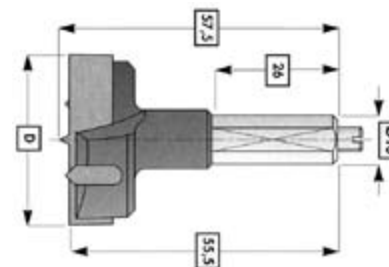


Code	Shank	Cut Dia.	Cut Length	List
801.128.11	1/4"	1/2"	5/16"	\$ 22.55

### CMT CARBIDE TIPPED BORING BITS



5 mm  
8 mm



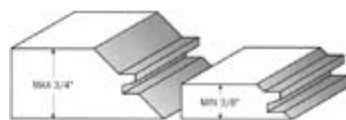
35 mm  
40 mm

CMT carbide tipped boring bits have "fatigue proof" Swiss steel body, micrograin carbide tips, bake-on PTFE non-stick coating and superb workmanship. Capable of high feed rates in CNC and multi-spindle boring machines. Made in Italy. (Not for use with 3-jawed chucks.)

Bit Dia.	Right Hand	Left Hand	List
5mm	310.050.11	310.050.12	\$ 14.52
8mm	310.080.11	310.080.12	20.91
35mm	317.350.11	--	38.32
40mm	317.400.11	--	63.55

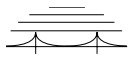
### CMT BABY LOCK MITER

Cut Angle 45°



Lock miter bit is ideal for milling miter joints in 3/4" stock. The quick and easy way to accurately create boxes, stretcher bars, frames and any assortment of right angle or parallel joint projects.

Code	Cut Dia.	Cut Length	Max joint thickness	Shank	List
855.504.11	2"	7/8"	3/4"	1/2"	\$ 119.99



## STRAIGHT BITS

## BOSCH

### STRAIGHT BITS Solid Carbide, Double Flute

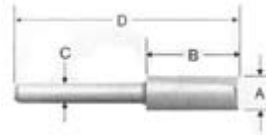
Micrograin bits provide exceptional smoothness of cut and balanced cutting with minimal vibration. Positive hook angles cut efficiently, and specially designed tips allow for fast plunge cutting. Strong webbing and heavy cutter backing provide superior bit life.



	A	B	C	D	
	Overall	Cutting	Shank	Overall	
Bit No.	Dia.	Edge Lgth.	Dia.	Lgth.	List
85213M	1/8	7/16	1/4	2	\$ 24.07
85214M	3/16	7/16	1/4	2	21.94

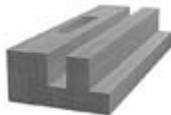
### STRAIGHT BITS High Speed Steel, Double Flute

Provide smooth and balanced cutting with minimal vibration. Positive hook angles cut efficiently while specially designed tips provide fast plunge cutting. Strong webbing and heavy cutter backing extend bit life.



	A	B	C	D	
	Overall	Cutting	Shank	Overall	
Bit No.	Dia.	Edge Lgth.	Dia.	Lgth.	List
85096	1/4	3/4	1/4	2	\$ 8.29
85180	1/4	1-1/8	1/4	2-3/8	6.69
85100	1/2	7/8	1/4	2-1/4	9.21
85102	5/8	5/8	1/4	1-5/8	13.37

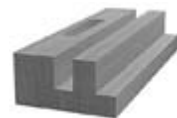
### STRAIGHT BITS Carbide Tipped, Double Flute



	A	B	C	D	
	Overall	Cutting	Shank	Overall	
Bit No.	Dia.	Edge Lgth.	Dia.	Lgth.	List
85221M	1/4	5/8	1/4	2	\$ 21.99
85250M	1/4	7/8	1/4	2-1/8	24.24
85223M	9/32	1	1/4	2-1/4	26.59
85224M	5/16	1	1/4	2-1/4	23.73
85225M	3/8	1	1/4	2-1/4	23.49
85226M	7/16	1	1/4	2-1/8	26.40
85227M	1/2	1	1/4	2-1/4	25.43
85242M	1/2	1-1/2	1/2	3-1/8	27.42
85251M	1/2	2	1/2	4-1/4	31.40
85230M	5/8	3/4	1/4	2	25.94

### STRAIGHT BITS High Speed Steel, Single Flute

Designed for roughing operations where high production feed rates are essential. Optimum chip clearance. Specially designed tip for fast plunge cutting.



	A	B	C	D	
	Overall	Cutting	Shank	Overall	
Bit No.	Dia.	Edge Lgth.	Dia.	Lgth.	List
85091	1/16	1/8	1/4	1-3/8	\$ 7.78
85152	1/8	5/8	1/4	1-31/32	7.48



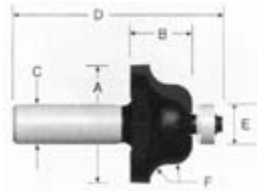


## BOSCH

## EDGE FORMING BITS

### ROMAN OGEE BIT

**Two Flutes, Carbide Tipped, Ball-bearing Pilot**  
For decorative edging and period furniture.

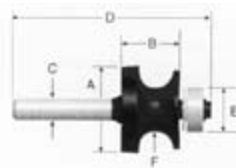


	A	B	C	D	E	F	
Bit. No.	Overall Dia.	Cutting Edge Lngth	Shank Dia.	Overall Lngth	Brng Dia.	Radius	List
85270M	1	5/8	1/4	2-1/8	1/2	5/32	\$ 52
85271M	1-3/8	7/8	1/4	2-1/4	1/2	1/4	55

### EDGE BEADING BIT

**Carbide Tipped, Ball-Bearing Pilot**

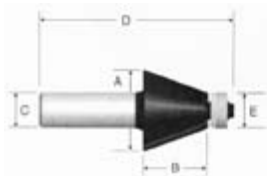
Versatile bit adds attractive edging on new pieces and matches many older molding cuts for remodeling work.



	A	B	C	D	E	F	
Bit. No.	Overall Dia.	Cutting Edge Lngth	Shank Dia.	Overall Lngth	Brng Dia.	Radius	List
85632M*	7/8	9/16	1/2	2-1/2	1/2	1/8	\$ 51
85666M*	1-1/8	11/16	1/4	2-1/4	1/2	3/16	49
85668M	1-1/4	3/4	1/4	2-1/4	5/8	1/4	52

### CHAMFER BITS

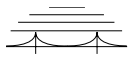
**Two Flute, Carbide Tipped, Ball-Bearing Pilot**  
For beveling and decorative edging.



Bevel  
45°



	A	B	C	D	E	
Bit. No.	Overall Dia.	Cutting Edge Lgth.	Shank Dia.	Overall Lgth.	Bearing Dia.	List
85298M	1-1/4	1/2	1/4	2	3/8	\$ 45



## EDGE FORMING BITS

## BOSCH

### CLASSICAL BITS

#### Carbide Tipped, Ball-Bearing Pilot

Adds classic beauty to your product with beautiful decorative edging.

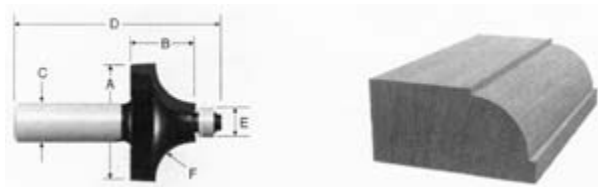


Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	E Bearing Dia.	List
85579M	1-1/4	1/2	1/4	2	1/2	\$ 62
85580M	1-1/4	1/2	1/2	2-3/8	1/2	67
85581M	1-1/2	5/8	1/4	2-1/8	1/2	78
85582M	1-1/2	5/8	1/2	2-1/2	1/2	79

### BEADING BITS

#### Two Flute, Carbide Tipped, Ball-Bearing Pilot

Use wherever attractive, decorative edging is needed.



Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	E Brng Dia.	F Radius	List
85493M	7/8	1/2	1/4	2	3/8	3/16	\$ 43
85494M	1	1/2	1/4	2	3/8	1/4	42
85496M	1-1/4	5/8	1/4	2-3/16	3/8	3/8	46

### ROUNDING OVER BITS

#### Two Flutes, Carbide Tipped, Ball-Bearing Pilot

For smooth, uniformly rounded edges. Lower depth setting produces rounded corner with decorative bead.

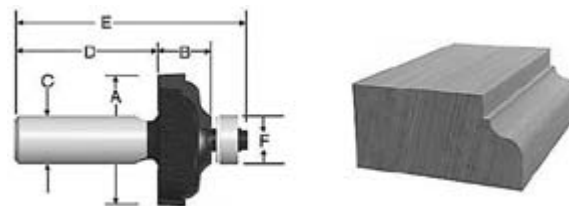


Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	E Brng Dia.	F Radius	List
85289M	5/8	5/16	1/4	1-3/4	1/2	1/16	\$ 44
85290M	3/4	3/8	1/4	2	1/2	1/8	45
85588M	3/4	3/8	1/2	2-5/16	1/2	1/8	50
85294M	1	1/2	1/4	2	1/2	1/4	49
85295M	1-1/8	1/2	1/4	2-1/16	1/2	5/16	48
85296M	1-1/4	5/8	1/4	2-3/16	1/2	3/8	53
85297M	1-1/2	3/4	1/4	2-1/4	1/2	1/2	49
85434M	2	1	1/2	2-7/8	1/2	3/4	87

### OGEE BITS W/FILLET

#### Carbide Tipped, Ball-Bearing Pilot

One bit produces 3 different cuts. Graceful lines of the Ogee cut can be attractively accented by one or two fillets by lowering depth setting or using 3/8" diameter bearing (No. 3 600 900 501).



Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Flute Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Brng. Dia.	E Overall Lgth.	List
85585M	1-3/8	9/16	1/2	1/2	2-7/16	\$ 69



## BOSCH

## LAMINATE TRIM BITS

### LAMINATE TRIM BITS & CUTTERS

#### FLUSH TRIMMER BIT--Solid Carbide

Makes flush trim edge cut. Self-pilot.



Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	List
85285	1/4	1/4	1/4	1-1/2	\$ 14

#### BEVEL TRIMMER--Solid carbide

Provides 7-1/2° bevel on trim edge of plastic laminate surfaces. Self-pilot eliminates guide assembly.

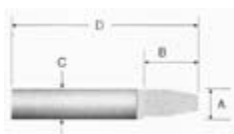


Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	E Angle	List
85286	1-1/4	1/4	1/4	1-1/2	1/2	\$ 14

### COMBINATION FLUSH AND BEVEL TRIMMER BIT

#### Solid Carbide Tip

Can be used for 10° bevel or flush trim edge cuts. Used with router guide assembly.



Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	Type of Cut	List
85288	1/4	3/8	1/4	1-1/2	Flush or 10° Bevel	\$ 19

### LAMINATE TRIM BITS & CUTTERS

#### 2 FLUTE LAMINATE FLUSH TRIMMING BITS

##### Carbide Tipped Ball-Bearing Pilot

For fast, smooth accurate trim cuts. Shielded compact ball-bearing pilot.



Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	List
85268M	3/8	1	1/4	2-5/8	\$ 23
85269M	3/8	1/2	1/4	2-1/8	22
85266M	1/2	1	1/4	2-5/8	25
85441M	1/2	1	1/2	3-1/4	30

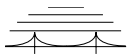
#### 3 FLUTE TRIMMING BIT

##### Carbide Tipped, Ball-Bearing Pilot

Extra smooth cuts; for laminate trimming and trim cuts on heavier work when cutting to a templet. Can be used with two ball-bearings to widen bearing surface and reduce templet wear. Extra Ball Bearing #2 610 906 500



Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	List
85602M	1/2	1-1/2	1/2	4-1/2	\$ 45



## BOSCH

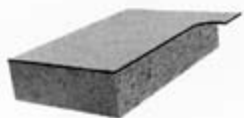
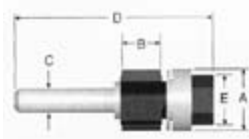
## LAMINATE TRIM BITS

### LAMINATE TRIM BITS & CUTTERS

#### 2 FLUTE ECONOMY LAMINATE TRIMMER ASSEMBLIES

##### Carbide Tipped Ball-Bearing Pilot

For fast, accurate trim cuts. Economy priced replaceable cutter and bearing.



	A	B	C	D	E		
	Overall	Cutting	Shank	Overall	Brng		
Bit. No.	Dia.	Edge Lgth	Dia.	Lgth	Dia.	Angle	List
85430M	5/8	3/8	1/4	1-15/16	5/8	Flush	\$ 24
85431M	5/8	3/8	1/4	1-15/16	5/8	10°	26

#### 2-FLUTE REPLACEMENT CUTTERS

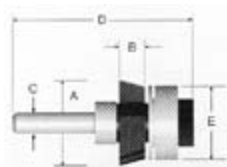


Carbide Tipped Cutter No.	Replacement Cutters for	A Overall Dia.	B Flute Lgth	C Arbor Hole	Type Cut	List
85435M	85430	5/8	3/8	1/4	Flush	\$ 18

#### 4 FLUTE LAMINATE TRIMMER ASSEMBLIES

##### Carbide Tipped, Ball-Bearing Pilot

For ultra-smooth finish trimming. Ball-bearing is equipped with glue shield. Components are individually replaceable.



Angle  
15°



	A	B	C	D	E		
	Overall	Cutting	Shank	Overall	Bearing		
Bit No.	Dia.	Edge Lgth.	Dia.	Lgth.	Dia.	Angle	List
85415M	7/8	5/16	1/4	2-1/8	7/8		\$ 39

### LAMINATE TRIM BITS & CUTTERS

#### 3 FLUTE LAMINATE FLUSH TRIMMING BIT

##### Carbide Tipped, Ball-Bearing Pilot

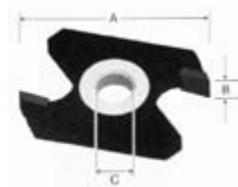
Gives chatter free production trimming with extra smooth trim cut. Compact ball bearing assembly is equipped with glue shield.



	A	B	C	D	E		
	Overall	Cutting	Shank	Overall	Bearing		
Bit No.	Dia.	Edge Lgth.	Dia.	Lgth.	Dia.	Angle	List
85216M	1/2	1	1/4	2-5/8	1/2		\$ 39

#### SLOTING CUTTERS - 2 Wing, Carbide Tipped

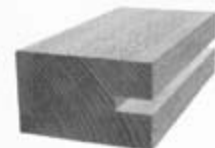
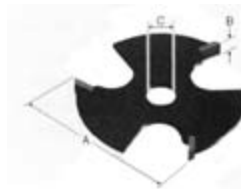
Used to make slots for "T" molding and weather stripping.



	A	B	C		
	Overall	Cutting	Shank	Depth	
Cutter No.	Dia.	Edge Lgth	Dia.	of Cut	List
85505M	1-3/16	1/4	1/4	9/32	\$ 30

#### THREE WING SLOTING CUTTERS - Carbide Tipped

Used to make slots for "T" molding and weather stripping. 3 wings for extra strength and long life.



	A	B	C		
	Overall	Cutting	Shank	Depth	
Cutter No.	Dia.	Edge Lgth	Dia.	of Cut	List
85526M	1-7/8	1/16	5/16 (bore)	1/2	\$ 24
85527M	1-7/8	5/64	5/16 (bore)	1/2	24
85529M	1-7/8	1/8	5/16 (bore)	1/2	32

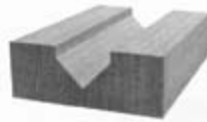
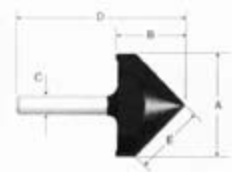


## GROOVING BITS

### GROOVE FORMING BITS

#### Carbide Tipped V-groove & Scoring Bits

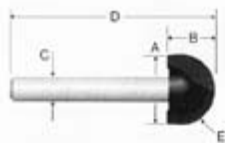
Excellent for door front grooving, lettering and sign work. Shear angle cutter geometry for smooth efficient cutting.



Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	E Bevel	List
85219M	9/16	3/4	1/4	1-3/4	3/8 (45°)	\$ 27

#### Carbide Tipped Core Box Bits

Cuts rounded grooves used in a variety of applications ranging from doors to columns.



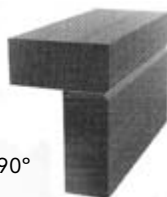
Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	E Radius	List
85444M	1/4	1/4	1/4	1-5/8	1/8	\$ 27
85445M	3/8	1/4	1/4	1-1/2	3/16	35
85446M	1/2	3/8	1/4	1-1/2	1/4	36
85447M	5/8	7/16	1/4	1-1/4	5/16	37
85448M	3/4	7/16	1/4	2-1/32	3/8	39

### FACE FRAME/FLUSH TRIM, V-Groove Bits

Use to flush face frame to cabinet side, at the same time cut V-groove down joint of cabinet. Also as decorative profile bit, or use in finishing of laminate drawers. Carbide Tipped.



"E" Angle: 90°

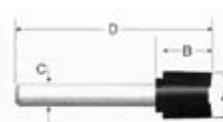


Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	List
85646M	5/8	1	1/4	2-1/2	\$ 41
85647M	5/8	1	1/2	3	43

## MORTISE BITS & CUTTERS

### HINGE MORTISING BITS

Fast cutting bit for making mortises when work is started at the edge. Smooth finish left makes this bit ideal for surfacing operations. Also used where good chip clearance is important in application such as gummy wood.



Bit No.	A Overall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	List
85159	1/2	13/32	1/4	2-1/4	\$ 12

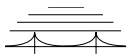
### GROOVE FORMING BITS & CUTTERS\*

#### KEYHOLE BITS - Two Flute, Plunge and Slot Cuts

Routes mounting slots in picture frames, plaques. Solid Carbide.



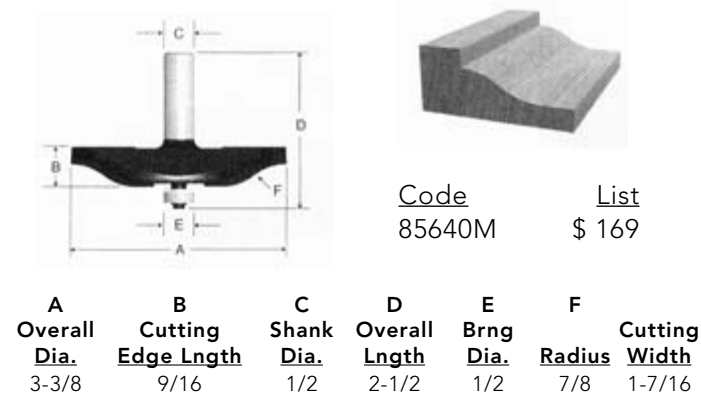
Bit No.	A1 Large Dia.	A2 Small Dia.	B Cutting Edge	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	List
85608M	3/8	3/16	3/8	1/4	1-7/8	\$ 29



## BITS & CUTTERS

### CARBIDE TIPPED OGEE RAISED PANEL CUTTERS

Produces raised panel cuts along straight and curved panel edges. Not for use in hand-held routers. Use with a router table only. Minimum recommended panel thickness is 3/4".

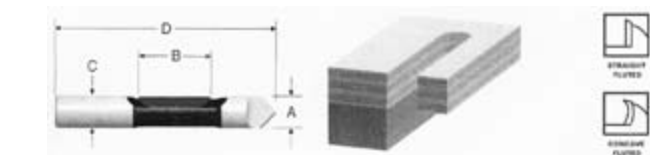


Code 85640M List \$ 169

### PILOT PANEL BITS WITH DRILL THROUGH POINTS

#### Single Flute

For windows and door cutouts in abrasive insulation materials, plywood and paneling. Drill through pilot for guiding on templet or framing after panel has been mounted. The concave grind offers a faster cut over the straight grind pilot panel bits.



Bit No.	A Cut Dia.	B Flute Lgth.	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lgth.	List
<b>Carbide Tipped - Straight Fluted</b>					
85244	1/4	3/4	1/4	2-9/16	\$ 19
<b>Carbide Tipped - Concave Fluted</b>					
85246M	1/2	1-3/16	1/2	3-5/8	23

## STILE & RAIL SETS

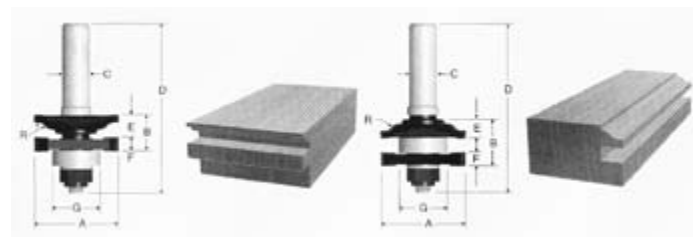
### STILE & RAIL SETS WITH MATCHING CUTTER ASSEMBLIES

- Both stile & rail cuts are made with work piece face riding against the router base.
- Designed for 3/4" wood, max. wood thickness 7/8".
- Can be used in stationary or portable routers. Both Stile & Rail assemblies include ball bearing.
- Shear angle geometry, Super Sharp cutting edges, and close tolerance manufacturing combine to ensure consistently smooth, tight-fitting joints.

Note: Both 85626M & 85627M assemblies are reversible. Either can be used to make both stile & rail cuts by reassembling the cutters in a different order on the arbor. This requires one work piece to be cut "Face Up" and the other work piece "Face Down".

### Ogee Stile & Rail Set No. 85625M List \$ 221.24

Consists of: 85626M Ogee Stile Assembly, 85627M Ogee Rails Assembly

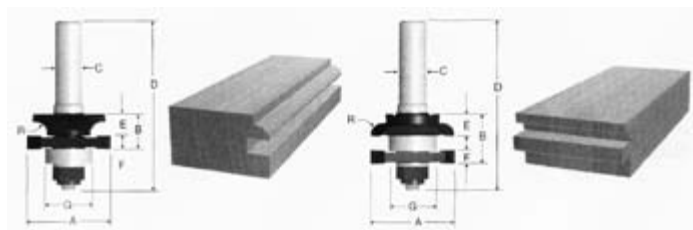


Bit No.	A Ovall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lngth	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lngth	E Decorative Cut Dpth.	F Kerf	G Bearing Dia.	R Radius
85626M	1-5/8	43/64	1/2	3	13/32	3	7/8	1/2
85627M	1-5/8	51/64	1/2	3	17/64	3	7/8	1/2

Order: 85625M - Includes 85626M and 85627M

### Beading Stile & Rail Set No. 85620M List \$ 212.50

Consists of: 85621M Beading Stile Assembly, 85622M Beading Rail Assembly



Bit No.	A Ovall Dia.	B Cutting Edge Lngth	C Shank Dia.	D Overall Lngth	E Decorative Cut Dpth.	F Kerf	G Bearing Dia.	R Radius
85621M	1-5/8	5/8	1/2	3	5/8	1/4	7/8	7/32
85622M	1-5/8	57/64	1/2	3	1-5/8	1/4	7/8	1/2

Order: 85620M - Includes 85621M and 85622M





**BOSCH**

**ROUTER BIT ACCESSORIES**

**CUTTERS & ARBORS**

1/4" Shank

1/2" Shank

<b>Arbor</b>	<b>92812</b>	<b>82805</b>	<b>92813</b>	<b>82808 Ball Bearing Arbor</b>	<b>82810 Ball Bearing Arbor</b>	<b>82812 Ball Bearing Arbor</b>	<b>84628 Ball Bearing Arbor</b>	<b>82811 Ball Bearing Arbor</b>	<b>82813 Ball Bearing Arbor</b>	<b>82815 Ball Bearing Arbor</b>
<b>Shank Diameter</b>	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
<b>Arbor Diameter</b>	1/4"	1/4"	5/16"	1/4"	5/16"	5/16"	5/16"	5/16"	5/16"	8 mm
<b>Length</b>	1-3/4"	2"	1-23/32"	1-29/32"	2-5/8"	2-1/8"	3"	3"	3-9/32"	3"
<b>Ball Bearing Diameter</b>	NA	NA	NA	5/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	22 mm (7/8")
<b>Item</b>	<b>Use Correct Part Number*</b>									
<b>Flush Trim Laminate Cutters</b> 	NA	NA	NA	<b>2-Flute</b> 85435M <b>3-Flute</b> 85509M	NA	<b>4-Flute</b> 85417M 2 required	NA	NA	NA	NA
<b>Bevel Trim Laminate Cutters</b> 	NA	NA	NA	<b>2-Flute</b> 85436M <b>3-Flute</b> 85516M 85511M 85512M	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
<b>Slotting Cutters</b> 	85506M 85507M 85508M	85505M 85506M 85507M 85508M	NA	85505M	85517M 85506M 85507M 85508M	NA 85520M	NA	85520M	NA	85630M
	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	85623M
	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	85624M
	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	85628M
	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
<b>3-Wing Cutters</b> 	NA	NA	85526M 85527M 85528M 85529M	NA	NA	NA	85610	85609M 85610M 85526M 85527M 85528M 85529M	NA	85610
<b>Trim Saws</b> 	NA	NA	92837	NA	92837	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
<b>Ball Bearing Assemblies</b> 	NA	NA	NA	Regular 5/8 OD 3600900506  Oversized 1-3/16 OD 82921	Regular 7/8 OD 3600900514  Oversized 1-1/16 OD 3600900525	Regular 7/8 OD 3600900514	Regular 7/8 OD 3600900514	Regular 7/8 OD 3600900514	Regular 7/8 OD 3600900514	Regular 22 mm (7/8) 3600900514

Note: Bits must be inserted full length of collet.

M indicates micrograin bit.

Use only router bits and router accessories specifically designed for your router.

All specifications are in inches unless noted otherwise.

\* Cutters are designed to fit specific arbor(s). Match cutter number to arbor number using the vertical column.


**ROUTER BIT COMPONENT PARTS**
**BOSCH**

Bit Number	Bearing	Dust Shield	Lock Screw	Lock Washer	Washer	Nut
84442M 85579M 85604M 85205M 85580M 85605M 85206M 85581M 85606M 85207M 85582M 85607M 85218M 85583M 85614M 85270M 85584M 85615M 85271M 85585M 85616M 85289M 85586M 85631M 85290M 85587M 85632M 85293M 85588M 85637M 85294M 85590M 85638M 85295M 85591M 85639M 85296M 85592M 85640M 85297M 85594M 85647M 85298M 85595M 85649M 85434M 85596M 85666M 85441M 85597M 85667M	2 610 906 500 (3/16 ID, 1/2 OD)  Oversize Bearing 3 600 905 503 (3/16 ID, 5/8 OD)	3 600 120 500	3 603 433 507	NA	NA	NA
85217M	3 600 900 523 (6mm ID, 19mm OD)	3 600 120 506	3 603 415 551	3 600 151 502	3 600 100 517	NA
85210M 85668M 85211M 85669M 85212M	Oversize Bearing 3 600 905 503 (3/16 ID, 5/8 OD)	3 600 120 500	3 603 433 507	NA	NA	NA
85601M 85602M	2 610 906 500 (3/16 ID, 1/2 OD) Non-marring Bearing NMB004, 3/16 ID, 1/2 OD	3 600 120 500	NA	NA	Spacer 3 600 400 504	3 603 301 518
85621M 85626M 85622M 85627M	3 600 900 514 (8mm ID, 22mm OD)	NA	NA	Shims (5/pkg) 3 607 000 533	2 916 011 016	2 915 061 005
85216M 85267M 85269M 85266M 85268M	2 610 906 500 Replacement Bearing 3 600 900 507 (1/8 ID, 3/8 OD)	3 600 120 509	NA	NA	NA	3 603 301 503
85414M 85415M 85416M	3 600 900 514 (8mm ID, 22mm OD)	3 600 120 504	NA	NA	Spacer (85416M) 3 600 200 502	3 603 301 509
85420M 85422M 85421M 85423M	3 600 900 506 (1/4 ID, 5/8 OD) Non-marring Bearing NMB005, 1/4 ID, 5/8 OD	NA	NA	Spacer 3 600 222 500	Spacer 3 600 200 502	3 603 301 502
85430M 85431M	3 600 900 506 (1/4 ID, 5/8 OD) Non-marring Bearing NMB005, 1/4 ID, 5/8 OD	3 600 120 502	NA	NA	NA	3 603 301 502
85493M 85496M 85600M 85494M 85497M 85495M 85599M	3 600 900 501 (3/16 ID, 3/8 OD)	3 600 120 507	3 603 433 507	NA	NA	NA
85612M	3 600 905 502 (5mm ID, 19mm OD)	3 600 120 506	3 603 433 507	NA	NA	NA
85452M 85656M 85685M 85453M 85664M 85687M 85650M 85665M 85689M 85653M 85682M 85691M	3 600 905 504 (1/4 ID, 3/4 OD) Non-marring Bearing NMB006, 1/4 ID, 3/4 OD	3 600 120 507	3 603 415 55	3 600 100 517	NA	NA
85651M 85657M 85684M 85654M 85681M	3 600 900 506 (1/4 ID, 5/8 OD) Non-marring Bearing NMB005, 1/4 ID, 5/8 OD	3 600 120 507	3 603 415 551	3 600 100 517	NA	NA
85652M 85680M 85688M 85655M 85683M 85690M 85658M 85686M	3 600 905 505 (1/4 ID, 3/4 OD)	3 600 120 508	3 603 415 551	3 600 100 517	NA	NA
85659M 85661M	3 600 200 514 (1/4 ID, 3/4 OD) Non-marring Bearing NMB006, 1/4 ID, 3/4 OD	3 600 120 508	3 603 415 551	3 600 100 517	NA	NA
85267M	2 610 906 500 Bearing	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA



AMANA

PLUNGE ROUTER BITS

STRAIGHT PLUNGE CUTTING BITS

**1/4" Shank - Single Flute**



<u>Tool No.</u>	<u>Cutting Dia.</u>	<u>Cutting Length</u>	<u>Shank Dia.</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>List</u>
45100	1/8	7/16	1/4	2	\$ 15.72
45102	3/16	7/16	1/4	2	15.82
45108	1/4	1	1/4	2-1/4	17.29

**1/2" Shank - Single Flute**



<u>Tool No.</u>	<u>Cutting Dia.</u>	<u>Cutting Length</u>	<u>Shank Dia.</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>List</u>
45302	3/8	1	1/2	2-3/4	\$ 19.56

**1/4" Shank - 2 Flute**



<u>Tool No.</u>	<u>Cutting Dia.</u>	<u>Cutting Length</u>	<u>Shank Dia.</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>List</u>
≈†45200	1/8	7/16	1/4	2	\$ 16.78
≈ 45202	3/16	7/16	1/4	2	18.00
45204-	1/4	1/2	1/4	2	16.58
45208	1/4	3/4	1/4	2	16.93
45210	1/4	1	1/4	2-1/4	17.54
* 45211	1/4	1	1/4	2-7/8	20.47
45218	3/8	1	1/4	2-1/4	19.36
45226	1/2	1	1/4	2-1/8	20.67
45228	5/8	3/4	1/4	2	21.69
45230	3/4	3/4	1/4	2	23.91

STRAIGHT PLUNGE CUTTING BITS

**1/2" Shank - 2 Flute**



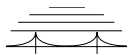
<u>Tool No.</u>	<u>Cutting Dia.</u>	<u>Cutting Length</u>	<u>Shank Dia.</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>List</u>
≈ 45408	1/4	3/4	1/2	2-1/2	\$ 21.94
45412	5/16	1	1/2	2-3/4	20.67
45413	3/8	3/4	1/2	2-1/2	20.37
45414	3/8	1	1/2	2-3/4	20.37
45418	1/2	1	1/2	2-5/8	20.37
45420	1/2	1-1/4	1/2	2-7/8	20.52
45422	1/2	1-1/2	1/2	3-1/8	21.69
45426	1/2	2	1/2	4-1/4	28.11
* 45427	1/2	2-1/2	1/2	4-1/2	38.67
45432	5/8	1-1/4	1/2	2-7/8	25.58
45440	3/4	1-1/4	1/2	2-7/8	27.09
45442	3/4	1-1/2	1/2	3-1/8	30.28
45448	1	1-1/4	1/2	2-7/8	32.66



≈ With solid carbide cutting edge

\* Not guaranteed due to extreme length

† Not guaranteed due to extreme diameter



## PLUNGE ROUTER BITS

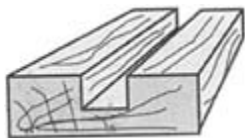
## AMANA

## ROUTER BITS

### STAGGER TOOTH PLUNGE CUTTING BITS



Tool No.	Cutting Dia.	Shank Dia.	Cutting Length	Overall Length	List
51308	1/2	1/2	2	4-1/4	\$ 29.67



### MORTISING BIT - 2 Flute



Tool No.	Cutting Dia.	Cutting Length	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
45500	1/2	3/4	1/4	2	\$ 18.70

**Note:** A proper mortising bit, as shown, should have a large gullet between the two flutes, indicated with the arrow.



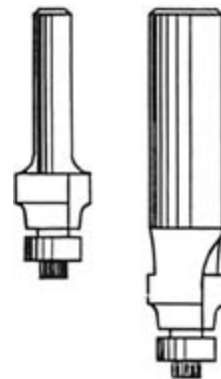
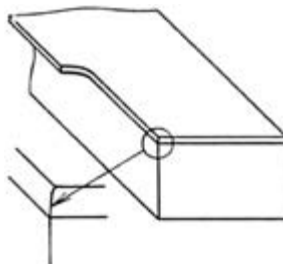
### CLASSICAL BITS

With Ball-Bearing Guide - 2 Flute



Code	Large Dia.	Rad. 1	Rad. 2	Carbide Height	Ov/all Length	Shank Dia.	List
54102	1-1/4	5/16	13/64	1/2	2-1/16	1/4	\$ 57.17

### NO-FILE FLUSH TRIM BIT with Ball-Bearing Guide

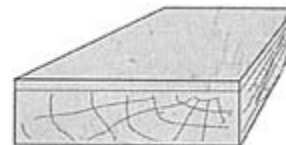


New "No-File™" Bit eliminates hand filing of laminates that normally follows trimming. They will flush trim the laminate and "break" the sharp edges all in one pass. Carbide tip.

Code	Dia.	Cut Length	Shank Dia.	List/ea.
47150	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"	\$ 33.16
47152	1/2"	3/8"	1/2"	33.92

### HELIX LAMINATE TRIMMER With Ball-Bearing Guide

2 Flute



Tool No.	Type of Cut	Flutes	Cutting Dia.	Cutting Length	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
47180	Flush	2	5/8	5/8	1/4	2	\$ 28.46
47184	15°bvl	2	3/4	3/8	1/4	2	31.14

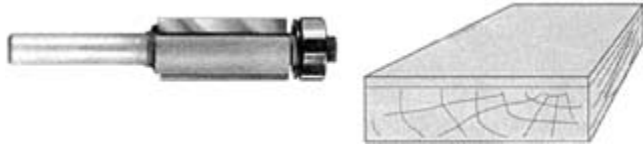
Replacement Bearing for 47180 is 47712  
Replacement Bearing for 47184 is 47714



## AMANA

## ROUTER BITS

### FLUSH TRIM BITS - With Ball-Bearing Guide



#### 2 Flute

Tool No.	Flutes	Cutting Dia.	Cutting Length	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
* 47090	2	1/4	1/2	1/4	2-1/4	\$ 29.52
* 47092	2	1/4	1	1/4	2-1/2	30.73
47100	2	3/8	1	1/4	2-5/8	20.52
47102	2	3/8	1/2	1/4	2-1/8	20.22
47104	2	1/2	1	1/4	2-5/8	20.12
47106	2	1/2	1/2	1/4	2-1/4	19.66
47108	2	1/2	1	1/2	3-1/4	21.64

\* 1/4" diameter for closer inside corner cutting.

#### 3 Flute

Tool No.	Flutes	Cutting Dia.	Cutting Length	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
47114	3	1/2	1	1/4	2-5/8	\$ 27.25

Replacement Bearings:

1/4" dia. = 47723

1/2" dia. = 47706

3/8" dia. = 47702

3/4" dia. = 47714

### EXTRA LONG FLUSH TRIM BIT



Tool No.	Flutes	Cutting Dia.	Cutting Length	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
47124	2	1/2	1-1/2	1/2	3-7/8	\$ 33.06

Replacement bearing(s) 47706

### FLUSH TRIM "V" GROOVE BITS

With Ball-Bearing Guide

2 Flute

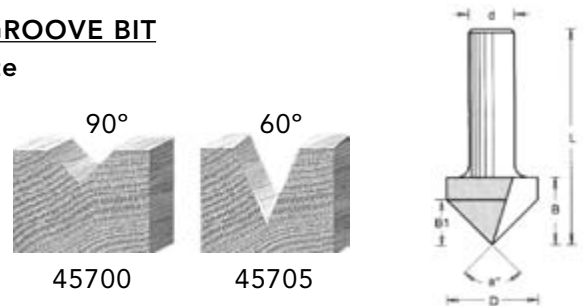


Tool No.	Flutes	Cutting Dia.	Cutting Length	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
47160	2	5/8	1	1/4	2-1/2	\$ 35.99
47162	2	5/8	1	1/2	3	38.67

Replacement bearing 47706

### "V" GROOVE BIT

2 Flute

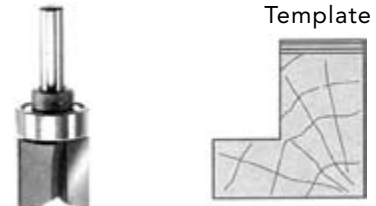


Code	a°	D	B	B1	d	L	List
45700	90°	3/8	7/16	3/16	1/4	1-5/8	\$ 28.46
45705	60°	1/2	5/8	7/16	1/4	1-3/4	35.69

### FLUSH TRIM PLUNGE BITS

With Upper Ball-Bearing - 2 Flute

Very useful for template and pattern routing where the template is **on top** of the workpiece. Ball-bearing guide rides against the template for an exact duplication. If used on a router table, the pattern will be on the bottom, below the workpiece.



Tool No.	Cutting Dia.	Cutting Length	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
45460	1/2	1	1/4	2-1/2	\$ 31.85
45464	3/4	1	1/4	2-1/2	34.88
45468	1-1/8	1-1/2	1/2	3-1/2	73.45

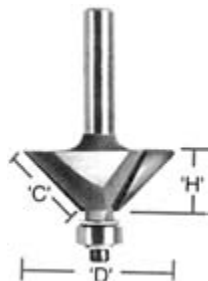
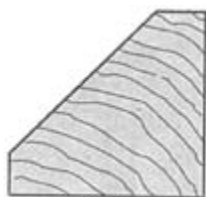


## ROUTER BITS

AMANA

### CHAMFER BITS

With Ball-Bearing Guide--2 Flute



Tool No.	Angle	Degree of	'D' Large Dia.	'H' Carb. Ht.	'C' Cut. Lngth	Shank Dia.	Ov/all Lngth	List
49400	45°		1-1/4	1/2	5/8	1/4	2	\$ 35.69
49402	45°		1-1/4	1/2	5/8	1/2	2-3/8	36.80
49412	30°		1-3/8	3/4	7/8	1/4	2-1/4	39.02

Replacement Bearing No. 47704

### BEVEL TRIM BITS - 3 Flute

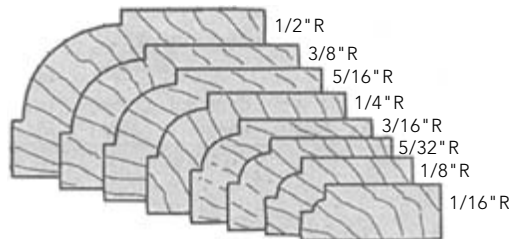


Tool No.	Bevel Degree	Flutes	Carbide Height	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
47300	23°	3	7/16	1/4	1-7/8	\$ 31.39
47302	7°	3	7/16	1/4	2	33.36

Replacement bearing 47716

### BEADING BITS - 2 Flute

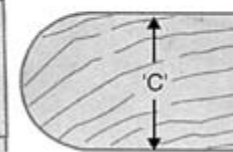
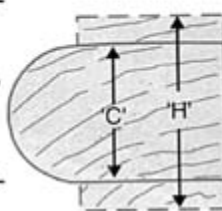
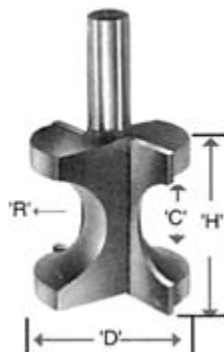
With Ball-Bearing Guide



Tool No.	Rad.	Large Dia.	Carb. Ht.	Shank Dia.	Ov/all Length	List
49604	1/4	1	1/2	1/4	2	\$ 38.11
49612	3/8	1-1/4	5/8	1/4	2-3/16	39.88

Replacement Bearing No. 47702

### BULL NOSE RADIUS BITS - 2 Flute



Tool	*'M' Material Thickness	'R' Radius	'C' Cutting Length	'H' Cutting Length
51560	3/4	3/8	3/4	1-5/16

"D"

Tool Dia.	Overall Length	Shank Dia.	List
1-1/4	2-3/4	1/2	\$ 98.62

\* 'M' denotes thickness of material on which a full 180 round over can be accomplished.

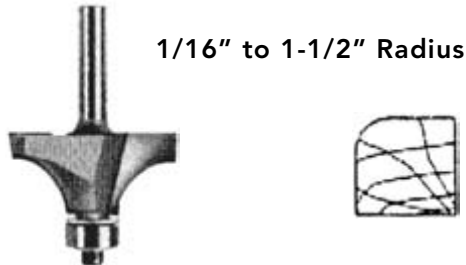




## AMANA

## EDGE FORMING BITS

### CORNER ROUNDING BITS - 2 Flute With Ball-Bearing Guide



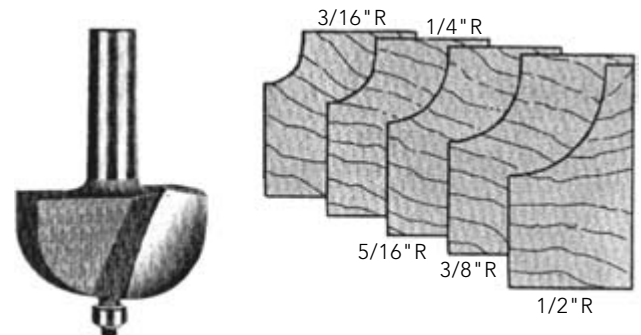
Tool No.	Radius	Large Dia.	Carbide Height	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
49492	1/16	5/8	5/16	1/4	1-3/4	\$ 39.13
49496	1/8	3/4	3/8	1/4	2	37.56
49499	5/32	3/4	3/8	1/4	2	40.89
49504	1/4	1	1/2	1/4	2	38.11
49506	1/4	1	1/2	1/2	2-7/16	38.67
49508	5/16	1-1/8	1/2	1/4	2-1/16	40.69
49510	5/16	1-1/8	1/2	1/2	2-7/16	41.96
49512	3/8	1-1/4	5/8	1/4	2-3/16	39.88
49514	3/8	1-1/4	5/8	1/2	2-9/16	41.25
49516	1/2	1-1/2	3/4	1/4	2-1/4	43.93
49518	1/2	1-1/2	3/4	1/2	2-5/8	45.24
49519	5/8	1-3/4	7/8	1/2	2-3/4	67.43
49520	3/4	2	1	1/2	2-7/8	71.68
49522*	1	2-1/2	1-1/4	1/2	3-3/16	139.21
49526*	1-1/2	3-1/2	1-3/4	1/2	3-5/8	216.56

Replacement Bearing 47706

\* Not guaranteed due to extreme diameter and radius. For best results it is recommended to use a smaller radius bit or chamfer the material prior to using these large radius tools. Tool life will be prolonged and a smoother finish will result.

### COVE BITS

With Ball-Bearing Guide - 2 Flute



Tool No.	Rad.	Large Dia.	Carbide Height	Shank Dia.	Ov/all Length	List
49100	3/16	3/4	9/16	1/4	2	\$ 44.03
49104	1/4	7/8	9/16	1/4	2	42.11
49112	3/8	1-1/8	9/16	1/4	2	42.41
49116	1/2	1-3/8	3/4	1/4	2-1/4	47.52
49118	1/2	1-3/8	3/4	1/2	2-1/2	48.43

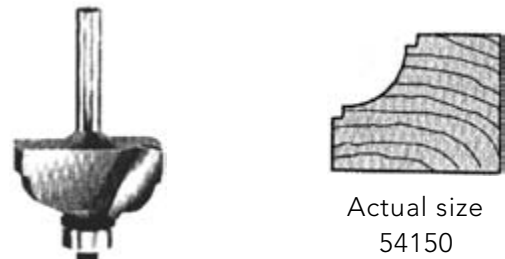
Replacement Bearings:

Tool No. 49122 use 47706.

All other tools use 47704 bearing.

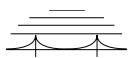
### CLASSICAL COVE BITS

With Ball-Bearing Guide - 2 Flute



Tool No.	Large Dia.	Carbide Rad.	Ov/all Height	Shank Lngth	List
54150	1-3/8	5/16	5/8	2-1/2	\$ 67.38

Replacement Bearing 47706



## ROUTER BITS

## AMANA

### DOUBLE ROMAN OGEE BITS

With Ball-Bearing Guide - 2 Flute



Actual Size  
49212/49214



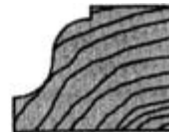
Tool No.	Dia.	Radius	Height	Length	Dia.	List
49212	1-3/8	1/4	7/8	2-1/4	1/4	\$ 62.43
49214	1-3/8	1/4	7/8	2-5/8	1/2	63.34

### ROMAN OGEE BITS

With Ball-Bearing Guide - 2 Flute



Actual size  
49200/49202



Actual size  
49204/49206

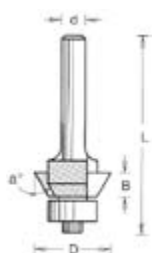


Tool No.	Dia.	Radius	Height	Length	Dia.	List
49200	1	5/32	5/8	2-1/8	1/4	\$ 45.55
49204	1-3/8	1/4	7/8	2-1/4	1/2	48.93
49206	1-3/8	1/4	7/8	2-5/8	1/2	51.41

Replacement Bearing No. 47704

### BEVEL TRIM

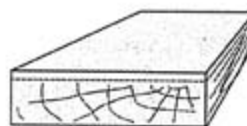
2 Flute with Ball-bearing guide



Code	a°	D	B	d	L
47200	15°	5/8	9/32	1/4	1-7/8

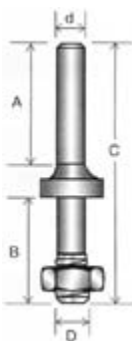
List \$ 24.31

### PANEL PILOT BITS - Solid Carbide - 1 Flute



Tool No.	Type of Cut	Cut. Dia.	Shank Dia.	Cut. Length	Overall Length	List
51200	Flush	1/4	1/4	1/4	1-1/2	\$ 13.14
51202	7°	1/4	1/4	1/4	1-1/2	13.14

### ROUTER ARBORS WITH HEX NUT AND WASHERS



Application: 2 and 3-wing slotting assemblies and single 4-wing trim cutter assemblies.

B = 7/8", C = 2-3/8"

Code	D	d	A	List
47600	5/16-24 NF	1/4	1-1/4	\$ 5.00
47604	5/16-24 NF	1/2	1-1/2	5.00

### COMBINATION FLUSH & BEVEL TRIMMER BIT

10° Angle. Solid Carbide.



Tool No.	Cut. Dia.	Cut. Length	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
51706	1/4	3/8	1/4	1-1/2	\$ 17.64

## AMANA

## ROUTER BITS

### RABBETING BITS - With Ball-Bearing Guide 2 Flute - Depth of Rabbet 3/8"



Tool No.	Cutting Dia.	Cutting Length	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
49300	1-1/4	1/2	1/4	2	\$ 36.29
49302	1-1/4	1/2	1/2	2-3/8	38.32

#### Replacement Bearings:

3/8 Rabbet	47706	7/16 Rabbet	47702
5/16 Rabbet	47718	1/4 Rabbet	47720

### RABBETING BITS - With 4 Ball-Bearings 2 Flute - Four Different Depth of Rabbet



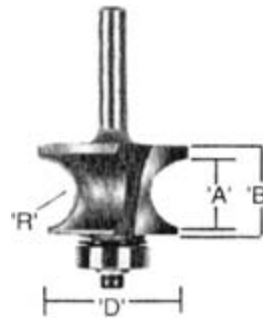
Tool No.	Cutting Dia.	Cutting Length	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
49340	1-3/8	1/2	1/4	2	\$ 50.45
49350	1-3/8	1/2	1/2	2-3/8	49.34

#### Replacement Bearings:

1/2 Rabbet	47702	3/8 Rabbet	47718
7/16 Rabbet	47706	5/16 Rabbet	47720

### CORNER BEADING BITS

#### With Ball-Bearing Guide - 2 Flute

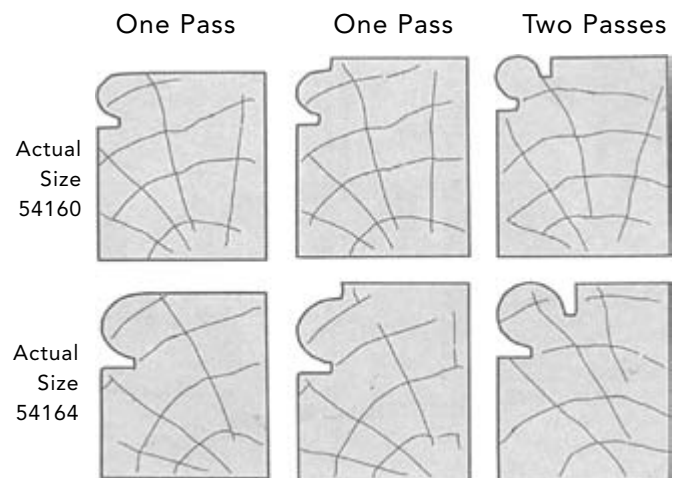


Particularly suitable for antique reproductions and restoration projects.

Tool No.	'R' Radius	'D' Large Dia.	'A' Opening	'B' Carbide Height	Shank Dia.	Ov/all Length	List
54160	1/8	7/8	1/4	9/16	1/4	2-1/8	\$ 41.96
54164	3/16	1-1/8	3/8	11/16	1/4	2-1/4	47.37

Replacement bearing for 54160 use 47706.

All other tools use 47716.

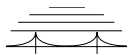


### SPECIAL AMEROCK® HINGE BITS - 2 Flute



Tool No.	Cutting Dia.	Cutting Length	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
48100	1-1/8	21/32	3/8	2	\$ 35.99
48102	1-19/32	21/32	3/8	2	38.97

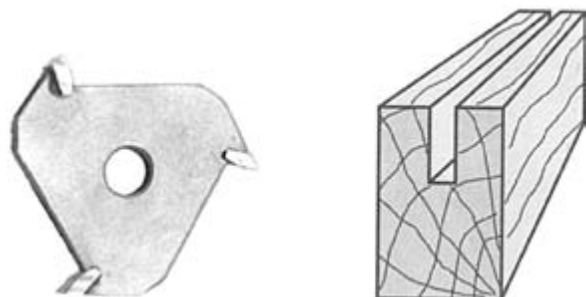
\* NOTE: These bits are not guaranteed due to extreme length.



# ROUTER BITS

# AMANA

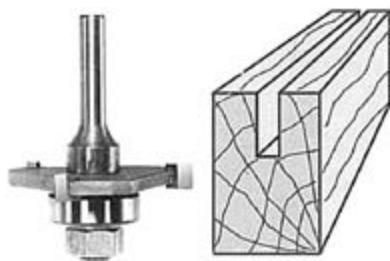
## 3 WING SLOTTING CUTTERS



3 Wing Tool No.	Kerf	Dia.	Bore	3 Wing List
53200	1/16	1-7/8	5/16	\$ 20.17
53202	5/64	1-7/8	5/16	20.17
53204	3/32	1-7/8	5/16	20.73
53210	1/4	1-7/8	5/16	23.81

## SLOTTING CUTTER ASSEMBLIES

3 Wing, 1/2" Depth of Cut, 1/4" Shank,  
1-7/8" Diameter, 2-1/8" Overall Length



Replacement  
Arbors:  
1/4" shank - 47600  
3/8" shank - 47602  
1/2" shank - 47604

Code	Kerf	List
53400	1/16"	\$ 29.52
53402	5/64"	29.88
53406	1/8"	32.05
53407*	5/32"	32.86
53408	3/16"	32.86

**Note:** All above assemblies include cutter, arbor and ball-bearing and are ready to use.  
Replacement Bearing 47708.

\* 5/32 size also used for 'biscuit-joint' cutting.

## DOVETAIL BITS - 2 Flute



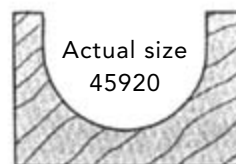
45804/806

1/2"  
14°



Tool No.	Degree	Cutting Dia.	Carbide Height	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
45804	14°	1/2	1/2	1/4	1-3/4	22.09
45806	14°	1/2	1/2	1/2	2-3/8	24.92

## CORE BOX BITS - 2 Flute

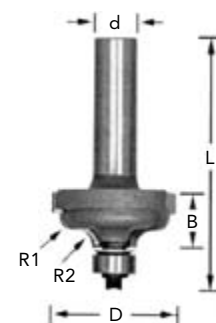


Tool No.	Radius	Cutting Dia.	Carbide Height	Shank Dia.	Overall Length	List
45904	1/8	1/4	1/4	1/4	1-5/8	\$ 26.59
45906	3/16	3/8	1/4	1/4	1-1/2	30.13
45910	1/4	1/2	3/8	1/4	1-1/2	30.99
45918	3/8	3/4	7/16	1/4	1-3/4	33.06
45920	3/8	3/4	7/16	1/2	2	44.18
45926	1/2	1	11/16	1/2	2-1/8	64.45
45928	5/8	1-1/4	3/4	1/2	2-5/16	76.73

## OGEE FILLET - 2 Flute

With Ball-Bearing Guide  
(Max RPM 18 = 18,000)

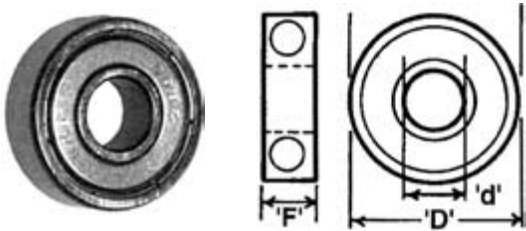
Code	List
54110	\$ 68.34



D	R1	R2	B	d	L
1-3/8	5/32	5/32	1/2	1/4	2-1/16

AMANA ROUTER BITS REPLACEMENT PARTS

STEEL BALL BEARING GUIDES



Amana uses only the finest **industrial quality precision ball-bearings** available. Bearings are double steel shielded for extra rigidity and to inhibit dust. A special high-performance, high-temperature grease is used for maximum life.

**Note:** Solvents should not be used to clean ball-bearings, as this will deteriorate the special grease. 'Frozen' bearings (ones that do not rotate freely), should be replaced immediately.

FRACTIONAL - LISTED BY SIZE



Order No.	'd' Inside Dia.	'D' Outside Dia.	'F' Face Width	Application	List
47723	1/8	1/4	.110(7/64)	47090, 47092 1/4" diameter trim bits	\$ 8.49
47702	3/16	3/8	.124(1/8)	3/8" diameter flush trim, all beading bits (49300/49302), 49340, 49350, 49540, 49542, 49550, many types of form bits	5.41
47706	3/16	1/2	.195(3/16)	Our most popular bearing. Fits 1/2" diameter flush trim, some bevel trim, all corner rounds, raised panel, rabbet, ovolo, many types of form bits, and 51570, 54160, 54162, 54198, 54370, 54200, 54220	4.45
47712	1/4	5/8	.195(3/16)	45462, 45476, 45478, 45479, 45809, 45811, 47180, 51530, 51532, 51534, 54188, 54190, 54192, 54194, 54296, 54324, 54350, 54352, 54354, 54356, 57100, 57106, 57112, "RC" series bevel trim bits	5.26

